

October 2010

Vol.121

ANNUAL REPORT OF

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

AND

THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE

THE UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO

REPORTS FOR THE PERIOD April 2009 — March 2010

共同編集 東京医学会・東京大学医師会・東京大学医学部

JOINTLY EDITED BY

THE TOKYO SOCIETY OF MEDICAL SCIENCES THE UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO MEDICAL SOCIETY THE UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO FACULTY OF MEDICINE



学術刊行物



ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE THE UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO

REPORTS FOR THE PERIOD April 2009-March 2010

Introduction

This is volume 121 (the edition of year 2009) of the annual report by the University of Tokyo's Graduate School of Medicine and Faculty of Medicine.

In it are recorded the past year's research, educational, clinical, and other activities of the Graduate School of Medicine and Faculty of Medicine, the International Research Center for Medical Education, and the Tokyo Society of Medical Sciences.

It reports our accomplishments, and each year we make such a document freely available by publishing it on compact disk and on the Internet, expecting it to be used for internal and external evaluations.

The University of Tokyo's Faculty of Medicine was founded 150 years ago. Since then we have consistently driven Japan's progress in medical research, medical education, and clinical care, and in some fields we have become world leaders.

We have more than 1000 students in the Graduate School of Medicine, and with as many as 150 foreign researchers and students we are an international center for medical research and education.

Pursuing excellence in our research, educational, and clinical activities, we will continue meeting the needs for tomorrow's pioneers in medical sciences and clinical care.

Takao Shimizu, Dean Graduate School of Medicine and Faculty of Medicine The University of Tokyo

March, 2010

CONTENTS

Introduction

History

Orga	nization Chart	
Teac	hing, Research, Secretarial and Administrative Staffs	
The	University of Tokyo, Graduate School of Medicine	
Mole	ecular Cell Biology	
1.	Cell Biology and Anatomy	1
	Department of Cell Biology and Anatomy	2
	Department of Structural Biology	4
	Department of Cellular Neurobiology	6
2.	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	8
	Department of Molecular Biology	9
	Department of Cellular Signaling	12
	Department of Physiological Chemistry and Metabolism	16
Func	tional Biology	
1.	Physiology	19
	Department of Integrative Physiology	20
	Department of Cellular and Molecular Physiology	23
	Department of Neurophysiology	26
2.	Pharmacology	29
	Department of Cellular and Molecular Pharmacology	30
	Department of Molecular Neurobiology	33
Path	ology, Immunology and Microbiology	
1.	Pathology	38
	Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology	39
	Department of Molecular Pathology	44
2.	Microbiology	48
	Department of Microbiology	49
	Department of Infection Control and Prevention	51

3.	Immunology		•••••	 	 	 	53
	Department of	f Immunology	•••••	 	 	 •••••	54

Radiology and Biomedical Engineering

1.	Radiology		58
	Department of Radiology	,	59
2.	Biomedical Engineering		65

Department of System Physiology	66
Department of Biosystem Construction & Control	69

Neuroscience

1.	Basic Neuroscience	72
	Department of Neuropathology	73
	Department of Neurochemistry	77
	Department of Neurobiology	82
2.	Speech and Cognitive Sciences	84
	Department of Cognitive Neuroscience	85
3.	Clinical Neuroscience	87
	Department of Neuropsychiatry	88
	Department of Neurology	94
	Department of Neurosurgery	100

Social Medicine

1.	Occupational, Environmental and Preventive Medicine	104
	Department of Molecular Preventive Medicine	105
	Department of Public Health / Department of Health Policy	107
2.	Forensic Medicine, and Medical Informatics and Economics	111
	Department of Forensic Medicine	112
	Department of Medical Informatics and Economics	115

Internal Medicine

1.	Medicine I ·····	118
	Department of Cardiovascular Medicine	119
	Department of Respiratory Medicine	124
	Department of Gastroenterology	128

2.	Medicine II ·····	136
	Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology	137
	Department of Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases	142
	Department of Hematology and Oncology	148
	Department of Allergy and Rheumatology	152
	Department of Infectious Diseases	155
	Department of Stress Science and Psychosomatic Medicine	158
3.	Clinical Laboratory Medicine and Pathology	161
	Department of Clinical Laboratory Medicine (See Department of Clinical Laboratory [P.410])	
	Department of Transfusion Medicine	162
Repr	oductive, Developmental and Aging Sciences	
1.	Obstetrics and Gynecology	165
	Department of Reproductive Endocrinology	166
	Department of Gynecologic Oncology	168
	Department of Perinatal Medicine	174
2.	Pediatric Sciences	176
	Department of Pediatrics, Department of Developmental Pediatrics	177
	Department of Pediatric Surgery	182
3.	Aging Sciences	185
	Department of Geriatric Medicine, Department of Aging Research	186
Surg	ical Sciences	
1.	Surgery	190
	Department of Thoracic Surgery	191
	Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery	194
	Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery	197
	Department of Hepatobiliary Pancreatic Surgery and Department of Artificial	
	Organ and Transplantation Surgery	202
	Department of Urology	206
	Department of Surgical Oncology	210
	Department of Vascular Surgery	213
	Department of Metabolic Care and Endocrine Surgery	215
2.	Sensory and Motor System Medicine	217
	Department of Dermatology	218

	Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	222
	Department of Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery	225
	Department of Orthopaedic Surgery	230
	Department of Ophthalmology	236
	Department of Otorhinolaryngology and Head & Neck Surgery	240
	Department of Rehabilitation Medicine	245
3.	Vital Care Medicine	247
	Department of Anesthesiology	248
	Department of Emergency and Critical Care Medicine	251
Heal	th Sciences and Nursing	
1.	Health Sciences	254
	Department of Health Sociology / Health Sociology and Health Education	255
	Department of Mental Health	258
	Department of Biostatistics / Epidemiology and Preventive Health Sciences	261
	Department of Social Gerontology (See Department of Social Gerontology [P.326])	
	Department of Biomedical Ethics & Department of Health Promotion Sciences	264
2.	Preventive and Administrative Nursing	267
	Department of Nursing Administration / Advanced Clinical Nursing	268
	Department of Family Nursing	272
	Department of Community Health Nursing / Public Health Nursing	274
3.	Clinical Nursing	278
	Department of Adult Nursing / Palliative Care Nursing	279
	Department of Midwifery and Women's Health	283
	Department of Psychiatric Nursing	286
	Department of Gerontological Nursing / Wound Care Management	289
Inter	national Health	
1.	International Social Medicine	294
	Department of Global Health Policy	295
	Department of Community and Global Health	298
2.	International Biomedical Sciences	301
	Department of Human Genetics	302
	Department of Developmental Medical Sciences	306
	Department of Human Ecology	310

Department of Biomedical Chemistry	313
School of Public Health	
1. Epidemiology and Health Sciences	316
Department of Biostatistics (See Department of Biostatistics / Epidemiology and Preventive Health Sciences [P.26]	1])
Department of Social and Preventive Epidemiology	317
Department of Health Economics and Epidemiology Research	320
Department of Health Communication	322
2. Behavioral Health Sciences	325
Department of Mental Health (See Department of Mental Health [P.258])	
Department of Health Sociology and Health Education	
(See Department of Health Sociology / Health Sociology and Health Education [P.255])	
Department of Social Gerontology	326
Department of Biomedical Ethics & Department of Health Promotion Sciences	
(See Department of Biomedical Ethics & Department of Health Promotion Sciences [P.264])	
3. Health Services Sciences	329
Department of Health Policy (See Department of Public Health / Department of Health Policy [P.105])
Department of Healthcare Informatics (See Department of Medical Informatics and Economics [P.11	5])
Department of Clinical Information Engineering	330
Department of Forensic Medicine and Medical Law (See Department of Forensic Medicine [P.112])	
Endowed Department	332
Department of Pharmacoepidemiology	333
Department of Integrated Traditional Medicine	336
Department of Vascular Regeneration (Daiichi Sankyo Co., Ltd.)	
(See Department of Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery [P.225])	
Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine	
(See Department of Orthopaedic Surgery [P.230])	
Department of Cartilage & Bone Regeneration (Fujisoft)	
(See Department of Oral- Maxillofacial Surgery [P.225])	
Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration	
(See Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology [P.137])	
Department of Metabolome	339
Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems	343
Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine	346
Science for joint reconstruction (See Department of Orthopaedic Surgery [P.230])	
Department of Molecular Research for Vascular Diseases	349

v

	Department of Advanced Skin Care (Miss Paris)	351
	Laboratory of Molecular Physiology on Energy Metabolism	354
	Department of Molecular Neuroscience on Neurodegeneration	
	(See Department of Neurology [P.94])	
	Department of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD)	356
	Department of Molecular Structure and Dynamics	358
	Department of Molecular Psychiatry	360
	Department of Molecular Vascular Endocrinology	
	(See Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology [P.137])	
	Department of Medical Genomics	361
Endo	owed Department (22nd Century Medical and Research Center)	364
	Department of Clinical and Molecular Epidemiology(Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation)	
	(See Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology [P.137])	
	Department of Immunotherapeutics (Medinet)	365
	Division of Total Renal Care Medicine	369
	Department of Integrated Molecular Science on Metabolic Diseases	371
	Department of Advanced Clinical Science and Therapeutics	373
	Department of Ischemic Circulatory Physiology, KAATSU training	376
	Department of Translational Research for Healthcare and Clinical Science	379
	Department of Joint Disease Research	381
	Department of Health Management and Policy	384
	Department of Computational Diagnostic Radiology and Preventive Medicine	386
	Department of Hospital Environment	388
	Department of Clinical Motor System Medicine	389
	Department of Medical Safety Management	391
	Division of Molecular Cardiovascular Metabolism (Daiichi-Sankyo Company, Limited)	394
	Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment	396
	Department of Anti-Aging Medicine	399
	Department of Integrated Imaging Informatics	402
	Department of Clinical Trial Data Management	404
	Pharmacology and Pharmacokinetics	
	(See Department of Pharmacy [P.484])	
	Department of Therapeutic Strategy for Heart Failure	406

University Hospital

Clinical Divisions	· 408
Cardiovascular Medicine (See Department of Cardiovascular Medicine [P.119])	
Respiratory Medicine (See Department of Respiratory Medicine [P.124])	
Gastroenterology (See Department of Gastroenterology [P.128])	
Nephrology and Endocrinology	
(See Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology [P.137])	
Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases (See Department of Metabolic Diseases [P.142])	
Hematology and Oncology (See Department of Hematology and Oncology [P.148])	
Allergy and Rheumatology (See Department of Allergy and Rheumatology [P.152])	
Infectious Diseases (See Department of Infectious Diseases [P.155])	
Neurology (See Department of Neurology [P.94])	
Geriatric Medicine	
(See Department of Geriatric Medicine, Department of Aging Research [P.186])	
Psychosomatic Medicine	
(See Department of Stress Science and Psychosomatic Medicine [P.158])	
Stomach and Esophageal Surgery (See Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery [P.197])	
Colon and Rectal Surgery (See Department of Surgical Oncology [P.210])	
Hepatobiliary Pancreatic Surgery	
(See Department of Hepatobiliary Pancreatic Surgery [P.202])	
Vascular Surgery (See Department of Vascular Surgery [P.213])	
Breast and Endocrine Surgery	
(See Department of Metabolic Care and Endocrine Surgery [P.215])	
Artificial Organ and Transplantation Surgery	
(See Department of Artificial Organ and Transplantation Surgery [P.202])	
Cardiovascular Surgery (See Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery [P.194])	
Thoracic Surgery (See Department of Thoracic Surgery [P.191])	
Neurosurgery (See Department of Neurosurgery [P.100])	
Anesthesiology and Pain Relief Center (See Department of Anesthesiology [P.248])	
Urology and Andrology (See Department of Urology [P.206])	
Gynecologic Surgery (See Obstetrics and Gynecology [P.165])	
Dermatology and Photolaser Medicine (See Department of Dermatology [P.218])	
Ophthalmology and Vision Correction (See Department of Ophthalmology [P.236])	
Orthopaedic Surgery and Spinal Surgery	
(See Department of Orthopaedic Surgery [P.230])	
Otorhinolaryngology, and Auditory and Voice Surgery	
(See Department of Otorhinolaryngology and Head & Neck Surgery [P.240])	
Rehabilitation Medicine (See Department of Rehabilitation Medicine [P.245])	

Plastic, Reconstructive and Aesthetic Surgery	
(See Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery [P.222])	
Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery Dentistry and Orhtodontics	
(See Department of Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery [P.225])	
Pediatrics	
(See Department of Pediatrics, Department of Developmental Pediatrics [P.177])	
Pediatrics Surgery (See Department of Pediatrics Surgery [P.182])	
Obstetrics and Gynecology	
(See Department of Reproductive Endocrinology / Department of Gynecologic Oncology / Depart	ment
of Perinatal Medicine [P.166, 168, 174])	
Neuropsychiatry (See Department of Neuropsychiatry [P.88])	
Radiology (See Department of Radiology [P.59])	
Central Clinical Facilities	409
Department of Clinical Laboratory	410
Surgical Center	413
Department of Clinical Radiology	418
Department of Emergency Services	
(See Department of Emergency and Critical Care Medicine [P.251])	
Department of Transfusion Medicine and Immunohematology	
(See Department of Transfusion Medicine [P.162])	
Delivery Unit	421
Rehabilitation Center	422
Department of Intensive Care Unit	
(See Department of Emergency and Critical Care Medicine [P.251])	
Division of Diagnostic Pathology	424
Department of Corneal Transplantation	426
Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine	429
Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery	432
Department of Hemodialysis & Apheresis	435
Clinical Research Center	438
Department of Infection Control and Prevention	
(See Department of Infection Control and Prevention [P.51])	
Department of Planning, Information, and Management	
(See Department of Medical Informatics and Economics [P.115])	
University Hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) Center	441
Organ Transplantation Service	444
Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine	446
Division of Tissue Engineering	451

Hospital Planning and Management	457
Department of Child Psychiatry	460
Department of Palliative Medicine	464
Clinical Geonomics	468
Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research	471
Medical Specialists Training Center	482
Pharmaceutical Service	483
Department of Pharmacy	484
Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine	488
Laboratory of Molecular Biomedicine for Pathogenesis	489
Laboratory of Structural Physiology	493
Laboratory of Regenerative Medical Engeneering	495
Laboratory of Clinical Biotechnology	497
Laboratory of Environmental Health Sciences	501
Laboratory of Animal Resources	504
Laboratory of Molecular Radiology	507
Office of International Academic Affairs	510
The International Research Center for Medical Education (IRCME)	513

History

- 1858 May. 82 practitioners trained in Dutch (European) medicine in Edo (Tokyo) laid out money and established at Kanda Mitamagaike Vaccination station called the Shutojyo (vaccination center). Nov. The Shutojyo burned by a fire which emerged from Kanda Aioicho, continued its operationat othersites such as a residence of Ito Genboku. 1859 Sep. The Shutojyo was moved to and reconstructed at Shitaya Izumibashi Dohri. 1860 Oct. TheShutojyo became an official medical institution of the Shogunate Government. 1861 The Shutojyo was renamed as Seiyo Igaku-syo (Institute of Western Medicine) and offered Oct. courses of Western medicine in the fields of education, autopsy, and vaccination. 1863 Feb. The Seiyo Igaku-sho was renamed as Igaku-sho (Institute of Medicine). 1868 Jul. The Igaku-sho, affiliated with the Military hospital which was moved from Yokohama to Todo residence in Shitaya, was renamed as Daibyoin (the Great Hospital). 1869 Feb. The Daibyoin renamed as Igakko-ken-byoin (Medical School and Hospital). Dec. Igakko-ken-byoin was renamed as Daigaku-Higashiko (University East Building). 1871 Ministry of Education was established and Daigaku-Higashiko was renamed as Higashiko Jul. (EastBuilding). 1872 School System was established, renaming Higashiko as Daiichi-daigaku-ku-igakko Aug. (The1stUniversity District Medical School). 1874 May. Daiichi-daigaku-ku-igakko was renamed as Tokyo-igakko (Tokyo Medical School). 1876 Nov. Tokyo-Igakko was moved to Hongo. 1877 Tokyo-Igakko, affiliated with Tokyo-Kaisei School, renamed as The University of Tokyo.Tokyo Apr. Medical School was renamed as The University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine. 1886 The University of Tokyo was renamed as Imperial University, and University of Tokyo Faculty Mar. ofMedicine renamed as Imperial University Medical college. Graduate School was established. The Imperial University was renamed as Tokyo Imperial University. 1897 Jun. 1917 Eiraku Hospital affiliated with Ministry of Education Medical Practice License Examination, Aug. moved to Tokyo Imperial University and renamed as Koishikawa hospital affiliated to Tokyo Imperial University Medical College. 1919 Apr. Faculty system was established renaming Medical College as Faculty of Medicine. 1931 Feb. The first building of the Faculty of Medicine was constructed. 1936 Brain research office donated by Mr. Horikoshi Hisasaburo. Jan. Nov. The second building of the Faculty of Medicine (main building) was constructed. 1947 Tokyo Imperial University renamed as The University of Tokyo. Oct. 1950 Institute of Nursing renamed as University Nursing School. Apr. 1953 School of Health Care and Nursing founded. Apr. Jul. Graduate School of the new system founded, Division of Biological Science Dr. Med.of Medicine
- 1956 Apr. Midwives School established.

1958	Apr.	Division of Pharmaceutical Sciences became independent Faculty.
	May.	Celebrated centennial of The University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine.
1961	Mar.	Medical Library was built in memorial of the centenary.
	Apr.	Institute of Medical Electronics established.
1965	Apr.	Research Institute of Logopedics and Poniatrics was established.
		School of Health Care and Nursing reorganized as the School of Health Sciences.
		Graduate School of The University of Tokyo Reorganized and Division of Biological Science.
		Dr.Med. Science course became Medical Science Division.
		Health Science Course was established in Medical Science Division.
1966	Sep.	The third building of Faculty of Medicine was constructed.
1971	Apr.	Laboratory for Animal Experiments was established.
1973	Mar.	Animal Center for Biomedical Research was constructed.
1983	Jan.	Annex of the third building of the Faculty of Medicine was constructed.
1985	Sep.	Medical and International Academic Affairs established.
1987	Apr.	Graduate School specialized course was changed to major.
1992	Apr.	School of Health Sciences became The School of Health Science and Nursing.
		School of International Health was established in Medical Science Division.
	Jul.	Radiation Research Institute was established.
1995	Apr.	As the result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine, four divisions
		were abolished, Third Basic Medicine, Social Medicine, Third Clinical Medicine and Fourth
		Clinical Medicine. Instead, four divisions were established, Pathology, Immunology and
		Microbiology, Social Medicine, Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Science and Surgery.
1996	Apr.	As the result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine, three divisions
		were abolished, First Clinical Medicine, Health Science and International Health. Instead, three
		divisions were established, Internal Medicine, Health Science and Nursing and International
		Health.
1997	Apr.	As the result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine, three divisions
		were abolished, First Basic Medicine, Second Basic Medicine and Second Clinical Medicine.
		Instead four divisions were established. Molecular Cell Biology, Functional Biology, Radiology
		and Biomedical Engineering and Neuroscience.
		As the result of above mentioned reorganization, three institutes were abolished, Institute of
		Brain Research, Institute of Medical Electronics and Institute of Logopedics and Phoniatrics.
1999	Apr.	Master Course of Medical Science was established in Graduate School of Medicine.
		This course accepts graduates of all faculties except those from Schools of Medicine, Dentistry,
		and Veterinary Medicine.
2000	Apr.	The International Research Center for Medical Education was established.
		(The shared facility for education and research)
2001	Apr.	University Branch Hospital was united to University Hospital.
2003	Apr.	The Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine was established.

- 2004 Apr. All the National Universities owned by the Japanese Government becameNational University Corporations, and the University of Tokyo was renamed the University of Tokyo National University Corporation.
- 2007 Apr. The School of Public Health was established. Thes school offers programs for Master public Health.
- 2008 May. The University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine and the University of Tokyo Hospital celebrated their 150th anniversary.



Organization Chart





	Office of International Academic Affairs		
- Institution	—Medical Library		
	Medical Scientist Training Program		
	— Pharmacoepidemiology		
	—Integrated Traditional Medicine (Tsumura)		
	-Vascular Regeneration (Daiichi Sankyo Co.,Ltd.)		
	-Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine		
	-Cartilarge &Bone Regeneration(Fujisoft)		
	-Clinical Renal Regeneration		
	— Metabolome		
	-Clinical and Molecular Epidemiology (Mitsubishi T	anabe Pharma Corporation.)	
	Immunotherapeutics (Medinet)		
	Total Renal Care Medicine		
	Integrated Molecular Science on Metabolic Diseases		
	- Advanced Clinical Science and Therapeutics		
	- Ischemic Circulatory Physiology. Kaatsu Training		
	- Ischemic Circulatory Physiology		
	-Translational Research for Healthcare and Clinical Science		
	— Joint Disease Research		
— Endowed Department ———	Health Management and Policy		
	Computational Diagnostic Radiology and Preventive Medicine		
	Hospital Environment		
	Clinical Motor System Medicine		
	- Medical Safety Management(Tokio Marine & Nichido)		
	— Molecular Cardiovascular Metabolism (Daiichi-Sankyo Company, Limited)		
	- Healthcare Quality Assessment		
	— Anti-Aging Medicine		
	— Integrated Imaging Informatics		
	- Nutriproteomics		
	Clinical Epidemiology and Systems		
	Clinical Trial Data Management		
	— Pharmacology and Pharmacokinetics		
	Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine		
	-Science for Joint Reconstruction		
	— Molecular Research for Vascular Deseases		
	— Advanced Skin Care(Miss Paris)		
	— Inerapeutic Strategy for Heart Failure		
	Molecular Physiology on Energy Metabolism		
	Chronic Kidney Disease		
	— Chionic Kluney Disease	General Affairs Office	
	— Molecular Vaccular Endoarinology	 Personnel Office 	
	- Madical Canomics	— Research Liaison	
	- Molecular Psychiatry	Educational Affairs	
		Graduate Student Affairs	
- Social Cooperation Program -	- Obiquitous Health Informatics	Buget Office	
	Administrative office	Purchasing Office	





	— Intensive Care Unit		
— Pathology			
	— Corneal Transplantation Section		
	— Department of Cell a Therapy and Transplantation Medicine		
	Department of Hemodialysis and	A phorosis	
	Department of Medical Communi	tu Naturali	
	Clinical Descende Continuit	ly Network	
	Infaction Control and Drevention		
		mation Network Center	
	Department of Nutrition		
	Office of Labor Sector and H. 14	Managamant	
	Office of Labor Safety and Health	Management	
	— Department of Child Psychiatry		
	Tissue Bank		
	- Center for Preventive Medicine		
	Cancer Patient Support Center	P 1.1	
	The Center for Liaison and Public	Relations	
	Database Center of the National U	Iniversity Hospitals	
	Department of Outpatient Chemot	therapy	
	Neonatal and Pediatric Intensive (Department of Health Record Mai	Care Unit	
	- Department of freatur Record Mar	lagement	
	Division of Tissue Engineering		
	— Department of Clinical and Genet	tic Informatics	
Departments under the bylaws —	Department of Clinical Genomics		
	— Department of Palliative Medicin	e	
	Cooperative Unit of Medicine and	d Engineering Research	
	Personnel Administration and	Hospitality Center	
	Human Resource Management	Medical Specialists Training Center	
Drganization of Clinical	Performance Monitoring, Risk Management, and Staff	Performance Monitoring Medical Safety management	
Management Support	Development Hospital Planning and	Center	
	Management	— General Education Center — Infection Control Center	
	Education and Research support	Patient Help and Clinical Ethics Center	
	- Inpatient Services - Administration -	Cancer Board	
Organization of Clinical	Outpatient Services	Pediatric Medical Center	
5	/ Minimonution		
	Central Clinical Services		

22nd Century Medical and Research Center

Teaching, Research, Secretarial and Administrative Staffs

Chief Members of Administration

Dean, Graduate School of Medicine	Takao Shimizu
(Dean, Faculty of Medicine)	
Chairman, School of Health Sciences and Nursing	Kiyoshi kita
Director, Medical Library	Kazuhiko Ohe
Director General, University Hospital	Yuji Taketani
Director, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine	Masayoshi Mishina
The director of the International Research Center for	Kazuhiko Yamamoto
Medical Education.	

Graduate School of Medicine

Molecular Cell Biology

Department of Cell Biology and Anatomy	professor	Masahide Kikkawa
	professor	Shigeo okabe
Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	professor	Hiroto Okayama
	professor	Takao Shimizu
	professor	Hiroki Kurihara
Functional Biology		
Department of Physiology	professor	Yasushi Miyashita
	professor	Kensaku Mori
	professor	Masanobu Kano
Department of Pharmacology	professor	Masamitsu Iino
	professor	Masayoshi Mishina
Pathology, Immunology and Microbiology		
Department of Pathology	professor	Masashi Fukayama
	professor	Kohei Miyazono
Department of Microbiology	professor	Masanori Hatakeyama
	professor	Kyoji Moriya
Department of Immunology	professor	Tadatsugu Taniguchi
Radiology and Biomedical Engineering		
Department of Radiology	professor	Kuni Otomo
Department of Biomedical Engineering	professor	Yasuteru Urano
Neuroscience		
Department of Basic Neuroscience	professor	Takeshi Iwatsubo
	Professor	Kenzo Hirose

Department of Speech and Cognitive Sciences		
Department of Clinical Neuroscience	professor	Kiyoto Kasai
	professor	Shoji Tsuji
	professor	Nobuhito Saito
Social Medicine		
Department of Occupational, Environmental and Preventive	professor	Koji Matsushima
Medicine	professor	Yasuki Kobayashi
Department of Forensic Medicine, and Medical Informatics	professor	Kenichi Yoshida
and Economics	professor	Kazuhiko Ohe
Internal Medicine		
Department of Medicine I	professor	Ryozo Nagai
	professor	Takahide Nagase
	professor	Kazuhiko koike
Department of Medicine II	professor	Toshiro Fujita
	professor	Takashi Kadowaki
	professor	Mineo Kurokawa
	professor	Kazuhiko Yamamoto
	professor	Akira Akabayashi
Department of Clinical Laboratory Medicine and Pathology	professor	Yutaka Yatomi
	professor	Koki Takahashi
Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Science		
Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology	professor	Yuji Taketani
	professor	Shiro Kozuma
Department of Pediatric Science	professor	Takashi Igarashi
	professor	Tadashi Iwanaka
Department of Aging Science	professor	Yasuyoshi Ouchi
Surgical Sciences		
Department of Surgery	professor	Minoru Ono
	professor	Yasuyuki Seto
	professor	Norihiro Kokudo
	professor	Yukio honma
	professor	Hirokazu Nagawa
Department of Sensory and Motor System Medicine	professor	Shinichi Sato
	professor	Isao Koshima
	professor	Tsuyoshi Takato
	Professor	Kozo Nakamura
	professor	Makoto Araie
	professor	Tatsuya Yamasoba
	professor	Nobuhiko Haga

Department of Vital Care Medicine	Professor	Yoshitsugu Yamada
	professor	Naoki Yahagi
Health Sciences and Nursing		
Department of Health Sciences	professor	Norito Kawakami
	professor	Yasuo Ohashi
	professor	Ichiro Kai
	professor	Akira Akabayashi
Department of Preventive and Administrative Nursing	professor	Katsuya Kanda
	professor	Sachiyo Murashima
Department of Clinical Nursing		
	professor	Keiko Kazuma
	professor	Norito Kawakami
	professor	Hiromi Sanada
International Health		
Department of International Social Medicine	professor	Kenji Shibuya
	professor	Masamine Jinba
Department of International Biomedical Sciences	professor	Katsushi Tokunaga
	professor	Masashi Mizuguchi
	professor	Chiho Watanabe
	professor	Kiyoshi Kita
School of Public Health		
Department of Epidemiology and Health Sciences	professor	Yasuo Ohashi
	professor	Satoshi Sasaki
	professor	Hideki Hashimoto
	professor	Takahiro Kiuchi
Demonstrate of Debassional Health Coinneas		Noikita Kassalaani
Department of Benavioral Health Sciences	professor	
	professor	
	professor	Akira Akabayashi
Department of Health Services Sciences	professor	Yasuki Kobayashi
	professor	Kazuhiko Ohe
	professor	Hiroshi Oyama
	professor	Kenichi Yoshida

Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine

Laboratory of Molecular Biomedicine for pathogenesis	professor	Toru Miyazaki
Laboratory of Structural Physiology	professor	Haruo Kasai
Laboratory of Regenerative Medical Engineering	professor	Takashi Ushida
Laboratory of Clinical Biotechnology	professor	Kazunori Kataoka
Laboratory of Environmental Health Sciences	professor	Chiharu Tohyama
Laboratory of Animal Resources	professor	Atsu Aiba
Laboratory of Molecular Radiology	professor	Kiyoshi Miyakawa
Division of Research Resources and Support		
International Academic Affairs	professor	Kazuhiko Yamamoto
Faculty of Medicine		
Endowed Departments		
Department of Pharmacoepidemiology	professor	Kiyoshi Kubota
Department of Integrated Traditional Medicine(Tsumura)	Associate professor	Tetsuro Okabe
Department of Vascular Regeneration (Daiichi Sankyo Co.,Ltd)	Associate professor	Hiroyuki Koyama
Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine	Associate professor	Naoshi Ogat
Department of Cartilage & Bone Regeneration(Fujisoft)	Associate professor	Kazuto Hoshi
Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration	Associate professor	Keiichi Hishikawa
Department of Metabolome	Professor	Ryo Taguchi
	Associate professor	Yoshiya Oda
Clinical and Molecular Epidemiology (Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corpor	ration.)	
	Associate professor	Takanari Gotoda
Immunotherapeutics (Medinet)	Associate professor	Kazuhiro Kakimi
Division of Total Renal Care Medicine	Associate professor	Akira Ishikawa

Ischemic Circulatory Physiology, Kaatsu Training Translational Research for Healthcare and Clinical Science Department of Joint Disease Research Health Management and Policy Computational Diagnostic Radiology and Preventive Medicine

Integrated Molecular Science on Metabolic Diseases

Department of Advanced Clinical Science and Therapeutics

Hospital Environment Clinical Motor System Medicine Medical Safety Management (Tokio Marine & Nichido) Molecular Cardiovascular Metabolism The Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment Anti-Aging Medicine Associate professor Associate professor

Associate professor professor Kazuhiro Kakimi Kazuhiro Kakimi Akira Ishikawa Toshimasa Yamauchi Junichi Suzuki Yasunobu Hirata Toshiaki Nakajima Hiroyuki Morita Noriko Yoshimura Hideo Yasunaga Naoto Hayashi Kansei Uno Yushi Uetera Toru Akune Yasushi Kodama Katsuyuki Ando Hiroaki Miyata

Satoshi Inoue

Integrated Imaging Informatics	Associate professor	Naoki Yoshioka
The Department of Nutriproteomics	professor	Kazumi Yagasaki
Clinical Epidemiology and Systems	professor	Tsutomu Yamazaki
	Associate professor	Daisuke Koide
Clinical Trial Data Manegement	Associate professor	Takuhiro Yamaguchi
Pharmacology and Pharmacokinetics	Associate professor	Akihiro Hisaka
Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine	Associate professor	Toru Suzuki
Science for joint reconstruction	professor	Yoshio Takatori
	Associate professor	Toru Moro
Department of Molecular Research for Vascular Diseases	Associate professor	Daisuke Nagata
Department of Advanced Skin Care (Miss Paris)	professor	Junko Sugama
Department of Therapeutic Strategy for Heart Failure	professor	Shunei Kyo
	Associate professor	Satoshi Gojo
Laboratory of Molecular Physiology on Energy Metabolism	Associate professor	Naoya Yahagi
Department of Molecular Neuroscience on Neurodegeneration	Associate professor	Atsushi Iwata
Department of Chronic Kidney Disease	Associate professor	Miki Nagase
Department of Molecular Structure and Dynamics (JEOL/Zeiss)		
Department of Molecular Vascular Endocrinology	Associate professor	Masashi Isshiki
Department of Medical Genomics	professor	Hiroyuki Mano
	Associate professor	Young Lim Choi

Department of Molecular Psychiatry

International Research Center for Medical Education	Director	Kazuhiko Yamamoto
	professor	Kiyoshi Kitamura
University Hospital		
Clinical Divisions		
General Medicine	Head	Syoji Tsuji
Cardiovascular Medicine	Head	Ryozo Nagai
Respiratory Medicine	Head	Takahide Nagase
Gastroenterology	Head	Kazuhiko Koike
Nephrology and Endocrinology	Head	Toshiro Fujita
Metabolic Diseases	Head	Takashi Kadowaki
Hematology and Oncology	Head	Mineo Kurokawa
Allergy and Rheumatology	Head	Kazuhiko Yamamoto
Infectious Diseases	Head	Kazuhiko Koike
Neurology	Head	Shoji Tsuji

Geriatric Medicine	Head	Yasuyosi Ouchi
Psychosomatic Medicine	Head	Akira Akabayashi
General Surgery	Head	Hirokazu Nagawa
Stomach and Esophagus Surgery	Head	Yasuyuki Seto
Colon and Rectal Surgery	Head	Hirokazu Nagawa
Hepatobiliary Pancreatic Surgery	Head	Norihiro Kokudo
Vascular Surgery	Head	Tetsuro Miyata
Breast and Endocrine Surgery	Head	Toshihisa Ogawa
Artificial organ and Transplantation Surgery	Head	Norihiro Kokudo
Cardiovascular Surgery	Head	Shinichi Takamoto
Thoracic Surgery	Head	Jun Nakajima
Neurosurgery	Head	Nobuhito Saito
Anesthesiology and Pain Relief Center	Head	Yoshitsugu Yamada
Urology and Andrology	Head	Yukio Honma
Gynecologic Surgery	Head	Tetsu Yano
Dermatology and Photolaser Medicine	Head	Kunihiko Tamaki
Ophthalmology and Vision Collection	Head	Makoto Araie
Orthopaedic Surgery and Spinal Surgery	Head	Kouzo Nakamura
Otorhinolaryngology and Auditory and Voice Surgery	Head	Tatuya Yamasoba
Rehabilitation Medicine	Head	Nobuhiko Haga
Plastic, Reconstructive and Aesthetic Surgery	Head	Isao Koshima
Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery Dentistry and Orthodontics	Head	Tsuyoshi Takato
Pediatrics	Head	Takashi Igarashi
Pediatric Surgery	Head	Tadashi Iwanaka
Obstetrics and Gynecology	Head	Shiro Kozuma
Neuropsychiatry	Head	Kiyoto Kasai
Radiology	Head	Kuni Ohtomo
Central Clinical Facilites		
Department of Clinical Laboratory	Head	Yutaka Yatomi
Surgical Center	Head	Hiroshi Yasuhara
Radiological Center	Head	Kuni Ohtomo
Emergency Services	Head	Naoki Yahagi
Transfusion Medicine and Immunohematology	Head	Koki Takahashi
Department of Maternal, Fetal, and Neonatal Medicine	Head	Shiro Kozumai
Rehabilitation Service	Head	Nobuhiko Haga
Department of Medical Engineering	Head	Hisayoshi Tamai
Central Supply Service	Head	Yoshikazu Mimura
Intensive Care Unit	Head	Naoki Yahagi
Intensive Pathology	Head	Masashi Fukayama

Corneal Transplantation	Head	Shiro Amano
Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine	Head	Mineo Kurokawa
Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery	Head	Mitsuhiro Fujisiro
Center for Hemodialysis and Apheresis	Head	Toshiro Fujita
Department of Medical Social Service and Welfare	Head	Yasuyoshi Ouchi
Clinical Research Center(tentative name)	Head	Takashi Kadowaki
Infection Control and Prevention	Head	Kyoji Moriya
Department of Planning, Information and Management	Head	Kazuhiko Ohe
University Hospital Medical Information Network Center	Head	Takahiro Kiuchi
Department of Organ Transplantation Service	Head	Norihiro Kokudo
Department of Child Psychiatry	Head	Takashi Igarashi
Tissue Bank	Head	Shinichi Takamoto
Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine	Head	Tsutomu Yamazaki
Cancer Resource Center	Head	Shoichi Kaisaki
Center for Liaison and Public Relations	Head	Kazuhiko Ohe
The Database Center of the National University Hospitals	Head	Hiroshi Kushiyama
Division of Tissue Engineering	Head	Tsuyoshi Takato
Department of Clinical and Genetic Informatics	Head	Ryozo Nagai
Department of Palliative Medicine	Head	Keiichi Nakagawa
Department of Clinical Genomics	Head	Shoji Tsuji
Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research	Head	Tetsuro Miyata
Translational Research Center	Head	Ryozo Nagai
22nd Century Medical and Research Center	Head	Kozo Nalamura
Pharmaceutical Department	Head	Hiroshi Suzuki

The University of Tokyo, Graduate School of Medicine

Molecular Cell Biology

1. Cell Biology and Anatomy

Department of Cell Biology and Anatomy

Associate Professor

Yoshimitsu Kanai, M. D., Yosuke Takei, M. D.,

Lecturer

Yasuko Noda, M. D.,

Associate

Yasushi Okada, M. D., Yosuke Tanaka, M. D., Ryo Nitta, M. D., Noriko Homma, Ph. D., Harukata Miki, Ph. D.,

Homepage http://cb.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Teaching activities

Our teaching responsibility is following.

I.

- Lecture on Cell Bilogy, Developmental Biology, Histology and Neurocytology.
- Lecture on Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy. to medical students and students of other faculties
- II.
 - 1) Laboratory course of Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy.
 - 2) Laboratory course of Histology and Histology of the Cenrtral Nervous System.

to medical students and students of other faculties.

In addition we offer a special training course (free quarter) of various kinds of molecular cell biology techniques such as immunocytochemistry, electron microscopy, biochemistry, molecular biology, biophysics, and cellular and molecular neurobiology technique to medical students.

Research activities

Our research field covers the molecular cell biology of the cytoskeleton. We focus on the molecular mechanisms of cell morphogenesis and intracellular transports.

Our laboratory studies molecular architecture,

dynamics and function of the neuronal cytoskeleton using various new molecular cell biological approaches including new electron microscopy such as the quick freeze deep etch electron microscopy, cryoelectron microscopy at atomic resolution, and cryoultramicrotomy, biochemistry, immunocytochemistry, molecular biology, molecular genetics such as gene targeting and transgenic mouse approaches, molecular biophysics and structure biology including X ray crystallography and cryoelectron microscopy.

In this way we can study structure, dynamics and functions of cytoskeleton from gene to cell, tissue and whole body.

Nerve cells as units of complicated neuronal networks in the brain develop very polarized morphology composed of dendrites, cell body and a long axon along the direction of impulse propagation. The neuronal cytoskeleton plays three major important roles.

1) It provides dynamic frameworks for neurite extension and maintenance.

2) It provides structural bases for organelle transports in the cells. Namely it works as rails and motor molecules to transport materials from cell center to periphery and from periphery to cell center.

3) It very importantly regulates release processes of transmitters and also contributes to anchor receptors at

the postsynaptic sites.

Our laboratory studies molecular architecture, dynamics and function of the cytoskeleton focusing on these three major roles.

To study these molecular mechanisms we use new molecular cell biological approaches including electron microscopy of molecular resolution, biochemistry, biophysics, molecular biology and molecular genetics and X-ray crystallography.

References

- Hirokawa, N., Y. Okada and Y. Tanaka. Fluid dynamic mechanism responsible for breaking the left-right symmetry of the human body: The nodal flow. *Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics*. 41: 53-72, 2009.
- (2) Hirokawa, N., Y. Noda, Y. Tanaka, and S. Niwa. Kinesin superfamily motor proteins and intracellular transport. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*. 10: 682-696, 2009.
- (3) Hirokawa, N., Y. Tanaka and Y. Okada. Left-Right determination: Involvement of molecular motor KIF3, cilia, and nodal flow. *Cold Spring Harber Perspectives in Biology*. July 2009; 1:a000802.
- (4) Zhou R., S. Niwa, N. Homma, Y. Takei, and N. Hirokawa. KIF26A is an unconventional kinesin and regulates GDNF-Ret signaling in enteric neuronal development. *Cell* 139: 802-813, 2009.
- (5) Hirokawa, N., R. Nitta and Y. Okada. The mechanisms of kinesin motor motility: lessons from the monomeric motor KIF1A. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology* 10: 877-884, 2009.
- (6) Okada, Y. and N. Hirokawa. Observation of Nodal Cilia Movement and Measurement of Nodal Flow. *Methods in Cell Biology* ed. by S. M. King and G. J. Pazour, Academic Press. Elsevier Inc. 91: 265-285, 2009.
- (7) Terada, S., M. Kinjo, M. Aihara, Y. Takei and
 - N. Hirokawa. Kinesin-1/Hsc70-dependent mechanism of slow axonal transport and its relation to fast axonal transport. *EMBO J* 29: 843-854, 2010

Department of Structural Biology

Professor

Masahide Kikkawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Toshiki Yagi, Ph.D.

Associate

Toshiyuki Oda, Ph.D.

Homepage http://structure.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Introduction and Organization

Our laboratory is one of the laboratories in Department of Cell Biology and Anatomy. Since the reorganization of School of Medicine in 1997, the lab was named as "Structural Biology". The current lab was established in 2009 when Masahide Kikkawa was appointed as a professor.

Currently the lab members includes: Masahide Kikkawa (Professor), Toshiki Yagi (Lecturer), Toshiyuki Oda (Joshu), Takashi Yamano (post-doc), Toshiharu Sano (student), and Yuka Kimura (secretary).

Teaching activities

Our lab, together with Hirokawa and Okabe's lab, is in charge of teaching following courses:

- 1) Gross Anatomy for medical students.
- 2) Cell Biology and Histology for medical students.

3) Special training (Free Quarter) for medical students.

4) Advance cell biology course for graduate students.

Research activities

Our lab focuses on the structure and function of eukaryotic flagella/cilia. Flagella/cilia is both

"propeller" and "antenna" of cells, whose diameter is about 250 nm. From the recent studies, it is becoming clear that flagella/cilia is involved in various important cell functions.

To study the functions of flagella/cilia, we employ various imaging techniques, including cryo-electron microscopy and 3D-tracking microscope in combination with genetic manipulations.

Cryo-electron microscopy

One of our strength is in the high-resolution cryo-electron microscopy (cryo-EM). This technique enables preserving biological samples by quickly freezing them and observes the frozen samples without staining. Using electron microscopy, we are able to obtain nano-meter resolution of macromolecular complexes such as axonemes. We have been developing new techniques, such as asymmetric helical reconstruction and Ruby-Helix software.

By using these new techniques, we are currently studying dynein-microtubule complex, dynein stalk-microtubule complex to elucidate the mechanism of dynein's motor functions.

Model Organism

Our lab currently uses Chlamydomonas as a model organism for studying flagella. To identify molecules

that are involved in regulating dynein, we use various genetic tools, including classical mutagenesis, siRNA.

In addition, we are also developing 3D-tracking microscopy in collaboration with Dr. Oku in Department of Engineering. We are trying to track Chlamydomonas cells and simultaneously record flagella movement to elucidate the mechanism of flagella regulation.

References

(1) Bodey AJ, Kikkawa M, Moores CA.9-Angström structure of a microtubule-bound mitotic motor. J Mol Biol. 388:218-24, 2009

Department of Cellular Neurobiology

Professor

Shigeo Okabe, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Satoru Kondo, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Shinji Tanaka, Ph.D.

Homepage http://synapse.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Cellular Neurobiolgy was initially established as Neuroanatomy department of former Brain Institute of Medical School of Imperial University of Tokyo in 1936. Since the structural reconstruction of School of Medicine in 1997 this department became one of the departments of Cell Biology and Anatomy of Graduate School of Medicine. This department is currently organized by Professor Shigeo Okabe since September in 2007. The department is constituted of other 20 members.

Teaching activities

For medical students, our department takes the following lectures and courses.

- 1. Cell Biology, Histology and Neurocytology
- 2. Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy.
- 3. Free Quarter.

For graduate students, we offer the following lectures and seminars.

- 1. Cellular Neurobiology.
- 2. Cell Biology and Histology.
- 3. Discussion seminars and progress reports of experiment.
- 4. Joint seminar with other departments

Research activities

Brain functions, which are dependent on mutual communication of a tremendous number of neuronal cells, regulate the behavior of animals and humans. The main structure specifically differentiated for information exchange between neurons is called "synapse". Long-term maintenance of synaptic properties underlies stability and reproducibility of behavior in responses to external stimuli. In turn, alterations of synaptic properties are thought to be the basis of behavioral change in the course of animal development and also after learning. Therefore, synapses should be stabilized for a long term to realize fidelity of various animal behaviors, but also should be altered rapidly when animals adapt to a new environment. Molecular basis of this dichotomy, which is unique to synapses, is the main interest of our laboratory.

Synapse formation during development

Synapse is one of the major elements to transduce information from neuron to neuron. Most of the synapses are formed during the early development and thereafter they become stable after the intensive pruning. We are interested in how synapse is formed and maintained. We are investing this subject in vitro and in vivo by visualizing the synaptic molecules and neuronal morphology simultaneously by imaging
techniques.

References

- Tanaka, S., Kunii, M., Harada, A., Okabe, S. Generation of cortactin floxed mice and cellular analysis of motility in fibroblasts. Genesis, 47, 638-646, 2009
- Yamagata, Y., Kobayashi, S., Umeda, T., Inoue, A., Sakagami, H., Fukaya, M., Watanabe, M., Hatanaka, N., Totsuka, M., Yagi, T., Obata, K., Imoto, K., Yanagawa, Y., Manabe, T. and S. Okabe Kinase-dead knock-in mouse reveals an essential

role of kinase activity of $Ca^{2+}/calmodulin$ -dependent protein kinase II alpha in dendritic spine enlargement, LTP and learning Journal of Neuroscience 29, 7607-7618, 2009

 Numano F, Inoue A, Enomoto M, Shinomiya K, Okawa A, Okabe S. Critical involvement of Rho GTPase activity in the efficient transplantation of neural stem cells into the injured spinal cord. Mol Brain. 2:37. 2009

Molecular Cell Biology

2. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Department of Molecular Biology

Professor

Hiroto Okayama, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Shigeki Jinno, Ph.D.

Associate

Hanako Yamamoto, Ph.D., Shiho Arakawa, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.cellcycle.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

This Department was established in 1893 initially as a part of Department of Physiology, but in 1897 became independent. In 1927, it was renamed Department of Biochemistry, in 1974 First Department of Biochemistry and in 1997 Department of Molecular Biology, according to the creation of new related departments and the reorganization of Faculty of Medicine. This Department has been headed by 7 professors, who made great contributions to the development of biochemistry, nutrition and molecular biology in Japan.

Professor Muneo Kumagawa, who headed this first Biochemistry or Medical Chemistry Department established in this country, graduated in 1882 The University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine. In 1884 he went to Department of Pathology, The University of Berlin headed by Rudolf Virchow and under the supervision of Ernst Salkowski. After returning to Japan, he was promoted to Lecture and Professor of this Department. In 1908, He discovered lack of glycogenecity in lipids, which has been firmly established besides some exceptions, and succeeded in purification of vitamin B1, which was discovered by C. Eijikman in 1906. He educated many including Masahiro Sakaguchi, who developed a world-famous colorimetric method for arginine and Takaoki Sasaki, who first succeeded in generating liver cancer with chemicals.

Professor Samuro Kakiuchi graduated The Imperial University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine in 1906 and studied under Professor Kumagawa. After studies in US, he come back and succeeded late Kumagawa. He published Journal of Biochemistry and founded the Japanese Society of Biochemistry. His students included Professors Kodama and Shimazono.

Professor Keizo Kodama graduated the Imperial University of Tokyo in 1918. Taking positions of lecturer and Associate Professor and making studies at Cambridge University, he became Professor of Biochemistry Kyushu Imperial University and succeeded Professor Kodama in 1933. He studied oxidation and reduction and nutrition.

Professor Norio Shimazono graduated The Imperial University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine in 1928, followed by taking positions as associate, lecturer, professor at Niigata Medical School. In 1952 he succeeded Professor Kodama. He studied vitamin B1/ cocarboxylase, ketoacid metabolism and hexose metabolism.

Professor Tamio Yamakawa graduated The Imperial University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine and began studies at The Institute for Infectious Diseases, The University of Tokyo. After becoming Associate Professor and Professor, he succeeded Professor Shimazono. He was a pioneer in glycolipid research and discovered the involvement of sialic acid in the ABO blood type antigens.

Professor Masami Muramatsu graduated The

University of Tokyo Faculty of Medicine in 1955. He began studies in Department of Internal Medicine, went to Baylor Collage of Medicine to study under H. Busch, and after coming back, took a position at Cancer Institute and professorship at Tokushima University School of Medicine. In 1982, he succeeded Professor Yamakawa. He studied ribosomal RNA and cloned interferon and p450 genes.

Professor Hiroto Okayama graduated Kumamoto University School of Medicine in 1973. After taking a Ph.D. degree at Kyoto University School of Medicine, he went to Stanford University to study under P. Berg. Taking a position at NIH US, he became Professor of Molecular Genetics, Osaka University Institute for Infectious Diseases. In 1993 he succeeded Professor Muramatsu. At Stanford and NIH, he studied gene cloning and developed a full length cDNA cloning method and a cDNA expression cloning vector system. After return to Japan, he has been studying cell cycle control and cancer.

Research Activities

Our current study focuses on the understanding of the molecular mechanism enabling the anchorageindependent S phase onset, which is the universal property of cancer cells. All the members of our laboratory are participating in this study.

1. Identification of the pathways mediating signals for cellular anchorage to extra-cellular matrices

A key to understand the molecular basis for malignant transformation is elucidation of signal pathways that mediate anchorage signals and control expression and activity of cell cycle start factors including Cdc6 and cyclin A. We have recently identified that the TSC1/2-Rheb-mTOR pathway appears to mediate an anchorage signal and controls at least the activity of Cdh1-APC an ubiquitin ligase that acts in G1 and degrades both Cdc6 and cyclin A. Active mTOR is required for inactivation of Rb together with activated cyclin D-dependent kinases. Inactivation of Rb activates E2F, resulting in induction of Emi1 as well as Cdc6 and Cyclin A. Induced Emi1 inactivates Cdh1-APC, thereby suppressing degradation of Cdc6 and Cyclin A. This finding strongly suggests

that the Tsc1/2-Rheb-mTOR cascade serves a major transduction pathway for the anchorage signal to control the G1-S transition. How does mTOR control Cdk4/Cdk6 activities? Unlike generally believed scenarios, mTOR seems to control these activities via unknown mechanisms other than control of the binding of D-type cyclins or p27 to these kinases.

2. Identification of the factor that connects an anchorage signal to the Tsc1/2-Rheb-mTOR cascade

Given the above findings, the next question is what molecule mediates the anchorage signal to the Tsc1/2-Rheb-mTOR pathway? We have identified Rho-associated kinases as a strong candidate for the molecule that connects the anchorage signal to Tec2, as suggested as follows. 1) Treatment of cells with a Rho-associated kinase inhibitor induces destabilization of Cdc6 and cyclin A, just like by anchorage deprivation. 2) Overexpression of an active Rock1 suppresses all the anchorage loss effects on the G1 cell cycle factors. 3) Tsc2 contain a Rock target consensus site that is phosphorylated in a Rock-dependent manner in vivo.

3. New function of Cdc6

Cdc6 is known as the assembler of pre-replicative complexes that is the initial step of chromosomal replication. We found that this factor has an additional function: the ability to activate p21^{WAF1}-inhibited Cdk2 in an ATP-dependent manner, the function never anticipated for Cdc6 and never anticipated for the regulation of a This unbelievable cyclin-dependent kinase. function of Cdc6 is confirmed by the essentiality of the "Cy" motif and the ATPase domain for this newly identified activity. Furthermore, we show that Cdc6 determines utilization of the p53-p21-dependent DNA damage checkpoint at least in S phase cells. Whenever Cdc6 is not destabilized, inactivation of Cdk2 by p21 is blocked in S phase. This discovery highlights the importance of Cdc6 as a focal point of the control of S phase onset and progression.

Our current studies indicate that Cdc6 might

have two additional functions promoting S phase onset and progression. Meanwhile we have found that Cdc6 targets neither Cdk4/6 nor Cdk1.

4. Induction of anchorage-independent proliferation of NRK cells by manipulation of four cell cycle and related factors

One approach to understand the mechanism of oncogenetic transformation is to find a way to induce anchorage-independent proliferation of cells by manipulating cell cycle factors. This could be done with NRK cells and overexpression of three factors: Cdc6, Cdk6 and cyclin D3, the latter two of which can evade inhibition by inhibitor proteins and activate E2F under growth suppressive conditions like in anchorage loss-induced G1 arrest. Last year we succeeded in inducing anchorage-independent proliferation of mouse embryonic fibroblasts by overexpression of Cdk6, cyclin D3 and Cdc6. But the anchorage-independent proliferation was transient and lasted only one week. This year we have found the way obtain continued to anchorage-independent proliferation of embryonic fibroblasts. It can be achieved by additional expression of constitutively active mutant Rheb, which is a positive regulator of mTOR complex 1. Studies on the mechanistic basis for this induction anchorage-independent proliferation of are currently underway.

Education

To medical students, we give lectures on DNA and related. DNA replication, transcription, nuclear export of mRNA, translation, gene engineering, mobile DNA and metabolism of nuclei acids are the topics covered by the lectures. To graduate course students, the genetic engineering course consisting of lectures and experiments is provided.

Department of Cellular Signaling

Professor

Takao Shimizu, M,D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Motonao Nakamura, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Yoshihiro Kita, Ph.D., Hideo Shindou, Ph.D., Keisuke Yanagida, Ph.D.

Homepage http://biochem2.umin.jp/index.html

Introduction and Organization

In addition to the above 5 faculty members, we have 9 graduate students (8 doctor course students and 1 master course student), and 5 undergraduate medical students (Free Quarter). Three postdoc scientists and several clinical researchers are also our members. We have two foreign scientists (one postdoc from Germany and one graduate student from Taiwan). Ms. Toshie Takahashi (Assistant belongs to the Dean of the Faculty), Ms. Fumie Hamano (Research associate) and Mr. Shinji Ichihara (Technical staff) are in charge of maintenance and education of various instruments for common use. Professor Takao Shimizu has been awarded Japan Academy Prize in June 2009.

Education

For about 100 undergraduate students from the Faculty of Medicine, and about 5 students from Faculty of Science (Department of Anthropology), we deliver about 80 lectures, small-group seminars, and laboratory course for a couple of weeks. Our laboratory is accepting Free Quarter students every year, and the total number from 2003 to 2009 is over 20. For graduate course students, we have three-month lecture series and one-week practical training (Lecture on receptor and signal transduction), and an eight-week laboratory course for clinical

scientists.

Research

1. Lipid mediator and lipid metabolism.

Oxygenated products of arachidonic acid (prostaglandins, leukotrienes, and hydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids) as well as bioactive phospholipids (platelet-activating factor and other related phospholipids) activate cellular signaling pathways in various cells. These lipid mediators, working together with other bioactive substances such neurotransmitters and cytokines, are now as considered to play significant roles in neuronal plasticity and self-defense systems. To identify the roles of lipid mediators in the living systems, principally three approaches are ongoing with different strategies; (1) isolation of enzymes involved in syntheses and degradation of lipid mediators, cloning of cDNAs and genes, elucidation of enzyme regulation at transcriptional and posttranscriptional levels; (2) cloning of G-protein coupled receptors for lipid mediators and clarification of intracellular trafficking and signaling mechanisms; and (3) target disruption or overexpression of the gene of interest in mice, and identification of the in vivo role of each molecule by examining phenotypes of these mice. In the last several years we have cloned several key enzymes of phospholipid metabolism and receptors for lipid mediators. Recently, we have successfully

identified several lysophospholipid acyltransferases involving in Lands' cycle. Thus, we are able to explain the molecular mechanism and biological significance of diversity and asymmetry of membrane lipids. Several lines of transgenic mice and knock-out mice were established and their phenotypes were analyzed. We found that these mediators are involved in inflammation, allergy, and neuronal functions.

2. Simultaneous quantitation of lipid mediators.

Lipid mediators are produced through a cascade pathway. In the cascade known as "arachidonate cascade", several key enzymes such as cytosolic phospholipase A2. cyclooxygenases, and lipoxygenases function as common regulators in combination with various terminal synthases that produce specific lipid mediator molecular species. For a comprehensive analysis of lipid mediators, a simultaneous quantitation method with sensitivity and reliability is necessary. Thus, we have recently developed a quantitation system for multiplex lipid mediators by column-switching HPLC-tandem mass spectrometry. When optimized, the system enables the rapid analysis of 14 lipid mediators with a throughput of 96 samples/24 h, lower limits of quantitation of 5 pg on column, and linear calibration ranges up to 2,000–5,000 pg. Indeed, we successfully detected dynamic changes in a series of lipid mediators in some pathologic tissues of rodents.

3. Various instrumental analyses.

The Faculty of Medicine has various analytical and preparative instruments for the common use, which include mass spectrometers (JEOL HX 110, Hitachi M-80 and Finnigan MAT TSQ 7000 [ThermoQuest]) equipped with gas chromatographs or HPLC, PerkinElmer peptide sequencers, FUJI BAS 2000 image analyzer, BD FACScan, and Beckman capillary electrophoresis system (P/ACE 2000). Ms. Takahashi is in charge of the maintenance of these machines and instruction for the beginners. As her own projects, she is identifying peptide sequences of various proteins by HPLC-MS, and identification of small-molecular weight compounds by GC-MS and HPLC-MS.

4. Internet Web site

To see our research activities in more detail, please refer to our web site (http://biochem2.umin.jp/ index_j.html). In this homepage, you will also find our experimental protocol useful for the molecular and cellular biology studies. Dr. Kita and Mr Harayama are in charge of the homepage.

5. Collaboration with Department of Metabolome

In 2003, Department of Metabolome was established by the donation of Shimadzu Co., Ltd, and Ono Pharmaceutical Co. Professor Ryo Taguchi and Associate Professor Yoshiya Oda are worldwide leading researchers on proteomics and metabolomics. In collaboration with them, we are searching for novel lipid mediators that bind to orphan G-protein-coupled receptors, lacking identified cognate ligands. In this collaboration we recently determined 12HHT (12(S)-Hydroxyheptadeca-5Z,8E,10E-trienoic acid) as a novel ligand for BLT2 which has been recognized as the low affinity second LTB₄ receptor. We also succeeded in molecular cloning of lung-type acyl-coa:lysophosphatidylcholine acyltransferase 1 (LPCAT1) involving in production of lung surfactant. These research are supported by Grant-in-Aids, Nanobio Integration Program of the University of Tokyo, and a global COE program.

Publications

- Shindou H. and Shimizu T. Acyl-CoA: lysophospholipid acyltransferases. J. Biol. Chem. 2009; 284: 1-5.
- Welch, E. J., Naikawadi, R. P., Li, Z., Lin, P., Ishii, S., Shimizu, T., Tiruppathi, C., Du, X., Subbaiah, P. V., and Ye, R. D. Opposing Effects of Platelet-activating Factor and Lyso-Plateletactivating Factor on Neutrophil and Platelet Activation. Mol. Pharmacol. 2009; 75: 227-234.
- Mogi, C., Tobo, M., Tomura, H., Murata, N., He, X.-d., Sato, K., Kimura, T., Ishizuka, T., Sasaki, T., Sato, T., Kihara, Y., Ishii, S., Harada, A., and Okajima, F. Involvement of proton-sensing TDAG8 in extracellular acidification-induced inhibition of pro-inflammatory cytokine production in peritoneal macrophages. J. Immunol. 2009; 182: 3243-3251.

- Yasuda, D., Okuno, T., Yokomizo, T., Hori, T., Hirota, N., Hashidate, T., Miyano, M., Shimizu, T., and Nakamura, M. Helix 8 of leukotriene B4 type-2 receptor is required for the folding to pass the ER quality control. FASEB J., 2009; 23: 1470-1481.
- Yuki, K., Shindou, H., Hishikawa, D., and Shimizu, T. Characterization of mouse lysophosphatidic acid acyltransferase 3: An enzyme with dual functions in the testis. J. Lipid Res. 2009; 50: 860-869.
- Shimizu, T. Lipid mediators in health and diseases. Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 2009; 49: 123-150.
- Shindou, H., Eto, M., Morimoto, R., and Shimizu, T. Identification of membrane O-acyltransferase family motifs. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., 2009; 383: 320-325
- Shindou, H., Hishikawa, D., Harayama, T., Yuki, K., and Shimizu, T. Recent progress on Acyl-CoA:lysophospholipid acyltransferase research. J. Lipid Res. 2009; 50: S46-S51.
- Harayama, T., Shindou, H., and Shimizu, T. Biosynthesis of phosphatidylcholine by human lysophosphatidylcholine acyltransferase 1. J.Lipid Res. 2009; 50: 1824-1831
- Yanagida, K., Masago, K., Nakanishi, H., Kihara, Y., Hamano, F., Tajima, Y., Taguchi, R., Shimizu T., and Ishii, S. Identification and characterization of a novel lysophosphatidic acid receptor, p2y5/LPA6. J. Biol. Chem. 2009; 284: 17731-17741
- Ishii,S., Noguchi,K., and Yanagida,K. Non-Edg family lysophosphatidic acid (LPA) receptors. Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat.. 2009; 89: 57-65
- Ikeda, K., Oike, Y., Shimizu, T., and Taguchi, R. Global analysis of triacylglycerols including oxidized molecular species by reverse-phase high resolution LC/ESI-QTOF MS/MS., J. Chromatogr. B Analyt. Technol. Biomed. Life. Sci. 2009; 877: 2639-2647
- Nakanishi, H., Iida, Y., Shimizu, T., and Taguchi, R. Separation and quantification of sn-1 and sn-2 fatty acid positional isomers in phosphatidylcholine by RPLC-ESIMS/MS. J. Biochem. 2009; 147: 245-256

- Murakami, N., Hashidate, T., Harayama, T., Yokomizo, T., Shimizu, T., and Nakamura, M. Transcriptional regulation of human G2A in monocytes/macrophages : involvement of c/EBPs, Runx and Pu.1. Genes Cells, 2009; 14: 1441-1455
- 15. Matsumoto, T., Inoue, H., Sato, Y., Kita, Y., Nakano, T., Noda, N., Eguchi-Tsuda, M., Moriwaki, A., Kan-O, K., Matsumoto, K., Shimizu, T., Nagasawa, H., Sakuda, S., and Nakanishi, Y. Demethylallosamidin, a chitinase inhibitor, suppresses airway inflammation and hyperresponsiveness. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., 2009; 390: 103-108
- Hikiji, H., Ishii, S., Yokomizo, T., Takato, T., and Shimizu, T. A distinctive role of the leukotriene B4 receptor BLT1 in osteoclastic activity during bone loss. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 2009; 106: 21294-21299
- Kihara, Y., Matsushita, T., Kita, Y., Uematsu, S., Akira, S., Kira, J.-i., Ishii, S., and Shimizu, T. Targeted lipidomics reveals mPGES-1-PGE2 as a therapeutic target for multiple sclerosis. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 2009; 106: 21807-21812
- Oga, T., Matsuoka, T., Yao, C., Nonomura, K., Kitaoka, S., Sakata, D., Kita, Y., Tanizawa, K., Taguchi, Y., Chin, K., Mishima ,M., Shimizu, T., and Narumiya, S. Prostaglandin F2alpha receptor signaling facilitates bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis independently of transforming growth factor-beta. Nature Med. 2009; 12: 1426-1430
- Hirota, N., Yasuda, D., Hashidate, T., Yamamoto, T., Yamaguchi, S., Nagamune, T., Nagase, T., Shimizu, T., and Nakamura, M. Amino acid residues critical for endoplasmic reticulum export and trafficking of platelet-activating factor receptor. J. Biol. Chem. 2010; 285: 5931-5940
- Tanaka, K., Yamamoto, Y., Uozumi, N., Kita, Y., Yoshida, A., Shimizu, T., Hisatome, I. The cyclooxygenase-2-selective inhibitor, etodolac, but not aspirin reduces neovascularization in a murine ischemic hind limb model. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 2010; 627: 223-228
- Ogiso, H., Nakamura, K., Yatomi, Y., Shimizu, T., and Taguchi, R. Liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry analysis revealing preferential

occurrence of non-arachidonate-containing phosphatidylinositol bisphosphate species in nuclei and changes in their levels during cell cycle. Rapid. Commun. Mass Spectrom. 2010; 24: 436-442

- 22. Le, T. D., Shirai, Y., Okamoto, T., Tatsukawa, T., Nagao, S., Shimizu, T., and Ito, M. Lipid signaling in cytosolic phospholipase A2alphacyclooxygenase-2 cascade mediates cerebellar long-term depression and motor learning Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 2010; 107: 3198-3203
- Tanimura, A., Yamazaki, M., Hashimotodani, Y., Uchigashima, M., Kawata, S., Abe, M., Kita, Y., Hashimoto, K., Shimizu, T., Watanabe, M., Sakimura, K., Kano, M. The endocannabinoid 2-arachidonoylglycerol produced by diacylglycerol lipase (alpha) mediates retrograde suppression of synaptic transmission. Neuron, 2010; 65: 320-327
- Hori, T., Sato, Y., Takahashi, N., Takio, K., Yokomizo, T., Nakamura, M., Shimizu, T., and Miyano, M. Expression, purification and characterization of leukotriene B4 receptor, BLT1 in Pichia pastoris. Protein Expr. Purif., 2010; 72: 66-74
- Kihara, Y., Yokomizo, T., Kunita, A., Morishita, Y., Fukayama, M., Ishii, S., and Shimizu, T. The leukotriene B4 receptor, BLT1, is required for the induction of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., 2010; 394, 673-678.
- Toda, A., Terawaki, K., Yamazaki, S., Saeki, K., Shimizu, T., and Yokomizo, T. Attenuated Th1 induction by dendritic cells from mice deficient in the leukotriene B4 receptor 1. Biochimie, 2010; 92: 682-691
- 27. Niknami, M., Vignarajan, S., Yao, M., Hua, S., Witting, P.K., Kita, Y., Shimizu, T., Sved, P., Patel, M.I., and Dong, Q. Decrease in Expression or Activity of Cytosolic Phospholipase A2 Increases Cyclooxygenase-1 Action: A Cross-talk between Key Enzymes in Arachidonic Acid Pathway in Prostate Cancer Cells. Biochim. Biophys. Acta., 2010 in press
- Hashidate, T., Murakami, N., Nakagawa, M., Ichikawa, M., Kurokawa, M., Shimizu, T., and Nakamura, M. AML1 enhances the expression of

leukotriene B4 type-1 receptor in leukocytes. FASEB J., 2010 in press

- 29. Nakamura, M., Yasuda, D., Hirota, N., and Shimizu, T. Specific ligands as pharmacological chaperons: The transport of misfolded G-protein coupled receptors to the cell surface. IUBMB Life , 2010; 62: 453-459
- Iwabu, M., Yamauchi, T., Okada-Iwabu, M., Sato, K., Nakagawa, T., Funata, M., Yamaguchi, M., Namiki, S., Nakayama, R., Tabata, M., Ogata, H., Kubota, N., Takamoto, I., Hayashi, YK., Yamauchi, N., Waki, H., Fukayama, M., Nishino, I., Tokuyama, K., Ueki, K., Oike, Y., Ishii, S., Hirose, K., Shimizu, T., Touhara, K., and Kadowaki, T. Adiponectin and AdipoR1 regulate PGC-1alpha and mitochondria by Ca(2+) and AMPK/SIRT1. Nature , 2010; 464: 1313-1319

Department of Physiological Chemistry and Metabolism

Professor

Hiroki Kurihara, M.D.

Lecturer

Yukiko Kurihara, M.D.

Research Associate

Kouichi Nishiyama, M.D.

Associate

Yasunobu Uchijima, Ph.D.

URL http://bio.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/home-j.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Physiological Chemistry and Nutrition, the predecessor of the present department, was founded in 1952. Upon the restructuring of the university system in 1997, the department was renamed 'Department of Physiological Chemistry and Metabolism' as one unit of the Specialty of Molecular Cell Biology. The present members include the above stuffs, 2 postdoctoral fellows, 6 graduate students, 2 technical staffs and 1 secretary.

Teaching Activities

We give a series of lectures and laboratory courses on biochemistry and molecular biology for undergraduate students from Faculty of Medicine and Faculty of Science. We also accept undergraduate students taking "Free Quarter" and "Early-Exposureto-Medicine" courses every year. Several students are staying in our lab beyond the term to join our research.

For graduate students, we hold progress-report meeting and journal club every week, and sometimes invite established scientists for seminar to encourage scientific discussion.

Research Activities

- 1. Developmental Biology and Medicine
- (1) Neural crest and craniofacial development

We have investigated the role of endothelin-1 (ET-1) signaling in neural crest and craniofacial development and identified the ET-1/ETA-receptor to Dlx5/6 pathway in the dorsoventral axis patterning of crest-driven branchial arch structures. To further clarify the underlying mechanism, we have established mice in which gene cassettes can be efficiently knocked-in into the Ednra locus using recombinase-mediated cassette exchange (RMCE) based on the Cre-lox system. Using this system, we have demonstrated that the dorsoventral axis patterning of pharyngeal arches is regulated by the ETA-receptor-selective, G_q/G_{11} -dependent signaling, while the formation of the distal pharyngeal region is under the control of a G_q/G₁₁-independent signaling. We also identified Calpain6 as a downstream molecule of the ET-1 pathway and its biological function in cytoskeletal organization and cell motility. We further identified TAZ as a protein that binds to and coactivates Pax3, a key transcription factor in neural crest development and

its role in the organogenesis of the kidney and lung as revealed by gene knockout.

(2) Preimplantation development

We characterized the role of sirtuins, NAD+-dependent protein deacetylases, in mouse preimplantation development under in vitro culture conditions. Among all sirtuins (Sirt1-7), which are expressed in eggs and early embryos, Sirt3 proved to play a protective role against oxidative stress during preimplantation development. Sirt3 inactivation increased mitochondrial ROS production, leading to the upregulation of p53 and changes in downstream gene expression. p53 inactivation improved developmental outcome of Sirt3-knockdown embryos, indicating that the pathway responsible ROS-p53 is for the developmental defects. These findings may contribute to the understanding of preimplantation biology and give a clue to the better outcome of assisted reproductive technologies.

(3) Angiogenesis

We found that Id1 confers in vivo angiogenic property to human vascular endothelial cells via angiopoietin-1 upregulation, which may give a clue to novel strategy for therapeutic angiogenesis. We also found that the function of Id1 is controlled by protein kinase A through nucleoplaasmic shuttling.

2. Mouse Genetics

Collaborative works as follows are going on by using gene manipulation approach in mice.

- (1) Physiological roles of vasoactive peptides
- (2) Pathophysiological roles of defensin
- (3) Developmental roles of non-coding RNA

References

- Mitani A, Nagase T, Fukuchi K, Aburatani H, Makita R, Kurihara H. Transcriptional coactivator with PDZ-binding motif is essential for normal alveolarization in mice. Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. 2009; 180: 326-338.
- (2) Nishioka N, Inoue K, Adachi K, Kiyonari H, Ota M, Ralston A, Yabuta N, Hirahara S, Stephenson RO, Ogonuki N, Makita R, Kurihara H, Morin-Kensicki EM, Nojima H, Rossant J, Nakao K, Niwa H, Sasaki H. The Hippo

signaling pathway components Lats and Yap pattern Tead4 activity to distinguish mouse trophectoderm from inner cell mass. Dev. Cell. 2009; 16: 398-410.

- (3) Ogonuki N, Inoue K, Hirose M, Miura I, Mochida K, Sato T, Mise N, Mekada K, Yoshiki A, Abe K, Kurihara H, Wakana S, Ogura A. A high-speed congenic strategy using first-wave male germ cells. PLoS One. 2009; 4: e4943.
- (4) Harada N, Narimatsu N, Kurihara H, Nakagata N, Okajima K. Stimulation of sensory neurons improves cognitive function by promoting the hippocampal production of insulin-like growth factor-I in mice. Transl. Res. 2009; 154: 90-102.
- (5) Narimatsu N, Harada N, Kurihara H, Nakagata N, Sobue K, Okajima K. Donepezil improves cognitive function in mice by increasing the production of insulin-like growth factor-I in the hippocampus. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 2009; 330: 2-12.
- (6) Cui X, Kushiyama A, Yoneda M, Nakatsu Y, Guo Y, Zhang J, Ono H, Kanna M, Sakoda H, Ono H, Kikuchi T, Fujishiro M, Shiomi M, Kamata H, Kurihara H, Kikuchi M, Kawazu S, Nishimura F, Asano T. Macrophage foam cell formation is augmented in serum from patients with diabetic angiopathy. Diabetes Res. Clin. Pract. 2010; 87: 57-63.
- (7) Tanaka A, Itoh F, Nishiyama K, Takezawa T, Kurihara H, Itoh S, Kato M. Inhibition of endothelial cell activation by bHLH protein E2-2 and its impairment of angiogenesis. Blood. 2010; 115: 4138-4147.
- (8) Zhao J, Harada N, Kurihara H, Nakagata N, Okajima K. Cilostazol improves cognitive function in mice by increasing the production of insulin-like growth factor-I in the hippocampus. Neuropharmacology. 2010; 58: 774-783.
- (9) Gitton Y, Heude E, Vieux-Rochas M, Benouaiche L, Fontaine A, Sato T, Kurihara Y, Kurihara H, Couly G, Levi G. Evolving maps in craniofacial development. Semin. Cell. Dev. Biol. 2010; 21: 301-308.
- (10) Vieux-Rochas M, Mantero S, Heude E, Barbieri O, Astigiano S, Couly G, Kurihara H, Levi G, Merlo GR. Spatio-temporal dynamics of gene expression of the Edn1-Dlx5/6 pathway during

development of the lower jaw. Genesis. 2010; 48: 262-273.

- (11) Heude E, Bouhali K, Kurihara Y, Kurihara H, Couly G, Janvier P, Levi G. Jaw muscularization requires Dlx expression by cranial neural crest cells. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 2010; 107: 11441-11446.
- (12) Harada N, Zhao J, Kurihara H, Nakagata N, Okajima K. Effects of topical application of alpha-D-glucosylglycerol on dermal levels of insulin-like growth factor-I in mice and on facial skin elasticity in humans. Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem. 2010; 74: 759-765.
- (13) Harada N, Zhao J, Kurihara H, Nakagata N, Okajima K. Stimulation of Fc RI on primary sensory neurons increases insulin-like growth factor-I production, thereby reducing reperfusion-induced renal injury in mice. J. Immunol. 2010 (in press).
- (14) Zhao J, Harada N, Kurihara H, Nakagata N, Okajima K. Dietary isoflavone increases insulin-like growth factor-I production, thereby promoting hair growth in mice. J. Nutr. Biochem. 2010 (in press).
- (15) Kawamura Y, Uchijima Y, Horike N, Tonami K, Nishiyama K, Amano T, Asano T, Kurihara Y, Kurihara H. Sirt3 protects in vitro-fertilized mouse preimplantation embryos against oxidative stress-induced p53-mediated developmental arrest. J. Clin. Invest. 2010 (in press).
- (16) Fujimoto C, Ozeki H, Uchijima Y, Suzukawa K, Mitani A, Fukuhara S, Nishiyama K, Kurihara Y, Kondo K, Aburatani H, Kaga K, Yamasoba T, Kurihara H. Establishment of mice expressing EGFP in the placode-derived inner ear sensory cell lineage and FACS-array analysis focused on the regional specificity of the otocyst. J. Comp. Neurol. 2010 (in press).

Functional Biology

1. Physiology

Department of Integrative Physiology

Professor

Yasushi Miyashita, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Seiki Konishi, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Toshiyuki Hirabayashi, Ph.D., Masaki Takeda, Ph.D., Takahiro Osada, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.physiol.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Introduction

This laboratory was initially established in 1877 as The First Department of Physiology, and reorganized in 1997 as Laboratory of Integrative Physiology in the Department of Physiology. Our laboratory cooperates with other laboratories in the Department of Physiology, that is, Laboratory of Molecular/Cellular Physiology and Laboratory of Neurophysiology, in teaching activities for undergraduate courses and the nursing school. The fields in which our laboratory specializes span the entire spectrum of *animal functions* of physiology, including general physiology, sensory physiology, endocrinology, neurophysiology, higher nervous functions and cognitive neurosciences.

Teaching activities

The staff members as well as experts from other universities (Drs. A. Nambu, S. Kaname, S. Sugiura and Y. Shibagaki) take part in giving lectures and laboratory courses to the undergraduate students of the Medical School. The lectures are aimed at providing a clear understanding of the hierarchical functional organizations of living systems. The curriculum is updated every year. For example, а new electrocardiogram experiment in humans was introduced to the laboratory course, in which students learned human physiology of electrocardiogram, its practical procedure in clinical settings and its cellular physiological origins. This practice gained popularity and interest among students. We accept Free-Quarter students every year. Usually these students' activities are not limited to one Quarter, and 3 students (M0 and M4) continued to enjoy their researches from 2009 through 2010. Some of these students completed their own projects, and gave oral presentations in international meetings and published original papers in top-rank international journals. It is not rare that students who enjoyed his/her Free-Quarter decided to get into the Ph-D. course after the completion of the 2-year clinical training and started to study neurophysiology in our laboratory. Furthermore, we accepted a Ph-D.-M.D course student who enjoyed his Free-Quarter and decided to get into the Ph-D.-M.D course. Thus the Free-Quarter system has proved to provide an excellent basis for bringing up M.D. researchers for future Japanese basic medicine.

To facilitate communication among research groups in our laboratory, a weekly conference is held for discussing current research activities. We also have a monthly joint seminar with Department of Pharmacology, Department of Psychology in Faculty of Letters and Department of Biophysics in Faculty of Science. As part of a teaching activity for the graduate students, we have another weekly English seminar, in which the graduate students learn how to give presentations and hold discussions and debates in English.

Research activities

Most of our research is focused on the higher brain function of the mammalian central nervous system : (1) higher functions of vision and memory, (2) non-invasive measurements of human brain activities and (3) non-invasive functional measurements of monkey brain activities that links above (1) and (2). The results of such research have been published in first-rate journals, as listed in the reference. A brief summary of each topic follows:

- (1) In the primate, visual information processing in the cerebral cortex proceeds along the neural pathway originating from the primary visual area in the occipital lobe to the anterior part of the temporal association cortex. Our laboratory discovered several classes of important memory-neurons electrophysiologically in the temporal lobe of the monkey. In the inferotemporal cortex, which we propose to be the storehouse of visual long-term memory, we discovered a group of neurons which encode object-object association. We found that the backward signal from the medial temporal lobe to the inferotemporal cortex mediates formation of the mnemonic neural circuits for the association. Recently we also found that the top-down signal from the prefrontal cortex to the inferotemporal cortex plays a central role in retrieval of the mnemonic associative neural code stored in the inferotemporal cortex. Since association is a basic mechanism for constructing the human memory-based knowledge system, our finding provides a key to understanding the basic organization of the primate cerebral cortex.
- (2) The recent explosion of new technologies for noninvasive measurements of human brain activities, especially of functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI), allows us to observe parallel activation of functional brain modules in humans engaged in various mental tasks. We contributed to development of a new method called "event-related fMRI", which enables to

utilize the time resolution of fMRI. We applied this "event-related fMRI" method to the analysis of human cognition, and identified several functional centers in the human prefrontal cortex in cognitive tasks such as the Wisconsin Card Sorting Task.

(3) Recently, we successfully applied fMRI method to macaque monkeys performing highly intelligent cognitive tasks. These fMRI studies were done in ultra-high field MRI scanner at 4.7 Tesla, successfully providing much higher spatial resolution than in a conventional clinical MRI scanner. This approach provides us a new approach that bridges a gap between the human non-invasive studies and the various invasive studies in animals, including intra-cortical electrical microstimulation and reversible functional inactivation with GABA agonist drug injections.

References

- Hirabayashi, T., Takeuchi, D., Tamura, T. and Miyashita, Y. : Triphasic dynamics of stimulus -dependent information flow between single neurons in macaque inferior temporal cortex. *J. Neurosci.* in press, 2010.
- Konishi, S., Watanabe, T., Jimura, K., Chikazoe, J., Hirose, S., Kimura, H.M. and Miyashita, Y. : Role for presupplementary motor area in inhibition of cognitive set interference. *J. Cogn. Neurosci.* in press, 2010.
- 3 Fujimichi, R., Naya, Y., Koyano, K.W., Takeda, M., Takeuchi, D. and Miyashita, Y. : Unitized representation of paired objects in area 35 of the macaque perirhinal cortex. *Eur. J. Neurosci.* in press, 2010.
- 4 Asari, T., Konishi, S., Jimura, K., Chikazoe, J., Nakamura, N. and Miyashita, Y. : Amygdalar modulation of frontotemporal connectivity during the inkblot test. *Psychiatry Research: Neuroimaging* <u>182</u>, 103-110, 2010.
- 5 Kimura, H.M., Hirose, S., Kunimatsu, A., Chikazoe, J., Jimura, K., Watanabe, T., Abe, O., Ohtomo, K., Miyashita, Y. and Konishi, S. : Differential temporo-parietal cortical networks

that support relational and item-based recency judgments. *NeuroImage* <u>49</u>, 3474-3480, 2010.

- Asari, T., Konishi, S., Jimura, K., Chikazoe, J., Nakamura, N. and Miyashita,Y. : Amygdalar enlargement associated with unique perception. *Cortex* <u>46</u>, 94-99, 2010.
- Jimura, K., Konishi, S., Asari, T. and Miyashita.
 Y. : Temporal pole activity during understanding other persons' mental state correlated with neuroticism trait. *Brain Research* <u>1328</u>, 104-112, 2010.
- 8 Chikazoe, J., Jimura, K., Hirose, S., Yamashita, K-I., Miyashita, Y. and Konishi, S. : Preparation to inhibit a response complements response inhibition during performance of a stop-signal task. *J. Neurosci.* <u>29</u>, 15870-15877, 2009.
- 9 Yamashita, K., Hirose, S., Kunimatsu, A., Aoki, S., Chikazoe, J., Jimura, K., Masutani, Y., Abe, O., Ohtomo, K., Miyashita, Y. and Konishi, S. : Formation of long-term memory representation in human temporal cortex related to pictorial paired associates. *J. Neurosci.* <u>29</u>, 10335-10340, 2009.
- 10 Chikazoe, J., Jimura. K., Asari, T., Yamashita, K., Morimoto, H., Hirose, S., Miyashita, Y. and Konishi, S. : Functional dissociation in right inferior frontal cortex during performance of go/no-go task. *Cereb. Cortex* <u>19</u>, 146-152, 2009.
- 11 Jimura, K., Konishi, S. and Miyashita, Y. : Temporal pole activity during perception of sad faces, but not happy faces, correlates with Neuroticism trait. *Neurosci. Lett.* <u>453</u>, 45-48, 2009.
- 12 Jimura, K., Yamashita, K., Chikazoe, J., Hirose, S., Miyashita, Y. and Konishi, S. : A critical component that activates left inferior prefrontal cortex during interference resolution. *Eur. J. Neurosci.* <u>29</u>, 1915-1920, 2009.
- Jimura, K., Konishi, S., Asari, T. and Miyashita,
 Y. : Involvement of medial prefrontal cortex in emotion during feedback Presentation. *NeuroReport* <u>20</u>, 886-890, 2009.
- Hirose, S., Chikazoe, J., Jimura, K., Yamashita,
 K., Miyashita, Y. and Konishi, S. : Sub-centimeter scale functional organization in human inferior frontal gyrus. *NeuroImage* <u>47</u>,

442-450, 2009.

 Kamigaki, T., Fukushima, T., and Miyashita, Y. : Cognitive set reconfiguration signaled by macaque posterior parietal neurons. *Neuron* <u>61</u>, 941-951, 2009.

Department of Cellular and Molecular Physiology

Professor

Kensaku Mori, Ph.D.

Lecturer

Masahiro Yamaguchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Hiroshi Nagao, Ph.D.,

Hideki Kashiwadani, Ph.D.

Homepage http:// morilab.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction

The Department of Cellular and Molecular Physiology succeeded the former 'Second Department of Physiology', and belong to the Department of Physiology. We participate in the teaching of physiology at undergraduate school and graduate school.

The present members include the above stuffs, 3 postdoctoral researchers, 2 visiting scientist, 8 graduate students and 1 secretary stuff.

Education

The department provides lectures and practice in physiology for undergraduate students. We teach electrophysiological methods and cellular and molecular physiology methods for free quarter students. The department provides also lectures and instructions for laboratory research for graduate and undergraduate students in the fields of sensory physiology and molecular and cellular neurobiology. Seminars, progress reports, and journal club for graduate students are routinely provided. Monthly joint seminars (Functional Biology Seminars and RIKEN BSI Group Seminars) are also provided for graduate students.

Research

multidisciplinary approaches including Using electrophysiology, optical imaging, molecular and cellular biology and molecular genetics, we at the Department of Cellular and Molecular Physiology aim at understanding neuronal mechanisms for the translation of olfactory sensory inputs to a variety of behavioral and emotional outputs in the mammalian brain. Our recent focus includes the functional and spatial organization of the odor maps in the olfactory bulb. olfactory cortical mechanisms for the recognition of food odors and for judging their edibility. We study also the functional roles of the neuronal activity in the olfactory cortex during slow-wave sleep.

We have been investigating also the neuronal mechanisms for the incorporation of adult-born interneurons into the pre-existing neuronal circuit in the olfactory bulb, and the contact-mediated interactions between neurons and immune cells.

Currently we are focusing on the following three topics.

(1) Analysis of the functional neuronal circuits in the central olfactory system.

Based on the knowledge of the 'odorant receptor maps' and 'functional compartmentalization in the odor map' in the olfactory bulb, we are studying the manner of olfactory information processing in the olfactory bulb, olfactory cortex and higher olfactory association regions.

The glomerular layer of the mammalian olfactory bulb forms odorant receptor maps. Each map is structurally and functionally compartmentalized into zones (dorsal and ventral) and domains (DI and DII). We previously reported that glomeruli with similar molecular receptive range properties formed molecular feature clusters at stereotypical positions in the rat olfactory bulb. However the spatial arrangement of the molecular feature clusters with regard to the zones and domains has not been systematically examined. We optically mapped the molecular feature clusters of glomeruli within the domain and zone framework of the olfactory bulb using domain-visible class II GFP transgenic mice. In all mice examined, fatty acid-responsive cluster A was located in the lateral part of domain DI, whereas clusters B, C, and D were arranged in an anterior to posterior order within domain DII. These results show that molecular feature clusters correspond to specific subsets of glomeruli in selective domains of the odorant receptor map, suggesting that the molecular feature clusters represent specific odorant receptors that have similar molecular receptive range properties and functional roles.

Rodents can localize odor sources by comparing inputs to the right and left nostrils. However, the neuronal circuits underlying such odor localization are not known. We recorded neurons in the anterior olfactory nucleus (AON) while administering odors to the ipsilateral or contralateral (ipsi- or contra-) nostril. Neurons in the AON pars externa (AONpE) showed respiration phase-locked excitatory spike responses to ipsinostril-only stimulation with a category of odorants, and inhibitory responses to contranostril-only stimulation with the same odorants. Simultaneous odor stimulation of the ipsi- and contranostrils elicited significantly smaller responses than ipsinostril-only stimulation, indicating that AONpE neurons subtract the contranostril odor inputs from ipsinostril odor inputs. An ipsilateral odor source induced larger responses than a centrally located source, whereas an odor source at the contralateral position elicited inhibitory responses. These results indicate that individual AONpE neurons can distinguish the right or left position of an odor source by referencing signals from the two nostrils.

(2) Cellular and molecular mechanisms for the contact-mediated interactions between neurons and immune cells in physiological and pathological conditions.

We are currently focusing on telecncephalonspecific cell adhesion molecule, telencephalin. We are investigating the telencephalin-mediated signals between neurons and immune cells especially microglia during recovery from the neuronal damage.

(3) Incorporation of adult-born interneurons in the pre-existing neuronal circuit in the olfactory bulb.

The olfactory system is chosen as a model system with which to study the recruitment of newly-generated neurons in the adult neuronal circuit. We are studying cellular and molecular mechanisms that segregate the fate of new neurons between successful incorporation and apoptotic elimination into/from the neuronal circuit. Recently we noted that the elimination of newly-generated granule cells in the olfactory bulb is greatly enhanced during the specific time window of postprandial sleep. Current focus of our study includes the reorganization of the olfactory bulb circuit during postprandial sleep periods.

Publications (2009)

- Matsumoto H, Kashiwadani H, Nagao H, Aiba A, Mori K. Odor-Induced Persistent Discharge of Mitral Cells in the Mouse Olfactory Bulb
 J Neurophysiol. 101: 1890-1900 (2009)
- 2 Mori K. Olfactory Bulb Mapping *Encyclopedia of Neuroscience ln: Squire LR (ed.), volume 7, pp.71-75.*(2009)
- 3 Naritsuka H, Sakai K, Hashikawa T, Mori K. and Yamaguchi, M. Perisomatic-targeting granule cells in the mouse olfactory bulb *J Comp Neurol*. 515: 409-426. (2009)
- 4 Tsuno Y. and Mori K. (2009) Behavioral state-dependent changes in the information processing mode in the olfactory system *Communicative and Integrative Biology* 2: 362-364. (2009)
- 5 Imayoshi, I., Sakamoto M., Yamaguchi, M., Mori, K. and Kageyama, R. Essential roles of Notch signaling in maintenance of neural stem cells in the developing and adult brains *J. Neurosci.* 30(9):3489-3498. (2010)
- 6 Matsumoto, H., Kobayakawa, K., Kobayakawa, R., Tashiro T., Mori, K., Sakano, H. and Mori, K. Spatial arrangement of glomerular molecularfeature clusters in the odorant-receptor-class domains of the mouse olfactory bulb *J. Neurophysiol.*, 103: 3490-3500. (2010)

Department of Neurophysiology

Professor

Masanobu Kano, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Kouichi Hashimoto, Ph.D.

Associate

Kazuo Kitamura, Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~neurophy/

Introduction and Organization

This laboratory was founded in 1953 as Department of Neurophysiology, Institute for Brain Research. In 1996, it was integrated into Graduate School of Medicine. The current members of this laboratory are 3 faculty members (professor, associate professor, associate), 6 postdoctoral fellows, 5 graduate students and 4 technicians. We teach neurophysiology for medical undergraduates and for students in the Master and Ph.D. courses. Our research aims at elucidating cellular and molecular mechanisms underlying regulation of synaptic transmission and postnatal development of neuronal circuits.

Teaching activities

We teach neurophysiology for medical undergraduates in lectures and practical courses. Lectures are designed for students to learn basic mechanisms underlying the generation of electrical signals, synaptic transmission and their regulations in nervous system. Students also learn how the functional neural circuits in the brain are formed and matured during postnatal development. In the practical courses, students perform two types of classical experiments of neurophysiology. First, students make intracellular recording from frog skeletal muscle fibers and examine the endplate potential for understanding basic properties of synaptic transmission. Second, students record electromyogram (EMG) from human gastrocnemius muscles and learn how the stretch reflex works.

We accept Free-Quarter students. Students are encouraged to experience patch-clamp recordings from neurons either in brain slices or in dissociated culture, or to experience recordings of neuronal activities from living animals.

For the training of Master and Ph.D. course students, we have a weekly conference for discussing current research activities. A laboratory member summarizes his/her recent experimental data or presents papers closely related to his/her research. Moreover, for mutual communication between the laboratories with similar interests in neuroscience, we have a weekly joint seminar with Department of Cellular Neurobiology and Division of Structural Physiology.

Research activities

The brain consists of neuronal circuits in which neurons are connected through numerous synapses. To understand the brain function, it is necessary to elucidate mechanisms of synaptic transmission and those underlying changes in synapses related to development, learning and memory (synaptic various methodological plasticity). We take approaches including electrophysiology, pharmacology, morphology, and genetic engineering of mouse. We particularly focus on observing neuronal activities in real time in intact neurons. We use whole-cell patch clamp recording, calcium imaging, two-photon imaging and their combinations in various preparations (cultured neurons, brain slices and intact animals) and investigate molecular mechanisms of synaptic transmission and plasticity.

The main subjects of our research are as follows (1) Refinement of synaptic organization during cerebellar development:

In early postnatal days, all Purkinje cells in the cerebellum are innervated by multiple climbing fibers. These surplus climbing fibers are eliminated eventually with the progress of postnatal development, and most Purkinje cells become innervated by single climbing fibers by the end of the third postnatal week in mice. We investigate the mechanisms how single climbing fibers are selected and how the surplus climbing fibers are eliminated.

(2) Retrograde synaptic modulation mediated by endogenous cannabinoids:

We reported in 2001 that endogenous cannabinoids are released from postsynaptic neurons in an activity-dependent manner, act retrogradely onto presynaptic cannabinoid receptors and suppress transmitter release. Since then, we have been investigating the mechanisms of this retrograde modulation. We are also interested in elucidating the physiological significance of this phenomenon including learning and memory, addiction, and anxiety.

(3) Synaptic integration in intact animals:

To understand the physiological function of synapses *in vivo*, we analyze synaptic transmission and integration in single neurons in the intact brain by using *in vivo* two-photon imaging and whole-cell recording. We also develop new methods to implement these experiments.

References

 Takeda, S., Sato, N., Takeuchi, D., Kurinami, H., Shinohara, M., Niisato, K., Kano, M., Ogihara, T., Rakugi, H. & Morishita, R.: Angiotensin receptor blocker, olmesartan, improved cerebrovascular dysfunction and prevented cognitive decline in early-stage Alzheimer disease model mouse. *Hypertension* 54, 1345-1352, 2009.

- Taniguchi, S., Nakazawa, T., Tanimura, A., Kiyama, (2)Y., Tezuka, T., Watabe, A. M., Katayama, N., Yokoyama, K., Inoue, T., Izumi-Nakaseko, H., Kakuta, S., Sudo, K., Iwakura, Y., Umemori, H., Inoue, T., Murphy, N. P., Hashimoto, K., Kano, M., Manabe, T. & Yamamoto, T.: Involvement of NMDAR2A tvrosine phosphorylation in depression-related behavior. EMBO J. 28, 3717-3129, 2009.
- (3) Takeda, S., Sato, N., Niisato, K., Takeuchi, D., Kurinami, H., Shinohara, M., Rakugi, H., Kano, M. & Morishita, R.: Validation of A β 1-40 administration into mouse cerebroventricles as an animal model for Alzheimer disease. *Brain Res.* 1280, 137-147, 2009.
- (4) Hashimoto, K., Ichikawa, R., Kitamura, K., Watanabe, M. & Kano, M.: Translocation of a "winner" climbing fiber to the Purkinje cell dendrite and subsequent elimination of "losers" from the soma in developing cerebellum. *Neuron* 63, 106-118, 2009.
- (5) Tanimura, A., Kawata, S., Hashimoto, K. & Kano, M.: Not glutamate but endocannabinoids mediate retrograde suppression of cerebellar parallel fiber to Purkinje cell synaptic transmission in young adult rodents. *Neuropharmacology* 57, 157-163, 2009.
- (6) Hildebrand, M., Isope, P., Miyazaki, T., Nakaya, T., Garcia, E., Feltz, A., Schneider, T., Hescheler, J., Kano, M., Sakimura, K., Watanabe, M., Dieudonné, S. & Snutch, T.P.: Functional coupling between mGluR1 and CaV3.1 T-type calcium channels contributes to parallel fiber-induced fast calcium signaling within Purkinje cell dendritic spines. J. Neurosci. 29, 9668-9682, 2009.
- (7) Hashimoto, K., Yoshida, T., Sakimura, K., Mishina, M., Watanabe, M. & Kano, M.: Influence of parallel fiber-Purkinje cell synapse formation on postnatal development of climbing fiber-Purkinje cell synapses. *Neuroscience* 162, 601-611, 2009.
- (8) Kano, M. & Hashimoto, K.: Synapse elimination in the central nervous system. *Curr. Opin. Neurobiol.* 19, 154-161, 2009.
- (9) Schultz, S. R., Kitamura, K., Post-Uiterweer, A., Krupic, J. & Häusser, M.: Spatial pattern coding of sensory information by climbing-fiber evoked

calcium signals in networks of neighboring cerebellar Purkinje cell. *J. Neurosci.* 29, 8005-8015, 2009.

- (10) Judkewitz, B., Rizzi, M., Kitamura, K. & Häusser, M.: Targeted in vivo single-cell electroporation. *Nat. Protoc.* 4, 862-869, 2009.
- (11) Sato, T., Miura, M., Yamada, M., Yoshida, T., Wood, J.D., Yazawa, I., Masuda, M., Suzuki, T., Shin, R.-M., Yau, H.-J., Liu, F.-C., Shimohata, T., Onodera, O., Ross, C.A., Katsuki, M., Takahashi, H., Kano, M., Aosaki, T. & Tsuji, S.: Severe neurological phenotypes of Q129 DRPLA transgenic mice serendipitously created by en masse expansion of CAG repeats in Q76 DRPLA mice. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 15, 723-736, 2009.
- (12) Kano, M., Ohno-Shosaku, T., Hashimotodani, Y., Uchigashima, M. & Watanabe, M.: Endocannabinoid-mediated control of synaptic transmission. *Physiol. Rev.* 89, 309-380, 2009.

Functional Biology

2. Pharmacology

Department of Cellular and Molecular Pharmacology

Professor

Masamitsu Iino, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Toshiko Yamazawa, Ph. D., Yohei Okubo, Ph. D.,

Kazunori Kanemaru, Ph. D., Hiroshi Sekiya, M.D.

Homepage http://calcium.cmp.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index_e.html

Introduction and Organization

Our department was founded in 1885 and collaborates with the Department of Molecular Neurobiology and Pharmacology in the education of undergraduate medical students.

Teaching activities

Pharmacology lectures and laboratory courses for the medical students are given by the staff members of both Departments of Pharmacology. We also invite eight outside expert lecturers to cover rapidly developing fields in pharmacology and related medical sciences. The laboratory courses include both traditional and advanced pharmacological experiments. A new intensive laboratory course for medical students started in the year 2001, and we participated in the program. We also give lectures for graduate students including master course students and Ph.D. candidates.

Research activities

Our department has a strong background in the field of Ca^{2+} signalling. Ca^{2+} signal is now known to function as a molecular switch in almost every important cell function including muscle contraction, exocytosis, cell proliferation, immune responses and regulation of synaptic functions. This is the reason why this field is expanding rapidly and our research activity is now diversifying. We are particularly interested in Ca^{2+} signalling in the central nervous system.

1) Spatiotemporal regulation of Ca²⁺ signals

Ca²⁺ signals show very dynamic, temporal and spatial changes within the cell. This property allows the Ca²⁺ signal to be an extremely versatile cellular switch regulating diverse cell functions. One of the most notable spatiotemporal patterns of Ca²⁺ signals is the oscillatory change in intracellular Ca^{2+} concentration ($[Ca^{2+}]_i$), or Ca^{2+} oscillation. Many cellular functions are regulated by the Ca²⁺ oscillation frequency. However, fundamental questions remain. How and why does $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ oscillate? We have addressed these studied inositol questions. First, we 1,4,5-trisphosphate (IP₃)- induced Ca^{2+} release mechanism, which is one of the most important Ca²⁺ mobilizing mechanisms in many types of cell. We showed that the activity of the IP₃ receptor (IP_3R) is dependent on the cytoplasmic Ca^{2+} concentration. Therefore, Ca^{2+} release via the IP₃R appears to be under the feedback control of mobilized Ca^{2+} . We identified the Ca^{2+} sensor region of the IP₃R and showed that the positive feedback regulation of IP₃R via the Ca²⁺ sensor of

_

31

 IP_3R indeed plays an essential role in regulating the Ca^{2+} signal dynamics including Ca^{2+} oscillation.

In order to further study the mechanism underlying Ca^{2+} oscillation, we visualized the Ca^{2+} concentrations within the intracellular organelles (both endoplasmic reticulum and mitochondria) during Ca^{2+} oscillations. We found that Ca^{2+} shuttles between these intracellular organelles in phase with cytoplasmic Ca^{2+} oscillations. Our results also indicated that the Ca^{2+} shuttling determines the Ca^{2+} oscillation frequency. Thus, we have shown that mitochondria play an important role in the generation of Ca^{2+} oscillation. These results provide a clue to the mechanism of Ca^{2+} oscillation.

Why then does $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ have to oscillate? Transcription by the nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) is one of the important cellular functions that are regulated by the Ca²⁺ oscillation frequency. NFAT is dephosphorylated bv Ca²⁺-dependent phosphatase, calcineurin, and translocates from the cytoplasm to the nucleus to initiate transcription. We analyzed the kinetics of the dephosphorylation and translocation of NFAT, and found that the dephosphorylated form of NFAT functions as a working memory of transient increases in [Ca²⁺]_i. With increasing frequency of Ca^{2+} dephosphorylated oscillation, NFAT accumulates in the cytoplasm to enhance its nuclear translocation. This is the molecular basis of the mechanism that decodes the Ca^{2+} oscillation frequency. We also showed that Ca²⁺ oscillation is more cost-effective in regulating cell functions than a continuous increase in Ca^{2+} . These studies provide us with an insight into the secrets of Ca²⁺ signalling.

2) Imaging of signalling molecules

Our study on Ca^{2+} signalling made us realize the importance of visualization of signalling molecules within living cells. Thus, our laboratory has been involved in the generation of new indicators of signalling molecules upstream and downstream Ca^{2+} signals. We have succeeded in imaging IP₃ signalling in various cells including intact neurons within cerebellar slice preparations.

We also developed an indicator to detect the phosphorylation of myosin regulatory light chain. The indicator allowed us to image phosphorylation state of myosin light chain in living cells. Furthermore, we generated a nitric oxide (NO) indicator based on the heme-binding domain of soluble guanylyl cyclase. This indicator was successfully used in cerebellar slice preparations to image NO signals in response to parallel fiber (PF) stimulation. We found that the NO signal intensity decreases steeply with distance form the activated synapse and generate synapse-specific long-term potentiation (LTP) of PF-Purkinje cell synapses. We also showed that the NO signal intensity depends biphasically on the frequency of PF stimulation. Importantly, the LTP depends similarly on the frequency of PF stimulation. Thus, our NO indicator provided us with valuable information regarding the role of NO signals in the central nervous system.

Glutamate is the most important excitatory synaptic transmitter in the brain. We have generated a glutamate indicator based on the glutamate-binding domain of the AMPA-type glutamate receptor. Using this fluorescent glutamate indicator, we have succeeded in imaging spatiotemporal dynamics of glutamate in the extrasynaptic space in brain slices. This study will provide the basis for the research of extrasynaptic glutamate transmission that is involved in many critical brain functions.

 Exploration of new cellular functions that are regulated by Ca²⁺ signals

Although many important cell functions have been found to be regulated by Ca^{2+} signals, not all the Ca^{2+} -dependent cell functions have been identified. We are now searching for new cell functions that are regulated by Ca^{2+} signals.

Cells communicate with each other to form organized structures by cell-cell adhesion and cell-cell repulsion, but it remains to be clarified how cell-cell contact information is converted to intracellular signals. We found that cells in contact with neighbouring cells generate local transient intracellular Ca²⁺ signals (Ca²⁺ lightning). Ca²⁺ lightning was exclusively observed near cell-cell

contact regions and was not observed in the central regions of cells, nor was it found in solitary cells that are not in contact with other cells. We also show that Ca^{2+} lightning is capable of regulating cell-cell repulsion in a Ca^{2+} -dependent manner. These results demonstrated that cell-cell contact information may be transmitted by a new form of Ca^{2+} signal, Ca^{2+} lightning, to regulate intracellular events.

We also clarified a new synaptic maintenance mechanism in the parallel fiber→Purkinje cell synapse in the cerebellum. We have found that there is a retrograde signaling mechanism downstream metabotropic of glutamate receptor-mediated IP₃-Ca²⁺ signaling in Purkinje cells, which then generates BDNF (brain-derived neurotrophic factor) that maintains the glutamaterelease function of the presynaptic terminal of parallel fibers. This presents a new form of activity-dependent synaptic maintenance mechanism.

We have studied the role of IP_3 - Ca^{2+} signaling in astrocytes (the most abundant glial cells) and found that it regulates the expression of molecules on the surface of astrocytes that regulate the growth of neurons. Our results indicate that N-cadherin is involved in the regulation of neural growth. We are studying the molecular mechanism that links between Ca^{2+} signals and N-cadherin expression.

4) Cell-to-cell variability in Ca²⁺ signals

Cell-to-cell phenotypic variability within clonal populations has attracted considerable attention. We found that human embryonic kidney 293 cells exhibit all-or-none phenotypic variability in Ca²⁺ agonist application: response upon only approximately 40% of the cells respond to caffeine. systems-biological Using a approach that time-lapse Ca²⁺ combines imaging and mathematical modeling, we analyzing the basis of the cell-to-cell variability. We found that the balance between Ca2+ release and uptake is enhanced by the positive feedback property of the Ca²⁺ relase to generate the all-or-none propety of the Ca²⁺ relase. Furthermore, individual cells switched between the caffeine-sensitive and

caffeine-insensitive states with an average transition time of approximately 65 h, suggestive of temporal fluctuation in endogenous protein expression levels associated with caffeine response. Thus, the study provides a conceptual basis of the cell-to-cell phenotypic variability in mammalian cells.

References

 Nakamura, N., Yamazawa, T., Okubo, Y., and Iino, M. Temporal switching and cell-to-cell variability in Ca²⁺ release activity in mammalian cells. Mol. Syst. Biol., 5:247, 2009.

Department of Molecular Neurobiology

Professor

Masayoshi Mishina, Ph.D.

Lecturer

Tomoyuki Yoshida, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Takeshi Uemura, Ph.D., Takashi Hayashi, Ph.D. Misato Yasumura, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.pharmacol2.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Teaching activities

Our Department, in collaboration with the Department of Cellular and Molecular Pharmacology, takes responsibility for lectures and laboratory courses on pharmacology for the undergraduate students of the Faculty. There are some 41 lectures per year including those given by seven invited lectures to cover specialized and currently highlighted fields in pharmacology. We offer several laboratory courses, and all the members of the Department participate in the courses to provide close consultation for the students.

For the graduate students, there are series of seminars on molecular biology and neuroscience. We also have research seminars to discuss and stimulate the research activities of the graduate students in the Department.

Research activities

Current research activities are focused on the molecular mechanism and regulation of learning and memory. Brain function is based on highly complex neural networks and their dynamics. The glutamate receptor (GluR) plays a key role in brain dynamics. We elucidated the diversity of the NMDA-type GluR by molecular cloning and functional expression. Ablation of the NMDA receptor GluRɛ1 (GluN2A) by gene targeting resulted in the increase of thresholds for both hippocampal long-term potentiation (LTP) induction and contextual learning. Furthermore, cerebellar Purkinje cell (PC)-specific GluRδ2 (GluD2) mutant mice showed impairment of cerebellar long-term depression (LTD) and motor learning. These results suggest that GluR is a key molecule of learning and memory. We found Delphilin as a GluR δ 2-interacting molecule, which showed selective expression in cerebellar PCs similar to $GluR\delta 2$. Ablation of Delphilin facilitated LTD induction at parallel fiber (PF)-PC synapses and enhanced optokinetic response (OKR) gain-increase adaptation without affecting any detectable histological abnormalities. This finding suggests that LTD induction at PF-PC synapses is a crucial rate-limiting step for OKR adaptation, a simple form of motor learning. Further analyses of GluR82 and GluR81 mutant mice revealed that the temporal relationship of conditioned and unconditioned stimuli determines the neural substrates of eyeblink conditioning, a simple form of associate learning, implying a systemic regulation of learning and memory.

To investigate the regulation of learning and memory, we established an inducible and

neuron-specific gene targeting system on the pure C57BL/6 genetic background by employing Cre-progesterone receptor fusion recombinase (CrePR) for temporal regulation of gene targeting and Flp/frt recombination system for elimination of marker genes. Since brain functions are the products of dynamic interactions between multiple genes and environments, it is crucial to manipulate genes on the same and homogenous genetic background and then to analyze and compare the phenotypes of various genetically modified mice.

Fear is one of the most potent emotional experiences and is an adaptive component of response to potentially threatening stimuli. On the other hand, too much or inappropriate fear accounts for many common psychiatric problems. Cumulative evidence suggests that the amygdala plays a central role in the acquisition, storage and expression of fear memory. We developed an inducible striatal neuron ablation system in transgenic mice. The ablation of striatal neurons hardly affected the auditory fear learning under the standard condition in agreement with previous studies. When conditioned with а low-intensity unconditioned stimulus, however, the formation of long-term fear memory but not short-tem memory was impaired in striatal neuron-ablated mice. Consistently, the ablation of striatal neurons 24 h after conditioning with the low-intensity unconditioned stimulus, when the long-term fear memory was formed, diminished the retention of the long-term memory. Our results reveal a novel form of the auditory fear memory depending on striatal neurons at the low-intensity unconditioned stimulus.

Synchronized discharges in the hippocampal CA3 recurrent network are supposed to underlie network oscillations, memory formation and seizure generation. In the hippocampal CA3 network, NMDA receptors are abundant at the recurrent synapses but scarce at the mossy fiber synapses. We generated mutant mice in which NMDA receptors were abolished in hippocampal CA3 pyramidal neurons by postnatal day 14. We found that mutant mice lacking NMDA receptors selectively in CA3 pyramidal neurons became more susceptible to kainate-induced seizures. Consistently, mutant mice showed characteristic large EEG spikes associated with multiple unit activities (MUA), suggesting enhanced synchronous firing of

CA3 neurons. The electrophysiological balance between fast excitatory and inhibitory synaptic transmission was comparable between control and mutant pyramidal neurons in the hippocampal CA3 region, while the NMDA receptor-slow AHP coupling was diminished in the mutant neurons. In the adult brain, inducible ablation of NMDA receptors in the hippocampal CA3 region by the viral expression vector for Cre recombinase also induced similar large EEG spikes. Furthermore, pharmacological blockade of CA3 NMDA receptors enhanced the susceptibility to kainate-induced seizures. These results raise an intriguing possibility that hippocampal CA3 NMDA receptors may suppress the excitability of the recurrent network as a whole in vivo by restricting synchronous firing of CA3 neurons

Interestingly, the NMDA receptor GluRɛ2 (GluN2B) was essential for formation of the whisker-related neuronal barrelette structure in the brainstem trigeminal nucleus. The number of PF-PC synapses was decreased in GluRô2 mutant mice and multiple climbing fiber innervation was sustained. These observations led to a working hypothesis that memory formation in the adult brain and synapse refinement during development may share common molecular mechanisms.

We then examined the role of GluR δ 2 in the adult brain by inducible and cerebellar PC-specific gene Concomitant with the decrease of targeting. postsynaptic GluRo2 proteins, presynaptic active zones shrank progressively and postsynaptic density (PSD) expanded, resulting in mismatching between pre- and postsynaptic specializations at PF-PC synapses. Furthermore, GluR82 and PSD-93 proteins were concentrated at the contacted portion of mismatched synapses, while α-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isozaxole propionic acid (AMPA) receptors distributed in both the contacted and dissociated portions. When $GluR\delta 2$ proteins were diminished, PC spines lost their synaptic contacts. We thus identified postsynaptic GluR δ 2 as a key regulator of the presynaptic active zone and PSD organization at PF-PC synapses in the adult brain. Possibly, the postsynaptic GluR $\delta 2$ complex makes a physical linkage between the active zone and PSD to ensure the pre- and postsynaptic matching. These observations support the notion that

there is a common molecular mechanism underlying synaptic plasticity and synapse formation.

GluR62 selectively expressed in cerebellar PCs plays key roles in LTD induction at PF-PC synapses, motor learning, the matching and connection of PF-PC synapses in developing and adult cerebella, the elimination of multiple climbing fibers (CFs) during development and the regulation of CF territory on PCs. However, it remains unsolved how GluRδ2 regulates cerebellar synaptic plasticity, PF-PC synapse formation and CF wiring. One possible signaling through GluR δ 2 is signaling mechanism hv protein-protein interactions. The carboxyl-terminal region of GluR δ 2 contains at least three domains for protein-protein interactions. The PDZ-binding domain at the carboxyl terminal, named as the T site, interacts with several PSD proteins. We generated GluR $\delta 2\Delta T$ mice carrying mutant GluR δ 2 lacking the T site. There were no significant differences in the amount of receptor proteins at synapses, histological features and the fine structures of PF-PC synapses between wild-type and GluR $\delta 2\Delta T$ mice. However, LTD induction at PF-PC synapses and improvement in the accelerating rotarod test were impaired in GluR $\delta 2\Delta T$ mice. Furthermore, CF territory expanded distally and ectopic innervation of CFs occurred at distal dendrites in GluR $\delta 2\Delta T$ mice, but the elimination of surplus CF innervation at proximal dendrites appeared to proceed normally. These results suggest that the carboxyl-terminal T site of GluR δ 2 is essential for LTD induction and the regulation of CF territory, but is dispensable for PF-PC synapse formation and the elimination of surplus CFs at proximal dendrites during development.

We propose that GluR δ 2 regulates synapse formation by making a physical linkage between the active zone and postsynaptic density. To examine the issue, GluR82-transfected 293T cells were cultured with cerebellar neurons. We found numerous punctate signals for presynaptic markers on the surface of 293T cells expressing GluRδ2. The presynaptic specializations induced by $GluR\delta2$ were capable of exo- and endocytosis as indicated by FM1-43 dye labeling. Replacement of the extracellular N-terminal domain (NTD) of GluR δ 2 with that of the AMPA receptor GluRa1 abolished the inducing activity. The NTD of GluRδ2 fused to the immunoglobulin constant region successfully induced the accumulation of presynaptic specializations on the surface of beads bearing the fusion protein. These results suggest that GluR δ 2 triggers presynaptic differentiation by direct interaction with presynaptic components through the NTD.

To investigate the molecular mechanism of synapse formation, we developed neuron-specific gene manipulations in transparent zebrafish embryos. Transparent zebrafish embryos enable us to visualize in vivo. synapse formation Synaptic vesicle accumulation and morphological changes are characteristic features of axon terminal differentiation during synaptogenesis. To investigate the regulatory mechanism that orchestrates synaptic molecules to form mature presynaptic terminals, we visualized a single axon terminal of zebrafish olfactory sensory neurons in vivo and examined the effects of the neuron-specific gene manipulations on the axon terminal differentiation. Synaptic vesicles visualized with vesicle-associated membrane protein 2 (VAMP2)-enhanced green fluorescent protein (EGFP) fusion protein gradually accumulated in axon terminals, while the axon terminals visualized with GAP43 fused with EGFP remodeled from complex shapes with filopodia to simple shapes without filopodia from 50 hours postfertilization (hpf) to 84 hpf.

Expression of dominant-negative protein kinase A (PKA) or cAMP response element binding protein (CREB) suppressed the VAMP2-EGFP punctum formation in axon terminals during synaptogenesis. Consistently, constitutively active PKA or CREB stimulated VAMP2-EGFP puncta formation. On the other hand, cyclosporine A treatment or suppression of nuclear factor of activated T cells (NFAT) activation prevented the axon terminal remodeling from complex to simple shapes during synaptogenesis. Consistently, expression of constitutively active calcineurin accelerated the axon terminal remodeling. These results suggest that calcineurin-NFAT signaling regulates axon terminal remodeling and PKA-CREB signaling controls synaptic vesicle accumulation.

As upstream signals of presynaptic differentiation, we focused on Ca^{2+} signaling since $Ca^{2+}/calmodulin$ is required for the activation of both calcineurin and some adenylyl cyclases. We showed that application

of Ca²⁺/calmodulin inhibitor or olfactory sensory neuron-specific expression of calmodulin inhibitory peptide suppressed both synaptic vesicle accumulation and axon terminal remodeling. Thus, the trigger of presynaptic differentiation could be Ca²⁺ release from intracellular stores or Ca²⁺ influx. Application of a phospholipase C inhibitor or olfactory sensory neuron-specific expression of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate (IP₃) 5-phosphatase suppressed synaptic vesicle accumulation, but not morphological remodeling. In contrast, application of a voltage-gated Ca²⁺ channel blocker or expression of Kir2.1 inward rectifying potassium channel prevented the morphological remodeling. We also provided evidence that IP₃ signaling acted upstream of PKA signaling. Our results suggest that IP₃-mediated Ca²⁺/calmodulin signaling stimulates synaptic vesicle accumulation and subsequent neuronal activity-dependent Ca²⁺/calmodulin signaling induces the morphological remodeling of axon terminals.

Mental retardation (MR), defined as a failure to develop cognitive abilities, is the most frequent cause of serious handicap in children and young adults. Nonsyndromic MR is characterized by reduced cognitive function without any other clinical features, thus providing the most direct approach to specifically study the neurobiology of cognition and pathogenesis of MR. The expression of Illrapl 1b, the zebrafish orthologue of mammalian IL1RAPL1 responsible for a nonsyndromic form of X-linked MR, stimulated synaptic vesicle accumulation in the axon terminal of olfactory sensory neurons. On the other hand, the expression of Il1rapl 1b-P455H prevented the morphological remodeling of axon terminal from complex shape to simple ones. These results suggest that Il1rapl 1b regulates synaptic vesicle accumulation remodeling and morphological through the carboxyl-terminal domain and TIR domain, respectively. We thus provide evidence that mental retardation protein Il1rapl 1b plays an important role in the axon terminal differentiation during neuronal network formation. An intriguing possibility is that IL1 receptor accessory protein-like 1 may mediate upstream signals to induce axon terminal differentiation during synapse formation.

Synapse formation is the key step in the development of neuronal networks. Precise synaptic

connections between nerve cells in the brain provide the basis of perception, learning, memory, and cognition. Thus, elucidation of molecular mechanisms that regulate the formation and modulation of central synapses will be essential for the understanding of neural wiring, brain functions and mental disorders such as schizophrenia, autism and mental retardation.

References

- Kishioka, A., Fukushima, F., Ito, T., Kataoka, H., Mori, H., Ikeda, T., Itohara, S., Sakimura, K. and Mishina, M. A novel form of memory for auditory fear conditioning at a low-intensity unconditioned stimulus. PLoS ONE 2009; 4, e4157.
- (2) Fukushima, F., Nakao, K., Shinoe, T., Fukaya, M., Muramatsu, S., Sakimura, K., Kataoka, H., Mori, H., Watanabe, M., Manabe, T. and Mishina, M. Ablation of NMDA receptors enhances the excitability of hippocampal CA3 neurons. PLoS ONE 2009; 4, e3993.
- (3) Longordo, F., Kopp, C., Mishina, M., Lujan, R. and Luthi, A. NR2A at CA1 synapses is obligatory for the susceptibility of hippocampal plasticity to sleep loss. J. Neurosci. 2009; 29, 9026-9041.
- (4) Hashimoto, K., Yoshida, T., Sakimura, K., Mishina, M., Watanabe, M. and Kano, M. Influence of parallel fiber-Purkinje cell synapse formation on postnatal development of climbing fiber-Purkinje cell synapses: Lessons from GluRδ2 knockout mice. Neuroscience 2009; 162, 601-611.
- (5) Yoshida, T., Uchida, S. and Mishina, M. Regulation of synaptic vesicle accumulation and axon terminal remodeling during synapse formation by distinct Ca²⁺ signaling. J. Neurochem. 2009; 111, 160-170.
- (6) Ikeda, K., Fukushima, T., Ogura, H., Tsukui, T., Mishina, M., Muramatsu, M. and Inoue, S. Estrogen regulates the expression of *N*-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor subunit

epsilon 4 (Grin2d), that is essential for the normal sexual behavior in female mice. FEBS Lett. 2010; 584, 806-810.

- (7) Mozhui, K., Karlsson, R-M., Kash, T., Ihne, J., Norcross, M., Patel, S., Farrell, M., Hill, E., Martin, K., Camp, M., Fitzgerald, P., Ciobanu, D., Sprengel, R., Mishina, M., Wellman, C., Winder, D., Williams, R. W., and Holmes, A. Strain differences in stress responsivity are associated with divergent amygdala gene expression and glutamate-mediated neuronal excitability. J. Neurosci. 2010; 30, 5357-5367.
- (8) Uemura, T., Lee, S., Yasumura, M., Takeuchi, T., Yoshida, T., Ra, M., Taguchi, R., Sakimura, K. and Mishina, M. *Trans*-synaptic interaction of GluRδ2 and neurexin through Cbln1 mediates synapse formation in the cerebellum. Cell, 2010; 141, 1068-1079.

Pathology, Immunology and Microbiology

1. Pathology

Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology

Professor

Masashi Fukayama, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Noriyoshi Fukushima, M.D., Ph.D.(Jichi Medical University),

Hiroshi Uozaki, M.D., Ph.D., Shumpei Ishikawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Satoshi Ota, M.D., Ph.D.

Yutaka Takazawa, M.D., Ph.D.*

Lecturer (Hospital)

Junji Shibahara, M.D., Ph.D.

Kenji Kashima, M.D., Ph.D. (visiting researcher, UK)

Associate

Akiteru Goto, M.D., Ph.D., Rumi Hino, M.D., Ph.D.

Takashi Sakatani, M.D.*, Ph.D., Tetsuo Ushiku, M.D., Ph.D.*,

Teppei Morikawa, M.D., Ph.D. *

Naoko Yamauchi, M.D., Ph.D. (Global COE Program)

Takeo Nakaya, M.D., Ph.D. (Cancer Genomics Project)

Technical Support Specialist

Yasuyuki Morishita, M.T., Shinichi Harada, Kei Sakuma

Homepage http://pathol.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology is responsible for the practice of diagnostic pathology, education, and research in conjunction with Division of Diagnostic Pathology of the University Hospital*. Our aim is the construction of "pathology as clinical medicine" as well as "next-generation pathology for translational research".

Dr. Fukushima moved to Jichi Medical University, Department of Pathology as a Professor on

September, 2009. Dr. Uozaki was promoted to Associate Professor, and Dr. Takazawa moved to the Division of Diagnostic Pathology. Further, Dr. Ishikawa became an Associate Professor.

Four postgraduates finished the course and received Ph.D. In the new fiscal year, 2010, four new students will enter the course, and there will be 13 postgraduates (including two foreign students).

We are responsible for the pathology practice of the University Hospital, and carrying forward the morphology-based research targeting human diseases. 40

On the other hand, we take charge of General Pathology course for the 1^{st} grade students in collaboration with Department of Molecular Pathology, Systemic Pathology, Clinical Clerkship, and Bedside-learning (BSL) for the 2^{nd} – 4^{th} grade students.

Clinical activities (diagnostic pathology and autopsy)

Together with Division of Diagnostic Pathology, we are responsible for the pathologic diagnosis and autopsy in the University Hospital (see the corresponding section of Division of Diagnostic Pathology).

Surgical pathology conferences are regularly held with each clinical division, and the cases of various tumors, including thorax, liver, pancreato-biliary tract, urology, gynecology, breast, and orthopedics, as well as biopsy cases of liver, kidney and skin are discussed.

Clinico-pathological conferences (CPCs) for two autopsy cases are held every month in the hospital. Together with weekly autopsy conferences, they are useful for the education of clinical residents.

A model project for the survey analysis of deaths related to medical treatment (DRMT) has been in operation since September 2005. We have participated in the autopsy inspection of the project in corporation with Department of Legal Medicine. We have finished the two-year research project, "Feasibility of post mortem imaging as a method assisting the autopsy inspection of DRMT" (Grants-in-Aid from Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare). The report is now open to the public and available at the website of the study group (http:://humanp.umin.jp/).

Teaching activities

We take on General Pathology Course for the 1^{st} grade of undergraduate students, especially in its morphological field. The course program and lecture notes are open to the public and available in UT Open Course Ware (<u>http://ocw.u-tokyo.</u>ac.jp/).

Each class of Systemic Pathology Course and exercises are held in parallel with that of Systemic Medicine Course. Handouts are available in every half course of the pathological exercises, and all slides used in the course are accessible on our website as virtual slides (digital images of the slides). The virtual microscopy system has been introduced in the laboratory of the students, which helps the microscopic exercise with much moer efficiency.

Clinical clerkship for the 3rd grade, and BSL for the 4th grade are carried out. In BSL, following courses are included; autopsy pathologic practices with a case presentation for paired students, surgical pathologic practices using various tumor sections, and a tour of the pathology laboratory.

The past examinations for graduation and Systemic Pathology for the second grade students and are referred to the website.

We also have charge of the lecture series of tumor pathology for the Cancer Profession Training Program in postgraduate school.

Research activities

The first major theme is "chronic inflammation and neoplasms", especially Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) associated gastric carcinoma (GC) (Drs. Uozaki, Hino, Sakatani, Morikawa and Nakaya). We clarified the role of latent membrane protein 2A and small RNA molecules in the development and progression of EBV-associated GC. Based on these studies, Prof. Fukayama received the Japanese Pathology Award in 2009.

For the research of molecular epidemiology of human oncogenic viruses, we have cooperated with pathology institutes of Korea and Taiwan for these nine years. One of the most intimate is Keimyung University in Daegu, Korea, and Drs. Fukayama, Ota, and Goto were invited to the Dongsan Hospital Cancer Center International Symposium, "At the Front of Cancer Control" on June, 2009, where they presented the results of the projects and introduced the current status of banking system of human tumor tissues in Japan.

The second main theme is the search of target molecules for cancer therapy by global analysis of expression profiles of various cancers, in collaboration with Research Center for Advanced Science and Technology (RCAST), the University of Tokyo. In addition, we take part in a global COE program,

"Comprehensive Center of Education and research for Chemical Biology of the Diseases", in which we are investigating the morphological analysis of gene expression abnormalities of the key molecules for several diseases (Dr. Yamauchi), aiming the development of new morphological methods and future application to diagnosis and therapy.

Dr. Ishikawa developed a new method for analyzing the precise copy number of genes in genome-wide scale (EG-method) in corporation with Prof. Aburatani (RCAST). EG-method enables high-precision measurement of gene expressions in each allele of individual person in genome-wide level. It is a new technology available for identifying the patients susceptible to rare but serious adverse effects with genome-level, and its practical application is expected as an essential modality in preclinical, and clinical trials and survey after marketing (NEDO press release on Dec. 5, 2009).

References

(including those of Diagnostic Pathology Division)

- Abe Y, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Igarashi T, <u>Ishikawa S</u>, Aburatani H, Yokoyama S, Asahara H, Nagao K, Yamada M, Miyashita T. EYA4, deleted in a case with middle interhemispheric variant of holoprosencephaly, interacts with SIX3 both physically and functionally. Hum Mutat. 2009 Oct;30(10):E946-55.
- Akai H, Kiryu S, Takao H, Tajima T, Shibahara J, 2. Imamura H, Kokudo N, Akahane M, Ohtomo K.Efficacy of double-arterial phase gadolinium ethoxybenzyl diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid-enhanced liver magnetic resonance imaging compared with double-arterial phase multi-detector row helical computed tomography. J Comput Assist Tomogr. 2009 Nov-Dec;33(6):887-92.
- Araki F, Mimura T, Fukuoka S, Tsuji H, Izutsu K, Yamamoto H, <u>Takazawa Y</u>, Kojima T.Primary orbital lymphomatoid granulomatosis. Br J Ophthalmol 2009 Apr;93(4):554-6.
- Deguchi J, Shigematsu K, <u>Ota S</u>, Kimura H, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Miyata T. Surgical result of critical limb ischemia due to tibial arterial occlusion in patients with systemic scleroderma. J Vasc Surg. 2009 Apr;49(4):918-23.

- Hino R, Uozaki H, Murakami N, Ushiku T, Shinozaki A, Ishikawa S, Morikawa T, Nakaya T, Sakatani T, Takada K, Fukayama M. Activation of DNA methyltransferase 1 by EBV latent membrane protein 2A leads to promoter hypermethylation of PTEN gene in gastric carcinoma. Cancer Res. 2009 Apr 1;69(7):2766-74.
- Hirano K, <u>Fukushima N</u>, Tada M, Isayama H, Mizuno S, Yamamoto K, Yashima Y, Yagioka H, Sasaki T, Kogure H, Nakai Y, Sasahira N, Tsujino T, Kawabe T, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Omata M. Diagnostic utility of biopsy specimens for autoimmune pancreatitis. J Gastroenterol. 2009;44(7):765-73.
- Ishizawa T, <u>Fukushima N, Shibahara J</u>, Masuda K, Tamura S, Aoki T, Hasegawa K, Beck Y, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Kokudo N. Real-time identification of liver cancers by using indocyanine green fluorescent imaging. Cancer. 2009 Jun 1;115(11):2491-504.
- Kashima TG, Nishiyama T, Shimazu K, Shimazaki M, Kii I, Grigoriadis AE, <u>Fukayama</u> <u>M</u>, Kudo A. Periostin, a novel marker of intramembranous ossification, is expressed in fibrous dysplasia and in c-Fos-overexpressing bone lesions. Hum Pathol. 2009 Feb;40(2):226-37
- Kaji Y, Oshika T, <u>Takazawa Y</u>, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Fujii N. Immunohistochemical localisation of D-beta-aspartic acid-containing proteins in climatic droplet keratopathy. Br J Ophthalmol. 2009 Jul;93(7):977-9.
- <u>Kikuchi Y, Uozaki H</u>, Itoyama S, Saijo H, Takato T, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Pagetoid spread to oral mucosa from submandibular gland salivary duct carcinoma: a case report. Hum Pathol. 2009 Jul;40(7):1036-9.
- Kiryu S, Takeuchi K, <u>Shibahara J</u>, <u>Uozaki H</u>, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Tanaka H, Maeda E, Akahane M, Ohtomo K. Epstein-Barr virus-positive inflammatory pseudotumour and inflammatory pseudotumour-like follicular dendritic cell

tumour. Br J Radiol. 2009 Apr;82(976):e67-71.

- Koga T, Morita A, Maruyama K, Tanaka M, Ino Y, <u>Shibahara J</u>, Louis DN, Reifenberger G, Itami J, Hara R, Saito N, Todo T. Long-term control of disseminated pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma with anaplastic features by means of stereotactic irradiation Neuro Oncol. 2009 Aug;11(4):446-41.
- Lee SY, Kumano K, Nakazaki K, Sanada M, Matsumoto A, Yamamoto G, Nannya Y, Suzuki R, <u>Ota S</u>, Ota Y, Izutsu K, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Hangaishi A, Yagita H, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Seto M, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, Chiba S. Gain-of-function mutations and copy number increases of Notch2 in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Cancer Sci. 2009 May;100(5):920-6.
- Maeda D, Ota S, Ikeda S, Kawano R, Hata E, Nakajima J, Mori M, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Mucinous adenocarcinoma of the thymus: a distinct variant of thymic carcinoma. Lung Cancer. 2009 Apr;64(1):22-7.
- Maeda D, Ota S, Takazawa Y, Aburatani H, Nakagawa S, Yano T, Taketani Y, Kodama T, <u>Fukayama M.</u> Glypican-3 expression in clear cell adenocarcinoma of the ovary. Mod Pathol. 2009 Jun;22(6):824-32.
- Maeda E, Akahane M, Kiryu S, Kato N, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Aoki S, Minami M, <u>Uozaki H, Fukayama M</u>, Ohtomo K. Spectrum of Epstein-Barr virus-related diseases: a pictorial review. Jpn J Radiol. 2009 Jan;27(1):4-19.
- Maeda E, Akahane M, <u>Uozaki H</u>, Kato N, Hayashi N, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Ohtomo K. CT appearance of Epstein-Barr virus-associated gastric carcinoma. Abdom Imaging. 2009 Sep-Oct;34(5):618-25.
- Maeda E, <u>Ohta S</u>, Watadani T, <u>Goto A</u>, Nakajima A, Ohtomo K. Imaging findings of thoracic low-grade fibromyxoid sarcoma: report of three cases. Jpn J Radiol. 2009 Nov;27(9):375-80.
- Matsubara D, Morikawa T, <u>Goto A</u>, Nakajima J, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Niki T. Subepithelial myofibroblast in lung adenocarcinoma: a histological indicator of excellent prognosis. Mod

Pathol. 2009 Jun;22(6):776-85.

- Midorikawa Y, Yamamoto S, Tsuji S, Kamimura N, <u>Ishikawa S</u>, Igarashi H, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N, Sugimura H, Aburatani H. Allelic imbalances and homozygous deletion on 8p23.2 for stepwise progression of hepatocarcinogenesis. Hepatology. 2009 Feb;49(2):513-22.
- Mimura I, Tojo A, Kinugasa S, <u>Uozaki H</u>, Fujita T. Renal cell carcinoma in association with IgA nephropathy in the elderly. Am J Med Sci. 2009 Nov;338(5):431-2.
- Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Minatani Y, Fujita H, Hangaishi A, Kurokawa M, <u>Takazawa Y</u>, Tamaki K. Mycosis fungoides with recurrent Hodgkin's lymphoma and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Acta Derm Venereol. 2009;89(4):421-2.
- Morikawa T, Toyoshima T, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Lymphoepithelioma-like carcinoma of the ureter. The Internet Journal of Pathology. 2009:9(2).
- 24. Nakajima M, Kojima H, <u>Takazawa Y</u>, Yahagi N, Harada K, Takahashi K, Unuma K, Yoshida K. An autopsy report on multiple system atrophy diagnosed immunohistochemically despite severe ischaemic damage: a new approach for investigation of medical practice associated deaths in Japan. J Clin Pathol 2009 Nov;62(11):1029-33.
- 25. Ninomiya H, Hiramatsu M, Inamura K, Nomura K, Okui M, Miyoshi T, Okumura S, Satoh Y, Nakagawa K, Nishio M, Horai T, Miyata S, Tsuchiya E, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Ishikawa Y. Correlation between morphology and EGFR mutations in lung adenocarcinomas Significance of the micropapillary pattern and the hobnail cell type. Lung Cancer. 2009 Feb;63(2):235-40
- 26. Seike M, <u>Goto A</u>, Okano T, Bowman ED, Schetter AJ, Horikawa I, Mathe EA, Jen J, Yang P, Sugimura H, Gemma A, Kudoh S, Croce CM, Harris CC. MiR-21 is an EGFR-regulated anti-apoptotic factor in lung cancer in never-smokers. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2009 Jul 21;106(29):12085-90.
- 27. Shinozaki A, Ushiku T, Morikawa T, Hino R,
<u>Sakatani T</u>, <u>Uozaki H</u>, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Epstein-Barr virus-associated gastric carcinoma: a distinct carcinoma of gastric phenotype by claudin expression profiling. J Histochem Cytochem. 2009 Aug;57(8):775-85.

- Son D, Kanda H, Yamaguchi A, Kawabata K, Kawakami T, Kubo K, Higashihara M, Shimizu J, <u>Uozaki H</u>, Kuramochi S, Misaki Y, Takeuchi F, Yamamoto K. Myeloperoxidase antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-associated vasculitis with diffuse tubulointerstitial nephritis. J Nephrol. 2009 May-Jun;22(3):417-20.
- Suzuki J, Kazama S, Kitayama J, <u>Uozaki H</u>, Miyata T, Nagawa H. Signet ring cell carcinoma of the appendix manifesting as colonic obstruction and ovarian tumors: Report of a case. Surg Today. 2009;39(3):235-40.
- <u>Tanaka M</u>, <u>Fukushima N</u>, <u>Noda N</u>, <u>Shibahara J</u>, Kokudo N, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Intraductal oncocytic papillary neoplasm of the bile duct: clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical characteristics of 6 cases. Hum Pathol. 2009 Nov;40(11):1543-52.
- 31. Taoka K, Nannya Y, Yamamoto G, <u>Sakatani T</u>, <u>Ota S</u>, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Takahashi T, Kurokawa M. Progressive transition of Epstein-Barr virus associated lymphoproliferative disease subtypes with the development of lung cancer. Am J Hematol. 2009 Sep;84(9):600-3.
- <u>Ushiku T, Uozaki H, Shinozaki A, Ota S,</u> <u>Matsuzaka K</u>, Nomura S, Kaminishi M, Aburatani H, Kodama T, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Glypican 3-expressing gastric carcinoma: distinct subgroup unifying hepatoid, clear-cell, and alpha-fetoprotein -producing gastric carcinomas. Cancer Sci. 2009 Apr;100(4): 626-32.
- 33. Wada Y, Nishimura G, Nagai T, Sawai H, Yoshikata M, Miyagawa S, Hanita T, Sato S, Hasegawa T, <u>Ishikawa S</u>, Ogata T. Mutation analysis of SOX9 and single copy number variant analysis of the upstream region in eight patients with campomelic dysplasia and acampomelic campomelic dysplasia. Am J Med Genet A. 2009

Dec ;149A(12):2882-5.

- 34. Yoneda K, Iida H, Endo H, Hosono K, Akiyama T, Takahashi H, Inamori M, Abe Y, Yoneda M, Fujita K, Kato S, Nozaki Y, Ichikawa Y, <u>Uozaki H, Fukayama M</u>, Shimamura T, Kodama T, Aburatani H, Miyazawa C, Ishii K, Hosomi N, Sagara M, Takahashi M, Ike H, Saito H, Kusakabe A, Nakajima A. Identification of Cystatin SN as a novel tumor marker for colorectal cancer. Int J Oncol. 2009 Jul;35(1):33-40.
- 35. Yoshimi A, Asai T, <u>Maeda D</u>, Hangaishi A, <u>Sakatani T</u>, Takahashi T, Imai Y, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Kurokawa M. Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia presenting severe uterine hemorrhage due to uterine infiltration of leukemic cells and early-stage endometrial adenocarcinoma. Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2009 Dec;280(6):1077-8.
- 36. Zhang S, Hayashi R, Fujii M, Hasegawa Y, Yoshino K, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Ochiai A. Total microvessel perimeter per tumor area is a predictor of radiosensitivity in early-stage glottic carcinoma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2009 Mar15;73(4):1104-9.

Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology

Professor

Masashi Fukayama, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Noriyoshi Fukushima, M.D., Ph.D.(Jichi Medical University),

Hiroshi Uozaki, M.D., Ph.D., Shumpei Ishikawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Satoshi Ota, M.D., Ph.D.

Yutaka Takazawa, M.D., Ph.D.*

Lecturer (Hospital)

Junji Shibahara, M.D., Ph.D.

Kenji Kashima, M.D., Ph.D. (visiting researcher, UK)

Associate

Akiteru Goto, M.D., Ph.D., Rumi Hino, M.D., Ph.D.

Takashi Sakatani, M.D.*, Ph.D., Tetsuo Ushiku, M.D., Ph.D.*,

Teppei Morikawa, M.D., Ph.D. *

Naoko Yamauchi, M.D., Ph.D. (Global COE Program)

Takeo Nakaya, M.D., Ph.D. (Cancer Genomics Project)

Technical Support Specialist

Yasuyuki Morishita, M.T., Shinichi Harada, Kei Sakuma

Homepage http://pathol.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology is responsible for the practice of diagnostic pathology, education, and research in conjunction with Division of Diagnostic Pathology of the University Hospital*. Our aim is the construction of "pathology as clinical medicine" as well as "next-generation pathology for translational research".

Dr. Fukushima moved to Jichi Medical University, Department of Pathology as a Professor on

September, 2009. Dr. Uozaki was promoted to Associate Professor, and Dr. Takazawa moved to the Division of Diagnostic Pathology. Further, Dr. Ishikawa became an Associate Professor.

Four postgraduates finished the course and received Ph.D. In the new fiscal year, 2010, four new students will enter the course, and there will be 13 postgraduates (including two foreign students).

We are responsible for the pathology practice of the University Hospital, and carrying forward the morphology-based research targeting human diseases. 40

On the other hand, we take charge of General Pathology course for the 1^{st} grade students in collaboration with Department of Molecular Pathology, Systemic Pathology, Clinical Clerkship, and Bedside-learning (BSL) for the 2^{nd} – 4^{th} grade students.

Clinical activities (diagnostic pathology and autopsy)

Together with Division of Diagnostic Pathology, we are responsible for the pathologic diagnosis and autopsy in the University Hospital (see the corresponding section of Division of Diagnostic Pathology).

Surgical pathology conferences are regularly held with each clinical division, and the cases of various tumors, including thorax, liver, pancreato-biliary tract, urology, gynecology, breast, and orthopedics, as well as biopsy cases of liver, kidney and skin are discussed.

Clinico-pathological conferences (CPCs) for two autopsy cases are held every month in the hospital. Together with weekly autopsy conferences, they are useful for the education of clinical residents.

A model project for the survey analysis of deaths related to medical treatment (DRMT) has been in operation since September 2005. We have participated in the autopsy inspection of the project in corporation with Department of Legal Medicine. We have finished the two-year research project, "Feasibility of post mortem imaging as a method assisting the autopsy inspection of DRMT" (Grants-in-Aid from Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare). The report is now open to the public and available at the website of the study group (http:://humanp.umin.jp/).

Teaching activities

We take on General Pathology Course for the 1^{st} grade of undergraduate students, especially in its morphological field. The course program and lecture notes are open to the public and available in UT Open Course Ware (<u>http://ocw.u-tokyo.</u>ac.jp/).

Each class of Systemic Pathology Course and exercises are held in parallel with that of Systemic Medicine Course. Handouts are available in every half course of the pathological exercises, and all slides used in the course are accessible on our website as virtual slides (digital images of the slides). The virtual microscopy system has been introduced in the laboratory of the students, which helps the microscopic exercise with much moer efficiency.

Clinical clerkship for the 3rd grade, and BSL for the 4th grade are carried out. In BSL, following courses are included; autopsy pathologic practices with a case presentation for paired students, surgical pathologic practices using various tumor sections, and a tour of the pathology laboratory.

The past examinations for graduation and Systemic Pathology for the second grade students and are referred to the website.

We also have charge of the lecture series of tumor pathology for the Cancer Profession Training Program in postgraduate school.

Research activities

The first major theme is "chronic inflammation and neoplasms", especially Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) associated gastric carcinoma (GC) (Drs. Uozaki, Hino, Sakatani, Morikawa and Nakaya). We clarified the role of latent membrane protein 2A and small RNA molecules in the development and progression of EBV-associated GC. Based on these studies, Prof. Fukayama received the Japanese Pathology Award in 2009.

For the research of molecular epidemiology of human oncogenic viruses, we have cooperated with pathology institutes of Korea and Taiwan for these nine years. One of the most intimate is Keimyung University in Daegu, Korea, and Drs. Fukayama, Ota, and Goto were invited to the Dongsan Hospital Cancer Center International Symposium, "At the Front of Cancer Control" on June, 2009, where they presented the results of the projects and introduced the current status of banking system of human tumor tissues in Japan.

The second main theme is the search of target molecules for cancer therapy by global analysis of expression profiles of various cancers, in collaboration with Research Center for Advanced Science and Technology (RCAST), the University of Tokyo. In addition, we take part in a global COE program,

"Comprehensive Center of Education and research for Chemical Biology of the Diseases", in which we are investigating the morphological analysis of gene expression abnormalities of the key molecules for several diseases (Dr. Yamauchi), aiming the development of new morphological methods and future application to diagnosis and therapy.

Dr. Ishikawa developed a new method for analyzing the precise copy number of genes in genome-wide scale (EG-method) in corporation with Prof. Aburatani (RCAST). EG-method enables high-precision measurement of gene expressions in each allele of individual person in genome-wide level. It is a new technology available for identifying the patients susceptible to rare but serious adverse effects with genome-level, and its practical application is expected as an essential modality in preclinical, and clinical trials and survey after marketing (NEDO press release on Dec. 5, 2009).

References

(including those of Diagnostic Pathology Division)

- Abe Y, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Igarashi T, <u>Ishikawa S</u>, Aburatani H, Yokoyama S, Asahara H, Nagao K, Yamada M, Miyashita T. EYA4, deleted in a case with middle interhemispheric variant of holoprosencephaly, interacts with SIX3 both physically and functionally. Hum Mutat. 2009 Oct;30(10):E946-55.
- Akai H, Kiryu S, Takao H, Tajima T, Shibahara J, 2. Imamura H, Kokudo N, Akahane M, Ohtomo K.Efficacy of double-arterial phase gadolinium ethoxybenzyl diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid-enhanced liver magnetic resonance imaging compared with double-arterial phase multi-detector row helical computed tomography. J Comput Assist Tomogr. 2009 Nov-Dec;33(6):887-92.
- Araki F, Mimura T, Fukuoka S, Tsuji H, Izutsu K, Yamamoto H, <u>Takazawa Y</u>, Kojima T.Primary orbital lymphomatoid granulomatosis. Br J Ophthalmol 2009 Apr;93(4):554-6.
- Deguchi J, Shigematsu K, <u>Ota S</u>, Kimura H, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Miyata T. Surgical result of critical limb ischemia due to tibial arterial occlusion in patients with systemic scleroderma. J Vasc Surg. 2009 Apr;49(4):918-23.

- Hino R, Uozaki H, Murakami N, Ushiku T, Shinozaki A, Ishikawa S, Morikawa T, Nakaya T, Sakatani T, Takada K, Fukayama M. Activation of DNA methyltransferase 1 by EBV latent membrane protein 2A leads to promoter hypermethylation of PTEN gene in gastric carcinoma. Cancer Res. 2009 Apr 1;69(7):2766-74.
- Hirano K, <u>Fukushima N</u>, Tada M, Isayama H, Mizuno S, Yamamoto K, Yashima Y, Yagioka H, Sasaki T, Kogure H, Nakai Y, Sasahira N, Tsujino T, Kawabe T, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Omata M. Diagnostic utility of biopsy specimens for autoimmune pancreatitis. J Gastroenterol. 2009;44(7):765-73.
- Ishizawa T, <u>Fukushima N, Shibahara J</u>, Masuda K, Tamura S, Aoki T, Hasegawa K, Beck Y, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Kokudo N. Real-time identification of liver cancers by using indocyanine green fluorescent imaging. Cancer. 2009 Jun 1;115(11):2491-504.
- Kashima TG, Nishiyama T, Shimazu K, Shimazaki M, Kii I, Grigoriadis AE, <u>Fukayama</u> <u>M</u>, Kudo A. Periostin, a novel marker of intramembranous ossification, is expressed in fibrous dysplasia and in c-Fos-overexpressing bone lesions. Hum Pathol. 2009 Feb;40(2):226-37
- Kaji Y, Oshika T, <u>Takazawa Y</u>, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Fujii N. Immunohistochemical localisation of D-beta-aspartic acid-containing proteins in climatic droplet keratopathy. Br J Ophthalmol. 2009 Jul;93(7):977-9.
- <u>Kikuchi Y, Uozaki H</u>, Itoyama S, Saijo H, Takato T, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Pagetoid spread to oral mucosa from submandibular gland salivary duct carcinoma: a case report. Hum Pathol. 2009 Jul;40(7):1036-9.
- Kiryu S, Takeuchi K, <u>Shibahara J</u>, <u>Uozaki H</u>, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Tanaka H, Maeda E, Akahane M, Ohtomo K. Epstein-Barr virus-positive inflammatory pseudotumour and inflammatory pseudotumour-like follicular dendritic cell

tumour. Br J Radiol. 2009 Apr;82(976):e67-71.

- Koga T, Morita A, Maruyama K, Tanaka M, Ino Y, <u>Shibahara J</u>, Louis DN, Reifenberger G, Itami J, Hara R, Saito N, Todo T. Long-term control of disseminated pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma with anaplastic features by means of stereotactic irradiation Neuro Oncol. 2009 Aug;11(4):446-41.
- Lee SY, Kumano K, Nakazaki K, Sanada M, Matsumoto A, Yamamoto G, Nannya Y, Suzuki R, <u>Ota S</u>, Ota Y, Izutsu K, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Hangaishi A, Yagita H, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Seto M, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, Chiba S. Gain-of-function mutations and copy number increases of Notch2 in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Cancer Sci. 2009 May;100(5):920-6.
- Maeda D, Ota S, Ikeda S, Kawano R, Hata E, Nakajima J, Mori M, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Mucinous adenocarcinoma of the thymus: a distinct variant of thymic carcinoma. Lung Cancer. 2009 Apr;64(1):22-7.
- Maeda D, Ota S, Takazawa Y, Aburatani H, Nakagawa S, Yano T, Taketani Y, Kodama T, <u>Fukayama M.</u> Glypican-3 expression in clear cell adenocarcinoma of the ovary. Mod Pathol. 2009 Jun;22(6):824-32.
- Maeda E, Akahane M, Kiryu S, Kato N, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Aoki S, Minami M, <u>Uozaki H, Fukayama M</u>, Ohtomo K. Spectrum of Epstein-Barr virus-related diseases: a pictorial review. Jpn J Radiol. 2009 Jan;27(1):4-19.
- Maeda E, Akahane M, <u>Uozaki H</u>, Kato N, Hayashi N, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Ohtomo K. CT appearance of Epstein-Barr virus-associated gastric carcinoma. Abdom Imaging. 2009 Sep-Oct;34(5):618-25.
- Maeda E, <u>Ohta S</u>, Watadani T, <u>Goto A</u>, Nakajima A, Ohtomo K. Imaging findings of thoracic low-grade fibromyxoid sarcoma: report of three cases. Jpn J Radiol. 2009 Nov;27(9):375-80.
- Matsubara D, Morikawa T, <u>Goto A</u>, Nakajima J, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Niki T. Subepithelial myofibroblast in lung adenocarcinoma: a histological indicator of excellent prognosis. Mod

Pathol. 2009 Jun;22(6):776-85.

- Midorikawa Y, Yamamoto S, Tsuji S, Kamimura N, <u>Ishikawa S</u>, Igarashi H, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N, Sugimura H, Aburatani H. Allelic imbalances and homozygous deletion on 8p23.2 for stepwise progression of hepatocarcinogenesis. Hepatology. 2009 Feb;49(2):513-22.
- Mimura I, Tojo A, Kinugasa S, <u>Uozaki H</u>, Fujita T. Renal cell carcinoma in association with IgA nephropathy in the elderly. Am J Med Sci. 2009 Nov;338(5):431-2.
- Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Minatani Y, Fujita H, Hangaishi A, Kurokawa M, <u>Takazawa Y</u>, Tamaki K. Mycosis fungoides with recurrent Hodgkin's lymphoma and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Acta Derm Venereol. 2009;89(4):421-2.
- Morikawa T, Toyoshima T, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Lymphoepithelioma-like carcinoma of the ureter. The Internet Journal of Pathology. 2009:9(2).
- 24. Nakajima M, Kojima H, <u>Takazawa Y</u>, Yahagi N, Harada K, Takahashi K, Unuma K, Yoshida K. An autopsy report on multiple system atrophy diagnosed immunohistochemically despite severe ischaemic damage: a new approach for investigation of medical practice associated deaths in Japan. J Clin Pathol 2009 Nov;62(11):1029-33.
- 25. Ninomiya H, Hiramatsu M, Inamura K, Nomura K, Okui M, Miyoshi T, Okumura S, Satoh Y, Nakagawa K, Nishio M, Horai T, Miyata S, Tsuchiya E, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Ishikawa Y. Correlation between morphology and EGFR mutations in lung adenocarcinomas Significance of the micropapillary pattern and the hobnail cell type. Lung Cancer. 2009 Feb;63(2):235-40
- 26. Seike M, <u>Goto A</u>, Okano T, Bowman ED, Schetter AJ, Horikawa I, Mathe EA, Jen J, Yang P, Sugimura H, Gemma A, Kudoh S, Croce CM, Harris CC. MiR-21 is an EGFR-regulated anti-apoptotic factor in lung cancer in never-smokers. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2009 Jul 21;106(29):12085-90.
- 27. Shinozaki A, Ushiku T, Morikawa T, Hino R,

<u>Sakatani T</u>, <u>Uozaki H</u>, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Epstein-Barr virus-associated gastric carcinoma: a distinct carcinoma of gastric phenotype by claudin expression profiling. J Histochem Cytochem. 2009 Aug;57(8):775-85.

- Son D, Kanda H, Yamaguchi A, Kawabata K, Kawakami T, Kubo K, Higashihara M, Shimizu J, <u>Uozaki H</u>, Kuramochi S, Misaki Y, Takeuchi F, Yamamoto K. Myeloperoxidase antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-associated vasculitis with diffuse tubulointerstitial nephritis. J Nephrol. 2009 May-Jun;22(3):417-20.
- Suzuki J, Kazama S, Kitayama J, <u>Uozaki H</u>, Miyata T, Nagawa H. Signet ring cell carcinoma of the appendix manifesting as colonic obstruction and ovarian tumors: Report of a case. Surg Today. 2009;39(3):235-40.
- <u>Tanaka M</u>, <u>Fukushima N</u>, <u>Noda N</u>, <u>Shibahara J</u>, Kokudo N, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Intraductal oncocytic papillary neoplasm of the bile duct: clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical characteristics of 6 cases. Hum Pathol. 2009 Nov;40(11):1543-52.
- 31. Taoka K, Nannya Y, Yamamoto G, <u>Sakatani T</u>, <u>Ota S</u>, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Takahashi T, Kurokawa M. Progressive transition of Epstein-Barr virus associated lymphoproliferative disease subtypes with the development of lung cancer. Am J Hematol. 2009 Sep;84(9):600-3.
- <u>Ushiku T, Uozaki H, Shinozaki A, Ota S,</u> <u>Matsuzaka K</u>, Nomura S, Kaminishi M, Aburatani H, Kodama T, <u>Fukayama M</u>. Glypican 3-expressing gastric carcinoma: distinct subgroup unifying hepatoid, clear-cell, and alpha-fetoprotein -producing gastric carcinomas. Cancer Sci. 2009 Apr;100(4): 626-32.
- 33. Wada Y, Nishimura G, Nagai T, Sawai H, Yoshikata M, Miyagawa S, Hanita T, Sato S, Hasegawa T, <u>Ishikawa S</u>, Ogata T. Mutation analysis of SOX9 and single copy number variant analysis of the upstream region in eight patients with campomelic dysplasia and acampomelic campomelic dysplasia. Am J Med Genet A. 2009

Dec ;149A(12):2882-5.

- 34. Yoneda K, Iida H, Endo H, Hosono K, Akiyama T, Takahashi H, Inamori M, Abe Y, Yoneda M, Fujita K, Kato S, Nozaki Y, Ichikawa Y, <u>Uozaki H, Fukayama M</u>, Shimamura T, Kodama T, Aburatani H, Miyazawa C, Ishii K, Hosomi N, Sagara M, Takahashi M, Ike H, Saito H, Kusakabe A, Nakajima A. Identification of Cystatin SN as a novel tumor marker for colorectal cancer. Int J Oncol. 2009 Jul;35(1):33-40.
- 35. Yoshimi A, Asai T, <u>Maeda D</u>, Hangaishi A, <u>Sakatani T</u>, Takahashi T, Imai Y, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Kurokawa M. Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia presenting severe uterine hemorrhage due to uterine infiltration of leukemic cells and early-stage endometrial adenocarcinoma. Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2009 Dec;280(6):1077-8.
- 36. Zhang S, Hayashi R, Fujii M, Hasegawa Y, Yoshino K, <u>Fukayama M</u>, Ochiai A. Total microvessel perimeter per tumor area is a predictor of radiosensitivity in early-stage glottic carcinoma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2009 Mar15;73(4):1104-9.

Department of Molecular Pathology

Professor

Kohei Miyazono, M.D., D.M.S.

Associate Professor

Tetsuro Watabe, Ph.D.

Lecturers

Mitsunobu R. Kano, M.D., Ph.D., Daizo Koinuma, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Shogo Ehata, M.D., Ph.D., Caname Iwata, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://beta-lab.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Our department has a more than 100-year history from its establishment as the Department of Pathology. Prof. Miyazono is working as the professor of the Department of Molecular Pathology from August 2000. Now, the Department consists of a professor, an associate professor, two lecturers, two assistant professors, 4 technicians, and several research fellows, including 18 graduate students, 4 master course students, and 1 post-doctoral fellow.

Teaching activities

Our department takes responsibility for lectures on "General Pathology" for the undergraduate students of the Faculty of Medicine in collaboration with the staff of the Department of Human Pathology. Teaching responsibilities include lectures on General Pathology related to the mechanisms of diseases. Since we believe it very important for medical students to study Basic Oncology, we teach a basic tumor biology course in our lectures of General Pathology. In addition, we offer several laboratory courses for students from molecular pathological points of view. We also supervise research activities of the graduate students of the Department. Our laboratory is located at the 11th floor at the Research Building of Graduate School of Medicine. The laboratory is very convenient for doing research, since most of the experiments can be done at this floor. We have "Progress Meeting" twice a month and "Monday Seminar" once a month.

We have been doing collaboration with the Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research, Uppsala, Sweden for more than 10 years. We have annual TGF- β meeting in Sweden or in the Netherlands every autumn, and some graduate students participate in the meeting and orally present their results.

We are currently supported by the Global Center of Excellence (COE) Program for "Integrative Life Science Based on the Study of Biosignaling Mechanisms" from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology of Japan. This program stimulates interaction with students and scientists in the program as well as those from other laboratories.

Graduate students also present data at various meetings, including Annual Meetings of the Japanese Cancer Association, and Annual Meeting of the Molecular Biology Society of Japan. At the corridor of our laboratory, posters of our graduate students reported at these meetings are presented.

Research activities

Our major research interest is to elucidate how members of the TGF (transforming growth factor)-beta family transduce signals, and how they regulate growth, differentiation, and apoptosis of various cells. We are also interested in the regulation of angiogenesis and lymphangiogenesis using embryonic stem (ES) cell-derived vascular progenitor cells and other endothelial cells.

Despite recent treatment strategies, including aggressive surgery, radiotherapy, and chemotherapy, treatment of malignant glioma remains formidable. Although the concept of cancer stem cells (or cancer-initiating cells) reveals a new framework of cancer therapeutic strategies against malignant glioma, it remains unclear how glioma-initiating cells can be eradicated. We demonstrated that autocrine TGF-beta signaling plays an essential role in retention of stemness of glioma-initiating cells and describe the underlying mechanism for it. TGF-beta-induced expression of Sox2, a transcription factor, and this induction was mediated by another transcription factor Sox4, a direct TGF-beta target gene. Inhibitors of TGF-beta signaling deprived tumorigenicity of glioma-initiating cells by promoting their differentiation, and these effects were attenuated in cells transduced with Sox2 or Sox4 cDNA. Furthermore, glioma-initiating cells treated with TGF-beta inhibitor showed less lethal potency in intracranial transplantation assay. These findings identify an essential pathway for glioma- initiating cells, the TGF-beta-Sox4-Sox2 pathway, whose disruption would be a therapeutic strategy against gliomas (Ikushima et al., Cell Stem Cell 2009).

Members of bone morphogenetic proteins (BMPs) have been implicated in the development and maintenance of vascular systems. Although members of the BMP-2/4 family (including BMP-2 and 4) and those of OP -1 groups (BMP-5, 6, 7 and 8) signal via ALK-2, 3 and 6, BMP-9 and 10 were reported to bind ALK-1 in endothelial cells. However, the roles of BMP-9/ALK-1 signals in the regulation of various

endothelial cells have not vet been fully determined. We examined the effects of BMP-9 on the proliferation of endothelial cells using various in vitro and in vivo assays. Vascular tube formation from allantoic explants of E8.5 mouse embryos was promoted by BMP-9. It also induced the proliferation of mouse embryonic endothelial cell-derived endothelial cells (MESECs) by inducing the expression of VEGFR2 and Tie2, a receptor for Angiopoietin-1. Loss- and gain-of-function of ALK-1 abrogated and mimicked the effects of BMP-9 on the proliferation of MESECs, respectively, suggesting that BMP-9 signals via ALK-1. Furthermore, tumor angiogenesis was promoted by BMP-9 expressed in BxPC3 human pancreatic cancer xenograft model. These findings strongly suggest that BMP-9 signaling activates endothelium via ALK1 (Suzuki Y, et al. J. Cell Sci. 2010).

During lymphatic development, Prox1 plays central roles in the differentiation of blood vascular endothelial cells (BECs) into lymphatic endothelial cells (LECs). We found that expression of HoxD8 was significantly induced by Prox1 in MESECs, a finding confirmed in human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVECs) and human dermal LECs (HDLECs). In mouse embryos, HoxD8 expression was higher in LECs than in BECs. In a model of inflammatory lymphangiogenesis, diameters of lymphatic vessels of the diaphragm were increased by HoxD8. We also found that HoxD8 induces Ang2 expression in HDLECs and HUVECs. Moreover, we found that HoxD8 induces Prox1 expression in HUVECs and that knockdown of HoxD8 reduces this expression in HDLECs, suggesting that Prox1 expression in LECs is maintained by HoxD8. These findings indicate that transcriptional networks of Prox1 and HoxD8 play important roles in the maturation and maintenance of lymphatic vessels (Harada et al., J. Cell Sci. 2009).

MicroRNAs (miRNAs) have emerged as key post-transcriptional regulators of gene expression, involved in diverse physiological and pathological processes. Although miRNAs can function as both tumor suppressors and oncogenes, a widespread downregulation of miRNAs is commonly observed in human cancers and impairment of miRNA biogenesis promotes cellular transformation and tumorigenesis. This indicates an inherent significance of small RNAs in tumor suppression. However, the connection between tumor suppressor networks and miRNA biogenesis machineries has not been fully investigated. We showed that a central tumor suppressor, p53, enhances the post-transcriptional maturation of several miRNAs with growth-suppressive function, including miR-16-1, miR-143 and miR-145, in response to DNA damage. p53 interacts with the Drosha processing complex through the association with DEAD-box RNA helicase p68 and facilitates the processing of primary miRNAs to precursor miRNAs. We also found that p53 mutants interfere with a functional assembly between Drosha complex and p68, leading to attenuation of miRNA processing activity. These findings suggest that transcription-independent modulation of miRNA biogenesis is intrinsically embedded in a tumor suppressive program governed by p53. Our findings reveal a novel function of p53 in miRNA processing, which may underlie key aspects of cancer biology (Suzuki HI, et al. Nature 2009).

References

- Kano, M.R., Komuta, Y., Iwata, C., Oka, M., Shirai, Y., Morishita, Y., Ouchi, Y., Kataoka, K., and Miyazono, K. (2009) Comparison of the effects of the kinase inhibitors imatinib, sorafenib, and transforming growth factor-β receptor inhibitor on extravasation of nanoparticles from neovasculature. *Cancer Sci.* 100 (1): 173-180.
- 2. Koinuma, D., Tsutsumi, S., Kamimura, N., Taniguchi, H., Miyazawa, K., Sunamura, M., Imamura, T., Miyazono, K., and Aburatani, H. (2009) Chromatin immunoprecipitation on microarray analysis of Smad2/3 binding sites reveals roles of ETS1 and TFAP2A in transforming growth factor β signaling. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 29 (1): 172-186.
- Horiguchi, K., Shirakihara, T., Nakano, A., Imamura, T., Miyazono, K., and Saitoh, M. (2009) Role of Ras signaling in the induction of snail by TGF-β. *J Biol Chem.* 284 (1): 245-253.
- Takahata, M., Inoue, Y., Tsuda, H., Imoto, I., Koinuma, D., Hayashi, M., Ichikura, T., Yamori, T., Nagasaki, K., Yoshida, M., Matsuoka, M., Morishita, K., Yuki, K., Hanyu, A., Miyazawa, K., Inazawa, J., Miyazono, K., and Imamura, T.

(2009) SKI and MEL1 cooperate to inhibit transforming growth factor- β signal in gastric cancer cells. *J. Biol. Chem.* 284 (5): 3334-3344.

- Seto, A., Ikushima, H., Suzuki, T., Sato, Y., Fukai, S., Yuki, K., Miyazawa, K., Miyazono, K., Ishitani, R., and Nureki, O. (2009) Crystallization and preliminary X-ray diffraction analysis of GCIP/HHM transcriptional regulator. *Acta Crystallogr: Sect. F Struct. Biol. Cryst. Commun.* 65 (1): 21-24.
- Yamazaki, T., Yoshimatsu, Y., Morishita, Y., Miyazono, K., and Watabe, T. (2009) COUP-TFII regulates the functions of Prox1 in lymphatic endothelial cells through direct interaction. *Genes Cells* 14 (3), 425-434.
- Saito, R.A., Watabe, T., Horiguchi, K., Kohyama, T., Saitoh, M., Nagase, T., and Miyazono, K. (2009) Thyroid transcription factor-1 inhibits transforming growth factor-β-mediated epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition in lung adenocarcinoma cells. *Cancer Res.* 69 (7), 2783-2791.
- Komuro, A., Yashiro, M., Iwata, C., Morishita, Y., Johansson, E., Matsumoto, Y., Watanabe, A., Aburatani, H., Miyoshi, H., Kiyono, K., Shirai, Y., Suzuki, H.I., Hirakawa, K., Kano, M.R., and Miyazono, K. (2009) Diffuse-type gastric carcinoma: Progression, angiogenesis, and transforming growth factor-β signaling. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 101 (8), 592-604.
- Saitoh, M., Shirakihara, T., and Miyazono, K. (2009) Regulation of the stability of cell surface E-cadherin by the proteasome. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 381 (4), 560-565.
- Kiyono, K., Suzuki, H.I., Morishita, Y., Komuro, A., Iwata, C., Yashiro, M., Hirakawa, K., Kano, M.R., and Miyazono, K. (2009) c-Ski overexpression promotes tumor growth and angiogenesis through inhibition of transforming growth factor-β signaling in diffuse-type gastric carcinoma. *Cancer Sci.* 100 (10), 1809-1816.
- Suzuki, H.I., Yamagata, K., Sugimoto, K., Iwamoto, T., Kato, S., and Miyazono, K. (2009) Modulation of microRNA processing by p53. *Nature* 460 (7254), 529-533.
- 12. Koinuma, D., Tsutsumi, S., Kamimura, N., Imamura, T., Aburatani, H., and Miyazono K.

(2009) Promoter-wide analysis of Smad4 binding sites in human epithelial cells. *Cancer Sci.* 100 (11), 2133-2142.

- Sase, H., Watabe, T., Kawasaki, K., Miyazono, K., and Miyazawa, K. (2009) VEGFR2-PLCγ1 axis is essential for endothelial specification of VEGFR2+ vascular progenitor cells. *J. Cell Sci.* 122 (18), 3303-3311.
- 14. Harada, K., Yamazaki, T., Iwata, C., Yoshimatsu, Y., Sase, H., Mishima, K., Morishita, Y., Hirashima, M., Oike, Y., Suda, T., Miura, N., Watabe, Т., and Miyazono, Κ. (2009)Identification of targets of Prox1 during in vitro vascular differentiation from embryonic stem functional cells: roles of HoxD8 in lymphangiogenesis. J. Cell Sci. 122 (21), 3923-3930.
- Ikushima, H., Todo, T., Ino, Y., Takahashi, M., Miyazawa, K., and Miyazono, K. (2009) Autocrine TGF-β signaling maintains tumorigenicity of glioma-initiating cells through Sry-related HMG-box factors. *Cell Stem Cell* 5 (5), 504- 514.
- 16. Kumagai, M., Kano, M.R., Morishita, Y., Ota, M., Imai, Y., Nishiyama, N., Sekino, M., Ueno, S., Miyazono, K., and Kataoka, K. (2009) Enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of experimental pancreatic tumor in vivo by block copolymercoated magnetite nanoparticles with TGF-β inhibitor. *J. Control. Release* 140 (3), 306-311.
- Han, M., Oba, M., Nishiyama, N., Kano, M.R., Kizaka-Kondoh, S., Kataoka, K. (2009) Enhanced percolation and gene expression in tumor hypoxia by PEGylated polyplex micelles. *Mol. Therapy* 17(8), 1404-1410.
- Kiyono, K., Suzuki, H.I., Matsuyama, H., Morishita, Y., Komuro, A., Kano, M.R., Sugimoto, K., and Miyazono, K. (2009) Autophagy is activated by TGF-β and potentiates TGF-β-mediated growth inhibition in human hepatocellular carcinoma cells. *Cancer Res.* 69 (23), 8844-8852.
- Miyazono, K. (2009) Transforming growth factor-β signaling in epithelial-mesenchymal transition and progression of cancer. *Proc. Japan Acad. Series B, Physical and Biological Sciences* 85 (8), 314-323.

Pathology, Immunology and Microbiology

2. Microbiology

Department of Microbiology

Professor

Masanori Hatakeyama, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Naoko Kamiya, Ph.D., Ryohei Tsutsumi, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.microbiol.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Professor emeritus Akio Nomoto who had been the chief of the Department retired in 2008 and moved to Microbial Chemistry Research Foundation as the Chairman of Board. From 2009, new Department of Microbiology started with Professor Masanori Hatakeyama as the new chief. The present Department consists of 16 members; 1 professor (Dr. Hatakeyama), 2 associates (Drs. Kamiya and Tsutsumi), 2 technical staffs (Ms. Yano and Gotoh) and 11 Graduate School students (Ms. and Mr. Takahashi, Fujii, Saito, Yamahashi, Hayashi, Safari, Suzuki, Kashiba, Yanagiya, Kikuchi and Nagase).

Teaching activities

In a series of lectures (totally 64 hr) and laboratory courses (36 hr), the following subjects are covered.

1) Molecular biology of bacteria, phages, and animal viruses

- 2) Mechanisms of microbial diseases
- 3) Laboratory diagnosis of pathogenic microbes
- 4) Infection control and biosafety

5) Application of microbial organisms for biotechnology

6) Socioeconomic impact of microbial diseases

Research activities

Gastric cancer is the second leading cause (10.4%) of cancer death worldwide. It has now been well established that infection with *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) is associated with the development of gastric cancer. Especially, infection of *H. pylori* strains carrying a gene called *cagA* plays an essential role in gastric carcinogenesis. The *cagA*-positive *H. pylori* delivers the *cagA* gene product, the CagA protein, into the host gastric epithelial cells via the type IV secretion system. Through a series of studies, we have uncovered the molecular mechanisms by which delivered CagA causes transformation of gastric epithelial cells.

East Asian countries such as Japan, Korea and China, are known to show the highest incidence of gastric cancer in the world. In Japan, for instance, 50,000 peoples are killed by gastric cancer each year. Thus, establishment of new strategies for prevention and treatment for gastric cancer is urgently required. In our Department, we are conducting cutting-edge researches, ranging from molecular structural biology to mouse genetics, to elucidate oncogenic mechanisms of the bacterial CagA protein. These researches will provide an opportunity to develop molecular-targeting methods that effectively prevent the development of gastric cancer.

1. Molecular mechanism for the type IV-mediated CagA delivery into host cells

The *H. pylori* CagA protein is delivered into host gastric epithelial cells via the bacterial syringe-like structure called the type IV secretion system (TFSS). We are investigating the molecular mechanism by which CagA is delivered through TFSS, particularly focusing on membrane lipids.

2. Deregulation of SHP-2 oncoprotein by CagA.

After delivery into host epithelial cells, CagA is tyrosine-phosphorylated by Src family kinases. We

identified tyrosine-phosphorylated that CagA specifically associates with SHP-2 protein tyrosine phosphatase. Upon complex formation, CagA deregulates SHP-2, which in turn causes aberrant activation of mitogenic MAP kinase signaling pathway. CagA-deregulated SHP-2 also stimulates cell motility by inhibiting FAK activity. SHP-2 has been recently reported to be a bona-fide oncoprotein, gain-of-function mutations of which are associated with a variety of human malignancies. We've been extensively investigating the molecular mechanisms by which deregulated SHP-2 promotes malignant transformation of cells.

3. Disruption of epithelial polarity by CagA

Gastric mucosa is composed of a polarized epithelial highly cell monolayer with developed apical-junctional complexes. We found that CagA specifically binds to PAR1/MARK serine/threonine kinase, which plays a key role in the development and maintenance of epithelial apical-basal polarity. Through the interaction, CagA inhibits the kinase activity of PAR1, thereby causing junctional and polarity defects. The CagA-PAR1 interaction also impairs the function of mitotic spindle during cell division, causing chromosomal instability. Our present goal is to elucidate the role for the loss of epithelial polarity in the development of epithelial tumors (carcinogenesis).

4. In vivo oncogenic potential of CagA

To investigate oncogenic potential of *H. pylori* CagA *in vivo*, we generated transgenic mice that systemically express CagA. These mice developed gastrointestinal and hematopoietic malignancies, confirming the activity of CagA as a bacterial oncoprotein. Now, we are investigating the process of tumor development in mice that express CagA in an organ-specific manner.

References

- Lamb A, Yang X-D, Nicole Tsang Y-H, Li J-D, Higashi H, Hatakeyama M, Peek RM, Blanke SR, Chen L-F. *Helicobacter pylori* CagA activates NF-κB by targeting TAK1 for TRAF6-mediated Lys63-ubiquitination. EMBO Rep 2009:10:1242-1249.
- 2. Miura M, Ohnishi N, Tanaka S, Yanagiya K

Hatakeyama M. Differential oncogenic potential of geographically distinct *Helicobacter pylori* CagA isoforms in mice. Int J Cancer 2009:125: 2497-2504.

- 3. Lu H, Murata-Kamiya N, Saito Y, Hatakeyama M. Role of Partitioning-defective 1/microtubule affinity-regulating kinases in the morphogenetic activity of *Helicobacter pylori* CagA. J Biol Chem 2009:284:23024-23036.
- 4. Umeda M, Murata-Kamiya N, Saito Y, Ohba Y, Takahashi M, Hatakeyama M. *Helicobacter pylori* CagA causes mitotic impairment and induces chromosomal instability. J Biol Chem 2009:284: 22166-22172.
- Ishikawa S, Ohta T, Hatakeyama M. Stability of *Helicobacter pylori* CagA oncoprotein in human gastric epithelial cells. FEBS Lett 2009:583:2414-2418.
- 6. Hatakeyama M. *Helicobacter pylori* and gastric carcinogenesis. J Gastroenterol 2009:44:239-248.
- Nakayama M, Hisatsune J, Yamasaki E, Isomoto H, Kurazono H, Hatakeyama M, Azuma T, Yamaoka Y, Yahiro K, Moss J Hirayama T. *Helicobacter pylori* VacA-induced inhibition of GSK3 through the PI3K/Akt signaling pathway. J Biol Chem 2009:284:1612 -1619.

Department of Infection Control and Prevention

Professor

Kyoji Moriya, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Yoshizumi Shintani, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Takatoshi Kitazawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Youko Nukui, M.D., Ph.D.

Keita Tatsuno, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.cc.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/mulins/kansen/index.html (inside the hospital only)

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Infection Control and Prevention started at first as the Division of Hospital Infection Control Services on January 23, 1991. This division developed into the Division of Infection Control and Prevention on September 1, 1993 and the present department on June 4, 1994. Currently, our faculty consists of one professor, two lecturers, 6 guest lecturers, two research associates, 11 laboratory technicians, and two office assistants. For isolation and identification of microorganisms from clinical specimens, we amalgamated the microbiology unit from the Department of Clinical Laboratory in 2001.

Clinical activities

Our daily activities are as follows:

- Surveillance and control of hospital-acquired infection, such as infection or colonization of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* and other drug-resistant microbes.
- 2) Investigation of trends in weekly bases and monthly reports to all departments; Screening of

colonization; monitoring of appropriate use of antibiotics such as mupirocin and vancomycin.

- Microbiological investigation of wards and environment (at request or need).
- 4) Detection, investigation, intervention and control of the hospital infection outbreak.
- 5) Offering of information and advice on HIV-infected patients' management.
- Direct inquiries and advises on management of patients with various infections through ward rounds every week.

Teaching activities

We have been charged for education of undergraduate students on the course of medicine (lectures and practical exercises on the infection control for the 3rd and 4th grade students and lectures on infectious diseases for the 4th grade students), the course of health science (lectures on microbiology), and the school of nursing (lectures and practical exercises on microbiology). These lectures and exercises contain subjects not only on the hospital infection but also on clinical microbiology. We are also engaged in the education of graduate students as well as hospital staff.

For postgraduate education, we have been committed to the guidance for new postgraduates and residents on the hospital and occupational infection control. We have been also offering our information and technique on occasions of request.

Research activities

We have been mainly studying on following subjects: Several studies are now going with the members of department of parmacy and of surgery.

- 1) Development of preemptive strategies for the control of healthcare-associated infection
- 2) Development of new methods in infection control and treatment of viral hepatitis
- Molecular pathogenesis of hepatocellular carcinoma in HCV infection
- 4) Pathogenesis of progression of HIV infection
- 5) Molecular pathogenesis of the mitochondrial disturbances in viral infections
- 6) Molecular pathogenesis of hepatitis B viral infection
- 7) Host defences to microorganisms
- 8) Molecular analysis of innate immunity in microorganism infection
- 9) New detection method and pathogenesis of opportunistic cytomegaloviral infection
- 10) Mechanism of multi-drug resistant microorganisms

References

- Molecular characterizations of carbapenem and ciprofloxacin resistance in clinical isolates of Pseudomonas putida. Kumita W, Saito R, Sato K, Ode T, Moriya K, Koike K, Chida T, Okamura N.J Infect Chemother. 2009 Feb;15(1):6-12. Epub 2009 Mar 12.
- (2) Chronic hepatitis C in patients co-infected with human immunodeficiency virus in Japan: a retrospective multicenter analysis. Yotsuyanagi H, Kikuchi Y, Tsukada K, Nishida K, Kato M, Sakai H, Takamatsu J, Hige S, Chayama K, Moriya K, Koike K. Hepatol Res. 2009 Jul;39(7):657-63. Epub 2009 Apr 7.

- (3) Limitation of immunoaffinity column for the removal of abundant proteins from plasma in quantitative plasma proteomics. Ichibangase T, Moriya K, Koike K, Imai K.Biomed Chromatogr. 2009 May;23(5):480-7.
- (4) Analysis of plasmid-mediated multidrug resistance in Escherichia coli and Klebsiella oxytoca isolates from clinical specimens in Japan. Ode T, Saito R, Kumita W, Sato K, Okugawa S, Moriya K, Koike K, Okamura N. Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2009 Oct;34(4):347-50. Epub 2009 Jun 27.
- (5) Proteomics analysis of mitochondrial proteins reveals overexpression of a mitochondrial protein chaperon, prohibitin, in cells expressing hepatitis C virus core protein. Tsutsumi T, Matsuda M, Aizaki H, Moriya K, Miyoshi H, Fujie H, Shintani Y, Yotsuyanagi H, Miyamura T, Suzuki T, Koike K. Hepatology. 2009 Aug;50(2):378-86.
- (6) Tacrolimus ameliorates metabolic disturbance and oxidative stress caused by hepatitis C virus core protein: analysis using mouse model and cultured cells. Moriya K, Miyoshi H, Tsutsumi T, Shinzawa S, Fujie H, Shintani Y, Yotsuyanagi H, Moriishi K, Matsuura Y, Suzuki T, Miyamura T, Koike K. Am J Pathol. 2009 Oct;175(4):1515-24. Epub 2009 Sep 3.
- (7) Animal models for hepatitis C and related liver disease. Koike K, Moriya K, Matsuura Y. Hepatol Res. 2010 Jan;40(1):69-82.
- (8) Hepatitis C virus core protein compromises iron-induced activation of antioxidants in mice and HepG2 cells. Moriya K, Miyoshi H, Shinzawa S, Tsutsumi T, Fujie H, Goto K, Shintani Y, Yotsuyanagi H, Koike K. J Med Virol. 2010 May;82(5):776-92.

Pathology, Immunology and Microbiology

3. Immunology

Department of Immunology

Professor

Tadatsugu Taniguchi, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Kenya Honda, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Hideyuki Yanai, Ph.D.; Makoto Nakasato, Ph.D.; Hideo Negishi, Ph.D.; David Savitsky, Ph.D. Kouji Atarashi, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.immunol.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The history of the Department of Immunology, formerly the Department of Serology, dates back to 1918. The department's adopted its present name when Dr. Tomio Tada, now Professor Emeritus of The University of Tokyo, took his position in 1977 as professor and chair of the department. Through his innovative research and great contributions to the international community of immunologists, Dr. Tada raised the stature of the department to a world-renowned status. After his retirement in 1994, Dr. Taniguchi had tried to follow and improve the high standards of the department established by Dr. Tada by providing a first-rate education to students as well as performing cutting-edge, internationally recognized research in the field of immunology.

In the late 1970s and early 1980s, Prof. Taniguchi's research was the first to identify and subsequent characterize two cytokine genes, interferon (IFN)- β and interleukin (IL)-2. These initial studies led to the experimental dissection of the cytokine systems in the context of the regulation of immunity and oncogenesis. One of our major contributions resulting from these efforts was the discovery and characterization of a new family of transcription factors, termed interferon regulatory factors (IRFs).

While the core of our current research is aimed at clarifying the functions of IRF family members in the context of immunity, the broad scope of our scientific interests encompass a number of areas including those pertaining to innate immune system activation, autoimmunity, oncogenesis, and others. In addition, we initiated a new area of research on intestinal immunity.

Teaching activities

All members of our department take our responsibilities to teach and train the next generation of scientists very seriously. Our department provides work class instruction through lectures on immunobiology, immunochemistry and molecular immunology to the undergraduate students of the faculty, as well as practical training by way of laboratory courses on basic immunology experimental techniques. The education of graduate students is based on weekly seminars during which time students present the progress of their own research projects, discuss the future directions of their own and the research of others, and are exposed to the latest, cutting-edge research question confronting the field of immunology. We also offer a special training course (called 'free quarter') of basic and advanced biological and immunological techniques to medical students. In addition to lectures and laboratory courses provided by our own staff members, special seminars on leading research activities are also given by internationally recognized scientists from all over the

world, such as Jeffrey V. Ravetch (Professor of The Rockefeller University).

Research activities

Our research interests within the fields of cellular and molecular immunology involve the extensive analysis of the mechanisms that underlie the regulation of gene expression and signal transduction in host defense systems, with a focus on the molecular mechanisms of the host defense against viral and bacterial infections. Among these mechanisms, the interferon (IFN) system is one of the most important in the control of such infections. During the course of our studies, we have identified members of the interferon regulatory factor (IRF) family to play a number of critical roles in immunity. In total, our studies on IRFs have revealed a remarkable functional diversity and serve as key regulators in the control of innate immune responses. For example, we have shown that the transcription factor IRF-7 is essential for type I IFN production upon virusand TLR-activated signaling pathways. Furthermore, IRF-5 was demonstrated by us to be critical for the induction of pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokine genes, which are typically activated by TLRs in response to infections.

The exposure of DNA within the cytoplasm of a cell, which can occur during the course of viral and bacterial infections, evokes strong, TLR-independent immune responses. Recently, we have identified a protein that functions as a cytosolic DNA sensor in these responses. DNA-dependent activator of IRFs (DAI) upon recognition of cytosolic DNA associates with TBK1 kinase and IRF3 transcription factor to induce transcription of type I IFN genes. Recently, we have established DAI-deficient mice and plan to investigate the physiological role of DAI. Central to protective and pathological immunities is the activation of innate immune responses by nucleic acids, which is mediated by the transmembrane Toll-like receptors (TLRs) and cytosolic receptors. In mammals, the transmembrane pattern recognition receptors TLR3, TLR7 and TLR9 respectively recognize double-stranded RNA, single-stranded RNA and hypomethylated DNA; while the RIG-I-like receptors (RLRs), namely, RIG-I and MDA5 are known as cytosolic RNA-sensing receptors. In addition, cytosolic DNA-sensing receptors which include DAI, RIG-I/MDA5 and AIM2 also trigger innate immune responses. For all except AIM2, the hallmark of the innate immune responses activated by these receptors is the induction of type I IFNs, proinflammatory cytokines and chemokines. Our recent study revealed a hierarchy in the nucleic acid-mediated activation of innate immune responses, wherein the selective activation of the nucleic acid-sensing receptors is contingent on the promiscuous sensing by high-mobility group box proteins (HMGBs).

With respect to IRF-mediated regulation of the immune system, we have shown that IRF-5, previously shown by us to be important cytokine gene induction, also regulates class switching of immunoglobulin genes. We have shown that IRF5 is a key transcription factor for the activation of innate immune responses downstream of Toll-like receptor (TLR) signaling, but its contribution systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) was implicated, though how IRF5 contributes to SLE was uncertain. We have shown a requirement for IRF5 in the development of murine SLE via its role in B lymphocytes. In particular, we found that production of autoantibodies of the IgG2a and IgG2b subtypes, the most prominent isotypes in inducing autoimmunity, requires IRF5. By demonstrating a B cell-intrinsic role, this study places IRF5 in a new context that may have implications for understanding the pathogenesis of human SLE.

We also conducted applied research projects, in which we discovered several compounds that interfere with TLR signaling. One of these compounds turned out to be quite unique in that its augukents stress-induced MAK kinases, JNK and p38 while inhibiting activation of the NF- κ B transcription factor. We have promising data, indicating the usefulness of this compound for the treatment of inflammatory diseases and cancers. We aim at improving the efficacy of this compound my modifying its structure for clinical purposes and, at the same time, try to elucidate its mechanism of action.

Finally, a new research project lead by Honda focuses on the immune regulation by intestinal commensal bacteria reveled that Segmented filamentous bacteria (SFB), a Gram-positive, Clostridium-related bacteria, specifically induces Th17 T cell differentiation.

References

- Savitsky D, Yanai H, Tamura T, Taniguchi T and Honda K. Contribution of IRF5 in B cells to the development of murine SLE-like disease through its transcriptional control of the IgG2a locus. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* in press (2010).
- (2) Savitsky D, Tamura T, Yanai H, and Taniguchi T. Regulation of immunity and oncogenesis by the IRF transcription factor family. *Cancer Immunol. Immunother.* 59, 489-510 (2010).
- (3) Yanai H, Ban T, Wang Z, Choi MK, Kawamura T, Negishi H, Nakasato M, Lu Y, Hangai S, Koshiba R, Savitsky D, Ronfani R, Akira S, Bianchi ME, Honda K, Tamura T, Kodama T, and Taniguchi T. HMGB proteins function as universal sentinels for nucleic acid-mediated innate immune responses. *Nature* 462, 99-103 (2009).
- (4) Choi MK, Wang Z, Ban T, Yanai H, Lu Y, Koshiba R, Nakaima Y, Hangai S, Savitsky D, Nakasato M, Negishi H, Takeuchi O, Honda K, Akira S, Tamura T, and Taniguchi T. A selective contribution of the RIG-I-like receptor pathway to type I interferon responses activated by cytosolic DNA. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 106, 17870-17875 (2009).
- (5) Nakajima A, Nishimura K, Nakaima Y, Oh T, Noguchi S, Taniguchi T, Tamura T. Cell type-dependent proapoptotic role of Bcl2L12 revealed by a mutation concomitant with the disruption of the juxtaposed Irf3 gene. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 106, 12448-12452 (2009).
- (6) Taniguchi, T.; Aimez-vous Brahms? A story capriccioso from the discovery of a cytokine family and its regulators. (2009) Nat. Immunol., 10, 447-449
- (7) Yanai, H., Savitsky, D., Tamura, T. and Taniguchi,
 T.; Regulation of the cytosolic DNA-sensing system in innate immunity: a current view. (2009)
 Curr. Opin. Immunol., 1, 17-22
- (8) Suzuki, S., Nakasato, M., Shibue, T., Koshima, I.

and Taniguchi, T.; Therapeutic potential of proapoptotic molecule Noxa in the selective elimination of tumor cells. (2009) Cancer Sci., 100, 759-769

- (9) Chen, H.M., Tanaka, N., Mitani, Y., Oda, E., Nozawa, H., Chen, J.Z., Yanai, H., Negishi, H., Choi, M.K., Iwasaki, T., Yamamoto, H., Taniguchi, T. and Takaoka, A.; Critical role for constitutive type I interferon signaling in the prevention of cellular transformation. (2009) Cancer Sci., 100, 449-456
- (10) Yanai, H., Savitsky, D., Tamura, T. and Taniguchi, T.; Regulation of the cytosolic DNA-sensing system in innate immunity: a current view. (2009) Curr. Opin. Immunol., 1, 17-22
- (11) Negishi, H., Osawa, T., Ogami, K., Ouyang, X., Sakaguchi, S., Koshiba, R., Yanai, H., Seko, Y., Shitara, H., Bishop, K., Yonekawa, H., Tamura, T., Kaisho, T., Taya, C., Taniguchi, T. and Honda, K.; A critical link between Toll-like receptor 3 and type II interferon signaling pathways in antiviral innate immunity. (2008) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA., 105, 20446-20451
- (12) 柳井秀元・谷口維紹, IRF ファミリー転写因子
 と生体防御シグナル,蛋白質核酸酵素 (2008)
 53,1231-1238,共立出版
- (13) Couzinet, A., Tamura, K., Chen, H., Nishimura, K., Wang, Z., Morishita, Y., Takeda, K., Yagita, H., Yanai, H., Taniguchi, T., and Tamura, T.; A cell type-specific requirement for IRF5 in Fas-induced apoptosis. (2008) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 105, 2556-2561.
- (14) Takaoka, A., Tamura T., and Taniguchi, T.; IRF family transcription factors and regulation of oncogenesis. (2008) Cancer Sci. 99, 467-478.
- (15) Mizutani, T., Tsuji, K., Ebihara, Y., Taki, S., Ohba, Y., Taniguchi, T., and Honda, K.; Homeostatic erythropoiesis by the transcription factor IRF2 through attenuation of type I interferon signaling. (2008) Exp. Hematol. 36, 255-264.
- (16) Tamura, T., Yanai, H., Savitsky, D., and Taniguchi, T.; The IRF Family Transcription Factors in Immunity and Oncogenesis. (2008) Annu. Rev. Immunol. 26, 535-584.
- (17) Takaoka, A., and Taniguchi, T.; Cytosolic DNA

recognition for triggering innate immune responses. (2008). Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev. 60, 847-57.

(18) Wang, Z., Choi, M.K., Ban, T., Yanai, H., Negishi, H., Lu, Y., Tamura, T., Takaoka, A., Nishikura, K., and Taniguchi, T.; Regulation of immune responses by DAI (DLM-1/ZBP1) and other DNA-sensing molecules. (2008) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 105, 5477-5482.

Radiology and Biomedical Engineering

1. Radiology

Department of Radiology

Professor	
Kuni Ohtomo, M.D.,Ph.D.	
Associate Professor	
Toshimitsu Momose, M.D.,Ph.D.,	Keiichi Nakagawa, M.D.,Ph.D.,
Osamu Abe, M.D., Ph.D.	
Lecturer	
Atsurou Terahara M.D.,Ph.D,	Yoshitaka Masutani, Ph.D.,
Akira Kunimatsu, M.D.,Ph.D.,	Harushi Mori, M.D.
Assisstant Professor	
Syuhei Komatsu, M.D.,	Kenshirou Shiraishi, M.D., Ph.D.,
Hideomi Yamashita, M.D., Ph.D.,	Jiro Sato, M.D.,
Miwako Takahashi, M.D., Ph.D.,	Masamichi Takahashi, M.D.
Homepage http://www.m.u-tokyo.ac	e.jp/mcm/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Radiology was established in 1932. Radiology covers three major fields that are, Diagnostic Radiology (imaging and intervention), Radiation Oncology (radiotherapy) and Nuclear Medicine. The clinical, educational and research activities of our department are being carried out in cooperation with Department of Radiology in The Research Institute of Medical Science, which has three (1 associate professor, 1 lecturer, and 1 assistant professor) positions. In addition, Department of Radiology mainly takes care of radiation protection and radiation safety in the hospital.

Clinical activities

Clinical services on Diagnostic Radiology, Nuclear Medicine, and Radiation Oncology are provided in the centralized Clinical Radiology Service Department in cooperation with radiology technologists and nurses.

In the section of Diagnostic Radiology, all CT and

MRI examinations are monitored and reported by diagnostic radiologists. Diagnostic radiologists, gastroenterologists and cardiologists mainly perform interventional procedures.

In the section of Nuclear Medicine, there are two SPECT rooms and three PET rooms. These nuclear imaging procedures are chiefly performed and reported by radiologists and cardiologists.

Each year, over 700 new patients receive radiation therapy in the Radiation Oncology section. Highly accurate 3D radiation therapy is the most outstanding feature. Stereotactic radiation therapy for small lung or liver tumors has been carried out.

In the 9th floor of the new inpatient building, there are 12 beds in the Radiology ward, which are usually used for oncology patients receiving radiation therapy and chemotherapy. Some of them are sometimes used for patients receiving invasive diagnostic procedures such as interventional radiology (IVR), angiography and myelography. There are two special beds for radionuclide (RN) therapy in the same floor. In addition, four beds are allotted to terminal care ward located in the 14th floor.

Teaching activities

Lectures are given to the fourth-, fifth- and sixth-year students to provide fundamental knowledge of diagnostic radiology, radiation oncology and nuclear medicine. Professor, associate professors and lecturers as well as specialists assigned as part time lecturers take part in the education. A series of lectures about fundamentals of radiology and related sciences are given to the fourth-year students. As bed-sidelearning (BSL) curriculum, small groups of the fifth-year students are taking part in mini-lectures and practice to learn basics of diagnostic radiology for one week. For the sixth-year students, another week of small group training and mini-lectures are prepared to learn advanced medical techniques of Radiation Oncology and Nuclear Medicine. They will learn detailed principles of image constructions in various kinds of imaging modalities and technology in radiation therapy against cancer. Postgraduate students are also welcome to each of subspecialties of radiology according to their interests.

Research activities

Research activities in our department include clinical research. animal experiments and development of instruments as well as computer-based new technology. Diagnostic Radiology group in the department promotes research activities aiming at efficacy improvement of diagnostic imaging and expansion of its application. Multi-row detector helical computed tomography (MDCT) enables us to take tomographic images in a three-dimensional (3D) fashion. Using the data acquired by MDCT, various kinds of diseases in almost all parts of the body, from cerebral diseases to musculoskeletal diseases, can be displayed in 3D images. New 3D software developed in our departments is now widely used in the field of the gastrointestinal tract, lung, and central nervous system. In addition, we have opened a new laboratory section named Image Computing and Analysis Laboratory with invitation of a new staff from the Faculty of Engineering, the University of Tokyo. This section will contribute to development of novel software to abstract clinically useful information from the 3D imaging data more sophisticatedly. In the field of magnetic resonance (MR) imaging, MR digital subtraction angiography, perfusion imaging, and diffusion tensor imaging are the foci of research. These techniques are aggressively applied to the investigation of vascular and neoplastic diseases of the brain.

Radiation oncology group promotes research projects in two major fields, one is physical engineering aspect of radiotherapy and the other is reduction of injuries due to radiation exposure. With the purpose of achieving precise external irradiation, a new linear accelerator with C-arm and multileaf collimator systems was developed and installed, which is utilized mainly for non-coplanar radiation therapy in many patients especially with brain tumor or head and neck tumor. Dynamic conical conformal radiotherapy (Dyconic therapy) for metastatic brain tumors using the accelerator is under evaluation. In addition to gamma knife radiosurgery, this new accelerator based stereotactic radiotherapy for brain diseases has been undergone, and stereotactic radiotherapy for body tumors, such as lung and liver tumors, has been investigated. A new technology to track mobile tumors, represented by lung tumors is under investigation in collaboration with accelerator makers. Novel approach to terminal care of patients with various cancers has been investigated and implemented as the palliative care team in cooperation with expert nurses. The relationship between terminal condition and cytokines, and newly developed scoring system of quality of life are being evaluated. The gustatory injury due to radiotherapy has been investigated through animal experiments in combination with the laboratory of biological function, Graduate School of Agricultural and Life Sciences, University of Tokyo, and through taste tests in clinical setting. Radiation injuries in many tissues in the critically accident in Tokai-mura were also investigated.

Nuclear Medicine group promote clinical research on images of function by the application of radioisotope-labeled tracer technology. In particular, emission tomography (PET and SPECT) is applied for the evaluation of cerebral blood flow and metabolism in patients with dementia, epilepsy, and cerebrovascular diseases. Cerebral blood flow, glucose metabolism and neural synaptic functions are measured for the understanding of normal and pathophysiological states of CNS disorders, using a variety of positron-emitter radiotracer, such as [O-15] H₂O, CO₂, O₂, CO, [F-18] FDG, [C-11] methionine, [F-18]Dopa, [C-11]NMSP, NMPB and [C-11] raclopride. The study of dementia using SPECT and the standard brain atlas has made it possible to categorize the type of dementia. Evaluation of dopaminergic function by PET is very important in the differential diagnosis of Parkinsonism. Cardiac PET and SPECT are also active fields. Myocardial viability, vascular reserve and sympathetic nerve denervation in the ischemic heart disease are evaluated with [F-18] FDG, [N-13] NH₃, Tl-201 and [I-123] MIBG. Higher brain functions such as reading, speech and thinking have been studied with PET by comparing blood flow and receptor binding potential (BP) under various tasks and at rest. For the precise localization of activated brain function, computer processing and reconstruction of composite images of function and anatomy is an essential subject for investigation. At present, whole body FDG-PET is one of the most effective tool for exploring metastatic lesions of cancer patients. Combination display of SPECT/PET with XCT/MRI would be a routine job and anatomo-functional images would play an important role in the clinical management of the patients.

References

- Akai H, Kiryu S, Takao H, Tajima T, Shibahara J, Imamura H, Kokudo N, Akahane M, Ohtomo K. Efficacy of double-arterial phase gadolinium ethoxybenzyl diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid-enhanced liver magnetic resonance imaging compared with double-arterial phase multi-detector row helical computed tomography. J Comput Assist Tomogr 33(6): 887-92, 2009
- Amemiya S, Aoki S, Akahane M, Ohtomo K.
 F-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in a transitional meningioma. Clin Nucl Med 34(7): 462-3, 2009
- Amemiya S, Aoki S, Ohtomo K. Cranial nerve assessment in cavernous sinus tumors with contrast-enhanced 3D fast-imaging

employing steady-state acquisition MR imaging. Neuroradiology 51(7): 467-70, 2009

- 4. Amemiya S, Akahane M, Aoki S, Abe O, Kamada K, Saito N, Ohtomo K.
 Dynamic contrast-enhanced perfusion MR imaging with SPIO: a pilot study.
 Invest Radiol 44(9) : 503-8, 2009
- Furuta T, Maeda E, Akai H, Hanaoka S, Yoshioka N, Akahane M, Watadani T, Ohtomo K. Hepatic segments and vasculature: projecting CT anatomy onto angiograms. Radiographics 29(7): 1-22, 2009
- Gonoi W, Abe O, Yamasue H, Yamada H, Masutani Y, Takao H, Kasai K, Aoki S, Ohtomo K. Age-related changes in regional brain volume evaluated by atlas-based method. Neuroradiology: Epub ahead of print, 2009
- Haga A, Nakagawa K, Shiraishi K, Itoh S, Terahara A, Yamashita H, Ohtomo K, Saegusa S, Imae T, Yoda K, Pellegrini R. Quality assurance of volumetric modulated arc therapy using Elekta Synergy. Acta Oncol 48(8): 1193-7, 2009
- Hashimoto M, Tomita T, Sawada K, Fujibuchi T, Nishio T, Nakagawa K.
 Dose profile measurement using an imaging plate: Evaluation of filters using Monte Carlo simulation of 4 MV x-rays.
 Rev Sci Instrum 80(4): 045101, 2009
- Igaki H, Nakagawa K, Yamashita H, Terahara A, Haga A, Shiraishi K, Sasano N,Yamamoto K, Onoe T, Yoda K, Ohtomo K. Contrast media-assisted visualization of brain metastases by kilovoltage cone-beam CT. Acta Oncol 48(2): 314-7, 2009
- Igaki H, Maruyama K, Koga T, Murakami N, Tago M, Terahara A, Shin M, Nakagawa K, Ohtomo K.
 Stereotactic radiosurgery for skull base meningioma.
 Neurol Med Chir 49(10): 456-61, 2009
- 11. Inoue Y, Kiryu S, Izawa K, Watanabe M, Tojo A, Ohtomo K.
 Comparison of subcutaneous and intraperitoneal injection of D-luciferin for in vivo bioluminescence imaging.
 - Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 36(5): 771-9, 2009

 Ishida M, Kojima K, Yamahira K, Suzuki M, Hirabayashi Y, Ohtomo K. A case of cervical adenomyoma protruding from vulva.

Eur J Radiol Extra 71(1): 37-9, 2009

- Kamada K, Todo T, Ota T, Ino K, Masutani Y, Aoki S, Takeuchi F, Kawai K, Saito N. The motor-evoked potential threshold evaluated by tractography and electrical stimulation. J Neurosurg: Epub ahead of print, 2009
- 14. Kiryu S, Inoue Y, Watanabe M, Izawa K, Shimada M, Tojo A, Yoshikawa K, Ohtomo K.
 Evaluation of gadoxetate disodium as a contrast agent for mouse liver imaging: comparison with gadobenate dimeglumine.
 Magn Reson Imaging 27(1): 101-7, 2009
- 15. Kiryu S, Takeuchi K, Shibahara J, Uozaki H,Fukayama M, Tanaka H,Maeda E, Akahane M, Ohtomo K.

Epstein-barr virus-positive inflammatory pseudotumour and inflammatory pseudotumourlike follicular dendritic cell tumour: case report and review of the literature.

Br J Radiol 82(976): e67-71, 2009

 Kiryu S, Dodanuki K, Takao H, Watanabe M, Inoue Y, Takazoe M, Sahara R, Unuma K, Ohtomo K.

Free-breathing diffusion-weighted imaging for the assessment of inflammatory activity in Crohn's disease.

J Magn Reson Imaging 29(1): 880-6, 2009

17. Kotani Y, Ohgami Y, Kuramoto Y, Tsukamoto T, Inoue Y, Aihara Y.

The role of the right anterior insular cortex in the right hemisphere preponderance of stimulus-preceding negativity (SPN): an fMRI study.

Neurosci Lett 450(2): 75-9, 2009

 Kunishima K, Mori H, Itoh D, Aoki S, Kabasawa H, Koga T, Maruyama K, Masumoto T, Abe O, Ohtomo K.

Assessment of arteriovenous malformations with 3-Tesla time-resolved, contrast-enhanced, three-dimensional magnetic resonance angiography.

J Neurosurg 110(3): 492-9, 2009

19. Kunishima K, Takao H, Akahane M, Yoshioka N,

Ohtomo K.

Safety of using iodized oil in chemoembolization for liver tumors in patients with previous adverse reactions to iodinated contrast media.

Clin Imaging 33(5): 365-8, 2009

- Maeda E, Akahane M, Kiryu S, Kato N, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, Aoki S, Minami M, Uozaki H, Fukayama M, Ohtomo K. Spectrum of Epstein-Barr virus-related diseases: a pictorial review. Japanese Journal of Radiology 27(1): 4-19, 2009
- 21. Maeda E, Akahane M, Uozaki H, Kato N, Hayashi N, Fukayama M, Ohtomo K.
 CT appearance of Epstein-Barr virus-associated gastric carcinoma.
 Abdom Imaging 34(5): 618-25, 2009
- 22. Maeda E, Ohta S, Watadani T, Goto A, Nakajima A, Ohtomo K.Imaging findings of thoracic low grade fibromyxoid sarcoma: report of three cases.Jpn J Radiol 27(9): 375-80, 2009
- 23. Mori K, Fukuda K, Asaoka H, Ueda T, Kunimatsu A, Okamoto Y, Nasu K, Fukunaga K, Morishita Y, Minami M.

Radiofrequency ablation of the liver: determination of ablative margin at MR imaging with impaired clearance of ferucarbotranfeasibility study.

Radiology: Epub ahead of print, 2009

- 24. Mori-Uchino M, Takeuchi T, Murakami I, Yano T, Yasugi T, Taketani Y, Nakagawa, K, Kanda T. Enhanced transgene expression in the mouse skeletal muscle infected by the adeno-associated viral vector with the human elongation factor 1alpha promoter and a human chromatin insulator. J Gene Med 11(7): 598-604, 2009
- 25. Nakagawa K, Haga A, Shiraishi K, Yamashita H, Igaki H, Terahara A, Ohtomo K, Saegusa S, Shiraki T, Oritate T, Yoda K. First clinical cone-beam CT imaging during volumetric modulated arc therapy. Radiother Oncol 90(3): 422-3, 2009
- 26. Nakagawa K, Shiraishi K, Kida S, Haga A, Yamamoto K, Saegusa S, Terahara A, Itoh S, Ohtomo K, Yoda K.

First report on prostate displacements immediately before and after treatment relative to

the position during VMAT delivery. Acta Oncol 48(8): 1206-8, 2009

- Nakamura N, Sasano N, Yamashita H, Igaki H, Shiraishi K, Terahara A, Asakage T, Nakao K, Ebihara Y, Ohtomo K, Nakagawa K. Oral pilocarpine (5mg t.i.d.) used for xerostomia causes adverse effects in Japanese. Auris Nasus Larynx 36(3): 310-3, 2009
- Nakata Y, Sato N, Nemoto K, Abe O, Shikakura S, Arima K, Furuta N, Uno M, Hirai S, Masutani Y, Ohtomo K, Barkovich AJ, Aoki S.
 Diffusion abnormality in the posterior cingulum and hippocampal volume: correlation with disease progression in Alzheimer's disease.
 Magn Reson Imaging 27(3):347-54, 2009
- Nakata Y, Sato N, Nemoto K, Abe O, Shikakura S, Arima K, Furuta N, Uno M, Hirai S, Masutani Y, Ohtomo K, Barkovich AJ, Aoki S.
 Diffusion abnormality in the posterior cingulum and hippocampal volume: correlation with disease progression in Alzheimer's disease.
 Magn Reson Imaging 27(3) : 347-54, 2009
- 30. Nakata Y, Barkovich AJ, Wahl M, Strominger Z, Jeremy RJ, Wakahiro M, Mukherjee P, Sherr EH. Diffusion abnormalities and reduced volume of the ventral cingulum bundle in agenesis of the corpus callosum: a 3 tesla imaging study. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 30(6): 1142-8, 2009
- 31. Nanjo S, Yoshikawa K, Harada M, Inoue Y, Namiki A, Nakano H, Yamazaki J. Correlation between left ventricular diastolic function and ejection fraction in dilated cardiomyopathy using magnetic resonance imaging with late gadolinium enhancement. Circ J 73(10): 1939-44, 2009
- 32. Nojo T, ImanakaY, Ishizaki T, Sekimoto M, Yoshino M, Kurosawa T, Takao H, Ohtomo K. Lung cancer incidence in middle-aged men estimated by low ?dose computed tomography screening.

Lung Cancer 65(1): 56-61, 2009

33. Rogers MA, Yamasue H, Abe O, Yamada H, Ohtani T, Iwanami A, Aoki S, Kato N, Kasai K.
Smaller amygdala volume and reduced anterior cingulate gray matter density associated with history of post-traumatic stress disorder.
Psychiatry Res 174(3) : 210-6, 2009 34. Sakai M, Inoue Y, Aoki S, Sirasaka T, Uehira T, Takahama S, Nagai H, Yutani K, Yoshikawa K, Nakamura H

Follow-up magnetic resonance imaging findings in patients with progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy: evaluation of long-term survivors under highly active antiretroviral therapy.

Jpn J Radiol 27(2), 69-77, 2009

- 35. Sakai M, Aoki S, Watanabe Y, Tanabe D, Taga T, Inoue Y, Ohtomo K, Nakamura H. Introducer needles of peripheral intravenous catheters: assessment of magnetic field interactions with 1.5T and 3T MR systems. Magn Reson Med Sci 8(4): 181-5, 2009
- 36. Sasaki H, Abe O, Yamasue H, Fukuda R, Yamada H, Takei K, Suga M, Takao H, Kasai K, Aoki S, Ohtomo K.

Structural and diffusional brain abnormality related to relatively low level alcohol consumption.

Neuroimage 46(2) : 505-10, 2009

- 37. Takahashi T, Sato N, Ota M, Nakata Y, Yamashita F, Adachi Y, Saito Y, Sugai K, Sasaki M, Asada T. Asymmetrical interhemispheric fiber tracts in patients with hemimegalencephaly on diffusion tensor magnetic resonance imaging. J Neuroradiol 36(5): 249-54, 2009
- 38. Takao H, Ohtomo K.
 Balloon-occluded retrograde transvenous obliteration of gastric varices using three-dimensional rotational angiography.
 Br J Radiol 82(975): e55-7, 2009
- 39. Takao H, Nojo T, Ohtomo K. True pancreaticoduodenal artery aneurysms: A decision analysis. Eur J Radiol: Epub ahead of print, 2009
- 40. Takao H, Akai H, Tajima T, Kiryu S, Watanabe Y, Imamura H, Akahane M, Yoshioka N, Kokudo N, Ohtomo K.

MR imaging of the biliary tract with Gd-EOB-DTPA: Effect of liver function on signal intensity.

Eur J Radiol: Epub ahead of print, 2009

 Takei K, Yamasue H, Abe O, Yamada H, Inoue H, Suga M, Muroi M, Sasaki H, Aoki S, Kasai K. Structural disruption of the dorsal cingulum bundle is associated with impaired Stroop performance in patients with schizophrenia. Schizophr Res 114(1-3) : 119-27, 2009

- 42. Uno K, Takenaka K, Ebihara A, Nawata K, Hayashi N, Nagasaki M, Sonoda M, Takayuki O, Ono M, Kyo S, Nagai R, Takamoto S.
 Value of live 3D transoesophageal echocardiography in the diagnosis of mitral valve lesions. Eur J Echocardiogr 10(2): 350-1, 2009
- 43. Yamashita H, Nakagawa K, Asari T, Murakami N, Igaki H, Okuma K, Ohtomo K.
 Concurrent chemoradiation alone with curative intent for limited-disease small-cell esophageal cancer in nine Japanese patients.
 Dis Esophagus 22(2): 113-8, 2009
- 44. Yamashita H, Nakagawa K, Hosoi Y, Kurokawa A, Fukuda Y, Matsumoto I, Misaka T, Abe K. Umami taste dysfunction in patients receiving radiotherapy for head and neck cancer. Oral Oncol 45(3): e19-23, 2009
- 45. Yamashita H, Murakami N, Asari T, Okuma K, Ohtomo K, Nakagawa K.
 Correlation among six biologic factors (p53, p21(WAF1), MIB-1, EGFR, HER2, and Bcl-2) and clinical outcomes after curative chemoradiation therapy in squamous cell cervical cancer.

Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 74(4): 1165-72, 2009

- 46. Yamashita H, Okuma K, Seto Y, Mori K, Kobayashi S, Wakui R, Ohtomo K, Nakagawa K. A retrospective comparison of clinical outcomes and quality of life measures between definitive chemoradiation alone and radical surgery for clinical stage II-III esophageal carcinoma. J Surg Oncol 100(6): 435-41, 2009
- 47. Yamashita H, Okuma K, Nakagawa K. Iatrogenic vulvar skin metastases after interstitial radiotherapy for recurrent cervical cancer. J Dermatol 36(12): 663-5, 2009
- 48. Yamashita K, Hirose S, Kunimatsu A, Aoki S, Chikazoe J, Jimura K, Masutani Y, Abe O, Ohtomo K, Miyashita Y, Konishi S. Formation of long-term memory representation in human temporal cortex related to pictorial paired associates.

J Neurosci 29(33) : 10335-40, 2009

49. Yasmin H, Aoki S, Abe O, Nakata Y, Hayashi N,

Masutani Y, Goto M, Ohtomo K.

Tract-specific analysis of white matter pathways in healthy subjects: a pilot study using diffusion tensor MRI.

Neuroradiology 51(12): 831-40, 2009

50. Yoda K, Nakagawa K, Shiraishi K, Okano Y, Ohtomo K, Pellegrini RG.
Dose verification of intensity modulated arc therapy using ERGO++ treatment planning system and Elekta internal multileaf collimators for prostate treatment.

Br J Radiol 82(976): 328-31, 2009

Radiology and Biomedical Engineering

2. Biomedical Engineering

66

Department of System Physiology

Lecturer

Kimiko Yamamoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://bme-sysphysiol.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Our department originated from the Institute of Medical Electronics, established in 1961. In 1997, as a result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine, the Institute was replaced with three departments of Biomedical Engineering: System Physiology, Bioimaging and Biomagnetics, and Biosystem Construction and Control at present, the Department of System Physiology consists of one lecturer.

Teaching activities

We provide lectures of "Early Exposure to Medicine" for first year students, "Basic Principles of Biomedical Engineering" for second and third year students, "Introduction to Biomedical Engineering" for postgraduate students, "Introduction to Medical Science: Medical Engineering" for master's students, in the faculty of Medicine, and "Principles of Medicine" for postgraduate students in the faculty of Engineering. We offer practical training of biomedical engineering research to third- and fourth-year students of undergraduate medical school. A weekly seminar is held in our laboratory bringing together staff, postgraduate students and research fellows to discuss journal articles and give updates on experiments. Our aim is to enhance the research skills of students.

Research activities

This laboratory has been pursuing the study of biomechanics dealing with mechanical phenomena in the human body, especially focusing on cellular sensing and response mechanisms to mechanical stimuli. The main theme of our work is the relationships between shear stress or cyclic strain, mechanical forces generated by blood flow, and their target cells, vascular endothelial cells. This would be of benefit not only to understanding blood flow-mediated regulation of vascular functions but also to the elucidation of clinically important issues such as angiogenesis, vascular remodeling and atherogenesis which occur in a blood flow-dependent manner.

Original biomedical engineering methods have been applied, in which cultured endothelial cells are exposed to controlled levels of shear stress in a fluid–dynamic flow apparatus and whose responses are analyzed at the cellular and molecular levels. Microcirculatory hemodynamics and oxygen transport are studied by employing opto-electronics technology. The results of these experiments are listed below.

- 1. Cell responses to shear stress
- 2. Shear stress-mediated gene regulation
- 3. Shear stress-induced cell differentiation
- 4. Shear stress signal transduction

1. Cell responses to shear stress

Our studies have demonstrated that endothelial cells have functional responses to shear stress. When a cultured endothelial cell monolayer was partially denuded. surrounding cells migrated to and proliferated in the denuded area, thus covering the denuded area. Shear stress enhanced the regenerative functions of endothelial cells (Microvasc Res 1987, Biorheology, 1990). Shear stress increased the production of nitric oxide, a potent vasodilator, in endothelial cells in a dose-dependent manner (BBRC 1994). Shear stress also increased the expression of thrombomodulin, an antithrombotic molecule, in endothelial cells (BBRC 1994). In contrast, it decreased the expression of vascular cell adhesion, which leads to the inhibition of leukocyte adhesion to vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1; BBRC 1993, Am J Physiol 1994). A collaborative study showed that shear stress increases the levels of adrenomedulin and C-type natriuretic peptide mRNA which have vasodilating effects in addition to nitric oxide (Hypertension 1997), and that it also augments the expression of lectin like low density lipoprotein receptor (LOX-1) at the protein and mRNA levels (Circ Res 1998).

2. Shear stress-mediated gene regulation

We have demonstrated that shear stress regulates endothelial gene expression transcriptionally and/or posttranscriptionally. Shear stress downregulates VCAM-1 gene transcription via the double AP-1 binding element (TGACTCA) in the promoter which functions as a shear stress-responsive element (Am J Physiol 1997). Shear stress has also been shown to increase the level of granulocyte/macrophase-colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) via mRNA stabilization (Circ Res 1988). Differential display analysis showed that around 600 known and unknown transcripts were up- or down-regulated in human umbilical vein endothelial cells exposed to a shear stress of 15 dynes/cm² for 6 h (BBRC 1996). From these shear stress-responsive genes, a cDNA encoding an unknown G-protein coupled receptor was cloned (BBRC 1997). We showed that the transcription factor SP1 is involved in the shear stress-induced down-regulation of P2X4 (an ATP-gated cation channel) gene expression in endothelial cells (Am J Physiol 2001). DNA microarray analysis revealed that approximately 3% of the all endothelial genes, which corresponds to about 600 genes, respond to shear stress (J Athero Thromb 2003). Recently, we revealed that endothelial genes are differentially regulated by laminar and turbulent shear stress. Laminar shear stress decreases the gene expression of urokinase plasminogen activator (uPA), which plays a role in fibrinolysis and vascular remodeling, via both GATA6-mediated down-regulation of gene transcription and an acceleration of mRNA

degradation, while turbulent shear stress increases the uPA gene expression through mRNA stabilization (Am J Physiol 2004). We demonstrated that shear stress up-regulates the gene expression of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) through activation of transcription factors Sp-1 and Ets-1 in human hepatocytes (Am J Physiol 2006). We developed a compliant tube-type flow-loading device that allows simultaneous application of physiological levels of shear stress and cyclic strain to cultured cells and observed that the response of endothelial genes to shear stress or cyclic strain depends on whether the two forces are applied separately or together (J Biotechnology 2008).

3. Shear stress-induced cell differentiation

Recently, we revealed that endothelial progenitor cells (EPCs) circulating in human peripheral blood proliferate and differentiate into mature endothelial cells in response to shear stress, thereby forming tube-like structures in collagen gel (J Appl Physiol 2003). More recently, we revealed that shear stress increased the gene expression of the arterial EC marker ephrinB2 in EPCs, while it decreased the gene expression of the venous EC marker EphB4, suggesting that shear stress affects arterial-venous differentiation of EPCs (J Appl Physiol 2009).

Embryonic stem (ES) cells have the potential to differentiate into every cell type in the body, and are attracting interest as a promising source of cells for use in regenerative medicine. Embryonic cells are exposed to fluid-mechanical forces, including shear stress and the cyclic strain generated by a beating heart during the process of embryonic development. Recently, we found that shear stress induces the differentiation of murine ES cells into the vascular endothelial cell (EC) lineage in vitro (Am J Physiol 2005); cyclic strain induces the differentiation into the vascular smooth muscle cell (SMC) lineage (J Appl Physiol 2008). Differentiation into the EC lineage and differentiation into the SMC lineage are mediated by ligand-independent phosphorylation of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) receptor 2 and a platelet derived growth factor receptor, respectively. Moreover, our recent study has shown that shear stress increases expression of ephrinB2 in murine ES cells

via the VEGF-Notch signaling pathways, suggesting that shear stress can also affect the arterial-venous differentiation of ECs (Arteioscler Throm Vasc Biol 2009). Based on these findings, in a collaborative study, a new hybrid type of artificial blood vessel, in which ES cells were cultured on the surface of polymer tubes and exposed to pulsatile shear stress and cyclic strain, was developed (J Artif Organs 2005).

4. Shear stress signal transduction

We first showed that Ca²⁺ signaling plays an important role in the mechanism by which endothelial cells recognize the shear stress signal and transmit it into the cell interior (In Vitro Cell Dev Biol 1988. Strong shearing forces induced by dragging a balloon across the endothelial cell surface causes an increase in cytoplasmic Ca^{2+} concentrations (Biorheology 1994). A relatively weak shearing force like shear stress generated by fluid flow needs the presence of extracellular ATP to induce a Ca²⁺ response, and at several hundred nanomolar of ATP, intracellular Ca²⁺ concentrations increase in a shear stress-dependent manner (BBRC 1991, 1993). Generally, flow-induced Ca²⁺ responses are initiated at a locus at the cell edge and propagate throughout the entire cell in the form of a Ca²⁺ wave. The initiation locus corresponded precisely to caveolae rich cell edges (Proc Nat'l Acad Sci 1998). We found that a subtype of ATP-gated cation channel, the P2X4 receptor, is expressed in human vascular endothelial cells (Am J Physiol 2000) and that P2X4 receptors play a crucial role in the shear stress-dependent Ca²⁺ response (Circ Res 2000). Endogeneously released ATP by shear stress is involved in the P2X4-mediated Ca²⁺ responses (Am J Physiol 2003). We produced P2X4-deficient mice and observed that the P2X4-deficent mice have impaired flow-dependent control of vascular tone and remodeling, indicating that shear stress signal transduction via P2X4 plays a critical role in the regulation of circulatory functions (Nat Med 2006). Our recent study revealed that cell surface ATP synthase localized in caveolae/lipid rafts is involved in the shear-stress-induced ATP release by ECs (Am J Physiol 2007).

References

- Masumura T, Yamamoto K, Shimizu N, Obi S, and Ando J. Shear stress increases expression of the arterial endothelial marker ephrinB2 in murine ES cells via the VEGF-Notch signaling pathways. Arterioscler Throm Vasc Biol. 2009;29:2125-2131.
- (2) Ando J and Yamamoto K. Vascular mechanobiology: Endothelial cell responses to fluid shear stress. Cir J. 2009; 73:1983-1992.
- (3) Koga M, Sudo R, Abe Y, Yamamoto K, Ando J, Ikeda M, and Tanishita K. Contribution of rat emdothelial progenitor cells on three-dimensional network formation in vitro. Tissure Eng Part A. 2009;15:3727-2739.
- (4) Obi S, Yamamoto K, Shimizu N. Kumagaya T, Masumura T, Sokabe T, Asahara T, and Ando J. Fluid shear stress induces arterial differentiation of endothelial progenitor cells. J Appl Physiol. 2009; 106:203-211.
- (5) Huang H, Zhou Y-M, Takamizawa K, Ishibashi-Ueda H, Ando J, Kanda K, Yaku H, and Nakayama Y. In vitro maturation of "Biotube" vascular grafts induced by a 2-day pulsatile flow loading. J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater. 2009;91:320-328.
- (6) Shimizu N, Yamamoto K, Obi S, Kumagaya S, Masumura T, Shimano Y, Naruse K, Yamashita JK, Igarashi T, and Ando J. Cyclic strain induces mouse embryonic stem cell differentiation into vascular smooth muscle cells by activating PDGF receptor β. J Appl Physiol. 2008;104:766-772.
- (7) Tsuda T, Toyomitsu E, Komatsu T, Masuda T, Kunifusa E, Nasu-Tada K, Koizumi S, Yamamoto K, Ando J, and Inoue K. Fibronectin/integrin system is involved in P2X4 receptor upregulation in the spinal cord and neuropathic pain after nerve injury. Glia. 2008;56:579-585.
- (8) Toda M, Yamamoto K, Shimizu N, Obi S, Kumagaya S, Igarashi T, Kamiya A, and Ando J. Differential gene responses in endothelial cells exposed to a combination of shear stress and cyclic stretch. J Biothechnol. 2008;133:239-244.

Department of Biosystem Construction & Control

Associate Professor

Yusuke Abe, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Takashi Isoyama, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.bme.gr.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Institute of Medical Electronics was established in 1963 as the first research institute for medical engineering in Japan. Department of Clinical Medicine in the Institute of Medical Electronics was started in 1964 for research and development of the and diagnostic advanced therapeutic medical engineering technologies for clinical medicine. To date, medical engineering has grown up not only to a very important academic discipline but also to a very important means for clinical medicine. With the structural reformation of the Faculty of Medicine. Institute of Medical Electronics has been shifted to the graduate school of Medicine, and the name of the department has been changed as shown above since April 1, 1997.

Our research covers wide area of interdisciplinary and comprehensive research fields based on the advanced medical and engineering techniques. We are cooperating with various laboratories. Our doctor course students have the opportunity to perform research work under the guidance of Prof. Mabuchi at Department of Information Physics and Computing, Graduate School of Information Science and Technology.

Teaching activities

We take a part in systematic lectures for the 3rd year medical students, and provide practice in the "free quarter" course for the 3rd and 4th year medical students. In systematic lectures, we teach basic knowledge of the advanced diagnostic and therapeutic medical engineering technologies. The lectures of introduction for artificial organ technologies are included.

For post-graduate education, we provide lectures for master course students, and we take a part in series of lectures for doctor course students. In the lectures for master course students, we teach artificial organ technologies. In the lectures for doctor course students, philosophy, methodology and basic and special knowledge of advanced medical engineering technologies for basic and clinical medicine are presented.

The educational practice of the post-graduate students is performed mainly by on-the-job training method in the daily research works. Pre-operative management, anesthesia, surgery, post-operative management, measurement, data processing, ethical factor, and other important information are acquired through the development and the animal experiment of artificial hearts. In the practice, we give master course students several assignments from the field of artificial organs to help finding the subject of their research. Doctor course students have to find the subject of their research by themselves. The research subject of doctor course students is not limited to the field of artificial organs but is found from the wide area of advanced medical engineering technology.

Students must attend to weekly meeting. They can

learn how to perform the research work and how to report it through the meeting.

The education to train the leaders of medical engineers and clinical engineers is another important role of our division.

Research activities

Our research field covers advanced diagnostic and therapeutic medical engineering high-technologies for clinical medicine. The main subjects are artificial organs (artificial hearts, assist circulations, artificial lungs, artificial valves, tissue engineered artificial organs, regenerative artificial organs, etc). Especially, the artificial heart is the world famous research project having a long history since 1959 at the University of Tokyo. Almost all the researches and developments for driving mechanisms, energy converters, blood artificial valves, biomaterials, pumps, power transmissions, measurement techniques, control methods, anatomical compatibility, hemocompatibility, tissue compatibility, computer fluid dynamics, physiology, pathology, and so on, have been studied. All the stuffs and students are participating in the artificial heart project. In 1995, we succeeded to survive a goat for 532 days with the paracorporeal total artificial heart (TAH) with no anticoagulant, which is still the longest survival record of TAH animals in the world.

Our artificial heart research at present is to develop an implantable TAH. We invented small а continuous-flow blood pump with high performance, named undulation pump, to meet the purpose. We are developing an undulation pump total artificial heart (UPTAH) using undulation pumps. The UPTAH is the most compact implantable TAH with the highest performance in producing output in the world. This TAH is designed to generate pulsatile flow by changing motor speed periodically. Recently, the new model of a UPTAH was developed for the purpose of studying physiology with a nonpulsatile TAH. This UPTAH can switch pulsatile flow to nonpulsatile flow with a single device easily. We succeeded to survive a goat for 153 days with a UPTAH.

How to control the output of a TAH is another big interest. We have developed our original control method, named 1/R control, in which the cardiac

output is controlled by the cardiovascular center through the feedback mechanism using changes in total peripheral resistance and arterial pressure. At the present time, 1/R control is the only reported method to achieve physiological control of a TAH logically. With 1/R control, the particular problems of a TAH such as venous hypertension, slight anemia, low thyroid hormone level, and so on, were not observed and the output was changed in accordance with a metabolic condition of the animal.

1/R control was installed in the UPTAH and the pathophysiological study was performed with a nonpulsatile TAH. The result showed that 1/R control could be possible not only with a pulsatile TAH, but also with a nonpulsatile TAH. The general conditions and organ functions were not changed by the application of the nonpulsatile mode. Cardiac output and arterial pressure changed with the condition of the goat in pulsatile and also in nonpulsatile modes, which seemed almost identical. However, the sucking effect of atria was very significant in the nonpulsatile mode, resulted in hemolysis. Therefore, nonpulsatile TAH with 1/R control was considered to be inadequate, unless some pulsatility would be introduced to avoid fatal sucking effect for ensuring sufficient inflow condition.

A project of emergency life support system (ELSS) that is a compact and transportable percutaneous cardio pulmonary support (PCPS) device for emergency use has been started in 2004. The device consists of a blood pump, an oxygenator, a drive and control unit and a battery unit. A new membrane oxygenator and a new blood pump were designed and integrated into one piece. An experimental model exhibited good performance. The whole system components are packed in a case having 180 mm in diameter and 390 mm in length. The whole weight will be less than 10 kg.

Concerning the biomaterials, we developed the new hybrid technique recently. In general, it was not easy to develop the mechanical parts of implantable artificial organs from the components of living tissue because these components do not have enough strength and durability. To overcome these problems, a tissue engineered insert molding method for making parts of artificial organs was introduced. In the method, the mold in which the artificial material was inserted was implanted in the animal, and the tissue grew into the mold to make the hybrid parts. The method was applied to the Jellyfish valve. The hybrid Jellyfish valve demonstrated a possibility of the method for practical use. This hybrid biomaterial technique will be important technology for developing next generation artificial organs.

An implantable video camera for observation of microcirculation has been developed using a CMOS chip. This device is expected to progress the physiology of the microcirculation with a TAH. The implantable camera can observe angiogenesis in tissue-engineered material. In this method, a scaffold was attached to the camera and implanted in the animal. The camera succeeded to observe the real-time growth of tissue and micro blood vessels in the scaffold. This technique will give important information for the studies of tissue engineering and regenerative medicine as well as implantable artificial organs.

Our research of IT medicine is focused to the home medical care. The research and development of IT infrastructures for monitoring the condition of patients living at home is being performed. The miniaturized RF-ECG unit attached on the patient is transmitted to the data server through the mobile Internet communication. The client computers in the clinic or doctor's mobile computer receive the real-time data through the Internet lines from the data server. This system has been tested for 2 years and the operating records revealed that the system was very useful for the remote real-time monitoring of patients at home. The system is being improved for general use in Japan.

Nerve interface will be very important technology for developing control mechanism of artificial organs. The basic study to develop a multiple interface array for brain machine interface is being studied at Prof. Mabuchi's laboratory, Department of Information Physics and Computing, Graduate School of Information Science and Technology.

References

 Inoue Y, Nakagawa H, Saito I, Isoyama T, Miura H, Kouno A, Ono T, S. Yamaguchi S, Shi W, Kishi A, Abe Y, Imachi K. Development of an Implantable Observation System for Angiogenesis. IFMBE Proceedings. 2009;23:1426-1429.

- Abe Y, Isoyama T, Saito I, Miura H, Nakagawa H, Shi W, Inoue Y, Yamaguchi S, Kishi A, Ono M, Kouno A, Ono T, Chinzei T, Imachi K. Controllability of 1/R control in non-pulsatile total artificial heart. IFMBE Proceedings. 2009;25:523-524.
- Saito I, Isoyama T, Miura H, Nakagawa H, Kouno A, Ono T, Shi W, Inoue Y, Kishi A, Abe Y. Development of the Natural Heartbeat Synchronize Control Method for the Undulation Pump Ventricular Assist Device Using the Inflow Pressure. IFMBE Proceedings. 2009;25:300-301.
- Kato Y, Saito I, Takano H, Mabuchi K, Hoshino T. Comparison of neuronal cell adhesiveness of materials in the diX (Parylene) family. Neuroscience Letters. 2009;464:26-28.
- Matsuyama N, Okazaki S, Nakagawa H, Sone H, Fukuda K. Response kinetics of a fiber-optic gas sensor using Pt/WO3 thin film to hydrogen. Thin Solid Films. 2009;517:4650-4653

Neuroscience

1. Basic Neuroscience

Department of Neuropathology

Professor

Takeshi Iwatsubo, M.D.

Associate Professor

Lecturer

Associate

Genta Ito, M.Sc. Tomoko Wakabayashi, Ph.D.

Homepage

Dr. Iwatsubo's research group has been pursuing the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease (AD) and related neurodegenerative conditions (especially, dementia with Lewy bodies; DLB) by multidisciplinary approaches, based on histopathology and protein biochemistry of postmortem human brains. They then extended the knowledge derived from the human studies in a way to establish cellular models and to elucidate the key steps in the pathological cascade of neurodegeneration. Thus, Dr. Iwatsubo's group has been addressing the pathogenesis of neurodegenerative disorders from the downstream (i.e., analysis of aggregated proteins) as well as from the upstream (i.e., pathogenic effects of pathogenic genes), covering a number of crucial proteins/genes related to AD and DLB, i.e., β-amyloid (including its binding protein CLAC), presentlin/ γ -secretase and α -synuclein. In this way Dr. Iwatsubo's group has contributed much to the widely accepted notion that abnormal misfolding of brain proteins is the common cause of a variety of neurodegenerative disorders including AD. Furthermore, Dr. Iwatsubo's group is currently working hard to translate the basic findings into the clinical application of mechanism-based, disease-modifying therapies for AD through the world-wide ADNI project, in which Dr. Iwatsubo serves as the PI of Japanese

ADNI.

1. Research on β-amyloid and presenilins

Using C-terminal specific monoclonal antibodies that discriminate amyloid β peptides (A β) ending at 40th or 42nd residues (Aβ40 and Aβ42, respectively), Dr. Iwatsubo has performed a systematic immunohistochemical studies on autopsied brain tissues from patients with AD, Down syndrome and familial AD, and demonstrated that $A\beta 42$, that most readily form amyloid fibrils in vitro, is the initially and predominantly deposited species in human cerebral β-amyloidosis (Iwatsubo et al. Neuron 1994, Ann Neurol 1995). Dr. Iwatsubo's group then established celllar models expressing mutant forms of presenilin (PS) genes linked to familial AD (FAD), and using their original highly-sensitive ELISA quantitation system, his group has clearly shown that an increase in the production of A β 42 is the pathogenic mechanism leading to FAD (Tomita et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA, 1997). These findings have provided a firm basis for the currently prevailing β -amyloid hypothesis. They then focused on the mechanisms of γ -secretase complex that cleaves the C terminus of A β , and set out to cell biological studies using RNA interference on the formation and function of the γ -secretase complex
harboring PS as the catalytic center, associated with three additional membrane proteins. They demonstrated that APH-1 and Nicastrin serve as the "stabilizing" co-factor of PS, whereas PEN-2 is the component that confers proteolytic activity to this complex. They also showed that PS, APH-1, nicastrin and PEN-2 are the essential set of proteins that comprise the γ -secretase complex (Takasugi et al. Nature, 2003). This study is highlighted as a milestone work that elucidated the mechanistic roles of protein cofactors in the formation and function of γ -secretase (see reviews; Iwatsubo Mol Psychiatr, 2004; Curr Opin Neurobiol, 2004). His group has also shown by establishing in vitro γ -secretase assays that sulindac sulfide, a major non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, directly acts on γ -secretase and selectively reduce A β 42-generating activities (Takahashi et al., J Biol Chem, 2003), providing important implications to the therapeutic strategies of AD by γ -secretase modulation. Recently, he has established a novel method for an efficient in vitro reconstituion of γ -secretase complex, paving the way towards the structural analysis of active γ -secretase (Hayashi et al. J Biol Chem, 2004), and using thus highly purified γ -secretase particles, they have partially unveiled the submolecular structure of this complex by single-particle EM analysis (Ogura et al. BBRC, 2006). Very recently, his group has established an elegant strategy to analyze the structure-function relationship within the catalytic structure of y-secretase complex by cystein chemistry, and demonstrated that γ -secretase harbors a water-permeable catalytic pore (Sato et al. J Neurosci, 2006), and that substrate proteins enter the catalytic pore through the lateral gate located at the C terminal side of PS (Sato et al. J Neurosci, 2008). Thus, Dr. Iwatsubo's group started from an elegant immunohistochemical analysis of AB deposits in AD brains and extended it to a contemporary molecular/cellular biology of PS, that proved to play a key role in the important biological reaction termed "intramembrane proteolysis".

2. Identification and characterization of αsynuclein as a major component of Lewy bodies.

Using cortical Lewy bodies purified from postmortem brains of patients with dementia with Lewy bodies (DLB) by his original method (Iwatsubo et al. Am J Pathol 1996) as immunogens, Dr. Iwatsubo's group, in collaboration with Drs. Virginia Lee and John Trojanowski at Univ. Penn, performed an extensive immunochemical search for components of Lewy bodies. They have demonstrated by raising a specific monoclonal antibody that α -synuclein, that proved to be a product of pathogenic gene for familial form of Parkinson's disease, is one of the major constituent of Lewy bodies in sporadic Parkinson's disease and DLB (Baba et al. Am J Pathol 1998). His group then purified aggregated α -synuclein from DLB cortices using fine biochemical techniques, purified it to near homogeneity, and demonstrated using mass spectrometry and specific antibodies that α -synuclein deposited in synucleinopathy lesions is highly phosphorylated at a specific serine residue (Fujiwara et al. Nature Cell Biol 2002). This finding led to a range of studies focusing on the role of synuclein phosphorylation in neurodegeneration. Also, the phospho-specific α -synuclein antibody is widely used as the most sensitive marker for α -synucleinopathy lesions, and they have characterized a wide spectrum of a-synuclein pathologies in neurodegenerative disorders.

3. Identification of a non-Aβ Alzheimer amyloid plaque component CLAC, and its precursor CLAC-P

The major component of Alzheimer's amyloid plaques is A β , although there are a number of non-A β components that potentially affect fibrillization and degradation of amyloid deposits. Among these, there has been an enigmatic "missing piece" protein of molecular masses of 50/100 kDa. Dr. Iwatsubo's group raised a monoclonal antibody against amyloid fraction that recognizes this protein, and using this antibody as a probe, they conducted a thorough biochemical purification of these antigens and finally cloned a cDNA coding for the precursor of this protein. This protein turned out to be a novel class of membrane-bound collagen, which was named CLAC (collagen-like Alzheimer amyloid plaque component) and its precursor CLAC-P (Hashimoto et al. EMBO J 2002). This finding had an immense impact both on fields of AD research as well as on general biology as a first discovery of neuron-specific collagen harboring a unique membrane-spanning structure. CLAC has been highlighted as a protein that may affect fibrillization of $A\beta$ and contribute to amyloid plaque formation.

Indeed, he has recently shown that CLAC-positive senile plaques constitute a unique subset of plaques distinct from the classical, β -sheet-rich amyloid deposits, underscoring the pathobiological role of CLAC in amyloid formation (Kowa et al. Am J Pathol, 2004), and that CLAC inhibits fibrillization of A β in vitro (Osada et al. J Biol Chem, 2005). Transgenic mice studies are confirming the role of CLAC in the morphogenesis of senile plaques in vivo.

4. Japanese ADNI: clinical studies for the identification of surrogate imaging and biomarkers of AD

Basic studies on the pathomechanism of AD have boosted the development of mechanism-based drugs for AD, whereas the bottleneck has been the lack of surrogate biomarkers that represent the progression of AD pathology and are useful in the clinical trial of disease-modifying drugs. In close collaboration with Drs. Mike Weiner and Ron Petersen of US-ADNI, Dr. Iwatsubo has initiated the Japanese ADNI as the principal investigator on 2006, recruiting 35 clinical sites nationwide, and preparing all the infrastructures required for the large-scale clinical study. The J-ADNI group is starting to recruit participants on June 2008 (total, 600 cases for 5 years), and the instruments and framework of J-ADNI are being adopted in multiple global clinical trials in Japan.

References

- Cheng H, Vetrivel KS, Drisdel RC, Meckler X, Gong P, Leem JY, Li T, Carter M, Chen Y, Nguyen P, Iwatsubo T, Tomita T, Wong PC, Green WN, Kounnas MZ, Thinakaran G: s-Palmitoylation of γ-secretase subunits nicastrin and Aph-1. J Biol Chem 284:1373-1384, 2009
- Azeredo da Silveira S, Schneider BL, Cifuentes-Diaz C, Sage D, Abbas-Terki T, Iwatsubo T, Unser M, Aebischer P: Phosphorylation does not prompt, nor prevent, the formation of α-synuclein toxic species in a rat model of Parkinson's disease. Human Molecular Genetics 18: 872-887, 2009
- Imamura Y, Watanabe N, Umezawa N, Iwatsubo T, Kato N, Tomita T, Higuchi T: Inhibition of γ-secretase activity by helical β-peptide foldamers.

J Am Chem Soc 131:7353-7359, 2009

- Shimizu N, Watanabe H, Kubota J, Wu J, Saito R, Yokoi T, Era T, Iwatsubo T, Watanabe T, Nishina S, Azuma N, Katada T, Nishina H: Pax6-5a promotes neuronal differentiation of murine embryonic stem cells. Biol Pharm Bull 32:999-1003, 2009
- 5) Saha S, Guillily MD, Ferree A, Lanceta J, Chan D, Ghosh J, Hsu CH, Segal L, Raghavan K, Matsumoto K, Hisamoto N, Kuwahara T, Iwatsubo T, Moore L, Goldstein L, Cookson M, Wolozin B: LRRK2 modulates vulnerability to mitochondrial dysfunction in Caenorhabditis elegans. J Neurosci 29:9210-9218, 2009
- Yamada K, Yabuki C, Seubert P, Schenk D, Hori Y, Ohtsuki S, Terasaki T, Hashimoto T, Iwatsubo T: Aβ immunotherapy: intracerebral sequestration of Aβ by an anti-Aβ monoclonal antibody 266 with high affinity to soluble Aβ. J Neurosci 29: 11393-11398, 2009
- Hayashi I, Takatori S, Urano Y, Iwanari H, Isoo N, Osawa S, Fukuda MA, Kodama T, Hamakubo T, Li T, Wong PC, Tomita T, Iwatsubo T: Single chain variable fragment against Nicastrin inhibits the γ-secretase activity. J Biol Chem 284:27838-27847, 2009
- 8) Chapuis J, Hot D, Hansmannel F, Kerdraon O, Ferreira S, Hubans C, Maurage CA, Huot L, Bensemain F, Laumet G, Ayral AM, Fievet N, Hauw JJ, DeKosky ST, Lemoine Y, Iwatsubo T, Wavrant-Devrièze F, Dartigues JF, Tzourio C, Buée L, Pasquier F, Berr C, Mann D, Lendon C, Alpérovitch A, Kamboh MI, Amouyel P, Lambert JC: Transcriptomic and genetic studies identify IL-33 as a candidate gene for Alzheimer's disease. Mol Psychiatr 14:1004-1016, 2009
- Kamikawaji S, Ito G, Iwatsubo T: Identification of the autophosphorylation sites of LRRK2. Biochemistry 48:10963-10975, 2009
- 10) Yokoshima S, Abe Y, Watanabe N, Kita Y, Kan T, Iwatsubo T, Tomita T, Fukuyama T: Development of photoaffinity probes for γ -secretase equipped with a nitrobenzenesulfonamide-type cleavable linker. Bioorg Med Chem Lett 19:6869-6871, 2009
- 11) Masuda S, Kumano K, Suzuki T, Tomita T, Iwatsubo T, Natsugari H, Tojo A, Shibutani M, Mit-

sumori K, Hanazono Y, Ogawa S, Kurokawa M, Chiba S: Dual antitumor mechanisms of Notch signaling inhibitor in a T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia xenograft model. Cancer Sci 100:2444-2450, 2009

Department of Neurochemistry

Associate Professor and Head

Haruhiko Bito, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Hiroyuki Okuno, Ph.D.

Sayaka Takemoto-Kimura, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.neurochem.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/Homepage.html

Introduction and Organization

Our Department's primary goal is to elucidate the basic signal transduction mechanisms which mediate key processes underlying various brain functions, such as learning, memory or emotion. A fundamental question is how an ensemble behavior of 10~100 billion neurons can possibly give rise to a coherent and integrated "brain" that controls the whole human organism for a period of more than eighty years. Our central nervous system is physically wired and organized based on evolutionary and developmental principles that are primarily encoded into the genome and that are highly conserved in mammals from rodents to primates. This neural network, however, is able to recognize and memorize external and internal events as they occur. And furthermore, brain function, especially human's, stands out by its intrinsic capacity to extract patterns and rules from these events, and to consciously associate them with abstract meaning and affective valence. while also unconsciously facilitating coordinated body responses.

Neurochemistry once used to be a relatively dull discipline consisting of analyzing substances that form the brain. However, it has recently become a field of excitement where we are now (almost) able to measure changes in cellular messengers or modifications in signaling molecules in critical parts of the neurons such as the dendritic spines or the axon terminals, *as* the neurons summate synaptic potentials or fire action potentials.

What are the precise nature and the whole

spectrum of the molecular changes in the neurons that undergo heavy or patterned electrical activity? What are the molecular rules that govern these local and global changes, both electrical and chemical? How are these events, in turn, converted into more profound modifications of the synaptic wiring mechanisms? And finally do these alterations genuinely underlie certain kinds of information processing and storage?

To address these issues, this Department currently focuses its resources into two basic aims:

- Molecular investigation (including identification, characterization and real-time visualization) of signaling molecules involved in calcium-dependent synaptic modification, especially during signaling from synapse-to-nucleus, and back from nucleus-to-synapses.
- Understanding molecular mechanisms controlling cytoskeletal dynamics and remodeling on both sides of the synapses, in the dendritic spines and in axon terminals.

Following the retirement of Professor Tatsuya Haga (who became the President of Life Sciences Institute at the Faculty of Science at Gakushuin Univisersity) in March 2001, and the departure of Associate Professor David Saffen to initially University of Minnesota and then to Ohio State University in August 2001, Associate Professor Haruhiko Bito was appointed as Head of Department since January 2003. The Department is located on the 6th floor, in the West wing of the third building of the Medical School. The Department currently enrolls one associate professor, two assistant professors, three postdoctoral scholars, one technical staff member, four Ph.D. and three M.S.-Ph.D. graduate students, two rotating medical students, three technical assistants and one administrative assistant.

Teaching activities

The Department's teaching activities include:

- Introductory Neuroscience coursework provided to pre-medical students in the Komaba campus (one hour);
- Neurochemistry lectures to medical students as part of the "Biochemistry- Molecular Biology-Nutrition" core curriculum (two hours);
- Introductory Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience, and Basic Neurochemistry lectures to first-year master degree students (three hours);
- Organization of the lecture course: "Basic Neuroscience" (Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience) (a lecture series with fifteen lectures from outstanding neuroscientists from all over Japan).

Additionally, Neurochemistry Seminars are frequently and regularly organized under the auspices of the Global Center of Excellence Program Grant "Global Center of Education and Research for Chemical Biology of the Diseases". This enables direct exposure of Ph.D. graduate students and postdocs to both young promising researchers and established investigators from all over the world.

Research activities

The Department of Neurochemistry currently focuses its resources into two core projects:

 Molecular investigation (including identification, characterization and real-time visualization) of signaling molecules involved in calcium-dependent synaptic modification, especially during signaling from synapse-to-nucleus, and back from nucleus-tosynapses.

Changes in efficacy of synaptic transmission have been shown to strongly correlate with functional plasticity of many brain circuits including the hippocampus, the amygdala, the striatum, the neocortex, the cerebellum or the spinal cord. An early phase of long-term synaptic plasticity is induced by virtue of specific postand/or presynaptic modifications of the biochemical machinery dedicated to synaptic release and neurotransmitter recognition. It then is expressed by bistable mechanisms that are strongly governed and dictated by the pattern of synaptic calcium influxes experienced during the initial conditioning period. While the molecular identity of the involved synaptic proteins is now (almost) being solved (or is becoming much less controversial than before), several essential questions remain unanswered.

The "Old" question was: What are the molecular determinants that enable these plastic changes to be induced and maintained locally?

Yet, related issues of critical importance that still remain wide open questions are:

- 1) What are the full-range of calcium-triggered molecular signaling cascades which are activated at and near the potentiated/depressed synapses? And how do they influence plasticity per se?
- 2) What is the contribution of activity-dependent gene expression in prolongation and consolidation of such synapse-restricted changes?

In order to begin to address these issues, we have been investigating in particular the role of several calcium-calmodulin dependent protein kinases.

We previously showed the critical importance of CaMKK/CaMKIV cascade in triggering а synaptically-stimulated nuclear CREB phosphorylation in hippocampal neurons. The extreme biochemical efficacy and the relative poor frequencydependence of this signaling cascade, in combination with the robust correlation between prolonged pCREB response and downstream gene expression led us to propose that CaMKK/CaMKIV/pCREB cascade was likely to act as a critical temporal integrator for activity-dependent gene expression in excitatory neurons (Bito et al., Cell, 1996; Bito et al., Curr. Opin. Neurobiol., 1997; Bito, Cell Calcium, 1998). This hypothesis has now been critically tested in various brain systems and indeed pCREB immunofluorescence is now considered as a universal marker for integrated synaptic activity that is more sensitive than that of c-Fos (Nonaka, J. Neurosci. 2009). Furthermore, CaMKIV-KO, CaMKK-KO and

CaMKIV-dominant negative transgenic studies by many laboratories have confirmed the critical role for CaMKIV as synaptic activity-triggered CREB kinase.

We subsequently also showed that CaMKIV in the cerebellar granule cells played a critical role in tuning the pCREB response necessary for depolarization-mediated neuronal survival, and that in fact CaMKIV stability was actively maintained by depolarization. Loss of depolarizing signal led to a caspase-mediated proteolytic degradation of CaMKIV. This in turn severely impaired CREB phosphorylation, facilitating apoptosis, and conversely rescuing pCREB by overexpressing an active form of CaMKIV was sufficient to prevent apoptosis (See et al., FASEB J., 2001). Consistent with our observation that subtle CREB regulation may underlie the neuronal cell survival, **CREB-dependent** gene expression mechanisms, especially CBP regulation, have actually been proposed to be affected in one way or another in many neurodegenerative disorders such as hereditary polyglutamine diseases. We thus speculated that if CREB-opathies (or various defects in CREB-mediated activation mechanisms) gene were critical determinants in exacerbating neurodegeneration, certain disease forms may actually accompany deficit in CaMKIV / pCREB signaling (Bito and Takemoto-Kimura, Cell Calcium 2003).

To elucidate the significance of the genes regulated downstream of CREB during learning and memory, we set out to uncover the most elementary regulatory element required and sufficient to trigger robust activity-dependent gene induction of the immediate early gene Arc, whose expression in many brain areas have been invariably associated with key cognitive activities mediated by these areas. We discovered a fundamentally novel synaptic activityresponsive element (SARE) which was present as a distal regulatory promoter element and was conserved across most mammalian species (Kawashima et al. PNAS 2009; Kim et al. Nature 2010; Inoue et al. in press). Surprisingly, SARE contained juxtaposed binding elements for all three activity-regulated transcription factors, CREB, MEF2 and SRF. Currently, experiments are ongoing to capitalize on this knowledge in order to build reporter virus and mouse lines that are expected to be useful to map the extent of neuronal circuit activation during various kinds of cognitive activities.

One parallel branch of CaMK signaling that has not been widely studied is the CaMKK/CaMKI pathway. During the search for potential CaMKIV-like CREB regulatory kinases (CLICKs) (Ohmae et al., J. Biol. Chem. 2006), we identified a novel CaMKI isoform that contained a C-terminal CAAX lipid modification motif (Takemoto-Kimura, Ageta-Ishihara et al., J. Biol. Chem., 2003; Takemoto-Kimura et al. Neuron 2007). This novel membrane-bound CaMK (CLICK-III/CaMKIy) is most expressed in the central nucleus of the amygdala and in the ventral medial hypothalamus, while also being present at a much weaker amount in most central neurons. Ongoing biochemical and cell biological studies indicate a critical role for lipidification of this kinase to be properly sorted into specific lipid-restricted membrane microdomains. The function played by this lipidified, membrane-inserted CaMK in circuitry formation and maturation was scrutinized using RNA interference. Along with the identification of the critical lipid-modifying enzyme that controls lipid-anchoring of this kinase, we discovered a novel activityregulated mechanism whererby CLICK-III/CaMKIy is actively sorted into dendritic lipid rafts, where it specifically regulates Rac-mediated actin remodeling that is required for BDNF-stimulated dendritogenesis (Takemoto- Kimura et al., Neuron, 2007). Similar studies in axonal growth also suggest the active contribution of CaMKK cascade in this process (Ageta-Ishihara et al., J. Neurosci. 2009).

One further important topic that we have been focusing for a number of years is the role of gene expression in prolongation / consolidation of synapse-specific local changes. Neurons undergoing various stimulus patterns have been followed up in time and the amount of newly synthesized proteins and the local distribution of induced gene products have been monitored. Using state-of-the-art multiwavelength fluorescence imaging techniques, we are now quantitatively assessing how local distribution of these newly synthesized gene products affect synaptic protein complexes (Okuno and Bito, AfCS/Nature Mol. Pages, 2006).

2) Understanding molecular mechanisms controlling cytoskeletal dynamics and remodeling on both sides

of the synapses, in the dendritic spines and in axon terminals.

Both synaptic maturation and synaptic plasticity have been shown to include a morphological component that is directed by the dynamics of actin cytoskeleton, a major cytoskeletal component both in the dendritic spines and at the very proximity of boutons in the axon terminals. Few studies in the past, however, had directly addressed what molecular determinants regulate actin dynamics in living central neurons undergoing synaptic activity. This was in part because actin filament assembly and disassembly were classically studied mostly at the moving edges of lamellipodia of large growth cones in large-size neurons from either mollusc or peripheral nerve cells. Such visualization turned out to be much more difficult in seemingly far less mobile spine structures tightly apposed to presynaptic active zones.

We (and others) used GFP-actin imaging to try to understand how neuronal actin cytoskeleton in hippocampal neurons was organized and reorganized by exposure to synaptic activity. In our dissociated culture system, virtually all spines contained a high amount of GFP-actin and most of them with few exceptions were apposed to FM4-64-positive active presynaptic termini. In these cultures, increases in synaptic glutamatergic transmission by repeated bursts of high-frequency synaptic activity clearly induced several distinct kinds of activity-dependent actin mobilization, including a slow but sustained synaptic delivery of GFP-actin in a non-negligible number of activated spines and a massive but transient enhancement in cortical actin at the somatic periphery. The former was entirely dependent on NMDAdependent Ca²⁺-influx while the latter was likely to be mediated at least in part by L-type voltage-gated Ca²⁺ channel activity. Thus distinct patterns and sources of Ca²⁺ influx were likely to trigger a complex spatially segretated patterns of actin cytoskeletal reorganization, with variable impact on either neuronal morphology and/or synaptic protein assembly (Furuyashiki et al., PNAS, 2002).

Similar studies are now ongoing in cerebellar Purkinje neurons, where spinogenesis is also subject to complex regulation during development, and where calcium dynamics is key to pre- and postsynaptic plasticity.

What are the key signaling pathways controlling actin dynamics in central neurons? We were especially keen to resolve the contribution of the small GTPase Rho and its downstream effectors, initially in the context of developmentally regulated neuronal morphogenesis. We first established in a model cell line N1E-115 that neurite retraction was directly linked to Rho/ROCK activity (Hirose et al., J. Cell Biol., 1998). We subsequently revealed that in central neurons, in addition to its essential role in regulating growth cone motility, Rho/ROCK activity in fact acted as a negative gate that tightly controls the timing with which the first processes are initiated out from the round cell soma (Bito et al., Neuron, 2000). Disruption of Rho/ROCK activity was sufficient to immediately initiate neuritogenesis. This indicated that endogenous Rho activators, by titrating ROCK activity, continuously antagonized process/ branch formation and that local gradient of Rho activators might play a crucial role in shaping the timing and the extent of process formation (Bito, J. Biochem., 2003). Consistent with this idea, we found that in cerebellar granule cells, a chemokine SDF-1 α released from the pia mater was likely to be a predominant Rho activator via stimulation of a cognate and specific GPCR CXCR4 (Arakawa et al., J. Cell Biol., 2003). While a true gradient in SDF-1 α still remains to be demonstrated in vivo, it is intriguing to note that most active axonal process formation and elongation actually occur in the inner zone of EGL that is opposite and most distant from the interface with the pia mater (Bito, J. Biochem., 2003). Most strikingly, we demonstrated that axon elongation could actively occur in an intermediate Rho activity range that enables ROCK to be weakened enough while allowing another Rho effector mDia1 to actively mediate its effect on actin nucleation and polymerization (Arakawa et al., J. Cell Biol., 2003).

Whether similar or distinct mechanisms also operate during spinogenesis and spine maturation remains to be determined, though a role for Rho and ROCK has already been postulated in control of spine complexity and spine stability. However, multiple small GTPase signaling cascades clearly seem to contribute together, in a tightly coordinated manner, to spine regulation, since many distinct classes of GEFs and GAPs have now been shown to be localized in the dendritic spines. We ourselves initially reported the first two direct examples for PSD localization for such Rho small GTPases interacting proteins, Citron (Furuyashiki et al., J. Neurosci., 1999) and Cupidin/Homer2 (Shiraishi et al., J. Neurosci., 1999).

In an attempt to pin down molecular mechanisms that link PSD complexes and spine formation, we quantitatively examined the effect of deleting the binding capacity of single PDZ domains of PSD-95, one by one, and in combination, by structure-based amino acid replacements rather than domain deletion. Such a second-generation structure-function relation study surprisingly revealed that a quantitative binding between PSD-95 and synGAP tighly controlled the degree of PSD protein clustering in a manner that was inversely correlated with the distance from the spine head to the shaft. Thus, these results suggest the existence of a tight coordination between the state of PSD complex and the morphogenetic activity of each spine (Nonaka et al. J. Neurosci., 2006).

In parallel with this work, we and others determined that protein-protein interaction was key to determining the physical distance between the synaptic vesicles in the active zone and the voltage-gated calcium channels in its vicinity, the opening of which triggers their release (Kiyonaka et al., Nature Neurosci., 2007).

Publications by lab members (January 2009- December 2009)

- Kawashima T, Okuno H, Nonaka M, Adachi-Morishima A, Kyo N, Okamura M, Takemoto-Kimura S, Worley PF and Bito H. A synaptic activity-responsive element in the Arc/Arg3.1 promoter essential for synapse-tonucleus signaling in activated neurons. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 106: 316-321, 2009.
- Nonaka M. A Janus-like role of CREB protein: enhancement of synaptic property in mature neurons and suppression of synaptogenesis and reduced network synchrony in early development. *J. Neurosci.* 29: 6389-6391, 2009.
- Ageta-Ishihara N, Takemoto-Kimura S, Nonaka M, Adachi-Morishima A, Suzuki K, Kamijo S, Fujii H, Mano T, Blaeser F, Chatila TA, Mizuno H, Hirano T, Tagawa Y, Okuno H, Bito H.

Control of cortical axon elongation by a GABA-driven Ca^{2+} / calmodulin-dependent protein kinase cascade. *J. Neurosci.* 29: 13720-13729, 2009.

Department of Neurobiology

Professor

Kenzo Hirose, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http:// www.neurobiol.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The forerunner of Department of Neurobiology is Department of psychology in Institute of Brain Research, Faculty of Medicine, University of Tokyo. Department of psychology was changed to Department of Neurobiology in 1984. In 2008, Dr. Kenzo Hirose from Department of Cell Physiology in Nagoya University was appointed as a new professor.

Teaching activities

We accept Free-Quarter students. Students are experience various experimental expected to techniques including basic fluorescence imaging techniques in living cells as well as cutting-edge technologies developed in our lab, based on their interests. For the training of Master and Ph.D. course graduated school students, we have a monthly progress report for discussing current research activities by each member who summarizes his/her recent experimental data. Further, we have a weekly journal club to present papers closely related to member's research field. Moreover, we have a seminar by domestic and foreign guest researchers to extend our knowledge.

Research activities

A goal of our research is to elucidate regulation mechanisms of cell function through new development of novel technologies. The main subjects of our research are as follows

1) <u>Development of novel strategy for generating</u> <u>fluorescent probes for live cell imaging</u> Imaging techniques which visualize signaling molecules in living cells is a powerful method to understand the mechanism underling physiological functions. To facilitate this process, we developed a high-throughput screening system based on 96-well plate format protocol. After screening, we obtained glutamate indicators consisting of many combinations of the cysteine mutant and the fluorescent dye showing large fluorescence changes upon glutamate binding. This result suggests that our screening system should be applicable to develop the fluorescent indicator for other signaling molecules as well as for glutamate in short periods.

2) <u>Study of synapse physiology by glutamate</u> <u>imaging technique</u>

In mammalian central nervous system, direct imaging of neurotransmission should greatly contribute to clarify exocytosis dynamics at synapses and improve our understanding of the mechanisms in synaptic transmission. Aiming at imaging glutamate, we developed a novel optical glutamate probe by our high-throughput screening system. We successfully visualized released glutamate following presynaptic firing with a single synapse resolution. These results indicate that our glutamate probe is useful to study presynaptic modulation and plasticity. To clarify the dynamics of exocytosis in an excitatory synapse, we tried to quantitatively analyze released glutamate at individual synapses. Our results suggest that single hippocampal synapses contain several release units.

3) <u>Study of regulation mechanism of cell movement</u> by fluorescent imaging of Rho family proteins

We have constructed new fluorescent indicators for Rho family, including Rho, Rac and Cdc42, which function as molecular switches in many signaling cascades. These indicators revealed spatial-temporal dynamics of Rho family proteins activation in randomly migrating HT1080 cells. In contrast to previous studies, Rho and Cdc42 were activated in broad areas of the plasma membrane in motile cells. Therefore, our probes can be used for more effective and quantitative study for cell movement. Furthermore, in a central nervous system, Rho family is known as a molecules regulation cell motility of neuronal cells and synaptic function. We applied our fluorescent probes to experiments for analysis of these cell functions.

4) <u>Novel technology for construction of genome-</u> wide RNAi library

RNA interference (RNAi) using short hairpin RNA-expressing vectors (shRNA vectors) is a powerful maneuver for functional genomics. We have previously reported a method called EPRIL (enzymatic production of RNAi library) by which shRNA vectors are produced from a cDNA fragment through multiple enzyme reactions. Recently, we have tried to improve the original EPRIL method to enable constructing a genome-wide RNAi library. The improved EPRIL method was successfully adapted to 96-well plate format which allows high-throughput of shRNA vectors. Using EPRIL production technology and imaging techniques, we explore physiologically functional molecules by a highthroughput screening system.

References

Y Isa M, Ohta Y, Namiki S, Hirose K. Artificial control of subtype-specific platelet-derived growth factor receptor signaling *Journal of Pharmacological Sciences*, 111, 312-316 (2009)

Matsuo R, Kobayashi S, Watanabe S, Namiki S, Iinuma S, Sakamoto H, Hirose K, Ito E. Glutamatergic neurotransmission in the procerebrum (Olfactory center) of a terrestrial mollusk. *Journal of*

Neuroscience Research, 87, 3011-3023 (2009)

Neuroscience

2. Speech and Cognitive Sciences

Department of Cognitive Neuroscience

Associate Professor

Katsuyuki Sakai, M.D., PhD

Associate

Kazumasa Umeda, Ph.D.; Kenji Morita, Ph.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/dcntky/English/Etop.html

Introduction and Organization

Speech and language are the most prominent cognitive functions distinguishing human being from nonhuman animals. The Department of Cognitive Neuroscience aims at basic, interdisciplinary studies on human cognitive functions ranging from perception, action, attention, memory, language and thought.

Many studies are conducted in cooperation with other departments, faculties and universities such as in the field of engineering, physiology, psychology, education and clinical neuroscience.

Teaching activities

- 1. Graduate Course Introduction to Neuroscience Imaging Neuroscience
- 2. Undergraduate Course Introduction to Medical Biology

Research activities

We all know that our perception, action, emotion, thought and consciousness depend on the activity of neurons in the brain. But we know very little about how the neurons do these jobs. The aim of cognitive neuroscience is to clarify the neural mechanisms of our mental activity. Conventional and still very powerful approach is to devise a task paradigm that represents the psychological phenomenon in question and measure the brain activity while the experimental subjects perform the task. Studies to date have identified neural correlates for varieties of mental activities.

Here in this lab, we attempt to go beyond the simple correlation between brain activity and behavior. The key questions are the following.

- Behavioral significance: You've got nice activation in some parts of the brain. Is the activity truly associated with the behavior? Is it necessary for the behavior? In other words we are interested in the causality of the brain activity to behavior.

- Temporal dynamics: The temporal order of the events in the brain is not enough to understand the neural mechanisms. Let's clarify the causal relationships between the activations in different brain regions. How? Let's discuss.

- System dynamics: Do not be satisfied with pretty brain images with blobs. Neurons are useless unless they transmit impulses to other neurons. It is the bi-directional interactions between multiple brain areas that make us perceive, feel, and think. I am now interested in the dynamics in the transition between symmetric and asymmetric impulse transmission between brain areas.

- Information-based analysis: We can tell what a person is thinking about based solely on his brain activity. Do not be surprised. Everyone in this field knows that. But what does this tell us about the brain? This decoding technique can be used to demonstrate that the brain is the cause of our cognition. To answer these questions we are using various behavioral paradigms such as selective attention, task switching, perceptual decision making, masked priming and so on. We are interested in the mechanistic explanation of brain function. Students and younger researchers are free to choose any kind of behavioral paradigms if we agree that the paradigm is the best one to answer the questions about the brain.

References

- Morita K. Possible dendritic contribution to unimodal numerosity tuning and Weber-Fechner law-dependent numerical cognition. Frontiers in Computational Neuroscience 3:12, 2009.
- Soga R, Akaishi R, Sakai K. Predictive and postdictive mechanisms jointly contribute to visual awareness. Consciousness and Cognition. 18:578-592, 2009.
- Bengtsson SL, Haynes JD, Sakai K, Buckley MJ, Passingham RE. The representation of abstract task rules in the human prefrontal cortex. Cerebral Cortex 19:1929-1936, 2009.
- Morita K. Dynamical foundations of the neural circuit for Bayesian decision making. Journal of Neurophysiology 102:1-6, 2009.
- Morishima Y, Akaishi R, Yamada Y, Okuda J, Toma K, Sakai K. Task-specific signal transmission from prefrontal cortex in visual selective attention. Nature Neuroscience 12:85-91, 2009.

Neuroscience

3. Clinical Neuroscience

Department of Neuropsychiatry

Professor
Kiyoto Kasai, M.D., Ph.D.
Associate Professor
Chihiro Kakiuchi, M.D., Ph.D.
Yukiko Kano, M.D., Ph.D.
Lecturer
Seiichiro Jinde, M.D., Ph.D.,
Mamoru Tochigi, M.D., Ph.D.
Research Associate
Motomu Suga, M.D., Ph.D.,
Ryu Takizawa, M.D., Ph.D.,
Junichi Terai, M.D.
Yuko Okada M.D.
Miki Bundo, Ph. D.

Hidenori Yamasue, M.D., Ph.D. Kazuya Iwamoto, Ph.D.

Hitoshi Kuwabara, M.D., Ph.D. Tsuyoshi Araki, M.D., Ph.D.

Ken Kino, M.D., Ph.D., Takuji Nishida, M.D., Kazuyuki Sugishita, M.D., Yoshihiro Satomura, M.D.

Homepage http://npsy.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Neuropsychiatry is Japan's oldest psychiatric department which was established in 1886. "Anti-Psychiatry" movement for the last 3 decades had highly negative effects on the progress in all aspects of our activities. However, since 1994, our department has been normalized and restarted to play a leading role in psychiatry in Japan. Now the provides Department of Neuropsychiatry а wide-ranged clinical, training, and research services. Since August 2006, we have been working in the new closed ward (30 beds) and in the open ward (30 beds). Moreover, since 2000, we have been supported by a government grant for basic and clinical neuroscience in stress-related disorders including posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD). Since 2005, we have begun to focus on basic and clinical neuroscience in pervasive developmental disorders (PDDs).

Clinical activities

For outpatient services, we have more than 20 staff psychiatrists, 4 clinical psychologists, 2 trained nurses, and 1 psychiatric social worker. Approximately 1100 new patients visited yearly (2007), and the total visits per year was about 43,000 (140 per day).

The secluded ward has 29 beds including 3 seclusion rooms. We also have 31 beds for the open general ward. Approximately 470 patients with various psychiatric disorders were admitted in a year (2007), about one-third of whom were referred from the emergency unit. Occupational therapy, recreational therapy, group therapy, and art therapy are performed.

We established Japan's first child psychiatry day care unit in national university hospitals in 1967. As children with Down's syndrome began to be accepted into nurseries and kindergartens around the year 1975, the focus of this division shifted to the psychological pedagogy of autism. Treatment of autism changed along with the understanding of the clinical condition, from behavioral therapy to cognitive development based therapy. Since 1997, our division was reduced in size and an improved therapy system, "developmental psychology outpatient clinic" was established. This outpatient clinic encompasses individual treatment and psychological counseling by clinical psychologists under the supervision of staff includes 1 psychiatrists. Our full-time psychiatrists, 4 part-time psychiatrists, and 3 clinical psychologists. We provide care for 260 autistic or developmentally disabled children per year. Since 2000, a short term therapy group program has started. Parents participated in the treatment program alongside the staff members. This not only emphasizes the therapy of the child, but assesses their developmental level from many directions. The purpose of the therapy program is to help parents gain a better understanding of children's disability and to help them to acquire a more supportive role for their children in the home environment. Since 2005, we have established clinical and educational center for developmental disorders, and provided clinical and educational activities in pervasive developmental disorders.

Teaching activities

For psychiatric residents, we have provided: 1) clinical meetings on patients (every morning); case conferences on inpatients (every week); 3) a series of lectures by teaching staffs on various aspects of psychiatry. For undergraduates, we have provided neuropsychiatry comprehensive lectures (2nd year), bedside learning (3rd year), and clinical clerkship (elective for 4th-year students). For postgraduate, currently more than 20 neuropsychiatry Ph.D. students are studying.

Research activities

Stress- It is well accepted that neuropeptide Y (NPY) is involved in anxiolytic-like effects and anti-stress effects. Pharmacological and behavioral studies have consistently indicated that these effects are mainly mediated through an activation of NPY Y1 receptor in the brain. To further elucidate the

functional role of Y1 receptor, we have evaluated the histological and behavioral changes in Y1 receptor-deficient mice, after an exposure to 2h of restraint stress. Trimethyltin (TMT), a neurotoxic organotin, has been shown to cause selective loss of pyramidal neurons in the rat hippocampus, similar to stress-induced hippocampal changes. Several recent studies in animal models of brain ischemia revealed the neuroprotective properties of tacrolimus (FK506), a potent immunosuppressant used in organ transplants. Therefore, we have investigated the effect of FK-506 on the neuronal death and apoptosis in the hippocampus after TMT intoxication, using immunohistochemistry and TUNEL method.

Epilepsy- Systemic injection of kainic acid in rat severe convulsions, increased causes seizure susceptibility and seizure-induced neuronal death. Since precise mechanisms of various anticonvulsants are still unclear, we have investigated to elucidate anticonvulsants whether these demonstrate neuroprotective effects on kainic acid-induced neuronal death in the hippocampus.

Environmental endocrine disrupter- Bisphenol-A (BPA), one of environmental endocrine disrupters, is released from polycarbonate plastics, and is known to mimic oestrogens in their action. Recent studies reported that prenatal and neonatal exposure to low-dose bisphenol-A modulates the sexual differentiation of behavior the and central dopaminargic effects in vivo and in vitro. We examine the effects of BPA on the behavior, memory and the expression of estrogen-alpha receptor in the brain of rats exposed to BPA during the fetal and suckling periods at а dosage far less than the no-observed-adverse-effect level.

Genetic Research- The Genetic Research Group of the department is investigating genetic as well as environmental mechanism of psychiatric disorders. A major focus of the studies is exploration of susceptibility genes of the disorders including schizophrenia, infantile autism, their spectrum disorders and anxiety disorder (mainly panic disorder). A number of candidates of the susceptible genes are studied using case-control and TDT (transmission disequilibrium test) designs. We are at present achieving most interesting results in the investigations of DISC1, Neuregulin1 and other candidate genes in schizophrenia and the chromosome 7 genes in infantile autism. Another focus is investigation of genes that affect the development of personality.

Neuroimaging- Our group plays a leading role in psychiatric neuroimaging in Japan. Our research aims at multi-modality neuroimaging (structural and functional MRI, MR spectroscopy, EEG, MEG, nearinfrared spectroscopy (NIRS), PET) in schizophrenia, mood disorders, pervasive developmental disorders, and posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD).

Clinical Pharmacology- The atypical neuroleptics have been widely prescribed in our country. They contribute to the reduction of uncomfortable side effects and the improvement of the patient's QOL. But the typical neuroleptics still have been used because of their sedative effects particularly in acute state of Schizophrenia. We have been investigating a voluntary clinical research, which contain the practical evaluation to the treatment of atypical neuroleptics for psychotic acute state in Schizophrenia.

Recently the abnormal glucose tolerance induced by atypical neuroleptics had been reported and some accidental hyperglycemia had happened in our country, too. Though there are many reports involving to this problem in foreign country, few detailed investigation was performed in Japan until now. We are preparing to examine the glucose tolerance of inpatients that are treated by neuroleptics in collaboration with many hospitals and expect that the frequency of risk and some actual factors will be revealed.

Neuropathological study of dementias- Our interest is neuropathological background of dementia, especially NFT-predominant form of dementia (NFTD). NFTD is a sporadic subset of dementia pathologically characterized by abundant and almost exclusive appearance of NFTs in the limbic areas with scarcity of senile plaques. Our study suggests that pathogenetic background of NFTD may be different from that of AD and cognitive decline in NFT-SC may be affected not only by severity of NFT pathology but also by coexisting vascular lesions and/or argyrophilic grains.

References

1 Abe O, Yamasue H, Aoki S, Suga M, Yamada H,

Kasai K, Masutani Y, Kato N, Kato N, Ohtomo K: Aging in the CNS: comparison of gray/white matter volume and diffusion tensor data. Neurobiol Aging, in press.

- 2 Abe O, Yamasue H, Kasai K, Yamada H, Aoki S, Iwanami A, Ohtani T, Masutani Y, Kato N, Ohtomo K: Voxel-based diffusion tensor analysis reveals aberrant anterior cingulum integrity in posttraumatic stress disorder due to terrorism. Psychiatry Res Neuroimaging 146: 231-242, 2006
- 3 Araki T, Yamasue H, Sumiyoshi T, Kuwabara H, Suga M, Iwanami A, Kato N, Kasai K: Perospirone in the treatment of schizophrenia: effect on verbal memory organization. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 30: 204-208, 2006
- 4 Araki T, Kasai K, Rogers MA, Kato N, Iwanami
 A: The effect of perospirone on auditory P300 in schizophrenia: a preliminary study. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 30: 1083-1090, 2006
- 5 Araki T, Kasai K, Kirihara K, Yamasue H, Kato N, Kudo N, Nakagome K, Iwanami A: Auditory P300 latency prolongation with age in schizophrenia: gender and subcomponent effects. Schizophr Res 88: 217-221, 2006
- 6 Ebisawa T: Circadian rhythms in the CNS and peripheral clock disorders: Human sleep disorders and clock genes. J Pharmacol Sci, in press
- 7 Fujimura Y, Ikoma Y, Yasuno F, Suhara T, Ota M, Matsumoto R, Nozaki S, Takano A, Kosaka J, Zhang M.-R, Nakao R, Suzuki K, Kato N, Ito H: Quantitative analyses of [¹⁸F]FEDAA1106 binding to peripheral benzodiazepine receptors in living human brain. Journal of Nuclear Medicine 47: 43-50, 2006
- 8 Hibino H, Tochigi M, Otowa T, Kato N, Sasaki T: No association of DRD2, DRD3, and tyrosine hydroxylase gene polymorphisms with personality traits in the Japanese population. Behav Brain Funct 2: 32, 2006
- 9 Ikoma Y, Yasuno F, Ito H, Suhara T, Ota M, Toyama H, Fujimura Y, Takano A, Maeda J, Zhang M.-R, Nakao R, Suzuki K: Quantitative analysis for estimating binding potential of the peripheral benzodiazepine receptor with [¹¹C]DAA1106. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab:

Published online, in press

- 10 Kaneko N. Kudo K. Mabuchi T. Takemoto K. Fujimaki K. Wati H. Iguchi, H. Tezuka H, Kanba S: Suppression of cell proliferation by interferonalpha through interleukin-1 production in adult rat dentate gyrus. Neuropsychopharmacology advance online publication, in press
- 11 Kato N, Sadamatsu M, Taeko K, Noriko N, Fukuyama Y: Paroxysmal Knesigenic Choreoathetosis: From first discovery in 1892 to genetic linkage with benign familial infantile convulsions. Epilepsy Research 70S: S174-S184, 2006
- 12 Kawakubo Y, Kasai K, Rogers MA, Nakagome K, Iwanami A, Kamio S, Nose T, Kato N, Fukuda M: Phonetic mismatch negativity predicts social skills acquisition in schizophrenia. Psychiatry Res, in press.
- 13 Kawakubo Y, Kasai K: Support for an association between mismatch negativity and social functioning in schizophrenia. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 30: 1367-1368, 2006
- 14 Kawakubo Y, Rogers MA, Kasai K: Procedural memory predicts social skills in persons with schizophrenia. J Nerv Ment Dis 194: 625-627, 2006
- 15 Kawakubo Y, Kasai K, Kudo N, Rogers MA, Nakagome K, Itoh K, Kato N: Phonetic mismatch negativity predicts verbal memory deficits in schizophrenia. Neuroreport 17: 1043-1046, 2006
- 16 Kawashima M, Tamiya G, Oka A, Hohjoh H, Juji T, Ebisawa T, Honda Y, Inoko H, Tokunaga K: Genomewide association analysis of human narcolepsy and a new resistance gene. Am J Hum Genet 79: 252-263, 2006
- 17 Kazuno A, Munakata K, Nagai T, Shimozono S, Tanaka M, Yoneda M, Kato N, Miyawaki A, Kato T: Identification of mitochondrial DNA polymorphisms that alter mitochondrial matrix pH and intracellular calcium dynamics. PLoS Genetics, in press
- 18 Kikuchi T, Nomura M, Tomita H, Harada N, Kanai K, Konishi T, Yasuda A, Matsuura M, Kato N, Yoshiura K, Niikawa N: Paroxysmal kinesigenic choreoathetosis (PKC): Confirmation of linkage to 16p11-q21 but unsuccessful detection of mutations among 157 genes at the PKC-critical region in seven PKC families. J Hum

Genet, in press

- 19 Kohda K, Jinde S, Iwamoto K, Bundo M, Kato N, Kato T: Maternal separation stress drastically decreases expression of transthyretin in the brains of adult rat offspring. Int J Neuropsychopharmacol 9: 201-208, 2006
- 20 Kobayashi S, Nomoto K, Watanabe M, Hikosaka O, Schultz W, Sakagami M: Influences of rewarding and aversive outcomes on activity in macaque lateral prefrontal cortex. Neuron 51: 861-870, 2006
- 21 Kono T, Matsuo K, Tsunashima K, Kasai K, Takizawa R, Rogers MA, Yamasue H, Fukuyama C, Tanaka K, Yano T, Taketani Y, Kato N: Multiple-time repeatability of near-infrared spectroscopy recording during prefrontal activation task in healthy men. Neurosci Res, in press
- 22 Kudo N, Kasai K, Itoh K, Koshida I, Yumoto M, Kato M, Kamio S, Araki T, Nakagome K, Fukuda M, Yamasue H, Yamada H, Abe O, Kato N, Iwanami A: Comparison between mismatch negativity amplitude and magnetic mismatch field strength in normal adults. Biol Psychol 71: 54-62, 2006
- 23 Kunugi H, Hashimoto R, Okada T, Hori H, Nakabayashi T, Baba A, Kudo K, Omori M, Takahashi S, Tsukue R, Anami K, Hirabayashi N, Kosuga A, Tatsumi M, Kamijima K, Asada T, Harada S, Arima K, Saitoh O: Possible association between nonsynonymous polymorphisms of the anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) gene and schizophrenia in a Japanese population. J Neural Transm 113: 1569-1573, 2006
- 24 Kuwabara H, Kasai K, Takizawa R, Kawakubo Y, Yamasue H, Rogers MA, Ishijima M, Watanabe K, Kato N: Decreased prefrontal activation during letter fluency task in adults with pervasive developmental disorders: a near-infrared spectroscopy study. Behav Brain Res 172: 272-277, 2006
- 25 Maeda K, Kasai K, Watanabe A, Henomatsu K, Rogers MA, Kato N: The relationship between subjective reasoning for medication adherence and neurocognition in persons with schizophrenia. Psychiatr Serv 57: 1203-1205, 2006

- 26 Marui T, Ikuko Funatogawa I, Koishi S, Yamamoto K, Matsumoto H, Hashimoto O, Nanba E, Nishida H, Sugiyama T, Kasai K, Watanabe K, Kano Y, Kato N, Sasaki T: Tachykinin 1 (TAC1) gene SNPs and haplotypes with autism: a casecontrol study. Brain and Development, in press
- 27 Matsuo K, Glahn DC, Peluso MA, Hatch JP, Monkul ES, Najt P, Sanche M, Zamarripa F, Li J, Lancaster JL, Fox PT, Gao JH, Soares JC: Prefrontal hyperactivation during working memory task in untreated individuals with major depressive disorder. Mol Psychiatry 12: 158-166, 2007
- 28 Matsumoto R, Haradahira T, Ito H, Fujimura Y, Seki C, Ikoma Y, Maeda J, Arakawa R, Takano A, Higuchi M, Suzuki K, Fukui K, Suhara T: Measurement of Glycine Binding Site of *N*-methyl-D-asparate (NMDA) Receptors in Living Human Brain using 4-Acetoxy derivative of L-703,717, 4-Acetoxy-7-chloro-3-[3-(4-[¹¹C] methoxybenzyl) phenyl]-2(1H)-quinolone (AcL703) with PET. Synapse, in press
- 29 Matsuo K, Kono T, Hatch JP, Seino K, Ohtani T, Kato N, Kato T: A near-infrared spectroscopy study of prefrontal cortex activation during a verbal fluency task and carbon dioxide inhalation in individuals with bipolar disorder. Bipolar Disord, in press
- 30 Matsuoka K, Uno M, Kasai K, Koyama K, Kim Y: Estimation of premorbid IQ in individuals with Alzheimer's disease using Japanese ideographic script (Kanji) compound words: a Japanese version of NART. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 60: 332-339, 2006
- 31 Minato T, Tochigi M, Kato N, Sasaki T: Association study between the cholecystokinin A (CCK-A) receptor gene and schizophrenia in the Japanese population. Psychiatr Genet, in press
- 32 Nishimura T, Imai H, Minabe Y, Sawa A, Kato N: Beneficial effects of FK506 for experimental temporal lobe epilepsy. Neurosci Res, in press
- 33 Nishiyama J, Tochigi M, Itoh S, Otowa T, Kato C, Umekage T, Kohda K, Ebisawa T, Kato N, Sasaki T: No association between the *CNTF* null mutation and schizophrenia or personality. Psychiatr Genet 16: 217-219, 2006
- 34 Ohta M, Kano Y, Nagai Y: Catatonia in

individuals with autism spectrum disorders in adolescence and early adulthood: a long-term prospective study. Int Rev Neurobiol 72: 41-54, 2006

- Ohtani T, Kaiya H, Utsumi T, Inoue K, Kato N, Sasaki T: Sensitivity to seasonal changes in panic disorder patients. Psychiatr Clin Neurosci 60: 379-383, 2006
- 36 Okamura T, Kudo K, Sata N, Sameshima T, Doi N, Kato N: Electroconvulsive therapy after coil embolization of cerebral aneurysm: a case report and literature review. J ECT 22: 148-149, 2006
- 37 Otake T, Yoshinaga J, Seki Y, Matsumura T, Watanabe K, Ishijima M, Kato N: Retrospective in utero exposure assessment of PCBs with the preserved umbilical cords and its application to case-control comparison. Environmental Health and Preventive Medicine 11, 65-68, 2006
- 38 Otowa T, Tochigi M, Rogers M, Umekage T, Kato N, Sasaki T: Insertional polymorphism of endogenous retrovirus HERV-K115 in schizophrenia. Neurosci Lett 408: 226-229, 2006
- 39 Paraguison RC, Higaki K, Sakamoto Y, Hashimoto O, Miyake N, Matsumoto H, Yamamoto K, Sasaki T, Kato N, Nanba E: Polyhistidine Tract Expansions in HOXA1 Result in Intranuclear Aggregation and Increased Cell Death. Biochem Biophys Res Commun, in press
- 40 Rosario-Campos MC, Miguel EC, Quatrano S, Chacon P, Ferrao Y, Findley D, Katsovich L, Scahill L, King RA, Woody SR, Tolin D, Hollander E, Kano Y, Leckman JF: The Dimensional Yale-Brown Obsessive-Compulsive Scale (DY-BOCS): An instrument for assessing obsessive-compulsive symptom dimensions. Mol Psychiatry 11: 495-504, 2006
- 41 Salisbury DF, Kuroki N, Kasai K, Shenton ME, McCarley RW: Progressive and interrelated functional and structural evidence for post-onset brain reduction in schizophrenia. Arch Gen Psychiatry, in press.
- 42 Shimabukuro M, Sasaki T, Imamura A, Tsujita T, Fuke C, Umekage T, Tochigi M, Hiramatsu K, Miyazaki T, Oda T, Sugimoto J, Jinno Y, Okazaki Y: Global hypomethylation of peripheral leukocyte patients DNA in male with schizophrenia: potential link between а

epigenetics and schizophrenia. J Psychiatr Res, in press

- 43 Takemura N, Kato N: Adult neurogenesis and systemic adaptation: animal experiments and clinical perspectives for PTSD. Progress in Brain Research, in press
- 44 Tochigi M, Otowa T, Hibino H, Kato C, Otani T, Umekage T, Utsumi T, Kato N, Sasaki T: Combined analysis of association between personality traits and three functional polymorphisms in the tyrosine hydroxylase, monoamine oxidase Α, and catechol-Omethyltransferase genes. Neurosci Res 54: 180-185, 2006
- 45 Tochigi M, Hibino H, Otowa T, Kato C, Marui T, Ohtani T, Umekage T, Kato N, Sasaki T: Association between Dopamine D4 Receptor (DRD4) Exon III polymorphism and Neuroticism in the Japanese Population. Neurosci Lett 398: 333-336, 2006
- 46 Tochigi M, Hibino H, Otowa T, Ohtani T, Ebisawa T, Kato N, Sasaki T: No association of 5-HT_{2C}, 5-HT₆, and tryptophan hydroxylase-1 gene polymorphisms with personality traits in the Japanese population. Neurosci Lett 403: 100-102, 2006
- 47 Tochigi M, Otowa T, Hibino H, Kato C, Marui T, Ohtani T, Umekage T, Kato N, Sasaki T: No association between the Clara cell secretory protein (CC16) gene polymorphism and personality traits. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 30: 1122-1124, 2006
- 48 Tochigi M, Kato C, Otowa T, Hibino H, Marui T, Ohtani T, Umekage T, Kato N, Sasaki T: Association between the Corticotropin-Releasing Hormone Receptor 2 (CRHR2) Gene Polymorphism and Personality Traits. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 60: 524-526, 2006
- 49 Tochigi M, Zhang X, Ohashi J, Hibino H, Otowa T, Rogers M, Kato T, Okazaki Y, Kato N, Tokunaga K, Sasaki T: Association study of the *dysbindin (DTNBP1)* gene in schizophrenia from the Japanese population. Neurosci Res 56: 154-158, 2006
- 50 Tochigi M, Otowa T, Suga M, Rogers M, Minato T, Yamasue H, Kasai K, Kato N, Sasaki T: No evidence for an association between the BDNF

Val66Met polymorphism and schizophrenia or personality traits. Schizophr Res 87: 45-47, 2006

- 51 Tochigi M, Suga M, Ohashi J, Otowa T, Yamasue H, Kasai K, Kato T, Okazaki Y, Kato N, Sasaki T: No association between the metabotropic glutamate receptor type 3 gene (GRM3) and schizophrenia in a Japanese population. Schizophr Res 88: 260-264, 2006
- 52 Tochigi M, Zhang X, Ohashi J, Hibino H, Otowa T, Rogers M, Kato T, Okazaki Y, Kato N, Tokunaga K, Sasaki T: Association study between the TNXB locus and schizophrenia in a Japanese population. Am J Med Genet Part B (Neuropsychiatric Genetics), in press
- 53 Utsumi T, Sasaki T, Shimada I, Mabuchi M, Motonaga T, Ohtani T, Tochigi M, Kato N, Nanko S: Clinical features of soft bipolarity in major depressive inpatients. Psychiatr Clin Neurosci 60: 611-615, 2006
- 54 Washizuka S, Kametani M, Sasaki T, Tochigi M, Umekage T, Kohda K, Kato T: Association of mitochondrial complex I subunit gene NDUFV2 at 18p11 with schizophrenia in the Japanese population. Am J Med Genet 141B: 301-304, 2006
- 55 <u>Wati H, Kudo K, Qiao C, Kuroki T, Kanba S</u>: A decreased survival of proliferated cells in the hippocampus is associated with a decline in spatial memory in aged rats: Neurosci Lett 399: 171-174, 2006
- 56 Yasuno F, Ota M, Ando K, Ando T, Maeda J, Ichimiya T, Takano A, Doronbekov T.-K, Fujimura Y, Nozaki S, Suhara T: Role of ventral striatal dopamine D1 receptor in cigarette craving. Biological Psychiatry: (Epub) 2006
- 57 Yoshikawa E, Matsuoka Y, Yamasue H, Inagaki M, Nakano T, Akechi T, Kobayakawa M, Fujimori M, Nakaya N, Akizuki N, Imoto S, Murakami K, Kasai K, Uchitomi Y: Prefrontal cortex and amygdala volume in first minor or major depressive episode after cancer diagnosis. Biol Psychiatry 59: 707-712, 2006

Department of Neurology

Professor

Shoji Tsuji, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Shin Kwak, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Jun Goto, M.D., Ph.D.

Jun Shimizu, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Yasuo Terao, M.D.,Ph.D., Tomotaka Yamamoto, M.D.,Ph.D., Yaeko Ichikawa, M.D.,Ph.D., Riotsuko Hanajima, M.D., Ph.D., Yuji Takahashi, M.D.,PhD.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/neurotky/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Neurology was established by the founder Professor Yasuo Toyokura in 1964 as one Department in the Brain Research Institute. The Department of Neurology was succeeded by Professors Toru Mannen and Ichiro Kanazawa. The organization of the Brain Research Institute was reorganized as the Division of Neuroscience of the Graduate School of Medicine in 1997. We celebrated 40th Anniversary of the Department of Neurology in 2004.

Clinical activities

We offer clinical services in the field of Neurology. We are putting our effort to provide the patients with highly advanced clinical practice as well as on clinical activities connected to postgraduate education of Neurology.

We have outpatient clinics covering the broad fields of Neurology. Furthermore, we also provide clinics specialized to movement disorders and headaches. In the in patient ward, we offer programs for postgraduate education including the program for the first stage postgraduate education. We also offer the excellent training program with the goal to get the board of Neurologist. In 2005, we initiated deep brain stimulation for the treatment of movement disorders in cooperation with Department of Neurosurgery. Clinical trials including that for polyglutamine disease and that based on vestibular nerve stimulation are being conducted.

Teaching activities

As for under-graduate education, our Department takes a part in lectures of Neurology for the 4th and 5th grade medical students, and bed-side learning for the 5th grade medical students, and clinical clerkship for the 5th grade medical students.

In the bed-side learning we include small group lectures covering neurological examination, neurophysiology, neuroradiology, neuropathology, neuropsychology, neuroimmunology, and neurogenetics. We are also putting our effort for Free Quarters where we offer various opportunities for medical students to be involved in research activities, and 2-3 medical students are conducting their research activities in the laboratories.

In postgraduate education we offer the integrated program including Neurology as the part of the program of Internal Medicine.

For training of board-certified Neurologists, we offer the excellent program including patients'care, training in Neurophysiology and Neuropathology, consultation for Neurology, and supervising of junior trainees. This program is integrated with clinical practice at the affiliated hospitals where rich experience is obtained for numerous cases in Clinical Neurology.

In Graduate School, we offer highly advanced research activities based on the interest of graduate students. In 2003, 21st Century COE program started in the Neuroscience Division, and we have successfully completed the program. Following the 21st Century COE program, we started "Global Center of Education and Research for Chemical Biology of the Diseases" as a Global COE program, in 2008.

Research activities

Our research field covers broad fields related to neurological diseases, with the goals to elucidate the mechanisms of neurological diseases, and to eventually develop new therapeutic strategies. Our research activities include molecular genetics, developmental biology, cell biology, pharmacology, pathology, and physiology. We aim to integrate these broad research fields to better contribute to clinical neurology.

In the filed of molecular genetics, we have develop a high throughput DNA-microarray-based diagnostic system. This system provides comprehensive analyses of genes including those for Alzheimer disease, Parkinson disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and familial spastic paraplegia. We have discovered that glucocerebrosidase gene (GBA) confers a strong risk with an odds ratio of 28.0 for susceptibility to Parkinson disease. This finding was further confirmed by international collaboration. A high throughput pipeline for linkage analysis was established, which was applied for linkage analysis of many neurodegenerative diseases. Large-scale genome analysis employing next generation sequencers were initiated to identify causative genes for familial neurologic diseases. We have initiated multicenterbased consortium for multiple system atrophy. A large-scale genome-wide analyses are being conducted to identify disease susceptibility genes. We have established excellent animal models for dentatorubral-pallidoluysian atrophy, and conducting studies for development of therapeutics. As the new protein degradation pathway, the role of autophagy was investigated. (Tsuji, S., Goto, J., Shimizu, J., Takahashi, Y., Ichikawa, Y., Momose, Y., Date, H., Iwata, A., Fukuda, Y., Jin, Y., Suzuki, K., Nakahara, Y., Seki, N., Mitsui, J., Ishiura, H., Ihara, R., Hahimoto, A)

We have demonstrated that RNA editing of glutamate receptor subunit GluR2 due to underactivity of ADAR2, an RNA editing enzyme, was significantly reduced in motor neurons in sporadic ALS patients in a neuronal class-selective and disease specific manner. Since this molecular change is the primary causes of neuronal death, research work on elucidation of the underlying molecular mechanism and development of specific therapy for sporadic ALS is undergoing. (Kwak, S., Hideyama, T., Yamashita, T., Teramoto, S., Hachiga K., Kaneko, S.)

The human neurophysiology section has been studying normal function of the human brain and pathophysiology for neurological disorders using several non-invasive physiological methods, such as TMS, EEG, MEG, fMRI, NIRS and ECG. Our final goal is to develop a new therapeutic method for intractable disorders. One of them is deep brain stimulation (DBS) which has been partly established. We began a physiological approach to elucidate the therapeutic mechanisms for DBS in the patients. We have also recently developed a new, highly effective TMS method to induce long-term effects on the human brain using repetitive, monophasic magnetic stimuli. We have just stared a project to treat patients with movement disorders, intractable pain, epilepsy and so on using that new treatment. (Terao, Y., Hanajima, R., Okabe, S., Yugeta, A., Hamada, M., Matsumoto, H., Furubayashi, T., Higashihara, M., Shirota, Y, Ohminami, S.)

In the field of neuromuscular diseases, we provide pathological diagnosis of biopsied materials from patients with myopathy or neuropathy. We also provide autoantibody testing for anti-ganglioside antibodies, specific muscle antibodies and paraneoplastic neurological antibodies. In research field, using biopsied muscles and collected serum samples, we have been studying the mechanisms of inflammatory especially in polymyositis, myopathies cancer associated myositis, dermatomyositis, collagen disease associated myositis and myositis with autoantibodies. We have also been studying the mechanism of muscle fiber regeneration in various myopathies including inclusion body myositis. We aim to increase understanding of the etiology and pathogenesis of neuromuscular diseases. (Shimizu, J., Hashimoto, H., Kubota, A., Tokimura, N., Sagishima, M., Tokimura, N., Nishizawa, M.).

Department of Molecular Neuroscience on Neurodegeneration is funded by Janssen Pharmaceuticals. Several projects are ongoing/ We found new ubiquitin ligase UHRF-2 related to the pathogenesis of polyglutamine diseases. Studies on epigenetics of Parkinson's disease revealed abnormal epigenetic changes in the disease (Iwata, A., Kowa, H.).

Publication

- Aizawa H, Sawada J, Hideyama T, Yamashita T, Katayama T, Hasebe N, KimuraT, Yahara O, Kwak S: TDP-43 pathology in sporadic ALS occurs in motor neurons lacking RNA editing enzyme ADAR2. Acta Neuropathol DOI 10.1007/s00401-010-0678-x.
- Arai N, Furubayashi T, Inomata-Terada S, Okabe S, Kobayashi-Iwata N, Hanajima R, Terao Y, Ugawa Y. Effects of a high-frequency, low-intensity, biphasic conditioning train of TMS pulses on the human motor cortex. Neurosci Lett. 25;462:188-92, 2009.
- Dick Krueger KA, Tsuji S, Fukuda Y, Takahashi Y, Goto J, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Dalton JC, Miller MB, Day JD, Ranum LPW. SNP Haplotype Mapping in a Small ALS Family. PLoS ONE. 4:e5687, 2009.
- Fukuda Y, Nakahara Y, Date H, Takahashi Y, Goto J, Miyashita A, Kuwano R, Adachi H, Nakamura E,

and Tsuji S. SNP HiTLink: a high-throughput linkage analysis system employing dense SNP data. BMC Bioinformatics 10:121 doi:10.1186/1471-2105-10-121, 2009

- Hamada M, Hanajima R, Terao Y, Okabe S, Nakatani-Enomoto S, Furubayashi T, Matsumoto H, Shirota Y, Ohminami S, Ugawa Y. Primary motor cortical metaplasticity induced by priming over the supplementary motor area. J Physiol. 587:4845-62, 2009.
- Hanajima R, Terao Y, Hamada M, Okabe S, Nakatani-Enomoto S, Furubayashi T, Yugeta A, Inomata-Terada S, Ugawa Y. Forty-hertz triplepulse stimulation induces motor cortical facilitation in humans. Brain Res. 3;1296:15-23, 2009.
- Hanajima R, Terao Y, Nakatani-Enomoto S, Hamada M, Yugeta A, Matsumoto H, Yamamoto T, Tsuji S, Ugawa Y. Postural tremor in X-linked spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy. Mov Disord. 24;2063-9, 2009
- Hara K, Kokubo Y, Ishiura H, Fukuda Y, Miyashita A, Kuwano R, Sasaki R, Goto J, Nishizawa M, Kuzuhara S, and Tsuji S. TRPM7 is not associated with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-parkinsonism dementia complex in the Kii peninsula of Japan. Am. J. Med. Genet. 153B:310-313, 2010.
- 9. Hara K, Shiga A, Fukutake T, Nozaki H, Miyashita A, Yokoseki A, Kawata H, Koyama A, Arima K, Takahashi T, Ikeda M, Shiota H, Tamura M, Shimoe Y, Hirayama M, Arisato T, Yanagawa S, Tanaka A, Nakano I, Ikeda S, Yoshida Y, Yamamoto T, Ikeuchi T, Kuwano R, Nishizawa M, Tsuji S, Onodera O. Familial Ischemic Cerebral Small-Vessel Disease, Alopecia, and Spondylosis Caused by Mutations in the HTRA1 Gene. New Engl J Med 360:, 1729-1739, 2009
- Hideyama T, Yamashita Y, Nishimoto Y, Suzuki T, Kwak S: Novel etiologic and therapeutic strategies for neurodiseases: RNA editing enzyme abnormality in sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. J Pharmacol Sci, doi:10.1254/jphs. 09R21FM.
- Higashihara M, Sonoo M, Imafuku I, Ugawa Y, Tsuji S. Origin of ulnar Compound muscle action potential investigated in patients with ulnar

 Higashihara M, Sonoo M, Tsuji S, Ugawa Y. Two-step technique to optimize the medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve response. Clinical Neurophysiology 121: 712–713, 2010

2010

- Iwata A, Nagashima Y, Matsumoto L, Suzuki T, Yamanaka T, Date H, Deoka K, Nukina N, Tsuji S. Intranuclear degradation of polyglutamine aggregates by the ubiquitin-proteasome system. J Biol Chem.284: 9796-9803, 2009
- Koike A, Nishida N, Inoue I, Tsuji S, and Tokunaga K. Genome-wide association database developed in the Japanese Integrated Database Project. J. Hum. Genet. advance online publication 24 July 2009; doi: 10.1038/jhg.2009.68
- Koike A, Nishida N, Inoue I, Tsuji S, Tokunaga K. Replication of a genome-wide association study of panic disorder in a Japanese population. J. Hum. Genet. 55:91-96, 2010
- 16. Kubota, A, Hida, A, Ichikawa, Y, Momose, Y, Goto, J, Igeta, Y, Hashida, H, Yoshida, K, Ikeda, S, Kanazawa, I, and Tsuji, S. A novel ferritin light chain gene mutation in a Japanese family with neuroferritinopathy: description of clinical features and implications for genotype-phenotype correlations. Mov. Disord. 24:441-445, 2009
- Kwak S, Hideyama T, Yamashita T, Aizawa H: AMPA receptor-mediated neuronal death in sporadic ALS. Neuropathology 30:182-188, 2010. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1789.2009.01090.x.
- Matsumoto H, Hanajima R, Terao Y, Yugeta A, Hamada M, Shirota Y, Ohminami S, Nakatani-Enomoto S, Tsuji S, Ugawa Y. Prominent cauda equina involvement in patients with chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculoneuropathy. J Neurol Sci. 15;290:112-4, 2010.
- Matsumoto H, Hanajima R, Shirota Y, Hamada M, Terao Y, Ohminami S, Furubayashi T, Nakatani-Enomoto S, Ugawa Y. Cortico-conus motor conduction time (CCCT) for leg muscles. Clin Neurophysiol. 2010. [Epub ahead of print].
- Matsumoto L, Hanajima R, Matsumoto H, Ohminami S, Terao Y, Tsuji S, Ugawa Y. Supramaximal Responses can be elicited in hand

muscles by magnetic stimulation of the cervical motor roots. Brain Stimulation (in press)

- 21. Matsumoto H, Hanajima R, Terao Y, Hamada M, Yugeta A, Shirota Y, Yuasa K, Sato F, Matsukawa T, Takahashi Y, Goto J, Tsuji S, Ugawa Y.: Efferent and afferent evoked potentials in patients with adrenomyeloneuropathy. Clin Neurol Neurosurg. 2009. [Epub ahead of print]
- 22. Mitsui, J, Mizuta, I, Toyoda, A, Ashida, R, Takahashi, Y, Goto, J, Fukuda, Y, Date, H, Iwata, A, Yamamoto, M, Hattori, N, Murata, M, Toda, T and Tsuji, S. Mutations for Gaucher disease confer a high susceptibility to Parkinson disease. Arch Neurol 66:571-6, 2009.
- 23. Mitsui J, Fukuda Y, Azuma K, Tozaki H, Ishiura H, Takahashi Y, Goto J, and Tsuji S. Multiplexed resequencing analysis to identify rare variants in pooled DNA with barcode indexing employing next-generation sequencer Running Title: Multiplexed resequencing analysis of pooled DNA. J. Hum. Genet. (in press)
- 24. Mitsui J, Takahashi Y, Goto J, Tomiyama H, Ishikawa S, Yoshino H, Minami N, Smith DI, Lesage S, Aburatani H, Nishino I, Brice I, Hattori N, and Tsuji S. Mechanisms of genomic instabilities underlying two common fragile siteassociated loci, PARK2 and DMD, in germ cell and cancer cell lines. Am J Hum Genet (in press)
- 25. Nakamura K, Igarashi K, Ohkawa R, Okubo S, Yokota H, Kishimoto T, Ide K, Masuda A, Yamamoto T, Saito N, Kurokawa M, Tsuji S, Okudaira S, Ikeda H, Aoki J, Yatomi Y. Autotaxin enzyme immunoassay in human cerebrospinal fluid samples. Clin. Chim. Acata 405:160-162, 2009.
- 26. Nakatani-Enomoto S, Terao Y, Hanajima R, Matsuda S, Ohminami S, Inomata-Terada S, Matsumoto H, Yugeta A, Yamamoto T, Goto J, Yumoto M, Tsuji S, Ugawa Y. Motor cortical epilepsia partialis continua in a patient with a localized sensory cortical lesion. Clin Neurol Neurosurg. 111: 762-5, 2009.
- 27. Okano T, Terao Y, Furubayashi T, Yugeta A, Hanajima R, Ugawa Y. The effect of electromagnetic field emitted by a mobile phone on the inhibitory control of saccades. Clin Neurophysiol.

121:603-11, 2010.

- Sato K, Yabe I, Fukuda Y, Soma H, Nakahara Y, Tsuji S, Sasaki H. Autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia without pathogenic PPP2R2B mutation maps to SCA12 locus. Arch Neurol (in press)
- Sato K, Aoki S, Iwata NK, Masutani Y, Watadani T, Nakata Y, Yoshida M, Terao Y, Abe O, Ohtomo K and Tsuji S. Diffusion tensor tract-specific analysis 5 of the uncinate fasciculus in patients with amyotrophic 6 lateral sclerosis. Neuroradiology (in press)
- 30. Sato N, Amino T, Kobayashi K, Asakawa S, Ishiguro T, Tsunemi T, Takahashi M, Matsuura T, Flanigan KM, Iwasaki S, Ishino F, Saito Y, Murayama S, Yoshida M, Hashizume Y, Takahashi Y, Tsuji S, Shimizu N, Toda T, Ishikawa K, Mizusawa H.Spinocerebellar Ataxia Type 31 Is Associated with "Inserted" Penta-Nucleotide Repeats Containing (TGGAA)(n). Am J Hum Genet. 85:544-557, 2009
- 31. Sato, T, Miura, M, Yamada, M, Yoshida, T, Wood, JD, Yazawa, I, Masuda, M, Suzuki, S, Shin, R-M, Yau,H-J, Liu, F-C, Shimohata, T, Onodera, O, Ross, CA, Katsuki, M, Takahashi, H, Kano, M, Aosaki, T and Tsuji, S. Severe neurological phenotypes of Q129 DRPLA transgenic mice serendipitously created by en masse expansion of CAG repeats in Q76 DRPLA mice. Hum. Mol. Genet. 18:723-736, 2009
- 32. Shimizu J, Hatanaka Y, Hasegawa M, Iwata A, Sugimoto I, Date H, Goto J, Shimizu T, Takatsu M, Sakurai Y, Nakase H, Uesaka Y, Hashida H, Hashimoto K, Komiya T, Tsuji S. IFN β-1b May Severely Exacerbate Japanese Optico-Spinal MS in Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum. Neurol. (in press)
- 33. Shirota Y, Iwata A, Ishiura H, Hashimoto M, Goto J, Shimizu J, Hanajima R, Nakajima J, Takazawa Y, Tsuji S. A case of atypical amyloid polyneuropathy with predominant upper-limb involvement with the diagnosis unexpectedly made by lung operation. In.t Med. (in press)
- 34. Shirota Y, Hamada M, Terao Y, Matsumoto H, Ohminami S, Furubayashi T, Nakatani-Enomoto S, Ugawa Y, Hanajima R. Influence of short-interval intracortical inhibition on short-interval

intracortical facilitation in human primary motor cortex. J Neurophysiol. (in press)

- 35. Shirota Y, Hamada M, Hanajima R, Terao Y, Matsumoto H, Ominami S, Tsuji S, Ugawa Y. Cerebellar dysfunction in progressive supranuclear palsy: a transcranial magnetic stimulation study. Movement Disordrs (in press)
- 36. Sidransky E, Aasly JO, Aharon-Peretz J, Annesi G, Barbosa ER, Bar-Shira A, Berg D, Bras J, Brice A, Chen C-M, Clark ON, Condroyer C, De Marco EV, Dürr A, Eblan MJ, Fahn S, Farrer M, Fung H-C, Gan-Or Z, Gasser T, Gershoni-Baruch R, Giladi N, Griffith A, Gurevich T, Januario C, Kropp R, Lang AE, Lee-Chen G-J, Lesage S, Marder K, Mata IF, Mirelman A, Mitsui J, Mizuta I, Nalls MA, Nicoletti G, Oliveira C, Ottman R, Orr-Urtreger A, Pereira LV, Quattrone A, Rogaeva E, Rolfs A, Rosenbaum H, Rozenberg R, Samii A, Samaddar T, Schulte C, Sharma M, Singleton A, Spitz M, Tan E-K, Tayebi N, Toda T, Troiano A, Tsuji S, Wittstock M, Wolfsberg TG, Wu Y-R, Zabetian CP, Zhao Y, Ziegler SG. International multi-center analysis of glucocerebrosidase mutations in New Parkinson disease. Engl J. Med. 361:1651-1661, 2009
- 37. Takei N, Miyashita A, Tsukie T, Arai H, Asada T, Imagawa M, Shoji M, Higuchi S, Urakami K, Kimura H, Kakita A, Takahashi H, Tsuji S, Kanazawa I, Ihara Y, Odani S, Kuwano R. Genetic association study on in and around the APOE in late-onset Alzheimer disease in Japanese. Genomics 93:441-448, 2009
- Tsuji S. Genetics of neurodegenerative diseases: insights from high-throughput resequencing. Hum. Mol. Genet. (in press)
- 39. Wang K, Takahashi Y, Gao Z-L, Wang GX, Chen XW, Goto J, Lou J-N, Tsuji S*. Mitochondrial ND3 as the Novel Causative Gene for Leber Hereditary Optic Neuropathy and Dystonia. Neurogenetics 10:337-45, 2009
- Yoshida M, Takahashi Y, Koike A, Fukuda Y, Goto J, and Tsuji S. A variation database for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Human Mutation (in press)
- 41. Yugeta A, Terao Y, Fukuda H, Hikosaka O, Okiyama R, Yokochi F, Taniguchi M, Takahashi H,

Hamada I, Hanajima R, Ugawa Y. Effects of STN stimulation on the initiation and inhibition of saccade in Parkinson's disease. Neurology. 74:743-8, 2010.

Department of Neurosurgery

Professor			
Nobuhito Saito, M.D., Ph	n.D.		
Associate Professor			
Kensuke Kawai, M.D., P.	h.D.		
Lecturer			
Kyosuke Kamata, M.D.,	Ph.D., Masahiro Shin, M.D., Pl	h.D.,	
Akira Iijima, M.D., Ph.D	., Akitake Mukasa, M.D.,	Akitake Mukasa, M.D., Ph.D.,	
Associate			
Keisuke Takai, M.D,	Masaaki Shojima, M.D., Ph.D.,	Takahiro Ohta, M.D., PhD	
Kuniaki Saito, M.D.,	Tomoyuki Koga, M.D.,	Kenjiro Konno, PhD.	
Iomepage http://www.m	.u-tokyo.ac.jp/neurosurg/		

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Neurosurgery at the University of Tokyo Hospital consists of 14 staff neurosurgeons, who participate in the three major academic activities: patient care, research and education. The staffs include a professor/chairman, two associate professors, three lecturers and nine associates.

Clinical ward for Neurosurgery in our university hospital was founded in 1951 as the first Neurosurgical clinic in Japan. Dr. Keiji Sano, as the founding professor, established the Department of Neurosurgery in 1962. Dr. Kintomo Takakura and Dr. Takaaki Kirino served as the second and the third professor. The incumbent professor, Dr. Nobuhito Saito, has been serving as the fourth professor since 2006.

Our department provides expertise for patients with brain tumor, cerebro-vascular disease, spinal lesion, functional disorders, head trauma, etc.

Clinical activities

General and specialized outpatient clinics are open three days a week (Monday, Wednesday and Friday). New patient are accepted two days a week (Tuesday and Thursday). Specialized outpatient clinics are open for patient with brain tumors, pituitary disease, spinal disease, cerebrovascular disease, epilepsy, and gamma knife treatment. From April 2008 through March 2009, 14,447 patients were treated at the outpatient clinics.

The Neurosurgery Ward has about 40 beds on the seventh floor of the new hospital building opened in Sept. 2001. In 2007 and 2008, 482 and 731 patients were admitted to the Neurosurgical Ward, respectively. Three hundred and sixty seven and 391 surgical procedures were performed with 135 and 134 gamma knife precedures in each year. Our practice covers a wide variety of neurosurgical diseases including malignant and benign brain tumors, hemorrhagic and occlusive cerebrovascular diseases, spinal disorders, epilepsy, pain and movement disorders.

Intraoperative functional monitoring in brain tumor surgery and pre- and intra-operative functional mapping in epilepsy surgery are frequently used to preserve brain function as much as possible. State-of-the-art techniques including intraoperative computer-aided navigation and intravascular procedures help our continuous effort to increase the safety of surgical treatment. Our department is affiliated with 42 neurosurgical institutions in and around the city of Tokyo including 15 university medical centers, where our residents and students are exposed to various pathologies. Surgical case volume in all hospitals exceeds 5500cases.

Teaching activities

Medical students take lectures of clinical neurosurgery in their second year. Clinical case studies and bedside teaching are scheduled in the third and fourth years. The lecturers introduce general Neurosurgery as well as the state-of-art Neurosurgical practice to the students. At the bedside teaching and clinical clerkship, they are offered opportunities to learn clinical management of Neurosurgical patients in the hands-on style, and also are exposed to practice in various subspecialties in neurosurgery through special seminars given by experts in the fields.

We accepted 8 residents in 2009 as a new residency program. These residents are trained in the university hospital and affiliated hospitals to experience every aspects of neurosurgical practice for five years in average. Our residency training is finalized after the sixth year, when the finishing residents serve as senior resident at the university hospital for 6 months. Academic training is provided through numerous intramural clinical and research conference, journal clubs seminars as well as quarterly regional meeting of Japan Neurosurgical Society. After the residents finish their training, or during training, they can choose to be admitted into the Ph.D. course at the graduate school of Medicine, University of Tokyo, to be involved in advanced basic research activities for 4 year. After complete training, our graduates stay in the department to be an associate in our or other university hospitals or become clinical staff in our affiliated hospitals.

Research activities

Clinical research in these two years have mainly focused on treatment of acoustic neurinoma techniques of skull base surgery, treatment of malignant brain tumors, radiosurgery and epilepsy surgery. The results were presented at domestic and international meetings including Annual Meetings of the Japan Neurosurgical Society and Annual Meetings of American Association of Neurological Surgeons.

Our department has been keeping prominent basic research activities as well. The fields of our current research are as follows

1) Pathogenesis of cerebral ischemia and neuronal regeneration after ischemic brain damage

One of the major topics in recent basic science is to regenerate the brain with endogenous neural progenitors. Our laboratory has started basic research to regenerate neurons in vivo following ischemic insult. We have demonstrated that the 40% of the lost neurons could be regenerated by administration of growth factors. We also succeeded in regeneration of striatal neurons. Molecular mechanisms of adult neurogenesis are currently investigated using various models to enhance post-ischemic regeneration. By extending the research into primate model, we are pursuing clinical application in the future.

2) Development of New Therapeutic Modalities for Malignant Brain Tumors

Despite advances in microsurgical techniques, the poor prognoses of malignant glioma patients have not improved for decades. We develop a new strategy by using replication-competent herpes simplex viruses (HSV) that are genetically engineered to replicate in and kill tumor cells but not normal cells. Using a third-generation oncolytic HSV, we currently prepare a clinical trial on patients with progressive glioblastoma. Using our HSV vector construction system, we further create and test various oncolytic HSV vectors "armed" with immunostimulatory genes.

We also practice optimized therapy based on the results of genetic analyses routinely performed on tumor specimens obtained from glioma patients. Currently, using polymeric micelles, we develop a new mode of chemotherapeutic drug delivery system for brain tumors.

3) Development and evaluation of function-preserving and less invasive treatment of intractable epilepsy

We have been promoting the research on development, evaluation and standardization of the novel treatment for intractable epilepsy. Since our facility is presently the only one that can provide vagus nerve stimulation therapy in Japan, we are trying to evaluate its efficacy and establish its significance in epilepsy treatment. Efficacy evaluation and development of surgical instruments has been promoting for novel function-preserving techniques, multiple subpial transection and multiple hippocampal transection. Basic and clinical research on gamma knife treatment of epilepsy has been performed as well.

<u>4) Research on brain function using non-invasive and</u> <u>invasive techniques</u>

We have been studying human brain function using not only non-invasive techniques such as fMRI, MEG, NIRS but also intracranial electrodes implanted in epilepsy patients. The latter is our markedly advantageous feature that enables us to obtain brain information with much higher spatial resolution and SN ratio. We are planning to expand the research on this field to the study on brain-computer interface in cooperation with other brain research laboratories and engineering laboratories.

5) Gamma knife radiosurgery

Our department is the first to introduce gamma knife radiosurgery in Japan to treat various kinds of intracranial lesions including skull base tumors or deep-seated brain arteriovenous malformations with successful clinical result. We have particularly excellent achievement on treatment of brain arteriovenous malformations; not only imaging result but also effect on the risk of hemorrhage was analyzed and reported in NEJM 352:146-53,2005. Moreover, the integration of diffusion-tensor tractography into gamma knife treatment enabled us to confirm the dose to the critical white matter fibers inside the brain, which can be performed only in our department among the world and can lead to safer treatment.

<u>6) Clinical applications of the functional brain imaging</u> <u>for neurosurgery</u>

Our department intensively utilizes various kinds of functional modalities imaging including magnetoencephalography, functional MRI and diffusion tensor imaging-based tractography for presurgical brain mapping. Combining the results of the multi-modalities enables to visualize all cortical and subcortical networks of the motor, language and other cognitive functions in each patient. Furthermore, we succeeded to import the combined information into a neuronavigation system (functional neuronavigation), which quickly and accurately indicates the eloquent brain areas.

References

- Amemiya S, Akahane M, Aoki S, Abe O, Kamada K, Saito N, Ohtomo K: Dynamic contrastenhanced perfusion MR imaging with SPIO: a pilot study. Invest Radiol 44: 503-508, 2009
- Igaki H, Maruyama K, Koga T, Murakami N, Tago M, Terahara A, Shin M, Nakagawa K, Ohtomo K: Stereotactic radiosurgery for skull base meningioma. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 49: 456-461, 2009
- Iijima A, Nishido H, Ishikawa O, Saito N: Three dimensional estimation of aneurysms after coil embolization with inverted translucent images. Interv Neuroradiol 15(Suppl 1): 212-213, 2009
- Ikushima H, Todo T, Ino Y, Takahashi M, Miyazawa K, Miyazono K: Autocrine TGF-beta signaling maintains tumorigenicity of gliomainitiating cells through Sry-related HMG-box factors. Cell Stem Cell 5: 504-514, 2009
- Jarraya B, Boulet S, Ralph GS, Jan C, Bonvento G, Azzouz M, Miskin JE, Shin M, Delzescaux T, Drouot X, Hérard AS, Day DM, Brouillet E, Kingsman SM, Hantraye P, Mitrophanous KA, Mazarakis ND, Palfi S: Dopamine gene therapy for Parkinson's disease in a nonhuman primate without associated dyskinesia. Sci Transl Med 1: 2-11, 2009
- Kamada K, Todo T, Ota T, Ino K, Masutani Y, Aoki S, Takeuchi F, Kawai K, Saito N: The motor-evoked potential threshold evaluated by tractography and electrical stimulation. J Neurosurg 111: 785-795, 2009
- Kawarasaki T, Uchiyama K, Hirao A, Azuma S, Otake M, Shibata M, Tsuchiya S, Enosawa S, Takeuchi K, Konno K, Hakamata Y, Yoshino H, Wakai T, Ookawara S, Tanaka H, Kobayashi E, Murakami T: "Experimental investigation of encephalomyosynangiosis using gyrencephalic brain of the miniature pig: histopathological evaluation of dynamic reconstruction of vessels for functional anastomosis." Journal of biomedical optics 3: 408-495, 2009
- Kimura T, Shojima M, Koizumi T, Fukaya S, Ichikawa Y, Morita A: Surgical treatment of a dural arteriovenous fistula in the superior petrosal sinus of an elderly patient with minimal

suboccipital craniotomy: case report. **Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo)** 49: 465-467, 2009

- Kin T, Oyama H, Kamada K, Aoki S, Ohtomo K, Saito N: Prediction of surgical view of neurovascular decompression using interactive computer graphics. Neurosurgery 65: 121-128, 2009
- Koga T, Maruyama K, Igaki H, Tago M, Saito N: The value of image coregistration during stereotactic radiosurgery. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 151: 465-471, 2009
- 11. Koga T, Morita A, Maruyama K, Tanaka M, Ino Y, Shibahara J, Louis DN, Reifenberger G, Itami J, Hara R, Saito N, Todo T: Long-term control of disseminated pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma with anaplastic features by means of stereotactic irradiation. Neuro Oncol 11: 446-451, 2009
- Kubota C, Torii S, Hou N, Saito N, Yoshimoto Y, Imai H, Takeuchi T: Constitutive reactive oxygen species generation from autophagosome/lysosome in neuronal oxidative toxicity. J Biol Chem 285: 667-674, 2009
- Kunishima K, Mori H, Itoh D, Aoki S, Kabasawa H, Koga T, Maruyama K, Masumoto T, Abe O, Ohtomo K: Assessment of arteriovenous malformations with 3-Tesla time-resolved, cibtrast-enhanced, three-dimensional magnetic resonance angiography. J Neurosurg 110: 492-499, 2009
- Maruyama K, Koga T, Kamada K, Ota T, Ito D, Ino K, Igaki H, Aoki S, Masutani Y, Shin M, Saito N: Arcuate fasciculus tractography integrated into Gamma Knife surgery. J Neurosurg 111: 520-526, 2009
- 15. Nakamura K, Ohkawa R, Okubo S, Yokota H, Ikeda H, Yatomi Y, Igarashi K, Ide K, Kishimoto T, Masuda A, Yamamoto T, Tsuji S, Saito N, Kurokawa M, Okudaira S, Aoki J: Autotaxin enzyme immunoassay in human cerebrospinal fluid samples. Clin Chim Acta 405(1-2):160-162, 2009
- 16. Nakamura M, Imai H, Konno K, Kubota C, Seki K, Puentes S, Faired A, Yokoo H, Hata H, Yohimoto Y, Saito N: Experimental investigation of encephalo-myo-synangiosis using gyrencepharic brain of the miniature pig: histopathological evaluation of dynamic

reconstruction of vessels for functional anastomosis. J Neurosurg Pediatr 3: 488-495, 2009

- Ota T, Kamada K, Aoki S, Saito N: Visualization of calculation centres by functional MRI for neurosurgery. Br J Neurosurg 23: 406-411, 2009
- Ota T, Kawai K, Kamada K, Kin T, Saito N: Intraoperative monitoring of cortically recorded visual response for posterior visual pathway. J Neurosurg 112: 285-294, 2009
- Oya S, Kumai J, Shigeno T: Drainage or packing of the sella ? Transsphenoidal surgery for primary pituitary abscess: report of two cases. Case Report Med 2009: 189304, 2009
- 20. Oya S, Yoshikawa G, Takai K, Tanaka JI, Higashiyama S, Saito N, Kirino T, Kawahara N: Attenuation of notch signaling promotes the differentiation of neural progenitors into neurons in the hippocampal cal region after ischemic injury. **Neurosci** 158: 683-692, 2009
- 21. Shinoura N, Suzuki Y, Yamada R, Tabei Y, Saito K, Yagi K: Damage to the right superior longitudinal fasciculus in the inferior parietal lobe plays a role in spatial neglect. Neuropsychologia 47: 2600-2603, 2009
- 22. Shinoura N, Suzuki Y, Yamada R, Tabei Y, Saito K, Yagi K: Marked and rapid recovery of motor strength in premotor area compared with primary motor area in surgery for brain tumors. Br J Neurosurg 23: 309-314, 2009
- Shinoura N, Suzuki Y, Yamada R, Tabei Y, Saito K, Yagi K: Precentral knob corresponds to the primary motor and premotor area. Can J Neurol Sci 36: 227-233, 2009
- Shinoura N, Suzuki Y, Yoshida M, Yamada R, Tabei Y, Saito K, Yagi K: Assessment of the corona radiate sensory tract using awake surgery and tractography. J Clin Neurosci 16: 764-770, 2009
- 25. Shinoura N, Yoshida M, Yamada R, Tabei Y, Saito K, Suzuki Y, Takayama Y, Yagi K: Awake surgery with continuous motor testing for resection of brain tumors in the primary motor area. J Clin Neurosci 16: 188-194, 2009

Social Medicine

1. Occupational, Environmental and Preventive Medicine

Department of Molecular Preventive Medicine

Professor

Kouji Matsushima, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Sho Ishikawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Shinichi Hashimoto, Ph.D. (– 2009.12), Makoto Kurachi, M.D., Ph. D., Satoshi Ueha, Ph. D., Tetsu Nishiwaki, M.D., Ph. D.

Homepage http://www.prevent.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Molecular Preventive Medicine was originally established in 1885. It was designed to offer both a high level of hygienic education and facilities for specialized research. At present, it is our responsibility to give lectures, seminars and courses for experiments and practical training on the preventive medicine to the third and fourth grade medical students. The professor, several invited lecturers (including adjunct staff), and research associates take part in the education as well as research activities. There are over thirty members in our department, including research fellows, graduate and undergraduate students, and guest researchers.

Teaching activities

The field of our department covers the wide area of preventive medicine. The main scope of our education includes molecular mechanism of host defense responses to inciting environmental stimuli, free radical chemistry and the environmental medicine with special reference to the relation between health and environment. The education is provided for the third and fourth grade medical students. The course is consisted of lectures, seminars, experiments, and practical training which are provided by our own staffs and also by the experts outside: National Institute of Infectious Diseases (Dr. Takebe), University Kanazawa (Dr. Matsugo), Kyoto University (Dr. Koizumi), Environmental Science Center of The University of Tokyo (Dr. Karima), Health Service Center of The University of Tokyo (Dr. Toyama Medical and Pharmaceutical Okubo). University (Dr. Inadera), Kyoto Prefectural University of Medicine (Dr. Sakai), Shinshu University (Dr. Fukushima).

Research activities

We focus on several research fields as follows;

- Establishment of pathophysiological roles of chemokines in vivo in various animal disease models.
- Molecular analysis of chemokine receptor signaling pathway.
- Genome-wide transcriptome and epigenetic signature of various types of cells and tissues in normal as well as disease state
- Development of vaccines against pathogenic microorganisms and cancer
- 5) Establishment of a novel bio-monitoring system for environmental chemicals.

References

- Hashimoto S, Qu W, Ahsan B, Ogoshi K, Sasaki A, Nakatani Y, Lee Y, Ogawa M, Ametani A, Suzuki Y, Sugano S, Lee CC, Nutter RC, Morishita S & Matsushima K. High-resolution analysis of the 5'-end transcriptome using a next generation DNA sequencer. PLoS One. 4(1): e4108, 2009.
- (2) Tsuchihara K, Suzuki Y, Wakaguri H, Irie T, Tanimoto K, Hashimoto S, Matsushima K, Mizushima-Sugano J, Yamashita R, Nakai K, Bentley D, Esumi H & Sugano S. Massive transcriptional start site analysis of human genes in hypoxia cells. Nucleic Acids Res. 37(7): 2249-2263, 2009.
- (3) Kofuku Y, Yoshiura C, Ueda T, Terasawa H, Hirai T, Tominaga S, Hirose M, Maeda Y, Takahashi H, Terashima Y, Matsushima K & Shimada I. Structural basis of the interaction between chemokine stromal cell-derived factor-1/CXCL12 and its G-protein-coupled receptor CXCR4. J Biol Chem. 284(50): 35240-35250, 2009.
- (4) Iwata Y, Furuichi K, Sakai N, Yamauchi H, Shinozaki Y, Zhou H, Kurokawa Y, Toyama T, Kitajima S, Okumura T, Yamada S, Maruyama I, Matsushima K, Kaneko S & Wada T. Dendritic cells contribute to autoimmune kidney injury in MRL-Faslpr mice. J Rheumatol. 36(2): 306-314, 2009.
- (5) Ahsan B, Saito TL, Hashimoto S, Muramatsu K, Tsuda M, Sasaki A, Matsushima K, Aigaki T & Morishita S. MachiBase: a Drosophila melanogaster 5'-end mRNA transcription database. Nucleic Acids Res. 37(Database issue): D49-53, 2009.
- (6) Grimstad O, Sawanobori Y, Vestergaard C, Bilsborough J, Olsen UB, Gronhoj-Larsen C & Matsushima K. Anti-interleukin-31-antibodies ameliorate scratching behaviour in NC/Nga mice: a model of atopic dermatitis. Exp Dermatol. 18(1): 35-43, 2009.
- (7) Ishibe T, Kimura A, Ishida Y, Takayasu T, Hayashi T, Tsuneyama K, Matsushima K, Sakata I, Mukaida N & Kondo T. Reduced acetaminophen-induced liver injury in mice by

genetic disruption of IL-1 receptor antagonist. Lab Invest. 89(1): 68-79, 2009.

- (8) Sasaki S, Mello CC, Shimada A, Nakatani Y, Hashimoto S, Ogawa M, Matsushima K, Gu SG, Kasahara M, Ahsan B, Sasaki A, Saito T, Suzuki Y, Sugano S, Kohara Y, Takeda H, Fire A & Morishita S. Chromatin-associated periodicity in genetic variation downstream of transcriptional start sites. Science. 323(5912): 401-404, 2009.
- (9) Toda E, Terashima Y, Sato T, Hirose K, Kanegasaki S & Matsushima K. FROUNT is a common regulator of CCR2 and CCR5 signaling to control directional migration. J Immunol. 183(10): 6387-6394, 2009.
- (10) Kumamoto M, Nishiwaki T, Matsuo N, Kimura H & Matsushima K. Minimally cultured bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells ameliorate fibrotic lung injury. Eur Respir J. 34(3): 740-748, 2009.

Department of Public Health/ Department of Health Policy

Professor

Yasuki Kobayashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Takahiro Higashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hajime Sato, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D., D.P.H.

Associate

Satoshi Toyokawa, M.S., Ph.D.

Homepage http://publichealth.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Modern concepts of public health originated in the Industrial Revolution era in the UK, and since then developed in Western countries. In Japan, these concepts became important and popular in the 1880s, when the Japan Private (non-governmental) Association for Hygiene (a synonym of public health in that age) was established to fight against repeated outbreaks of cholera in Japan.

Public health departments in medical schools in Japan were introduced after the World War II, following the model of the U.S. systems for public health and medical education. The Department of Public Health was established in 1947, in the Faculty of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. In 1995, the Department became a part of the Division of Social Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, as the result of the shift to a graduate school system in the University of Tokyo. In 2007, School of Public Health was established in the University of Tokyo, and the Department became a part of School of Public Health (Department of Health Policy) and remained being a part of the Division of Social Medicine (Department of Public Health).

The objectives of the Department are both education and research of public health. The Department trains graduate and undergraduate students through lectures, seminars, field practice, and laboratory work in public health and occupational medicine, for the degrees of Medical Doctor (MD), Master of Public Health (MPH), and Doctor of Medical Sciences (equivalent to PhD). The Department has conducted research on a wide variety for public health issues, including health policy and economics, occupational medicine, clinical epidemiology, health services research, and so on. In addition, the staff members of the Department have offered public and occupational health services to the governments, industries, and local communities.

Currently, the Department consists of four faculty members above listed, three supporting staffs, 15 graduate students (12 in PhD program and three in MPH program), two research students, 14 part-time lecturers, and nine visiting fellows.

Teaching activities

Undergraduate Program (Medical School)
 In the winter term of the fourth grade in the School

of Medicine (M2), students are provided with the following lectures; current issues of public health, preventive services, epidemiology, health economics, community health and medicine, occupational and environmental health, infection and tuberculosis control, mental health, human ecology, international health, current health policy and administration in Japan, quality of care, and so on. Similarly, in the sixth grade (M4), a concentration course of public health (e.g., health care systems, occupational medicine, and community health practice) is provided. All the above lectures are given by faculty members and part-time lectures including governmental officials and health practitioners.

Field practice and laboratory work in public health is due in the spring term of the fifth grade (M3), which is jointly provided by Department of Molecular Preventive Medicine and the other departments related to public health fields. Averagely four to five students (small group) are assigned to one special topic group with a tutor (faculty member or part-time lecturer). Each group conducts field practice, review work, or laboratory work, and writes a report in the style of original or review paper. The reports submitted are bound and made available to those students in subsequent years.

The Department also provides those lectures related to public health and occupational medicine for undergraduate students in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, the School of Health Sciences and Nursing, and the Faculty of Engineering in the University of Tokyo.

2) MPH Program

The Department offers two lectures and one field practice; "Health Policy," "Public Health Preparedness," and "Public Health Practice." The Department also provides a research course for individual students.

3) Doctoral Program (PhD Program)

The Department offers special lectures, seminars, field practice, and laboratory work on public health and occupational medicine to graduate students. In these training, special emphasis has been placed on points: the following (1)how to conduct epidemiological studies, (2)how to use

epidemiological and statistical methods, (3) how to use economic concepts and methods in the health fields, (4) how to establish the collaboration with health professionals in the various fields, and (5) how to read and write original papers.

Research activities

1) Health policy and economics

We are interested in the topics of health care system and economics in general. We have performed and published those studies related to delivery of health services in Japan; such as supply and distribution of physicians, the separation of pharmaceutical dispensing and prescribing in medical practice, cost studies of outpatient and inpatient services, and the efficiency and equity issues of the Japan's health insurance system. We have also carried on health services research, such as quality of care. These studies have been published in international policy journals.

We have continued a collaborative study on a system of HIV/AIDS care with the introduction of highly active anti-retroviral therapy (HAART) in Thailand, since such a system involves medical, behavioral, social, and economic factors, and would inevitably become an important health policy issue.

2) Occupational health

We have carried on a longitudinal study on life-style, occupational stress, and health status of workers in various occupational settings for the purpose of preventing occupational and life-style diseases.

3) Special topics

We have done a couple of studies that are initiated by foreign students, such as determinants of out-of-pocket health expenditures in China, and factors associated with diagnosis delays of tuberculosis in the eastern region of Afghanistan.

References

 Kaneto C, Toyokawa S, Inoue K, Kobayashi Y: Gender difference in physician workforce participation in Japan. Health Policy 89 (1): 115-123, 2009.

- Matsumoto M, Inoue K, Noguchi S, Toyokawa S, Kajii E: Community characteristics that attract physicians in Japan: a cross-sectional analysis of community demographic and economic factors. Human Resources for Health 7:12, doi:10.1186/1478-4491-7-12(online journal), 2009.
- Inoue K, Matsumoto M, Toyokawa S, Kobayashi Y: Transition of physician distribution(1980-2002) in Japan and factors predicting future rural practice. Rural and Remote Health 9 (1070): 1-9 (online journal), 2009.
- 4. You X, Kobayashi Y: The new cooperative medical scheme in China. Health Policy 91 (1): 1-9, 2009.
- Tamiya N, Chen LM, Kobayashi Y, Kaneda M, Yano E: Gender differences in the use of transportation services to community rehabilitation programs. BMC Geriatrics 9:24, doi: 10.1186/1471-2318-9-24 (online journal), 2009.
- Minami M, Kobayashi Y, Toyokawa S, Inoue K, Takeshita Y: Risk factors for new-onset atrial fibrillation during routine medical checkups of Japanese male workers. International Heart Journal 50 (4): 457-464, 2009.
- Kobayashi Y: Five decades of universal health insurance coverage in Japan: lessons and future challenges. Japan Medical Association Journal 52 (4): 263-268, 2009.
- Wenger NS, Roth CP, Shekelle PG, Young RT, Solomon DH, Kamberg CJ, Chang JT, Louie R, Higashi T, Maclean CH, Adams J, Min LC, Ransohoff K, Hoffing M, Reuben DB: A practice-based intervention to improve primary care for falls, urinary incontinence, and dementia. Journal of American Geriatric Society 57 (3): 547-555, 2009.
- Higashi T, Fukuhara S: Antibiotic prescriptions for upper respiratory tract infection in Japan. Internal Medicine 48 (16): 1369-1375, 2009.

- Campbell RG, Sato H: Examination of a global prohibition regime: a comparative study of Japanese and US newspapers on the issue of tobacco regulation. The International Communication Gazette 71 (3): 161-179, 2009.
- Gunji T, Matsuhashi N, Sato H, Fujibayashi K, Okumura M, Sasabe N, Urabe A: Light and moderate alcohol consumption significantly reduces the prevalence of fatty liver in the Japanese male population. American Journal of Gastroenterology 104 (9): 2189-2195, 2009.
- Gunji T. Matsuhashi N, Sato H, Fujibayashi K, Okumura M, Sasabe N, Urabe A: Helicobacter pylori infection significantly increases insulin resistance in the asymptomatic Japanese population. Helicobacter 14 (5): 144-150, 2009.
- Kaneko Y, Kobayashi J, Achiwa I, Yoda H, Tsuchiya K, Nakajima Y, Endo D, Sato H, Kawakami T: Cardiac surgery in patients with trisomy 18. Pediatric Cardiology 30 (6): 729-734, 2009.
- 14. Miyaji K, Miyamoto T, Kohira S, Nakashima K, Inoue N, Sato H, Ohara K: The influences of red blood cell transfusion to perioperative inflammatory response using a miniaturized biocompatible bypass with the asanguineous prime. International Heart Journal 50 (5): 581-589, 2009.
- 15. Kitajima T, Kobayashi Y, Pagaiya N, Nasugchon K, Sato H, Toyokawa S: Use of HAART and safer sexual behavior among people living with HIV in northeast Thailand. Journal of International Health 24 (4): 275-280, 2009.
- Zhang M, Higashi T: Time trends of liver cancer incidence (1973-2002) in Asia, from cancer incidence in five continents, Vols IV-IX. Japanese Journal of Clinical Oncology 39 (4): 275-276, 2009.
- Higashi T, Hirabayashi Y. Comparison of time trends in uterine cancer incidence (1973-2002) in Asia, from cancer incidence in five continents, Vols IV-IX. Japanese Journal of Clinical Oncology 39 (5): 337-338, 2009.
- Kawakami N, Kobayashi Y, Hashimoto H (Editors): Health and Social Disparity Japan and Beyond. Melbourne: Trans Pacific Press, 2009.
- Sato H (Editor): Management of Health Risks from Environment and Food: Policy and Politics of Health Risk Management in Five Countries-Asbestos and BSE. Netherlands: Springer, 2009.

Social Medicine

2. Forensic Medicine, and Medical Informatics and Economics

Department of Forensic Medicine

Professor

Ken-ichi Yoshida, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Kazuki Harada, M.D., Ph.D., Kaori Shintani, Ph.D., M.D.

Assistant Professor

Takashi Kobayashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~forensic/

Introduction and Organization

Associate Professor Kuniyoshi Katayama lectured "judicial medicine" in University of Tokyo since 1882 before our department was founded as the first department of forensic medicine in Japan in 1888. He renamed "judicial medicine" to "forensic medicine" in 1891 since the department should cover legislation as well as general forensic practices. Dr. Katayama became the first professor of forensic medicine in Japan.

The 2nd Professor Sadanori Mita also founded the serological department (Department of Immunology at present). He studied the antigen-antibody reaction and discovered complement fixation reaction.

The 3rd Professor Tanemoto Furuhata was very famous for ABO blood group genetics, and also contributed to the development of criminology. He autopsied several cases of historical crimes.

The 4th Professor Shokichi Ueno discovered a complement component. He helped foundation of national police academy for death investigators.

The 5th Professor Toshiyuki Miki could not perform autopsy for four years due to the University of Tokyo strike. However, he left many achievements in the field of blood typing and paternity examination.

The 6th Professor Ikuo Ishiyama encouraged forensic pathology. He also introduced DNA fingerprinting and PCR technique in the forensic practices.

The 7th Professor Takehiko Takatori studied the

biochemical changes of the lipid in cadavers. He dissected five victims of sarin subway attacks in Tokyo and identified sarin in tissue by a sophisticated method.

The present Professor Ken-ichi Yoshida has studied the mechanism of ischemic heart disease and sudden cardiac death related to emotional stress, with respect to gap junction, intracellular signaling, and proteolysis.

The department currently has one professor, two lecturers, one assistant professor, two special technicians, nine postgraduate students, and one researcher. Three doctors from this department have become professors since 1999. It is a nationwide difficulty to find suitable doctors as forensic pathologists. However, there are not a few doctors who want to become the graduate students in our department. Those who have experience in clinical practices, and researchers in biochemistry, physiology, pathology, and molecular biology are welcome. We are preparing to teach practice and research for the future forensic pathologists.

Forensic autopsy

The determination of precise cause of death is the most important mission of our department. We autopsy about 100 criminal cases in eastern part of Tokyo every year. We have already autopsied more than 11,000 cases since 1889. Some of these cases are very famous in criminology in Japan.

In forensic autopsy, we examine the pathological,

alcohol, toxicological, and blood type testing of each case, too. Finally, forensic pathologists in our department diagnose the cause of death. Expert opinions expresses the cause of death and forensic judgment for each case. We have kept them since first autopsy case in 1889. We have serious responsibility in the determination of cause of death.

Since 2005, we also performed autopsies on medical practice-related deaths (MPAD) in corroboration with Department of Human Pathology. The both departments have led the pilot study on the investigation and analysis of MPAD (supported by government). We also contribute to evolve new way of presenting expert opinions for the jury courts that has been enacted in 2009.

Teaching activities

As for under-graduate education, our department provides lectures for the 4th year medical students, free quarter training course for the 3-4th year medical students, and clinical clerkship learning for the 5th year medical students.

The lectures are based on the autopsy and court cases for the better understanding of the death investigation and medical law. In the Free Quarter training course, students experience laboratory practices (toxicology, DNA typing, histology) or experiments. In the clinical clerkship, each student experiences the process from autopsy to presentation of expert opinion. They can also attend the practices of medical examiner's activities and the court.

In addition, students of school of public health and (undergraduate & graduate) law school are provided with somewhat practical lectures with exercises.

Research activities

Our mission is to determine the cause of death in unnatural deaths through autopsy and various examinations. We have also tried to find problems in legal-social systems related to death investigation, court procedure, and patient safety. To improve death investigation and related legal-social systems, we conducted variety of researches including cardiovascular basic sciences, legal-social medicine, forensic pathology, toxicology, and DNA polymorphism as described below.

1. Molecular mechanism of myocardial lesions and cell death in ischemia-reperfusion

We autopsy many cases suddenly died in association with accidents, violence, restraint, or medical practices. Particularly, cardiac lesion and arrhythmias related to a brief ischemia and emotional stress respectivly are important in forensic practices. The diagnosis and demonstration of scientific evidence are very difficult in these cases. Contraction bans, often found in sudden cardiac cases, are reproduced during reperfusion following brief ischemia. We have found that contraction bands propagates through Gap Junction (GJ), and derangement of sarcoplasmic (SR) calcium handling. Additionally, we found that calpain (calcium-dependent protease) contributes to the myocardial injury, contractile dysfunction and development of infarction in reperfusion. We study the mechanism of these phenomena in the models of coronary occlusion, isolated perfused heart, or cultured cardiomyocytes through circulatory physiology, biochemistry, histology, and molecular biology. The results will warrant a better understanding of the aforementioned diseases, and potentially useful diagnostic methods for sudden death cases.

2. Research on arrhythmic death related to emotional stress, diseases, or drugs.

GJ functions are disturbed in myocardial infarction and heart failure. Restraint of these persons often causes sudden death. With pharmacological GJ inhibition, restraint induces lethal ventricular tachycardia/fibrillation in rats. The restrain of the rat is well-known model to investigate cardiovascular response to emotional stress. We also study the mechanism of arrhythmogenesis in the model of heart diseases and amphetamine treated animals.

3. Research on cardiovascular risk and sudden death in sleep apnea syndrome (SAS)

This is the most challenging theme in the field of cardiovascular research, but the production of a good animal model has been difficult. We have successfully developed an apparatus for the rat model of SAS, and have undertaken the investigation on the molecular mechanism of cardiac hypertrophy, hypertension, and arrhythmias,.

4. Lesion propagation in rat model of brain contusion.

We study whether localized brain injury propagates through GJ and promoted by calpain activation.

- Development of a kit for ethnic affiliation.
 We are developing a novel practical method for determination of the ethnic affiliation using single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs).
- 6. Investigation on the law and social system related to death investigation, medical safety, and lawsuit. We found that the disclosure of the information and bereavement service related to medicolegal autopsy are limited. Additionally, the information related to medicolegal autopsy cannot be used for accident prevention. Moreover, ethical problems are to be addressed for the research or educational purpose.

The Department of Health, Welfare, Labor, and Sports has promoted the model project on the investigation of medical practice-associated deaths (MPADs), and been trying to establish the new investigative system for MPADs. We have contributed to the review of the model project, and submitted reports on review and recommendations.

In the new jury (Saiban-in) court system, better methodologies/ways for the juror's understanding and alleviation of emotional stress are required. We have studied these issues.

7. Development of new methods for forensic examinations

Through the experience in forensic practices, we have adopted or developed new methodology for toxicological analyses. Additionally, we developed new methods for forensic practices such as the production of distribution map of planktons in different river and sea areas.

8. Case studies and forensic pathology.

We have reported rare cases related to clinical medicine or potentially therapeutic deaths, for the training or education of graduate students or young pathologists. Recently, we reported three cases as the first autopsy case or new disease modality.

References

- Shintani-Ishida K, Unuma K, Yoshida K. Ischemia enhances translocation of connexin43 and gap junction intercellular communication, thereby propagating contraction band necrosis after reperfusion. Circ J. 2009; 73: 1661-1668.
- (2) Nakajima M, Kojima H, Takazawa Y, Yahagi N, Harada K, Takahashi K, Unuma K, Yoshida K. An Autopsy report on multiple system atrophy diagnosed immunnohistochemically despite severe ischaemic damage: a new approach for investigation of medical practice associated deaths in Japan. J Clin Pathol. 2009; 62: 1029-1033.
- (3) Saka K, Konuma K, Asai S, Unuma K, Nakajima M, Yoshida K. Identification of active ingredients in dietary supplements using non-destructive mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry. Forensic Sci Int. 2009; 191: e5-10.
- (4) Unuma K, Tojo A, Harada K, Saka K, Nakajima M, Ishii T, Fujita T, Yoshida K. Autopsy report on pseudo-Bartter syndrome with renal calcification induced by diuretics and diet pills. BMJ Case Rep 2009; doi:10.1136/bcr.12.2008.1380.
- (5) Takahashi M, Nishida N, Kimura R, Shintani-Ishida K, Osawa M, Yoshida K, Tokunaga K. Development of multiplex SNP typing system for presuming ethnic background of forensic samples. DNA polymorphism. 2009; 17: 219-221.
- (6) Nakajima N, Takeichi H, Okutsu K, Ito T, Leflar RB, Yoshida K. Interim evaluation of the model project for the investigation and analysis of medical practice-associated deaths in Japan. J Med Safety. 2009; 2: 34-39.
- (7) Ueyama T, Kawabe T, Hano T, Tsuruo Y, Ueda K, Ichinose M, Kimura H, Yoshida K. Upregulation of heme oxygenase-1 in an animal model of Takotsubo cardiomyopathy. Circ J. 2009; 73:1141-1146.
- (8) Ito T, Nobutomo K, Yoshida K. Why bereaved family sue doctors. Compensation medicine 2009; 36: 53-63 (in Japanese)
- (9) Ito T, Komonato Y, Kuroki H, Yoshida H. Shortage of forensic scientists in Japan. Igaku no Ayumi 2009; 228: 1183-1186 (in Japanese)

Department of Medical Informatics and Economics

Professor

Kazuhiko Ohe, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/medinfo/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Medical Informatics and Economics aims to reform medical systems and make social contribution applying information by technology to medical field such as medical economics and hospital management. The department develops basic methods that are applicable to medical information systems in the boundary area of healthcare and information science, establishes infrastructures for information environment where medical information are utilized effectively, and applies knowledge and technique acquired through these efforts to medical and healthcare field.

The main keywords of the target domain are medical and clinical information systems, next-generation electronic health record systems, health environment. virtual care computer representations and standardization of medical concepts, ontology, medical knowledge engineering, hospital epidemiology, quality assessment of healthcare, clinical and bioinformatics engineering, privacy protection and encryption, analysis of hospital management, safety management in healthcare.

The professor of the department also holds the position of director of the department planning, information and management (DPIM) in the University of Tokyo Hospital. DPIM is the department that deals with information analyses and future planning for the University of Tokyo Hospital by using information systems as well as the planning, design, development, and operation of information systems for the whole hospital. The DPIM was newly established on April 1, 2003, after integration of the Hospital Computer Center and the project team for hospital development, which separately existed until the end of March, 2003.

Since the professor runs the Department of Medical Informatics and Economics with staffs of DPIM, they are practically the same organization. Therefore, educations and researches in the graduate course are promoted together with DPIM activities. Only one professor is the official faculty member of the Department of Medical Informatics and Economics, however, faculty outside the department participates as teaching staffs of the graduate course: Assoc. prof. S. Koike and Lecturer. K. Miyo from DPIM, Prof. T. Kiuchi from UMIN center, Assoc. Prof. S. Oku from the Department of Healthcare Related Informatics that is the affiliated department, Assoc. Prof. H. Yasunaga from the Department of Health Management and Policy, Assoc. Prof. R.Yamamoto from Interfaculty Initiative in Information Studies, Graduate School of Interdisciplinary Information Studies.

The origin of the Department of Medical Informatics and Economics dates back to 1983 when the hospital computer center was officially approved as one of the central clinical service facilities in the hospital. At the same time, the doctor's course for medical informatics was established. The first professor was Dr. Shigekoto Kaihara, who is the founder of medical informatics in Japan, and he is now a emeritus professor of the University of Tokyo. In accordance with the reform to the university with graduate school curriculum in the university of Tokyo, the Department of Medical Informatics and economics was established in present division of social medicine in 1997. Then, one professor and one associate professor belonging to the hospital computer center moved to the department. In 2000, medical informatics field was set up in the Interfaculty Initiative in Information Studies, Graduate School of Interdisciplinary Information Studies. One post for associate professor was transferred from the Department of Medical Informatics and economics to the Interfaculty Initiative in Information Studies and then our department started the wide acceptance of students. Assoc. prof. Y. Onogi assumed the start-up position, and now Assoc. prof. R. Yamamoto takes over the position.

The department is located on the fourth floor in Administration and Research Building in the University of Tokyo Hospital.

Teaching activities

The department offers the Medical Science Doctoral course (4-year program). The eligibility for admission is open to those who graduate from a 6-year undergraduate program at the School of Medicine and those who have master's degrees either in the University of Tokyo or any other institutions. It does not need to have a medical license to apply for admission. Students will receive Doctor's degree in Medical Science with completion of required units and passing a doctoral thesis.

The department is collaborating with the health informatics course in the division of Health Sciences and Nursing at the Graduate School of Medicine. Although the department formally belongs to the Division of Social Medicine, it offers the course of health informatics for students in the division of Health Sciences and Nursing. Therefore most faculty members in this department also supervise the students in the Health Informatics course. The Health Informatics course offers 2-year master's course program and 3-year doctoral course program. Completing required units and passing thesis, the master's course students will receive Master's degree in Health Science and the doctoral course student will receive Doctor's degree in Health Science.

Furthermore our department accepts the students in the master's course of Medical Science.

In this master's course, all students spend the first four months on the planned coursework, then will decide which department they wish to be enrolled. After assignment of each department, students conduct their researches and complete master's thesis over remaining one and half year. Completing the required units and passing the thesis, they will receive the Master's degree in Medical Science.

The enrolled students in FY2009 are two in doctor's course for Medical Informatics and Economics, one in doctor's course for Health Informatics.

The students' researches cover various topics. The main ones are the analysis of medical cost for the DPC Classification", development of method for medical ontology, a study on the communication model between healthcare professionals and patients, a study on methods for healthcare safety control, medical support by electronic description format of chemical therapy regimen and inference mechanism, and so on.

Research activities

In 2009 F.Y., research staffs are Prof. Kazuhiko Ohe, Associate Prof. Soichi Koike, Assistant Prof. Kengo Miyo, Hospital Assistant Prof. Hiroki Watanabe, Research Associate Izumi Yamaguchi, Hiroo Ide, Takashi Noguchi, Katsuya Tanaka, Hidenao Atarashi, and Project Research Associate Megumi Sato, Shiro Matsuya, and Project Research Assistant Yuichi Yoshida, and Masayuki Kajino.

Our main research domains are 1) application studies on developments of clinical information systems, hospital information system and electronic health records system, 2) studies on medical safety infromation systems, 3) medical knowledge discovery and analysis of medical economics indicators by using databases of hospital information system and electronic health records system, 4) structured representations and standardization of medical terms and concepts, 5) privacy protection and security in healthcare information systems, 6) information analysis on food safety, 7) analysis of various issues on DPC.

In these domains, major research topics are as listed below.

1) A study on development methods for large scale

ontology databases of medical terms and concepts :

This research develops the methods to build the large scale medical ontology, which is a database for hundreds of thousand of clinical terms and concepts and their relationships. It focuses on the development of basic methods for making and accessing databases and will be applied for the research.

- A study on the development of a patient-oriented, event-driven, and intellectual clinical support subsystem (Industry-academia collaboration project with Fujitsu Limited, 2004-2009)
 This research develops autonomic, distributed, real-time clinical support system. This system will be tested by being incorporated in the information system of the university of Tokyo Hospital.
- A study on Natural Language Processing of Clinical Document (Industry-academia collaboration project with Fuji Xerox Limited, 2007-2010). This research is on extracting medical knowledge such as time-oriented clinical events and adverse drug reaction of patients from electrinic medical records.

References

- Yasunaga H, Tsuchiya K, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K High-volume surgeons in regard to reductions in operating time, blood loss, and postoperative complications for total hip arthroplasty. Journal of Orthopaedic Science 14(1):3-9, 2009.
- Yasunaga H, Nishii O, Hirai Y, Ochiai K, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K Impact of Surgeon and Hospital Volumes on Short-Term Postoperative Complications after Radical Hysterectomy for Cervical Cancer. The Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research 35(4):699-705, 2009.
- Yasunaga H, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K, The Japan Surgical Society. Effects of Hospital and Surgeon Volumes on Postoperative Complications and Length of Stay after Esophagectomy in Japan. Surgery Today 39:566-571, 2009.
- Yasunaga H, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K, The Japan Surgical Society. Effects of Hospital and Surgeon Volumes on Operating Time, Postoperative Complications and Length of Stay following

Laparoscopic Colectomy. Surgery Today 39:955–961, 2009.

- Ide H, Koike S, Kodama T, Yasunaga H, Imamura T. The distribution and transitions of physicians in Japan: a 1974–2004 retrospective cohort study. Human Resources for Health 7:73, 2009.
- Ide H, Yasunaga H, Kodama T, Koike S, Taketani Y, Imamura T. The Dynamics of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists in Japan: A Retrospective Cohort Model using the Nationwide Survey of Physicians data. The Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research 35(4): 761-766, 2009.
- Ide H, Yasunaga H, Koike S, Kodama T, Igarashi T, Imamura T. Shortage of Pediatricians in Japan: a Longitudinal Analysis Using Physicians' Survey Data. Pediatrics International 51(5):645-9, 2009.
- Koike S, Yasunaga H, Matsumoto S, Ide H, Kodama T, Imamura T. A future estimate of physician distribution in hospitals and clinics in Japan. Health Policy 92(2-3):244-9, 2009.
- 9. Eiji Aramaki, Yasuhide Miura, Masatsugu Tonoike, Tomoko Ohkuma, Hiroshi Mashuichi, Kazuhiko Ohe: TEXT2TABLE: Medical Text Summarization System Based on Named Entity Recognition and Modality Identification, Proceedings of the Human Language Technology conference and the North American chapter of the Computational Association for Linguistics (HLT-NAACL2009) Workshop on BioNLP, pp.185-192, 2009.
- Riichiro Mizoguchi, Hiroko Kou, Jun Zhou, Kouji Kozaki, Ken Imai and Kazuhiko Ohe: An Advanced Clinical Ontology, In Proc. of International Conference on Biomedical Ontology (ICBO), pp.119-122, Buffalo, NY, June 24-26, 2009.

Internal Medicine

1. Medicine I

Department of Cardiovascular Medicine

Professor

Ryozo Nagai, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yasunobu Hirata, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hiroshi Yamashita, M.D., Ph.D.

Hospital Lecturer

Kohsuke Ajiki, M.D., Ph.D.,

Koichiro Kinugawa

Nobukazu Ishizaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~utok-card/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Cardiovascular Medicine is actively involved in clinical medicine, basic research and teaching. In line with the rapidly evolving and progressing nature of modern treatment of cardiovascular diseases, our department has changed dynamically during the recent years. Not only do we have the most highly advanced equipment and facilities (e.g. 24-hour cardiac care unit), but are personnel are also highly trained to be well knowledged and expert in the most modern methods of diagnosis and treatment. As a teaching and research hospital, we also emphasize the development and incorporation of new treatments if they may benefit the patient. From a research standpoint, our interests range throughout all fields of cardiovascular medicine ranging from molecular biology to clinical research including genomics. Importantly, our research interests are aimed at making possible new diagnostics and treatment of cardiovascular diseases. Finally, we have a particular interest in teaching not only for medical students but also for residents which is important for the future of cardiovascular medicine.

Outline of department

Staff: one professor (Ryozo Nagai), 1 associate professor (Yasunobu Hirata), 2 assistant professors (outpatient clinic Nobukazu Ishizaka and hospital ward Hiroshi Yamashita), 15 research associates, 9 staff members, 23 graduate school students, 3 researchers, 1 members on leave and 2 members studying abroad.

Clinical activities

In 2009, 1,619 patients were newly admitted to our hospital ward of approximately 50 beds. Of these patients, approximately 70% were due to ischemic heart disease. Cardiovascular angiograms were conducted in 1,806 patients, of which 541 cases were interventional procedures. CT coronary angiography was examined in 322 patients and cardiovascular MRI in 75. For arrhythmias, there were 125 cases of implantation of a pacemaker, 91 cases of catheter ablation, and other specialized pacemaker devices such as 11 cases of implantation of a cardioverterdefibrillator, and 19 cases of implantation of a cardiac resynchronization device. As we are an authorized facility for heart transplantation, left ventricular assist device (LVAD) use for severe heart failure cases has been increasing. In 2006, the first case of heart failure from our department underwent a heart transplant procedure at the Department of Cardiovascular Surgery. The hearts were transplanted to 2 cases also in 2009. Duration of hospitalization is on average 13.0 days.

Out-patient clinics are available as part of the Department of Medicine or as a specialized department. The profile of diseases includes ischemic heart disease in main in addition to hypertension and peripheral artery disease. Out-patient clinics are open both mornings and afternoons from Monday to Friday. Approximately 200 patients visit each day. Acute cases of coronary heart disease and aortic disease are also a focus of the department, as emergent catheterization is available on a 24-hours basis.

Teaching activities

As a division of the Department of Medicine, medical diagnostics training, general cardiovascular medicine, clinical lectures and bedside teaching are courses available at the medical school. For bedside teaching, two students are placed under the guidance of one research associate allowing for teaching in small groups. Specialized groups provide lectures. As for post-graduate education, residents are educated through specialized group conferences, chart rounds, grand rounds and clinical conferences.

Research activities

Areas of interest are as follows:

- 1. Regulated expression of smooth muscle myosin heavy chain
- 2. Mouse genetic models of cardiovascular diseases and vascular development
- 3. Differentiation of smooth muscle cells
- 4. Genetic risk analysis of atherosclerosis
- 5. Mechanism of post-PTCA restenosis
- 6. MRI and CT in cardiovascular diseases
- 7. Gene expression and regulation in cardiomyocytes
- 8. Nitric oxide and endothelial function
- 9. Aerobic threshold and cardiac rehabilitation
- 10. Molecular analysis of myosin light chain

mutations	in	familial	hypertrophic
cardiomyopa	thy		

- 11. Clock gene in cardiovascular diseases
- 12. Early diagnosis of ischemic heart disease using visualization techniques of coronary arteries
- 13. Anti-arrhythmia therapy using catheter ablation
- 14. New treatment for pulmonary hypertension
- 15. Development of drug eluting stent
- 16. Clinical application of vasoactive substances for cardiorenal insufficiency
- 17. Bone marrow-derived cells in atherosclerosis
- 18. Regeneration therapy for cardiovascular disease
- 19. Diagnosis and treatment of Marfan syndrome
- 20. Mechanisms for cardiorenal association
- 21. Ischemic heart disease in patients with diabetic retinopathy

References

- Asaba K, Tojo A, Onozato ML, Kinugasa S, Miyazaki H, Miyashita K, Uehara Y, Hirata Y, Kimura K, Goto A, Omata M, Fujita T. Long-term renal prognosis of IgA nephropathy with therapeutic trend shifts. Intern Med. 2009; 48: 883-90.
- Enomoto S, Sata M, Fukuda D, Nakamura K, Nagai R. Rosuvastatin prevents endothelial cell death and reduces atherosclerotic lesion formation in ApoE-deficient mice. Biomed Pharmacother. 2009; 63: 19-26.
- Fukuda D, Enomoto S, Nagai R, Sata M. Inhibition of renin-angiotensin system attenuates periadventitial inflammation and reduces atherosclerotic lesion formation. Biomed Pharmacother. 2009; 63: 754-61.
- Fukuda D, Enomoto S, Shirakawa I, Nagai R, Sata M. Fluvastatin accelerates re-endothelialization impaired by local sirolimus treatment. Eur J Pharmacol. 2009; 612: 87-92.
- Higashikuni Y, Tanabe K, Tanimoto S, Aoki J, Yamamoto H, Nakazawa G, Chihara R, Onuma Y, Otsuki S, Yagishita A, Yachi S, Nakajima H, Hara K. Difference of culprit plaque composition between patients with and without pre-infarction angina: an intravascular ultrasound radiofrequecy analysis. EuroIntervention. 2009; 5: 363-9.
- 6. Hongo M, Ishizaka N, Furuta K, Yahagi N, Saito

K, Sakurai R, Matsuzaki G, Koike K, Nagai R. Administration of angiotensin II, but not catecholamines, induces accumulation of lipids in the rat heart. Eur J Pharmacol. 2009; 604: 87-92.

- Ishizaka N, Ishizaka Y, Toda A, Tani M, Toda E, Koike K, Nagai R, Yamakado R. Changes in waist circumference and body mass index in relation to changes in serum uric acid in Japanese individuals. J Rheumatol. 2009; 37: 410-6.
- Ishizaka N, Ishizaka Y, Toda E, Koike K, Nagai R, Yamakado M. Impacts of changes waist circumference and BMI over one-year period on serum lipid data in Japanese individuals. J Atheroscler Thromb. 2009; 16: 764-71.
- Ishizaka N, Ishizaka Y, Toda E, Koike K, Yamakado R, Nagai R. Impacts of changes in obesity parameters for the prediction of blood pressure change in Japanese individuals. Kidney Blood Press Res 2009; 32: 421-7.
- Ishizaka N, Ishizaka Y, Yamakado R, Toda E, Koike K, Nagai R. Association between metabolic syndrome and carotid atherosclerosis in individuals without diabetes based on the oral glucose tolerance test. Atherosclerosis 2009; 204: 619-23.
- Iwata H, Nakamura K, Sumi M, Ninomiya M, Sakai Y, Hirata Y, Akaike M, Igarashi T, Takamoto S, Nagai R, Sata M. Local delivery of synthetic prostacycline agonist augments collateral growth and improves cardiac function in a swine chronic cardiac ischemia Model. Life Sci. 2009; 85: 255-61.
- Kambara H, Yamazaki T, Hayashi D, Kohro T, Okada Y, Nagai R. Gender differences in patients with coronary artery disease in Japan: the Japanese Coronary Artery Disease Study (the JCAD study). Circ J. 2009; 73: 912-7.
- Kato N, Kinugawa K, Ito N, Yao A, Watanabe M, Imai Y, Takeda N, Hatano M, Kazuma K. Adherence to self-care behavior and factors related to this behavior among patients with heart failure in Japan. Heart Lung. 2009; 38: 398-409.
- Kato N, Kinugawa K, Yao A, Hatano M, Shiga T, Kazuma K. Relationship of depressive symptoms with hospitalization and death in Japanese patients with heart failure. J Card Fail. 2009; 15: 912-9.

- Kohro T, Yamazaki T. Cardiovascular clinical trials in Japan and controversies regarding prospective randomized open-label blinded endpoint design Hypertens Res. 2009; 32: 109-14.
- Kohro T, Yamazaki T. Mechanism of statin-induced myopathy investigated using microarray technology. J Atheroscler Thromb. 2009; 16: 30-2.
- Kohro T, Yamazaki T. Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in reducing secondary cardiovascular events in hypercholesterolemic Japanese patients. Circ J. 2009; 73: 1197-8.
- 18. Masuzawa A, Ohno T, Takamoto S, Motomura N, Ono M, Fujita H, Ando J, Morita T, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Hirose A, Shigeeda T, Kato S, Araie M. In early-stage diabetic retinopathy, risk of cardiac events after implantation of sirolimus-eluting stent is higher than after coronary artery bypass surgery. J Cardiol. 2009; 53: 86-93.
- Matsumura T, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Sawaki D, Munemasa Y, Ishida J, Nagai R. Regulation of transforming growth factor-beta-dependent cyclooxygenase-2 expression in fibroblasts. J Biol Chem. 2009; 284: 35861-71.
- Meguro K, Iida H, Takano H, Morita T, Sata M, Nagai R, Nakajima T. Function and role of voltage-gated sodium channel (NaV1.7) expressed in aortic smooth muscle cells. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol. 2009; 296: H211-19.
- Morita H, Nagai R. Genetically elevated C-reactive protein and vascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2009; 360: 934.
- 22. Morita H, Nagai R. Smoking exposure, 17q21 variants, and early-onset asthma. N Engl J Med. 2009; 360: 1255.
- 23. Nagata D, Kiyosue A, Takahashi M, Satonaka H, Tanaka H, Sata M, Nagano T, Nagai R, Hirata Y. A new costitutively-active muntant of AMP-activated protein kinase inhibits anoxia-induced apoptosis of vascular endothelial cell. Hypertens Res. 2009; 32: 133-9.
- 24. Nakajima T, Kubota N, Tsutsumi T, Oguri A, Imuta H, Jo T, Oonuma H, Soma M, Meguro K, Takano H, Nagase T, Nagata T. Eicosapentaenoic acid inhibits voltage-gated sodium channels and invasiveness in prostate cancer cells. Br J Pharmacol. 2009; 156: 420-31.

- 25. Nishimura S, Manabe I, Nagai R. Adipose tissue inflammation in obesity and metabolic syndrome. Discovery Medicine 2009; 8: 55-60.
- Nishimura S, Manabe I, Nagasaki M, Eto K, Yamashita H, Ohsugi M, Otsu M, Hara K, Ueki K, Sugiura S, Yoshimura K, Kadowaki T, Nagai R. CD8+ effector T cells contribute to macrophage recruitment and adipose tissue inflammation in obesity. Nat Med. 2009; 15: 914-20.
- Nishimura S*, Nagasaki M*, Manabe I, Kadowaki T, Nagai R. (* These two authors contributed equally to this work) Obese adipose tissue remodeling, malfunctioning, and chronic inflammation visualized by in vivo molecular imaging. Inflammation and Regeneration. 2009; 29: 126-30.
- Nishimura S, Nagasaki M, Manabe I, Kadowaki T, Nagai R. Obese adipose tissue remodeling, malfunctioning and chronic inflammation visualized by in vivo molecular imaging. Inflammation and Regeneration. 2009; 29: 118-22.
- Ogawa M, Suzuki J, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Isobe M. A critical role of COX-2 in the progression of neointimal formation after wire injury in mice. Expert Opin Ther Targets. 2009; 13: 505-11.
- Ogawa M, Suzuki J, Kosuge H, Takayama K, Nagai R, Isobe M. The mechanism of anti-inflammatory effects of prostaglandin E2 receptor 4 activation in murine cardiac transplantation. Transplantation. 2009; 87: 1645-53.
- 31. Ogawa S, Yamashita T, Yamazaki T, Aizawa Y, Atarashi H, Inoue H, Ohe T, Ohtsu H, Okumura K, Katoh T, Kamakura S, Kumagai K, Kurachi Y, Kodama I, Koretsune Y, Saikawa T, Sakurai M, Sugi K, Tabuchi T, Nakaya H, Nakayama T, Hirai M, Fukatani M, Mitamura H. for the J-RHYTHM Investigators. Optimal treatment strategy for patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Circ J. 2009; 73: 242-8.
- 32. Okura T, Higaki J, Kurata M, Irita J, Miyoshi K, Yamazaki T, Hayashi D, Kohro T, Nagai R. Elevated serum uric acid is an independent predictor for cardiovascular events in patients with severe coronary artery stenosis: subanalysis of the Japanese Coronary Artery Disease (JCAD)

Study. Circ J. 2009; 73: 885-91.

- Seki G, Yamada H, Lia Y, Horita S, Ishizaka N, Koike K, Fujita T. Roles of MEK/ERK pathway in vascular and renal tubular actions of angiotensin II. Vascular Disease Prevention. 2009; 6: 154-9.
- 34. Shimada K, Fujita M, Tanaka A, Yoshida K, Jisso S, Tanaka H, Yoshikawa J, Kohro T, Hayashi D, Okada Y, Yamazaki T, Nagai R. Elevated serum C-reactive protein levels predict cardiovascular events in the Japanese coronary artery disease (JCAD) study. Circ J. 2009; 73: 78-85.
- 35. Sugiyama H, Sahara M, Imai Y, Ono M, Okamoto K, Kikuchi K, Nagai R. Infective endocarditis by Bartonella quintana masquerading as antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-associated small vessel vasculitis. Cardiology. 2009; 114: 208-11.
- Suzuki J, Isobe M, Morishita R, Nagai R. Effects of tea catechins on inflammation-related cardiovascular disease. Curr Immnol Review. 2009; 5: 167-74.
- Suzuki T. Cardiovascular diagnostic biomarkers –The past, present and future–. Circ J. 2009; 73: 806-9.
- 38. Suzuki T, Distante A, Zizza A, Trimarchi S, Villani M, Salerno Uriarte JA, de Luca Tupputi Schinosa L, Renzulli A, Sabino F, Nowak R, Birkhahn R, Hollander JE, Counselman F, Vijayendran R, Bossone E, Eagle K; for the IRAD-Bio Investigators. Diagnosis of acute aortic dissection by D-Dimer. The International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection substudy on biomarkers (IRAD-Bio) experience. Circulation. 2009; 119: 2702-7.
- 39. Suzuki T, Sawaki D, Aizawa K, Munemasa Y, Matsumura T, Ishida J, Nagai R. Krüppel-like factor 5 shows proliferation-specific roles in vascular remodeling, direct stimulation of cell growth, and inhibition of apoptosis. J Biol Chem. 2009; 284: 9549-57.
- 40. Takaoka M, Nagata D, Kihara S, Shimomura I, Kimura Y, Tabata Y, Saito Y, Nagai R, Sata M. Periadventitial adipose tissue plays a critical role in vascular remodeling. Circ Res. 2009; 105: 906-11.
- 41. Tanaka K, Sata M. Role of vascular progenitor

cells in cardiovascular disease. Curr Pharm Des. 2009; 15: 2760-8.

- 42. Uno K, Takenaka K, Ebihara A, Nawata K, Hayashi N, Nagasaki M, Sonoda M, Takayuki O, Ono M, Kyo S, Nagai R, Takamoto S. Value of live 3D transoesophageal echocardiography in the diagnosis of mitral valve lesions. Eur J Echocardiogr. 2009; 10: 350-1.
- 43. Yagi N, Manabe I, Tottori T, Ishihara A, Ogata F, Kim JH, Nishimura S, Fujiu K, Oishi Y, Itaka K, Kato Y, Yamauchi M, Nagai R. A nanoparticle system specifically designed to deliver short interfering RNA inhibits tumor growth in vivo. Cancer Res. 2009; 69: 6531-8.
- 44. Yamazaki T, Kurabayashi M, and the ASTRO-1 Study Group. A randomized controlled study to compare the effects of rosuvastatin 2.5mg and pravastatin 10mg on the plasma lipid profile in Japanese patients with hypercholesterolemia (ASTRO-1). Ann Vasc Dis. 2009; 2,3:148-58.
- 45. Yamazaki T, Kurabayashi M, and the ASTRO-2 Study Group. A randomized controlled study to compare the effects of rosuvastatin 5mg and atorvastatin 10 mg on the plasma lipid profile in Japanese patients with hypercholesterolemia (ASTRO-2). Ann Vasc Dis. 2009; 2,3:159-73.

Department of Respiratory Medicine

Professor

Takahide Nagase, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Nobuya Ohishi, M.D., Ph.D., Tadashi Kohyama, M.D., Ph.D.,

Associate

Masashi Desaki, M.D., Ph.D., Hitoshi Oonuma, M.D., Ph.D., Yasuhiro Yamauchi, M.D., Goh Tanaka M.D., Ph.D., Taisuke Jo M.D., Ph.D., Reiko Okudaira M.D., Ph.D.,

Sumiko Kamitani, M.D., Ph.D., Hidenori Kage, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://kokyuki.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The staff of the Department of Respiratory Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Tokyo, consists of 1 professor, 2 lecturers, and 8 associates. In the University of Tokyo, affiliated hospitals and foreign institutions, approximately 60 members belong to the Department. In the University of Tokyo Hospital, about 20 respiratory physicians are doing clinical works.

Based on the fact that the number of patients with respiratory diseases such as primary lung cancer and COPD is tremendously increasing, advancement and fruitful results of researches on respiratory medicine are more and more expected in the 21st century. In this era, we are conducting basic and clinical researches for wide variety of respiratory disorders including lung cancer, COPD, asthma and interstitial lung diseases. Especially, we have been intensively studying the molecular mechanisms underlying the pathogenesis of lung disorders. Our research goal is to develop novel diagnostic and therapeutic tools to manage these pulmonary diseases.

Clinical Activities

The Department of Respiratory Medicine is responsible for the out-patient care as well as care of in-patients (40 cases on average), which is taken at the 13th floor of the hospital ward A of the University of Tokyo Hospital. Our practice is performed by the three-member system of a junior resident, a senior resident and an experienced associate.

Main diseases of in-patients are bronchogenic carcinoma, respiratory infections, COPD, asthma, pneumothorax and interstitial lung diseases. There are many emergency visits and admission due to pneumonia, respiratory failure, progression of lung cancer, and so on. In cases of sever respiratory failure such as severe pneumonia and ARDS, we conduct ventilatory support of such patients in collaboration with ICU staff. A specialized clinical conference for respiratory disease has been held once a week since over 10 years ago, where staff of our department, department of thoracic surgery and department of radiology join and discuss together to make best diagnostic and therapeutic approach to individual patients. This conference is appreciated as prototype of Cancer Board of the University of Tokyo Hospital,

which launched three years ago, and is now the most frequently held Cancer Board in our hospital. Our department contributes to the pre- and post-surgical evaluation of respiratory functions, and also receives consultation from other departments.

At present, there increase highlighted interests in respiratory medicine. Primary lung cancer is now leading cause of cancer death, and is one of the major medical and social problem to be overcome. Respiratory infections are now the 4th leading cause of all death and COPD will be the 5th leading cause of all death in the near future. In respiratory diseases, there are several disorders to which no effective therapeutic modalities are currently available. For example, ARDS is an acute lung injury and the mortality rate for ARDS is extremely high despite of intensive care using currently available tools. Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis is a progressive and fatal inflammatory and fibrotic disorder of the lung parenchyma, while only a few medications are currently available to treat the disease. We would like to make every effort to develop a novel and potential therapeutic approach to these diseases.

Number of in-patients in 2009

1. Primary lung cancer	410	
3. Respiratory infection	101	
2. COPD	46	
4. Asthma	28	
5. Spontaneous pneumothorax	27	
6. Interstitial pneumonia	16	

A weekly chart round and professor's round are scheduled for Tuesday afternoon. A specialized clinical conference for patients with respiratory diseases is held as Respiratory Cancer Board on every Tuesday evening, together with thoracic surgeons and radiologists. In this conference, radiological diagnosis, indication of CT-guided biopsy and thoracoscopic biopsy, and treatment strategies not only about thoracic malignancies but also about broad spectrum of respiratory diseases are discussed, making it possible to give best care to individual patients.

Teaching Activities

As for under-graduate education, our department takes

part in systematic lectures and specific learning for diagnosis and treatment of respiratory diseases for the 4^{th} year medical students, bedside learning for the 5^{th} year medical students, and clinical lectures for the 5^{th} and 6^{th} year medical students. Clinical clerkship for the 5^{th} year students is actively performed in collaboration with expert doctors from several leading affiliated hospitals.

In systematic lectures, comprehensive presentation for the understanding of basic knowledge about the concept, pathogenesis, pathology, diagnosis and treatment of common respiratory diseases is performed.

In clinical lectures, we present clinical cases of important diseases such as lung cancer and pneumothorax, and try to discuss with the students several important points for planning the diagnostic evaluation and treatment in collaboration with the Faculty of the Department of Thoracic Surgery. Recent major advance in the relevant fields are also reviewed.

During the period of bedside learning, the students have opportunities to experience the daily clinical care with junior and senior residents as well as with the Faculty. Each student can learn how to make a medical interview, check physical findings and make the actual plans for the diagnosis and treatment. The respiratory specialists provide lecture on fundamental chest radiology as one of essential elements in bedside learning and this lecture is highly appreciated by the students.

Clinical clerkship at the 5th year of the educational program is actively performed to facilitate the early exposure to the clinical practice both at Tokyo University Hospital and at one of the affiliated hospitals for a relatively long period (each for two weeks). Several lectures on the specialized theme on respiratory diseases such as medical treatment of lung cancer are also provided. Each student is expected to learn and acquire the professionalism required for a medical doctor during this period.

As for post-graduate education, respiratory physicians (one senior resident and one associate) assemble a team with one junior resident, and provide medical cares for patients with various respiratory diseases. Under these processes, residents are able to acquire the knowledge and skills required for diagnosis and treatment of respiratory diseases. Seminars on important themes such as medical treatment of lung cancer, chest imaging, pneumonia, COPD and so on are held at regular interval.

Research Activities

Our department is conducting basic and clinical researches for many respiratory disorders including lung cancer, COPD, asthma, interstitial lung diseases, respiratory infections and others. Epidemiological, clinical, cellular and molecular biological techniques are utilized for the elucidation of pathogenetic mechanisms and for the development of novel diagnostic and therapeutic modalities in respiratory medicine. Postgraduate students as well as the Faculty members make considerable studies about genetic analysis of lung cancer in collaboration with the Faculty of the Department of Thoracic Surgery, cell biological analysis using airway epithelial cells, fibroblast, smooth muscle cells, especially on the mechanism of epithelial-mesenchymal transition and the tissue-remodeling of the respiratory systems, and so on. These results have been presented and/or published in the Scientific Meeting and/or peer-review Journals. Our main research projects are as follows.

Molecular analysis of ion channels expressed on airway smooth muscle cells and lung cancer cells.

Exploration of disease-susceptibility genes in respiratory diseases.

Analysis of disease models using genetically engineered mice.

Analysis of DNA methylation and miRNA in lung cancer and its clinical application.

Elucidation of molecular mechanisms of diseases using conditional vectors for siRNA knockdowns.

Elucidation of molecular mechanisms of tissue remodeling, especially in relation to epithelial mesenchymal transition and fibroblast accumulation, in respiratory diseases.

Analysis of pathogenesis of tobacco-smoke induced respiratory diseases using mouse model of long-term tobacco exposure.

Roles of chemokines, cytokines and eicosanoids on functional regulation of airway epithelial cells, smooth muscles and fibroblasts. Elucidation of molecular mechanisms underlying the pathogenesis of pulmonary fibrosis.

Takahide Nagase is an Associate Editor of Respirology and an Editorial Board Member of American Journal of Physiology.

References

- Kusakabe M, Watanabe K, Emoto N, Aki N, Kage H, Nagase T, Nakajima J, Yatomi Y, Ohishi N, Takai D. Impact of DNA demethylation of the G0S2 gene on the transcription of G0S2 in squamous lung cancer cell lines with or without nuclear receptor agonists. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2009;390:1283-7.
- Kusakabe M, Kutomi T, Watanabe K, Emoto N, Aki N, Kage H, Hamano E, Kitagawa H, Nagase T, Sano A, Yoshida Y, Fukami T, Murakawa T, Nakajima J, Takamoto S, Ota S, Fukayama M, Yatomi Y, Ohishi N, Takai D. Identification of G0S2 as a gene frequently methylated in squamous lung cancer by combination of in silico and experimental approaches. Int J Cancer in press.
- 3. Watanabe N, Ikeda H, Kume Y, Satoh Y, Kaneko M, Takai D, Tejima K, Nagamine M, Mashima H, Tomiya T, Noiri E, Omata M, Matsumoto M, Fujimura Y, Yatomi Y. Increased production of ADAMTS13 in hepatic stellate cells contributes to enhanced plasma ADAMTS13 activity in rat models of cholestasis and steatohepatitis. Thromb Haemost. 2009; 102:389-96.
- Sunohara M, Hara K, Osamura K, Tashiro N, Shibuya H, Nakahara K, Kishida Y, Tamura K, Hisada T. Mucosa associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma of the thymus with trisomy 18. Intern Med. 2009;48:2025-32.
- 5. Yamauchi Y, Kohyama T, Takizawa H, Kamitani S, Desaki M, Takami K, Kawasaki S, Kato J, Nagase T. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha enhances both epithelial-mesenchymal transition and cell contraction induced in A549 human alveolar epithelial cells by transforming growth factor-beta1. Exp Lung Res. in press.
- Kohyama T, Yamauchi Y, Takizawa H, Kamitani S, Kawasaki S, Nagase T. Histamine stimulates

human lung fibroblast migration. Mol Cell Biochem. in press.

- Kohyama T, Yamauchi Y, Takizawa H, Itakura S, Kamitani S, Desaki M, Kawasaki S, Nagase T. Procaterol inhibits lung fibroblast migration. Inflammation. 2009;32:387-92.
- Takahashi H, Ogata H, Nishigaki R, Broide H, Karin M. Tobacco smoke promotes lung tumorigenesis by triggering IKKbeta- and JNK1dependent inflammation. Cancer Cell in press.
- Park EJ, Lee JH, Yu GY, He G, Ali SR, Holzer RG, Osterreicher CH, Takahashi H, Karin M. Dietary and genetic obesity promote liver inflammation and tumorigenesis by enhancing IL-6 and TNF expression. Cell in press.
- Simet SM, Sisson JH, Pavlik JA, Devasure JM, Boyer C, Liu X, Kawasaki S, Sharp JG, Rennard SI, Wyatt TA. Long-term Cigarette Smoke Exposure in a Mouse Model of Ciliated Epithelial Cell Function. Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol. in press.
- Kamio K, Liu XD, Sugiura H, Togo S, Kawasaki S, Wang X, Ahn Y, Hogaboam C, Rennard SI. Statins inhibit matrix metalloproteinase release from human lung fibroblasts. Eur Respir J. 2010;35:637-46.
- Sugiura H, Ichikawa T, Liu X, Kobayashi T, Wang XQ, Kawasaki S, Togo S, Kamio K, Mao L, Ann Y, Ichinose M, Rennard SI. N-acetyl-l-cysteine inhibits TGF-β1-induced profibrotic responses in fibroblasts Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2009;22:487-91.
- Togo S, Liu X, Wang X, Sugiura H, Kamio K, Kawasaki S, Kobayashi T, Ertl RF, Ahn Y, Holz O, Magnussen H, Fredriksson K, Skold CM, Rennard SI. PDE4 inhibitors roflumilast and rolipram augment PGE2 inhibition of TGF-beta1-stimulated fibroblasts. Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol. 2009;296:L959-69.
- Mitani A, Nagase T, Fukuchi K, Aburatani H, Makita R, Kurihara H. Transcriptional coactivator with PDZ-binding motif is essential for normal alveolarization in mice. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009;180:326-38.
- Shojima J*, Tanaka G*, Keicho N, Tamiya G, Ando S, Oka A, Inoue Y, Suzuki K, Sakatani M, Okada M, Kobayashi N, Toyota E, Kudo K,

Kajiki A, Nagai H, Kurashima A, Oketani N, Hayakawa H, Takemura T, Nakata K, Ito H, Morita T, Matsushita I, Hijikata M, Sakurada S, Sasazuki T, Inoko H. Identification of MICA as a susceptibility gene for pulmonary Mycobacterium avium complex infection. J Infect Dis 2009 199:1707-1715. * co-first authors.

- Hirota N, Yasuda D, Hashidate T, Yamamoto T, Yamaguchi S, Nagamune T, Nagase T, Shimizu T, Nakamura M. Amino acid residues critical for endoplasmic reticulum export and trafficking of platelet-activating factor receptor. J Biol Chem. 2010;285:5931-5940.,
- Yasuda D, Okuno T, Yokomizo T, Hori T, Hirota N, Hashidate T, Miyano M, Shimizu T, Nakamura M. Helix 8 of leukotriene B4 type-2 receptor is required for the folding to pass the quality control in the endoplasmic reticulum. FASEB J. 2009;23: 1470-1481.
- Goto Y, Hojo M, Takeda Y, Kobayashi N, Kudo K. Gefitinib-induced interstitial lung diseaseaddition of intravenous cyclophosphamide to corticosteroids is a valuable treatment option: A case report. Med Oncol. in press.
- Goto Y, Sekine I, Sekiguchi H, Yamada K, Nokihara H, Yamamoto N, Kunitoh H, Ohe Y, Tamura T. Differences in the quality of information on the internet about lung cancer between the United States and Japan. J Thorac Oncol 2009;4:829-33.

Department of Gastroenterology

Professor

Kazuhiko Koike, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Haruhiko Yoshida, M.D., Ph.D. Shuichiro Shiina, M.D., Ph.D. Minoru Tada, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Hiroshi Kanamori, M.D., Ph.D.	Tomoaki Tomiya, M.D., Ph.D.
Shin Maeda, M.D., Ph.D.	Yutaka Yamaji, M.D., Ph.D.
Hajime Fujie, M.D., Ph.D.	Hiroyuki Isayama, M.D., Ph.D.
Tsuneo Ikenoue, M.D., Ph.D.	Keisuke Tateishi, M.D., Ph.D.
Hideaki Ijichi, M.D., Ph.D.	Tadashi Goto, M.D., Ph.D.
Yoshihiro Hirata, M.D., Ph.D.	Motoyuki Otsuka, M.D., Ph.D.
Naoki Sasahira, M.D., Ph.D.	Ryosuke Tateishi, M.D., Ph.D.
Kenji Hirano, M.D., Ph.D.	Nobutake Yamamichi, M.D., Ph.D.
Yousuke Nakai, M.D., Ph.D.	Yoshinari Asaoka , M.D., Ph.D.
Yuji Kondo, M.D., Ph.D.	Kazuyuki Hanajiri , M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://gastro.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/med/home.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Gastroenterology was established through a re-organization of the Graduate School of Medicine and that of the Division of Internal Medicine of The University of Tokyo Hospital in 1998. The department is responsible for clinical services, education and research activities in the field of liver, pancreato-biliary and digestive canal. It is comprised of a professor, 3 lecturers, 20 associates, 11 fellows, 74 graduates and 10 other visiting researchers including students from abroad (March, 2010). A number of others are under a temporary transfer in- and outside the country. The North and South wings on the 11th floor of Ward A have provided core hospital rooms for the department.

At present, forth, fifth and sixth floors of Ward B also take important part for providing rooms for inpatients. Laboratories of the department are scattered in each floor, mainly of Clinical Research Center and First Research Building as in the other departments.

Clinical Activities

The Department of Gastroenterology is in charge of about 91 inpatients on average, which are about 2,800 in total per year. We receive about 110 new patients in and out of the hospital each week, with an average hospital stay of 12.1 days. Resident, junior and senior staff members bear the responsibility for a medical management of each inpatient, in collaboration with subspecialty groups concerned. The staff members examine about 5,700 outpatients with various digestive diseases in a month. Professor's ward round is performed on Monday and Wednesday mornings. Specialty and subspecialty clinical conferences are held on Monday evening.

Hepatocellular carcinoma is the most common disease in patients who are admitted to the department (1154 cases in 2009). Number of treatments for hepatocellular carcinoma treatments, represented by percutaneous radiofrequency ablation, exceeded 900 cases per year, showing one of the greatest achievements in the field. Number of cases undergoing radiofrequency ablation for metastatic liver tumors is also increasing recent years (107 cases in 2008). Fibrosis progression in chronic liver disease is conventionally assessed by liver biopsy. Recently we can evaluate the stage of liver fibrosis by Fibroscan[®], newly developed equipment that measures liver stiffness by ultrasound.

ERCP is performed more than 900 cases each number of patients year. The treated for choledocholithiasis with endoscopic papillary balloon dilation method exceeds 1,000, which is possibly the largest in the world. Endoscpic metallic stenting is an effective palliative care for malignant obstructive jaundice (70 patients a year). Covered metallic stent placement has been performed in a total of 600 cases, which may be the world's largest number. Pancreatic interventions such as pancreatic stenting, cystic drainage, endoscopic stone extraction and lithotripsy using ESWL (extracorporeal shock-wave lithotripsy) are also performed for many challenging cases. ESD (endoscopic submucosal dissection) is performed as a curative endoscopic treatment for neoplasms in esophagus, stomach or colon (212 patients a year).

Endoscopic variceal ligations for esophageal varices (50 patients a year) are also frequently done. Double-balloon endoscopy and capsule endoscopy have been introduced recently, which enabled the examination of whole small intestines. All those interventions are performed by the members of the department, specially trained for each technique. Our strategy for the management of malignancies is interventional therapy and chemotherapy (180 cases for pancreato-biliary and 60 cases for digestive tract neoplasms).

On outpatient basis, ultrasonography is

performed on 15,000 patients, gastroduodenal endoscopy on 7,800, and colonoscopy on 3,600 patients each year, leading the detection of about 170 cases of gastric cancer and 180 cases of colorectal cancer annually. About 50 % of them are treated endoscopically, but we also aim to perform basic studies using specimen, and turn these efforts to clinical activities.

Educational Activities

Systematic and clinical lectures on gastroenterology are regularly given to undergraduate medical students by staff members of the department. In addition, several courses of practical teaching are provided for the students. In particular, the Department of Gastroenterology makes much of the importance of bedside learning for the fifth grade students, where each student is allotted to an inpatient by joining the group of physicians and offering the opportunity to learn digestive diseases practically. The results are reported to the professor at the end of the course in the style of oral examination. Students are also required to summarize and outline articles from world's leading medical journals.

Residents of internal medicine join the Department of Gastroenterology for 1-6 months in rotation in their first year as a doctor, where they learn therapeutics and diagnostics in gastroenterology together with general internal medicine. Giving presentations at the scientific meeting is highly encouraged. If they are interested in gastroenterology in particular, they may learn advanced techniques in gastroenterology in affiliated hospitals for a few years. Usually, they will come back to the department after that period, and improve their clinical skills still further while at the education course. The majority of them also become graduate student, and starts medical researches either in a basic or clinical research area. Currently, the department has 74 students who were graduated from more than 30 medical schools in Japan.

Research Activities

Both basic and clinical researchers are equally encouraged, on condition that the results may eventually contribute of to the cure gastroenterological disorders. The themes of our recent basic researches include molecular elucidation of carcinogenesis in gastroenterological neoplasms, metabolic aspects of viral hepatitis, mechanisms of replication of hepatitis viruses, mechanisms of liver regeneration and fibrosis, pathogenesis of Helicobacter pylori infection, role of miRNA in hepatocarcinogenesis, etc.

Various clinical activities are recorded in Studies database and analyzed. oriented for evidence-based medicine are highly appreciated. Recent studies include radiofrequency ablation for liver metastasis of colorectal cancer, impact of metabolic factors in hepatocarcinogenesis. We have also designed clinical trials of molecular target drugs for advanced hepatocellular carcinoma, erythropoietin for anemia introduced by interferon with ribavirin therapy, TS-1 alone or combined with gemcitabine, for pancreatic and bile duct cancers, gemcitabine alone or combined with cisplatin, additional mosapride in therapy of gastro-esophageal reflux disease, and investigation and treatment trial of the small intestinal lesions in NSAID users by capsule endoscopy.

The department is dedicated to pursuing better medical services from all facets of the subspecialty of gastroenterology, which is brought about by both basic and clinical researches.

References

- Asano T, Watanabe K, Kubota N, Gunji T, Omata M, Kadowaki T, Ohnishi S. Adiponectin knockout mice on high fat diet develop fibrosing steatohepatitis. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2009 Oct;24(10):1669-76.
- (2) Cao J, Wang Y, Song H, Meng Q, Sheng L, Bian T, Mahemuti W, Yierhali A, Omata M, Bi S. Hepatitis A outbreaks in China during 2006: application of molecular epidemiology. Hepatol Int. 2009 Jun;3(2):356-63.
- (3) Fujishiro M, Kodashima S, Goto O, Ono S, Niimi K, Yamamichi N, Oka M, Ichinose M, Omata M. Endoscopic submucosal dissection for esophageal squamous cell neoplasms. Dig Endosc. 2009 Apr;21(2):109-15.

- (4) Fujiwara K, Kojima H, Yonemitsu Y, Yasui S, Imazeki F, Miki M, Suzuki K, Sakaida I, Okita K, Tanaka E, Omata M, Yokosuka O. Phylogenetic analysis of hepatitis A virus in sera from patients with hepatitis A of various severities. Liver Int. 2009 Jul;29(6):838-45.
- (5) Goto O, Fujishiro M, Kodashima S, Kakushima N, Ono S, Yahagi N, Omata M. Feasibility of electrocautery snaring as the final step of endoscopic submucosal dissection for stomach epithelial neoplasms. Dig Liver Dis. 2009 Jan; 41(1):26-30.
- (6) Goto O, Fujishiro M, Kodashima S, Ono S, Omata M. Outcomes of endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer with special reference to validation for curability criteria. Endoscopy. 2009 Feb;41(2):118-22.
- (7) Goto O, Fujishiro M, Kodashima S, Ono S, Omata M. Is it possible to predict the procedural time of endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer? J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2009 Mar;24(3):379-83.
- (8) Hanajiri K, Mitsui H, Maruyama T, Hashimoto N, Sata M, Omata M. Echographic detection of diethylnitrosamine-induced liver tumors in rats and the effect of the intratumoral injection of an inhibitor of c-Jun N-terminal kinase. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2009 May;24(5):866-71.
- (9) Hayakawa Y, Maeda S, Nakagawa H, Hikiba Y, Shibata W, Sakamoto K, Yanai A, Hirata Y, Ogura K, Muto S, Itai A, Omata M. Effectiveness of IkappaB kinase inhibitors in murine colitisassociated tumorigenesis. J Gastroenterol. 2009; 44(9):935-43.
- (10) Hirano K, Asaoka Y, Tada M, Isayama H, Sasahira N, Tsujino T, Kawabe T, Omata M. No significant relation between relapse of autoimmune pancreatitis and substitution of aspartic acid at position 57 of DQbeta1. J Gastroenterol. 2009;44(7):799-800.
- (11) Hirano K, Fukushima N, Tada M, Isayama H, Mizuno S, Yamamoto K, Yashima Y, Yagioka H, Sasaki T, Kogure H, Nakai Y, Sasahira N, Tsujino T, Kawabe T, Fukayama M, Omata M. Diagnostic utility of biopsy specimens for autoimmune pancreatitis. J Gastroenterol. 2009;44(7):765-73.
- (12) Hirano K, Tada M, Sasahira N, Tsujino T,

Isayama H, Kawabe T, Omata M. Are all pancreatic lesions responsive to steroid therapy [corrected] autoimmune pancreatitis? Gut. 2009 Jul;58(7):1031-2; author reply 2.

- (13) Hu Z, Muroyama R, Kowatari N, Chang J, Omata M, Kato N. Characteristic mutations in hepatitis C virus core gene related to the occurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma. Cancer Sci. 2009 Dec;100(12):2465-8.
- (14) Ikeda H, Watanabe N, Ishii I, Shimosawa T, Kume Y, Tomiya T, Inoue Y, Nishikawa T, Ohtomo N, Tanoue Y, Iitsuka S, Fujita R, Omata M, Chun J, Yatomi Y. Sphingosine 1-phosphate regulates regeneration and fibrosis after liver injury via sphingosine 1-phosphate receptor 2. J Lipid Res. 2009 Mar;50(3):556-64.
- (15) Isayama H, Nakai Y, Togawa O, Kogure H, Ito Y, Sasaki T, Sasahira N, Hirano K, Tsujino T, Tada M, Kawabe T, Omata M. Covered metallic stents in the management of malignant and benign pancreatobiliary strictures. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg. 2009;16(5):624-7.
- (16) Isayama H, Nakai Y, Toyokawa Y, Togawa O, Gon C, Ito Y, Yashima Y, Yagioka H, Kogure H, Sasaki T, Arizumi T, Matsubara S, Yamamoto N, Sasahira N, Hirano K, Tsujino T, Toda N, Tada M, Kawabe T, Omata M. Measurement of radial and axial forces of biliary self-expandable metallic stents. Gastrointest Endosc. 2009 Jul;70(1): 37-44.
- (17) Isayama H, Yamamoto K, Mizuno S, Yashima Y, Togawa O, Kogure H, Sasaki T, Sasahira N, Nakai Y, Hirano K, Tsujino T, Tada M, Kawabe T, Omata M. NOTES and endoscopic pancreatic necrosectomy for the GI endoscopist. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg. 2009;16(3):270-3.
- (18) Iwasaki Y, Shiratori Y, Hige S, Nishiguchi S, Takagi H, Onji M, Yoshida H, Izumi N, Kohgo Y, Yamamoto K, Sato N, Shibuya A, Saito H, Sata M, Suzuki K, Kaneko S, Moriyama M, Omata M. A randomized trial of 24 versus 48 weeks of peginterferon alpha-2a in patients infected with chronic hepatitis C virus genotype 2 or low viral load genotype 1: a multicenter national study in Japan. Hepatol Int. 2009 May 22.
- (19) Kamisawa T, Shimosegawa T, Okazaki K, Nishino T, Watanabe H, Kanno A, Okumura F,

Nishikawa T, Kobayashi K, Ichiya T, Takatori H, Yamakita K, Kubota K, Hamano H, Okamura K, Hirano K, Ito T, Ko SB, Omata M. Standard steroid treatment for autoimmune pancreatitis. Gut. 2009 Nov;58(11):1504-7.

- (20) Kobashi H, Fujioka S, Kawaguchi M, Kumada H, Yokosuka O, Hayashi N, Suzuki K, Okanoue T, Sata M, Tsubouchi H, Sato C, Kiyosawa K, Tanikawa K, Seriu T, Ishikawa H, Takaki A, Iwasaki Y, Osawa T, Takaki T, Sakaguchi K, Shiratori Y, Yamamoto K, Tenney DJ, Omata M. Two cases of development of entecavir resistance during entecavir treatment for nucleoside-naive chronic hepatitis B. Hepatol Int. 2009 Jun;3(2): 403-10.
- (21) Kobashi H, Takaguchi K, Ikeda H, Yokosuka O, Moriyama M, Imazeki F, Kage M, Seriu T, Omata M, Sakaguchi K, Shiratori Y. Efficacy and safety of entecavir in nucleoside-naive, chronic hepatitis B patients: phase II clinical study in Japan. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2009 Feb;24(2): 255-61.
- (22) Koike K. Steatosis, liver injury, and hepatocarcinogenesis in hepatitis C viral infection. J Gastroenterol. 2009;44 Suppl 19:82-8.
- (23) Kondo Y, Yoshida H, Tomizawa Y, Tateishi R, Shiina S, Tagawa K, Omata M. Percutaneous radiofrequency ablation of hepatocellular carcinoma in 14 patients undergoing regular hemodialysis for end-stage renal disease. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2009 Oct;193(4):964-9.
- (24) Li CZ, Kato N, Chang JH, Muroyama R, Shao RX, Dharel N, Sermsathanasawadi R, Kawabe T, Omata M. Polymorphism of OAS-1 determines liver fibrosis progression in hepatitis C by reduced ability to inhibit viral replication. Liver Int. 2009 Oct;29(9):1413-21.
- (25) Maeda S, Hikiba Y, Sakamoto K, Nakagawa H, Hirata Y, Hayakawa Y, Yanai A, Ogura K, Karin M, Omata M. Ikappa B kinasebeta/nuclear factorkappaB activation controls the development of liver metastasis by way of interleukin-6 expression. Hepatology. 2009 Dec;50(6):1851-60.
- (26) Masuzaki R, Tateishi R, Yoshida H, Goto E, Sato T, Ohki T, Imamura J, Goto T, Kanai F, Kato N, Ikeda H, Shiina S, Kawabe T, Omata M. Prospective risk assessment for hepatocellular

carcinoma development in patients with chronic hepatitis C by transient elastography. Hepatology. 2009 Jun;49(6):1954-61.

- (27) Masuzaki R, Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Yoshida H, Tateishi R, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M, Omata M. Assessment of liver stiffness in patients after living donor liver transplantation by transient elastography. Scand J Gastroenterol. 2009;44(9):1115-20.
- (28) Masuzaki R, Yoshida H, Tateishi R, Omata M. Staging systems: is there a surgical staging and a medical one? : Hepatologist's perspective. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg. 2009 Nov 10.
- (29) Moriya K, Miyoshi H, Tsutsumi T, Shinzawa S, Fujie H, Shintani Y, Yotsuyanagi H, Moriishi K, Matsuura Y, Suzuki T, Miyamura T, Koike K. Tacrolimus ameliorates metabolic disturbance and oxidative stress caused by hepatitis C virus core protein: analysis using mouse model and cultured cells. Am J Pathol. 2009 Oct;175(4): 1515-24.
- (30) Murata M, Matsuzaki K, Yoshida K, Sekimoto G, Tahashi Y, Mori S, Uemura Y, Sakaida N, Fujisawa J, Seki T, Kobayashi K, Yokote K, Koike K, Okazaki K. Hepatitis B virus X protein shifts human hepatic transforming growth factor (TGF)-beta signaling from tumor suppression to oncogenesis in early chronic hepatitis B. Hepatology. 2009 Apr;49(4):1203-17.
- (31) Nakagawa H, Maeda S, Yoshida H, Tateishi R, Masuzaki R, Ohki T, Hayakawa Y, Kinoshita H, Yamakado M, Kato N, Shiina S, Omata M. Serum IL-6 levels and the risk for hepatocarcinogenesis in chronic hepatitis C patients: an analysis based on gender differences. Int J Cancer. 2009 Nov 15;125(10):2264-9.
- (32) Nakai Y, Isayama H, Sasaki T, Sasahira N, Ito Y, Kogure H, Togawa O, Matsubara S, Arizumi T, Yagioka H, Yashima Y, Kawakubo K, Mizuno S, Yamamoto K, Hirano K, Tsujino T, Ijichi H, Toda N, Tada M, Kawabe T, Omata M. A pilot study for combination chemotherapy using gemcitabine and S-1 for advanced pancreatic cancer. Oncology. 2009;77(5):300-3.
- (33) Ohki T, Tateishi R, Shiina S, Goto E, Sato T, Nakagawa H, Masuzaki R, Goto T, Hamamura K, Kanai F, Yoshida H, Kawabe T, Omata M.

Visceral fat accumulation is an independent risk factor for hepatocellular carcinoma recurrence after curative treatment in patients with suspected NASH. Gut. 2009 Jun;58(6):839-44.

- (34) Ohta M, Seto M, Ijichi H, Miyabayashi K, Kudo Y, Mohri D, Asaoka Y, Tada M, Tanaka Y, Ikenoue T, Kanai F, Kawabe T, Omata M. Decreased expression of the RAS-GTPase activating protein RASAL1 is associated with colorectal tumor progression. Gastroenterology. 2009 Jan;136(1):206-16.
- (35) Ono S, Fujishiro M, Goto O, Kodashima S, Omata M. Endoscopic submucosal dissection for colonic laterally spreading tumors is difficult after target tattooing. Gastrointest Endosc. 2009 Mar;69(3 Pt 2):763-6.
- (36) Ono S, Fujishiro M, Goto O, Kodashima S, Omata M. En bloc resection of cardia cancer and lipoma with endoscopic submucosal dissection. Dig Liver Dis. 2009 Mar;41(3):237.
- (37) Ono S, Fujishiro M, Hirano K, Niimi K, Goto O, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Koike K. Retrospective analysis on the management of anticoagulants and antiplatelet agents for scheduled endoscopy. J Gastroenterol. 2009;44 (12):1185-9.
- (38) Ono S, Fujishiro M, Niimi K, Goto O, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Omata M. Long-term outcomes of endoscopic submucosal dissection for superficial esophageal squamous cell neoplasms. Gastrointest Endosc. 2009 Nov; 70(5):860-6.
- (39) Ono S, Fujishiro M, Niimi K, Goto O, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Omata M. Predictors of postoperative stricture after esophageal endoscopic submucosal dissection for superficial squamous cell neoplasms. Endoscopy. 2009 Aug;41(8):661-5.
- (40) Ono S, Fujishiro M, Niimi K, Goto O, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Omata M. Technical feasibility of endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer in patients taking anticoagulants or anti-platelet agents. Dig Liver Dis. 2009 Oct;41(10):725-8.
- (41) Sakamoto K, Maeda S, Hikiba Y, Nakagawa H, Hayakawa Y, Shibata W, Yanai A, Ogura K, Omata M. Constitutive NF-kappaB activation in

colorectal carcinoma plays a key role in angiogenesis, promoting tumor growth. Clin Cancer Res. 2009 Apr 1;15(7):2248-58.

- (42) Sasaki T, Isayama H, Yashima Y, Yagioka H, Kogure H, Arizumi T, Togawa O, Matsubara S, Ito Y, Nakai Y, Sasahira N, Hirano K, Tsujino T, Tada M, Kawabe T, Omata M. S-1 monotherapy in patients with advanced biliary tract cancer. Oncology. 2009;77(1):71-4.
- (43) Sato T, Tateishi R, Yoshida H, Ohki T, Masuzaki R, Imamura J, Goto T, Kanai F, Obi S, Kato N, Shiina S, Kawabe T, Omata M. Ultrasound surveillance for early detection of hepatocellular carcinoma among patients with chronic hepatitis C. Hepatol Int. 2009 Dec;3(4):544-50.
- (44) Seto M, Ohta M, Asaoka Y, Ikenoue T, Tada M, Miyabayashi K, Mohri D, Tanaka Y, Ijichi H, Tateishi K, Kanai F, Kawabe T, Omata M. Regulation of the hedgehog signaling by the mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade in gastric cancer. Mol Carcinog. 2009 Aug;48(8): 703-12.
- (45) Shiha G, Sarin SK, Ibrahim AE, Omata M, Kumar A, Lesmana LA, Leung N, Tozun N, Hamid S, Jafri W, Maruyama H, Bedossa P, Pinzani M, Chawla Y, Esmat G, Doss W, Elzanaty T, Sakhuja P, Nasr AM, Omar A, Wai CT, Abdallah A, Salama M, Hamed A, Yousry A, Waked I, Elsahar M, Fateen A, Mogawer S, Hamdy H, Elwakil R. Liver fibrosis: consensus recommendations of the Asian Pacific Association for the Study of the Liver (APASL). Hepatol Int. 2009 Jun;3(2):323-33.
- (46) Shindo M, Chayama K, Mochida S, Toyota J, Tomita E, Kumada H, Yokosuka O, Sata M, Hayashi N, Suzuki K, Okanoue T, Tsubouchi H, Ishikawa H, Seriu T, Omata M. Antiviral activity, dose-response relationship, and safety of entecavir following 24-week oral dosing in nucleoside-naive Japanese adult patients with chronic hepatitis B: a randomized, double-blind, phase II clinical trial. Hepatol Int. 2009 May 23.
- (47) Tada M, Omata M. Another key molecule for pathogenesis of hepatocellular carcinoma. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2009 Dec;24(12):1803-4.
- (48) Tateishi R, Shiina S, Ohki T, Sato T, Masuzaki R, Imamura J, Goto E, Goto T, Yoshida H, Obi S,

Sato S, Kanai F, Omata M. Treatment strategy for hepatocellular carcinoma: expanding the indications for radiofrequency ablation. J Gastroenterol. 2009;44 Suppl 19:142-6.

- (49) Kumita W, Saito R, Sato K, Ode T, Moriya K, Koike K, Chida T, Okamura N. Molecular characterizations of carbapenem and ciprofloxacin resistance in clinical isolates of Pseudomonas putida. J Infect Chemother 2009;15:6-12.
- (50) Togo M, Hashimoto Y, Iso ON, Kurano M, Hara M, Kadowaki T, Koike K, Tsukamoto K. Identification of a novel mutation for phytosterolemia. Genetic analyses of 2 cases. Clin Chim Acta. 2009 Mar;401(1-2):165-9.
- (51) Tsujino T, Kawabe T, Isayama H, Yashima Y, Yagioka H, Kogure H, Sasaki T, Arizumi T, Togawa O, Ito Y, Matsubara S, Nakai Y, Sasashira N, Hirano K, Tada M, Omata M. Management of late biliary complications in patients with gallbladder stones in situ after endoscopic papillary balloon dilation. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2009 Apr;21(4):466-70.
- (52) Tsujino T, Sugawara Y, Omata M. Management of biliary strictures after living donor liver transplantation. Gastrointest Endosc. 2009 Sep;70(3):599-600; author reply -1.
- (53) Tsutsumi T, Matsuda M, Aizaki H, Moriya K, Miyoshi H, Fujie H, Shintani Y, Yotsuyanagi H, Miyamura T, Suzuki T, Koike K. Proteomics analysis of mitochondrial proteins reveals overexpression of a mitochondrial protein chaperon, prohibitin, in cells expressing hepatitis C virus core protein. Hepatology. 2009 Aug;50 (2):378-86.
- (54) Watabe H, Mitsushima T, Derakhshan MH, Yamaji Y, Okamoto M, Kawabe T, Omata M, McColl KE. Study of association between atrophic gastritis and body mass index: a crosssectional study in 10,197 Japanese subjects. Dig Dis Sci. 2009 May;54(5):988-95.
- (55) Watanabe N, Ikeda H, Kume Y, Satoh Y, Kaneko M, Takai D, Tejima K, Nagamine M, Mashima H, Tomiya T, Noiri E, Omata M, Matsumoto M, Fujimura Y, Yatomi Y. Increased production of ADAMTS13 in hepatic stellate cells contributes to enhanced plasma ADAMTS13 activity in rat

models of cholestasis and steatohepatitis. Thromb Haemost. 2009 Aug;102(2):389-96.

- (56) Yamaji Y, Watabe H, Yoshida H, Kawabe T, Wada R, Mitsushima T, Omata M. High-risk population for gastric cancer development based on serum pepsinogen status and lifestyle factors. Helicobacter. 2009 Apr;14(2):81-6.
- (57) Yamamichi N, Inada K, Furukawa C, Sakurai K, Tando T, Ishizaka A, Haraguchi T, Mizutani T, Fujishiro M, Shimomura R, Oka M, Ichinose M, Tsutsumi Y, Omata M, Iba H. Cdx2 and the Brm-type SWI/SNF complex cooperatively regulate villin expression in gastrointestinal cells. Exp Cell Res. 2009 Jun 10;315(10):1779-89.
- (58)Yamamichi N, Shimomura R, Inada K, Sakurai K, Haraguchi T, Ozaki Y, Fujita S, Mizutani T, Furukawa C, Fujishiro M, Ichinose M, Shiogama K, Tsutsumi Y, Omata M, Iba H. Locked nucleic acid in situ hybridization analysis of miR-21 expression during colorectal cancer development. Clin Cancer Res. 2009 Jun 15;15(12):4009-16.
- (59) Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Matsui Y, Togashi J, Kokudo N, Omata M, Makuuchi M. Double-dose double-phase use of second generation hepatitis B virus vaccine in patients after living donor liver transplantation: Not an effective measure in transplant recipients. Hepatol Res. 2009 Jan;39(1):7-13.
- (60) Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Matsui Y, Togashi J, Ohki T, Yoshida H, Omata M, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N. Noninvasive estimation of hepatic steatosis in living liver donors: usefulness of visceral fat area measurement. Transplantation. 2009 Aug 27;88 (4):575-81.
- (61)Yotsuyanagi H, Kikuchi Y, Tsukada K, Nishida K, Kato M, Sakai H, Takamatsu J, Hige S, Chayama K, Moriya K, Koike K. Chronic hepatitis C in patients co-infected with human immunodeficiency virus in Japan: a retrospective multicenter analysis. Hepatol Res. 2009 Jul;39(7):657-63.
- (62) Kumita W, Saito R, Sato K, Ode T, Moriya K, Koike K, Chida T, Okamura N. Molecular characterizations of carbapenem and ciprofloxacin resistance in clinical isolates of Pseudomonas putida. J Infect Chemother

2009;15:6-12.

- (63) Hongo M, Ishizaka N, Furuta K, Yahagi N, Saito K, Sakurai R, Matsuzaki G, Koike K, Nagai R. Administration of angiotensin II, but not catecholamines, induces accumulation of lipids in the rat heart. Eur J Pharmacol 2009;604:87-92.
- (64) Yanagimoto S, Tatsuno K, Okugawa S, Kitazawa T, Tsukada K, Koike K, Kodama T, Kimura S, Shibasaki Y, Ota Y. A single amino acid of toll-like receptor 4 that is pivotal for its signaltransduction and subcellular localization. J Biol Chem 2009;284:3513-3520.
- (65) Ishizaka N, Ishizaka Y, Yamakado M, Toda E, Koike K, Nagai R. Association between metabolic syndrome and carotid atherosclerosis in individuals without diabetes based on the oral glucose tolerance test. Atherosclerosis 2009;204: 619-623.
- (66) Ishizaka Y, Ishizaka N, Tani M, Toda A, Toda EI, Koike K, Nagai R, Yamakado M. Association between changes in obesity parameters and incidence of chronic kidney disease in Japanese individuals. Kidney Blood Press Res 2009;32: 141-149.
- (67) Ode T, Saito R, Kumita W, Sato K, Okugawa S, Moriya K, Koike K, Okamura N. Analysis of plasmid-mediated multidrug resistance in Escherichia coli and Klebsiella oxytoca isolates from clinical specimens in Japan. Int J Antimicrob Agents 2009;34:347-350.
- (68)Ishizaka N, Ishizaka Y, Toda E, Koike K, Nagai R, Yamakado M. Impact of changes in waist circumference and BMI over one-year period on serum lipid data in Japanese individuals. J Atheroscler Thromb 2009;16:764-771.
- (69) Saito R, Uetera U, Saito U, Okamura N, Moriya K, Koike K. Evaluation of the efficacy in a low temperature steam and formaldehyde sterilizer by using biological indicators. J Hosp Infect 2009;73:179-180.
- (70) Ishizaka N, Ishizaka Y, Toda E, Koike K, Yamakado M, Nagai R. Impacts of changes in obesity parameters for the prediction of blood pressure change in Japanese individuals. Kidney Blood Press Res 2009;32:421-427.
- (71) Togo M, Hashimoto Y, Iso-O N, Kurano M, Hara M, Kadowaki T, Koike K, Tsukamoto K.

Identification of a novel mutation for phytosterolemia. Genetic analysis of two cases. Clin Chim Acta 2009;401:165-169.

(72) Ichibangase T, Moriya K, Koike K, Imai K. Limitation of immunoaffinity column for the removal of abundant proteins from plasma in quantitative plasma proteomics. Biomed Chromatogr 2009;23:480-487.

Internal Medicine

2. Medicine II

Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology

P	rofessor				
	Toshiro Fujita, M.D., Ph.D.				
A	ssociate Professor				
	Eisei Noiri, M.D., Ph.D.				
Visiting Associate Professor, Project Associate Professor					
	Keiichi Hishikawa, M.D., Ph.D.,	Takanari Gotoda, M.D., Ph.D.,			
	Masashi Isshiki, M.D., Ph.D.				
L	ecturer				
	Seiji Fukumoto, M.D., Ph.D.,	George Seki, M.D., Ph.D.,			
	Akihiro Tojo, M.D., Ph.D.,	Norio Hanafusa, M.D., Ph.D.			
Hospital Lecturer					
	Taroh Iiri, M.D., Ph.D.,	Koji Takano, M.D., Ph.D.,			
	Masaomi Nangaku, M.D., Ph.D.				
A	ssociate				
	Katsutoshi Takahashi, M.D., Ph.D.,	Shigeyoshi Oba, M.D., Ph.D.,			
	Noriko Makita, M.D., Ph.D.,	Junichi Hirahashi, M.D., Ph.D.,			
	Yuichi Hori, M.D., Ph.D.,	Hideomi Yamada, M.D., Ph.D.,			
	Takehiko Wada, M.D., Ph.D.,	Manabu Taguchi, M.D., Ph.D.			
	Takamoto Ohse, M.D., Ph.D.				
Visiting Associate, Project Associate					
	Takeshi Marumo, M.D., Ph.D.,	Takashi Yamamoto, Ph.D.			

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~kid-endo/top.html

Introduction and Organization

The Division of Nephrology and Endocrinology is one of the major divisions in the Department of Internal Medicine of the University of Tokyo, which covers nephrology, hypertension, and endocrinology, and also renal diseases associated with diabetes mellitus, cardiovascular diseases, collagen diseases and so on. Usually we have up to 30 inpatients in the hospital. The Professor and each member of the staff have an active responsibility for all clinical activities. Each member has an office and a research laboratory. In our department, almost all members support the clinical works of our residents, and other 2 associates are involved mainly in the Hemodialysis Unit. We are intimately working together in all clinical activities under the supervision of the Professor and the Associate Professors.

Clinical activities

The residents are in charge of up to 30 patients of our division and supervised by associates and faculty staffs. Every Tuesday, we have a clinical conference to discuss the diagnosis and treatment of our patients with all members of the staff. Particularly difficult cases are further discussed with guest specialists from outside almost once a month.

Nephritis should be morphologically diagnosed by renal biopsy and the optimal treatment should be chosen for each patient. In our division, renal biopsy is actively performed to give the real benefits of treatment to the patients. We also treat diabetic patients with proteinuria and end-stage renal failure. Each staff of our division also works at the hemodialysis unit, thus we can manage patients in every stage of renal disease.

In the endocrine unit there is a variety of patients having disorders in thyroid, parathyroid, pituitary, adrenal and gonadal glands. It is also our specialty to diagnose and treat secondary hypertension caused by primary aldosteronism, Cushing's syndrome, pheochromocytoma, renal artery stenosis and so on. We often have consultation from other divisions concerning disorders of water and mineral metabolism.

Education

We have responsibility for educating undergraduate, graduate students and residents. Our staffs take part in several lectures for undergraduate and graduate students. In addition, our members are actively involved in bed-side learning and clinical clerkship of undergraduate students, and other clinical practice. In the ward, we are also educating residents during daily clinical works and periodical lectures concerning kidney and endocrine diseases.

Research

In our department there are more than 30 students of the graduate school. We have research conferences

every Tuesday, to discuss the results of the research with the Professor and faculty members. As you see in the references below, our research topics are various and cover every field of nephrology, hypertension and endocrinology. We are also actively collaborating with scientists outside the division and outside the University including foreign countries. Achievements of our researches are published in world top level journals of nephrology, hypertension and endocrinology.

Affiliated Endowed Chairs

Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration

Introduction and Organization

Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration was founded by a donation from MOCHIDA Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. in November 2002 as one of the departments of Division of Tissue Engineering in The University of Tokyo Hospital. The main object of this department is to contribute to the development of better treatment and drug discovery through tissue engineering technologies and regenerative medicine.

Research activities

We aim at clinical application of kidney-derived adult stem cell, clinical application of new scaffold material and matrix for renal regeneration and clinical renal regeneration by using cord blood. To achieve these goals, we are conducting research on adult stem cell biology in regeneration, comprehensive research on stem cell dysfunction in renal failure and development of 3-D culture system for induction of metanephros in vitro.

Department of Clinical & Molecular Epidemiology

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/center22 /rinsyo bunshi.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Clinical & Molecular Epidemiology was established in June 2004 as an endowed department (Mitsubishi Tanabe Phama Co., Ltd.) of the Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. Our department also belongs to the 22nd Century Medical Center, which partly represents the translational research activities of The University of Tokyo Hospital. Our department is established with the main aim of performing the clinical and epidemiological analysis on the metabolic syndrome in the Japanese population, of isolating susceptibility gene(s) to metabolic syndrome through molecular and genetic analysis on human and rodent animal models, and of contributing to the development of novel diagnostic method and therapeutic agents for the prevention and treatment of the cardiovascular diseases.

Research activities

Our research field of interest covers the followings.

- Identification and isolation of novel susceptible genes and related factors to metabolic syndrome through systemic molecular and biological analysis on human and rodent animal models of metabolic syndrome.
- Performance of clinical and epidemiological analysis with regard to metabolic syndrome.
- Development of novel diagnostic method for risk factors of cardiovascular diseases.
- Contribution to the development of preventive and therapeutic novel agents to treat patients with metabolic syndrome.
- Exploration of novel mechanisms of action of available pharmaceutical agents to treat patients with cardiovascular diseases.

Department of Molecular Vascular Endocrinology

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~kid-endo/0

7-lab/17-issikilab/issikilabtop.html

Introduction and Organization

Department of Molecular Vascular Endocrinology was founded in June 2009 as an endowed department (Novartis Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.) of the Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. The main object of this department is to investigate molecular mechanisms and pathophysiology of vascular dysfunction caused by risk factors such as hypertension or atherosclerosis. Final goal of our research is to contribute to the prevention and therapy of cardiovascular disease.

Research activities

Our current research interests are as follows:

- Imaging and discovery of a novel regulatory system of endothelial function in view of intracellular signaling molecules such as Ca²⁺ or cAMP.
- Investigation of novel and known substances such as H₂S that can affect vascular function and analysis of the mechanisms.
- Exploration of novel diagnostic markers and therapeutic tools for endothelial and cardiovascular dysfunction.

Publications

- Seki G, Yamada H, Li Y, Horita S, Ishizaka N, Koike K, Fujita T. Roles of MEK/ERK pathway in vascular and renal tubular actions of angiotensin II. Vasc Dis Prev 2009;6:154-159.
- (2) Kawakami T, Inagi R, Takano H, Sato S, Ingelfinger JR, Fujita T, Nangaku M. Endoplasmic reticulum stress induces autophagy in renal proximal tubular cells. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2009;24:2665-2672.
- (3) Kumagai T, Nangaku M, Kojima I, Nagai R, Ingelfinger JR, Miyata T, Fujita T, Inagi R.

Glyoxalse I overexpression ameliorates renal ischemia-reperfusion injury in rats. Am J Physiol Renal Physiol 2009;296:F912-F921.

- (4) Eto N, Miyagishi Y, Inagi R, Fujita T, Nangaku M. Suppression of MAP3 kinase 6 mediates anti-angiogenic and tumor-suppressive effects via VEGF repression. Am J Pathol 2009;174:1553-1563.
- (5) Kojima I, Tanaka T, Inagi R, Nishi H, Aburatani H, Kato H, Miyata T, Fujita T, Nangaku M. Metallothionein is up-regulated by hypoxia and stabilizes HIF in the kidney. Kidney Int 2009;75: 268-277.
- (6) Nangaku M, Couser WG. Mediators of renal injury in membranous nephropathy. Arch Med Sci 2009;5:S451-S458.
- (7) Nangaku M. Novel therapeutic approach targeting the HIF-HRE system in the kidney. Adv Exp Biol Med 2009;645: 81-86.
- (8) Tanaka T, Nangaku M. Prolyl hydroxylase inhibitors to active HIF as a novel therapeutic approach against CKD. J Pharmacol Sci 2009; 109:24-31.
- (9) Noiri E, Doi K, Inagi R, Nangaku M, Fujita T. Contribution of T lymphocytes to rat renal ischemia/reperfusion injury. Clin Exp Nephrol 2009;13:25-32.
- (10)Asaba K, Tojo A, Onozato ML, Kinugasa S, Miyazaki H, Miyashita K, Uehara Y, Hirata Y, Kimura K, Goto A, Omata M, Fujita T. Long-term renal prognosis of IgA nephropathy with therapeutic trend shifts. Intern Med 2009;48: 883-890.
- (11)Unuma K, Tojo A, Harada K, Saka K, Nakajima M, Ishii T, Fujita T, Yoshida K. Autopsy report on pseudo-Bartter syndrome with renal calcification induced by diuretics and diet pills. BMJ Case Reports (Published 25 May 2009, e-publish only).
- (12)Mimura I, Tojo A, Kinugasa S, Uozaki H, Fujita T. Renal cell carcinoma in association with IgA nephropathy in the elderly. Am J Med Sci 2009;338:431-432.
- (13)Shimizu Y, Tada Y, Yamauchi M, Okamoto T, Suzuki H, Ito N, Fukumoto S, Sugimoto T, Fujita T. Hypophosphatemia induced by intravenous administration of saccharated ferric oxide

-Another form of FGF23-related hypophosphatemia. Bone 2009;45:814-816.

- (14)Saito T, Nishii Y, Yasuda T, Ito N, Suzuki H, Igarashi T, Fukumoto S, Fujita T. Familial hypophosphatemic rickets caused by a large deletion in PHEX gene. Eur J Endocrinol 2009;161:647-651.
- (15)Saito T, Fukumoto S, Ito N, Suzuki H, Igarashi T, Fujita T. A novel mutation in GATA3 gene in a Japanese patient with PTH-deficient hypoparathryoidism. J Bone Miner Metab 2009;27:386-389.
- (16)Saito T, Fukumoto S. Fibroblast growth factor 23(FGF23) and disorders of phosphate metabolism. Int J Pediatr Endocrinol 2009;2009:496514.
- (17)Iba K, Sasaki K, Takada J, Minowa T, Ito N, Fukumoto S, Hasegawa T, Wada T, Yamashita T. Improvement of severe bone pain and activities of daily living in a patient with tumor-induced osteomalacia following the resection of a FGF23-producing- tumor in the oral cavity. J Orthopaedics 2009;6:e11.
- (18)Fukumoto S, Martin TJ. Bone as an endocrine organ. Trends Endocrinol Metab 2009;20:230-236.
- (19)Fukumoto S. The role of bone in phosphate metabolism. Mol Cell Endocrinol 2009;310: 63-70.
- (20)Aono Y, Yamazaki Y, Yasutake J, Kawata T, Hasegawa H, Urakawa I, Fujita T, Wada M, Yamashita T, Fukumoto S, Shimada T. Therapeutic Effects of Anti-FGF23 Antibodies in Hypophosphatemic Rickets/Osteomalacia. J Bone Miner Res 2009;24:1879-1888.
- (21)Takano K, Yasufuku-Takano J, Morita K, Mori S, Takei M, Osamura RY, Teramoto A, Fujita T. Evidence that PKA activity is constitutively activated in human GH-secreting adenoma cells in a patient with Carney complex harbouring a PRKAR1A mutation. Clin Endocrinol 2009;70: 769–775.
- (22)Nakashima M, Takano K, Matsuno A. Analyses of factors influencing the acute effect of octreotide in growth hormone-secreting adenomas. Endocr J 2009;56:295-304.
- (23)Ito T, Sasano H, Tanaka M, Osamura RY, Sasaki I, Kimura W, Takano K, Obara T, Ishibashi M, Nakao K, Doi R, Shimatsu A, Nishida T, Komoto

I, Hirata Y, Nakamura K, Igarashi H, Jensen RT, Wiedenmann B, Imamura M. Epidemiological study of gastroenteropancreatic neuroendocrine tumors in Japan. J Gastroenterol 2009;45:234-43.

- (24)Miyamoto N, Tanaka R, Shimosawa T, Yatomi Y, Fujita T, Hattori N, Urabe T. PKA-dependent suppression of ROS in transient focal ischemia in adrenomedullin-deficient mice. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab 2009;29:1769-1779.
- (25)Hirahashi J, Hishikawa K, Kaname S, Tsuboi N, Wang Y, Simon DI, Stavrakis G, Shimosawa T, Xiao L, Nagahama Y, Suzuki K, Fujita T, Mayadas TN. Mac-1 (CD11b/CD18) links inflammation and thrombosis after glomerular injury. Circulation. 2009;120:1255-1265.
- (26)Hishikawa K, Takase O, Idei M, Fujita T. Comparison of antioxidant activity of cilnidipine and amlodipine. Kidney Int 2009 ; 76 : 230-231.
- (27)Sekiya M, Yahagi N, Tamura Y, Okazaki H, Igarashi M, Ohta K, Takanashi M, Kumagai M, Takase S, Nishi M, Takeuchi Y, Izumida Y, Kubota M, Ohashi K, Iizuka Y, Yagyu H, Gotoda T, Nagai R, Shimano H, Yamada N, Kadowaki T, Ishibashi S, Osuga J. Hormone-sensitive lipase deficiency suppresses insulin secretion from pancreatic islets of Lep ob/ob mice. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2009;387:511-515.
- (28)Nagae A, Fujita M, Kawarazaki H, Matsui H, Ando K, Fujita T.Sympathoexcitation by oxidative stress in the brain mediates arterial pressure elevation in obesity-induced hypertension. Circulation. 2009;119:978-986.
- (29)Ando K, Fujita T. Metabolic syndrome and oxidative stress. Free Radic Biol Med. 2009;47: 213-218.
- (30)Nagae A, Fujita M, Kawarazaki H, Matsui H, Ando K, Fujita T: Effect of high fat loading in Dahl salt-sensitive rats. Clin Exp Hypertens. 2009;31:451-461.
- (31)Kawakami S, Matsuda A, Sunagawa T, Noda Y, Kaneko T, Tahara S, Hiraumi Y, Adachi S, Matsui H, Ando K, Fujita T, Maruyama N, Shirasawa T, Shimizu T. Antioxidant, EUK-8, prevents murine dilated cardiomyopathy. Circ J. 2009;73:2125-2134.
- (32)Shuto E, Taketani Y, Tanaka R, Harada N, Isshiki M, Sato M, Nashiki K, Amo K, Yamamoto H,

Higashi Y, Nakaya Y, Takeda E. Dietary phosphorus acutely impairs endothelial function. J Am Soc Nephrol 2009;20:1504-1512.

- (33)Ando K, Isshiki M, Takahashi K, ONgoing Evaluation of depressor effect And Safety of combination therapy with Telmisartan and low-dose hydrochlorothiazide (ONEAST) Study Group. Effect of switching from amlodipine to combination therapy with telmisartan and low-dose hydrochlorothiazide. Hypertens Res 2009;32:748-752.
- (34)Nagase M, Fujita T. Mineralocorticoid receptor activation in obesity hypertension. Hypertens Res 2009;32:649-657.

Department of Diabetes and Metabolic Diseases

Professor

Takashi Kadowaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Kohjiro Ueki, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Kazuhisa Tsukamoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Ken Ohashi, M.D., Ph.D., Hideyuki Sakoda, M.D., PhD. Midori Fujishiro, M.D., Ph.D., Mitsuru Ohsugi, M.D., Nobuhiro Shojima, M.D., Ph.D., Yukiko Okazaki, M.D., Ph.D. Yoko Iizuka, M.D., Ph.D., Yusuke Hada, M.D., Ph.D. Motoharu Awazawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://dm.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In 1998 the Department of Internal Medicine at the University of Tokyo was reorganized to the more functional units based on clinical specialties. The physicians specialized in the metabolic diseases from 3 former departments of Internal Medicine were unified to the Department of Metabolic Diseases. The Department of Metabolic Diseases is one of the major divisions in the Department of Internal Medicine at the University of Tokyo, and covers metabolic diseases including diabetes mellitus, obesity and dyslipidemia.

Under the supervision and direction of the previous professors Dr. Satoshi Kimura (1998-2003) and Dr. Toshiro Fujita (2003) and currently Professor Dr. Takashi Kadowaki (2003-present), we have been providing a wide-ranged clinical, teaching and research activities. Currently, we hold 35 beds mainly on the 12th floor of the North Wing Ward A and the 4th floor of the Ward B of the Tokyo University Hospital, and take care of more than 30 inpatients constantly. Besides the staffs listed above, our division holds faculties in branches, for example, Department of Integrated Molecular Science on Metabolic Diseases (Associate Professor, Dr. Toshimasa Yamauchi and Assistant Professor, Dr. Masato Iwabu), Department of Molecular Physiology on Energy Metabolism (Associate Professor, Dr. Naoya Yahagi and Assistant Professor, Dr. Hironori Waki), Department of Translational Systems Biology and Medicine Initiative (Associate Professor, Dr. Naoto Kubota), The Clinical Training Center (Lecturer, Dr. Kazuo Hara), Department of Patient Safety & Risk Management (Assistant Professor, Dr. Kenji Harada), Division of Biophysics, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine (Lecturer, Dr. Noriko Takahahsi), and Division for Health Service Promotion, The University of Tokyo (Assistant Professor, Dr. Takayoshi Sasako). With all these staffs, we actively instruct and teach the residents and medical school students; annual evaluation of the teaching skill by the students always rates our department within the three places of the top. In addition, there are around 20 students of Graduate School in our division. With all these members, we enthusiastically work on the research activities, which lead to the outstanding contributions in the field of metabolism.

Clinical activities

Based on the update clinical evidences and with the experienced skills, we provide patient-centered medical services in the highest quality. We have outpatient clinics from Monday through Friday, and have been following more than 4000 patients. On the inpatient ward, we not only take care of more than 30 patients in our division as mentioned above, but also provide a sophisticated management to all patients suffering from metabolic diseases, especially diabetes mellitus. Diabetes mellitus, metabolic syndrome, dyslipidemia and obesity are becoming more prevalent in Japan, and lead to complications including nephropathy, retinopathy, neuropathy and cardiovascular diseases. Thus, in collaboration with other departments, we optimize the treatment of each patient.

We provide the educational classes to the patients every day in the inpatient ward, and also give lectures twice a week in the outpatient unit. In addition, in collaboration with ancillary staffs of our hospital, we provide patients well-reasoned instructions regarding nutritional management, excise therapy and medical therapy.

The weekly official activities of our department consist of the pre-round case conference and the Ward Round by the Professor on Monday. We also hold a weekly case conference by the consultation group staffs.

Teaching activities

As for medical student education, our department takes a part in systemic lectures for the 4th year medical students, bed-side learning and clinical clerkship for the 5th year medical students, and clinical lectures for the 6th year medical students.

In systemic lectures, comprehensive presentation for

the understanding of basic knowledge about the concept, pathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment of common metabolic diseases is performed.

In clinical lectures, we present clinical cases of important diseases such as diabetes mellitus, and try to discuss with the students several points for planning the diagnosis and treatment in collaboration with the faculties of the Departments of Nephrology, Cardiology, and Ophthalmology.

During the period of bed-side learning, the students have opportunities to experience the daily clinical care with junior and senior residents as well as with the Faculty members. Each student can learn how to do history taking, perform physical examinations and make the actual plans for the diagnosis and treatment. Lectures that lead to profound understandings of the metabolic diseases are regularly provided by the staff physicians.

In clinical clerkship, we arrange the program so that the students can experience the clinical practice and learn the disease itself more profoundly. One faculty and one senior-resident always instruct one student.

As for the post-graduate education, attending doctor (staff) and senior resident instruct the junior residents. We provide advanced teaching through the seminars and grand conference.

Research activities

There are several laboratories in our departments; collaborating with each other or with other departments, we focus on the molecular mechanisms of the metabolic diseases and the establishment of the new treatment.

1) Molecular mechanisms of type 2 diabetes

We have been attempting to elucidate the mechanisms underlying the development of type 2 diabetes at the molecular and genetic levels. To this end, we are exploring the signal transduction pathways and physiological roles of insulin and adipokines in various tissues and the mechanisms of insulin secretion under the normal or pathological conditions, such as diabetes and obesity, using a number of transgenic and knockout animal models. In particular, we are interested in the physiological and pathopysiological functions of adipokines secreted by adipocytes, including adiponectin, and the signal transduction pathway of adiponectin through the receptors, AdipoR1 and AdipoR2, that we discovered and characterized. In addition, we have been successfully unraveling the molecular mechanisms of β cell proliferation. We believe that these findings will lead to novel therapeutic strategies for diabetes and the metabolic syndrome.

2) Analysis of a glucose transport mechanism in insulin resistance

We analyze insulin-stimulated and contractioninduced glucose transport with technique of molecular biology. In addition, we try condition of a patient elucidation of diabetes and establishment of a new treatment by analyzing a diabetes model animal and mechanism of insulin resistance in a cultured cell.

3) Pathophysiological roles of lipid storage and atherosclerosis

Our aim is to clarify the significance of metabolic risk factors in the onset and development of atherosclerosis. We are currently investigating the pathophysiological roles of lipid storage in obesity, fatty liver, diabetes, hyperlipidemia and atherosclerosis using strategies of molecular biology and genetic engineering techniques.

4) Lipid disorders and atherosclerosis

Utilizing the animal models of lipid disorders and molecular biological technique, we are analyzing the roles of lipid transporters, nuclear receptors and the anti-oxidative proteins on the lipid disorders and atherosclerosis. We are currently interested in the cholesterol and lipid absorption from the intestine and lipid handling in the cells.

References

- Aoki K, Matsui J, Kubota N, Nakajima H, Iwamoto K, Takamoto I, Tsuji Y, Ohno A, Mori S, Tokuyama K, Murakami K, Asano T, Aizawa S, Tobe K, Kadowaki, T, Terauchi Y: Role of the liver in glucose homeostasis in PI3-kinase p85{alpha}-deficient mice. Am. J. Physiol. Endocrinol. Metab. 296: E842-853, 2009
- Asano T, Watanabe K, Kubota N, Gunji T, Omata M, Kadowaki T, Ohnishi S: Adiponectin knockout mice on high fat diet develop fibrosing steatohepatitis. J Gastroenterology Hepatol. 24:

1669-1676, 2009

- Assmann A, Ueki K, Winnay JN, Kadowaki T, Kulkarni RN: Glucose effects on beta-cell growth and survival require activation of insulin receptors and insulin receptor substrate 2. Mol.Cell.Biol. 29: 3219-3228, 2009
- Awazawa M, Ueki K, Inabe K, Yamauchi T, Kaneko K, Okazaki Y, Bardeesy N, Ohnishi S, Nagai R, Kadowaki T: Adiponectin suppresses hepatic SREBP1c expression in an AdipoR1/ LKB1/AMPK dependent pathway. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 382: 51-56, 2009
- Chan JC, Malik V, Jia W, Kadowaki T, Yajnik CS, Yoon KH, Hu FB: Diabetes in Asia: epidemiology, risk factors, and pathophysiology. JAMA 301: 2129-2140, 2009
- Freude S, Hettich MM, Schumann C, Stohr O, Koch L, Kohler C, Udelhoven M, Leeser U, Muller M, Kubota N, Kadowaki T, Krone W, Schroder H, Bruning JC, Schubert M: Neuronal IGF-1 resistance reduces Aβ-accumulation and protects against premature death in a model of Alzheimer's disease. FASEB J. 23: 3315-3324, 2009
- Fukuo W, Yoshiuchi K, Ohashi K, Togashi H, Sekine R, Kikuchi H, Sakamoto N, Inada S, Sato F, Kadowaki T, Akabayashi A: Development of a hand-held personal digital assistant-based food diary with food photographs for Japanese subjects. J. Am. Diet. Assoc. 109: 1232-1236, 2009
- Hara K, Kadowaki T: How controlling of hypertension might matter - Beyond blood pressure -. Circulation J. 73: 2208-2209, 2009
- Hara M, Izumida Y, Sato N, Ohashi K, Osuga J, Tobe K, Tsukamoto K, Kadowaki T: Successful desensitization by glargine administration in a patient with insulin allergy: a case report. Diabetes Res. Clin. Pract. 84: e48-49, 2009
- 10. Hashimoto H, Arai T, Mori A, Kawai K, Hikishima K, Ohnishi Y, Eto T, Ito M, Hioki K, Suzuki R, Ohsugi M, Saito M, Ueyama Y, Okano H, Yamauchi T, Kubota N, Ueki K, Tobe K, Tamaoki N, Kadowaki T, Kosaka K: Reconsideration of insulin signals induced by improved laboratory animal diets, Japanese and American diets, in IRS-2 deficcient mice. Exp.

Clin. Endocrinol. Diabetes 117(10): 577-586

- Hisanaga E, Nagasawa M, Ueki K, Kulkarni RN, Mori M, Kojima I: Regulation of calciumpermeable TRPV2 channel by insulin in pancreatic beta-cells. Diabetes 58: 174-184, 2009
- 12. Igarashi M, Osuga J, Isshiki M, Sekiya M, Okazaki H, Takase S, Takanashi M, Ohta K, Kumagai M, Nishi M, Fujita T, Nagai R, Kadowaki T, Ishibashi S: Targeting of neutral cholesterol ester hydrolase to the endoplasmic reticulum via its N-terminal sequence. J Lipid Res 2009, in press
- Kadowaki T, Namba M, Yamamura A, Sowa H, Wolka AM, Brodows RG: Exenatide exhibits dose-dependent effects on glycemic control over 12 weeks in Japanese patients with suboptimally controlled type 2 diabetes. Endocr. J. 56: 415-424, 2009
- 14. Kadowaki T, Yamauchi T, Kubota N, Fujisawa T, Nakagama H, Nakajima A, Terauchi Y, Ueki K: Role of adiponectin and its receptors in obesity-linked insulin resistance and metabolic syndrome. Metabolic Syndrome: Carcinogenesis and Prevention 91-96, 2009
- 15. Kahn CR, Suzuki R: Insulin Action in the Brain and the Pathogenesis of Alzheimer's Disease. Diabetes, Insulin and Alzheimer's Disease -Series: Research and Perspectives in Alzheimer's Disease, Springer, in press, 2009
- 16. Kato M, Noda M, Inoue M, Kadowaki T, Tsugane S: Psychological facors, coffee and risk of diabetes mellitus among middle-aged Japanese: a population-based prospective study in the JPHC Study Cohort. Endocr. J. 56: 459-468, 2009
- Kawamori R, Iwamoto Y, Kadowaki T, Iwasaki M, Kim SW, Woo JT, Baik SH, Yoon KH: Effects of insulin glulisine as mono- or add-on therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Obes. Metab. 11(9): 900-9, 2009
- Kawamori R, Kadowaki T, Ishii H, Iwasaki M, Iwamoto Y: Efficacy and safety of insulin glulisine in Japanese patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Obes. Metab. 11(9): 891-9, 2009
- Kurabe N, Arai S, Nishijima A, Kubota N, Suizu F, Mori M, Kurokawa J, Miyazaki MK, Ide T,

Murakami K, Miyake K, Ueki K, Koga H, Yatomi Y, Tashiro F, Noguchi M, Kadowaki T, Miyazaki T: The death effector domaincontaining DEDD supports S6K1 activity via preventing Cdk1-dependent inhibitory phosphorylation. J. Biol. Chem. 284: 5050-5055, 2009

- Kurita H, Yoshioka W, Nishimura N, Kubota N, Kadowaki T, Tohyama C: Aryl hydrocarbon receptor-mdeiated effects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin on glucosestimulated insulin secretion in mice: J. Appl. Toxicol. 29(8): 689-694, 2009
- 21. Maeda T, Honda A, Ishikawa T, Kinoshita M, Mashimo Y, Takeoka Y, Yasuda D, Kusano J, Tsukamoto K, Matsuzaki Y, Teramoto T: A SNP of NPC1L1 gene affects cholesterol absorption in Japanese. Journal of Atherosclerosis and Thrombosis in press
- Matsuda S, Mikami Y, Ohtani M, Fujiwara M, Hirata Y, Minowa A, Terauchi Y, Kadowaki T, Koyasu S: Critical role of class IA PI3K for c-Rel expression in B lymphocytes. Blood 113: 1037-1044, 2009
- Miura S, Kai Y, Kamei Y, Bruce CR, Kubota N, Febbraio MA, Kadowaki T, Ezaki O: α2-AMPK activity is not essential for an increase in fatty acid oxidation during low-intensity exercise. Am. J. Physiol. Endocrinol. Metab. 296: E47-E55, 2009
- Nakamura A, Terauchi Y, Ohyama S, Kubota J, Shimazaki H, Nambu T, Takamoto I, Kubota N, Eiki J, Yoshioka N, Kadowaki T, Koike T: Impact of small molecule glucokinase activator on glucose metabolism, and β cell function and mass. Endocrinology 150: 1147-1154, 2009
- 25. Miyake K, Yang W, Hara K, Yasuda K, Horikawa Y, Osawa H, Furuta H, Ng MC, Hirota Y, Mori H, Ido K, Yamagata K, Hinokio Y, Oka Y, Iwasaki N, Iwamoto Y, Yamada Y, Seino Y, Maegawa H, Kashiwagi A, Wang HY, Tanahashi T, Nakamura N, Takeda J, Maeda E, Yamamoto K, Tokunaga K, Ma RC, So WY, Chan JC, Kamatani N, Makino H, Nanjo K, Kadowaki T, Kasuga M: Construction of a prediction model for type 2 diabetes mellitus in the Japanese population based on 11 genes with strong
evidence of the association. J Hum Genet. 54(4): 236-41, 2009

- 26. Nishide K, Nagase T, Oba M, Oe M, Ohashi Y, Iizuka S, Nakagami G, Kadowaki T, Sanada H: Ultrasonographic and thermographic screening for latent inflammation in diabetic foot callus. Diabetes Res. Clin. Pract. 85: 304-309, 2009
- 27. Nishimura S, Manabe I, Nagasaki M, Eto K, Yamashita H, Ohsugi M, Otsu M, Hara K, Ueki K, Sugiura S, Yoshimura K, Kadowaki T, Nagai R: CD8+ effector T cells contribute to macrophage recruitment and adipose tissue inflammation in obesity. Nature Medicine 15: 914-920, 2009
- 28. Ohno T, Kinoshita O, Fujita H, Kato S, Hirose A, Sigeeda T, Otomo K, Ando J, Kadowaki, T, Araie M, Nagai R, Takamoto S: Detecting occult coronary artery disesase followed by early coronary artery bypass surgery in patients with diabetic retinopathy: Report from a diabetic retinocoronary clinic. J. Thorac. Cardiovasc. Surg. 2009 Jun 16.[Epub ahead of print]
- Omori S, Tanaka Y, Horikoshi M, Takahashi A, Hara K, Hirose H, Kashiwagi A, Kaku K, Kawamori R, Kadowaki T, Nakamura Y, Maeda S: Replication study for the association of new meta-analysis-derived risk loci with susceptibility to type 2 diabetes in 6,244 Japanese individuals. Diabetologia 52: 1554-1560, 2009
- Otani K, Kitayama J, Yasuda K, Nio Y, Iwabu M, Okudaira S, Aoki J, Yamauchi T, Nagawa H: Adiponectin suppresses tumorigenesis in Apo(Min)(/+)mice. Cancer Lett. 2009 July 29. [Epub ahead of print]
- Park KW, H Waki, WK Kim, BS Davies, SG Young, F Parhami, P Tontonoz: The small molecule phenamil induces osteoblast differentiation and mineralization. Mol Cell Biol, 29: 3905-3914, 2009
- 32. Sasaki-Suzuki N, Arai K, Ogata T, Kasahara K, Sakoda H, Chida K, Asano T, Pessin JE, Hakuno F, Takahashi S: Growth Hormone Inhibition of Glucose Uptake in Adipocytes Occurs without Affecting GLUT4 Translocation through an Insulin Receptor Substrate-2-Phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase-dependent

Pathway: J Biol Chem. 284(10): 6061-70. 2009

- 33. Sekiya M, Yahagi N, Tamura Y, Okazaki H, Igarashi M, Ohata K, Takanashi M, Kumagai M, Takase S, Nishi M, Takeuchi Y, Izumida Y, Kubota M, Ohashi K, Iizuka Y Yagyu H, Gotoda T, Nagai R, Shimano H, Yamada N, Kadowaki T, Ishibashi S, Osuga J: Hormone-sensitive lipase deficiency suppresses insulin secretion from pancreatic islets of Lep(ob/ob) mice. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 387: 511-515, 2009
- 34. Sekiya M, Osuga J, Nagashima S, Ohshiro T, Igarashi M, Okazaki H, Takanashi M, Tazoe F, Wada T, Ohta K, Takanashi M, Kumagai M, Nishi M, Takase S, Yahagi N, Yagyu H, Ohashi K, Nagai R, Kadowaki T, Furukawa Y, Ishibashi S: Ablation of neutral cholesterol easter hydrolase 1 accelerates atherosclerosis. Cell Metab. 10: 219-228, 2009
- 35. Sekiya M, Yahagi N, Tamura Y, Okazaki H, Igarashi M, Ohta K, Takanashi M, Kumagai M, Takase S, Nishi M, Takeuchi Y, Izumida Y, Kubota M, Ohashi K, Iizuka Y, Yagyu H, Gotoda T, Nagai R, Shimano H, Yamada N, Kadowaki T, Ishibashi S, Osuga J: Hormone-sensitive lipase deficiency suppresses insulin secretion from pancreatic islets of Lep(ob)(/)(ob) mice. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 387: 511-5, 2009
- 36. Takamoto I, Kadowaki T: Controversies about the importance of increased waist circumference. International Diabetes Monitor. 2009, in press
- 37. Takazawa T, Yamauchi T, Tsuchida A, Takata M, Hada Y, Iwabu M, Okada-Iwabu M, Ueki K, Kadowaki T: Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma agonist rosiglitazone increases the expression of very low density lipoprotein receptor gene in adipocytes. J. Biol. Chem.: 284(44): 30049-57, 2009
- Togo M, Hashimoto Y, Iso-O N, Kurano M, Hara M, Kadowaki T, Koike K, Tsukamoto K: Identification of novel mutations for phytosterolemia. Genetic analyses of two cases. Clinica Chimica Acta 401: 165-169, 2009
- 39. Torii S, Saito N, Kawano A, Hou N, Ueki K, Kulkarni RN, Takeuchi T: Gene silencing of phogrin unveils its essential role in glucoseresponsive pancreatic beta-cell growth. Diabetes 58: 682-692, 2009

- 40. Wang XL, Suzuki R, Lee K, Tran T, Gunton JE, Saha AK, Patti ME, Goldfine A, Ruderman NB, Gonzalez FJ, Kahn CR: Ablation of ARNT/HIF1beta in liver alters gluconeogenesis, lipogenic gene expression, and serum ketones. Cell Metab. 9: 428-439, 2009
- 41. Watanabe T, Kubota N, Ohsugi M, Kubota T, Takamoto I, Iwabu M, Awazawa M, Katsuyama H, Hasegawa C, Tokuyama K, Moroi M, Sugi K, Yamauchi T, Noda T, Nagai R, Terauchi Y, Tobe K, Ueki K, Kadowaki T: Rimonabant ameliorates insulin resistance via both adiponectin-dependent and adiponectin-independent pathways. J. Biol. Chem. 284: 1803-1812, 2009

Department of Hematology and Oncology

Professor

Mineo Kurokawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Yoichi Imai, M.D., Ph.D.

Motoshi Ichikawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Special Lecturer (Hospital)

Yasuhito Nannya, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Sachiko Seo, M.D., Ph.D., Go Yamamoto, M.D., Ph.D., Fumihiko Nakamura, M.D., Ph.D., Masahiro Nakagawa, M.D., Ph.D., Akihito Shinohara, M.D., Ph. D., Nahoko Nishimoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/hematology/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Hematology and Oncology is responsible for clinical activities in out-patient as well as in-patient clinics of hematological disorders, conducting research activities for hematology and oncology, and are also in charge of teaching activities for undergraduate medical students, graduate students. We are also engaged in post-graduate, continued education to develop many hematologists of eminent distinction. These activities are performed by the united efforts of all members who belong to the department. Mineo Kurokawa, M.D., Ph.D. was installed as Professor of Department of Hematology and Oncology in 2005. The staff of Department of Hematology and Oncology consists of about thirty five members including one professor, 2 lecturers, one special lecturer (hospital), and 6 associates.

Clinical activities

On average, 60-70 patients with hematological diseases are treated in the ward. Clinical facilities

include patient rooms with high-efficiency particulate air filtration and filtrated water supply. Patients who are eligible for the treatment with high-grade infection prophylaxis are admitted to the facilities. Patient care is provided by team management and three doctors composed of each one of junior residents, senior residents, and associates are assigned to one patient. Since clinical issues especially for patients with hematological tumors are highly related to the hamatopoietic stem cell transplantation, all clinical conferences are shared with staff members of the three departments, Hematology and Oncology, Cell Therapy and Transplantation, and Pediatrics. A number of clinical problems involved in the patient management are discussed in the morning clinical conference held every other day. Diagnostic and therapeutic issues as well as pathological aspects of thought-provoking cases are also discussed twice per month in the clinical conferences, each focusing on hematological diseases, lymphomas, or hematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

Approximately 40 patients with acute leukemia, 150 with malignant lymphoma, 40 with chronic

myelogenous leukemia, 20 with multiple myeloma, 80 with myelodysplastic syndrome are annually admitted to our ward. Out-patient clinical services are provided daily in the morning and afternoon using three booths. Approximately 1150 patients are monthly consulted by our out-patient clinic. One of our final goals in the clinical activities is to cure all patients with hematological malignancies.

We perform various kinds of genetic or molecular analyses to detect, characterize, and monitor malignant cells and make use of them for diagnosis and planning of treatments.

Here are some technical aspects on the treatment strategy:

- 1. High-dose chemotherapy with or without autologous stem cell support: Adequate high-dose chemotherapy is administered for the treatment of malignant disease. For the autologous stem cell support, peripheral blood stem cell is usually selected as a source of stem cells.
- 2. Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: Bone marrow cells are operatively harvested and infused without preservation. For peripheral blood stem cell transplantation, leukapheresis is performed with the use of an automated continuous flow blood cell separator, and harvested cells are preserved in cooperation with Department of Transfusion Medicine. Recently, transplantation after pre-conditioning of reduced intensity (RIST for reduced-intensity stem cell transplantation) is commonly performed for the elderly patients and patients with organ damages. The development of this strategy is expanding the eligibility of transplant recipients. Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantations for the elderly are performed under the admission of ethical committee of the Faculty of Medicine. Cord blood cells are also used as the sources of hematopoietic stem cells.
- 3. We also started the clinical study of maintenance therapy after autologus stem cell transplantation of multiple myeloma patients under the admission of ethical committee of the Faculty of Medicine.

Teaching activities

A lecture course on etiology, pathogenesis, clinical

and laboratory features, differential diagnosis, therapy and prognosis for all hematological diseases is provided for the second grade medical students. The course contents include:

- 1. Mechanisms of hematopoiesis, transplantation medicine and cell therapy
- 2. Acute leukemia and myeloproliferative disorders
- 3. Bone marrow failure syndrome (aplastic anemia and myelodysplastic syndrome)
- 4. Lymphoma and myeloma
- 5. Hemostasis and thrombosis
- 6. Hemolytic anemia and anemia of various causes

Courses for bedside learning on diagnostic and therapeutic issues and arts are given for the third grade medical students on a man-to-man basis with a senior faculty member that are erudite both in general internal medicine and in hematology and oncology. During the one-week case-oriented course, students learn the basic techniques of medical interview and physical examination, interpretation of laboratory tests, and practical medical procedures.

Undergraduate students are educated to become independent researchers both in basic and clinical research.

Education of clinical fellows to train hematologists is also performed. They are trained to achieve knowledge and techniques necessary for hematologists in our hospital and encouraged to present clinical studies at academic meetings.

Research activities

The major research projects are as follow: (1) molecular mechanisms of hematopoietic tumors, (2) hematopoietic transcription factors, (3) signal transduction in hematopoietic cells, (4) chromosomal and genomic approaches to leukemogenesis, (5) generation of murine models for leukemias, (6) reprogramming of leukemic cells into iPS cells. Translational research to develop novel methods for diagnosis and treatment based on basic research is also performed. Every effort has been made to achieve the highest quality in both clinical and basic medical research. The ultimate aims of our research are the application of epoch-making discoveries in research fields to the clinical hematology and oncology. Representative publications from our departments

References

- (1) Kataoka K, Nannya Y, Hangaishi A, Imai Y, Chiba S, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. Influence of pretransplantation serum ferritin on nonrelapse mortality after myeloablative and nonmyeloablative allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation, 15:195-204, 2009.
- (2) Yoshimi A, Nannya Y, Asano D, Yamamoto G, Kumano K, Hangaishi A, Matsui Y, Takahashi T, Imai Y, Kokudo N, and Kurokawa M. Successful haematopoietic stem cell transplantation from an HLA-identical sibling in a patient with aplastic anemia following HLAhaploidentical living-related liver transplantation for fulminant hepatitis. Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation, 15:389-390, 2009.
- (3) Yoshimi M, Nannya Y, Watanabe T, Asai T, Ichikawa M, Yamamoto G, Kumano K, Hangaishi A, Imai Y, Takahashi T, Chiba S, and Kurokawa M. Acute eosinophilic pneumonia is a non-infectious lung complication after allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. International Journal of Hematology, 89:244-248, 2009.
- (4) Yoshimi A, Takahashi T, Motokura T, Yatomi Y, Chiba S, and Kurokawa M. Hemoperitoneum due to spontaneous rupture of the left gastroepiploic artery in a patient with hemophilia A. Annals of Hematology, 88:811-812, 2009.
- (5) Ueda K, Yamamoto G, Shinohara A, Hangaishi A, and Kurokawa M. Early onset of acute lymphoblastic leukemia with MLL rearrangement after autologous stem cell transplantation for multiple myeloma. Annals of Hematology, 88:813-814, 2009.
- (6) Kato T, Hangaishi A, Ichikawa M, Motokura T, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. A new three-way variant t(15;22;17)(q22;q11.2;q21) in acute promyelocytic leukemia. International Journal of Hematology, 89:204-208, 2009.
- (7) Lee SY, Kumano K, Nakazaki K, Sanada M, Matsumoto A Yamamoto G, Nannya Y, Suzuki R, Ota S, Ota Y, Izutsu K, Sakata-Yanagimoto M,

Hangaishi A, Yagita H, Fukayama M, Seto M, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, and Chiba S. Gainof-function mutations and copy number increases of Notch2 in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Cancer Science, 100:920-926, 2009.

- (8) Izumchenko E, Plotnikova O, Singh M, Tikhmyanova N, Little J, Seo S, Kurokawa M, Egleston B, Klein-Szanto AJ, Pugacheva E, Hardy R, Connolly D, Wolfson M, and Golemis E. NEDD9 is required for activation of oncogenic signaling pathways in mammary tumor development. Cancer Research, 69: 7198-7206, 2009.
- (9) Goyama S and Kurokawa M. Pathogenetic significance of ecotropic viral integration site-1 in hematological malignancies. Cancer Science, 100:990-995, 2009.
- (10) Yokoyama Y, Suzuki T, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Kumano K, Higashi K, Takato T, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, and Chiba S. Derivation of functional mature neutrophils from human embryonic stem cells. Blood, 113:6584-6592, 2009.
- (11) Ueda K, Nannya Y, Kumano K, Hangaishi A, Takahashi T, Imai Y, and Kurokawa M. Monitoring trough concentration of voriconazole is important to ensure successful antifungal therapy and to avoid hepatic damage in patients with hematological disorders. International Journal of Hematology, 89:592-599, 2009.
- (12) Haraguchi K, Suzuki T, Koyama N, Kumano K, Nakahara F, Matsumoto A, Yokoyama Y, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Masuda S, Takahashi T, Kamijo A, Takahashi K, Takanashi M, Okuyama Y, Yasutomo K, Sakano S, Yagita H, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, and Shigeru Chiba3. Notch activation induces the generation of functional natural killer cells from human cord blood CD34-positive cells devoid of interleukin-151. The Journal of Immunology, 182: 6168-6178, 2009.
- (13) Nagai S, Nannya Y, Hangaishi A, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. The race and dose of chemotherapy should be considered for optimizing maintenance therapy for acute promyelocytic leukemia. Leukemia Research, 33:1427-1429, 2009.
- (14) Yoshimi A, Asai T, Maeda D, Hangaishi A,

Sakatani T, Takahashi T, Imai Y, Fukayama M, and Kurokawa M. Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia presenting as hemorrhagic shock due to uterine infiltration of leukemic cells and early-stage endometrial adenocarcinoma. Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 280: 1077-1078, 2009.

- (15) Kataoka K, Ichikawa M, Hangaishi A, Takahashi T, Imai Y, and Kurokawa M. Interstitial pneumonia associated with progression of myelodysplastic syndrome. International Journal of Hematology, 89:718-719, 2009.
- (16) Nakamura K, Igarashi K, Ohkawa R, Okubo S, Yokota H, Kishimoto T, Ide K, Masuda A, Yamamoto T, Saito N, Kurokawa M, Tsuji S, Okudaira S, Ikeda H, Aoki J, and Yatomi Y. Autotaxin enzyme immunoassay in human cerebrospinal fluid samples. Clinica Chimica Acta, 405: 160-162, 2009.
- (17) Taoka K, Nannya Y, Yamamoto G, Sakatani T, Ota S, Fukayama M, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. Progressive transition of Epstein-Barr virus associated lymphoproliferative disease subtypes with the development of lung cancer. Amarican Journal of Hematology, 84: 600-603, 2009.
- (18) Takahashi T and Kurokawa M. Human invariant natural killer T cells: implication for immunotherapy. International Journal of Hematology, 90: 137-142, 2009.
- (19) Nagai S, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. Beneficial and adverse effects of molecularly targeted therapies for acutepromyelocytic leukemia in central nervous system. CNS and Neurological Disorders-Drug Targets, 8: 387-392, 2009.
- (20) Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Minatani Y, Fujita H, Hangaishi A, Kurokawa M, Takazawa Y, and Tamaki K. Mycosis fungoides with recurrent Hodgkin's lymphoma and diffuse large B cell lymphoma. Acta Dermato-Venereologica, 89: 421-422, 2009.
- (21) Shimabe M, Goyama S, Watanabe-Okochi N, Yoshimi A, Ichikawa M, Imai Y, and Kurokawa M. Pbx1 is a downstream target of Evi-1 in hematopoietic stem/progenitors and leukemic cells. Oncogene, 28: 4364-4374, 2009.
- (22) Masuda S, Kumano K, Suzuki T, Tomita T,

Iwatsubo T, Natsugari H, Tojo A, Shibutani M, Mitsumori K, Hanazono Y, Ogawa S, Kurokawa M, and Chiba S. Dual antitumor mechanisms of Notch signaling inhibitor in a T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia xenograft model. Cancer Science, 100: 2444- 2450, 2009.

Department of Allergy and Rheumatology

Professor

Kazuhiko Yamamoto, M.D. (Rheumatology, Allergology)

Lecturer

Fujio Takeuchi, M.D. (Rheumatology)

Makoto Dohi, M.D. (Allergology)

Zen-ichiro Honda, M.D. (Rheumatology)

Research Associate

Ryoichi Tanaka, M.D. (Allergology) Hiroko Kanda, M.D. (Rheumatology) Kimito Kawahata, M.D. (Rheumatology) Keishi Fujio, M.D. (Rheumatology) Noboru Hagino, M.D. (Rheumatology) Kanae Kubo, M.D. (Rheumatology) Akiko Okamoto (Rheumatology)

Project Research Associate

Tomohisa Okamura

The Department of Allergy and Rheumatology presently consists of 10 staff mentioned above, who preside over 6 medical staff, 9 graduate students for "Doctor of Medical Science" and 1 staff studying abroad. The outpatient facilities are situated on the 2nd floor of the Outpatient Clinic. The inpatient facility is mainly located on the 13th floor of the Hospital Ward A. The physician's office is situated in the East Hospital Ward and the research rooms are located in the East Hospital Ward, the Central Ward and the Internal Medicine Research Ward.

Education

In regard to undergraduate education, the Department is in charge of internal medicine diagnosis and systemic lectures for M2 students and clinical lectures and bedside education for M3 and M4 students in cooperation with other departments of internal medicine. The systemic lectures and clinical lectures covers clinical immunology, connective tissue diseases and allergy. Bedside education provides students with a good opportunity to learn about patients as well as practical knowledge through numerous seminars.

For postgraduate education, internal medicine trainees are accepted on rotation basis and trained as internist. Our department accepts students for "Doctor of Medical Science". Our 4-year education covers clinical immunology, molecular immunology, rheumatology and allergology.

Medical Care

General and special outpatient clinics are opened from Monday to Friday. Special outpatients clinics include clinics for rheumatoid arthritis, connective tissue diseases, bronchial asthma, allergy, and kidney disorders. For inpatients, there are presently 25 to 30 beds. Every week on Monday afternoon the charts are rounded and on Tuesday afternoon the professor makes his rounds. To achieve the highest quality of medical care, clinical conferences are held. Majority of patients in the ward are suffered from connective tissue diseases and usually exhibit multiple organ involvements. Therefore, a careful, well-rounded approach to each patient as a whole is required rather than a limited special approach to a single organ system.

Research

The Department has 10 research laboratories in which clinical and basic studies are carried out concerning mainly rheumatology and allergology. Recently the mainstream of research has employed various techniques of molecular biology and cellular immunology. The principal research topics are listed below.

- 1) Analysis of regulatory T cells.
- Analysis of the mechanisms of tolerance breakdown to systemic autoantigens using transgenic mice.
- Analysis of antigen specific T cell clonalities in immunological disorders.
- 4) Genetic analysis of rheumatoid arthritis and other connective tissue diseases.
- 5) Development of new gene therapies for immunological diseases.
- 6) Analysis of the mechanisms of oral tolerance.
- 7) Analysis of signal transduction mechanisms in immunological disorders.
- 8) Development and analysis of animal models of bronchial asthma.
- Study of signal transduction of IgE mediated mast cell activation.
- 10) Regulation of IgE antibody production.
- 11) Analysis of cytokines and chemokines in the pathogenesis of allergic conditions.

- 12) Analysis of interstitial pneumonitis associated with connective tissue diseases,
- 13) Mechanism of drug allergy

References

2009

Nakagome K, Okunishi K, Imamura M, Harada H, Matsumoto T, Tanaka R, Miyazaki J, Yamamoto K, Dohi M. IFN-{gamma} attenuates antigen-induced overall immune response in the airway as a Th1-type immune regulatory cytokine. J Immunol. 1;183: 209-20, 2009.

Okamura T, Fujio K, Shibuya M, Sumitomo S, Shoda H, Sakaguchi S, Yamamoto K. CD4+CD25-LAG3+ regulatory T cells controlled by the transcription factor Egr-2. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.106:13974-79, 2009.

Sawada T, Hashimoto S, Kanzaki T, Suzuki A, Yamada R, Odawara M, Yamamoto K. Citrullinated antigens as C1q-binding and monoclonal rheumatoid factor (mRF)-binding peptides in synovial fluids from rheumatoid arthritis patients. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 27:989-92, 2009.

Son D, Kanda H, Yamaguchi A, Kawabata K, Kawakami T, Kubo K, Higashihara M, Shimizu J, Uozaki H, Kuramochi S, Misaki Y, Takeuchi F, Yamamoto K. Myeloperoxidase antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-associated vasculitis with diffuse tubulointerstitial nephritis. J Nephrol. 22: 417-20, 2009.

Okada Y, Yamada R, Suzuki A, Kochi Y, Shimane K, Myouzen K, Kubo M, Nakamura Y, Yamamoto K. Contribution of a haplotype in the HLA region to anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide antibody positivity in rheumatoid arthritis, independently of HLA-DRB1. Arthritis Rheum. 60:3582-3590, 2009.

Kochi Y, Suzuki A, Yamada R, Yamamoto K. Genetics of rheumatoid arthritis: underlying evidence of ethnic differences. J Autoimmun. 32:158-62, 2009.

Kochi Y, Myouzen K, Yamada R, Suzuki A, Kurosaki

T, Nakamura Y, Yamamoto K. FCRL3, an autoimmune susceptibility gene, has inhibitory potential on B-cell receptor-mediated signaling. J Immunol. 183:5502-10, 2009.

Shimane K, Kochi Y, Yamada R, Okada Y, Suzuki A, Miyatake A, Kubo M, Nakamura Y, Yamamoto K. A single nucleotide polymorphism in the IRF5 promoter region is associated with susceptibility to rheumatoid arthritis in the Japanese population. Ann Rheum Dis. 68:377-83, 2009.

Department of Infectious Diseases (Internal Medicine)

Professor

Associate Professor

Hiroshi Yotsuyanagi, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Shuji Hatakeyama, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://infect.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Infectious Diseases has been one of the leading academic organizations specialized for internal medicine, in particular, infectious disease medicine in Japan since 1998, when the Departments of Internal Medicine, established in 1890, were rearranged into new ones according to subspecialty of internal medicine. Our department has been chiefly engaged in clinical, educational and research activities for infectious diseases including bacterial, fungal and viral infections of all organs including HIV infection, tuberculosis and viral hepatitis. Our department is located on 11th floor of the University of Tokyo Hospital Building, and has well-furnished research laboratories including P-2 class laboratory, a departmental library and a computer room as own properties. In clinical and research activities, we are collaborating with the Department of Infection Control and Prevention. An associate professor, 6 guest lecturers, an associate, 3 graduate students and full-time staff members are all performing their own duties in clinical, educational and research activities.

Clinical activities

We have hospital beds on the 11th floor of the Ward A of University of Tokyo Hospital. Diseases include HIV

infection, viral hepatitis, pneumonia, resistant bacteria infections such as MRSA, BLNAR or VRE, tuberculosis, EBV infection, CMV infection, parasite infection, *etc.* Every effort is made to give patients the best care and best quality of life. Clinical associates, full-time staff and residents take care of inpatients. The case presentation by residents is held on a weekly basis. Weekly clinical conference is held for discussing about all cases, in particular, those with problems difficult to be solved. Consultations are very frequent from other departments on the management of infectious diseases. The general diagnostic, therapeutic plans and decisions for each patient are given at the Professor's round.

Our department offers out-patient care everyday on infectious diseases and general medicine. We are also engaged in infection control and prevention of emerging infectious diseases such SARS or avian influenza virus, which appeared recently.

Teaching activities

Our department takes a part in clinical lectures and bed-side teaching of the internal medicine for undergraduate medical students according to the educational programs of the University of Tokyo. For the fourth year medical students, six lectures of infectious diseases are given. In addition, principles of medical diagnosis are taught at the bedside. During the bed-side teaching for fifth and sixth year students, our associates teach them on man-to man basis the basic way of thinking for correct diagnosis and therapy, the techniques of interrogation and physical examination, the way for interpretations of laboratory tests and other medical examinations, and the basic medical procedures on each case. The education of junior residents is performed as described in "Clinical Activities".

Research activities

Both clinical and basic researches are necessary to improve the diagnosis and treatment. The members of our department are doing best to obtain new findings using highly sophisticated methodologies. A monthly intramural research conference is held, in which two to three members present their annual research progresses to be discussed by all the department staff. In addition, each laboratory holds its own conference and/or journal club on a weekly or bi-weekly basis.

The research field covers wide areas of infectious diseases including HIV infection, viral hepatitis and hepatocarcinogenesis, CMV infection and tuberculosis (*Mycobacterium* infection). Also, various emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases are covered. Following themes are currently being investigated in the department.

- Establishment of effective therapy for HIV infection: we have made a great contribution in the establishment of the guideline for treatment of HIV infection in Japan.
- (2) Elucidation of the mechanism of hepatocarcinogenesis in hepatitis viral infection: the direct involvement of both HBV and HCV in hepatocarcinogenesis has been demonstrated using our transgenic mouse systems.
- (3) Establishment of effective therapy for HCV and HBV infection: we have made a great contribution in the establishment of the guideline for treatment of hepatitis viral infection in Japan.
- (4) Establishment of effective therapy for HCV/HIV co-infection: we have made a great contribution in the establishment of the guideline for treatment of HCV/HIV co-infection in Japan.
- (5) Establishment of the criteria for prediction and early diagnosis of CMV infection associated with

HIV infection.

- (6) Innovation of new methods to control viral hepatitis or prevent the development of hepatocellular carcinoma in chronic viral hepatitis.
- (7) Establishment of the effective infection control method of MRSA and other MDRO infection.
- (8) Elucidating the mechanism and signal transduction of bacterial infection through toll-like receptors.
- (9) Analysis of intracellular function and signaling of the proto-oncogene Cbl.
- (10)Establishment of new methods for practical diagnosis and treatment of respiratory infection.

Members

Kazuhiko Koike, Hiroshi Yotsuyanagi, Yoshizumi Shintani, Takeya Tsutsumi, Shuji Hatakeyama, Satoshi Itoyama, Takatoshi Kitazawa, Kuniko Ueda, Shu Okugawa, Miki Kawada, Shintaro Yanagimoto, Yohko Nukui, Katsutoshi Abe, Atsuhito Fukishima, Keita Tatsuno, Sohei Harada, Koji Goto, Mahoko Kamimura, Yusuke Yoshino, Takahiro Aoki, Koh Okamoto.

References

- Tsutsumi T, Matsuda M, Aizaki H, Moriya K, Miyoshi H, Fujie H, Shintani Y,Yotsuyanagi H, Miyamura T, Suzuki T, Koike K. Proteomics analysis of mitochondrial proteins reveals overexpression of a mitochondrial protein chaperone, prohibitin, in cells expressing hepatitis C virus core protein. Hepatology 2009;50:378-86.
- 2) Moriya K, Miyoshi H, Tsutsumi T, Shinzawa S, Fujie H, Shintani Y, Yotsuyanagi H, Moriishi K, Matsuura Y, Suzuki T, Miyamura T, Koike K. Tacrolimus ameliorates metabolic disturbance and oxidative stress caused by hepatitis C virus core protein: analysis using mouse model and cultured cells. Am J Pathol. 2009;175:1515-24.
- 3) Kumada H, Okanoue T, Onji M, Moriwaki H, Izumi N, Tanaka E, Chayama K, Sakisaka S, Takehara T, Oketani M, Suzuki F, Toyota J, Nomura H, Yoshioka K, Seike M, Yotsuyanagi H, Ueno Y; The Study Group for the Standardization of Treatment of Viral Hepatitis Including Cirrhosis, Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare of Japan. Guidelines for the treatment of chronic hepatitis

and cirrhosis due to hepatitis B virus infection for the fiscal year 2008 in Japan. Hepatol Res. 2010;40:1-7.

- 4) Kumada H, Okanoue T, Onji M, Moriwaki H, Izumi N, Tanaka E, Chayama K, Sakisaka S, Takehara T, Oketani M, Suzuki F, Toyota J, Nomura H, Yoshioka K, Seike M, Yotsuyanagi H, Ueno Y; The Study Group for the Standardization of Treatment of Viral Hepatitis Including Cirrhosis, Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare of Japan. Guidelines for the treatment of chronic hepatitis and cirrhosis due to hepatitis C virus infection for the fiscal year 2008 in Japan. Hepatol Res. 2010;40:8-13.
- 5) Nakahara K, Takahashi H, Okuse C, Shigefuku R, Yamada N, Murao M, Matsunaga K, Koike J, Yotsuyanagi H, Suzuki M, Kimura K, Itoh F. Membranous nephropathy associated with chronic hepatitis B occurring in a short period after acute hepatitis B virus infection. Intern Med. 2010;49:383-8.
- 6) Moriya K, Miyoshi H, Shinzawa S, Tsutsumi T, Fujie H, Goto K, Shintani Y, Yotsuyanagi H, Koike K. Hepatitis C virus core protein compromises iron-induced activation of antioxidants in mice and HepG2 cells. J Med Virol. 2010;82:776-92.
- 7) Okuse C, Yotsuyanagi H, Yamada N, Okamoto M, Ikeda H, Kobayashi M, Fukuda Y, Takahashi H, Nagase Y, Suzuki Y, Matsunaga K, Ishii T, Matsumoto N, Koike K, Suzuki M, Itoh F. Effect of nucleoside analog-interferon sequential therapy on patients with acute exacerbation of chronic hepatitis B. Hepatol Res. 2010;40:461-9.
- 8) Yanagimoto S, Tatsuno K, Okugawa S, Kitazawa T, Tsukada K, Koike K, Kodama T, Kimura S, Shibasaki Y, Ota Y. A single amino acid of toll-like receptor 4 that is pivotal for its signal transduction and subcellular localization. J Biol Chem. 2009;284:3513-20.
- Yoshino Y, Kitazawa T, Tatsuno K, Ota Y, Koike K. Cryptococcal pleuritis containing a high level of adenosine deaminase in a patient with AIDS: a case report. Respiration. 2010;79:153-6.

Department of Stress Science and Psychosomatic Medicine

Akira Akabayashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Kazuhiro Yoshiuchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Yoshiyuki Takimoto, M.D., Ph.D.,

Yuichiro Tomita, M.D.

Homepage http://psmut.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Stress Science and Psychosomatic Medicine is one of 11 divisions of the Department of Internal Medicine, the University of Tokyo. It covers eating disorder, panic disorder, and various psychosomatic diseases such as chronic headache, irritable bowel syndrome, functional dyspepsia, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and hyperthyroidism. Our teaching staff consists of one professor, one associate professor, two associates, and 5 adjunct professors, and other members are 3 senior residents, 6 graduate students, and 3 researchers.

Clinical activities

Our department is responsible for both outpatient clinic and inpatient ward. The ward is managed as a part of the Division of General Internal Medicine, and senior residents, an associate, and the associate professor attend it every day and provide close side-by-side instruction to junior residents. The weekly professor's round is scheduled on Thursday morning. During 2009 January to 2009 December, 49 patients were admitted to the ward, many of whom were eating disorder patients. Outpatient clinic is attended on every morning and afternoon in three consultation rooms approximately fifteen by

physicians. During 2009 January to 2009 December, the numbers of the new outpatients and of the overall outpatients in our department were 191 and 2620, respectively.

Teaching activities

We are giving 6 methodical lectures psychosomatic medicine for fourth grade medical students, 'problem-based learning' lasting 12 weeks (net 24 hours) for 6 or 7 fourth grade students, 'bed-side learning' for fifth grade students lasting two weeks, 'clinical clerkship' for 3 to 4 fifth grade students lasting 4 weeks each, and a clinical lecture on panic disorder for sixth grade students. We are trying to teach them not only basic knowledge of specific diseases, ways of physical examination, or interpretation of laboratory data, but also relevant ways of clinical interview, doctor-patient relationship building, and behavior modification.

As for education for junior residents, our senior residents and an associate provide man-to-man instruction. In addition, they can learn how to present the history of newly-admitted patients at the weekly professor's round from our teaching staff.

Research activities

Targeting stress-related diseases such as not only those covered by our department but also other lifestyle-related disease, and cancers, we are investigating their pathophysiology and psychopathology through assessing bio-psycho-behavioral time-series data, various questionnaire data, and autonomic nervous function. We are also actively conducting basic as well as clinical research on eating-related substances.

Some representative research methods are as follows:

- 1) Ecological momentary assessment (EMA): Investigation on neurobehavioral basis of stress-related diseases such as tension-type headache, eating disorders, insomnia, and panic disorder using portable computers for real-time assessment of subjective symptoms in combination with ambulatory monitors such as electrocardiogram and actigraphy.
- 2) Neuroendocrinological and neuroimmunological studies in anorexia nervosa patients: multidisciplinary investigation on energy metabolism during a refeeding phase; changes in various substances such as neuropeptides before and after treatment; relationship between bone metabolism and various makers; and exploration of biomarkers for evaluating treatment efficacy.

Six graduate students and 7 researchers actively conducted their researches along with our teaching staff. We have been also collaborating with many scientists belonging to other departments either in Japan or abroad. Research conferences are held once a month, where one of the graduate students presents his/her research for open discussion by all the members of our department.

References

 Leibowitz SF, Akabayashi A, Alexander J, Karatayev O, Chang GQ. Puberty onset in female rats: relationship with fat intake, ovarian steroids and the peptides, galanin and enkephalin, in the paraventricular and medial preoptic nuclei. J Neuroendocrinol. 2009;21:538-49.

- Fukuo W, Yoshiuchi K, Ohashi K, Togashi H, Sekine R, Kikuchi H, Sakamoto N, Inada S, Sato F, Kadowaki T, Akabayashi A. Development of a hand-held personal digital assistant-based food diary with food photographs for Japanese subjects. J Am Diet Assoc. 2009;109:1232-6.
- Kondo K, Lee JS, Kawakubo K, Kataoka Y, Asami Y, Mori K, Umezaki M, Yamauchi T, Takagi H, Sunagawa H, Akabayashi A. Association between daily physical activity and neiborhood environments. Environ Health Prev Med 2009;14: 196-206.
- 4. Nakade M, Lee JS, Kawakubo K, Kondo K, Mori K and Akabayashi A. Changes in food intake patterns associated with body weight loss during a 12-week health promotion program and a 9-month follow-up period in a Japanese population. Obes Res Clin Prac 2009;3:85-98.
- Komaki G, Moriguchi Y, Ando T, Yoshiuchi K, Nakao M. Prospects of psychosomatic medicine. Biopsychosoc Med. 2009;22;3:1.
- 6. Aoyagi Y, Park H, Park S, Yoshiuchi K, Kikuchi H, Kawakami H, Morita Y, Ono A, Shephard RJ. Interactive effects of milk basic protein supplements and habitual physical activity on bone health in older women: a 1-year randomized controlled trial. Int Dairy J 2010, in press.
- Yoshiuchi K, Inada S, Nakahara R, Akabyashi A, Park H, Park S, Shephard RJ, Aoyagi Y. Stressful life events and habitual physical activity in older adults: 1-year accelerometer data from the Nakanojo Study. Ment Health Phys Act 2010, in press.
- Hachizuka M, Yoshiuchi K, Yamamoto Y, Iwase S, Nakagawa K, Kawagoe K, Akabayashi A. Development of a personal digital assistant (PDA) system to collect symptom information in home hospice patients. J Palliat Med 2010, in press
- Aoyagi Y, Park H, Kakiyama T, Park S, Yoshiuchi K, Shephard RJ. Yearlong physical activity and regional stiffness of arteries in older adults: the Nakanojo Study. Eur J Appl Physiol 2010, in press.

 Yoshiuchi K, Takimoto Y, Moriya J, Inada S, Akabayashi A. Thrombopoietin and thrombocytopenia in anorexia nervosa with severe liver dysfunction. Int J Eat Disord 2010, in press.

Internal Medicine

3. Clinical Laboratory Medicine and Pathology

Department of Transfusion Medicine

Professor

Koki Takahashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Nelson H. Tsuno, M.D., Ph.D., Susumu Goyama, M.D, Ph.D.(-June 30), Minoru Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D., Naoko Okochi, M.D., Ph.D.(July 1-)

Homepage http://172.27.30.16/yuketsu/s-index.html

Introduction and Organization

The Transfusion Medicine service was established in 1949, as an internal provisional measure, and officially established in 1966. In 1984, Professor Hiroshi Toyama assumed as the first Professor of the department. Professor Toyama greatly contributed to the field of transfusion medicine, especially by publishing "Transfusion Medicine" (actually in its 3rd. edition), which is the bible of transfusion medicine in Japan. Other great contributions from the department are as follows. Dr. Kazuo Okochi, ex-lecturer of the department, is the pioneer in the field of transfusion-associated hepatitis research, ex-Professor Juji clarified the mechanisms Takeo of transfusion-associated graft-versus-host disease (TA-GVHD), а serious post-transfusional complication, and the previous professor, Professor Yoichi Shibata contributed enourmously to the field of platelet immunology. In 1997, the Department of Transfusion Medicine was established as a chair of the Division of Internal Medicine of the Graduate School of Medical Sciences, the University of Tokyo.

Actually, the department is composed of 6 medical doctors (4 full-time, and 2 partial-time), 10 laboratory technicians, 1 nurse and 1 office assistant.

Clinical activities

The main activity of the department of Transfusion Medicine is the control, preservation, and provision of safe blood products and their derivatives. The control of all blood products in the hospital is centralized to in the department, which. addition, provides information and orientation related to blood transfusion. Transfusion-related laboratory tests and tests for transfusion-transmitted infectious diseases are routine practices of the department, which also actively takes part in the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of adverse reactions and post-transfusion complications. Collection, preservation and provision of autologous blood are also important functions of the department, where the outpatient clinic for autologous blood was established in January 2006. At the outpatient clinic, the first established in Japan, the transfusionist gives consultation to the patients, prepares the adequate blood collection schedule, takes the informed consent, and performs the blood collection, according to the surgeons' needs. Additionally, immunotherapy of cancer patients and patients with recurrent abortion, and collection and preservation of peripheral blood stem cells are also performed.

- I. Control and preservation of blood products and its derivatives;;
- II. Laboratory tests
- 1) Blood typing and histocompatibility testing;

- Detection of anti-erythrocyte, anti-leukocyte and anti-platelet antibodies;
- Detection of HBV antigens and antibodies, HCV, HAB, ATLA and HIV antibodies;
- 4) HLA typing for bone marrow and organ transplantation;
- III. Clinical work
- 1) Pre-operative autologous blood collection and preservation;
- 2) Lymphocyte vaccination therapy for patients with spontaneous recurrent abortion;
- Collection and preservation of peripheral blood stem cells for transplantation;
- 4) Dendritic cell-based cancer immunotherapy.
- 5) Anti-angiogenic cancer therapy.

Teaching activities

Sixth-year medical students are provided with practical courses focusing on clinical practice of blood transfusion and laboratory tests. Courses are given in small groups of 6 students each, in a total of 18 groups per year. The course lasts 3 days/week, including the following subjects;

- 1) Visit to the laboratories of the department to understand the routine of a laboratory;
- 2) Introduction to the blood group types and their importance in transfusion medicine;
- Methodology of blood typing and compatibility typing for transfusion;
- Methodology for screening of irregular antibodies, and their importance in transfusion practice;
- 5) Introduction to the post-transfusional complications, their etiology, prevention and treatment.
- 6) The indications and techniques of autologous blood collection and preservation;
- The techniques for peripheral blood stem cells (PBSCs) collection and preservation, as well as their clinical application;
- 8) The immunotherapy of cancer patients;
- 9) The recent advances in the field of blood transfusion, including the "New Blood Law", and the recently revised "Indications of blood products" and "The principles of transfusion practice".
- 10) One-day visit to the Japanese Red Cross Blood Center, to learn the general process of blood

donation and transfusion, including the types of blood products, and their indications.

Research activities

Research on red cells, leukocytes, and platelets, the post-tranfusional complications, transplantation immunology, immunotherapy, and stem cell biology are the main themes of the department. Typing of blood cells is performed by serological and DNA-based methods. The HLA typing, which was introduced by ex-Professor Takeo Juji, one of the pioneers of this field, is an essential test for stem cell and organ transplantations, and still continues as one of the most important research fields of the department. The mixed-passive hemagglutination (MPHA) method, the most popular methodology for platelet serology in Japan, was developed by Professor Yoichi Shibata, the previous professor, and its applicability is now extended for granulocyte as well endothelial cell serology. Transplantation as immunology, including stem cell biology, and development of immunotherapeutic strategies to treat cancer patients and patients with recurrent abortion are also being performed. Recently, development of new materials for medical use is being researched. Following are the main themes.

- 1. Detection of platelet alloantigens and antibodies and their role in the transfusion practice.
- 2. Diagnosis and prevention of post-transfusional complications and thrombocytopenic purpura of the newborn.
- 3. Clinical application of refrigerated and frozenstored blood for autologous transfusion in surgical patients.
- 4. Study on the mechanisms of transfusionassociated GVHD and its prevention.
- 5. Development of a new methodology for platelet cross-match.
- 6. Detection and characterization of anti-endothelial cell antibodies, and study on their role in the pathogenesis of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases, as well as in organ transplantation.
- 7. HLA and HPA genotyping.
- 8. Development of a new methodology for evaluation of platelet function.
- 9. Development of new strategies for the treatment of

cancer patients, by targeting the tumor vasculature.

- 10. Dendritic cell-based immunotherapy of cancer patients.
- 11. Ex-vivo expansion of hematopoietic stem cells and their clinical application.
- 12. Development of new materials for medical use.

References

- Ishizawa T, Hasegawa K, <u>Tsuno NH</u>, Tanaka M, Mise Y, Aoki T, Imamura H, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Makuuchi M, Takahashi K, Kokudo N. Predeposit autologous plasma donation in liver resection for hepatocellular carcinoma: toward allogenic blood-free operations. J Am Coll Surg. 2009; 209(2):206-14.
- Matsuhashi M, <u>Tsuno NH</u>, Kawabata M, Yokoyama T, Tazaki Y, Takashima T, Oda H, Kuroda Y, Nagayoshi Y, Morita S, Shibata Y, Santoso S, Takahashi K. The first case of alloantibody against HPA-15b in Japan:Possible alloimmunization by a hydatidiform mole. Transfusion 2009 (in Press)
- Nishikawa T, Watanabe T, Sunami E, <u>Tsuno NH</u>, Kitayama J, Nagawa H. Prognostic value of peritoneal cytology and the combination of peritoneal cytology and peritoneal dissemination in colorectal cancer. Dis Colon Rectum. 2009; 52(12):2016-21.
- 4: Yoshikawa N, Yamada J, <u>Tsuno NH</u>, Okaji Y, Kawai K, Tsuchiya T, Yoneyama S, Tanaka J, Shuno Y, Nishikawa T, Nagawa H, Oshima N, Takahashi K. Plaunotol and Geranylgeraniol Induce Caspase-Mediated Apoptosis in Colon Cancer. J Surg Res. 2009; 153(2):246-53
- 5: Yamada J, <u>Tsuno NH</u>, Kitayama J, Tsuchiya T, Yoneyama S, Asakage M, Okaji Y, Shuno Y, Nishikawa T, Tanaka J, Takahashi K, Nagawa H. Anti-Angiogenic Property of Zoledronic Acid by Inhibition of Endothelial Progenitor Cell Differentiation.J Surg Res. 2009;151(1):115-20.
- 6: Yoshikawa N, Yamada J, Tsuno NH, Okaji Y, Kawai K, Tsuchiya T, Yoneyama S, Tanaka J, Shuno Y, Nishikawa T, Nagawa H, Oshima N, Takahashi K. Plaunotol and geranylgeraniol induce caspase-mediated apoptosis in colon

Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Sciences

1. Obstetrics and Gynecology

Department of Reproductive Endocrinology

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/ivf/index.html http://square.umin.ac.jp/tkyobgyn/			
Koji Kugu		Mikio Momoeda	Yutaka Osuga
Lecturer			
Tetsu Y	lano		
Associate	Professor		
Yuji Ta	ıketani		
Professor			

Organization

The Department of Reproductive Endocrinology is organized by one professor, one associate professor and three lecturers. All the staff members are taking part in both clinical and research activities. For the clinical aspect, we are engaged with in-patient and out-patient care including the activities in the delivery units.

Activities

In clinical section, we have an out-patient clinic for infertility, gynecological endocrine diseases, genetic counseling and assisted reproductive technologies (ART). We also perform minimal access surgery for endometriosis, uterine fibroid, benign tumor and so on.

We have a highly organized infertility clinic, where every patient is systemically examined and after diagnosis of underlying infertility factor (s) appropriate treatment is performed following our protocol. Once it turns out that higher level of treatment is necessary, ART is applied to such cases. We have been engaged in *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET) as a main axis of ART for nineteen years. Conventional IVF-ET is mainly indicated to cases with tubal factor, mild male factor, immunological factor or of unexplained infertility factor. In case of severe male factor or other fertilization disorder intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) is performed. Now we have about 200 OPU cycles of IVF-ET every year, which conventional IVF-ET and ICSI share almost equally. The clinical pregnancy rate of conventional IVF-ET is around 30% per embryo transfer cycle, which is comparable with that of ICSI. Other ART techniques such as embryo cryopreservation and assisted hatching are also performed.

In the field of gynecological surgery, we have been constantly trying to minimize surgical invasion to patients as much as possible. With both of well-equipped instruments and well-trained expertise, more than 90% of surgery cases for benign gynecological disorders are operated endoscopically. These endoscopic surgeries include laparoscopic or laparoscopically assisted cyctectomy or salpingooophorectomy, laparoscopic hysterectomy or laparoscopically assisted vaginal hysterectomy, laparoscopically laparoscopic or assisted myomectomy, diagnostic laparoscopy for infertility, laparoscopic surgery for ectopic pregnancy, hysteroscopic surgery and so on, which make a total of about 400 cases per year.

Primary care peri/post-menopausal women is becoming more important. We have already established the primary care system for women focusing on climacteric syndrome and osteoporosis. Hormone replacement therapy (HRT) is employed for the purpose.

In basic research section, a couple of projects as follows are under way, some of which have already yielded interesting findings; 1) the mechanism of folliculogenesis and follicular apoptosis in the ovary, 2) the functions of gynecologic hormones such as gonadotropins and ovarian steroids, 3) the analysis of endometriosis, 4) effect of ovarian steroid hormones on bone metabolism, and 6) effects of endocrine disrupters on the reproductive system.

References published in 2009

- Momoeda M, et al. Long-term use of dienogest for the treatment of endometriosis. J Obstet Gynaecol Res. 35(6):1069-76, 2009
- (2) Wada-Hiraike O, et al. Aberrant implantation and growth of uterine leiomyoma in the abdominal wall after laparoscopically assisted myomectomy. Fertil Steril. 92(5):1747, 2009
- (3) Takamura M, et al. Post-operative oral con-traceptive use reduces the risk of ovarian endometrioma recurrence after laparoscopic excision. Hum Reprod. 24(12):3042-8, 2009
- (4) Shi J, et al. Bone morphogenetic protein-6 stimulates gene expression of follicle-stimulating hormone receptor, inhibin/activin beta subunits, and anti-Müllerian hormone in human granulosa cells. Fertil Steril. 92(5):1794-8, 2009
- (5) Tsutsumi R, et al. Induction of early decidualization by cadmium, a major contaminant of cigarette smoke. Fertil Steril. 1(4 Suppl):1614-7
- (6) Hasegawa A, et al. Tunicamycin enhances the apoptosis induced by tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand in endometriotic stromal cells. Hum Reprod. 24(2):408-14, 2009
- (7) Hirata T, et al. Conjoined twins in a triplet pregnancy after intracytoplasmic sperm injection and blastocyst transfer: case report and review of the lite-rature. Fertil Steril. 91(3):933, 2009
- (8) Hirota Y, et al. Interleukin (IL)-1beta stimu-lates

migration and survival of first-trimester villous cytotrophoblast cells through endometrial epithelial cell-derived IL-8. Endocrinology. 150(1):350-6, 2009

- (9) Fu L, et al. Expression and possible implication of growth hormone-releasing hormone receptor splice variant 1 in endometriosis. Fertil Steril. 92(1):47-53, 2009
- (10) Harada T, et al. Dienogest is as effective as intranasal buserelin acetate for the relief of pain symptoms associated with endometriosis--a randomized, double-blind, multicenter, controlled trial. Fertil Steril. 91(3):675-81, 2009

Department of Gynecologic Oncology

Associate Professor

Tetsu Yano

Lecturer

Shunsuke Nakagawa

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/a_joseika01.html#d03

Organization

The Department of Gynecologic Oncology is organized by one associate professor and one lecturer, being directed practically by Professor Yuji Taketani, the Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology. The staff members are taking part in both clinical and research activities, as well as teaching activities, with 18 associates of the University of Tokyo Hospital. For the clinical aspect, they are engaged with in-patient and out-patient care.

Activities

(1) Oncology research

In our division, the pathogenesis of uterine cervical cancer has been investigated these two decades. To identify the risk factors for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN), we reanalysed the data from our previous case-control study by adjusting for human papillomavirus (HPV) antibodies. Unlike our previous study based only on HPV DNA, smoking and Chlamydia trachomatis infection were revealed as significant risk factors for CIN after adjustment for HPV antibodies. The enhanced oncogenicity of particular human papillomavirus type 16 (HPV16) E6 variants is population-dependent, implying the involvement of additional genetic cofactors. This study was designed to investigate the association between E6 variants and human leukocyte antigen (HLA) polymorphism within a Japanese population.

Fifty-seven women with HPV16-positive cervical cancer were analyzed for E6 sequence variation and its relationship to HLA class II alleles. Compared with local controls (n = 138) and published controls (n = 916), DRB1*1501 and DQB1*0602 frequencies were significantly increased among patients with HPV16 E6 prototype (n = 11). Additionally, DRB1*1502 was positively associated with a particular E6 variant designated D25E (n = 25), although we could not find a significant association between HLA class II alleles and L83V variants (n = 16). Our observations suggest that a specific match between E6 variant proteins and HLA types may contribute to HPV16-related cervical carcinogenesis.

Studies of virus neutralization by antibody are prerequisite for development of a prophylactic vaccine strategy against HPVs. To determine whether neutralizing anti-bodies (NAs) against HPV16 is responsible for a higher regression rate of low-grade intraepithelial neoplasia cervical (CIN1), we investigated an association between the presence of the NAs and the fate of the HPV16-related CIN1. The incidence of the presence of the NAs in the women with a non-pathological cervix (85.7%) was significantly higher than in the CIN1 cases (21.5%), the CIN2/3 cases (15.7%), and the cervical cancer cases (0%) (p<0.0001). The regression of the CIN1 lesion was closely associated with the presence of the N As (p=0.0002). The presence of the NAs was associated with low-level copy number of the viral DNA relative to the NA-negative group (p=0.05). The

169

presence of the NAs against HPV16 was associated with a higher regression rate of HPV-related CIN1 lesions. The NAs seem to have a role in deterring HPV-related cervical lesions from progressing to CIN2/3 by inhibiting the infection with de novo replicated HPV. Then we designed а placebo-controlled trial in healthy adults to evaluate the safety and immunogenicity of a synthetic peptide consisting of the aa 108-120 of HPV16 L2 (L2-108/120) region, because this region contains a cross-neutralization epitope against genital HPV. A total of 13 volunteers were given nasal inoculations with 0.1 (n=5) or 0.5mg (n=5) doses of the peptides or placebo (n=3) without adjuvant at weeks 0, 4, and 12. Sera were collected before inoculation and at 6, 16 and 36 weeks. The inoculation caused no serious local complications. The inoculation and systemic generated anti-L2 antibodies binding to both HPV16 and 52 L1/L2-capsids in four of the five recipients in the 0.5mg group. Sera of the four recipients showed neutralizing activities against HPV16 and 52. Serological responses to the peptides were not found in the 0.1mg group and the placebo group recipients. This study suggests the L2-108/120 peptide is tolerable in humans and has the potential as a broad-spectrum prophylactic vaccine against genital HPV.

We also investigated interacting proteins with the HPV E6 protein. Recently, a LAP protein, scribble, was identified in Drosophila epithelia as a basolateral protein that controls the apical-basolateral polarity. Loss of scribble causes disorganisation and overgrowth of the epithelia. Scribble has a human homologue, human scribble (hScrib), which is a substrate of ubiquitin-mediated degradation by human papillomavirus E6 and the E6AP ubiquitin-protein ligase. In the present study, we revealed that hScrib localised to the basolateral regions of the epithelial cell line MDCK and human uterine cervical epithelial tissues by immunofluorescence. Human scribble colocalised rather with the adherens junction protein E-cadherin, but not with the tight junction protein ZO-1. Histochemical analysis showed a dramatic decrease in the expression of hScrib with the progression of disease from normal uterine cervical tissues to invasive cervical cancers through the precursor lesions. In contrast, the expression of hScrib was retained in the throughout epithelial layer of the **HPV-negative** cervical high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (H-SIL). Although quantitative RT-PCR revealed no significant downregulation of hScrib mRNA expression in the H-SIL, it revealed a clear downregulation in the invasive cancers. These results suggest the possibility that degradation by HPV E6 is one of the causal roles for the progressive decrease of hScrib expression during the disease pro-gression from low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions to H-SIL, and a cooperative role of downregulation of hScrib mRNA expression and ubiquitin-mediated degradation of hScrib by E6 and E6AP led to the complete decrease of hScrib expression during the process of carcinogenesis from H-SIL to invasive cancer. These data underscore the importance of hScrib in the construction of tissue architecture and prevention of cancer develop-ment.

Another basic research is focused on analysis of tumor suppressor genes in gynecological malignancies as following.

1 Human Scribble

Recently, a LAP protein, scribble, was identified in Drosophila epithelia as a basolateral protein that controls the apical-basolateral polarity. Loss of scribble causes disorganisation and overgrowth of the epithelia. Scribble has a human homologue, human (hScrib), which is а substrate scribble of ubiquitin-mediated degradation bv human papillomavirus E6 and the E6AP ubiquitin-protein ligase. In the present study, we re-vealed that hScrib localised to the basolateral regions of the epithelial cell line MDCK and human uterine cervical epithelial tissues by immunofluorescence. Human scribble colocalised rather with the adherens junction protein E-cadherin, but not with the tight junction protein ZO-1. Histochemical analysis showed a dramatic decrease in the expression of hScrib with the progression of disease from normal uterine cervical tissues to invasive cervical cancers through the precursor lesions. In contrast, the expression of hScrib was retained in the throughout epithelial layer of the cervical **HPV-negative** high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions (H-SIL). Although quantitative RT-PCR revealed no significant downregu-lation of hScrib mRNA expression in the H-SIL, it revealed a clear downregulation in the invasive cancers. These

results suggest the possibility that degradation by HPV E6 is one of the causal roles for the progressive decrease of hScrib expression during the disease progression from low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions to H-SIL, and a cooperative role of downregulation of hScrib mRNA expression and

downregulation of hScrib mRNA expression and ubiquitin-mediated degradation of hScrib by E6 and E6AP led to the complete decrease of hScrib expression during the process of carcinogenesis from H-SIL to invasive cancer. These data underscore the importance of hScrib in the construction of tissue architecture and prevention of cancer develop-ment.

Drosophila discs large (Dlg) is one of neoplastic tumor suppressors, which genetically links to scribble. E6 also targets human Dlg (hDlg) for ubiquitin-mediated degradation. Ubiquitin-protein ligase involved in this process has not been identified thus far. Here we investigated mechanism underlying degradation of three target proteins of E6, hScrib, hDlg, and p53 by using eighteen HPV 16 E6 mutants with single amino acid substitution. In vitro degradation ability of each E6 mutant was equivalent for these tumor suppressors. We investigated whether E6AP is involved in ubiquitin-mediated degradation of hDlg. In vitro binding assay revealed that hDlg formed ternary complex with E6-E6AP complex. The ability of E6 mutants to degrade these tumor suppressors was correlated with their ability to interact with E6AP. Furthermore, hDlg was targeted for in vitro ubiquitination in the presence of both E6 and E6AP. These data revealed that E6AP is extensively involved in the ubiquitin-mediated degradation of E6-dependent substrates as a cellular E3 ubiquitin-protein ligase.

Human Scribble, classified as a LAP protein containing leucine-rich repeats and PDZ domains, interacts with E6 through its PDZ domains and C-terminal PDZ do-main-binding motif of E6 protein. Interaction between human Discs Large (hDlg), which is a substrate of E6 for the ubiquitin-mediated degradation, and adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) has been shown. Here, we investigated whether hScrib and APC interact with each other in vitro and in vivo. Interaction between hScrib and APC is mediated by the PDZ domains 1 and 4 of hScrib and C-terminal PDZ domain-binding motif of APC. Human Scribble co-localized with APC at the synaptic sites of hippocampal neuron and at the tip of membrane protrusion in the epithelial cell line. Interference of the interaction between hScrib and APC caused disruption of adherens junction. Knockdown of hScrib expression by RNAi disrupts localization of APC at the adherens junction. These data suggest that hScrib may participate in the hDlg-APC complex through its PDZ domains and regulate cell cycle and neural function by associating with APC.

Drosophila tumor suppressor Scribble has been identified as an apical-basolateral polarity determinant in epithelia. A human homolog of Drosophila Scribble, human Scribble (hScrib), has been identified as a protein targeted by human papillomavirus E6 for the ubiquitin-mediated degradation dependent on E6AP, a cellular ubiquitin-protein ligase. Human Scribble is classified as a LAP protein, having leucine-rich repeats (LRRs) and PDZ domains. We investigated whether hScrib, which is thought to have a role in polarity determination based on the data of its Drosophila homolog, is involved in cell-cycle regulation and proliferation control of epithelia. Transfection of hScrib inhibits cell-cycle progression from G1 to S phase, and it up- and down-regulates expression of adenomatous polyposis coli and cyclins A and D1, respectively. Knockdown of hScrib expression by siRNA leads to cell-cycle progression from G1 to S phase. We explored functional domain mapping to reveal which domains of hScrib are critical for its cellular proliferation control and localization at the basolateral membrane. We found that LRRs and PDZ domain 1 are indispensable for hScrib to inhibit cell growth by blocking cell-cycle progression and to keep its proper localization. These data indicate that basolateral membrane localization of hScrib is closely related to its proliferation control. Our findings suggest the possibility that hScrib is involved in signal transduction to negatively regulate cell proliferation by localizing at the basolateral membrane of epithelial cells through LRRs and PDZ domains.

We also investigated which E3 ubiquitin-protein ligase is involved in the ubiquitin-mediated degradation of hDlg. Human scribble (hScrib), which was identified as sub-strate of human papillomavirus (HPV) E6 for ubiquitin-mediated degradation dependent on ubiquitin-protein ligase E6AP, is a human homolog of Drosophila neoplastic tumor suppressor scribble, in which mutation causes loss of polarity and overgrowth of epithelia. Drosophila discs large (Dlg) is one of neoplastic tumor suppressors, which genetically links to scribble. E6 also targets human Dlg (hDlg) for ubiquitin-mediated degradation. Ubiquitin-protein ligase involved in this process has not been identified thus far. Here we investigated mechanism underlying degradation of three target proteins of E6, hScrib, hDlg, and p53 by using eighteen HPV 16 E6 mutants with single amino acid substitution. In vitro degradation ability of each E6 mutant was equivalent for these tumor suppressors. We investigated whether E6AP is involved in ubiquitin-mediated degradation of hDlg. In vitro binding assay revealed that hDlg formed ternary complex with E6-E6AP complex. The ability of E6 mutants to degrade these tumor suppressors was correlated with their ability to interact with E6AP. Furthermore, hDlg was targeted for in vitro ubiquitination in the presence of both E6 and E6AP. These data revealed that E6AP is extensively involved in ubiquitin-mediated degradation the of E6-dependent substrates cellular E3 as а ubiquitin-protein ligase. hScrib, human homologue of Drosophila neoplastic tumor suppressor, was identified as a target of human papillomavirus E6 oncoprotein for the ubiquitin-mediated degradation. Here, we report that hScrib is a novel death substrate targeted by caspase. Full-length hScrib was cleaved by caspase during death ligands-induced apoptosis, which generates a p170 C-terminal fragments in Hela cells. In vitro cleavage assay using recombinant caspases showed that hScrib is cleaved by the executioner caspases. DNA damage-induced apoptosis caused loss of expression of full-length hScrib, which was recovered by addition of capase-3 inhibitor in HaCat cells. TUNEL positive apoptotic cells, which were identified 4 hours after UV irradiation in HaCat cells, showed loss of hScrib expression at the adherens junction. Mutational analysis identified the caspase dependent cleavage site of hScrib at the position of Asp-504. While MDCK cells transfected with GFP-fused wild type hScrib showed loss of E-cadherin expression and shrinkage of cytoplasm by UV irradiation, cells transfected with hScrib with Ala substitution of Asp-504 showed

resistance to caspase dependent cleavage of hScrib and intact expression of E-cadherin. These results indicate that caspase dependent cleavage of hScrib is a critical step for detachment of cell contact during process of apoptosis.

2 PTEN

Although the mutation of PTEN, a tumor suppressor, is known to be involved in tumorigenesis of endometrioid adenocarcinomas of the endometrium and ovary, the role of PTEN alteration in endometrioid adenocarcinoma of the cervix remains to be investigated. To elucidate the molecular pathogenesis of cervical adenocarcinoma and adenosquamous carcinoma, and in particular to examine the potential role of PTEN mutation in endometrioid-type cancer of the cervix, we analyzed 32 cervical adeno- or adenosquamous endometrioid carcinomas (8) adenocarcinomas, 14 mucinous adenocarcinomas and 10 adenosquamous carcinomas) for PTEN mutations and HPV infections. PTEN mutation was detected in 2 of 8 (25.0%) endometrioid cases, 2 of 14 (14.3%) mucinous cases, and none of 10 (0%) adenosquamous cases. HPV DNA was detected in 11 out of 18 (61.1%) PTEN wild-type adenocarcinomas and 8 out of 10 (80.0%) adenosquamous carcinomas. Among 11 HPV-negative adenocarcinomas, 40.0% (2/5) endometrioid cases and 33.3% (2/6) mucinous cases were shown to be PTEN mutated, while no cases (0/21)were PTEN-mutant in the remainder (i.e. carcinomas and **HPV-positive** adenosquamous adenocarcinomas). The cur-rent observations suggest that PTEN mutation is frequently detected in HPVnegative adenocarcinomas of the cervix and the most prevalent occurrence of PTEN mutation in endometrioid subtype is keeping with endometrial and ovarian carcinomas.

Next, we analyzed involvement of PTEN in treatment of endometrial cancer. Young patients with complex atypical hyperplasia (CAH) or stage Ia, G1 adenocarcinoma (IaG1) of the endometrium, who desire to preserve fertility, can select the conservative therapy by oral progestin, medroxyprogesterone acetate (MPA). However, conservative treatments involve potential risks of progression and recurrence. In an attempt to find out molecular markers for sensitivity to MPA, we performed immunohistochemical analysis of PTEN, phospho-Akt, p53, ER and PgR in MPA-treated 31 cases with CAH or IaG1. Eleven of 12 cases (92%) with CAH and 15 of 19 cases (79%) with IaG1 demonstrated an initial complete response, while five patients underwent hysterectomy due to no response. Four of 11 responders (36%) with CAH and five of 15 responders (33%) with IaG1 later developed relapse. Five of nine patients (56%) with CAH and three of 11 patients (27%) with IaG1 became pregnant after infertility treatment. Immunohistochemical analysis revealed that phospho-Akt expression was significantly decreased by MPA administration (p=0.002). Furthermore, combination of two factors, weak phosho-Akt or PTEN-null expression, was found to be significantly associated with receiving hysterectomy (p=0.04), while each factor showed a trend without statistical significance (p=0.07 and 0.2, respectively). Strong expression of both ER and PgR significantly cor-related with successful pregnancy after infertility treat-ment following complete response to MPA (p=0.02). Our observations in vivo suggest that anti-tumor action of MPA may be mediated by dephosphorylation of Akt, and that immunohistochemical evaluation of phospho-Akt and PTEN may be able to predict the outcome of MPA therapy.

3 SFRP1 gene

The SFRP1 gene on chromosome 8p11.2 en-codes a signaling antagonist, and was recently Wnt demonstrated to be a new tumor suppressor that is inactivated by promoter methylation in human colon cancers. Here, we analyzed promoter methylation of the SFRP1 gene in human ovarian cancers, in which loss of heterozygosity in 8p is frequently observed and involvement of the Wnt signaling pathway has been suggested. Methylation-specific PCR (MSP) analysis showed that four of 13 ovarian cancer cell lines and two of 17 primary ovarian cancers had methylated SFRP1, while an immortalized ovarian epithelial cell line, HOSE, and seven ovarian endometrial cyst samples did not. In the four ovarian cancer cell lines with the methylation, SFRP1 was not expressed at all as determined by quantitative RT-PCR analysis. These results show that SFRP1 is inactivated by promoter methylation in human ovarian cancers, as well as colon cancers.

4 hMSH2

The DNA mismatch repair gene is a key regulator in the elimination of base-base mismatches and insertion/deletion loops (IDLs). Human MutS homologue 2 (hMSH2), originally identified as a human homologue of the bacterial MutS, is a tumour suppressor gene frequently mutated in hereditary non-polyposis co-lorectal cancer. Hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer is characterised by the early onset of colorectal cancer and the development of extracolonic cancers such as endometrial, ovarian, and urological cancers. Oestrogen receptor (ER) alpha and beta are members of a nu-clear receptor (NR) superfamily. Ligand-dependent transcription of ER is regulated by the p160 steroid receptor coactivator family, the thyroid hormone receptor-associated proteins/the vitamin D receptor-interacting proteins (TRAP/DRIP) mediator complex, and the TATA box-binding protein (TBP)-free TBP associated factor complex (TFTC) type histone acetyltransferase complex. We identified the interaction between ER alpha/beta and hMSH2. Immunoprecipitation and glutathione-S-transferase pull-down assay revealed that ER alpha and hMSH2 interacted in a ligand-dependent manner, whereas ER beta and hMSH2 interacted in a ligand-independent manner. Oestrogen receptor alpha/beta bound to hMSH2 through the hMSH3/hMSH6 interaction domain of hMSH2. In a transient expression assay, hMSH2 potentiated the transactivation function of liganded ER alpha, but not that of ER beta. These results suggest that hMSH2 may play an important role as a putative coactivator in ER alpha dependent gene expression.

(2) Clinical oncology

To compare treatment outcome results of conventional surgery vs. radiotherapy (RT) for carcinoma of the uterine cervix. A retrospective analysis was con-ducted of 152 patients with uterine cervical cancer radically treated with surgery or high dose-rate intracavitary brachytherapy (HDR-ICBT) with or without external RT from June 1991 to May 2004. The median follow-up time was 43.5 months (range, 1.0-130.0 months). The median age was 53 years (range, 25-81 years). There were 13 patients (9%) in stage IA, 52 (34%) in stage IB, 24 (16%) in stage IIA, and 63 (41%) in stage IIB. The conventional surgery

group included 115 patients (76%) who underwent hysterectomy with pelvic lymph node dissection. Of these, 72 (63%) received postoperative radiotherapy. Thirty-seven patients (24%) were assigned to the RT group. Of these, 14 (38%) received chemoradiotherapy. Three patients with stage I received ICBT-alone without external beam irradiation. RESULTS: The 5-year cause-specific survival (CSS) rates for surgery and RT were 79.9% and 82.3%, respectively; the difference between these two treatments was not statistically significant (P = 0.8524). The differences in the survival rates between the two treatments for each of the stage I or stage II patients were also not statistically significant (P =0.8407 for stage I and P = 0.6418 for stage II). This retrospective study suggests that RT results in compatible survival with conventional surgery for patients with stage I-II cervical carcinoma.

References published in 2009

- Kawana K, et al. Human papillomavirus vaccines: current issues & future. Indian J Med Res. 130(3): 341-7, 2009
- (2) Shoji K, et al. The oncogenic mutation in the pleckstrin homology domain of AKT1 in endometrial carcinomas. Br J Cancer. 101(1):145-8, 2009

Department of Perinatal Medicine

Professor

Shiro Kozuma

Associate Professor

Tomoyuki Fujii

Lecturer

Yoshimasa Kamei

Homepage http://www.iiosan.umin.jp/index.htm

Organization

The Department of Perinatal Medicine is organized by one professor and one associate professor and one lecturer, being directed practically by Professor Yuji Taketani, the chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology. All the staff members are taking part in both the clinical and research activities, as well as the teaching activities, with 15 associates of the University of Tokyo Hospital. For the clinical aspect, they are engaged with in-patient and out-patient care including the activities in the delivery units.

Activities

The clinical service for perinatology in the University of Tokyo Hospital consists of out-patient clinic and the Delivery Unit. [See Delivery Unit of the University of Tokyo Hospital]

By the advance of the techniques for prenatal diagnosis of fetal growth and congenital malformations, the area of fetal medicine is enlarging. Strict measurement of fetal growth during pregnancy has made possible the accurate diagnosis of fetal growth restriction. New techniques like fetal blood sampling and three-dimensional ultrasonography have been introduced into clinical service. The subjects of studies were focused on "fetus" and "ultrasound" in perinatology and medical engineering research group. Fetal behavior, particularly breathing movements and sleep-wakefulness cycle were studied with ultrasound in human fetuses. Studies were done to investigate mechanism of fetal brain damage by repeated cord occlusion in sheep. The effect of brain damage on fetal behavior was also studied.

Recurrent spontaneous abortion (RSA) is diagnosed by a history of three times or more spontaneous abortions in the first trimester. Our "RSA clinic" opens once a week. About 200 new couples with RSA visit our hospital in a year. The patients are checked several risk factors of RSA, such as anatomical, chromosomal, hormonal, biological, or autoimmune factors. To RSA patients with autoimmune factors, especially with antiphospholipid antibodies, anticoagulation therapy is performed. For the low risk group, low dose aspirin is administered. Heparin injection is performed for the high risk group, for instance, patients with successive intrauterine fetal death during the second or third trimester of pregnancy, or those with beta-2 glycoprotein I dependent anticardiolipin antibody. Further to RSA patients with unknown etiology, the immunotherapy with her husband's lymphocyte inoculation had been indicated. The inoculation was usually performed four to six times in every two or three weeks. In our clinic, after the immunotherapy, their pregnancy outcomes had extremely improved. The successful reproductive rate had achieved about 75%.

References published in 2009

- Iwasawa Y, et al. Expression of autotaxin, an ectoenzyme that produces lysophosphatidic acid, in human placenta. Am J Reprod Immunol. 62(2):90-5, 2009
- (2) Huang Z, et al. Effect of progesterone on HLA-E gene expression in JEG-3 choriocarcinoma cell line. Am J Reprod Immunol. 61(3):221-6.
- (3) Iriyama T, et al. ASK1 and ASK2 differentially regulate the counteracting roles of apoptosis and inflammation in tumorigenesis. EMBO J. 28(7): 843-53
- (4) Iriyama T, et al. Bax-inhibiting peptide protects glutamate-induced cerebellar granule cell death by blocking Bax translocation. Neurosci Lett. 451(1): 11-5, 2009

Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Sciences

2. Pediatric Sciences

Department of Pediatrics, Department of Developmental Pediatrics

Professor

Takashi Igarashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Akira Kikuchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Sachiko Kitanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hiroshi Watanabe, M.D., Ph.D.

Kohmei Ida, M.D., Ph.D.

Junko Takita, M.D., Ph.D. (Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine)

Associate

Hiroshi Ono, M.D., Tatsuo Katori, M.D., Hirotsugu Kano, M.D., Ph.D.,
Keiji Goishi, M.D., Yasuo Kodachi, M.D., Naoki Ito, M.D.,
Nobutaka Shimizu, M.D.,Ph.D., Kan Takahashi, M.D., Hiroyuki Iwasaki, M.D,
Akifumi Toyoda, M.D., Ken-ichirou Miura, M.D.,
Tsuyoshi Isojima, M.D., Ayaka Furuya, M.D., Koujirou Yasui, M.D.,
Ai Motomura, M.D., Yuki Kimura, M.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/ped/

Introduction and Organization

The former Department of Pediatrics developed into Department of Pediatrics and Department of Developmental Pediatrics, which comprise subgroups of the Group of Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Medicines, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo.

Our staff consists of 1 professor, 2 associate professors, 3 lecturers, 16 associate professors, 12 senior residents and 15 graduate students on March 31, 2010.

The outpatient clinic of our department is located on the second floor of the outpatient clinic building. The inpatient ward and conference rooms are located on the second floor of the inpatient clinic building A. Offices are on the second and third floors of the East Research Building.Our laboratories are located on the second, third and fourth floors of the Research Building of Internal Medicine and on the second and third floors of the East Research Building.

Clinical activities

We have specialized outpatient clinics covering all pediatric fields in addition to general pediatrics. In July, 2008, the capacity of the pediatric and pediatric surgery ward was increased to 100 beds, including 9 beds in the neonatal intensive care unit (NICU), 15 beds in the growth care unit (GCU) and 6 beds in the pediatric intensive care unit (PICU), and our institution is going to fulfill the designation as children's hospital affiliated to the university hospital. In NICU, we are taking care of small premature babies weighing from 400g to 3,000g often associated with congenital disorders requiring invasive interventions. A variety of patients with diseases, such as hematological/oncological disorders (acute leukemia, neuroblastoma, Ewing sarcoma, osteosarcoma, brain tumors, etc.), cardiac disorders (congenital heart diseases and Kawasaki disease), neuromuscular disorders, immunological/allergic disorders (common variable immunodeficiency, chronic granulomatous disease and bronchial asthma), renal and urinary tract diseases (nephrotic syndrome, chronic glomeluronephritis, purpura nephritis and renal and/or urinary tract anomalies), endocrinological disorders, metabolic disorders and psychosomatic diseases are admitted in the wards. Approximately 10 patients received hematopoietic stem cell transplantation every year. There are patients with severe combined immunodeficiency, aplastic anemia-myelodysplastic syndrome, acute lymphocytic leukemia with high-risk features, acute myelogenous leukemia, non-Hodgkin lymphomas, disseminated neuroblastoma and brain tumors.

Many patients need to stay long in the hospital. We provide an official in-hospital school "Kodama Gakkyu" where patients receive education and have chances to communicate with other patients as well as their family members. "Niko-niko Volunteer" members, an official volunteer group in the hospital, visit the pediatric ward every weekday to play with the patients and help their mothers, providing enormous comfort to both the patients and their mothers. Various activities are scheduled for the patients in the hospital such as the Tanabata festival, a Christmas party and music concerts. All the residents, fellows and nurses participate in these activities. We have two child care specialists in the pediatric ward in April, 2006.

(As of March 31, 2010)

Teaching activities

The staff members and the visiting lecturers give lectures of general pediatrics and pediatric diagnosis for 36 hours to the second year students, and clinical bedside learning in the inpatient ward for 2 weeks to the third year students. During bedside learning for 2 weeks, specialized teaching sessions, like seminars are held every day. In the outpatient learning, medical students take histories and perform physical examinations of patients under the supervision of the teaching staff. On the second and third days of the outpatient clinic, each student visits the local pediatricians or local hospitals in and around Tokyo. On the last day of clinical learning, the Professor and an Associate Professor evaluate the students' achievements. We have an elective clinical clerkship course for the third year students.

Research activities

Our departments have the following research groups: nephrology, hematology/oncology, neurology, cardiology, endocrinology, immunology, allergy, pulmonology and neonatology. We also have multidisciplinary research groups and laboratories such as cell biology, genetic molecular biology and epidemiology. The main subjects of research during the last year are listed as follows.

- (1) Hematology/Oncology group: The *ALK* gene, a novel protein-tyrosine kinase receptor, has been identified as a target oncogene for neuroblastoma harboring mutations and gene amplifications. To elucidate the involvement of the *ALK* in the pathogenesis of other pediatric solid tumors, we performed mutation analyses as well as SNP-array analysis in total of 200 tumor samples. High grade amplification of ALK region and novel missense mutations in the tyrosine kinase domain were detected in our series.
- (2) Nephrology group: Genetic and clinical diversity of Dent disease was identified in more than 90 unrelated patients. In the field of podocyte biology, novel mechanisms underlying the signal transduction via nephrin and neph1 were investigated.
- (3) Cardiology group: A novel intervention catheter

technique in PDA was applied in several congenital heart disease patients.

- (4) Immunology group: A therapy using human dendritic cells for children's cancer patients are performed.
- (5) Neonatology group: Clinical researches in the regulation of body fluid and circulation are being conducted.
- (6) Neurology Group: Our research activities are focused mainly on the clinical, imaging and pathologic findings and genetic backgrounds of acute encephalopathy; clinical and genetic aspects of mitochondrial disorders and congenital anomalies, such as holoprosencephaly, Noonan, Costello, Arima and pseudo-TORCH syndrome; cell biology and behavioral pharmacology of tuberous sclerosis and autism; and medical care for severely handicapped children.

Referencess

- Abe T, Oguma E, Nozawa K, Sato Y, Arakawa A, <u>Kikuchi A</u>, Kishimoto H, Minami M : Malignant rhabdoid tumor of the liver: A case report with US and CT manifestation. Jpn J Radiol 27: 462-465, 2009
- Abe Y, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Igarashi T, Ishikawa S, Aburatani H, Yokoyama S, Asahara,H, Nagao K, Yamada M, Miyashita T: YA4, deleted in a case with middle interhemispheric variant of holoprosencephaly, interacts with SIX3 both physically and functionally. Hum Mutat 30: E946-955, 2009
- Akagi T, Ito T, <u>Kato M</u>, Jin Z, Cheng Y, Kan T, Yamamoto G, Olaru A, Kawamata N, Boult J, Soukiasian HJ, Miller CW, Ogawa S, Meltzer SJ, Koeffler HP: Chromosomal abnormalities and novel disease-related regions in progression from Barrett's esophagus to esophageal adenocarcinoma. Int J Cancer 15: 2349-2359, 2009
- Akagi T, Shih LY, <u>Kato M</u>, Kawamata N, Yamamoto G, Sanada M, Okamoto R, Miller CW, Liang DC, Ogawa S, Koeffler HP: Hidden abnormalities and novel classification of t(15;17) acute promyelocytic leukemia (APL) based on genomic alterations. Blood 113: 1741-1748, 2009

- Atsuta Y, <u>Takita J</u> (Collaborator 42), Japan Cord Blood Bank Network: Disease-specific analyses of unrelated cord blood transplantation compared with unrelated bone marrow transplantation in adult patients with acute leukemia. Blood 113:1631-1638, 2009
- Fuji S, Kim SW, Yoshimura K, Akiyama H, Okamoto S, Sao H, <u>Takita J</u>, Kobayashi N, Mori S, Japan Marrow Donor Program: Possible association between obesity and posttransplantation complications including infectious diseases and acute graft-versus-host disease. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 15: 73-82, 2009
- Fukushi D, Watanabe N, Kasai F, Haruta M, <u>Kikuchi A</u>, Kikuta A, Kato K, Nakadate H, Tsunematsu Y, Kaneko Y: Centrosome ampli fication is correlated with ploidy divergence, but not with MYCN amplification, in neurob lastoma tumors. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 188: 32-41, 2009
- Harita Y, Kurihara H, Kosako H, Tezuka T, <u>Sekine</u> <u>T</u>, <u>Igarashi T</u>, Ohsawa I, Ohta S, Hattori S: Phosphorylation of nephrin triggers Ca²⁺ signaling by recruitment and activation of phospholipase C-γ1. J Biol Chem 284: 8951-8962, 2009
- Hasegawa D, Manabe A, Yagasaki H, Ohtsuka Y, Inoue M, <u>Kikuchi A</u>, Ohara A, Tsuchida M, Kojima S, Nakahata T, on behalf of Japanese Childhood MDS Study Group: Treatment of children with refractory anemia: the Japanese childhood MDS Study Group. Pediatr Blood Cancer 53: 1011-1015, 2009
- Ide H, Yasunaga H, Koike S, Kodama T, <u>Igarashi</u> <u>T</u>, Imamura T: Shortage of pediatricians in Japan: a longitudinal analysis using physician's survey data. Pediatr Int 51: 645-649, 2009
- Ishiguro A, <u>Sekine T</u>, Kakiuchi S, <u>Nishimura R</u>, <u>Goishi K</u>, Tsuchida S, Ohtsu H, <u>Igarashi T</u>: Skin and subcutaneous blood flows of very low birth weight infants during the first 3 postnatal days. J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med 11: 1-7, 2009
- 12. Isojima T, Yokoya S, Ito J, Horikawa R, Tanaka T: Inconsistent determination of overweight by two anthrometric indices in girls with Turner syndrome. Acta Paediatrica 98: 513-518, 2009
- Isojima T, Yokoya S, Ito J, Horikawa R, Tanaka T: New reference growth charts for Japanese girls with Turner syndrome. Pediatr Inter 51: 709-714,

2009

- 14. Jo A, Tsukimoto I, Ishii E, Asou N, Mitani S, Shimada A, Igarashi T, Hayashi Y, Ichikawa H: Age-associated difference in gene expression of paediatric acute myelomonocytic leukaemia (FAB M4 and M5 subtypes) and its correlation with prognosis. Br J Haematol 144: 917-929, 2009
- 15. Kato M, Takita J, Takahashi K, Mimaki M, Chen Y, Koh K, Ida K, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Ogawa S, Igarashi T: Hepatoblastoma in a patient with Sotos syndrome. J Pediatr 155: 937-939, 2009
- 16. Kato M, Sanada M, Kato I, Sato Y, Takita J, Tkeuchi K, Miwa A, Cehn Y, Nakazaki K, Nomoto J, Asakura Y, Muto S, Tamura A, Iio M, Akatsuka Y, Hayashi Y, Mori H, Igarashi T, kurokawa M, Chiba S, Mori S, Ishikawa Y, Okamaoto K, Tobinai K, Nakagawa H, Nakahra T, Yoshino T, Kobayashi Y, Ogawa S: Frequent inactivation of A20 in B-cell lymphoma. Nature 459: 712-716, 2009
- Khamrin P, <u>Takanashi S</u>, Chan-It W, Kobayashi M, Nishimura S, Katsumata N, Okitsu S, Maneekarn N, Nishio O, Ushijima H: Immunochromatography test for rapid detection of norovirus in fecal specimens. J Virol Methods 157: 219-222, 2009
- 18. Kikuchi A, Kigasawa H, Tsurusawa M, Kawa K, Kikuta A, Tsuchida M, Nagatoshi Y, Asami K, Horibe K, Makimoto A, Tsukimoto I: A study of rasburicase for the management of hyperuricemia in pediatric patients with newly diagnosed hematologic malignancies at high risk for tumor lysis syndrome. Int J Hematol 90: 492-500, 2009
- Kitamura K, Itou Y, Yanazawa M, <u>Ohsawa M</u>, Suzuki-Migishima R, Umeki Y, Hohjoh H, Yanagawa Y, Shinba T, Itoh M, Nakamura K, Goto Y: Three human ARX mutations cause the lissencephaly-like and mental retardation with epilepsy-like pleiotropic phenotypes in mice. Hum Mol Genet 18: 3708-3724, 2009
- Masumura T, Yamamoto K, <u>Shimizu N</u>, Obi S, Ando J: Shear stress increases expression of the arterial endothelial marker ephrinB2 in murine ES cells via the VEGF-Notch signaling pathways. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 29: 2125-2131, 2009
- 21. Miura K, Sekine T, Iida A, Takahashi K, Igarashi

T: Salt-losing nephrogenic diabetes insipidus caused by fetal exposure to angiotensin receptor blocker. Pediatr Nephrol 24: 1235-1238, 2009

- 22. Ogawa S, Matsubara A, Onizuka M, Kashiwase K, Sanada M, Kato M, Nannya Y, Akatsuka Y, Satake M, <u>Takita J</u>, Chiba S, Saji H, Maruya E, Inoko H, Morishima Y, Kodera Y, Takehiko S: Japan Marrow Donation Program (JMDP). Exploration of the genetic basis of GVHD by genetic association studies. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 15(Suppl): 39-41, 2009
- Oshima K, <u>Kikuchi A</u>, Mochizuki S, Toyama D, Uchisaka N, Yabe M and Hanada R: Fanconi anemia in infancy: report of hematopoietic stem cell transplantation to a 13-month-old patient. Int J Hematol 89: 722-723, 2009
- 24. Oshima K, <u>Kikuchi A</u>, Mochizuki S, Yamane M, Date H and Hanada R: Living-donor single lobe lung transplantation for bronchiolitis obliterans from mother to child following previous allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation from the same donor. Int J Hematol 90: 540-542, 2009
- 25. Saito H, Takahashi S, Nagata M, Tsuchiya T, Mugishima H, Yan K, Kondo Y, Matsuyama T, <u>Sekine T, Igarashi T</u>: Reevaluation of glomerular charge selective protein-sieving function. Pediatr Nephrol 24: 609-612, 2009
- 26. Saito T, Fukumoto S, Ito N, Suzuki H, Igarashi T, Fujita T: A novel mutation in the GAT3 gene of a Japanese patient with PTH-deficient hypoparathyroidsm. J Bone Miner Metab 27: 386-389, 2009
- 27. Saito T, Nishii Y, Yasuda T, Ito N, Suzuki H, Igarashi T, Fukumoto S, Fujita T: Familial hypophosphatemic rickets caused by a large deletion in PHEX gene. Eur J Endocrinol 161: 647-651, 2009
- 28. Sanada M, Suzuki T, Shih LY, Otsu M, <u>Kato M</u>, Yamazaki S, Tamura A, Honda H, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Kumano K, Oda H, Yamagata T, <u>Takita J</u>, Gotoh N, Nakazaki K, Kawamata N, Onodera M, Nobuyoshi M, Hayashi Y, Harada H, Kurokawa M, Chiba S, Mori H, Ozawa K, Omine M, Hirai H, Nakauchi H, Koeffler HP, Ogawa S: Gain-of-unction of mutated C-CBL tumour suppressor in myeloid neoplasms. Nature 460:

904-908, 2009

- Sato A, Mizuguchi M, Mimaki M, Takahashi K, Jimi H, Oka A, Igarashi T: Cortical gray matter lesions in acute encephalopathy with febrile convulsive status epilepticus. Brain Dev 31: 622-624, 2009
- 30. Sekine T, Miura K, Takahashi K, Igarashi T: Children's toxicology from bench to bed-Druginduced renal injury (1): The toxic effects of ARB/ACEI on fetal kidney development. J Toxicol Sci 34: 245-250, 2009
- Sekine T, Endou H: Children's toxicology from bench to bed-Drug-induced renal injury (3): Drug transporters and toxic nephropathy in childhood. J Toxicol Sci 34: 259-265, 2009
- 32. Shinozaki Y, <u>Osawa M</u>, Sakuma H, Komaki H, Nakagawa E, Sugai K, Sasaki M, Goto Y: Expansion of the first polyalanine tract of the ARX gene in a boy presenting with generalized dystonia in the absence of infantile spasms. Brain Dev 31: 469-472, 2009
- 33. Takanashi S, Oishi Y, Ito N, Nanba Y, Tsukamoto K, Nakamura T, Ito Y, Hayashi S, Sago H, Kuroda T, Honna T: Evaluating mortality and disease severity in congenital diaphragmatic hernia using the McGoon and pulmonary artery indices. J Pediatr Surg 44: 2101-2106, 2009
- 34. Takanashi S, Hashira S, Matsunaga T, Yoshida A, Shiota T, Tung PG, Khamrin P, Okitsu S, Mizuguchi M, Igarashi T, Ushijima H: Detection, genetic characterization and quantification of norovirus RNA from sera of children with gastroenteritis. J Clin Virol 44: 161-163, 2009
- 35. Takita J, Motomura A, Koh K, Ida K, Taki T, Hayashi Y, Igarashi T: Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia in a child with the *MLL-AF4* fusion gene. Eur J Haematol 83: 149-153, 2009
- 36. Tomizawa D, <u>Koh K</u>, Hirayama M, Miyamura T, Hatanaka M, Saikawa Y, Ishii E: Outcome of recurrent or refractory acute lymphoblastic leukemia in infants with MLL gene rearrangements: A report from the Japan infant leukemia study group. Pediatr Blood Cancer 52:808-813, 2009
- 37. Uchisaka N, Takahashi N, Sato M, <u>Kikuchi A</u>, Mochizuki S, Imai K, Nonoyama S, Ohara O, Watanabe F, Mizutani S, Hanada R, Morio T: Two

brothers with ataxia-telangiectasia–like disorder with lung adenocarcinoma. J Pediatr 155: 435-438, 2009

- 38. Yin D, Ogawa S, Kawamata N, Tunici P, Finocchiaro G, Eoli M, Ruckert C, Huynh T, Liu G, <u>Kato M</u>, Sanada M, Jauch A, Dugas M, Black KL, Koeffler HP. High-resolution genomic copy number profiling of glioblastoma multiforme by single nucleotide polymorphism DNA microarray. Mol Cancer Res 7: 665-677, 2009
- 39. Yoshida N, Yagasaki H, Yoshimi A, Takahashi Y, Xu Y, Hama A, Nishio N, Muramatsu H, Watanabe N, Matsumoto K, Kato K, Ueyama J, Inada H, Goto H, Yabe M, Mimaya J, <u>Kikuchi A</u>, Manabe A, Kojima S: Clinical features and prognostic impact of GM-CSF signaling pathwayrelated genes in juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia. Pediatr Res 65: 334-340, 2009
Department of Pediatric Surgery

Professor

Tadashi Iwanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yutaka Kanamori, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Masahiko Sugiyama, M.D.,

Kan Terawaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Yujirou Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Makoto Komura, M.D., Ph.D. Teturou kodaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/pedsurg/index.html

History and organization

In 1951, a pediatric surgical team was established in the Department of Second Surgery. Subsequently, in 1961, a pediatric surgical research team, which would eventually research diaphragmatic hernia, was established with a chief, Dr. Ishida, by Professor Kimoto.

In 1971, it was authorized as the first clinical department of Pediatric Surgery in a National University.

A pediatric intensive care unit was founded with Prof. Ishida in 1973, and a ward which could accommodate mainly pediatric surgical patients was completed.

Assistant Prof. Saito assumed office as the first Director of this Pediatric Surgery clinical department. Dr. Sumio Saito became Professor of Pediatric Surgery in 1983. Professor Saito had enthusiastically performed clinical studies such as operation techniques and the use of biliary atresia.

Dr. Nakajo took office as a professor in 1985. Prof. Nakajo had developed original operative procedures such as a radical operation for umbilical hernia and an anti-reflex valve for biliary atresia. These original operative procedures have been inherited by pediatric surgeons as Nakajo methods.

Our department was authorized as the Department of Pediatric Surgery in 1989 after Kyusyu University by the Ministry of Education.

Dr. Yoshiaki Tsuchida assumed the role of Professor in 1990 and published many highly regarded articles, mainly concerning neuroblastoma and Wilm's tumor from research and clinical work.

In 1995, the department was reorganized as the Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Science, Pediatric Science and Pediatric Surgery, due to the University policy for the Graduate School.

In 1997, Dr Hashizume became Professor in the Department of Pediatric Surgery. He started living-related partial liver transplantation (LRPLT) for children with Professor Makuuchi in the Department of Second Surgery.

Dr. Tadashi Iwanaka became the sixth Professor in August 2006. The present staff are the chief professor, one associate professor, five research associates, three senior residents, and three graduate students. More than 20 members of our department shoulder the clinical work as pediatric surgeons.

Clinical activities

Staff higher than research associate level take charge of the out-patient clinic from Monday through Friday. The pediatric surgical outpatient clinic takes place in the same location as the pediatric outpatient clinic and we closely cooperate with pediatricians to diagnose and treat patients. We also have specialized outpatient clinics, liver and biliary tract clinics and a tumor clinic. Recently, a second-opinion clinic has opened with careful detailed explanations and this has received a favorable reception.

Our ward is on the second floor south of the hospital A wing. Other pediatric surgical patients are also admitted to this ward. We have 16 beds in the ward and about 400 patients a year are hospitalized. Most operation cases are inguinal hernia, but we have other cases such as respiratory surgery disease, neonatal digestive organ obstructions, infant malignant tumors such as Wilms' tumor and neuroblastoma, biliary tract diseases such as biliary tract dilatation and biliary atresia, trachea stenosis, and lung cysts.

We compare positively with Pediatric Surgery at other institutions that perform endoscopic surgery (laparoscopic surgery/thorascopic surgery). We have developed an endoscopic surgery technique for pediatric diseases not covered by insurance to apply to advanced medical care. Furthermore, we surgically manage seriously ill mentally and physically handicapped infants and nervous system intractable disease patients to improve their quality of life, and we cooperate with pediatricians (neonatologists) to treat patients with prenatal diagnosis

Education

We expose 1st and 2nd year students to our daily clinical work as well as research work during "Free Quarter" and "Research Lab Visit" courses. These students are guided to be concerned with clinical areas and are in charge of part of the research project. The students hold a results announcement party at the end of training. For M2 students, general pediatric surgery and neonatal surgery instruction is given by the professor and the lecturer.

An education program is also provided for M3 and M4 students for 5 days.

The bedside education of pediatric surgery consists of participation in clinical conferences, attendance at operations, and small group lectures concerning neonatal surgery, pediatric surgical oncology, pediatric hepatobiliary surgery, and pediatric emergency medicine which include the practice of cardiac massage and intra-tracheal intubation using mannequins for practice.

We take charge of the core surgical curriculum in the "super-rotation" postgraduate training. We offer a program in which each resident can learn basic knowledge about pediatric surgical disease and surgery, and hemodynamic and respiratory evaluation as well as basic surgical techniques and patient management.

Research activities

Professor Iwanaka has established a low invasive operation study group and developed experiments for endscopic surgery using white rabbits in the animal resources research facilities. This study group tries to develop endoscopic surgery for infants. Prof. Iwanaka also provides a training program for infant endscopic surgery for members of our department. In addition, he has started the project of robotic surgery to perform radical operation with laparoscopic surgery technique for biliary atresia. This group creates multiple functional forceps 3 mm in a diameter for robotic surgery system at first. And they are developing radical operation for long gap esophageal atresia by using the latest technique of NOTES (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery).

The intestinal tract immunity study group was the first to start infant digestive organ function activation medical treatment using a probiotic, Shinbiotic, with good clinical effects. Further more inspection is performed in order to do randomized control study

Professor Iwanka. has performed the study of the regenerative medicine positively. He founded a new laboratory in the Department of Tissue Engineering to perform not only conventional animal experiments but also human experiments to fabricate a trachea in the clinical course. Furthermore, The differentiation experiment of stem cells in amniotic fluid was performed in this laboratory by the obstetrics and gynecology department cooperation in our hospital.

The tumor study group analyzes the genes related to tumor development and suppression. Further more, new tumor marker is studying by using tumor tissues and blood samples.

References

- Ishimaru T, Kitano Y, Uchida H, Kawashima H, Gotoh C, Satoh K, Yoshida M, Sugita A, Iwanaka T. Growth spurt-related recurrence after Nuss procedure. J Pediatr Surg. 2009; 44: E13-6.
- (2) Iwanaka T. Technical innovation, standardization, and skill qualification for pediatric minimally invasive surgery in Japan. J Pediatr Surg. 2009; 44:36-42.
- (3) Uchida H, Iwanaka T, Kitano Y, Kudou S, Ishimaru T, Yotsumoto K, Gotoh C, Yoshida M. Residual fistula after laparoscopically assisted anorectoplasty: is it a rare problem? J Pediatr Surg. 2009; 44:278-281.
- (4) Tanaka Y, Ikeda T, Kishi Y, Masuda S, Shibata H, Takeuchi K, Komura M, Iwanaka T, Muramatsu S, Kondo Y, Takahashi K, Yamanaka S, Hanazono Y. ERas is expressed in primate embryonic stem cells but not related to tumorigenesis. Cell Transplant. 2009; 18: 381-389.
- (5) Oue T, Fukuzawa M, Okita H, Mugishima H, Horie H, Hata J, Saito M, Nozaki M,Chin M, Nakadate H, Hinotsu S, Koshinaga T, Kaneko Y, Kitano Y, Tanaka Y; Japan Wilms Tumor Study (JWiTS) Group. Outcome of pediatric renal tumor treated using the Japan Wilms Tumor Study-1 (JWiTS-1) protocol: a report from the JWiTS group. Pediatr Surg Int. 2009; 25: 923-929.
- (6) Saihara R, Komuro H, Urita Y, Hagiwara K, Kaneko M. Myoblast transplantation to defecation muscles in a rat model: a possible treatment strategy for fecal incontinence after the repair of imperforate anus. Pediatr Surg Int. 2009; 25: 981-986.
- (7) Morikawa N, Kuroda T, Honna T, Kitano Y, Tanaka H, Takayasu H, Fijino A, Kawashima N, Tanemura H, Muto M, Matsuoka K. A novel association of duodenal atresia, malrotation, segmental dilatation of the colon, and anorectal malformation. Pediatr Surg Int. 2009; 25:1003-1005.
- (8) Morikawa N, Kuroda T, Kitano Y, Tanaka H, Takayasu H, Fujino A, Shibata Y, Tanemura H, Muto M, Honna T. Repeat STEP procedure to establish enteral nutrition in an infant with short bowel syndrome. Pediatr Surg Int. 2009; 25: 1007-1011.

- (9) Ishimaru T, Uchida H, Yotsumoto K, Gotoh C, Yoshida M, Oguma E, Kishimoto H, Iwanaka T, Kitano Y.: Recurrence of a congenital pancreatic cyst mimicking omental cyst after laparoscopic cyst resection. Eur J Pediatr Surg. 2009; 19: 53-54.
- (10)Nagao Y, Abe T, Hasegawa H, Tanaka Y, Sasaki K, Kitano Y, Hayashi S, Hanazono Y. Improved efficacy and safety of in utero cell transplantation in sheep using an ultrasound-guided method. Cloning Stem Cells. 2009; 11: 281-285.
- (11)Miyasaka M, Nosaka S, Kitano Y, Ueoka K, Tsutsumi Y, Kuroda T, Honna T. Utility of spinal MRI in children with anorectal malformation. Pediatr Radiol. 2009; 39:810-816.
- (12)Mori Y, Kodaka T, Kato T, Kanagawa EM, Kanagawa O. Critical role of IFN-gamma in CFA-mediated protection of NOD mice from diabetes development. Int Immunol. 2009; 21: 1291-1299.
- (13)Kasahara M, Nakagawa A, Sakamoto S, Tanaka H, Shigeta T, Fukuda A, Nosaka S, Matsui A. Living donor liver transplantation for congenital absence of the portal vein with situs inversus. Liver Transpl. 2009; 15: 1641-1643
- (14)Kasahara M, Horikawa R, Sakamoto S, Shigeta T, Tanaka H, Fukuda A, Abe K, Yoshii K, Naiki Y, Kosaki R, Nakagawa A. Living donor liver transplantation for glycogen storage disease type Ib. Liver Transpl. 2009; 15: 1867-1871.

Reproductive, Developmental and Aging Sciences

3. Aging Sciences

Department of Geriatric Medicine Department of Aging Research

Professor

Yasuyoshi Ouchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Masahiro Akishita, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Masato Eto, M.D., Ph.D., Sumito Ogawa, M.D., Ph.D. Katsuya Iijima, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Yasuhiro Yamaguchi, M.D., Ph.D., Kotaro Azuma, M.D., Ph.D. Hiroshi Yamamoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/geriatrics/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Geriatrics was established in 1962, as the first geriatric department in Japan.

Since elderly patients usually have multiple organ disorders, we have to take care of the patients as a whole from multiple points of view. In addition, in the elderly patients, symptoms, signs and responses to the treatment are sometimes quite different from the young. We have to have a broad knowledge on the physiological and metabolic changes with aging when we treat the elderly patients. Quality of life of the patients is another point of view which should be emphasized.

Our sub-specialty includes respirology, cardiology, neurology, hematology, endocrinology, and bone metabolism, besides the general geriatric internal medicine.

We are trying to elucidate the pathophysiology of aging process and understand elderly patients from viewpoints of basic aging science using molecular biology technique and clinical aspects using the recent advancement of technology and geriatric assessment.

Clinical activities

In the clinical ward, there are around 25 patients who are taken care of by junior, senior and chief residents of our staff. Because senior and chief residents are very experienced, they team up with a junior resident, give instructions as to the assessment of the patient's problem, making of future plans, and help the resident with various procedures. Very important issues are discussed and decisions are made in weekly professor's round.

Specialized services are provided to out-patients on a daily basis in all areas of internal medicine. 394 new and a total of 19,498 patients visited the out-patient clinic in a year.

Education

Clinical education is provided for fifth and sixth year medical students on a man-to-man basis with a faculty staff member. During the period, the student studies one or two cases, through which the student learns the techniques of interrogation and physical examination, interpretation of laboratory tests, and actual medical procedures. Interpretation of the results of geriatric assessment is studied through lectures in a case-oriented manner with an emphasis placed on the multidisciplinary basis of geriatric patients.

Research

- 1) Research on the molecular mechanism of vascular calcification
 - i) Molecular biology of vascular calcification in vitro
 - ii) Animal model of vascular calcification
 - iii) Clinical factors associated with vascular calcification
- 2) Regulation of vascular function by sex hormone
- Molecular biology for the control of aging. Cellular senescence and Sirt1 in vascular cells
- Clinical association of androgen with functional decline in the elderly
- 5) Multicenter-investigation of the optimal treatment strategy for hypertension or lipid disorder in the elderly
- 6) Clinical study on metabolic syndrome in the elderly
- 7) Diagnosis and treatment of the demented patients
- 8) Expression and regulation of nuclear receptors in osteoblast and osteoclast
- 9) Molecular mechanism under the treatment of osteoporosis
- 10) Genetic analysis of osteoporosis and osteoarthritis
- 11) Role of nuclear receptors in senescence and carcinogenesis
- 12) Diagnosis and prevention of aspiration pneumonia
- 13) Novel roles of antimicrobial peptide, defensin
- 14) Adrenomedullin and airway hyperresponsiveness
- 15) Klotho protein and vitamin D in lung
- 16) Clinical investigation of sleep-related breathing disorder

Publications

- Azuma K, Urano T, Horie-Inoue K, Hayashi S, Sakai R, Ouchi Y, Inoue S. Association of estrogen receptor α and histone deacetylase 6 causes rapid decetylation of tubulin in breast cancer cell. *Cancer Res.* 69; 2935-40, 2009.
- 2. Azuma K, Urano T, Ouchi Y, Inoue S. Vitamin K2

Suppresses Proliferation and Motility of Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells by Activating Steroid and Xenobiotic Receptor. *Endocr J.* 56; 843-9, 2009.

- Azuma K, Urano T, Ouchi Y, Inoue S. Glucocorticoid-induced gene tripartite motifcontaining 63 (TRIM63) promotes differentiation of osteoblastic cells. *Endocr J.* 57; 457-64, 2010.
- Fujimura T, Takahashi S, Urano T, Ijichi N, Ikeda K, Kumagai J, Murata T, Takayama K, Horie-Inoue K, Ouchi Y, Muramatsu M, Homma Y, Inoue S. Differential expression of estrogen-related receptors β and γ (ERRβ and ERRγ) and their clinical significance in human prostate cancer. *Cancer Sci.* 10; 646-51, 2010.
- Fujimura T, Takahashi S, Urano T, Kumagai J, Murata T, Ogushi T, Horie-Inoue K, Ouchi Y, Kitamura T, Muramatsu M, Homma Y, Inoue S. Expression of cytochrome P450 3A4 and its clinical significance in human prostate cancer. *Urology* 74; 391-7, 2009.
- Fujimura T, Takahashi S, Urano T, Liu X, Ogushi T, Muramatsu M, Ouchi Y, Kitamura T, Homma Y, Inoue S. EBAG9 expression and its clinical significance in human testicular cancer. *Int J Urol.* 16; 329-32, 2009.
- Fukai S, Akishita M, Yamada S, Hama T, Ogawa S, Iijima K, Eto M, Kozaki K, Toba K, Ouchi Y. Association of plasma sex hormone levels with functional decline in elderly men and women. *Geriatr Gerontol Int.* 9, 282-9, 2009.
- Fukai S, Akishita M, Miyao M, Ishida K, Toba K, Ouchi Y. Age-related changes in plasma androgen levels and their association with cardiovascular risk factors in male Japanese office workers. *Geriatr Gerontol Int.* 10; 32-9, 2010.
- Furuya T, Urano T, Ikari K, Kotake S, Inoue S, Hara M, Momohara S, Kamatani N, Yamanaka H. A1330V polymorphism of low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 5 gene and self-reported incident fractures in Japanese female patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Mod Rheumatol.* 19; 140-6, 2009.
- Gack MU, Albrecht RA, Urano T, Inn KS, Huang IC, Carnero E, Farzan M, Inoue S, Jung JU, García-Sastre A. Influenza A virus NS1 targets the ubiquitin ligase TRIM25 to evade recognition by

RIG-I. Cell Host Microbe 5; 439-49, 2009.

- Hashimoto H, Iijima K, Hashimoto M, Son BK, Ota H, Ogawa S, Eto M, Akishita M, Ouchi Y. Validity and usefulness of aortic arch calcification in chest X-ray. *J Atheroscler Thromb.* 16; 256-64, 2009.
- IIjichi N, Ikeda K, Fujita M, Usui T, Urano T, Azuma K, Ouchi Y, Horie-Inoue K, Inoue S. EPAS1, a dexamethasone-inducible gene in osteoblasts, inhibits osteoblastic differentiation. *Open Bone J.* 1; 28-37, 2009.
- Iwaoka Y, Hashimoto R, Koizumi H, Yu J, Okabe T. Selective stimulation by cinnamaldehyde of progesterone secretion in human adrenal cells. *Life Sci.* 86; 894-8, 2010.
- 14. Koizumi H, Yu J, Hashimoto R, Ouchi Y, Okabe T. Involvement of androgen receptor in nitric oxide production induced by icariin in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. *FEBS Lett.* 584; 2440-4, 2010.
- Kumagai J, Urano T, Ogushi T, Takahashi S, Horie-Inoue K, Fujimura T, Azuma K, Muramatsu M, Ouchi Y, Kitamura T, Inoue S. EBAG9 is a tumor-promoting and prognostic factor for bladder cancer. *Int J Cancer* 124; 799-805, 2009.
- 16. Ota H, Eto M, Ako J, Ogawa S, Iijima K, Akishita M, Ouchi Y. Sirolimus and everolimus induce endothelial cellular senescence via sirtuin 1 down-regulation: therapeutic implication of cilostazol after drug-eluting stent implantation. J Am Coll Cardiol. 53; 2298-305, 2009.
- 17. Poeck H, Bscheider M, Gross O, Finger K, Roth S, Rebsamen M, Hannesschlager N, Schlee M, Rothenfusser S, Barchet W, Kato H, Akira S, Inoue S, Endres S, Peschel C, Hartmann G, Hornung V, Ruland J. RIG-I is a dual activator of Card9 and inflammasome signaling for IL-1 production upon RNA virus recognition. *Nat Immunol.* 11; 63-9, 2010.
- Son BK, Akishita M, Iijima K, Ogawa S, Maemura K, Yu J, Takeyama K, Kato S, Eto M, Ouchi Y. Androgen receptor-dependent transactivation of growth arrest-specific gene 6 mediates inhibitory effects of testosterone on vascular calcification. *J Biol Chem.* 285; 7537-44, 2010.
- 19. Suzuki H, Forrest AR, Erik van Nimwegen, Daub

CO, Balwierz PJ, Irvine KM, Lassmann T, Ravasi R, Hasegawa Y, de Hoon MJ, Katayama S, Schroder Κ. Carninci P. Tomaru Y. Kanamori-Katayama M, Kubosaki A, Akalin A, Ando Y, Arner E, Asada M, Asahara H, Bailey T, Bajic VB, Bauer D, Beckhouse AG, Bertin N, Björkegren J, Brombacher F, Bulger E, Chalk AM, Chiba J, Cloonan N, Dawe A, Dostie J, Engström PG, Essack M, Faulkner GJ, Fink JL, Fredman D, Fujimori K, Furuno M, Gojobori T, Gough J, Grimmond SM, Gustafsson M, Hashimoto M, Hashimoto T, Hatakeyama M, Heinzel S, Hide W, Hofmann O, Hörnquist M, Huminiecki L, Ikeo K, Imamoto N, Inoue S, Inoue Y, Ishihara R, Iwayanagi T, Jacobsen A, Kaur M, Kawaji H, Kerr MC, Kimura R, Kimura S, Kimura Y, Kitano H, Koga H, Kojima T, Kondo S, Konno T, Krogh A, Kruger A, Kumar A, Lenhard B, Lennartsson A, Lindow M, Lizio M, MacPherson C, Maeda N, Maher CA, Magungo M, Mar J, Matigian NA, Matsuda H, Mattick JS, Meier S, Miyamoto S, Miyamoto-Sato E, Nakabayashi K, Nakachi Y, Nakano M, Nygaard S, Okayama T, Okazaki Y, Okuda-Yabukami H, Orlando V, Otomo J, Pachkov M, Petrovsky N, Plessy C, Quackenbush J, Radovanovic A, Rehli M, Saito R, Sandelin A, Schmeier S, Schönbach C, Schwartz AS, Semple CA, Sera M, Severin J, Shirahige K, Simons C, St-Laurent G, Suzuki M, Suzuki T, Sweet MJ, Taft RJ, Takeda S, Takenaka Y, Tan K, Taylor MS, Teasdale RD, Tegnér J, Teichmann S, Valen E, Wahlestedt C, Waki K, Waterhouse A, Wells CA, Winther O, Wu L, Yamaguchi K, Yanagawa H, Yasuda J, Zavolan M, Hume DA, Arakawa T, Fukuda S, Imamura K, Kai C, Kaiho A, Kawashima T, Kawazu C, Kitazume Y, Kojima M, Miura H, Murakami K, Murata M, Ninomiya N, Nishiyori H, Noma S, Ogawa C, Sano T, Simon C, Tagami M, Takahashi Y, Kawai J, Hayashizaki Y. The transcriptional network that controls growth arrest and differentiation in a human myeloid leukemia cell line. Nat Genet. 41: 553-62, 2009.

 Takayama K, Tsutsumi T, Suzuki T, Horie-Inoue K, Ikeda K, Kaneshiro K, Fujimura T, Kumagai J, Urano T, Sakaki Y, Shirahige K, Sasano H, Takahashi S, Kitamura T, Ouchi Y, Aburatani H, Inoue S. Amyloid precursor protein is a primary androgen target gene that promotes prostate cancer growth. *Cancer Res.* 69; 137-42, 2009.

- 21. Urano W, Furuya T, Inoue E, Taniguchi A, Urano T, Kotake S, Sekita C, Inoue S, Hara M, Momohara S, Kamatani N, Yamanaka H. Associations between methotrexate treatment and methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene polymorphisms with incident fractures in Japanese female rheumatoid arthritis patients. *J Bone Miner Metab.* 27; 574-83, 2009.
- 22. Urano T, Narusawa K, Kobayashi S, Shiraki M, Horie-Inoue K, Sasaki N, Hosoi T, Ouchi Y, Nakamura T, Inoue S. Association of HTRA1 promoter polymorphism with spinal disc degeneration in Japanese women. *J Bone Miner Metab.* 28; 220-6, 2010.
- Urano T, Shiraki M, Usui T, Sasaki N, Ouchi Y, Inoue S. A1330V variant of the low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 5 (LRP5) gene decrease Wnt signaling and affect the total body bone mineral density in Japanese women. *Endocr J.* 56; 625-31, 2009.
- 24. Urano T, Shiraki M, Usui T, Sasaki N, Ouchi Y, Inoue S. Bone mass effects of a Smad6 gene polymorphism in Japanese postmenopausal women. *J Bone Miner Metab.* 27; 562-6, 2009.
- 25. Urano T, Shiraki M, Yamaga R, Sasaki N, Ouchi Y, Inoue. Association of a sequence variation in the gene encoding adiponectin receptor 1 (ADIPOR1) with body mass index in the Japanese population. *Anti-Aging Med.* 6; 79-82, 2009.
- Urano T, Usui T, Shiraki M, Ouchi Y, Inoue S. Association of a single nucleotide polymorphism in the constitutive androstane receptor gene with bone mineral density. *Geriatric Gerontol Int.* 9; 235-41, 2009.
- Urano T, Usui T, Takeda S, Ikeda K, Okada A, Ishida Y, Iwayanagi T, Otomo J, Ouchi Y, Inoue S. TRIM44 interacts with and stabilizes terf, a TRIM ubiquitin E3 ligase. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 383; 263-8, 2009.
- 28. Yu J, Eto M, Akishita M, Okabe T, Ouchi Y. A selective estrogen receptor modulator inhibits TNF-α-induced apoptosis by activating ERK1/2 signaling pathway in vascular endothelial cells. *Vascul Pharmacol.* 51; 21-8, 2009.

Surgical Sciences

1. Surgery

Department of Thoracic Surgery

Associate Professor

Nakajima, Jun

Assistant Professor

Murakawa, Tomohiro

Staffs

Fukami, Takeshi, and Sano, Atsushi

Homepage http://ctstokyo.umin.ne.jp/

History

Clinical and basic researches of the thoracic surgery have been performed since the prewar era in this university, when Professor Masao Tsuduki adopted the modified Coryllos's thoracoplasty for the treatment of the pulmonary tuberculosis in 1934. They initiated thoracoscopy for the treatment of the tuberculosis in our country. After the successful application of the antituberculous drugs, surgical treatment of the thoracic malignant neoplasms was the major concern of the thoracic surgery.

The Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery, The University of Tokyo, was established in December 15, 1964 as the first department of this field along with the cardiovascular surgery in the Japanese national universities. Since then it has played an internationally leading role and contributed to development of the field in our country.

Professors and Chairs in the history of the department are as follows: Kimoto, Seiji (1964.12.15 \sim 1968.3.31), Saigusa, Masahiro (1968.4.1 \sim 1981.3.31), Asano, Ken-ichi (1981.4.1 \sim 1986.3.31), Furuse, Akira (1986.4.1 \sim 1997.3.31) and Takamoto, Shinichi (1997.6.1 \sim 2009.3.31).

The Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery has been divided into two departments, Department of Cardiovascular Surgery and Department of Thoracic Surgery in 1998.

The mission of the Department of Thoracic Surgery is to improve the patients with diseases of the thoracic

organs through clinical works, basic and clinical researches, and education of the medical students, postgraduates, and the surgical residents in our university.

Clinical activities

Three staffs (Nakajima J, Murakawa T, and Fukami T), certificated as members of the Japanese Board of General Thoracic Surgery, are in charge of the Department of Thoracic Surgery, University of Tokyo Hospital. They specialize in surgical treatment of the diseases of the respiratory and the mediastinal organs and the chest wall, except for diseases of the esophagus and mammary glands. Approximately 280 surgeries are performed in the department in 2008.

Primary lung cancer has been the leading cause of death among the malignant neoplasms in our country. As the number of the dead patients by the lung cancer has been increasing, the basic and the clinical investigations for the treatment of the lung cancer are very important. In our department, the staffs participate the clinical works, studies and educations of diagnostics and therapeutics of the lung cancer as well as other thoracic diseases.

We have performed the modern-style thoracoscopy for the diagnosis and treatment of the thoracic disease with less surgical invasiveness since 1992. Approximately a half of the surgical procedures in our department have been safely and successfully accomplished through thoracoscopy. Researches on less-invasiveness, oncological advantage of the thoracoscopic surgery have been studied actively.

Pulmonary metastasis represents far advanced malignant neoplasms of extrathoracic organs. Pulmonary resection is an option for the treatment of pulmonary metastasis. We actively perform pulmonary resection through thoracoscopy on patients with pulmonary metastasis who are eligible for surgical therapy.

Thymic epithelial neoplasms, such as thymoma and thymic carcinoma, show broad spectrum in the degree of malignancy. They also associated with paraneoplastic syndromes, such as the myasthenia gravis and the pure red cell aplasia. We have sought to establish the strategies on diagnosis and treatment of these diseases, which are still yet to be determined, from our clinical experiences of more than 200 cases with the diseases in our department.

Adoptive immunotherapy with activated autologous gammadelta T-cell for the patients with recurrent lung cancer or pulmonary metastasis from colorectal cancer is performed as a clinical study to investigate the safety and anticancer effect of this immunotherapy.

We are now preparing for clinical lung transplantation for the patients suffering from advanced stage of diffuse lung diseases that are refractory to conventional treatments.

Academic education

Medical students in the fifth grade have two-weeks' program on the clinical training of the thoracic and the cardiovascular surgery. They are also able to participate the clinical clerkship of the cardiothoracic surgery, an elective course for 4 weeks. The Department of Thoracic Surgery also offers the 4-year postgraduate program for qualified surgeons who are willing to specialize in the thoracic surgery.

Current researches

Main subjects of current research at present include basic and clinical studies on the malignant neoplasms in the thorax, transplantation of the thoracic organs and the cryopreserved tissues. Recently we conducted clinical studies on the immunotherapy with adopted gamma- delta- T-cell for the treatment of the advanced non-small cell lung cancer and the pulmonoary metastasis from extrathoracic organs.

We are now preparing clinical lung transplantation program in this hospital with the usage of lungs from brain-dead donors.

The following are the major themes under research:

- (1) Minimally invasive surgeries for thoracic malignant neoplasms.
- (2) Analysis of the factors influencing the prognosis of lung cancer or mediastinal neoplasms.
- (3) Global analysis of oncogenes and suppressor genes associated with lung cancer.
- (4) Clinical trial and basic research on adoptive anticancer immunity of the autologous gamma-delta-T-cell for the treatment of the recurrent primary lung cancer or pulmonary metastasis from colorectal cancer.
- (5) Clinical trial of vaccine immunotherapy for the recurrent non-small cell lung cancer.
- (6) Analysis on mechanisms of acute or chronic rejection of the allogeneic lung and trachea.

Selected publications

- Karasaki T, Nakajima J, Murakawa T, Fukami T, Yoshida Y, Kusakabe M, Ohtsu H, Takamoto S. Video-assisted thoracic surgery lobectomy preserves more latissimus dorsi muscle than conventional surgery. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg. 2009: 316-9
- (2) Kakimi K, Nakajima J, Wada H. Active specific immunotherapy and cell-transfer therapy for the treatment of non-small cell lung cancer. Lung Cancer, 2009; 65: 1-8.
- (3) Nakajima J, Takamoto S, Murakawa T, Fukami T, Yoshida Y, Kusakabe M. Outcomes of thoracoscopic management of secondary pneumothorax in patients with COPD and interstitial pulmonary fibrosis. Surg Endosc. 2009; 23: 1536-40.
- (4) Matsubara D, Morikawa T, Goto A, Nakajima J, Fukayama M, Niki T. Subepithelial myofibroblast in lung adenocarcinoma: a histological indicator of excellent prognosis. Mod Pathol. 2009; 22: 776-85
- (5) Murakawa T, Fukami T, Nakajima J, Takamoto S.

Chest wall desmoid tumor with life-threatening intrathoracic extension. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2009; 35: 538.

- (6) Shiono S, Kawamura M, Sato T, Okumura S, Nakajima J, Yoshino I, Ikeda N, Horio H, Akiyama H, Kobayashi K; Metastatic Lung Tumor Study Group of Japan. Pulmonary metastasectomy for pulmonary metastases of head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Ann Thorac Surg. 2009; 88: 856-60.
- (7) Kusakabe M, Watanabe K, Emoto N, Aki N, Kage H, Nagase T, Nakajima J, Yatomi Y, Ohishi N, Takai D. Impact of DNA demethylation of the G0S2 gene on the transcription of G0S2 in squamous lung cancer cell lines with or without nuclear receptor agonists. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2009; 390: 1283-7.
- (8) Kusakabe M, Kutomi T, Watanabe K, Emoto N, Aki N, Kage H, Hamano E, Kitagawa H, Nagase T, Sano A, Yoshida Y, Fukami T, Murakawa T, Nakajima J, Takamoto S, Ota S, Fukayama M, Yatomi Y, Ohishi N, Takai D. Identification of G0S2 as a gene frequently methylated in squamous lung cancer by combination of in silico and experimental approaches. Int J Cancer. 2010; 126: 895-902
- (9) Murakawa T, Yoshida Y, Fukami T, Nakajima J. Life-threatening tracheal perforation secondary to descending necrotizing mediastinitis. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg. 2010; 10: 454-6
- (10) Takahashi T, Murakawa T, Fukami T, Nakajima J. Pneumothorax after left pneumonectomy: accentuated negative pressure at azygoesophageal recess by a mediastinal shift and rotation. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2010, 37:1222
- (11) Nakajima J, Murakawa T, Fukami T, Goto S, Kaneko T, Yoshida Y, Takamoto S, Kazuhiro K. A phase I study of adoptive immunotherapy for recurrent non-small cell lung cancer patients with autologous gammadelta T cells. Eur J Cardio-Thorac Surg 2010, 37:1191-7

Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery

Professor

Minoru Ono, M.D.

Associate Professor

Arata Murakami, M.D.

Lecturer

Noboru Motomura, M.D.,

Associate

Tetsuhiro Takaoka, M.D., Kazuo Kitahori, M.D., Mitsuhiro Kawata, M.D.,

Homepage http://ctstokyo.umin.ne.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Cardiac surgery in the Department was initiated by Dr. Seiji Kimoto, who performed ligation of patent ductus arteriosus in June, aortic arch aneurysm resection in July and first-in-Japan Blalock-Taussig operation for Tetralogy of Fallot in October in 1951. He also started implantation of alcohol-preserved aortic homograft for abdominal aortic aneurysm in 1952, and closed commissurotomy for mitral valve stenosis in 1954. The first open heart surgery (atrial septal defect closure) was performed in 1955, using selective brain perfusion cooling method that was developed in the Department.

Establishment of Department of Thoracic Surgery in the University of Tokyo Hospital was approved by the government first in Japan December 15, 1964. Under the leadership of Professor Kimoto excellent research works were created especially on pacemaker and artificial heart, and many opinion leaders were produced. Dr. Masahiro Saigusa, the second Professor, endeavored to make open heart surgery safer by introducing new- generation heart-lung machines to Tetsuro Morota, M.D.,

Tsuyoshi Taketani, M.D., Aya Saito, M.D., Kan Nawata, M.D.

the Department. Dr. Kenichi Asano, the third Professor, started posterior-leaflet preserving mitral valve replacement first in Japan. He also dramatically improved surgical results of Tetralogy of Fallot. Dr. Akira Furuse, the fourth Professor, modernized management of extremely busy clinical works. During this time, the Department was divided into two Divisions, Cardiovascular and General thoracic, due to the University policy of Graduate-school.

Dr. Shinichi Takamoto assumed the fifth Professor in June 1997. He rearranged clinical teams into three groups (adult cardiac disease, thoracic aortic disease and congenital heart disease) to adapt the rapid progress of cardiovascular surgery. Present staffs are one Chief Professor, one Associate Professor and two Lecturer and six Associates. Dr. Minoru Ono was elected as the sixth Professor in November 2009.

Clinical Activities

Clinical conference starts at 7:15 am in weekdays. Regular surgery is scheduled on Monday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. Patient round is on Tuesday. Adult patients are hospitalized in the South Wing of 5^{th} floor, and pediatric patients in the South Wing of 2^{nd} floor. Clinics are open Monday through Friday for the follow-up visit as well as for patient referral.

Case volume in recent years has been about 400, which is one of the highest in Japan. We are leading in Japan by showing excellent surgical results. There are eight Board-certified surgeons, each of whom has his own subspecialty among adult cardiac, thoracic aortic or congenital heart disease. We are famous for aortic valve sparing root replacement, arch replacement using retrograde cerebral perfusion, treatment of extended thoracic aortic aneurysm, ventricular assist device implantation, off- pump coronary artery bypass surgery, mitral valve plasty and repair of complex congenital heart diseases, such as Jatene, Fontan and Norwood operations.

The University of Tokyo Tissue Bank was founded in 1997, based on the Department of Cardiovascular Surgery. The Bank has been actively promoting procurement, preservation and shipping of human valve and blood vessel allograft in Japan. We take the lead in surgical treatment using allograft for severe active endocarditis or infection of aortic aneurysm or vascular prosthesis. Surgical treatment using allograft was approved as advanced medical technology by the Government in 2006. As of March 2010, nine cases of heart transplantation were performed in The University Hospital.

Teaching Activities

We have the chair of systematic review of cardiovascular surgery in the spring term at the 2nd grade of medical course. We also take charge in clinical practice on diagnosis of cardiovascular disease in the autumn term at the 2nd grade. We expose the students to daily clinical works as well as research works during the course of "Free Quarter" and "Research Lab Visit", which are scheduled in the summer and spring vacations at 1st and 2nd grade. Joint lectures with the Cardiology Department are scheduled 3rd through 4th grades. Each student is assigned one or two cardiovascular surgical cases in the Bed Side Learning, in which he/she is required to learn preoperative patient evaluation and management, surgical treatment and postoperative care, based on

participatory practice. There are also twelve small key-lectures on cardiovascular surgery. Hands-on practice is provided during the "Clinical clerkship" one-month course in the last months of 3rd grade.

We take charge in core surgical curriculum in the "Super-rotation" postgraduate training. We offer a program in which each resident can learn basic knowledge of cardiovascular disease and surgery, and hemodynamic and respiratory evaluation as well as basic surgical techniques and patient management. Residents who take the course of cardiovascular surgery are required three-year general surgical training for General Surgery Board certification. We have well-developed specialty/ subspecialty training programs to allow the residents to pass Cardiovascular Board Examination by 10th postgraduate year.

Research Activities

In order to achieve excellent clinical results and to seek for new possibilities of surgical treatments, it is essential for cardiothoracic surgical department of the University to have active research programs in clinical and basic subjects. The cardiothoracic department of the University of Tokyo has created highly active research programs in the every field of cardiothoracic surgery, played an internationally leading role and contributed to its development. A research meeting is held once a month on a research project for every member of the department to understand and to make free thorough discussions of the subject.

Basic and/or clinical research activities are focused on 1) establishment of recovery and weaning protocols of left ventricular assist device, 2) etiological approach to diabetic retinopathy and ischemic heart disease, 3) basic and clinical research on cryopreserved allograft, 4) new effective brain and spinal protection strategy, 5) a new technique of aortic valve sparing root replacement and its hemodynamic evaluation, 6) mechanism analysis of right heart failure and development of effective pharmacological therapy, 7) application of regenerative medicine to end-stage heart failure, 8) development of new heart preserving solution.

References

- Fukushima N, Ono M, Nakatani T, Minami S, Konaka S, Ashikari J: Strategies for maximizing heart and lung trans- plantation opportunities in Japan. Transplant Proc 2009, 41, 273-276
- (2) Hatano M, Kinugawa K, Yao A, Shiga T, Masukawa Y, Hirata Y, Nishimura T, Ono M, Kyo S, Nagai R: Less frequency of aortic valve opening and continuous flow device cause aortic regurgitation in patients with left ventricular assist device. J Heart Fail 2009, 15; S170
- (3) Hisagi M, Suematsu Y, Masuzawa A, Ono M, Motomura N, Takamoto S: Image- guided surgical repair of ventricular septal rupture using self-expanding device. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg 2009, 8; 602-605
- (4) Itatani K, Miyaji K, Tomoyasu T, Nakahata Y, Ohara K, Takamoto S, Ishii M: Optimal conduit size of the extracardiac Fontan operation based on energy loss and flow stagnation. Ann Thorac Surg. 2009; 88:565-73
- (5) Kaneko Y, Takeda T, Yoda H, Kobayashi J, Takada N, Tsuchiya K, Anderson RH. Right ventricular plication in a neonate with an unguarded tricuspid valvar orifice. Ann Thorac Surg 2009; 87: 305-7
- (6) Kaneko Y, Kobayashi J, Achiwa I, Yoda H, Tsuchiya K, Nakajima Y, Endo D, Sato H, Kawakami T. Cardiac Surgery in Patients with Trisomy 18. Pediatr Cardiol. 2009; 30: 729-34
- (7) Kawashima D, Gojo S, Nishimura T, Ono M, Motomura N, Murakami A, Hatada K, Kyo S: The volume unloading effect of the Impella in AMI model. J Heart Fail 2009, 15; S170
- (8) Masuzawa A, Ohno T, Takamoto S, Motomura N, Ono M, Fujita H, Ando J, Morita T, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Hirose A, Shigeeda T, Kato S, Araie M: In early diabetic retinopathy, risk of cardiac events after implantation of sirolimus-eluting stent is higher than after coronary artery bypass surgery. J Cardiol 2009, 53; 86-93
- (9) Miyaji K, Miyamoto T, Kohira S, Inoue N, Itatani K, Sato H, Ohara K, Takamoto S: The influences of red blood cell transfusion on perioperative inflammatory response. Int Heart J. 2009;50: 581-9

- (10) Morota T, Takamoto S, Yamamoto T, Nawata K, Kawata, M: One-stage repair of total descending aorta for extended pathologies. AUAD proceedings, T. Kazui et al. ed., 2009, 225-230, Springer, Tokyo
- (11) Nawata K, Takamoto S, Uno K, Ebihara A, Morota T, Ono M, Motomura N: Protective effect on preserved aortic valve cusps of reconstructed pseudosinus in the aortic root reimplantation technique. AUAD proceedings, T. Kazui et al. ed., 2009, 241-246, Springer, Tokyo
- (12) Nishimura T, Kyo S, Ono M, Motomura N, Gojo S, Murakami A: The mechanical assistance for right heart failure post left ventricular assist device implantation. J Heart Fail 2009, 15; S177
- (13) Ono M, Kyo S, Nishimura T, Ando M, Nawata K, Motomura N, Murakami A: Present status and future perspective of ventricular assist device implantation: What should we do now? J Heart Fail 2009, 15; S147
- (14) Shiga T, Kinugawa K, Hatano M, Yao, A, Nishimura T, Ono M, Hirata Y, Kyo S, Takamoto S, Nagai R: Preoperative clinical Profiles predict prognosis after left ventricular assist device implantation. J Heart Fail 2009, 15; S54
- (15) Takamoto S, Nawata K, Morota T, Kitahori K, Kawata M: Intermittent pressure augmented retrograde cerebral perfusion. AUAD proceedings, T. Kazui et al. ed., 2009, 121-122, Springer, Tokyo
- (16) Tomoyasu T, Miyaji K, Miyamoto T, Inoue N: The bilateral pulmonary artery banding for hypoplastic left heart syndrome with a diminutive ascending aorta. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg. 2009;8: 479–481
- (17) Yamazaki K, Saito S, Nishinaka T, Nakatani T, Kitamura S, Matsumiya G, Sawa Y, Nishimura T, Ono M, Kyo S: Japanese clinical trial results of new generation LVAS EVAHEART. J Heart Fail 2009, 15; S14

Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery

Professor

Yasuyuki Seto MD. PhD.

Associate Professor

Sachiyo Nomura MD. PhD.

Lectuler

Ikuo Wada MD. PhD.

Associates

Fumihiko Hatao MD. PhD Tetsuya Ueda MD.PhD. Kazuhiko Mori MD. PhD. Takashi Kiyokawa MD. PhD.

Nobuyuki Shimizu MD. PhD.

Masashi Abe MD. Takashi Fukuda MD. Keiji Kato MD. PhD.

Homepage

General Affairs:

Since 2001, the former Third Department of Surgery, which was located in a branch hospital of the University of Tokyo, has been divided into two departments, the Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery and the Department of Metabolic Care and Endocrine Surgery, in line with the integration of the main and branch hospitals the elevation to a department in the graduate school of medicine at our university. Our research activities in both departments have been well organized and ultimately successful by maintaining a close connection. The Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery presently comprises one Professor, one Lecturer, one Hospital Lecturer and nine associates.

With the prolongation of life expectancy, there are increasing numbers of multi-morbid patients requiring multi-organ treatment, as well as a greater need for multidisciplinary approaches to the patients. Our clinical and research activities have for the most part received the cooperation of members in the Department of Metabolic Care and Endocrine Surgery as well as those in other surgical departments at the University of Tokyo.

Our fundamental principles of patient treatment are comprehensive patient care which includes pre-, peri-, and postoperative management of the diseases as well as patient care over long-term postoperative periods which often extend to the terminal stage. We believe that patient care encompassing the entire lifespan provides a wealth of valuable information concerning the appropriateness of current treatment strategy, the establishment of new surgical designs. the development of new basic research activities which can much contribute to clinical fields, and indications of desirable modes of terminal care.

Fostering good surgeons as well as scientists who meet both clinical and academic needs has always been the guiding principle of our Department.

Educational Activities:

We educate chief residents and junior residents in rotation. Our educational systems for residents and students reflect our aforementioned principles. Medical students are encouraged to be members of clinical staffs rather than mere students during their bedside

Learning. They learn generic patient care which encompasses not only perioperative management of diseases but also non-surgical management of postoperative disorders and terminal care. Our educational system provides medical students with a great deal of practical information from the medical point of view as well as better opportunities to ponder the implications of life and death.

Junior residents rotate every three months. After completion of their initial training program, they go into a further clinical training program for several consecutive years and become a chief resident. We have also several postgraduate students who are mainly engaged in research work. Their research works are under supervision of the Professor.

Research Activities:

The main research activities of the department of Gastrointestinal Surgery are focused on diagnosis and therapy for gastrointestinal diseases and clinical and basic research for gastrointestinal carcinogenesis from the view point of "Surgery and Inflammation". The department's research activities have focused on a wide spectrum of research topics, ranging from basic research topics to clinical ones. Our research activities have been well organized and ultimately achieved by maintaining a close connection between hospital and laboratory activities. Our medical staffs make every effort to promote the research activities and obtain successful results. Current research topics are:

- 1) Carcinogenesis of gastrointestinal cancer
 - Diversity of gastointestinal carcinogenesis
 - Gender differences in gastrointestinal cancers
 - Roles of sex hormones in gastrointetinal carcinogenesis
 - Monoclonality of intestinal metaplasia
 - Roles of Helicobactor pylori infection in gastric

carcinogenesis

- Interaction between cancer and interstitial tissue
- Experimental evaluation of promotive mechanisms of gastroduodenal reflux and denervation of the gastric mucosa in gastric remnant carcinogenesis
- Preventative roles of PPARr in gastric carcinogenesis
- Clinical and experimental studies on the Barrett esophagus
- 2) Molecular mechanisms of gastrointestinal tract cancer
 - Role of bone marrow derived progenitor cells in gastric carcinogenesis
 - Apoptosis-related molecules during multimodal therapies for esophageal cancer
 - Angiogenic factors in gastrointestinal tract cancer
 - Genetic alterations in gastric cancer and colorectal cancer
 - Methylation status of gastrointestinal cancers
 - Lymph node micrometastasis of gastric cancer
- 3) Minimally invasive surgery for the treatment of early cancer of the stomach and large intestine
 - Endoscopic treatment
 - Laparoscopic surgery
 - Optimal scope of lymphadenectomy
 - Sentinel lymph node navigation surgery for early gastric cancer
 - Evaluation of postoperative QOL after pylorus preserving gastrectomy (PPG) and jejunal interposition for early gastric cancer
- 4) Alternative surgical design for the improvement of the patient's postoperative quality of life
- 5) Radical treatment for advanced gastric cancer
- 6) Multimodal treatment for gastrointestinal tract cancer
 - Neoadjuvant or definitive chemoradiation therapy for esophageal cancer
 - Neoadjuvant or adjuvant chemotherapy for gastric and colorectal cancer
- 7) Gastrointestinal motility

- Mechanism of pepermint oil solution of digestive tract
- Role of cytokine and COX-2 in gastrointestinal motility
- Manipulation of the intestine and postoperative motility

Clinical Activities:

We have outpatient clinics from Monday through Friday. We have specialized divisions for outpatient management of esophageal, gastric, and colorectal diseases. The ward is divided into four subgroups, and each of them has one medical staff for supervision, one assistant supervisor, one chief resident, and one or two junior residents in rotation. They are on duty for daily patient care under the supervision of medical staffs. Ordinary, each subgroup takes care of 10-12 patients.

We have our own multidisciplinary disease evaluation systems for inpatients and outpatients, such as endoscopy and endoscopic ultrasonography for upper and lower gastrointestinal tracts, ultrasound diagnosis, and barium roentgenogram. These multidisciplinary services provide good opportunities to evaluate the diseases systematically from the surgeon's standpoint. We also perform endoscopic treatment, especially mucosal resection for strictly selected early cancers in the upper and lower gastrointestinal tract.

The weekly official activities of our department are Ward Rounds by the Professor on Monday and by the Associate Professor on Friday. We have post- and preoperative case conferences on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday morning, respectively, and a journal club on Monday. We also have a specialized upper gastrointestinal case conference on Tuesday evening. Nursing-staffs have meetings with medical doctors on every Friday to ensure a high quality of patient care during the patients' hospital stay.

Generally, elective surgery is scheduled on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. The statistics for 20 5 show more than 250 cases of elective surgery and emergency surgery. All residents and medical personnel work many extra hours with high motivation whenever it is necessary for the good of the patients.

References

- Seto Y, Fukuda T, Yamada K, Matsubara T, Hiki N, Fukunaga T, Oyama S, Yamaguchi T, Nakajima T, Kato Y. Celiac lymph nodes: distant or regional for thoracic esophageal carcinoma? Dis Esophagus 21(8):704-7,2008
- Nunobe S, Hiki N, Fukunaga T, Tokunaga M, Ohyama S, Seto Y, Yamaguchi T. Previous laparotomy is not a contraindication to laparoscopy-assisted gastrectomy for early gastric cancer. World J Surg 32(7):1466-72,2008
- Nunobe S, Ohyama S, Sonoo H, Hiki N, Fukunaga T, Seto Y, Yamaguchi T. Benefit of mediastinal and para-aortic lymph-node dissection for advanced gastric cancer with esophageal invasion. J Surg Oncol 97(5):392-5, 2008
- Nunobe S, Ohyama S, Miyata S, Matsuura M, Hiki N, Fukunaga T, Seto Y, Ushijima M, Yamaguchi T. Incidence of gastric cancer in the remnant stomach after proximal gastrectomy. Hepatogastroenterology 55(86-87):1855-8, 2008
- Nunobe S, Hiki N, Ohyama S, Fukunaga T, Seto Y, Yamaguchi T. Survival benefits of pancreatoduodenectomy for gastric cancer: relationship to the number of lymph node metastases. Langenbecks Arch Surg 393(2): 157-62, 2008
- Hatao F, Yamamoto M, Muroi M, Kaminishi M, Tanamoto K. MyD88-induced downregulation of IRAK-4 and its structural requirements. FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol 53(2): 260-4, 2008
- Nozaki K, Ogawa M, Williams JA, Lafleur BJ, Ng V, Drapkin RI, Mills JC, Konieczny SF, Nomura S, Goldenring JR. A molecular signature of gastric metaplasia arising in response to acute parietal cell loss. Gastroenterology 134(2): 511-22, 2008
- Fukuda T, Seto Y, Yamada K, Hiki N, Fukunaga T, Oyama S, Yamaguchi T. Can immuneenhancing nutrients reduce postoperative complications in patients undergoing esophageal surgery? Dis Esophagus 21(8):708-11, 2008
- Hiki N, Yamamoto Y, Fukunaga T, Yamaguchi T, Nunobe S, Tokunaga M, Miki A, Ohyama S, Seto Y. Laparoscopic and endoscopic

cooperative surgery for gastrointestinal stromal tumor dissection. Surg Endosc 22(7):1729-35, 2008

- Hiki N, Fukunaga T, Yamaguchi T, Nunobe S, Tokunaga M, Ohyama S, Seto Y, Yoshiba H, Nohara K, Inoue H, Muto T. The benefits of standardizing the operative procedure for the assistant in laparoscopy-assisted gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Langenbecks Arch Surg 393(6): 963-71,2008
- Hiki N, Fukunaga T, Yamaguchi T, Nunobe S, Ohyama S, Tokunaga M, Miki A, Kuroyanagi H, Seto Y, Muto T. Cut-and-Screw Insertion: A Method for Safe and Speedy Secondary Trocar Insertion in Laparoscopic Surgery. Surg Technol Int. 17:121-5,2008
- Tokunaga M, Hiki N, Fukunaga T, Miki A, Ohyama S, Seto Y, Yamaguchi T. Does age matter in the indication for laparoscopy-assisted gastrectomy? J Gastrointest Surg 12(9):1502-7, 2008
- Tokunaga M, Ohyama S, Hiki N, Hoshino E, Nunobe S, Fukunaga T, Seto Y, Yamaguchi T. Endoscopic evaluation of reflux esophagitis after proximal gastrectomy: comparison between esophagogastric anastomosis and jejunal interposition. World J Surg32(7):1473-7, 2008
- 14. Nagano H, Ohyama S, Fukunaga T, Hiki N, Seto Y, Yamaguchi T, Kato Y, Yamaguchi A. Two rare cases of node-positive differentiated gastric cancer despite their infiltration to sm1, their small size, and lack of lymphatic invasion into the submucosal layer. Gastric Cancer 11(1):53-7, 2008
- 15. Yamashita H, Nakagawa K, Yamada K, Kaminishi M, Mafune K, Ohtomo K. A single institutional non-randomized retrospective comparison between definitive chemoradiotherapy and radical surgery in 82 Japanese patients with resectable esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Dis Esophagus 21(5):430-6, 2008
- 16. Goto O, Fujishiro M, Kakushima N, Kodashima S, Ono S, Yamaguchi H, Nomura S, Kaminishi M, Omata M. Endoscopic submucosal dissection as a staging measure may not lead to worse prognosis in early gastric cancer patients with

additional gastrectomy. Dig Liver Dis 40(4): 293-7,2008

- 17. Raher MJ, Thibault HB, Buys ES, Kuruppu D, Shimizu N, Brownell AL, Blake SL, Rieusset J, Kaneki M, Derumeaux G, Picard MH, Bloch KD, Scherrer-Crosbie M. A short duration of high-fat diet induces insulin resistance and predisposes to adverse left ventricular remodeling after pressure overload. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 295: H2495 - H2502,2008
- Kaneki M, Sakai M, Shimizu N, Chang K. Is normalized mean blood glucose level good enough for the intensive care unit?-Glycemic variability as a new independent predictor of mortality.Crit Care Med 36: 3104-3106,2008
- Seto Y, Chin K, Gomi K, Kozuka T, Fukuda T, Yamada K, Matsubara T, Tokunaga M, Kato Y, Yafune A, Yamaguchi T. Treatment of thoracic esophageal carcinoma invading adjacent structures. Cancer Sci 98:937-42, 2007
- 20. Seto Y, Yamada K, Fukuda T, Hosoi N, Takebayashi R, Chin K, Kotsuka T, Gomi K, Yamaguchi T. Esophageal bypass using a gastric tube and a cardiostomy for malignamt esophagorespiratory fistula. Am J Surg 193: 792-93 2007
- Cao L, Mizoshita T, Tsukamoto T, Takenaka Y, Toyoda T, Cao X, Nozaki K, Tatematsu M. Development of carcinoid tumors of the glandular stomach and effects of eradication in Helicobacter pylori-infected Mongolian gerbils. Cancer Sci 98: 478-483, 2007
- Iwata C, Kano MR, Komuro A, Oka M, Kiyono K, Johansson E, Morishita Y, Yashiro M, Hirakawa K, Kaminishi M, Miyazono K. Inhibition of cyclooxygenase-2 suppresses lymph node metastasis via reduction of Lymphangiogenesis. Cancer Res 67: 10181-10189,2007
- 23. Kaneda A, Wang CJ, Cheong R, Timp W, Onyango P, Wen B, Iacobuzio-Donahue CA, Ohlsson R, Andraos R, Pearson MA, Sharov AA, Longo DL, Ko MS, Levchenko A, Feinberg AP. Enhanced sensitivity to IGF-II signaling links loss of imprinting of IGF2 to increased cell proliferation and tumor risk. Proc Natl Acad Sci 104: 20926-20931,2007

- Kaneki M,Shimizu N, Yamada D, Chang K. Nitrosative stress and pathogenesis of insulin resistance. Antioxid Redox Signal 9:319-329, 2007
- 25. Kodashima S, Fujishiro M, Takubo K, kamimori M, Nomura S, Kakushima N, Muraki Y, Goto O, Ono S, Kaminishi M, Omata M. Ex vivo pilot study using computed analysis of endo-cytoscopic images to differentiate normal and malignant squamous cell epithelia in the oesophagus. Dig Liv Dis 39:762-766,2007
- 26. Kubota K, Katayama A, Takeshita Y, Nozaki K, Ueda T, Imamura K, Hiki N, Nomura S, Kaminishi M, Mafune K. Effect of imatinib mesylate in a patient with a metastatic gastrointestinal stromal tumor with a c-kit mutation in exon 11. Dig Dis Sci 52: 1725-1729, 2007
- Kubota K, Kuroda J, Origuchi N, Kaminishi M, Isayama H, Kawabe T, Omata M, Mafune K. Stomach-partitioning gastrojejunostomy for gastroduodenal outlet obstruction. Arch Surg 142: 607-611, 2007
- 28. Kuwabara K, Nishishita T, Morishita M, Oyaizu N, Yamashita S, Kanematsu T, Obara T, Mimura T, InoueY, Kaminihsi M, Kaga K, Amino N, Kitaoka M, Ito K, Miyauchi A, Noguchi S, Uchimaru K, Akagawa E, Watanabe N, Takahashi T, Sato K, Inazawa T, Nakaoka T, Yamashita N. Results of a phase i clinical study using dendritic cell vaccinations for thyroid cancer. Thyroid 17: 53-58, 2007
- Leys CM, Nomura S, Goldenring JR. Expression and prognostic significance of prothymosinalpha and ERp57 in human gastric cancer Surgery 141: 41-50, 2007
- Mori K, Suzuki T, Uozaki H, Nakanishi H, Ueda T, Matsuno Y, Kodera Y, Sakamoto H, Yamamoto N, Kaminishi M. Detection of minimal gastric cancer cells in peritoneal washings by focused microarray analysis with multiple markers: clinical implications. Ann Surg Oncol 14: 1694-702, 2007
- Kaminishi M. Introductory Remarks. Dig Surg 24: 87, 2007
- 32. Nomura S, Kaminishi M. Surgical treatment of early gastric cancer in Japan. Dig Surg 24:

96-100, 2007

- 33. Takenaka Y, Tsukamoto T, Mizoshita T, Ogasawara N, Hirano N, Otsuka T, Ban H, Nakamura T, Yamamura Y, Kaminishi M, Tatematsu M. Gastric and intestinal phenotypic correlation between exocrine and endocrine components in human stomach tumors. Histol Histopathol 22: 278-284,2007
- 34. Toyoda T, Tsukamoto T, Mizoshita T, Nishibe S, Deyama T, Takenaka Y, Hirano N, Tanaka H, Takasu S, Ban H, Kumagai T, Inada K, Utsunomiya H, Tatematsu M. Inhibitory effect of nordihydroguaiaretic acid, a plant lignan, on Helicobacter pylori-associated gastric carcinogenesis in Mongolian gerbils. Cancer Sci 98: 1689-1695, 2007
- 35. Yoshizawa N, Yamaguchi H, Yamada K, Nozaki K, Kaminishi M, Mafune K, Nomura S. Early esophageal cancer in patients with a history of gastrectomy for gastric cancer. Esophagus 4: 99-102, 2007
- 36. Yoshizawa N, Takenaka Y, Yamaguchi H, Tetsuya T, Tanaka H, Tatematsu M, Nomura S, Goldenring JR, Kaminishi M. Emergence of spasmolytic polypeptide-expressing metaplasia in Mongolian gerbils infected with Helicobacter pylori. Lab Invest 87: 1265-1276, 2007
- 37. Shimoyama S. Angiogenin in gastric cancer and its roles in malignancy Handbook of immunohistochemistry and in situ hybridization of human cancers. (Hayat ed) Academic Press New York: 195-203, 2007
- Kaminishi. Digestive Surgery24, Surgical Treatment for Digestive Cancer in Japan. Karger Basel, 2007

Department of Hepatobiliary Pancreatic Surgery and Department of Artificial Organ and Transplantation Surgery

Professor

Norihiro Kokudo, MD.

Associate Professor

Yasuhiko Sugawara, MD., Kiyoshi Hasegawa, MD.

Lecturers

Yoshifumi Beck, MD., Taku Aoki, MD.

Homepage

Organization

We specialize in hepato-pancreato-biliary surgery and liver transplantation. The Hepatobiliary Pancreatic Surgery Division and Artificial Organ and Transplantation Surgery Division precede the Second Department of Surgery, which was established in 1893.

Clinical Activities

We shared around 60 beds mainly on the A9 north floor ward with hepatobiliary pancreatic surgery and transplantation division, high care unit and intensive care unit on the A4 floor. Each inpatient is taken care of by senior and junior specialist surgeons and a resident in the field of his or her disease throughout the pre- and postoperative periods. Staff members are responsible for the entire care of the patients on a 24-hour-a-day basis. Elective operations are carried out on Monday, Wednesday and Friday.

Teaching Activities

We take part in clinical lectures and bed-side teaching for medical students in cooperation with the other departments. Bed-side teaching is provided to the fifth and sixth grade students on a man-to-man basis with staff members. During a three-week period each student learns the basic way of thinking for correct diagnosis and treatment, fundamental techniques of radiological examinations and laboratory data, and pre- and postoperative patient care.

References (2009)

1:Inagaki Y, Xu H, Nakata M, Seyama Y, Hasegawa K, Sugawara Y, Tang W, Kokudo N. Clinicopathology of sialomucin: MUC1, particularly KL-6 mucin, in gastrointestinal, hepatic and pancreatic cancers. Biosci Trends. 2009 Dec;3(6):220-32. Review. PubMed PMID: 20103851.

2:Tamura S, Sugawara Y, Yamashiki N, Kaneko J, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Pre-emptive antiviral

therapy in living donor liver transplantation for hepatitis C: observation based on a single-center experience. Transpl Int. 2009 Dec 15. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 20028490.

3: Akai H, Kiryu S, Takao H, Tajima T, Shibahara J, Imamura H, Kokudo N, Akahane M, Ohtomo K. Efficacy of double-arterial phase gadolinium ethoxybenzyl diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acidenhanced liver magnetic resonance imaging compared with double-arterial phase multi-detector row helical computed tomography. J Comput Assist Tomogr. 2009 Nov-Dec;33(6):887-92. PubMed PMID: 19940656.

4: Kaneko J, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Left liver with right paramedian sector--can it be an option in living donor liver transplantation? Transplantation. 2009 Oct 15;88(7): 952; author reply 953. PubMed PMID: 19935468.

5: Ishizawa T, Mise Y, Aoki T, Hasegawa K, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N. Surgical technique: new advances for expanding indications and increasing safety in liver resection for HCC : The Eastern perspective. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg. 2009 Nov 19. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 19924372.

6: Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Sano K, Makuuchi M. Single HCC between 2 and 5 cm: the grey zone : Surgeon's perspective. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg. 2009 Nov 5. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 19890599.

7: Kishi Y, Imamura H, Sugawara Y, Sano K, Kaneko J, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Evaluation of donor vasculobiliary anatomic variations in liver graft procurements. Surgery. 2010 Jan;147(1):30-9. Epub 2009 Oct 31. PubMed PMID: 19879610.

8: Kyoden Y, Tamura S, Sugawara Y, Matsui Y, Togashi J, Kaneko J, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Incidence and management of biliary complications after adult-to-adult living donor liver transplantation. Clin Transplant. 2009 Oct 22. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 19849703.

9: Kaneko J, Sugawara Y, Matsui Y, Sakata H,

Kokudo N. Comparison of near-infrared spectroscopy and laser Doppler flowmetry for detecting decreased hepatic inflow in the porcine liver. J Invest Surg. 2009 Jul-Aug;22(4):268-74. Erratum in: J Invest Surg. 2010 Feb;23(1):68. PubMed PMID: 19842902.

10: Tamura S, Sugawara Y, Yamashiki N, Kaneko J, Kokudo N. The urgent need for evaluating recurrent primary sclerosing cholangitis in living donor liver transplantation. Liver Transpl. 2009 Oct;15(10): 1383-4; author reply 1385. PubMed PMID: 19790228.

11: Hasegawa K, Kokudo N. Surgical treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma. Surg Today. 2009;39(10): 833-43. Epub 2009 Sep 27. Review. PubMed PMID: 19784720.

12: Zhang K, Tang W, Qu X, Guo Q, Inagaki Y, Seyama Y, Abe H, Gai R, Kokudo N, Sugawara Y, Nakata M, Makuuchi M. KL-6 mucin in metastatic liver cancer tissues from primary colorectal carcinoma. Hepatogastroenterology. 2009 Jul-Aug;56(93):960-3. PubMed PMID: 19760920.

13: Kyoden Y, Imamura H, Sano K, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M Value of prophylactic abdominal drainage in 1269 consecutive cases of elective liver resection. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Sci. 2010 Mar;17(2):186-92. Epub 2009 Aug 29. PubMed PMID: 19727544.

14: Takao H, Akai H, Tajima T, Kiryu S, Watanabe Y, Imamura H, Akahane M, Yoshioka N, Kokudo N, Ohtomo K. MR imaging of the biliary tract with Gd-EOB-DTPA: Effect of liver function on signal intensity. Eur J Radiol. 2009 Aug 31. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 19726150.

15: Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Matsui Y, Togashi J, Ohki T, Yoshida H, Omata M, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N. Noninvasive estimation of hepatic steatosis in living liver donors: usefulness of visceral fat area measurement. Transplantation. 2009 Aug 27;88(4):575-81. PubMed PMID: 19696642.

16: Yamamoto K, Imamura H, Matsuyama Y, Hasegawa K, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Makuuchi M,

Kokudo N. Significance of alpha-fetoprotein and des-gamma-carboxy prothrombin in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma undergoing hepatectomy. Ann Surg Oncol. 2009 Oct;16(10):2795-804. Epub 2009 Aug 11. PubMed PMID: 19669841.

17: Ikeda M, Hasegawa K, Sano K, Imamura H, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. The vessel sealing system (LigaSure) in hepatic resection: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Surg. 2009 Aug; 250(2):199-203. PubMed PMID: 19638927.

18: Ishizawa T, Hasegawa K, Tsuno NH, Tanaka M, Mise Y, Aoki T, Imamura H, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Makuuchi M, Takahashi K, Kokudo N. Predeposit autologous plasma donation in liver resection for hepatocellular carcinoma: toward allogenic blood-free operations. J Am Coll Surg. 2009 Aug;209(2):206-14. Epub 2009 May 1. PubMed PMID: 19632597.

19: Xu HL, Inagaki Y, Seyama Y, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N, Nakata M, Wang FS, Tang W. Expression of KL-6 mucin, a human MUC1 mucin, in intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma and its potential involvement in tumor cell adhesion and invasion. Life Sci. 2009 Aug 26;85(9-10):395-400. Epub 2009 Jul 22. PubMed PMID: 19631667.

20: Inoue Y, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Ohtsu H, Taguri M, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N. Validity and feasibility of transient elastography for the transplanted liver in the peritransplantation period. Transplantation. 2009 Jul 15;88(1):103-9. PubMed PMID: 19584688.

21: Masuzaki R, Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Yoshida H, Tateishi R, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M, Omata M. Assessment of liver stiffness in patients after living donor liver transplantation by transient elastography. Scand J Gastroenterol. 2009;44(9):1115-20. PubMed PMID: 19562623.

22: Tanaka M, Fukushima N, Noda N, Shibahara J, Kokudo N, Fukayama M. Intraductal oncocytic papillary neoplasm of the bile duct: clinicopathologic and immunohistochemical characteristics of 6 cases. Hum Pathol. 2009 Nov;40(11):1543-52. Epub 2009

Jun 21. PubMed PMID: 19540556.

23: Kishi Y, Kokudo N, Tamura S, Makuuchi M. Viable liver parenchyma in a living donor liver graft: an "egg of Columbus" or a challenge to an axiom of liver surgery? Hepatogastroenterology. 2009 Jan-Feb; 56(89):174-5. PubMed PMID: 19453052.

24: Koga R, Yamamoto J, Saiura A, Natori T, Katori M, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M, Yamaguchi T. Clamp-crushing pancreas transection in pancreatoduodenectomy. Hepatogastroenterology. 2009 Jan-Feb;56(89):89-93. PubMed PMID: 19453035.

25: Saiura A, Yamamoto J, Kokudo N, Koga R, Seki M, Hiki N, Yamada K, Natori T, Yamaguchi T. Intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma: analysis of 44 consecutive resected cases including 5 cases with repeat resections. Am J Surg. 2009 May 8. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 19427630.

26: Ishizawa T, Bandai Y, Kokudo N. Fluorescent cholangiography using indocyanine green for laparoscopic cholecystectomy: an initial experience. Arch Surg. 2009 Apr;144(4):381-2. PubMed PMID: 19380655.

27: Ishizawa T, Fukushima N, Shibahara J, Masuda K, Tamura S, Aoki T, Hasegawa K, Beck Y, Fukayama M, Kokudo N. Real-time identification of liver cancers by using indocyanine green fluorescent imaging. Cancer. 2009 Jun 1;115(11):2491-504. PubMed PMID: 19326450.

28: Seyama Y, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Radical resection of biliary tract cancers and the role of extended lymphadenectomy. Surg Oncol Clin N Am. 2009 Apr;18(2):339-59, ix. Review. PubMed PMID: 19306816.

29: Wang SB, Cheng YN, Cui SX, Zhong JL, Ward SG, Sun LR, Chen MH, Kokudo N, Tang W, Qu XJ. Des-gamma-carboxy prothrombin stimulates human vascular endothelial cell growth and migration. Clin Exp Metastasis. 2009;26(5):469-77. Epub 2009 Mar 5. PubMed PMID: 19263229. 30: Ishizawa T, Tamura S, Masuda K, Aoki T, Hasegawa K, Imamura H, Beck Y, Kokudo N. Intraoperative fluorescent cholangiography using indocyanine green: a biliary road map for safe surgery. J Am Coll Surg. 2009 Jan;208(1):e1-4. Epub 2008 Oct 31. PubMed PMID: 19228492.

31: Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for hepatocellular carcinoma in Japan: the J-HCC guidelines. J Gastroenterol. 2009;44 Suppl 19:119-21. Epub 2009 Jan 16. PubMed PMID: 19148805.

32: Seyama Y, Kokudo N. Assessment of liver function for safe hepatic resection. Hepatol Res. 2009 Feb;39(2):107-16. PubMed PMID: 19208031.

33: Yoshimi A, Nannya Y, Ueda K, Asano D, Yamamoto G, Kumano K, Hangaishi A, Matsui Y, Takahashi T, Imai Y, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N, Kurokawa M. Successful hematopoietic stem cell transplantation from an HLA-identical sibling in a patient with aplastic anemia after HLA-haploidentical living-related liver transplantation for fulminant hepatitis. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant. 2009 Mar; 15(3):389-90. PubMed PMID: 19203732.

34: Ishizawa T, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Sano K, Imamura H, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Makuuchi M. Risk factors and management of ascites after liver resection to treat hepatocellular carcinoma. Arch Surg. 2009 Jan;144(1):46-51. PubMed PMID: 19153324.

35: Midorikawa Y, Yamamoto S, Tsuji S, Kamimura N, Ishikawa S, Igarashi H, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N, Sugimura H, Aburatani H. Allelic imbalances and homozygous deletion on 8p23.2 for stepwise progression of hepatocarcinogenesis. Hepatology. 2009 Feb;49(2):513-22. PubMed PMID: 19105209.

36: Inoue Y, Hasegawa K, Ishizawa T, Aoki T, Sano K, Beck Y, Imamura H, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Is there any difference in survival according to the portal tumor thrombectomy method in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma? Surgery. 2009 Jan;145(1):9-19. PubMed PMID: 19081470. 37: Ma M, Qu XJ, Mu GY, Chen MH, Cheng YN, Kokudo N, Tang W, Cui SX. Vitamin K2 inhibits the growth of hepatocellular carcinoma via decrease of des-gamma-carboxy prothrombin. Chemotherapy. 2009;55(1):28-35. Epub 2008 Oct 31. PubMed PMID: 18974646.

38: Hashimoto M, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Matsui Y, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection after living-donor liver transplantation in adults. Transpl Infect Dis. 2009 Feb;11(1):11-9. Epub 2008 Sep 21. PubMed PMID: 18811632.

39: Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Matsui Y, Togashi J, Kokudo N, Omata M, Makuuchi M. Double-dose double-phase use of second generation hepatitis B virus vaccine in patients after living donor liver transplantation: Not an effective measure in transplant recipients. Hepatol Res. 2009 Jan;39(1):7-13. Epub 2008 Aug 28. PubMed PMID: 18761679.

40: Inagaki Y, Tang W, Xu HL, Guo Q, Mafune K, Konishi T, Nakata M, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N. Localization of N-myc downstream-regulated gene 1 in gastric cancer tissue. Dig Liver Dis. 2009 Feb;41(2):96-103. Epub 2008 Jul 3. PubMed PMID:18602353.

Department of Urology

Professor

Yukio Homma, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Haruki Kume, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hiroaki Nishimatsu, M.D., Ph.D. Hiroshi Fukuhara, M.D., Ph.D. Motofumi Suzuki, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Chihiro Hosoda, M.D., Ph.D. Jinpei Kumagai, M.D., Ph.D. Akira Nomiya, M.D. Kazuhiro Sato, M.D. Yutaka Enomoto, M.D., Ph.D. Tetsuya Fujimura, M.D., Ph.D.

Hideyo Miyazaki, M.D., Ph.D. Yuzuri Tsurumaki, M.D., Ph.D. Yumiko Okuno, M.D. Hiroshi Watanabe, M.D.

Homepage http:// www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/urology/

Introduction and Organization

Urology is a special field of clinical medicine covering the diseases of the adrenal gland, the kidney, the urinary tract and the male genital system by means of a surgical procedure as well as an approach of internal medicine. In addition, urology encompasses pediatric urology, neurourology, female urology, renal transplantation, renal vascular surgery, endocrine surgery and geriatric urology. For this reason, urology requires the scientific background of oncology, nephrology, endocrinology, andrology, immunology, pediatrics, histology, microbiology, neurology and gerontology. Now we have commenced to utilize cellular and molecular biology to develop the research in urology. It is expected for our department to devote to the scientific progress in the frontier of urology.

In recent years, we have been taking international leadership in applying the new and minimally invasive treatment modalities. They are exemplified by endoscopic management of the diseases in the upper urinary tract, ESWL, or laser lithotripsy for urolithiasis, hyperthermic and laser therapies for BPH, and minimum incision endoscopic or laparoscopic adrenalectomy, nephrectomy, and prostatectomy substituting open procedures.

The professor, associate professors, instructors and associates are involved in in-patient and out-patient cares and teaching of the students as well as research activities. Clinical visiting professors are mainly engaged in the teaching.

Clinical activities

There are 44 beds in the ward (8th floor of the central-ward-building). The residents take care of all the patients on 24-hour a day basis. Associate staff members team up with the residents on a man-to-man basis. The total number of inpatients was 1,500 from January 2009 to December 2009.

Elective operations are performed on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday. A total of 1,124 operations were performed in 2009. The numbers of main operations are adrenalectomy 21, radical nephrectomy 56, partial nephrectomy 26, radical cystectomy 17, radical prostatectomy 79, transurethral resection of the bladder tumor (TUR-Bt) 161, transurethral resection of the prostate (TUR-P) 26, and laparoscopic surgery 49.

At the weekly professor's round on Wednesday, data of all in patients are presented and appropriate treatment strategies are recommended for them. On Wednesday evening, a clinical conference is held for discussing cases with difficult problems in detail and the best treatment is chosen for each case.

In out-patient clinic, services are provided from Monday to Friday. Patients assigned to specialized services as andrology, neurourology, urolithiasis, kidney transplantation, second opinion, pediatric urology and female urology receive sophisticated care on the particular day of the week.

The total number of out-patients was 30,273 patient-days from January 2009 to December 2009.

Teaching activities

Systematic urological lectures are provided for second year medical students. Both clinical lectures and bed side teaching are scheduled for third and fourth year medical students. Thirteen times of systematic lectures are performed by professor, associate professors and instructors concerning their specialties.

Bed side teaching is concentrated on practical care of the patients. Teachers give lectures mainly regarding pre- and post-operative management, indication of operation, surgical anatomy and surgical techniques.

Research activities

There are 9 research themes for research as below. The basic principles for research are program in surgical techniques and therapy for incurable diseases, which include advanced cancer, renal insufficiency, sexual dysfunction, and interstitial cystitis. We have published approximately 25 English papers every year. Renal tumor Urolithiasis Kidney Transplantation Prostate diseases New surgical technique Urinary disturbance/ Female Urology Andrology Virology

References

- (1) Ozeki T, Takeuchi M, Suzuki M, Kitamura T, Takayanagi R, Yokoyama H, Yamada Y. Single nucleotide polymorphisms of 17betahydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 7 gene: mechanism of estramustine-related adverse reactions? Int J Urol. 2009 Oct;16(10):836-41.
- (2) Zhong S, Randhawa PS, Ikegaya H, Chen Q, Zheng HY, Suzuki M, Takeuchi T, Shibuya A, Kitamura T, Yogo Y. Distribution patterns of BK polyomavirus (BKV) subtypes and subgroups in American, European and Asian populations suggest co-migration of BKV and the human race.J Gen Virol. 2009; 90:144-152.
- (3) Homma Y Should an antimuscarinic agent be used for persistent LUTS after treatment with an alpha(1)-blocker? Nat Clin Pract Urol. 2009; 6: 66-67
- (4) Zhong S, Jeong B-H, Ikegaya H, Kim Y-S, Xu Yawei, Zhu M, Chao Y, Suzuki M, Kitamura T, Homma Y, Yogo Y . Comparison of the distribution patterns of BK polyomavirus lineages among China, Korea and Japan: implications for human migrations in Northeast Asia. Microbiol Immunol. 2009; 53(5): 266-76
- (5) Fujimura T, Takahashi S, Urano T, Liu X, Ogushi T, Muramatsu M, Ouchi Y, Kitamura T, Homma Y, Inoue S Estrogen receptor-binding fragment-associated gene 9 expression and its clinical significance in human testicular cancer. Int J Urol. 2009; 16: 522-525.
- (6) Kurosaki T, Suzuki M, Enomoto Y, Arai T, Sawabe M, Hosoi T, Homma Y, Kitamura T Polymorphism of cytochrome P450 2B6 and prostate cancer risk: A significant association in a Japanese population. Int J Urol 2009; 16: 364-368.
- (7) Yogo Y, Sugimoto C, Zhong, S, Homma Y

Evolution of the BK polyomavirus: epidemiological, anthropological and clinical implications. Rev Med Virol 2009; 19: 185-199

- (8) Tsurumaki Y, Kume H, Homma Y .Late recurrence of uterine endometrioid carcinoma in the upper urinary tract. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2009; 280(4): 631-2
- (9) Kumagai J, Urano T, Ogushi T, Takahashi S, Horie-Inoue K, Fujimura T, Azuma K, Muramatsu M, Ouchi Y, Kitamura T, Inoue S EBAG9 is a tumor-promoting and prognostic factor for bladder cancer. Int J Cancer 2009; 124: 799-805..
- (10) Takayama K, Tsutsumi S, Suzuki T, Horie-Inoue K, Ikeda K, Kaneshiro K, Fujimura T, Kumagai J, Urano T, Sakaki Y, Shirahige K, Sasano H, Takahashi S, Kitamura T, Ouchi Y, Aburatani H, Inoue S Amyloid precursor protein is a primary androgen target gene that promotes prostate cancer growth. Cancer Res. 2009; 69: 137-142
- (11) Fujimura T, Takahashi S, Urano T, Kumagai J, Murata T, Takayama K, Ogushi T, Horie-Inoue K, Ouchi Y, Kitamura T, Muramatsu M, Homma Y, Inoue S Expression of Cytochrome P450 3A4 and Its Clinical Significance in Human Prostate Cancer Urology 2009; 74(2): 391-7
- (12) Gotoh M, Homma Y, Funahashi Y, Matsukawa Y, Kato M Psychometric validation of the Japanese version of the International Consultation on Incontinence Questionnaire-Short Form Int J Urol. 2009; 16: 303-306
- (13) Kume H, Teramoto S, Kitamura TMetachronous bilateral renal cell carcinoma with an interval of more than 10 years. Int Urol Nephrol. 2009; 41: 843-46
- (14) Liu M, Kurosaki T, Suzuki M, Enomoto Y, Nishimatsu H, Arai T, Sawabe M, Hosoi T, Homma Y, Kitamura T Significance of Common Variants on Human Chromosome 8q24 in Relation to the Risk of Prostate Cancer in Native Japanese Men. BMC Genet. 2009; 10: 37
- (15) Homma Y, Gotoh M Symptom severity and patient perceptions in overactive bladder: how are they related? BJU Int. 2009; 104: 968-72
- (16) Homma Y, Yamaguchi O, Imidafenacin Study Group A randomized, double-blind, placebo- and propiverine-controlled trial of the novel

antimuscarinic agent imidafenacin in Japanese patients with overactive bladder. Int J Urol. 2009; 16: 499-506

- (17) Fukuhara H, Homma Y, Todo T. Oncolytic virus therapy for prostate cancer Int J Urol. 2009 Oct 13 Epub ahead of print
- (18) Homma Y, Araki I, Igawa Y, Ozono S, Gotoh M, Yamanishi T, Yokoyama O, Yoshida M; Japanese Society of Neurogenic Bladder. Clinical guideline for male lower urinary tract symptoms Int J Urol. 2009 Oct;16(10):775-90.
- (19) Matsumoto S, Ishikawa A, Kume H, Takeuchi T, Homma Y. Near infrared spectroscopy study of the central nervous activity during artificial changes in bladder sensation in men Int J Urol. 2009 Sep; 16(9):760-4.
- (20) Homma Y, Ueda T, Tomoe H, Lin AT, Kuo HC, Lee MH, Lee JG, Kim DY, LeeKS; Interstitial cystitis guideline committee.Clinical guidelines for interstitial cystitis and hypersensitive bladder syndrome Int J Urol. 2009 Jul;16(7):597-615.
- (21) Fujimura T, Takahashi S, Kume H, Takeuchi T; Clinical Study Group of Tokyo University Affiliated Hospitals, Kitamura T, Homma Y. Cancer-related pain and quality of life in prostate cancer patients: assessment using the Functional Assessment of Prostate Cancer Therapy. Int J Urol. 2009 May;16(5):522-5.
- (22) Yamaguchi O, Nishizawa O, Takeda M, Yokoyama O, Homma Y, Kakizaki H, Obara K, Gotoh M, Igawa Y, Seki N, Yoshida M; Neurogenic Bladder Society.Clinical guidelines for overactive bladder.Int J Urol. 2009 Feb;16(2): 126-42.
- (23) Homma Y, Ueda T, Ito T, Takei M, Tomoe H. Japanese guideline for diagnosis and treatment of interstitial cystitis Int J Urol. 2009 Jan; 16(1): 4-16
- (24) Kim MS, Kondo T, Takada I, Youn MY, Yamamoto Y, Takahashi S, Matsumoto T, Fujiyama S, Shirode Y, Yamaoka I, Kitagawa H, Takeyama K, Shibuya H, Ohtake F, Kato S DNA demethylation in hormone-induced transcriptional derepression Nature. 2009; 461: 1007-12
- (25)Nakagawa T, Kanai Y, Komiyama M, Fujimoto H, Kakizoe T. Characteristics of Prostate Cancers

Found in Specimens Removed by Radical Cystoprostatectomy for Bladder Cancer and Their Relationship with Serum Prostate-Specific Antigen Level.Cancer Sci; 2009; 100: 1880-4

- (26) Azuma, T., G. Zhu, H. Xu, A. C. Rietz, C. G. Drake, E. L. Matteson, and L. Chen. Potential role of decoy b7-h4 in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis: a mouse model informed by clinical data. PLoS Med 2009; 6:e1000166.
- (27) Zhu G, Augustine MM, Azuma T, Luo L, Yao S, Anand S, Rietz AC, Huang J, Xu H, Flies AS, Flies SJ, Tamada K, Colonna M, van Deursen JM, Chen L.B7-H4-deficient mice display augmented neutrophil-mediated innate immunity.Blood. 2009 Feb 19;113(8):1759-67.
- (28) Christensen NB, Kume H, Autorino R. How to write titles and abstracts for readers. Int J Urol. 2009 Jan;16(1):2-3.
- (29) Kume H, Christensen NB. Report of the International Journal of Urology Editorial Board meeting 2009 in Okayama. Int J Urol. 2009 Jul;16(7):594-5.

Department of Surgical Oncology

Professor

Hirokazu Nagawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate professor

Joji Kitayama, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Eiji Sunami, M.D., Ph.D., Hironori Ishigami, M.D., Sinsuke Saito, M.D., Ph.D., Takamitsu Kanazawa, M.D., Kazushige Kawai, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://all-1su.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In 1995, a new system for postgraduate education was introduced. The First Department of Surgery was reorganized to form the Department of Surgical Oncology and the Department of Vascular Surgery. The staff of the Department of Surgical Oncology consists of one Professor, one Associate Professor and eight Assistants. The outpatient office is located on the third floor of the Outpatient Building. The ward is situated on the eighth floor of the Ward Building. The administrative office and research laboratories are located in the Administration and Research Building. Current activities of the Department of Surgical Oncology in clinical practice, education, and research are summarized as follows.

Clinical activities

The Department of Surgical Oncology provides comprehensive evaluation, diagnosis, treatment and management for adult patients with both general and oncologic surgical problems, in the ambulatory as well as inpatient setting. Additionally, surgical specialities in the department include the treatment of benign and Sinsuke Kazama, M.D., Ph.D., Hironori Yamaguchi, M.D., Ph.D. Kentaro Yazawa M.D., Ph.D.

malignant disorders of the breast and management of malignancies of the gastrointestinal tract (esophageal, gastric, and colorectal). The department is also well known for its innovative therapy for inflammatory bowel disease. Department specialists have expertise in biological cancer immunotherapy, chemotherapy for a variety of malignancies, and radiotherapy for rectal cancer. The outpatient clinic is open from Monday through Friday, and twenty-four-hour consultation is available for urgent or emergency problems.

The outpatient clinic is specialized in the upper GI tract, lower GI tract, and breast diseases. The Department was responsible for 283 surgically treated inpatients in the year of 2008. On Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings, preand post-surgery conferences are held, and the Professor's Round takes place after the conference every Wednesday. Operating days are Monday, Tuesday and Thursday. In addition to the clinical conferences, research conferences are held every Monday and Saturday morning. Each research unit holds its own conference every week.

Teaching activities

The Department of Surgical Oncology also offers a fellowship in surgical oncology for well-qualified surgeons who have completed their training in general surgery and wish to further specialize in surgical oncology. The Department of Surgical Oncology has a Surgical Oncology Training Program and provides broad reaching experience in technical aspects of diagnosis, treatment and management for adult patients with both surgical and oncologic problems, development of surgical judgment, and increasing knowledge about routine and complex conditions. In addition, the dedicated staff allows multiple opportunities for academic development both along clinical and basic scientific lines.

In the undergraduate education program, our department plays a role in the systemic and clinical lectures and the bedside learning program for 3rd year medical students, in cooperation with other departments of surgery. In the systemic lectures on surgery for the fiscal year of 2009, various fields were covered such as surgical oncology and immunology, injury, somatic reaction to surgery, infectious diseases, shock, pre- and post-surgical management and nutrition. In the clinical lectures, we presented many diseases such as colon cancer, colonic polyp, colonic polyposis and ulcerative colitis. In the postgraduate education program, new residents are trained to become qualified surgeons. In addition to pre- and post-surgery clinical conferences, the residents are expected to attend research conferences and seminars, which are held periodically. They are also asked to present cases at clinical meetings, which are held locally such as the local meeting of the Japanese Society of Gastroenterology.

Research activities

At present, our department has three major research units divided according to the members' special fields. The clinical and academic interests of our department are the upper and lower gastrointestinal tract, and the breast. We also apply the techniques used in molecular and cellular biology to our research. The following are the major themes under research.

1) Preoperative radiotherapy in lower rectal cancer

- 2) Cancer surveillance in ulcerative colitis
- 3) Carcinogenesis in ulcerative colitis
- 4) Laparoscopically assisted colon surgery
- 5) Local immunity in colorectal cancer
- 6) Genetic analysis of colorectal cancer and adenoma
- 7) Prognostic factor of early colorectal cancer
- 8) Surveillance program following colectomy for colorectal cancer
- 9) The mechanism of liver metastasis of colorectal cancer
- 10) Dendritic cell Immunotherapy for advanced cancer
- 11) Cancer Immunotherapy targeting to the tumor vessels
- 12) Role of LPA S1P and productive enzymes in tumor metastasis
- 13) Lipid metabolism in carcinogenesis and tumor progression
- 14) Role of peripheral nerve on the growth og gastrointestinal cancer
- 15) Genetic analysis on sensitivity to chemotherapeutic agents
- 16) Hemostasis and fibrinolysis in Oncology
- 17) Adiponectin and adiponectin receptors in Oncology
- 18) Intraabdominal chemotherapy for peritoneal metastasis of gastric cancer
- 19) Pharmacokinetics in intraperitoneal chemotherapy
- 20) Fibloblast Growth Factor (FGF) in inflammatory bowel disease
- 21) Genetic analysis of undifferentiated colorectal cancer
- 22) High Frequency Ultrasonography (HIFU) for solid cancer
- 23) Quantitative analysis of intraperitoneal cancer cells in peritonitis carcinomatosis
- 24) Immunomodulation in chemoradiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer
- 25) Autophagy in Oncology

References

 Ishigami H, Kitayama J, Otani K, Kamei T, Soma D, Miyato H, Yamashita H, Hidemura A, Kaisaki S, Nagawa H. Phase I pharmacokinetic study of weekly intravenous and intraperitoneal paclitaxel combined with S-1 for advanced gastric cancer. Oncology. 2009;76(5):311-4.

- (2) Kamei T, Kitayama J, Yamashita H, Nagawa H.Intraoperative blood loss is a critical risk factor for peritoneal recurrence after curative resection of advanced gastric cancer. World J Surg. 2009 Jun;33(6):1240-6
- (3) Suzuki J, Kazama S, Kitayama J, Uozaki H, Miyata T, Nagawa H. Signet ring cell carcinoma of the appendix manifesting as colonic obstruction and ovarian tumors: report of a case. Surg Today. 2009;39(3):235-40.
- (4) Yamashita H, Kitayama J, Taguri M, Nagawa H. Effect of preoperative hyperfibrinogenemia on recurrence of colorectal cancer without a systemic inflammatory response. World J Surg. 2009 Jun;33(6):1298-305.
- (5) Soma D, Kitayama J, Ishigami H, Kaisaki S, Nagawa H. Different tissue distribution of paclitaxel with intravenous and intraperitoneal administration. J Surg Res. 2009 Jul;155(1): 142-6.
- (6) Yamashita H, Kitayama J, Nagawa H. Chromoendoscopy with indigo carmine dye added to acetic acid in the diagnosis of gastric neoplasia. Gastrointest Endosc. 2009 Jun;69(7): 1407-8
- (7) Miyato H, Kitayama J, Yamashita H, Souma D, Asakage M, Yamada J, Nagawa H. Pharmacological synergism between cannabinoids and paclitaxel in gastric cancer cell lines. J Surg Res. 2009 Jul;155(1):40-7.
- (8) Nishikawa T, Tsuno NH, Shuno Y, Sasaki K, Hongo K, Okaji Y, Sunami E, Kitayama J, Takahashi K, Nagawa H. Antiangiogenic effect of a selective 5-HT4 receptor agonist. J Surg Res. 2010 Apr;159(2):696-704.
- (9) Soma D, Kitayama J, Konno T, Ishihara K, Yamada J, Kamei T, Ishigami H, Kaisaki S, Nagawa H. Intraperitoneal administration of paclitaxel solubilized with poly (2-methacryloxyethyl phosphorylcholine-co n-butyl methacrylate) for peritoneal dissemination of gastric cancer. Cancer Sci. 2009 Oct;100(10):1979-85. Epub 2009
- (10) Ishigami H, Kitayama J, Kaisaki S, Hidemura A, Kato M, Otani K, Kamei T, Soma D, Miyato H,

Yamashita H, Nagawa H. Phase II study of weekly intravenous and intraperitoneal paclitaxel combined with S-1 for advanced gastric cancer with peritoneal metastasis. Ann Oncol. 2010 Jan;21(1):67-70. Epub 2009

- (11) Koketsu S, Watanabe T, Minami M, Kitayama J, Kawamura Y, Nagawa H. Preoperative evaluation of enterovesical fistula using magnetic resonance imaging: case report. Hepatogastroenterology. 2009 May-Jun;56(91-92):696-8.
- (12) Otani K, Kitayama J, Yasuda K, Nio Y, Iwabu M, Okudaira S, Aoki J, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Nagawa H. Adiponectin suppresses tumorigenesis in Apc(Min)(/+) mice. Cancer Lett. 2010 Feb 28;288(2):177-82. Epub 2009
- (13) Kawasaki H, Kitayama J, Ishigami H, Hidemura A, Kaisaki S, Nagawa H Solitary splenic metastasis from early gastric cancer: report of a case. Surg Today. 2010;40(1):60-3. Epub 2009

Department of Vascular Surgery

Professor

Hirokazu Nagawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Tetsuro Miyata, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Kunihiro Shigematsu, M.D., Ph.D., Hideo Kimura, M.D., Ph.D., Takuya Miyahara, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://all-1su.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In 1995, a new system for postgraduate education was introduced. The First Department of Surgery was reorganized to form the Department of Vascular Surgery and the Department of Surgical Oncology. The staff of the Department of Vascular Surgery consists of one Professor, one Associate Professor, one Assintant Professor, and four Associates. The outpatient office is located on the third floor of the Outpatient Building. The ward is situated on the eighth floor of the Ward Building. The administrative office and research laboratories are located in the Administration and Research Building. Current activities of the Department of Vascular Surgery in clinical practice, education, and research are summarized as follows.

Clinical activities

The Department of Vascular Surgery has an extensive clinical program in both primary and tertiary care for vascular problems, and manages patients with peripheral arterial occlusion, abdominal and thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysms, peripheral aneurysm, visceral arterial occlusion, carotid artery disease and common disorders of the venous circulation such as varicose veins and venous leg ulcers. State-of-the-art Hiroyuki Okamoto, M.D., Ph.D., Katsuyuki Hoshina, M.D., Ph.D.,

techniques of percutaneous transluminal angioplasty, angioscopy and intraoperative ultrasonography are available for the treatment of peripheral arterial disease. The outpatient clinic is open from Monday through Friday, and twenty-four-hour consultation is available for urgent or emergency problems.

Included in the department is the non-invasive Clinical Vascular Laboratory, which sees over 500 patients per year, with broad reaching expertise in peripheral vascular diagnostic modalities. Also the department has an active angiography program, which encompasses all aspects of diagnostic and therapeutic intervention in over 500 patients per year and a full range of other support and collaborative services.

On Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings, preand post-surgery conferences are held. Operating days are Monday, Tuesday and Thursday. The vascular clinical conference is held every Tuesday evening.

Teaching activities

The Department of Vascular Surgery also offers a fellowship in vascular surgery for well-qualified surgeons who have completed their training in general surgery and wish to further specialize in vascular surgery. The Department of Vascular Surgery has a Vascular Surgery Training Program and provides broad reaching experience in technical aspects of vascular surgery, development of surgical judgment, and increasing knowledge about routine and complex conditions. In addition, the dedicated staff offers multiple opportunities for academic development both along clinical and basic scientific lines.

In the undergraduate education program, the Department of Vascular Surgery plays a role in the systemic and clinical lectures and the bedside learning program for 3rd year medical students, in cooperation with other departments of surgery. In the postgraduate education program, new residents are trained to become qualified surgeons in our department. In addition to pre- and post-surgery clinical conferences, the residents are expected to attend research conferences and seminars, which are held periodically.

Research activities

The Department of Vascular Surgery includes major research laboratories for academic development both along clinical and basic scientific lines. The clinical vascular laboratories are approaching completely noninvasive testing for vascular disorders, analyzing essential physiologic information about the specific problems being addressed. The basic vascular laboratories are actively performing research on endothelial biology, the mechanism of intimal hyperplasia, microcirculation, application of gene therapy to vascular surgery and vascular prosthesis development. Vascular research meeting is held every other Saturday morning. The following are the major themes under research.

- 1) Three-dimensional visualization abdominal aorta
- 2) Pathophysiology of the development of the aneurysm
- 3) Prevention of the anastomotic intimal hyperplasia
- 4) Pathophysiology of stent restenosis
- 5) Analyzing the intercellular transmission of the growth signal in the vascular smooth muscle cells
- 6) Tissue oxygen dynamics assessed by near infrared spectroscopy
- Application of near infrared spectroscopy to blood flow monitoring during carotid endarterectomy
- Development of a minimally invasive treatment modality for varicous veins of lower extremity using high frequency ultrasound.
- 9) Genome wide-association studies for

arteriosclerosis.

- 10) Pharmacological analysis of microcirculation in in-vivo model
- 11) Mechanism of arteriogenesis in ischemic limb.
- 12) Development of a new drug delivery system for therapeutic angiogenesis
- 13) Introduction of gene into vascular wall cells by electroporation
- 14) Application of nano technology for in-vivo gene transfer to vascular wall cells
- 15) Basic research for arterialization of artificial organ
- Development of a new method for evaluation of limb ischemia
- 17) Development of a new machine for autoevaluation of in-vivo endothelial function
- 18) Creating strategy for diagnosis of acute aortic syndrome.

References

- Takayama T, Taguchi T, Koyama H, Sakari M, Kamimura W, Takato T, Miyata T, Nagawa H. The growth of a vascular network inside a collagen-citric acid derivative hydrogel in rats. Biomaterials 2009;30(21):3580-3587
- (2) Takayama T, Miyata T, Nagawa H. True abdominal aortic aneurysm in Marfan syndrome. J Vasc Surg 2009;49(5):1162-1165
- (3) Hashimoto T, Koyama H, Miyata T, Hosaka A, Tabata Y, Takato T, Nagawa H. Selective and sustained delivery of basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) for treatment of peripheral arterial disease: results of a phase I trial. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2009;38(1):71-75
- (4) Deguchi J, Shigematsu K, Ota S, Kimura H, Fukayama M, Miyata T. Surgical result of critical limb ischemia due to tibial arterial occlusion in patients with systemic scleroderma. J Vasc Surg 2009;49(4):918-923

Department of Metabolic Care and Endocrine Surgery

Professor

Yasuyuki Seto MD. PhD.

Associate Professor

Toshihisa Ogawa MD. PhD.

Lectuler

Keiichiro Tada MD. PhD.

Associates

Ei-ichi Tsuji MD. Kotoe Nishioka MD. PhD

Homepage

Organization

Our section is staffed by one professor, one associate professor, one lecturer and two assistants and two or three residents. Official activities of our sections are run by same schedule to Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery.

Clinical Activities

Endocrine Surgery is not familiar with Japanese yet, however, it has been a long time to be studied this area by top level surgeons in western countries. We have started our activities for this area since 1987 and our department has been established with reconstruction of our hospital structure in 1997. This is a result of the growth of demand nationally and internationally and it is caused by not only treatment for malignant disease but also functional one or giving more attention to quality of life.

Professional skill and wider knowledge of endocrine system are required for this area. Diseases we treat at our department are breast, thyroid, parathyroid, and adrenal gland. In additional to treatment for malignant cases of these diseases, we perform surgical procedures for hyperfunctional diseases. We co-work with the department of endocrine internal medicine and have about 60 surgical procedures annually in total.

In breast surgery, more than a half of the mammary cancer patients undergo the breast-preserving surgery. In addition, sentinel node navigation surgery has been adopted, resulting in better quality of postoperative life. Reconstruction surgery for the breast cancer is likely to provide much better QOL. In this field, we have started collaboration with the Department of Plastic Surgery. Chemotherapy, hormone therapy and molecular- targeting therapy play important roles in treatment of the breast cancer. We have accumulated a lot of experience and achievement in this field.

Our clinical themes are 1) establishment of safe procedures for endocrine surgery without complications; 2) diagnosis and treatment of microbreast lesions under ultrasonographic guides; 3) preoperative diagnosis for thyroid neoplasmas and breast tumors based on telomerase activity using Q-Fish.

Research Acitivities

Our section has been studying about the most fundamental issues to surgery, i.e., "surgical stress" which means postoperative physiological and endocrine internal reaction and "nutritional support" for the postoperative patients. These are subjects to reduce the intra- and post-operative stresses that would be risky for the patients. Our section is like a pioneer for this area in Japan and we established Japanese Society for Surgical Metabolism and Nutrition in 1965. Graduate students organize main study group and we have presentations at some international conferences each year.

The focus of our research is "surgical metabolism and nutrition" and "the body's adaptive responses during postoperative recovery". In addition, we have been engaged in the project of chemo-sensitivity of breast cancer and of treatment for breast tumors by high-energy ultrasound. Research details follow.

- Mechanisms of cross tolerance among different stresses (endotoxin - hypoxia/ hypoxia - hypoxia) after surgery
- 2) Role of catecholamines in adaptation to surgical stresses such as endotoxemia
- 3) Bacterial translocation after anti-cancer chemotherapy
- 4) Gender difference is a modulating factor for postoperative morbidity
- 5) Measurement of endotoxin activity through Tolllike receptor 4
- 6) Role of oxygen on local and systemic protein metabolism after major surgery
- 7) Ischemic preconditioning preserves renal dysfunction after ischemia-reperfusion
- 8) Telomere-length and telomere activity in the thyroid and the breast tumors
- Application of Q-Fish in diagnosis of the thyroid and the breast tumors
- 10) Chemo-sensitivity in breast cancer

Publications

1. Ogawa T, Kanauchi H, Kammori M, Mimura Y, Ota S, Kaminishi M. Diffuse large B-cell

lymphoma in the thyroid gland associated with primary hyperparathyroidism. Int J Clin Oncol 12: 48-51, 2007

- Ogawa T, Kammori M, Tsuji E, Kanauchi H, Kurabayashi R, Terada K, Mimura Y, Kaminishi M. Preoperative evaluation of thyroid pathology in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism. Thyroid 17: 59-62, 2007
- Ogawa T, Tsuji E, Kanauchi H, Yamada K, Mimura Y, Kaminishi M. Excision of postesophageal parathyroid adenoma in posterior mediastinum with intraoperative 99mTechnetium sestamibi scanning. Ann Thorac Surg 84: 1754-1756, 2007
- Hatao F, Hiki N, Mimura Y, Ogawa T, Kojima J, Mafune K, Hawkins LD, Muroi M, Tanamoto K, Kaminishi M. The induction of super-resistance using synthetic lipolysaccahride receptor agonist rescues fatal emdotoxemia in rats without excessive immunosuppression. Shock 23:365-370,2005
- Kurabayashi R, Takubo K, Aida J, HonmaN, Poon SSS,Kammori M, Izumiyama-Shimomura N, Nakamura KI, Tsuji FI, Matsuura M, Ogawa T, Kaminishi M. Luminal and cancer cells in the breast show more rapid telomere shortening than myoepithelial cells and fibroblasts. Human Pathol 39:1647-1655,2008.
- Hiki N, Shimizu N, Yamaguchi H, Imamura H, Hatao F, Kaminishi M. Manipulation of the small intestine as a cause of the increased inflammatory response after open compared with laparoscopic surgery. Br. J Surg 93: 195-204 2006
- Hatao F, Yamamoto M, Muroi M,Kaminishi ,M,Tanamoto K. MyD88-induced downregulation of IRAK-4 and its structural requirements. Immunol Med Microbiol 53:260-264,2008.

Surgical Sciences

2. Sensory and Motor System Medicine
Department of Dermatology

Takafumi Kadono,M.D., Ph.D.
Yayoi Tada, M.D.,Ph.D
Zenshiro Tamaki , M.D. Ph.D
Asako Kogure, M.D.
Tomomitsu Miyagaki, M.D., Ph.D.
Akie Miyamoto, M.D.

Home page http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/der/

Introduction and Organaization

The Department of dermatology celebrated its 100th anniversary in 1990. Originally it was founded as the Department of dermatology and Urology, which also encompassed veneology. In 1946 the Department of dermatology was separated from that of Urology. Regarding venereology, sexually transmitted diseases only related to skin manifestations are now dealt in our department.

The professor, one associate professor, five lecturers and seven assistants take part in inpatient and outpatient cares as well as research and teaching activities. Twenty doctors who basically belong to our department are currently out in affiliated hospitals mainly engaged in clinical works there. Additionally, five staff members are abroad at present, mainly involved in advanced research activities in cell biology and molecular biology.

Clinical Activities

In the out-patient clinic we see around 200 patients a day. Incisional and excisional biopsies are frequently performed under local anesthesia at the outpatient operation facilities belonging to our department. Daily discussions are made for initially consulted cases when they are rather difficult to diagnose, by all staff members including Professor and Associate Professors. Furthermore, retrospective clinical and histological discussions are held regularly, which always gives us invaluable lessons.

Concerning the in-patient clinic, there are about ten staff members under the supervision of the ward-chief. Surgical operations such as removal of malignancies and skin grafting that require general anesthesia are also performed weekly in the central surgical facilities.

Education

We have ten dermatologists and are studying in the postgraduate course under the guidance of staff members of our department.

In addition to series of lectures, clinical education is provided for fifth- and six grade medical students, which aims at giving a general introduction for how make dermatological approaches for diagnosis and treatment, with a stress on learning how to observe and describe a variety of skin eruptions. Actually the students are supposed to see patients in outpatient clinic every day for an entire week, as well as to participate in the inpatient clinic.

References Activities

Each specialized outpatient service reflects its own research field in a disease-oriented manner. However, those specialized groups performing their own clinical and research activities are never exclusive, and there are increasing communications with other departments such as internal medicine and blood transfusion service as well as intergroup communications. Recent advanced techniques in cellular, molecular biology and our newly established laboratories, will enable us to organize optimal research conditions.

- Aoi N, Yoshimura K, Kadono T, Nakagami G, Iizuka S, Higashino T, Araki J, Koshima I, Sanada H: Ultrasound assessment of deep tissue injury in pressure ulcers: possible prediction of pressure ulcer progression. *Plast Reconstr Surg* 124: 540-550, 2009.
- Akiyama Y, Ogawa F, Iwata Y, Komura K, Hara T, Muroi E, Bae SJ, Takenaka M, Shimizu K, Hasegawa M, Fujimoto M, Sato S.: Autoantibody against activating transcription factor-2 in patients with systemic sclero-sis.*Clin Exp Rheumatol.* 27: 751-757, 2009.
- Asano Y, Trojanowska M. Phosphorylation of Fli1 at threonine 312 by protein kinase C-δ promotes its interaction with p300/CREBbinding protein-associated factor and subsequent acetylation in response to transforming growth factor β. *Mol Cell Biol* 29: 1882-1894, 2009.
- 4. Asano Y, Markiewicz M, Kubo M, Szalai G, Wat-

son DK, Trojanowska M. Transcription factor Fli1 regulates collagen fibrillogenesis in mouse skin. *Mol Cell Biol* 29: 425-434, 2009.

- Ashida R, Ihn H, Mimura Y, Jinnin M, Asano Y, Kubo M, Tamaki K. Clinical and laboratory features of Japanese patients with scleroderma and te-langiectasia. *Clin Exp Dermatol* 34: 781-783, 2009.
- Asahina A, Mitomi H, Sakurai N, Fujita H: Multiple accessory tragi without cartilage: relationship with hair follicle naevi? *Acta Derm Venereol*. 89: 316-317, 2009.
- Asahina A, Mitomi H, Yamamoto M, Kai H, Fujita H: Pityriasis lechenoides et varioriformis acuta in a two-year-old boy. *Clin Exp Dermatol* 34: 533-534, 2009.
- Ashida R, Ihn H, Mimura Y, Jinnin M, Asano Y, Kubo M, Tamaki K: Clinical and laboratory features of Japanese patients with scleroderma and telangiectasia. *Clin Exp Dermatol* 34: 781-783, 2009.
- Fujita H, Nograles KE, Kikuchi T, Gonzalez J, Carucci JA, Krueger JG: Human Langerhans cells induce distinct IL-22-producing T cells lacking IL-17 production. *Proc Natl Acad Sci* USA 106: 21795-21800, 2009.
- Fujita H, Asahina A, Tamaki K: Extensive tufted angioma of the left upper limb in a 47-year-old woman. *Clin Exp Dermatol* 34: e216-217, 2009.
- Hasegawa M, Matsushita Y, Horikawa M, Higashi K, Tomigahara Y, Kaneko H, Shirasaki F, Fujimoto M, Takehara K, Sato S. : A novel inhibitor of Smad-dependent transcriptional activation suppresses tissue fibrosis in mouse models of systemic sclerosis. *Arthritis Rheum.* 60: 3465-3475, 2009.
- Hasegawa M, Matsushita Y, Horikawa M, Higashi K, Tomigahara Y, Kaneko H, Shirasaki F, Fujimoto M, Takehara K, Sato S.: A novel inhibitor of Smad-dependent transcriptional activation suppresses tissue fibrosis in mouse models of systemic sclerosis. *Arthritis Rheum.* 60: 3465-3475, 2009.
- Iwata Y, Yoshizaki A, Komura K, Shimizu K, Ogawa F, Hara T, Muroi E, Bae S, Takenaka M, Yukami T, Hasegawa M, Fujimoto M, Tomita Y, Tedder TF, Sato S.: CD19, a response regulator

of B lymphocytes, regulates wound healing through hyaluronan-induced TLR4 signaling. *Am J Pathol.* 175: 649-660, 2009.

- Ishikawa T, Kanda N, Hau CS, Tada Y, Watanabe S: Histamine induces human beta-defensin-3 production in human keratinocytes. *J Dermatol Sci.* 56: 121-127, 2009.
- Jinnin M, Ihn H, Asano Y, Yamane K, Yazawa N, Tamaki K. Retrospective study of clinical and laboratory features in Japanese scleroderma patients with cardiac involvement. *J Dermatol Sci* 55: 70-72, 2009.
- 16. Kawaguchi Y, Ota Y, Kawamoto M, Ito I, Tsuchiya N, Sugiura T, Katsumata Y, Soejima M, Sato S, Hasegawa M, Fujimoto M, Takehara K, Kuwana M, Yamanaka H, Hara M.: Association study of a polymorphism of the CTGF gene and susceptibility to systemic sclerosis in the Japanese popula-tion. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 68: 1921-1924, 2009.
- Komura K, Iwata Y, Ogawa F, Yoshizaki A, Yamaoka T, Akiyama Y, Hara T, Hasegawa M,Fujimoto M, Sato S.: .Low zone tolerance requires ICAM-1 ex-pression to limit contact hypersensitivity elicita-tion. *J Invest Dermatol.* 129: 2661-2667, 2009.
- 18. Kawaguchi Y, Ota Y, Kawamoto M, Ito I, Tsuchiya N, Sugiura T, Katsumata Y, Soejima M, Sato S, Hasegawa M, Fujimoto M, Takehara K, Kuwana M, Yamanaka H, Hara M. :Association study of a polymorphism of the CTGF gene and susceptibility to systemic sclerosis in the Japanese population. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 68: 1921-1924, 2009.
- Kanda N, Shibata S, Tada Y, Nashiro K, Tamaki K, Watanabe S: Prolactin enhances basal and IL-17-induced CCL20 production by human keratinocytes. *Eur J Immunol.* 39: 996-1006, 2009.
- Kuwano Y, Kazuho I, Watanabe R, Nanko H: Efficacy of Diagnostic Ultrasonography of Lipomas, Epidermal Cysts, and Ganglions. *Archives of Dermatology* 145: 761-764, 2009.
- Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Kagami S, Nakashima H, Ishiura N, Watanabe R, Ohmatsu H, Fujita H, Yazawa N, Kadono T, Fujimoto M, Saeki H, Tamaki K: Increased CCL1 levels in the sera and

blister fluid of patients with bullous pemphigoid. *J Dermatol Sci* 54: 45-47, 2009.

- Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Fujita H, Saeki H, Tamaki K: Increased serum thymic stromal lymphopoietin levels in patients with cutaneous T cell lymphoma. *Clin Exp Dermatol* 34; 539-540, 2009.
- Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Minatani Y, Fujita H, Hangaishi A, Kurokawa M, Takazawa Y, Tamaki K: Mycosis fungoides with recurrent Hodgkin's lymphoma and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. *Acta Derm Venereol* 89; 421-422, 2009.
- Satoh T, Ishikawa O, Ihn H, Endo H, Kawaguchi Y, Sasaki T, Goto D, Takahashi K, Takahashi H, Misaki Y, Mimori T, Muro Y, Yazawa N, Sato S, Takehara K, Kuwana M.: Clinical usefulness of anti-RNA polymerase III antibody measurement by enzyme-linked immunosorbent as-say. *Rheumatology (Oxford).* 48: 1570-1574, 2009.
- 25. Shibata S, Saeki H, Tsunemi Y, Kato T, Nakamura K, Kakinuma T, Kagami S, Fujita H, Tada Y, Sugaya M, Tamaki K: IL-17F single nucleotide polymorphism is not associated with psoriasis vulgaris or atopic dermatitis in the Japanese population. *J Dermatol Sci* 53: 163-165, 2009.
- Shibata S, Saeki H, Tada Y, Karakawa M, Komine M, Tamaki K: Serum high molecular weight adiponectin levels are decreased in psoriasis patients. *J Dermatol Sci* 55: 62-63, 2009.
- Shibata S, Sugaya M, Minatani Y, Fujita H, Tsunemi Y, Miyagaki T, Saeki H, Kikuchi K, Asai T, Kurokawa M, Tamaki K: Folliculotropic Mycosis Fungoides with Severe Hepatic Failure due to Hepatic Involvement. *Acta Derm Venereol* 89: 423-424, 2009.
- Shibata S, Tada Y, Karakawa M, Saeki H, Shirakata Y, Kanda N, Watanabe S, Tamaki K: Possible roles of IL-27 in the pathogenesis of psoriasis. *J Invest Dermatol* 130: 1034-1039, 2009.
- Tsunemi Y, Saeki H, Kikuchi K, Tamaki K, Sato S.:Extramammary Paget's disease with intracytoplasmic lumen forma-tion. *J Dermatol.* 36: 649-653, 2009.
- 30. Tsuchiya N, Kawasaki A, Hasegawa M, Fujimoto

M, Takehara K, Kawaguchi Y, KawamotoM, Hara M, Sato S.: Association of STAT4 polymorphism with systemic sclerosis in a Japanese popula-tion. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 68: 1375-1376, 2009.

- 31. Tada Y, Kanda N, Haratake A, Tobiishi M, Yabunaka K, Iizaka S, Nakagami G, Aoi N, Kadono T, Koyanagi H, Uno M, Ohue M, Sanada S, Sanada H: Can ultrasonographic evaluation of subcutaneous fat predict pressure ulceration? J Wound Care 18: 192-198, 2009.
- Tada Y, Kanda N, Ohnishi T, Watanabe S: Atypical cutaneous sarcoidosis with diffuse, indurated ery-thema. *Eur J Dermatol.* 19: 639, 2009.
- 33. Watanabe T, Nakashima H, Ohmatsu H, Sakurai N, Takekoshi T, Tamaki K: Detection of human herpesvirus-6 transcripts in carbamazepine-induced hypersensitivity syndrome by in situ hybridization. *J Dermatol Sci* 54: 134-136, 2009.
- 34. Yanaba K, Yoshizaki A, Muroi E, Hara T, Ogawa F, Usui A, Hasegawa M, Fujimoto M, Takehara K, Sato S.: Elevated circulating TWEAK levels in systemic sclerosis: association with lower frequency of pulmonary fibrosis. *J Rheumatol.* 36: 1657-1662, 2009.
- 35. Yoshizaki A, Sato S. : Olopatadine hydrochloride inhibits scratching behavior induced by a proteinase-activated receptor 2 agonist in mice.J Der-matol Sci. 56: 136-139, 2009.
- 36. Yanaba K, Muroi E, Yoshizaki A, Hara T, Ogawa F, Shimizu K, Yozaki M, Hasegawa M,Fujimoto M, Takehara K, Sato S.: Serum CXCL16 concentrations correlate with the extent of skin sclerosis in patients with systemic sclero-sis. J Rheumatol. 36: 1917-1923, 2009.
- Yanaba K, Yoshizaki A, Muroi E, Hara T, Ogawa F, Usui A, Hasegawa M, Fujimoto M, Takehara K, Sato S.: Elevated circulating TWEAK levels in systemic sclerosis: association with lower frequency of pulmonary fibrosis. *J Rheumatol*. 36: 1657-1662, 2009.
- Yabunaka K, Iizaka S, Nakagami G, Aoi N, Kadono T, Koyanagi H, Uno M, Ohue M, Sanada S, Sanada H: Can ultrasonographic evaluation of subcutaneous fat predict pressure ulceration? J Wound Care 18: 192-198, 2009.

 Zarbock A, Muller H, Kuwano Y, Ley K: PSGL-1 dependent myeloid leukocyte activation. J Leukoc Biol 86: 1119-1124, 2009.

Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

Professor

Isao Koshima, M.D.

Lecturer

Kotaro Yoshimura, M.D.

Associate

Gentaro Uchida, M.D.,D.D.S. Takuya Higashino, M.D. Makoto Mihara, M.D. Takuya Iida, M.D. Mitsunaga Narushima, M.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.zc.jp/plastic/

Organization

The present faculty of the Department of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery consists of 1 professor, 1 associate professor, 1 lecturer, 5 associates and 7 physicians. There are about 100 doctors in the department, including 16 medical trainees, 7 graduate school students, but most are serving in rotation at affiliated hospitals.

The outpatient clinic is located on the 3rd floor of the outpatients building, while there are wards with about 25 available beds on the 10th floor in the New Ward. Our faculty room is located in the Medical Laboratory Building and laboratory rooms in the East Laboratory Building.

The present status of the educational, research and clinical activities of the department is as follows.

Clinical Activities

The outpatient clinic is opened every morning from Monday to Friday. There are several specialized clinics for trauma, scars and keloids, facial paralysis, hand, replantation, microsurgery, breasts, head and neck reconstruction, cleft lip and palate, craniofacial malformation. congenital anomalies. vascular malformations, lymphedema, and cosmetic surgery including cosmetic dermatology. There are 1,648 new patients and the total number of revisiting patients are 10,684 in a year. In the operating room over 670 operations are achieved under general anesthesia, while in the outpatient clinic about 330 operations are achieved under local anesthesia in a year. Each week, the professor goes the round of inpatients on Wednesday morning. Preoperative and postoperative conferences and seminar that all members of the department should attend are held on Wednesday evening. Research conferences are held on every Monday and Friday evening.

Teaching Activities

In regard to pregraduate education, the department has the duty of lecturing to 2nd, and 4th year medical students, and also of instructing 4th medical students in bed side practice. The subjects taken up in the lectures include general concepts of plastic surgery, wound healing, congenital malformations, skin grafts and flaps, microsurgery, head and neck reconstruction, hand surgery, craniomaxillofacial surgery, burn and trauma, cosmetic surgery, and regenerative medicine. In the bed side practice the students have the opportunity of seeing various diseases and disorders in the field of plastic surgery and attending outpatient clinics, surgical operations and clinical lectures by faculty members. For graduate school students, microsurgical training program is undertaken in the laboratory room. In the postgraduate course, after completing the 6-year training program, a trainee can sit for the board examination of the Japan Society of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery.

Research Activities

Basic and clinical researches are performed in groups. The major research subjects are as follows:

- 1) Studies on less invasive reconstruction of humantissue using supermicrosurgical technique.
- 2) Studies on mechanism of hypermelanogenesis of the skin.
- Studies on differentiation induction of human adult stem cells from adipose, amnion, and placenta
- 4) Characterization of human adult stem cells and dermal papilla cells.
- 5) Studies on hair regrowth using epidermal stem cells and dermal papilla cells.
- 6) Clinical studies on fat regeneration using suctioned fat tissue and adipose stromal progenitor cells.
- 7) Studies on biological function of extracellular matrix taken from human adipose tissue.
- 8) Studies on angiogenesis using human adult stem cells from adipose.
- 9) Studies on chondrogenesis and osteogenesis using human fibrin and adipose stromal cells.
- 10) Studies on molecular mechanisms of vasculogenesis and angiogenesis in the mouse embryo.
- 11) Studies on molecular pathogenesis of holoprosencephaly using a mouse model.
- 12) Studies on MMPs and TIMPs expressed in keloid.
- 13) Studies on the cultured epidermal cells and the cell adhesive function.
- 14) Studies on clinical application and growth factor extraction of a fluid from continuous suction

drainage.

- 15) Studies on mechanism of biological effects of retinoids on epidermis and dermis.
- 16) Studies on regeneration of peripheral nerves.

References (2009)

- Koshima I, Narushima M, Mihara M, Uchida G, Nakagawa M. Cross-face nerve transfer for established trigeminal branch II palsy. Ann Plast Surg. 2009 Dec;63(6):621-3.
- Narushima M, Mihara M, Koshima I, Gonda K, Iida T, Kato H, Araki J, amamoto Y, Otaki Y, Todokoro T, Ishikawa S, Uehara E, Mundinger GS. Digital artery perforator (DAP) flaps: modifications for fingertip and finger stump reconstruction. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg. 2009 Sep 1.
- A Aoi N, Yoshimura K, Kadono T, Nakagami G, Iizuka S, Higashino T, Araki J, Koshima I, Sanada H. Ultrasound assessment of deep tissue injury in pressure ulcers: possible prediction of pressure ulcer progression. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2009 Aug;124(2):540-50.
- Koshima I, Narushima M, Mihara M, Uchida G, Nakagawa M. Fascicular turnover flap for nerve gaps. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg. 2010 Jun;63(6):1008-14. Epub 2009 Apr 22.
- Yamamoto K, Igawa K, Ueno H, Yano F, Chung UI, Koshima I. Temporal and spatial changes in element distribution in bone and cartilage. J Orthop Sci. 2009 Mar;14(2):198-203. Epub 2009 Apr 1.
- Suzuki S, Nakasato M, Shibue T, Koshima I, Taniguchi T. Cancer Sci. 2009 Apr;100(4):759-69. Epub 2009 Mar 9.
- Nishizawa S, Yamaoka H, Matsui M, Hirabayashi S, Hoshi K, Koshima I, Yamaoka K. Selection and effect of ointment bases for preparing collagenase inhibitor ointment using high-performance liquid chromatography and Franz cell apparatus. Ann Plast Surg. 2009 Feb;62(2):187-93.
- Narushima M, Mihara M, Koshima I, Gonda K, Takuya I, Kato H, Nakanishi K, Yamamoto Y, Araki J, Abe H, Mundinger GS, Kikuchi K, Uehara E. Intravascular stenting (IVaS) method

for fingertip replantation. Ann Plast Surg. 2009 Jan;62(1):38-41.

- Koshima I, Narushima M, Mihara M, Iida T, Gonda K, Uchida G, Nakagawa M. New thoracodorsal artery perforator (TAPcp) flap with capillary perforators for reconstruction of upper limb. J Plast Reconstr Aesthet Surg. 2010 Jan; 63(1):140-5. Epub 2008 Nov 14.
- Matsuo T, Ohara N, Namba Y, Koshima I, Ida K, Kanazawa S. Ophthalmic artery embolization as pretreatment of orbital exenteration for conjunctival squamous cell carcinoma. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol. 2009 May;32(3): 554-7. Epub 2008 Aug 14.
- Eto H, Suga H, Matsumoto D, Inoue K, Aoi N, Kato H, Araki J, Yoshimura K. Characterization of structure and cellular components of aspirated and excised adipose tissue. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2009 Oct; 124 (4):1087-97.
- Yoshimura K, Asano Y, Aoi N, Kurita M, Oshima Y, Sato K, Inoue K, Suga H, Eto H, Kato H, Harii K. Progenitor-enriched adipose tissue transplantation as rescue for breast implant complications. Breast J. 2010 Mar;16(2):169-75. Epub 2009 Nov 12.
- Yoshimura K, Suga H, Eto H.Adipose-derived stem/progenitor cells: roles in adipose tissue remodeling and potential use for soft tissue augmentation. Regen Med. 2009 Mar;4(2): 265-73.
- Suga H, Araki J, Aoi N, Kato H, Higashino T, Yoshimura K. Adipose tissue remodeling in lipedema: adipocyte death and concurrent regeneration.J Cutan Pathol. 2009 Dec;36(12): 1293-8.
- 15. Suga H, Matsumoto D, Eto H, Inoue K, Aoi N, Kato H, Araki J, Yoshimura K. Functional implications of CD34 expression in human adipose-derived stem / progenitor cells.Stem Cells Dev. 2009 Oct; 18(8): 1201-10.
- 16. Inoue K, Kato H, Sato T, Osada A, Aoi N, Suga H, Eto H, Gonda K, Yoshimura K. Evaluation of animal models for the hair-inducing capacity of cultured human dermal papilla cells. Cells Tissues Organs 2009; 190(2): 102-10. Epub 2008 Nov 26.

Department of Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery

Professor

Tsuyoshi Takato, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Takafumi Susami, D.D.S., Ph.D. Lecturer

Yoshiyuki Mori, D.D.S., Ph.D. Toru Ogasawara, D.D.S., Ph.D.

Associate

Gen-ichiro Takagi, D.D.S. Hideto Saijo, D.D.S., Ph.D. Yoko Koga, D.D.S., Ph.D. Hideyuki Suenaga, D.D.S., Ph.D. Yuko Fujihara, D.D.S., Ph.D. Mitsuyoshi Iino, D.D.S., Ph.D

Hisako Hikiji, D.D.S., Ph.D., Meiko Oki, D.D.S., Ph.D.

Daichi Chikazu, D.D.S., Ph.D. Kazumi Ohkubo, D.D.S., Ph.D. Masanobu Abe, D.D.S., Ph.D. Kohei Nagahama, D.D.S., Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/%7Eoralsurg/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, commenced by Dr. Hisashi Ishihara in 1900, is one of the oldest departments in Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. This department consists of wide variety of specialists, such as oral surgeons, orthodontists and prosthodontists. We handle all diseases in the oral-maxillofacial region, such as congenital anomalies, jaw deformities, benign and malignant tumors, trauma and inflammation. Dental care for the patients who have systemic disorders or under medical control is another field of our department. Multidisciplinary treatment teamed by these specialists is characteristic and has performed excellent results in clinical works. In research fields, all staffs participate in the clinical and basic research to support the treatment scientifically and to develop new treatment protocols, and we have mainly

performed the the experimental studies on regenerative abilities of tissues such as bone, periosteum, cartilage, perichondrium, vessels, nerve, and skin. At present, we are focusing on tissue engineering in research works especially in bone, cartilage and vessels. Professor Takato had established Tissue Engineering Division in the University of Tokyo Hospital and our department has two endowment departments: Department of Cartilage and Bone Regeneration (FUJI SOFT Inc.) and Department of Clinical Vascular Regeneration (Daiichi Sankyo Co., Ltd.) in Tissue Engineering Division. Each department has 1 associate professor, 1 assistant professor, and several graduate students respectively. These staffs are focusing on translational research works in maxillofacial regions.

Clinical activities

In the outpatient clinic, we have 12 dental treatment booths, one operation room and one speech therapy room. Average number of patients treated at outpatient clinic is approximately 100 per day.

Our department has two sections mainly; one is oral and maxillofacial surgery and another is dental and orthodontic dentistry.

In outward dispensary, oral surgery section performs dental surgeries such as extraction of impacted teeth, amputation of infected dental root and gingivoplasty in the operation room. Patients who had been performed surgical treatment are also followed up after release from the hospital.

Dentistry and orthodontic dentistry performs facial growth control and tooth movements for patients with congenital orofacial anomalies such as cleft lip and palate, jaw deformities and other congenital deformities. Speech therapy for the patients with cleft lip and palate is also performed by speech therapists in our department.

Special section for patients of congenital deformities is on Monday afternoon examined by plastic surgeon, oral and maxillofacial surgeons, orthodontists and prosthetists. Special section for temporomandibular arthrosis is on Wednesday afternoon.

In the ward, we have approximately 400 new inpatients and surgical treatment is performed on approximately 300 cases per year. The main surgical treatments are chiloplasty and plateplasty for cleft lip and palate patients, bone grafting in alveolar cleft, orthognatic surgery of orofacial deformities, fixation of orofacial fractures, resection of malignant tumors combined with reconstruction surgery.

Peculiarity of our treatment strategy is team approach that consists of oral and maxillofacial surgeons, orthodontists and prosthodontists. In our department, patients with congenital dento-facial deformity are treated by utilizing several techniques such as distraction technique, autologous bone graft technique, and the original artificial bone graft technique in addition to orthognatic surgery. The original bone graft is made from patient's three dimensional images of CT data and this technique is now applied for patent.

Education

Teaching activities are divided into two parts; for undergraduate medical students and for postgraduate dental students. For undergraduate students, we make 5 systematic lectures in their second year of specialized course, and one lecture and one week bedside learning in final year. Through these curriculums, we demonstrate the characteristics and treatments of the diseases in oral-maxillofacial region. Teaching is focused on following points; congenital anomalies such as cleft lip and palate and branchial arch syndromes, dentofacial deformities caused by developmental and acquired problems, surgical resection and functional reconstruction of benign and malignant tumors, temporomandibular joint disorders, inflammation and maxillofacial trauma. Minimum dental knowledge concerning jaw movement, tooth pain, periodontal disease, malocclusion and dental restorations are instructed.

For postgraduate dental students, we have two-yearresident course. This course aims to train for a wide range of dental treatments and to learn about medical cares. Various specialists instruct dental treatments for them in outpatient clinic. Dental caries treatments, periodontal cares and applications of dentures are instructed by prosthodontists. Tooth extractions and orthodontic treatment are instructed by oral surgeons and orthodontists. Medical cares in the ward are taught by medical doctors and oral surgeons.

After two-year residential course, research training at postgraduate school is positively recommended. Our aim for education of clinician is to raise up specialists mastered both clinic and research skills.

Research

Our research project consists of clinic and basic sections. Each research themes are closely related on the aim of clinical improvement.

The main projects are as follows.

Clinical research:

- Multidisciplinary treatment of facial deformities in patients with cleft lip and palate or other congenital maxillofacial anomalies
- 2) Multidisciplinary treatment of dentomaxillofacial

deformities, trauma and temporomandibular diseases

- Multidisciplinary treatment of malignant tumors in head and neck region
- 4) Distraction technique of orofacial osteogenesis
- 5) Treatment for oforofacial dysplasia with cleft lip and palate patients
- 6) Speech therapy for cleft lip and palate patients
- 7) Advancement therapy for congenital orofacial dysplasia
- 8) Evaluation of therapy for cleft lip and palate patients
- Surgery, chemotherapy and irradiation therapy for malignant tumors
- 10) development of dental implant made of new materials
- 11) Advancement of orthognatic surgery for orofacial dysplasia
- 12) Evaluation of treatment for temporomandibular disorders
- 13) Evaluation of mastication function
- 14) Non-surgical treatment system for orofacial trauma
- 15) Reconstructive treatment utilizing custom-made artificial bone from our original technique

Basic and experimental research:

- 1) Contribution of periosteum to bone regeneration
- 2) Chondrogenic potential of the perichondrium
- 3) Bone regeneration using growth plate chondrocyte
- 4) Role of cell cycle factors in regulation of osteo-chondrocyte differentiation
- 5) Osteochondrogenic differentiation of bone marrow derived mesenchymal stem cells by spheroid culture
- 6) Periodontal tissue regeneration around dental implants
- 7) Reconstruction of bone and cartilage of oro-facial region using tissue engineering technique

Tissue engineering:

Clinical section

- 1) Clinical application of artificial bone that displace into bone
- 2) Implant type artificial bone generated from tissue engineered human chondrocyte
- 3) Therapy of regeneration blood vessel using

AGHM-ßFGF

Research section

- 1) Development of intelligent type of artificial bone invested with osteogenic differentiation factors
- 2) Development of tetra pod type micro artificial bone unit
- 3) Development of neo wound-care dressings
- 4) Three dimensional cell culture of autologous chondrocyte

Publications

- (1) Aoki A, Moriyama K, Kawamoto T, Aoki K, Inokuchi T, Kudoh A, Nagahama K, Baba Y, Suzuki S, Ohya K. Amount of bone lengthening affects blood flow recovery and bone mineralization after distraction osteogenesis in a canine cleft palate model. Cleft Palate Craniofac J. 2009 Aug 12:1.
- (2) Asawa Y, Ogasawara T, Takahashi T, Yamaoka H, Nishizawa S, Matsudaira K, Mori Y, Takato T, Hoshi K. Aptitude of auricular and nasoseptal chondrocytes cultured under a monolayer or three-dimensional condition for cartilage tissue engineering. Tissue Eng Part A. 2009 May;15(5): 1109-18.
- (3) Choi SJ, Lee JI, Igawa K, Sugimori O, Suzuki S, Mochizuki M, Nishimura R, Chung UI, Sasaki N. Bone regeneration within a tailor-made tricalcium phosphate bone implant with both horizontal and vertical cylindrical holes transplanted into the skull of dogs. J Artif Organs. 2009;12(4):274-7.
- (4) Ko EC, Chen MY, Hsu M, Huang E, Lai S. Intraoral approach for arthroplasty for correction of TMJ ankylosis. Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2009 Dec;38(12):1256-62.
- (5) Fujihara Y, Asawa Y, Takato T, Hoshi K. Tissue Reactions to Engineered Cartilage Based on Poly-L-Lactic Acid Scaffolds. TissueEng. 2009; 15(7):1565-77.
- (6) Saijo H, Igawa K, Kanno Y, Mori Y, Kondo K, Shimizu K, Suzuki S, Chikazu D, Iino M, Anzai M, Sasaki N, Chung UI, Takato T. Maxillofacial reconstruction using custom-made artificial bones fabricated by inkjet printing technology. J Artif Organs. 2009;12(3):200-5.
- (7) Saijo H, Mori Y, Chikazu D, Iino M, Okubo K,

Kanno Y, Yonehara Y, Takato T. An alternative method for correction of nasal deformity using ear cartilage for bilateral cleft nasal correction in school-age children. Asian J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2009; 21:109-13.

- (8) Hikiji H, Ishii S, Yokomizo T, Takato T, Shimizu T. A distinctive role of the leukotriene B4 receptor BLT1 in osteoclastic activity during bone loss. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2009 Dec 15;106(50): 21294-9.
- (9) Hirata M, Kugimiya F, Fukai A, Ohba S, Kawamura N, Ogasawara T, Kawasaki Y, Saito T, Yano F, Ikeda T, Nakamura K, Chung UI, Kawaguchi H. C/EBPbeta Promotes transition from proliferation to hypertrophic differentiation of chondrocytes through transactivation of p57. PLoS One. 2009;4(2):e4543. Epub 2009 Feb 20.
- (10) Huang Z, Kawase-Koga Y, Zhang S, Visvader J, Toth M, Walsh CA, SunT. Transcription factor Lmo4 defines the shape of functional areas in developing cortices and regulates sensorimotor control. Dev Biol. 2009 Mar 1;327(1):132-42.
- (11) Iino M, Fukuda M, Nagai H, Hamada Y, Yamada H, Nakaoka K, Mori Y, Chikazu D, Saijo H, Seto I, Ohkubo K, Takato T. Evaluation of 15 mandibular reconstructions with Dumbach Titan Mesh-System and particulate cancellous bone and marrow harvested from bilateral posterior ilia. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod. 2009 Apr;107(4):e1-8.
- (12) Inokuchi T, Kawamoto T, Aoki K, Aoki A, Nagahama K, Baba Y, Suzuki S, Shibayama M, Mano Y, Ohya K, Moriyama K. The effects of hyperbaric oxygen on tooth movement into the regenerated area after distraction osteogenesis. Cleft Palate Craniofac J. 2009 Oct 14:1.
- (13) Kan A, Ikeda T, Saito T, Yano F, Fukai A, Hojo H, Ogasawara T, Ogata N, Nakamura K, Chung UI, Kawaguchi H. Screening of chondrogenic factors with a real-time fluorescence-monitoring cell line ATDC5-C2ER: identification of sorting nexin 19 as a novel factor. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Nov;60(11): 3314-23.
- (14) Kikuchi Y, Uozaki H, Itoyama S, Saijo H, Takato T, Fukayama M. Pagetoid spread to oral mucosa from submandibular gland salivary duct carcinoma: a

case report. Hum Pathol. 2009 Jul;40(7):1036-9.

- (15) Kawase-Koga Y, Otaegi G, Sun T. Different timings of Dicer deletion affect neurogenesis and gliogenesis in the developing mouse central nervous system. Dev Dyn. 2009 Nov;238(11): 2800-12.
- (16) Mori Y, Susami T, Chikazu D, Saijo H, Sakiyama M, Matsuzaki M, Abe M, Wada M, Iino M, Takato T. Unilateral expansion of a narrow mandibular dental arch combined with bimaxillary osteotomies in a patient with hypoglossia. Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2009 Jun;38(6):689-93.
- (17) Miranda TB, Cortez CC, Yoo CB, Liang G, Abe M, Kelly TK, Marquez VE, Jones PA. DZNep is a global histone methylation inhibitor that reactivates developmental genes not silenced by DNA methylation. Mol Cancer Ther. 2009 Jun;8(6):1579-88.
- (18) Ogasawara T, Ohba S, Fujihara Y, Takahashi T, Liu G, Chikazu D, Suenaga H, Chung UI, Yoda T, Mori Y, Susami T, Takato T, Hoshi K. Transforming Growth Factor–β1 in Combination with Fibroblast Growth Factor–2 and Insulin-like Growth Factor–I for Chondrocyte Proliferation Culture and Cartilage Regenerative Medicine. Asian J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2009 ;21:18-26.
- (19) Takayama T, Taguchi T, Koyama H, Sakari M, Kamimura W, Takato T, Miyata T, Nagawa H. The growth of a vascular network inside a collagen-citric acid derivative hydrogel in rats. Biomaterials. 2009 Jul;30(21):3580-7.
- (20) Ushita M, Saito T, Ikeda T, Yano F, Higashikawa A, Ogata N, Chung U, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H. Transcriptional induction of SOX9 by NF-kappaB family member RelA in chondrogenic cells. Osteoarthritis Cartilage. 2009 Aug;17(8):1065-75.
- (21) Yamamoto K, Igawa K, Ueno H, Yano F, Chung UI, Koshima I. Temporal and spatial changes in element distribution in bone and cartilage. J Orthop Sci. 2009 Mar;14(2):198-203.
- (22) Yoda T, Sato T, Abe T, Sakamoto I, Tomaru Y, Omura K, Hatano N, Takato T, Ishii Y. Long-term results of surgical therapy for masticatory muscle tendon-aponeurosis hyperplasia accompanied by limited mouth opening. Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2009 Nov;38(11):1143-7.

- (23) Yokoyama Y, Suzuki T, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Kumano K, Higashi K, Takato T, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, Chiba S. Derivation of functional mature neutrophils from human embryonic stem cells. Blood. 2009 Jun 25;113(26):6584-92.
- (24) Fujihara Y, Takato T, Hoshi K. Immunological response to tissue-engineered cartilage derived from auricular chondrocytes and a PLLA scaffold in transgenic mice. Biomaterials (in press)
- (25) Iwata K, Asawa Y, Fujihara Y, Tanaka Y, Nishizawa S, Nakagawa T, Nagata S, Takato T, Hoshi K. The effects of rapid- or intermediate-acting insulin on the proliferation and differentiation of cultured chondrocytes. Curr Aging Sci. (in press)
- (26) Kawase-Koga Y, Low R, Otaegi G, Pollock A, Deng H, Eisenhaber F, Maurer-Stroh S, Sun T. RNAase-III enzyme Dicer maintains signaling pathways for differentiation and survival in mouse cortical neural stem cells. J Cell Sci. (in press)
- (27) Liu G, Iwata K, Ogasawara T, Watanabe J, Fukazawa K, Ishihara K, Asawa Y, Fujihara Y, Chung UL, Moro T, Takatori Y, Takato T, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Hoshi K. Selection of highly osteogenic and chondrogenic cells from bone marrow stromal cells in biocompatible polymer-coated plates. J Biomed Mater Res A. (in press)
- (28) Mori Y, Saijo H, Fujihara H, Tanaka Y, Maeda Y, Hayashi N, Chikazu D, Iino M, Takato T. Dermoid cyst with fistula formation on the dorsum of the tongue – A case report. Asian J Oral Maxillofac Surg. (in press)
- (29) Mori Y, Ogasawara T, Motoi T, Shimizu Y, Chikazu D, Tamura K, Fukumoto S, Takato T. Tumor-induced osteomalacia associated with a maxillofacial tumor producing fibroblast growth factor 23: report of a case and review of the literature. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod. (in press)
- (30) Saijo H, Mori Y, Fujihara H, Kanno Y, Chikazu D, Ohkubo K, Hikiji H, Iino M, Yonehara Y, Takato T. Evaluation and analysis of bone formation at palate of cleft lip and palate patients after palatoplasty based on computed tomographic scanning and three

dimensional data.:Scand J Plast Reconstr Surg Hand SURG. (in press)

- (31) Saijo H, Kanno Y, Mori Y, Chikazu D, Iino M, Takato T. A bone harvesting method involving a surgical template prepared using a threedimensional model.Asian J Oral.Maxillofac Surg. (in press)
- (32) Yamaoka H, Nishizawa S, Asawa Y, Fujihara Y, Ogasawara T, Yamaoka K, Nagata S, Takato T, Hoshi K. Involvement of fibroblast growth factor 18 in dedifferentiation of cultured human chondrocytes. Cell Prolif. (in press)

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery

Professor

Kozo Nakamura, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professors

Hiroshi Kawaguchi, M.D., Ph.D.,

Lecturers

Isao Ohnishi, M.D., Ph.D., Hirotaka Kawano, M.D., Ph.D.,

Associates

Toshiki Miura, M.D., Ph.D., Yuho Kadono, M.D., Ph.D., Nobuhiro Hara, M.D., Tetsuro Yasui, M.D., Ph.D., Jinso Hirota, M.D., Toshiharu Tsunoda, M.D., Koichi Ogura, M.D. Sakae Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D. Katsushi Takeshita, M.D., Ph.D.,

Takumi Nakagawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Hideya Itoh, M.D., Hirotaka Chikuda, M.D., Ph.D., Yasushi Ohshima, M.D., Ph.D., Tomotake Okuma, M.D., Jiro Morii, M.D., Hideaki Miyamoto, M.D.,

Homepage http://www.u-tokyo-ortho.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In 1906 our department was established as the first educational institute of orthopedic surgery in Japan, by the first Professor Yoshinori Tashiro who had learned orthopedic surgery in German and Austria.

Initially, the department treated patients with infectious disorders and congenital malformations, such as poliomyelitis, tuberculosis of the spine, congenital clubfoot and hip dislocation. The number of outpatients visiting our department in 1910 was estimated to be no more than 3.3% that of the two surgical departments in the University of Tokyo Hospital.

The number and characteristics of the patients, however, have changed dramatically in these 100

years. This is because our department addressed the acute needs of society from the beginning. Prof. Tashiro believed that trauma should be treated by orthopedists, so he provided his pupils with this 1950's, training. Since the department has increasingly been involved in the treatment of traffic and industrial accident victims. Prof. Tashiro and his successor Professor Kenji Takagi devoted themselves to the establishment of an institute for children with disabilities. The arthroscope was developed by Prof. Takagi, and is now considered to represent a breakthrough in the development of minimally invasive surgery. We have recently been conducting many studies related to the ossification of spinal ligaments (OPLL), rheumatoid arthritis, biomechanics, and the degenerative skeletal disorders such as

osteoporosis and osteoarthritis in response to the progressive aging of our society.

Our department is now adept in the entire field of medical science and medical practice related to the human locomotor system, the importance of which is now clearly recognized not only in Japan, but also all over the world. To meet the expanding needs of society, we have been conducting the teaching, clinical, and research activities described below.

Faculty members of the department are the top professor, two associate professors, four lecturers, 13 associates, six medical staff members, a visiting fellows, eight senior residents, and 12 part-time teachers.

Teaching activities

As for undergraduate education, our department provides a comprehensive series of lectures, physical assessment classes and problem-based learning (PBL) program to 4th year medical students, bedside learning and clinical clerkship programs to 5th year students and clinical lectures to 6th year medical students.

A comprehensive series of lectures provides basic knowledge of the physiology, pathology, diagnosis and treatment of various musculoskeletal disorders. Twelve consecutive lectures in total cover a whole field of orthopaedics: basic science, pediatric disorders, rheumatic diseases, metabolic bone diseases, musculoskeletal neoplasm, trauma and regional disorders of the musculoskeletal system (spine, shoulder, elbow, hand, hip, knee, ankle and foot). In the physical assessment classes, we have provided physical diagnostic maneuvers and the radiological assessment of a variety of musculoskeletal diseases. PBL has been introduced to a small group of students to learn medical humanity and to develop a practical methodology to resolve clinical problems.

During the 10-day period of bed-side learning, students have opportunities to experience patient care and orthopaedic practice with residents and faculty members. We have developed an original text for the students to learn orthopedics effectively. They are encouraged to participate in clinical conferences and surgeries. They are also required to submit reports on the cases they are involved in. They learn how to conduct a medical interview, check physical findings and draw up actual plans for a diagnosis and treatment including surgery.

Clinical Clerkship provides 4 weeks of early exposure to the clinical practice. The students are attached to a clinical team and are involved in most of the clinical activities performed by the team.

For postgraduate education, junior residents join our department for 1-8 months. In total 30 doctors-in-training (21 first-year doctors and 9 second-year doctors) completed our program during this fiscal year. Since the training period is short, they are encouraged to experience emergency cases as often as possible. A postgraduate seminar and a basic research conference are held weekly.

Including the postgraduate training, a ten-year course has been adopted with clinical and research training taking place either in the University of Tokyo Hospital or in our 50 affiliated hospitals.

Clinical activities

We have the outpatient clinic open from Monday through Friday, with specialized divisions for spine, hip, rheumatoid arthritis, tumor, scoliosis, limb reconstruction and bone lengthening, knee, hand, elbow, shoulder, sports, peripheral nerves, and bone systemic disorders. A total of 36,891 patients visited the outpatient clinic from April 2009 through March 2010.

The ward has approximately 55 to 65 beds available and is divided into the subgroups above. The members are on duty for daily patient care under the supervision of faculty members. The weekly official activities of our department include ward rounds by the professor on Tuesday. Post- and preoperative case conferences are held on Monday evening, Tuesday morning and Thursday evening.

Eight hundred and seventy-one operations were performed in 2009. These include 78 cervical and thoracic spine surgeries (including 25 computer-assisted surgeries (CAS)), 81 lumbar spine surgeries, 23 scoliosis surgeries (including 21 CAS), 71 surgeries for rheumatoid arthritis patients, 91 hip surgeries. 167 knee surgeries (including 37 computer-assisted ACL reconstruction, 51 computer-assisted TKA), 6 shoulder surgeries, 110

hand surgeries, 12 limb lengthening and reconstruction surgeries using external fixators, 122 surgeries for bone and soft tissue tumor and 90 trauma surgeries.

The main disorders of cervical spine surgery were myelopathy due to spondylosis or OPLL. We successfully adopted double-door open laminoplasty by splitting the spinal processes for most of these cases. This procedure was invented and developed in our department and is now used nationwide. The present professor Kozo Nakamura has also been the chief investigator of a national project to investigate OPLL. Difficult operations such as subluxation of the cervical spine due to rheumatoid arthritis, Down's syndrome or cerebral palsy were treated using a navigation system that has been officially approved as a high-level advanced medical treatment.

The lumbar spine group developed a new posterior decompression technique which preserves the spinous processes and interspinous ligaments, and successfully uses it for lumbar spinal canal stenosis. Randomized clinical trials are now ongoing by this group.

Main operations performed by the rheumatoid arthritis clinic group were total joint arthroplasty. They are using image-free navigation system in total knee arthroplasty operation, which is useful for the accurate placement of the implants.

The hip surgery group treated mainly acetabular dysplasia and osteoarthritis of the hip joint. They performed not only total hip replacements, but also several osteotomies including rotational acetabular osteotomy (RAO). The RAO was originated and established in our department. They have started a clinical trial for a new artificial hip joint using the MPC polymer in collaboration with the Department of Materials Engineering in Tokyo University.

The knee clinic group developed a new anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction technique using the navigation system based on intraoperative three-dimensional fluoroscopic image to realize ideal graft placement.

The peripheral nerve clinic group has developed "costal nerve transfer to the musculocutaneous nerve" for brachial plexus injury.

The tumor group managed multidisciplinary treatment for musculoskeletal sarcoma including chemotherapy, limb sparing surgery and radiotherapy in coorporation with other departments.

Limb reconstruction operations using external fixators included non-union, leg lengthening and deformity correction. One of the main interests of this group is the development of a system to analyze the mechanical properties of a skeletal system. During this period of analysis, the mechanical properties of the fracture site in vivo are to be evaluated by monitoring the motion of a dynamic pin clamp during simulated walking.

Research activities

Our research activities cover the full range of the musculoskeletal system medicine, using the in-depth sciences of biology and technology. Especially in the field of molecular biology of bone and cartilage metabolism, we are regarded as being on the leading edge in the world. Basic research is performed under the supervision of the faculty staff members. The main research topics we have focused on are as follows.

- 1) Molecular backgrounds of bone and joint diseases using forward and reverse genetics approaches
- Signaling of differentiation and apoptosis of osteoclasts
- 3) Etiology of OPLL
- Molecular background underlying the joint destruction by rheumatoid arthritis
- 5) Molecular background of osteoarthritis using a mouse genomics approach
- Non-invasive evaluation of bone strength using a finite element method
- 7) In vivo bone formation by cytokines and its clinical application
- 8) Molecular mechanism of age-related bone and cartilage disorders
- 9) Molecular mechanism of glial cell differentiation

In addition, four endowment departments take an active role in research activities in close collaboration with our Department. Two were established in the 22th Century Medical Center. They deal with clinical research, which houses the largest clinical database of osteoarthritis patients in the world for the pursue of genomic and etiological research. One department is in the Division of Tissue Engineering, which seeks to develop epochal bone and cartilage regenerative medicine. The fourth is founded in the Graduate

School of Medicine and the researchers are developing durable artificial joints in cooperation with the Ishihara, Sakata & Takai Laboratory of the Graduate School of Engineering. Furthermore, we collaborate with the Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine (CDBIM), and are developing nonviral gene delivery vectors (polyion complex micelles).

We also take part in National Database of Rheumatic Diseases by iR-net in Japan (NinJa), a nationwide observational cohort database of rheumatic disease.

References

- Chikuda H, Seichi A, Takeshita K, Shoda N, Ono T, Matsudaira K, Kawaguchi H, and Nakamura K: Radiographic analysis of the cervical spine in patients with retro-odontoid pseudotumors. Spine 2009; 34: E110-114.
- Goto T, Kawano H, Akiyama T, Shinoda Y, Okuma T, Kobayashi H, Nemoto T, Funata N.: Serum acid phosphatase can be a useful tumour marker for giant cell tumour of bone. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg. 2009; 129(12):1641-4.
- Higashikawa A, Saito T, Ikeda T, Kamekura S, Kawamura N, Kan A, Oshima Y, Ohba S, Ogata N, Takeshita K, Nakamura K, Chung UI, and Kawaguchi H: Identification of the core element responsive to runt-related transcription factor 2 in the promoter of human type x collagen gene. Arthritis Rheum 2009; 60: 166-178.
- Hikita A, Tanaka N, Yamane S, Ikeda Y, Furukawa H, Tohma S, Suzuki R, Tanaka S, Mitomi H, Fukui N. Involvement of a disintegrin and metalloproteinase 10 and 17 in shedding of tumor necrosis factor-alpha. Biochem Cell Biol. 2009; 87:581-593.
- Hirata M, Kugimiya F, Fukai A, Ohba S, Kawamura N, Ogasawara T, Kawasaki Y, Saito T, Yano F, Ikeda T, Nakamura K, Chung UI, and Kawaguchi H: C/EBPβ promotes transition from proliferation to hypertrophic differentiation of chondrocytes through transactivation of p57^{Kip2}. PLoS ONE 2009; 4: e4543.
- Iwasawa M, Miyazaki T, Nagase Y, Akiyama T, Kadono Y, Nakamura M, Oshima Y, Yasui T,

Nakamura T, Kato S, Henninghausen L, Nakamura K, Tanaka S. Negative regulation of bone-resorbing activity of osteoclasts by anti-apoptotic Bcl-xL protein. J Clin Invest 2009; 119:3149-3159.

- Kadono Y, Tanaka S, Nishino J, Nishimura K, Nakamura I, Miyazaki T, Takayanagi H, Nakamura K. Rheumatoid arthritis associated with osteopetrosis. Mod Rheumatol 2009; 19(6): 687-690.
- Kan A, Ikeda T, Saito T, Yano F, Fukai A, Ogata N, Nakamura K, Chung UI, and Kawaguchi H: Screening of chondrogenic factors by a real-time fluorescence monitoring cell line ATDC5-C2ER: Identification of sorting nexin 19 as a novel factor. Arthritis Rheum 2009; 60: 3314-3323.
- Kanamori M, Fukui M, Chiba K, Kawakami M, Miyamoto M, Nakai S, Taniguchi S, Shimamura T, Taguchi T, Takeshita K, Tanaka Y, Tani T, Wada E, Yonenobu K. Japanese Orthopaedic Association Back Pain Evaluation Questionnaire: A validation study in lumbar disc herniation patients. J Jap Soc Spine Surg Rel Res 2009;20: 709-712.
- Kawakami M, Chiba K, Fukui M, Hirota Y, Kanamori M, Kikuchi S, Konno S, Miyamoto M, Nakai S, Seichi A, Shimamura T, Shirado O, Taguchi T, Takahashi K, Takeshita K, Tanaka Y, Tani T, Toyama Y, Wada E, Yonenobu K. Relationship between patients' self-assessment using the JOACMEQ and the JOA score in patients with myelopathy caused by cervical spondylosis and disc herniation. J Jap Soc Spine Surg Rel Res 2009;20:677-681.
- Kyomoto M, Moro M, Saiga K, Miyaji F, Kawaguchi H, Takatori Y, Nakamura K, and Ishihara K: Lubricity and stability of poly (2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine) polymer layer on Co-Cr-Mo surface for hemiarthroplasty to prevent degeneration of articular cartilage. Biomaterials 2009; 31: 658-668.
- Kyomoto M, Moro T, Iwasaki Y, Miyaji F, Kawaguchi H, Takatori Y, Nakamura K, Ishihara K. Superlubricious surface mimicking articular cartilage by grafting poly (2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine) on orthopaedic metal bearings. J Biomed Mater Res

A 2009; 91: 730-741.

- Kyomoto M, Moro T, Miyaji F, Hashimoto M, Kawaguchi H, Takatori Y, Nakamura K, and Ishihara K. Effects of mobility/immobility of surface modification by 2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine polymer on the durability of polyethylene for artificial joints. J Biomed Mater Res A 2009; 90: 362-371.
- 14. Liu G, Iwata K, Ogasawara T, Watanabe J, Fukazawa K, Ishihara K, Asawa Y, Fujihara Y, Chung UI, Moro T, Takatori Y, Takato T, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, and Hoshi K: Selection of highly osteogenic and chondrogenic cells from bone marrow stromal cells in biocompatible polymer-coated plates. J Biomed Mater Res A 2009; 92: 1273-1282.
- Maruyama T, Takeshita K, Kitagawa T, Nakao Y. Does bracing affect the quality of life of patients with adolescent idiopathic scoliosis? Eur Spinal Resonances 2009;16(51): 2250-2251.
- Maruyama T, Takeshita K, Kitagawa T. Does bracing affect the quality of life of patients with adolescent idiopathic scoliosis? Scoliosis 2009; 4(S1):O63.
- Matsudaira K, Seichi A, Kunogi J, Yamazaki T, Kobayashi A, Anamizu Y, Kishimoto J, Hoshi K, Takeshita K, Nakamura K. The efficacy of prostaglandin E1 derivative in patients with lumbar spinal stenosis Spine 2009;34(2):115-120.
- Matsudaira K, Yamazaki T, Seichi A, Hoshi K, Hara N, Ogiwara S, Terayama S, Chikuda H, Takeshita K, Nakamura K. Modified fenestration with restorative spinoplasty for lumbar spinal stenosis. Technical note. J Neurosurg Spine 2009; 10(6):587-94.
- 19. Miura T, Tokuyama N, Ohya J: Spontaneous rupture of the flexor digitorum superficialis tendon of the little finger with aplasia of the flexor digitorum profundus tendon. J Hand Surg Eur 2009; 35(3): 238-9.
- 20. Morioka K, Tanikawa C, Ochi K, Daigo Y, Katagiri T, Kawano H, Kawaguchi H, Myoui A, Yoshikawa H, Naka N, Araki N, Kudawara I, Ieguchi M, Nakamura K, Nakamura Y, and Matsuda K: Orphan receptor tyrosine kinase ROR2 as a potential therapeutic target for osteosarcoma. Cancer Sci 2009; 100: 1227-1233.

- Morizaki Y, Miura T: Unusual pattern of dislocation of the trapeziometacarpal joint with avulsion fracture of the trapezium. Hand Surg 2009; 14(2-3): 149-152.
- 22. Moro T, Kawaguchi H, Ishihara K, Kyomoto M, Karita T, Ito H, Nakamura K, and Takatori Y: Wear resistance of artificial hip joints with poly (2-methacryloyloxyethyl phosphorylcholine) grafted polyethylene: Comparisons with the effect of polyethylene cross-linking and ceramic femoral heads. Biomaterials 2009; 30: 2995-3001.
- 23. Muraki S, Akune T, Oka H, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, and Yoshimura N: Association of occupational activity with radiographic knee osteoarthritis and lumbar spondylosis in elderly patients of population-based cohorts: A large-scale population-based study. Arthritis Rheum 2009; 61: 779-786.
- 24. Muraki S, Oka H, Akune T, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, and Yoshimura N: Prevalence of radiographic knee osteoarthritis and its association with knee pain in the elderly of Japanese population-based cohorts: The ROAD study. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 2009; 17: 1137-1143.
- 25. Muraki S, Oka H, Mabuchi A, Akune T, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, and Yoshimura N: Prevalence of radiographic lumbar spondylosis and its association with low back pain in the elderly of population-based cohorts: the ROAD study. Ann Rheum Dis 2009; 68: 1401-1406.
- 26. Nagase Y, Iwasawa M, Akiyama T, Kadono Y, Nakamura M, Oshima Y, Yasui T, Matsumoto T, Hirose J, Nakamura H, Miyamoto T, Bouillet P, Nakamura K, Tanaka S. The anti-apoptotic molecule Bcl-2 regulates the differentiation, activation and survival of both osteoblasts and osteoclasts. J Biol Chem. 2009; 284:36659-36669
- Nishino J, Tanaka S, Matsui T, Mori T, Nishimura K, Eto Y, Kaneko A, Saisho K, Yasuda M, Chiba N, Yoshinaga Y, Saeki Y, Seki A,

Tohma S. Prevalence of joint replacement surgery in rheumatoid arthritis patients: cross-sectional analysis in a large observational cohort in Japan. Mod Rheumatol. 2009; 19:260-264.

- 28. Oka H, Akune T, Muraki S, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Sasaki S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, and Yoshimura N: Low dietary vitamin K intake is associated with radiographic knee osteoarthritis in the Japanese elderly: Dietary survey in a population-based cohort of the ROAD study. J Orthop Sci 2009; 14: 687-692.
- 29. Ota N, Takaishi H, Kosaki N, Takito J, Yoda M, Tohmonda T, Kimura T, Okada Y, Yasuda H, Kawaguchi H, Matsumoto M, Chiba K, Ikegami H, and Toyama Y: Accelerated cartilage resorption by chondroclasts during bone fracture healing in osteoprotegerin-deficient mice. Endocrinology 2009; 150: 4823-4834.
- Seichi A, Yuichi Hoshino, Takeshita K, Chikuda H, Nakamura K. Intraoperative ultrasonographic evaluation of posterior decompression of the posterior longitudinal ligament – correlation with two-year follow-up results- J Jap Soc Spine Surg Rel Res 2009;20:617-619.
- 31. Shoda N, Seichi A, Takeshita K, Chikuda H, Ono T, Oka H, Kawaguchi H, and Nakamura K: Sleep apnea in rheumatoid arthritis patients with occipitocervical lesions: the prevalence and associated radiographic features. Eur Spine J 2009; 18: 905-910.
- Takeshita K, Maruyama T, Chikuda H, Shoda N, Seichi A, Ono T, Nakamura K. Diameter, Length, and Direction of Pedicle Screws for Scoliotic Spine - Analysis by Multiplanar Reconstruction of Computed Tomography - Spine 2009;34:798-803.
- Tanaka S, Nakano H. NF-kappaB2 (p100) limits TNF-alpha-induced osteoclastogenesis. J Clin Invest. 2009; 119:2879-2881.
- 34. Tanaka S, Nishino J, Matsui T, Komiya K, Nishimura K, Tohma S. Neutrophil CD64 expression in the diagnosis of musculoskeletal infection and the impact of antibiotics. J Bone Joint Surg (Br) 2009; 91:1237-1242.
- 35. Tanaka S. NF-kappaB2 (p100) emerges as a negative regulator of TNF-induced

osteoclastogenesis. IBMS BoneKEy. 2009; 6:477-480.

- 36. Tóth B, Sarang Z, Vereb G, Zhang A, Tanaka S, Melino G, Fésüs L, Szondy Z. Over-expression of integrin beta3 can partially overcome the defect of integrin beta3 signaling in transglutaminase 2 null macrophages. Immunol Lett. 2009; 126: 22-28.
- Ushita M, Saito T, Ikeda T, Yano F, Higashikawa A, Ogata N, Chung UI, Nakamura K, and Kawaguchi H: Transcriptional induction of SOX9 by NF-κB family member RelA in chondrogenic cells. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 2009; 17: 1065-1075.
- Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Kinoshita H, Yoshida M, Mabuchi A, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, and Akune T: Epidemiology of lumbar osteoporosis and osteoarthritis and their causal relationship – Is osteoarthritis a predictor for osteoporosis or vice versa?: The Miyama study. Osteoporosis Int 2009; 20: 999-1008.
- 39. Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Mabuchi A, En-Yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Yoshida H, Suzuki T, Yamamoto S, Ishibashi H, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T. Prevalence of knee osteoarthritis, lumbar spondylosis, and osteoporosis in Japanese men and women: the research on osteoarthritis/osteoporosis against disability study. J Bone Miner Metab 2009; 27: 620-628.

Department of Ophthalmology

Professor

Makoto Araie, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Satoru Kato, M.D., Ph.D., Yasuhiko Tamaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Makoto Aihara, M.D., Ph.D., Atsushi Tomidokoro, M.D., Ph.D.,

Miyuki Nagahara, M.D., Ph.D., Toshikatsu Kaburaki, M.D., Ph.D,

Research Associate

Tomohiko Usui, M.D., Ph.D., Yasuo Yanagi, M.D., Ph.D., Shinsuke Konno, M.D., Ph.D. Takashi Shigeeda, M.D., Chihiro Mayama., M.D., Ph.D., Tanabe Tatsuro, M.D., Tatsuya Mimura, M.D., Ph.D., Kohei Muranaka, M.D., Ph.D., Koichi Mishima, M.D., Ph.D., Kenji Sugisaki, M.D.,

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/ophl

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Ophthalmology, University of Tokyo School of Medicine, was founded in 1989. Since then, the department has contributed to Japanese ophthalmology not only by educating a large number of eminent ophthalmologists in Japan, but also by producing significant basic research in ophthalmology.

The department has been active in collaboration with ophthalmologists around the world, sponsoring international ophthalmological meetings, educating fellows from foreign countries and sending our staff and fellows abroad.

Clinical activities

Altogether, approximately 4000 new outpatients are seen every year in our hospital, which has a total of 44 beds. Residents work in the ambulatory section and take care of inpatients. Special services are provided in units devoted to ophthalmic subspecialities such as cornea, glaucoma, retina, uveitis, neuroophthalmology, orthoptics, diabetic retinopathy, and genetic and color blindness problems. The staff members supervise the ambulatory and special services depending on each one's speciality.

Most of the inpatients suffer from cataract, glaucoma, corneal diseases, retinal detachment, diabetic retinopathy, uveitis and strabismus. Surgeries are performed in the operating theater of the hospital under operating microscopes. Approximately 2400 cases underwent operations in our department. Surgeries can be monitored by TV system which is mounted on operating microscopes. Since multiple observers can watch the same images and share findings, this system has a great potential in training and promoting discussion.

Teaching activities

As an undergraduate course, we give lectures on corneal physiology, corneal diseases, and corneal transplantation. In addition, we are engaged in practical training for medical students on ophthalmological examinations at the outpatient clinic. As a postgraduate course, we give lectures on topics concerning corneal transplantation, corneal diseases and new medical therapies.

Research activities

Research topics in our department cover a variety of fields in ophthalmology; e.g. ocular pharmacology, regenerative medicine in the cornea and retina, aqueous humour dynamics, immunology and molecular biology. Special laboratories for physiology, pharmacology and genetic engineering have been established. Specific fields of research in our department are as follows.

- 1. Analysis with laser-speckle method of vascular flow in retina and iris
- 2. Clinical investigation of normal tension glaucoma
- 3. Analysis of dynamics of aqueous flow
- 4. Drug effect on glaucoma
- 5. Screening method of glaucoma
- 6. Tissue engineering of the cornea
- 7. Clinical investigation of corneal shape
- 8. Gene therapy in corneal transplantation
- 9. Role of advanced glycation endproducts in ocular diseases
- 10. Clinical and basic research of excimer laser refractive surgery
- 11. Molecular analysis of retinal degenerative diseases
- 12. Color blindness and visual function
- 13. Electrophysiological analysis of the effect of drugs on the retina
- 14. Biocompatibility of intraocular lenses
- 15. Immuno-hereditary analysis of Harada's disease and Bechet's disease
- 16. Immunosuppressive reagents on Bechet's disease
- 17. Pathophysiology and molecular mechanisms of diabetic retinopahty

References

 Abe H, Shirakashi M, Tsutsumi T, Araie M, Tomidokoro A, Iwase A, Tomita G, Yamamoto T, Tajimi Study Group. Laser scanning tomography of optic discs of the normal Japanese population in a population-based setting. Ophthalmology 116:223-230,2009

- Aihara M, SaitoY, Higashide T, Okubo S, Sasaki T, Sugiyama K Vasculature factors influencing the filtering bleb shape after trabeculectomy with limbal-based conjunctival flap Jpn J Ophthalmol. 2009 [Epub ahead of print]
- Araki F, Mimura T, Fukuoka S, Tsuji H, Izutsu K, Yamamoto H, Takazawa Y, Kojima T. Primary orbital lymphomatoid granulomatosis. Br J Ophthalmol 93:554-556, 2009
- Dimitrova G, Kato S, Fukushima H, Yamashita H: Circulatory parameter in the retrobulbar central retinal artery and vein in diabetic patients with and without systemic hypertension. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol, 247:53-58,2009
- Fukuoka S, Honda N, Usui T, Inoue K, Araie M, Amano S. Penetrating keratoplasty for bullous keratopathy after trabeculectomy. Eye 23:90-94,2009
- Funatsu H, Noma H, Mimura T, Eguchi S, Hori S. Association of vitreous inflammatory factors with diabetic macular edema. Ophthalmology 116: 73-79, 2009
- Hirasawa H, Tomidokoro A, Kunimatsu S, Mishima K, Iwase A, Tomita G , Araie M. Ultrasound biomicroscopy in narrow anterior chamber eyes with or without peripheral anterior synechia. J Glaucoma 2009;13 (in press)
- Imamura K, Onoe H, Shimazawa M, Nozaki S, Wada Y, Kato K, Nakajima H, Mizuma H, Onoe K, Taniguchi T, Sasaoka M, Hara H, Tanaka S, Araie M, Watanabe Y. Molecular imaging reveals unique degenerative changes in experimental glaucoma. NeuroReport 20:139-144,2009
- Inokuchi Y, Imai S, Nakajima Y, Shimazawa M, Aihara M, Araie M, Hara H. Edaravone, a free radical scavenger, protects against retinal damage in vitro and in vivo. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2009; 329:687-698
- Inokuchi Y, Nakajima Y, Shimazawa M, Kurita T, Kubo M, Saito A, Sajiki H, Kudo T, Aihara M, Imaizumi K, Araie M, Hara H. Inducer of BiP, an Endoplasmic Reticulum (ER)-resident Protein, Limits Retinal Cell Death. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 50: 334-344, 2009
- 11. Inoue Y, Kadonosono K, Yamakawa T, Uchio E,

Watanabe Y, Yanagi Y, Tamaki Y, Araie M. Surgically-induced inflammation with 20-, 23-, and 25-gauge vitrectomy systems: an experimental study. Retina 29;477-480,2009

- Inoue M, Iriyama A, Kadonosono K, Tamaki Y, Yanagi Y. Effects of perfluorocarbon liquids and silicone oil on human retinal pigment epithelial cells and retinal ganglion cells. 29:477-480,2009.
- Iriyama A, Inoue Y, Takahashi H, Tamaki Y, Jang WD, Yanagi Y: A2E, a component of lipofuscin, is pro-angiogenic in vivo. J Cell Physiol 220:469-475,2009.
- 14. Kaburaki T, Koshino T, Kawashima H, Numaga J, Tomidokoro A, Shirato S, Araie M. Initial trabeculectomy with mitomycin C in eyes with uveitic glaucoma with inactive uveitis. Eye 2009;23(7):1509-17.
- Kaburaki T, Takamoto M, Araki F, Fujino Y, Nagahara M, Kawashima H, Numaga J.: Endogenous Candida albicans infection causing subretinal abscess. Int Ophthalmol. 2009 Apr 10., in press.
- Nagayoshi H, Hiramatsu Y, Himaga M, Kato S: Detection of fundus lesions using classifier selection. IEICE TRANSACTIONS on Information and Systems, E92-D, 1168-1176, 2009
- Mimura T, Mimura Y, Arimoto A, Amano S, Yamagami S, Funatsu H, Usui T, Noma H, Honda N, Okamoto S. Relationship between refraction and allergic conjunctivitis. Eye 23:63-66, 2009
- Mimura T, Yamagami S, Usui T, Funatsu H, Mimura Y, Noma H, Honda N, Amano S. Changes of conjunctivochalasis with age in a hospital-based study. Am J Ophthalmol 147:171-177, 2009
- Mizuno K, Koide T, Shimamura S, Mori J, Sawanobori K, Araie M. Route of penetration of topically instilled nipradilol into the ipsilateral posterior retina. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2009; 50:2839-2847
- Miyanaga M, Miyai T, Nejima R, Maruyama Y, Miyata K, Kato S: Effect of bromofenac ophthalmic solution on ocular inflammation following cataract surgery. Acta Ophtalmologica, 87,2009
- 21. Noma H, Funatsu H, Mimura T, Harino S, Hori S.

Vitreous levels of interleukin-6 and vascular endothelial growth factor in macular edema with central retinal vein occlusion. Ophthalmology 116:87-93, 2009

- Noma H, Funatsu H, Sakata K, Harino S, Nagaoka T, Mimura T, Sone T, Hori S. Macular microcirculation and macular oedema in branch retinal vein occlusion. Br J Ophthalmol 93:630-633, 2009
- 23. Ooto S, Hangai M, Sakamoto A, Tomidokoro A, Araie M, Otani T, Kishi S, Matsushita K, Maeda N, Shirakashi M, Abe H, Takeda H, Sugiyama K, Saito H, Iwase A, Yoshimura N. Threedimensional Profile of Macular Retinal Thickness in Normal Japanese Eyes. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 2009. in press.
- Saeki T, Ota T, Aihara M, Araie M. Effects of Prostanoid EP agonists on mouse intraocular pressure. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 50:2201-2208,2009
- 25. Saito H, Tsutsumi T, Araie M, Tomidokoro A, Iwase A. Sensitivity and Specificity of the Heidelberg Retina Tomograph II Version 3.0 in a Population-based Study: The Tajimi Study. Ophthalmology 2009. in press.
- 26. Saito H, Tomidokoro A, Yanagisawa M, Iwase A, Araie M. Sensitivity and specificity with the Glaucoma Probability Score in Heidelberg Retina Tomograph II in Japanese Eyes. J Glaucoma. 18(3):227-232,2009
- Saito H, Tsutsumi T, Iwase A, Tomidokoro A, Araie M. Correlation of disc morphology quantified on stereophotographs to results by HRT II, GDx VCC and visual field tests. Ophthalmology (in press)
- 28. Sasaki T, Watanabe W, Muranishi Y, Kanamoto T, Aihara M, Miyazaki K, Tamura H, Saeki T, Oda H, Souchelnytskyi N, Souchelnytskyi S, Aoyama H, Honda ZI, Furukawa T, Mishima HK, Kiuchi Y, Honda H. Overexpression of ocular development-associated gene (ODAG) in the eye induced elevated intraocular pressure, optic nerve atrophy, and impaired retinal development. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 50:242-248,2009
- 29. Shiroma H, Higa A, Sawaguchi S, Iwase A, Tomidokoro A, Amano S, Araie M. Prevalence and Risk Factors of Pterygium in a Southwestern

Island of Japan: The Kumejima Study. Am J Ophthalmolo (in press)

- Sugita S, Usui Y, Horie S, Futagami Y, Yamada Y, Ma J, Kezuka T, Hamada H, Usui T, Mochizuki M, Yamagami S. Human corneal endothelial cells expressing programmed death-ligand (PD-L1) suppress PD-1+ T Helper 1 cells by a contact-dependent mechanism. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 50; 263-272, 2009
- 31. Sugiyama T, Araie M, Rive CE, Schmetterer L, Orguel S for the Ocular Blood Flow Research Association. Use of the laser speckle flowgraphy in ocular blood flow research. Acta Ophthalmologica (in press)
- 32. Takayama J, Mayama C, Mishima A, Nagahara M, Tomidokoro A and M Araie. Topical phenylephrine decreases blood velocity in the optic nerve head and increases resistive index in the retinal arteries. Eye 23: 827-834, 2009.
- Tamaki Y. Prospects for nanomedicine in treating age-related macular degeneration. Nanomed 4: 341-352,2009.
- Toda J, Fukushima H, Kato S: Systemic complications of posterior subtenon injection of triamcinolone acetonide in type 2 diabetes patients. Diabetes Res Clin Pract, 38-40,2009
- Tomidokoro A, Iwase A, Araie M, Yamamoto T, Kitazawa Y. Population-based prevalence of optic disc haemorrhages in elderly Japanese. Eye 23: 1032-7,2009
- 36. Tsutsumi T, Tomidokoro A, Saito H, Hashizume A, Iwase A, Araie M. Confocal Scanning Laser Ophthalmoscopy in High Myopic Eyes in a Population-Based Setting. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 2009. in press.
- Ueta T, Yanagi Y, Tamaki Y, Yamaguchi T.Cerebrovascular accidents in ranibizumab. Ophthalmology 116;362,2009
- Usui T, Misawa Y, Honda N, Tomidokoro A, Yamagami S, Amano S. Nontraumatic keratomycosis caused by Alternaria in a glaucoma patient. Int Ophthalmol 2009, in press.
- 39. Yamasaki M, Noma H, Funatsu H, Minamoto A, Mimura T, Shimada K, Yamashita H, Kiuchi Y. Changes in foveal thickness after vitrectomy for macular edema with branch retinal vein occlusion and intravitreal vascular endothelial growth

factor. Int Ophthalmol 29:161-167, 2009

Department of Otorhinolaryngology and Head & Neck Surgery

Professor

Tatsuya Yamasoba, M.D, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Takahiro Asakage, M.D., Ph.D Mistuya Musuzki, Md.Ph.D (~Aug 2009)

Akinobu Kakigi, M.D., Ph.D,

Shin-ichi Iwasaki, MD.PhD (Oct 2009~)

Lecturer

Kenji Kondo, M.D, Ph.D Takaharu Nito, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Takuya Yasui, M.D., Ph.D.
Yasuhiro Ebihara, M.D,
Mizuki Ando, M.D.
Keigo Suzukawa, M.D.,
Tsuyoshi Yoshida, M.D.
Kaori Kanaya, M.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/orl /

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Otorhinolaryngology was founded in 1899 by Prof.Waichiro Okada who studied in Germany. This is the first department of otorhinolaryngology of the national university in Japan. Our department covers all otorhinolaryngological diseases and associated systemic diseases, and has specialized clinics in middle ear and inner ear diseases, hearing impaired infant and children, adult and elderly patients, facial paresis, vertigo and balance disorders, olfactory disorders and paranasal diseases, voice and speech disorders, taste and swallowing respiratory disorders,

aphasia, central auditory disorders and head & neck cancers.

A professor, associate professors, lecturers (assistant professors) and associates participate in surgery, out-patient and in-patient care as well as research and educational activities. One assistant professor is abroad at present for basic and clinical research in the U.S.A. Moreover eight Japanese graduate students and one Chinese foreign graduate student participate in basic research.

Weekly preoperative and postoperative conferences are held to discuss surgical cases in detail. Special lectures on leading research activities are presented by invited guests on a regular basis. A weekly journal club is held to introduce current research papers.

Clinical activities

In the out-patient clinic, general and special services are provided to approximately 150 out-patients on a daily basis in all areas of otorhinolaryngology and related specialties, and approximately 300 new patients visit monthly.

In the new inpatient hospital, 44 beds are prepared for patients under the supervision of lecturers and senior residents from each subspecialty group including head & neck surgery, middle ear surgery and cochlear implant surgery; voice and paranasal bronchoesophagological surgery, and surgery and other minor surgery. Peroperative and postoperative problems are checked and discussed by each group, the professor's and associate professor's rounds. Approximately 810 operations are performed annually.

Cochlear implant surgery over 150 cases has been actively performed for infants, children and adult patients with profound hearing loss and is very successful to provide new hearing. Head and neck surgery is performed to extirpate malignant tumor with neighboring tissues and reconstruct upper respiratory and swallowing functions at one stage operation cooperating with plastic surgeons. Reconstructive surgery of microtia and atresia to reconstruct external ear is routinely performed with plastic surgeons.

Auditory brainstem response is routinely examined in order to diagnose peripheral and central deafness in neonates, infants and children.

Treatment of acoustic tumor using an x-knife and auditory brainstem implant are performed in consultation with neurosurgons.

Teaching activities

For the fourth year medical students' serial lectures and for the fifth and sixth year medical students special lectures on current topics are provided by the professor and associate professor.

Clinical training is provided for the sixth year class of medical students on a one-to-one basis with staff doctors. They are requested to write reports on a clinical case or a clinical problem. The students participate to see surgery, special clinics and clinical examinations such as otoscope, fiberscope, auditory brainstem response, and caloric test. Interview with patient is encouraged. They are questioned many aspects of clinical problems in seminars by professor and associate professor. During half and a week period, the students participate in surgery special clinics and practice of clinic examination such otoscope, fiberscope auditory brainstem, caloric test and so on.

Research activities

Clinical and basic research activities are highly encouraged. Clinical research, which is supervised by senior doctors, is very actively pursued even by young residents. Case reports presentation and writing skills are regarded as important experience in order to develop young doctors' research activity and investigate important findings in patients. The clinical research is related to ear surgery, neurotology, & audiology, head neck surgery, bronchoesophagology and rhinology and is related to case resersch, clinical statistics and clinical electrophysiology. Basic research is also encouraged to solve essence of clinical problems and to elucidate basic phenomena or anatomical and cellular structures. Our research topics cover:

- Morphology and neurophysiology of the inner ear focusing on sensory neural deafness: human temporal bone pathology, electron microscopic study in animal models, gene therapy, protein tranasduction, and nanotechnology
- 2) Clinical application of otoacoustic emissions and auditory brainstem responses.
- Histochemistry of olfactory epithelium in development and aging.
- Clinical neurophysiology of the facial nerves focusing on degeneration and regeneration in patients.
- 5) Histochemistry of head and neck cancer pathology.
- 6) The central auditory cortex research using MEG.
- 7) Auditory brainstem response and speech and hearing after the new born hearing screening.
- 8) Pathology and electrophysiology of the larynx.
- 9) Vestibular research on the oculomotor and balance

systems in the brain.

- 10) Vestibular myogenic evoked potentials in cochlear implant and inner ear anomaly.
- 11) Hair cell physiology in the vestibular end organ.
- 12) Newborn hearing screening and language development in deaf childen.
- 13) Physiology bone conduction innovation of bone conduction hearing and bilateral hearing.
- 14) Embryology of middle, inner ear and central auditory system.

Various clinical and basic research are conducted by staffs, residents, postgraduate doctors and senior doctors at affiliated hospitals.

References

- Ando M, Asai M, Asakage T, Oyama W, Saikawa M, Yamazaki M, Miyazaki M, Ugumori T, Daiko H, Hayashi R.Metastatic neck disease beyond the limits of a neck dissection: attention to the "pa-ra-hyoid" area in T1/2 oral tongue cancer. Jpn J Clin Oncol 39:231-236,2009
- Boccia S, Hashibe M, Galli P, De Feo E, Asakage T, Hashimoto T, Hiraki A, Katoh T, Nomura T, Yokoyama A, van Duijn CM, Ricciardi G, Boffetta P. Aldehyde dehydrogenase 2 and head and neck cancer: a meta-analysis implementing a Mendelian randomization approach.Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 18;248-54,2009
- Chihara Y, Iwasaki S, Fujimoto C, Ushio M, Yamasoba T, Murofushi T. Frequency tuning properties of ocular vestibular evoked myogenic poten-tials. Neuroreport 20:1491-5,2009
- Chihara Y, Iwasaki S, Ito K, Nakamura S, Yama-soba T, Sahara Y. The firing properties of vestibular ganglion cells in heterozygous BDNF null mice. NeuroReport 20:1167-71,2009
- Chihara Y, Iwasaki S, Ushio M, Fujimoto C, Ka-shio A, Kondo K, Ito K, Asakage T, Yamasoba T, Kaga K, Murofushi T. Ocular vestibular-evoked myogenic potentials (oVEMPs) require extraocular muscles but not facial or cochlear nerve activity. Clin Neurophysiol 120:581-587,2009
- Chihara, Y., Iwasaki, S., Fujimoto, C., Ushio, M., Yamasoba, T., Murofushi, T. Frequency tuning

properties of ocular vestibular evoked myogenic potentials.NeuroReport 20:1491-5, 2009

- Chihara, Y., Iwasaki, S., Ushio, M., Fujimoto, C., Kashio, A., Kondo, K., Ito, K., Asakage, T., Yamasoba, T., Kaga, K., Murofushi, T. Ocular vestibular-evoked myogenic potentials (oVEMPs) require extraocular muscles but not facial or cochlear nerve activity.Clin Neurophsiol 120:581-587,2009
- Dekio-Hotta S, Kojima T, Karino S, Yamasoba T, Dekio I, Ito YM, Satake H, Kaga K. N1 component reflects difference of terminal chords in three-chord sequences. Neuroreport 20:251-256, 2009.
- Fujimoto C, Karino S, Ito K, Murofushi T. Existence of possible functional interaction between the saccule and the posterior semicircular canal in humans: an evaluation using VEMPs. Audiol Neurootol 14:232-239, 2009
- Fujimoto C, Murofushi T, Chihara Y, Suzuki M, Yamasoba T, Iwasaki S. Novel subtype of idiopathic bilateral vestibulopathy: bilateral absence of vestibular evoked myogenic potentials in the presence of normal caloric responses. J Neurol 256:1488-1492,2009
- Fujimoto C, Murofushi T, Chihara Y, Ushio M, Sugasawa K, Yamaguchi T, Yamasoba T, Iwasaki S.Assessment of diagnostic accuracy of foam posturography for peripheral vestibular disorders: analysis of parameters related to visual and somatosensory dependence.Clin Neurophysiol 120:1408-14,2009
- Hasegawa N, Ishimoto S, Takazoe M, Tsunoda K, Fujimaki Y, Shiraishi A, Kinoshita M, Okada K. Recurrent Hoarseness Due to Inflammatory Vocal Fold Lesions in a Patient With Crohn's Disease. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 118:532-535,2009
- Hiromasa K, Xiong G, Hiramatsu T, Ohki M, Nagao S. Difference of climbing fiber input sources between the primate oculomotor-related cerebellar vermis and hemisphere revealed by a retrograde tracing study. Neuroscience Letters 462 : 10-13, 2009
- 14. Ishiki H, Miyajima C, Nakao K, Asakage T, Sugasawa M, Motoi T. Synovial sarcoma of the head and neck: rare case of cervical metastasis.

Head Neck. 31: 131-5, 2009

- Ishimoto S, Tsunoda K, Fujimaki Y, Okada K et al Objective Assessment of Dry Mouth Using a Non-Invasive Device. Acta Oto-Laryngologica 129:1527-8,2009
- 16. Iwasaki S, Chihara Y, Smulders YE, Burgess AM, Halmagyi GM, Curthoys IS, Murofushi T.The role of the superior vestibular nerve in the generation of ocular vestibular-evoked myogenic potentials to bone conducted vibration. Clin Neurophysiol 120:588-593,2009
- Iwasaki S, Murofushi T, Chihara Y, Ushio M, Suzuki M, Curthoys IS, Yamasoba Y. Ocular ves-tibular evoked myogenic potentials to bone-conducted vibration in vestibular schwannoma. Otol Neurotol 31:147-152,2009
- Jin Y, Shinjo Y, Akamatsu Y, Yamasoba T, Kaga K. Vestibular evoked myogenic potentials of children with inner ear malformations before and after cochlear implantation. Acta Otolaryngol (Stockh) 2009; 129:1198-205.
- Kashio A, Amano A, Kondo Y, Sakamoto T, Iwamura H, Suzuki M, Ishigami A, Yamasoba T : Effect of vitamin C depletion on age-related hearing loss in SMP30/GNL knockout mice. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 390: 394-820, 2009
- Kanaya K, Ushio M, Kondo K, Hagisawa M, Suzukawa K, Yamaguchi T, Tojima H, Suzuki M, Yamasoba T Recovery of facial movement and facial synkinesis in Bell's palsy patients Otol Neurotol 30 :640-4,2009
- Kobayashi K, Nakao K, Yoshida M, Ando M, Ebihara Y, Asakage T, Yamasoba T. Recurrent cancer of the parotid gland: how well does salvage surgery work for locoregional failure? ORL 71:239-243,2009
- 22. Kondo K, Watanabe K, Sakamoto T, Suzukawa K, Nibu K, Kaga K, Yamasoba T. Distribution and severity of spontaneous lesions in the neuroepi-thelium and Bowman's glands in mouse olfactory mucosa: age-related progression. Cell Tissue Res 335:489-503,2009
- Matsumoto, Y., Itaka, K., Yamasoba, T., Kataoka, K. Intranuclear FRET analysis ofplasmid DNA decondensation from non-viral gene carriers J Gene Med 11 (7):615-23,2009

- 24. Nakamura N, Sasano N, Yamashita H, Igaki H, Shiraishi K, Terahara A, Asakage T, Nakao K, Ebihara Y, Ohtomo K, Nakagawa K. Oral pilocarpine (5mg t.i.d.) used for xerostomia causes adverse effects in Japanese. Auris Nasus Larynx 36:310-3,2009
- Nakanishi W,Fujishiro Y,Nishimura S, Fukaya T. Clinical significance of (1-->3)-beta-d-glucan in a patient with invasive sino-orbital aspergillosis. Auris Nasus Larynx 36:224-227,2009
- 26. Ohki M, Kitazawa H, Hiramatsu T, Kaga K, Ki-tamura T, Yamada J, Nagao S Role of primate cerebellar hemisphere in voluntary eye movement control revealed by lesion effects. J Neurophysiol 101 : 934-947, 2009
- Sekimoto S, Tsunoda K, Kaga K, Makiyama K, Tsunoda A, Kondo K, Yamasoba T. Commercially available high-speed system for recording and monitoring vocal fold vibrations. Acta Otolaryngol 1291:524-6,2009
- 28. Someya S, Someya S, Xu J, Kondo K, Ding D, Salvi RJ, Yamasoba T, Rabinovitch PS, Weindruch R, Leeuwenburgh C, Tanokura M, Prolla TA. Age-related hearing loss in C57BL/6J mice is mediated by Bak-dependent mitochondrial apoptosis. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 106:19432-7, 2009
- Takanami T, Ito K, Yamasoba T, Kaga K. Comparison of Electroaudiometry with cochlear im-plant in children with inner ear anomaly. Int J Pediat Otorhinolaryng 73:153-8,2009
- Takanami T, Kondo K, Asakage T. Facial paralysis after superselective intra-arterial chemotherapy via the middle meningeal artery in maxillary cancer. Auris Nasus Larynx 36: 479-81, 2009
- Tanaka K, Ichikawa T, Yano J. Acute otitis media due to Haemophilus influenzae with antibiotic resistance: experience of a tertiary hospital in Tokyo city. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol. 73: 817-819,2009
- 32. Ushio M, Iwasaki S, Chihara Y, Kawahara N, Morita A, Saito N, Murofushi T. Is the nerve origin of the vestibular schwannoma correlated with vestibular evoked myogenic potential, caloric test and auditory brainstem response? Acta Otola-ryngol 26:1-6,2008

33. Ushio M, Iwasaki S, Murofushi T, Sugasawa K, Chihara Y, Fujimoto C, Nakamura M, Yamaguchi T, Yamasoba T. The diagnostic value of vestibu-lar-evoked myogenic potential in patients with vestibular schwannoma Clin Neurophysiol 120:1149-53,2009

Department of Rehabilitation Medicine

Professor

Nobuhiko Haga, M.D.

Homepage http://todaireh.umin.ne.jp

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Rehabilitation Medicine was established by Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology in April 2001. It is one of the newest fields in Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo. It belongs to the Sensory and Motor System Science Course of the Surgical Science Division. Current authorized staff is only one professor.

This department derives from the establishment of the physical therapy room in the central diagnostic and therapeutic sections in order to develop the clinical practice of rehabilitation medicine in 1963. The chair of professor was set up as a full-time director of the central rehabilitation service in 1984, but the formal title remained a physical therapy department.

Rehabilitation medicine is a newly established clinical section which was born in development of the modern principle of the medical health service by which it came to value the enhancement of not only adding years of patient's life but also adding life to the years. Regardless of the rapid expansion of needs, acknowledgment of rehabilitation medicine was delayed in the frame of the old-fashioned clinical departments. In our country, it was 1996 when the rehabilitation specialty was authorized as formal clinical practice by the former Ministry of Health and Welfare.

On the other hand, it was positioned as an assistance instructor in the sensory and motor system medicine department with shifting to the graduate

school course systems since 1995 to 97 in the University of Tokyo. Finally, the rehabilitation medicine field was installed in the sensory and motor system medicine department by a budget step of 2001. We have accepted the graduate school student formally since fiscal year 2001. However, the arrangement of additional teaching staff is not still materialized. Therefore, the staff of the graduate school is only one professor. Eleven students have entered the graduate school by 2009, and eight of them were granted Ph.D.

Clinical activities

There is not enough doctors arranged for the department of rehabilitation medicine, and we cannot run own beds for rehabilitation patients at present. The professor serves as a director of Rehabilitation Center, the University of Tokyo Hospital. Both departments are united and engage in clinical practice. We have at present no charged ward, and treat about 1,000 new referrals annually from almost all the departments of the university hospital. We always take charge of about 150 patients corresponding about 15% of the whole number of inpatients. We also see 15 people per day at the outpatient rehabilitation setting. The numerical ratio of outpatient is being reduced in order to give priority to the clinical service corresponding to needs expansion of service to inpatients.

Teaching activities

We have provided several clinical curriculums on

rehabilitation medicine for 4th, 5th, and 6th year medical students since 1973. The systematic lecture series for 4th year medical students (M2) include the subjects on rehabilitation for disorders such as cerebrovascular disturbances, spinal cord injuries and spina bifida, neuromuscular diseases, bone and joint diseases, and cerebral palsy as well as on outline of rehabilitation, welfare system, and prostheses / orthoses . We have provided a clinical practice in small group, so-called bedside learning for 5th year students from Wednesday to Friday every other week. They experience a few patients and learn how to take a patients' history, physical findings, functional evaluation, and how to plan rehabilitation programs. We have introduced a few of elective students for clinical clerkship to our collaborating hospitals with specialized rehabilitation ward.

In addition, we have provided the training of comedical students including physical therapy and occupational therapy. Twenty students or more come and stay at the university hospital annually as a longterm clerkship from several PT/OT training schools.

Eleven graduate school students entered by 2006 and six of them acquired a degree of Ph.D. and graduated.

Research activities

Our research activities are growing up. In 2006, the Rehabilitation Center moved to the new building and a research laboratory was provided for the first time. As the motion analysis system was partially renewed, we are planning our researches mainly in the field of musculoskeletal disabilities. In addition, we are planning collaborating researches with other departments in our hospital, other faculties in our university, and institutions outside the University of Tokyo. The ongoing and scheduled projects are as follows.

- Motion analysis of patients with joint disorders in the lower extremities
- 2) Motion analysis of motor development in children
- Early detection, diagnosis, and progression prevention of musculoskeletal disorders in the elderly
- Analysis of motion and energy expenditure in the activities of daily living in the physically disabled

- 5) Rehabilitation approaches for patients with spina bifida
- 6) Treatment and rehabilitation for patients with congenital limb deficiencies
- Disabilities and handicaps in patients with skeletal dysplasias
- 8) Analysis of musculo-skeletal involvement in congenital insensitivity to pain
- 9) Rehabilitation of patients with hematogenic malignancies around the stem cell transplantation

References

- Haga N, Karita T, Amao R, Kanamori Y, Takatori Y: Successful ambulation by surgical conversion in a complex form of epigastric heteropagus. J Pediatr Orthop Part B, Published online: 9 July 2009.
- Iijima M, Haga N: Evaluation of nonnociceptive sensation in patients with congenital insensitivity to pain with anhidrosis. Childs Nerv Syst, Published online: 16 December 2009.
- Uematsu H, Sumitani M, Yozu A, Otake Y, Shibata M, Mashimo T, Miyauchi S: Complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS) impairs visuospatial perception, whereas post-herpetic neuralgia does not: Possible implications for supraspinal mechanism of CRPS. Ann Acad Med Singapore 38: 931-6, 2009.

Surgical Sciences

3. Vital Care Medicine

Department of Anesthesiology

Professor

Yoshitsugu Yamada, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Ryo Orii, M.D., Ph.D. Kyung-Ho Chang, M.D., Ph.D. Takami Komatsu, M.D., Ph.D. Nobuko Ito, M.D., Ph.D.

Instructor

Hiroshi Sekiyama, M.D.,	Makoto Ogawa, M.D.,	Yukako Suzuki, M.D.
Yuichiro Saito, M.D.,	Nobuhide Kin, M.D.,	Takayuki Kitamura, M.D.,
Kenichi Kishida, M.D.,	Toshiya Tomioka, M.D., Ph.D.,	Rui Sato, M.D.
Makoto Ogawa, M.D.,	Gaku Kawamura, M.D.,	Jun Ninagawa, M.D.,
Miho Asahara, M.D.,	Yoshie Suzuki, M.D.,	Junko Takarada, M.D.,
Kanji Uchida, M.D., Ph.D	Hiroko	Tsujihara, M.D.,
Yoshiteru Mori, M.D.	Kanako Sato, M.D.,	Masahiko Sumitani,M.D.,PhD.,

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/aprc_md.html/ http://www.anes.umin.ne.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Anesthesiology was established in 1952. Our department has residents, chief residents besides the members above. We introduce the activities about Teaching, Research and Clinical work of our department.

Clinical activities

Our clinical activities can be divided into two areas; surgical anesthesia in the operating theater and a pain clinic.

Anesthesia service including pre and post-operative care is given every day for elective and emergency surgery. We provide general anesthesia for various kinds of surgeries including open heart surgery (adults and pediatrics) and liver transplant, spinal/epidural anesthesia and monitored anesthetic care for electroconvulsion therapy. Recently, the number of high risk or geriatric patents is increasing. In addition, more than 20% of the surgery (about 8000 cases in total per year) spends more than eight hours. A new operating theater opened in January 2007 and the demand for sufficient number of competent anesthesiologists is increasing.

Pain clinic services are provided for out-patients (including patients in the ward of the other department) on a daily basis in all areas of painful diseases. We also provide preoperative anesthetic consult service for patients who have various medical diseases. From April 2009 to April 2010, the number of ambulatory patients was about ten thousand; six hundred of those were newcomer patients. Currently we have three beds in the ward. Annually, we provide inpatient service for sixty patients in our ward as well as for seven hundred and twenty patients in other wards. Preoperative anesthetic consults were done for about twelve hundred patients last year.

Teaching activities

We give lectures for fourth year medical students and provide clinical education for fifth and sixth year medical students on a man-to-man basis with our faculty staff members. The lectures of the last year were the history of anesthesia and the preliminary consideration. the mechanisms of anesthesia. inhalational anesthesia, intravenous anesthesia and circulation, the balance of body fluid, acid-base balance, muscle relaxants, the management of the patient during anesthesia, monitoring, resuscitation, pain clinic and the physiology and the management of pain.

The curriculum of bedside learning consists of three major contents: learning a practice of anesthetic management for patients undergoing surgeries, observing a practice of pain management for outpatients suffering from intractable pain, and interactive lectures on specific topics. During the practice of anesthetic management, we teach students technique of examinations and physiological- and pharmacological-knowledge which are essential for the management of patients in the peri-operative period. Through the practice of pain management, we teach students causes of intractable pain as well as procedures of nerve block. We schedule 5 lectures entitled "introduction to anesthesiology", "airway management", "central venous catheterization", "spinal anesthesia" and "pain clinic". These 5 lectures cover fundamental knowledge of basic procedures which medical students should acquire. Moreover, students can experience procedures of tracheal intubation, central venous catheterization and spinal anesthesia using simulators. Each student is required to prepare a case report of anesthetic management and a paper on anesthetics and cardiovascular drugs in peri-operative use. We discuss the contents of the reports and papers with students at the end of bedside learning, for further comprehension.

Research activities

We have seven research groups and their fields include respiration, circulation, pain, immune system and shock.

These are recent major subjects of our research.

- 1) A role of cytokine signaling in acute lung injury
- Evaluation of optimal ventilatory strategy for respiratory failure
- 3) Modification of immune system by anesthetics
- 4) Signal transduction pathway related to apoptosis activated by sepsis or ischemia-reperfusion insult
- 5) investigation of pathophysiology of shock
- A role of lipid mediators in organ damage mediated by ischemia-reperfusion injury of a mouse lower limb
- 7) A role of lipid mediators in the formation of hyperalgesia
- Antihyperalgesic and antipruritic effects of alpha 2-adrenergic agonists
- A role of spinal microglial cells in the development of inflammation-mediated neuropathic pain
- 10) spinal contribution for analgesic pathway
- 11) Mechanism of Pruritoceptive and Neurogenic Itch
- 12) Dose-escalation of sublingual buprenorphine in patients with chronic pain
- 13) Analysis of electroencephalography during general anesthesia
- 14) Invention and evaluation of a new airway device
- 15) Clinical evaluation of neurological sequelae after cardiac surgery
- Development and assessment of the system for treating waste anesthetic gases: against global warming

References

- Minamishima S, Bougaki M, Sips PY, Yu JD, Minamishima YA, Elrod JW, Lefer DJ, Bloch KD, Ichinose F Hydrogen sulfide improves survival after cardiac arrest and cardiopulmonary resuscitation via a nitric oxide synthase 3-dependent mechanism in mice Circulation 2009, 120(10) 888-96
- (2) Kitamura T, Ogawa M, Yamada Y Individual and combined effects of U50,488 and flurbiprofen axetil on visceral pain in conscious rats Anesthesia and Analgesia 2009,108, 1964-6
- (3) Kitamura T, Ogawa M, Kawamura G, Sato K, Yamada Y Effects of sevoflurane and propofol on glucose metabolism under aerobic condition in fed rats Anesthesia and Analgesia 2009, 109,

1479-85

- (4) Kaneki M, Shinozaki S, Chang K, Shimizu N Could insulin sensitization be used as an alternative to intensive insulin therapy to improve the survival of intensive care unit patients with stress-induced hyperglycemia? Crit Care Med 2009,37,2856-8.
- (5) Sakagami T, Uchida K, Suzuki T, Carey BC, Wood RE, Wert SE, Whitsett JA, Trapnell BC, Luisetti M. Human GM-CSF autoantibodies and reproduction of pulmonary alveolar proteinosis. New England Journal of Medicine 2009,361(27), 2679-81
- (6) Trapnell BC, Carey BC, Uchida K, Suzuki T Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis, a primary immunodeficiency of impaired GM-CSF stimulation of macrophages. Current Opinion in Immunology 2009,21(5),514-21
- (7) Han X, Uchida K, Jurickova I, Koch D, Willson T, Samson C, Bonkowski E, Trauernicht A, Kim MO, Tomer G, Dubinsky M, Plevy S, Kugathsan S, Trapnell BC, Denson LA Granulocytemacrophage colony-stimulating factor autoantibodies in murine ileitis and progressive ileal Crohn's disease. Gastroenterology 2009,136 (4),1261-71
- (8) Uchida K, Nakata K, Suzuki T, Luisetti M, Watanabe M, Koch DE, Stevens CA, Beck DC, Denson LA, Carey BC, Keicho N, Krischer JP, BC Yamada Y, Trapnell Granulocyte/ macrophage-colony-stimulating factor autoantibodies and myeloid cell immune functions in healthy subjects. Blood 2009,113(11), 2547-56

Department of Emergency and Critical Care Medicine

Professor

Naoki Yahagi, M.D.

Lecturer

Yukio Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Takeshi Ishii, M.D., Kyoko Komatsu, M.D., Daisuke Yamaguchi, M.D., Jiro Ando, M.D., Masataka Gunshin, M.D., Yumiko Hosoya, M.D., Takehiro Matsubara, M.D. Kouji Takamure, M.D., Kensuke Nakamura, M.D., Takahiro Hiruma, M.D., Rei Ito, M.D.,

Staff

Hidenobu Fujita, M.D., Yasuyuki Jujyo, M.D., Yuko Maekawa, M.D.,

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/todaiqq/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Emergency and Critical Care Medicine was established in 1965, as the emergency service within the Central Clinical Service Facilities of the University of Tokyo Hospital and at the same time as the intensive care service for in-hospital patients, it became a tertiary emergency care and critical care center in the metropolitan Tokyo and also became the principal teaching facility of the University of Tokyo. It is a designated Level I Trauma Center, and also the home of one of the newest Life Flight aeromedical services in the country.

The Emergency Center sees approximately 17,000 patients per year. It contains major trauma and cardiac resuscitation rooms complete with STAT X-ray and full monitoring and resuscitation equipment. There are 9 treatment spaces including space for orthpedics, gynecology, and Optho-ENT evaluations. 10 overnight-stay monitored beds, X-ray, rapid spiral CT, ultrasound, angiography and STAT Lab are located adjacent to the Emergency Center.

In September, 2001, the University of Tokyo

Hospital opened the In-patient Ward A and our department has necessarily extended services for management of Critical patients in the new Critical Care Center now containing adult ICU/CCU of 16 beds, high care unit (ICU2) of 24 beds, pediatric intensive care unit (PICU) of 6 beds and neonatal intensive care unit (NICU) of 6 beds.

The Emergency Care Center and the Critical Care Center see an excellent mix of multiple trauma, high-acuity medical, surgical, pediatric, and gynecologic patients. The Life Flight service provides another opportunity for exposure to critically ill patients. Consult services are available from all of the clinical departments of the Medical School.

Clinical activities

Our clinical activities are divided into four categories as follows:

1) Emergency medicine

Our department is responsible for not only tertiary emergency but also primary and secondary

emergency care on 24-hour-a-day basis. In the 2004, we had about 6,000 ambulance patients out of total 17,000 ER outpatients.

The new ER, four times the size of the present ER was built in November, 2006. The facility has 5 consultation rooms, 4 specialized consultation rooms for dentistry, ophthalmology, otorhinolaryngology and gynecology, 2 resuscitation bays, 1 operating room and 4 observation beds.

2) Intensive care

Staff members specialized in internal medicine, cardiovascular medicine, orthopedic surgery, surgery, neurosurgery or anesthesiology create "the semi-closed ICU" model. We are responsible for the entire care of the critically ill patients (i.e. patients with respiratory insufficiency such as ARDS, with sepsis, with MOF, with shock), post-operative patients, and tertiary emergency patients, placing an emphasis on evidence-based medical therapy. We had 1,000 ICU/CCU patients in the 2007. In 2007, the number of beds in ICU/CCU increased to 16 and the facility included the 24 beds for the high care ICU2.

3) Bed management

The objective of bed management services is to provide a timely and appropriate bed allocation for all the patients. In our hospital, patients are allocated to three types of wards, that is, general ward, ICU2 and ICU/CCU in accordance with their critical condition. The ICU2 undertakes the leading bed management in the hospital to ensure maximum performance as an acute hospital.

4) Risk management

It is split into two categories – in-hospital and out-hospital disasters. In regard to in-hospital risk management, including "code blue emergency", we are responsible for patient safety on 24-hour/365day basis. And in regard to out-hospital risk management, our hospital has been authorized by the Tokyo Metropolitan Government as a disaster base hospital, and also the Government has requested the formation of Disaster Medical Assistant Team (DMAT) from us. We are now proceeding with a drastic revision of in-hospital manual for disaster control, holding seminars on disaster medicine, and enforcing the disaster training. We have oxygen and medical suction equipment on the passageways in the new ER since 2006 fiscal year in case treating the large number of disaster patients.

Teaching activities

- Six hours of lecture for the 2nd year medical student, the topics include the prehospital emergency care, the initial evaluation of emergency patients, disaster medicine, serious infections disease, and medical equipment. Four hours of simulation training of Basic Life Support.
- 2) One month of clinical clerkship and 1 week of bed-side training for the 3rd year. ACLS Basic course (ICLS) is held for the participants in the clinical clerkship program, and successful completion of this course will enable students to be ICLS certified.
- 3) Clinical integrated lecture for the 4th year students includes diagnosis and treatment of serious patients using case studies of shock, conscious disorder, trauma, intoxication, infections disease, burns, hypothermia, and convulsion. After learning a ACLS course, students experience the real practice of emergency medicine as fellow passengers in the ambulance and as 2.5-day trainees in affiliated hospitals' emergency centers.

In conformity with the guideline by Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, all residents learn and practice emergency medicine and primary care at every level, primary, secondary and tertiary. The residents are trained in the ACLS Basic (ICLS) during resident year to obtain the knowledge and skills in CPR.

Junior residents are also assigned to ICU services to gain the knowledge of intensive care from pathophysiological and internal medicine's point of view.

In the senior resident program in 2006, we will train the new residents to be skilled in advanced critical care medicine including primary care trauma, MOF, shock, and equipment support.

As medical aspects of disaster management, we

provide the residents with lectures based on MIMMS (Major Incident Medical Management and Support) program, triage training, and risk communication techniques using wireless network. In addition, we produce the seminar for nurses such as medical support in the big earthquake.

Research activities

The on-going researches include "the Vital Care Network System" which manages the great number of high-risk people continually, electrolyzed water, elucidation of peripheral neural regulation of heart, and brain resuscitation. In collaboration with Department of Pharmacy, Department of Clinical Laboratory Medicine, Department of Infectious Diseases, we focus on several clinical research on issues including intra-nuclear transcription of β -D-glucan in blood products.

References

- Sakai K, Sanada H, Matsui N, Nakagami G, Su-gama J, Komiyama C, Yahagi N. Continuous monitoring of interface pressure distribution in intensive care patients for pressure ulcer prevention. J Adv Nur 65, 809-17, 2009
- 2) Kitsuta Y, Suzuki N, Sugiyama M, Yamamoto Changes is consciousness level and association with hyperglycemia as tool for predicting and preventing re-bleeding after spontaneous subarrachnoid hemorrhage Pre-hospital and disaster medicine, 2006; 21(3), 190-195.
- Toru Sasaki, Sayaka Toriumi, Takahiro Asakage, Kimitaka Kaga, Daisuke Yamaguchi, Naoki Yahagi The Toothbrush; A Rare but Potentially Life Threatening Cause of Penetrating Pediatrics 2006(118), 1284-1286
- Kobayashi K, Ikeda H, Higuchi R, Nozaki M, Yamamoto Y, Urabe M, Shimazaki S, Sugamata N, Aikawa N, Ninomiya N, Sakurai H, Hamabe Y, Yahagi N, Nakazawa H.

Epidemiological and outcome characteristics of major burns in Tokyo. Burns 2005; 31S: S3-11.

5) Hale SI, Kloner RA, Katada S, Obayashi T, Ishii T, Nakajima S, Yahagi N.

Myocardical ischemia and infarction. In Tisherman SA and Sterz F, editors. Therapeutic Hypothermia. New York: Springer; 2005. pp191-209.
Health Sciences and Nursing

1. Health Sciences

Department of Health Sociology / Health Sociology and Health Education

Associate Professor

Yoshihiko Yamazaki, Ph.D.(Dr.Hlth.Sc.)

Homepage http://www.hlthsoc.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/indexj.htm/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Health Sociology is one of the two departments which ex-Department of Health Sociology was devided into in 1997, when most departments in the University of Tokyo were reorganized into the Graduate School of the University of Tokyo. The department of Health Sociology is one of sixteen departments in the Graduate School of Health Sciences and Nursing. In 2007, Master Course only in the Division of Health Sciences was reorganized into the newly established school, the Graduate School of Public Health. The department where the master course students in the Department of Health Sociology get affiliated is named as the Department of Health Sociology and Health Education. The department consists of one Associate Professor (Chair of Health Sociology / Health Sociology and Health Education), 25 graduate students (8 master course students and 17 doctor course students) including 2 international students and 11 students qualified with nurse, and 5 research students. More than thirty visiting researchers are affiliated with the department.

Teaching activities

In Graduate Courses, School of Health Sciences and Nursing, Dr. Yamazaki, A. prof. and Head of Health Sociology, runs two seminars every year: Health Sociology(I) in summer semester, and Health Sociology(II) in winter semester, with a lecturer, prof. Nakayama from St. Luca Nursing College.

The purpose of Health Sociology(I) is for students to obtain a basic understanding of the health sociological approach through a quick overview of major concepts, principles, and research in sociology of health and medicine.

Health Sociology(II) introduces students to basic methods and techniques in designing and conducting social research- in general, both quantitative and qualitative- in the health field. For these years, this seminar has been provided as Introduction to Multivariate Statistical Methods, and designed to learn the basic statistical methods such as factor analysis, analysis of variance/covariance, multiple regression analysis, multiple logistic regression analysis, and structural equation modeling.

For the graduate students and the other members in Dept. of Health Sociology, a workshop and a journal club are held every week. In the former, a student's research proposal or paper is to be reported and discussed. In the latter, a student is supposed to introduce an English article in the recent issue of an international refereed journal.

In our department in the fiscal 2009, 5 MC students submitted Master Thesis and gained Master's Degree. One DC student and one Ronpaku researcher submitted Doctoral Dissertation and got Doctor's Degree.

In Undergraduate Courses, School of Health Sciences and Nursing, our department is in charge of

the following subjects as: Health Sociology (with a lecturer, Dr. Tamura), Social Welfare and Social Security (with two lecturers, Dr. Sakano from Okayama Prefectural University and Prof. Takagi from Keio University), Social Research Method Practice, Social and Human Relations, Graduation Thesis (many graduate students the last three subjects are shared with many graduate students in Dept.of Health Sociology), and the other two.

Research activities

Our department studies social and psychological factors related to health problems and health care systems, through developing and applying theories, concepts and methods, which have been developed in sociology, psychology, and social and behavioral sciences.

We have been conducting the following 7 research projects on going.

1. Studies on Antonovsky's Salutogenesis and Sense of Coherence (SOC) Concept

We have introduced Antonovsky's Salutogenesis and its core concept 'Sense of Coherence (SOC)' to Japanese fields of health and stress. The objective of this project is to develop and apply Japanese version Antonovsky's SOC scale to examine SOC and correlates among different population, people with chronic illness/disability, and so on.

- 2. Study on People with Medically Induced HIV Nearly 1,500 hemophilia patients were infected with HIV through blood products in the mid 1980's in Japan, and so far more than five hundred patients have died of AIDS and others. They are suffering not only from health damage but also various types of stigma and discrimination. In this project, several research studies are being conduced in order to explore the problems of their lives, and to suggest the needed social supports
- 3. Studies on Social Differences and Inequalities in Health

This project is designed to explore evidence about socio-economic differences in health, especially among the middle-aged, in Japan. Another purpose of this project is to consider possible explanations for these differences and the implications for policy.

4. Studies on Changing Professional-Patient Relationship and Patient Autonomy The aim of this project is to examine the current situation of professional-patient relationship and patient autonomy in Japan, and to derive new theories. Both empirical and theoretical studies have been conducted from various perspectives.

5. Studies on "Way of Working and Living" and Fatigue/Stress of Working People Recently Japanese industrial society has been subjected to the never-experienced structural changes. The aims of this project are to explore the effects of these changes on "ways of working and living", work-family balance and fatigue/stress of working people, and to clarify the mechanism of the effects.

- 6. Studies on Characteristics of the Physical and Psychological Distresses in Human Service Work Human service work is spread over the many fields including medicine, nursing and caring. The aims of this project is to examine the characteristics of the psychological and physical distress of human service workers and their related factors.
- Studies on the Onset of Pneumoconiosis among Tunnel Construction Workers
 In Japan, many tunnel construction workers suffered from the onset of severe pneumoconiosis in 1970's. It is still continuing in 1990's. The purpose of this research project is to reveal the process and the related factors on the onset of pneumoconiosis in recent years.

References

- Yuko Hirano, Yoshihiko Yamazaki: Ethical issues in invasive mechanical ventilation for amyotrophic lateral sclero, Nursing Ethics, 2010.1. 17(1), 51-63.
- Yoshihiko Yamazaki: Concept and Definition of Sense of Coherence (SOC) as Power for Successful Stress Coping, Jpn. Nursing Research 2009.12. 42(7):479-490 (in Japanese)
- 3. Taisuke Togari, Yoshihiko Yamazaki: How to Use Sense of Coherence Scales: Versions, Items,

Precautions and Future Issues, Jpn. Nursing Research 2009.12. 42(7):505-516 (in Japanese)

- Tomoko Takeuchi, Taisuke Togari, Yoshihiko Yamazaki: Nurses' Sense of Coherence and Workplace: The Workplace Characteristics for Lively Nurses, Jpn. Nursing Research 2009.12. 42(7):517-526 (in Japanese)
- Asami Fujishima, Taisuke Togari, Yoshihiko Yamazaki: The Experience of Living with Untreated Illness: Trial of a Qualitative Analysis Using Sense of Coherence Theory, Jpn. Nursing Research 2009.12. 42(7):527-538 (in Japanese)
- Ryoko Taguchi, Yoshihiko Yamazaki, Taisuke Togari, Development of a family relationships scale based on the Family Relationships Index(FRI) Japanese version, Jpn J Public Health 2009.6 56(7): 468-477, (in Japanese)
- Hirono Ishikawa, Eiji Yano, Shin Fujimori, Makoto Kinoshita, Toshikazu Yamanouchi, Mayuko Yoshikawa, Yoshihiko Yamazaki, Tamio Teramoto: Patient health literacy and patient-physician information exchange during a visit, Family Practice, 2009. 26; 517-523,
- Michiko Kato, Yoshihiko Yamazaki. An examination of factors related to work-to-family conflict among employed men and women in Japan. Journal of Occupational Health, 2009.7. 51(4),303-313,
- Taisuke Togari, Yoshihiko Yamazaki, The socioeconomic gradient of sense of coherencefrom representative sample survey of 4,800 Japanese people aged 20 to 40. Bulletin of Social Medicine 2009.6 26(2): 45-52, (in Japanese)
- 10. Taisuke Togari, Reika Otemori, Yoshihiko Yamazaki, Miho Sato,Yuki Yonekura, Naoko Kumada, Keiko Seki Sakakibara, Sense of Coherence (SOC) and its related factors among Japanese urban high school students -The relationship between retrospective evaluations of school lives in elementary school and Junior and senior high schools, and the changing pattern of SOC during a 10 month period. Jpn J Health Education and Promotion. 2009.5.29.17(2):71-86, (in Japanese)
- 11. Yuko Hirano, Yoshihiko Yamazaki: Illness experiences of invasive mechanical ventilator-

dependent amyotrophic lateral sclerosis patients in Japan: A study of trajectories and correlates of psychological well-being, Jpn J Human Ecology 2009.75(3):79-89,

Department of Mental Health

Professor

Norito Kawakami, M.D., Ph.D.

Assosicate Professor

Akihito Shimazu, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Toshio Mori, Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/heart/

Introduction and Organization

The department was firstly established as Department of Fourth Clinical Medical Nursing in School of Health Care and Nursing in 1957. When the School of Health Care and Nursing was reorganized as the School of Health Sciences in 1965, the department was renamed Department of Mental Health. In 1992, as School of Health Sciences became The School of Health Science and Nursing, Department of Mental Health became Department of Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing. As the result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine in 1996, two departments were established, Department of Mental Health and Department of Psychiatric Nursing. Faculty, staff, and students of two departments have been working cooperatively ever since.

The department currently has faculty members introduced above, part-time lecturers, a technical specialist, visiting research fellows, 16 doctoral course students, 5 master course students, research associates, and secretaries.

The department has two major objectives: one is to teach mental health to undergraduate and graduate students in order to produce leading practitioners and clinical researchers in the field. The other is to conduct clinical research in the fields of mental health.

All of the activities of the department are

conducted in collaboration with staff members in the department of psychiatric nursing.

Teaching activities

The department is responsible for giving lectures on mental health; mental disorders; clinical psychology; and psychometry and behavior evaluation to undergraduate students. Other than lectures, the department provides students opportunities to practice mental health activities in several relevant mental health facilities.

The department provides courses on mental health I and II, featuring research methodology of epidemiology in mental health and occupational mental health, respectively, in the fiscal year of 2009. The department also provided a 1.5 hour seminar every Wednesday evening for 20 weeks in each semester (40 weeks per year) for graduate students and research students, including presentation of a research plan by each graduate student and relevant discussion, presentation of literature review, and lectures by guest speakers.

Research activities

The department conducts research on mental health and psychosocial stress and provides education/ training of professionals in related fields from global perspectives. The World Mental Health Japan survey,

which is part of a WHO international collaboration, is a largest epidemiologic study of common mental disorders in the community in Japan. Assessment of health effects of job stressors and effectiveness of interventions to reduce job stress are also core research activities of the department. Current issues around occupational mental health (e.g., work engagement, workaholism, organizational justice, bullying, and work-life balance) are also actively investigated. Furthermore, research in the department includes various other topics, such as psychiatric rehabilitation, clinical psychology, psychotherapy, child and adolescent psychiatry; and developmental disorders. Most of the research has been conducted in a close collaboration with researchers in other domestic and foreign institutions/universities.

References (Jan.-Dec., 2009)

- Akiyama T, Tsuchiya M. Study on pathological mechanisms of temporal lobe epilepsy and psychosis through kindling effect. Asian J Psychiat. 2009;2(1):37-9.
- Chen J, Tsuchiya M, Kawakami N, Furukawa TA. Non-fearful vs. fearful panic attacks: a general population study from the national comorbidity survey. J Affect Disord. 2009;112(1-3):273-8.
- Hirokawa K, Ochiai H, Ooi N, Kawakami N. Relationships between serum estradiol, folliclestimulating hormone concentrations, and genderrelated identity: A study of perimenopausal women. Pers Indiv Differ. 2009;46: 744-7.
- Inoue A, Kawakami N, Ishizaki M, Tabata M, Tsuchiya M, Akiyama M,et al. Three job stress models/concepts and oxidative DNA damage in a sample of workers in Japan. J Psychosom Res. 2009;66:329-34.
- Inoue A, Kawakami N, Tsutsumi A, Shimazu A, Tsuchiya M, Ishizaki M, et al. Reliability and validity of the Japanese version of the Organizational Justice Questionnaire. J Occup Health. 2009;51:74-83.
- Kawakami N, Kobasyashi Y, Hashimoto H, editors. Health and social disparity in Japan: Japan and Beyond. Melbourne: Trans Pacific Press; 2009.
- 7. Kinoshita Y, Tsuchiya M, Kawakami N,

Furukawa TA, Kingdon D. Hallucinations in visually impaired individuals: an analysis of the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2009 Feb;44(2): 104-8.

- Lee S, Tsang A, Breslau J, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, Angermeyer M, Borges G, et al. An Epidemiological Study of Mental Disorders and Termination of Education in Developed and Developing Countries. Brit J Psychiat (in press).
- Oishi J, Doi H, Kawakami N. Nutrition and depressive symptoms in community-dwelling elderly persons in Japan. Acta Med Okayama. 2009; 63(1):9-17.
- Saito M, Iwata N, Kawakami N, Matsuyama Y, World Mental Health Japan 2002-2003 Collaborators. Evaluation of the DSM-IV and ICD-10 Criteria for Depressive Disorders in a Community Population in Japan Using Item Response Theory. Int J Method Psych (in press).
- Schaufeli WB, Shimazu A, Taris TW. Being driven to work excessively hard: The evaluation of a two-factor measure of workaholism in The Netherlands and Japan. Cross-Cult Res. 2009;43: 320-48.
- 12. Shimazu A, Bakker AB, Demerouti E. How job demands affect the intimate partner: A test of the spillover-crossover model in Japan. J Occup Health. 2009;51:239-48.
- Shimazu A, Miyanaka D, Schaufeli WB. Work engagement from a cultural perspective. In: Albrecht S, editor. The handbook of employee engagement: Models, measures and practice. Cheltenham (UK): Edward-Elgar Publishing House (in press).
- 14. Shimazu A, Schaufeli WB. Is workaholism good or bad for employee well-being? The distinctiveness of workaholism and work engagement among Japanese employees. Ind Health. 2009;47:495-502.
- Shimazu A, Schaufeli WB. Towards a positive occupational health psychology: The case of work engagement. Jpn J Stress Sci. 2009;24: 181-7.
- 16. Tominaga M, Kawakami N, Ono Y, Nakane Y, Nakamura Y, Tachimori H, et al. Prevalence and correlates of illicit and non-medical use of

psychotropic drugs in Japan: Findings from the World Mental Health Japan Survey 2002-2004. Soc Psych Psych Epid 2009;44:777-83.

- Tsuchiya M., Kawakami N., Ono Y., Nakane Y., Nakamura Y., Tachimori H., et al. Lifetime comorbidities between phobic disorders and major depression in Japan: Results from the World Mental Health Japan 2002- 2004 Survey. Depress Anxiety. 2009;26(10):949-55.
- Tsuno K, Kawakami N, Inoue A, Ishizaki M, Tabata M, Tsuchiya M, et al. Intragroup and intergroup conflict at work, psychological distress, and work engagement in a sample of employees in Japan. Ind Health. 2009;47:640-8.
- Tsutsumi A, Nagami M, Yoshikawa T, Kogi K, Kawakami N. Participatory intervention for workplace improvements on mental health and job performance among blue-collar workers: A cluster randomized controlled trial. J Occup Environ Med. 2009. [Epub ahead of print]
- Tsutsumi A, Iwata N, Watanabe N, de Jonge J, Pikhart H, Fernandez-Lopez JA, et al. Application of item response theory to achieve cross-cultural comparability of occupational stress measurement. Int J Method Psych. 2009; 18(1):58-67.
- Umanodan R, Kobayashi Y, Nakamura M, Kitaoka-Higashiguchi K, Kawakami N, Shimazu A. Effects of a worksite stress management training program with six short-hour sessions: A controlled trial among Japanese employees. J Occup Health. 2009;51(4):294-302.

Department of Biostatistics/ Epidemiology and Preventive Health Sciences

Professor

Yasuo Ohashi, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yutaka Matsuyama, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Ayano Takeuchi, MS

Project Research Associate

Satoshi Iimuro, Ph.D.

Yukari Uemura, Ph.D

Homepage http://www.epistat.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics changed the name from "Epidemiology" in 1992 and has responsibility for providing educational courses on epidemiology and biostatistics to undergraduate students as well as graduate ones. As compared to the situation in the United States, the education of biostatistics aspects of and methodological epidemiology is poor in Japanese universities and graduate schools, although the necessity for collaboration with biostatisticians in clinical research (especially clinical trials) is recently being to be claimed by clinical researchers and pharmaceutical industry. One mission of our educational courses is to provide detailed knowledge and experiences in biostatistics/ epidemiology to students who are expected to take part in clinical/epidemiological research as experts and the other mission is to provide basic principles of biostatistics/epidemiology to students who will work in many health-related fields including nursing. Our main research project is the

development of methodology for clinical/ epidemiological research and it requires keeping touch with real clinical/epidemiological problems. For these purposes and research coordination, a non-profit organization titled 'The Japan Clinical Research Support Unit' was established by the faculty members in 2001, and the organization is providing research support in design, data management and statistical analysis in many projects inside/outside the university.

The faculty of the department provided lectures in a series of educational courses organized by 'The Clinical Bioinformatics Research Unit' in 2002-2007.

Teaching activities

- 1. Undergraduate courses
 - 1) Epidemiology and Biostatistics (2 credits)
 - 2) Applied Mathematics (2 credits)
 - Statistical Methods and Information Processing (2 credits, practice)
 - 4) Design and Analysis of Epidemiological Research (2+1 credits, 1 practice)

- 5) Medical Data analysis (2 credits)
- 6) Biostatistics (2 credits; for the School of Medicine)
- 2. Graduate courses
 - 1) Biostatistics (4 credits)
 - Epidemiology and Preventive Health Sciences (4 credits)
 - Introduction to Medical Statistics (2 credits; for the School of Medicine)
- 3. School of public health
 - 1) Statistical Analysis of Medical Research (2 credits)
 - 2) Practice of Biostatistics (2 credits)
 - 3) Design of medical Research (2 credits)

Research activities

- Biostatistics and Theoretical Epidemiology Analysis of longitudinal missing /incomplete data Analysis of multiple events data Analysis of QOL data Causal analysis Analysis of micro/macro array data Meta analysis of epidemiological studies
- Methodology and Information Systems for Clinical Trials Design of clinical trials Data management of large-scale clinical trials
- 3) Pharmacoepidemiology
- 4) Coordination of collaborative epidemiological/ clinical research Japan Arteriosclerosis Longitudinal Study Japan Diabetes Collaborative Study
- 5) Consultation Works with Corporate Sponsored Research Program 'Clinical Data Management'

References

1) Okada K, Ohashi Y, Matsuo F, Uno S, Soh M, Nishima S. Effectiveness of an acellular pertussis vaccine in Japanese children during a non-epidemic period: a matched case-control study. Epidemiology and Infection. 2009;137(1):124-30.

2) Miura K, Nakagawa H, Ohashi Y, Harada A, Taguri M, Kushiro T, Takahashi A, Nishinaga M, Soejima H, Ueshima H; Japan Arteriosclerosis Longitudinal Study

(JALS) Group. Four blood pressure indexes and the risk of stroke and myocardial infarction in Japanese men and women: a meta-analysis of 16 cohort studies. Circulation. 2009;119(14):1892-8.

3) Kodama S, Saito K, Tanaka S, Maki M, Yachi Y, Asumi M, Sugawara A, Totsuka K, Shimano H, Ohashi Y, Yamada N, Sone H. Cardiorespiratory fitness as a quantitative predictor of all-cause mortality and cardiovascular events in healthy men and women: a meta-analysis. The Journal of the American Medocal Association. 2009;301(19):2024-35.

4) Kodama S, Saito K, Tanaka S, Maki M, Yachi Y, Sato M, Sugawara A, Totsuka K, Shimano H, Ohashi Y, Yamada N, Sone H. Influence of fat and carbohydrate proportions on the metabolic profile in patients with type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. Diabetes Care. 2009;32(5):959-65.

5) Kondo-Endo K, Ohashi Y, Nakagawa H, Katsunuma T, Ohya Y, Kamibeppu K, Masuko I. Development and validation of a questionnaire measuring quality of life in primary caregivers of children with atopic dermatitis (QPCAD). British Journal of Dermatology. 2009;161(3):617-25.

6) Hagino H, Nishizawa Y, Sone T, Morii H, Taketani Y, Nakamura T, Itabashi A, Mizunuma H, Ohashi Y, Shiraki M, Minamide T, Matsumoto T. A double-blinded head-to-head trial of minodronate and alendronate in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. Bone. 2009 ;44(6):1078-84.

7) Matsumoto T, Hagino H, Shiraki M, Fukunaga M, Nakano T, Takaoka K, Morii H, Ohashi Y, Nakamura T. Effect of daily oral minodronate on vertebral fractures in Japanese postmenopausal women with established osteoporosis: a randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study. Osteoporos International. 2009;20(8):1429-37.

8) Ueda K, Nitta H, Ono M, Takeuchi A. Estimating mortality effects of fine particulate matter in Japan: a comparison of time-series and case-crossover analyses. Journal of The Air and Waste Management Association. 2009 ;59(10):1212-8.

9) Shimozuma K, Ohashi Y, Takeuchi A, Aranishi T, Morita S, Kuroi K, Ohsumi S, Makino H, Mukai H, Katsumata N, Sunada Y, Watanabe T, Hausheer FH. Feasibility and validity of the Patient Neurotoxicity Questionnaire during taxane chemotherapy in a phase III randomized trial in patients with breast cancer: N-SAS BC 02. Supportive Care in Cancer. 2009; 17(12):1483-91.

12) Watanabe T, Sano M, Takashima S, Kitaya T, Tokuda Y, Yoshimoto M, Kohno N, Nakagami K, Iwata H, Shimozuma K, Sonoo H, Tsuda H, Sakamoto G, Ohashi Y. Oral uracil and tegafur compared with classic cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, fluorouracil as postoperative chemotherapy in patients with node-negative, high-risk breast cancer: National Surgical Adjuvant Study for Breast Cancer 01 Trial. Journal of Clinical Oncology. 2009;27(9):1368-74.

13) Kozu T, Iinuma G, Ohashi Y, Saito Y, Akasu T, Saito D, Alexander DB, Iigo M, Kakizoe T, Tsuda H. Effect of orally administered bovine lactoferrin on the growth of adenomatous colorectal polyps in a randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Cancer Prevention Research. 2009;2(11):975-83.

14) Yasunaga H, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K; Japan Surgical Society. Effects of hospital and surgeon volumes on operating times, postoperative complications, and length of stay following laparoscopic colectomy. Surgery Today 2009; 39(11): 955-961.

15) Ueno H, Kosuge T, Matsuyama Y, Yamamoto J, Nakao A, Egawa S, Doi R,Monden M, Hatori T, Tanaka M, Shimada M, Kanemitsu K. A randomized phase III trial comparing gemcitabine with surgeryonly in patients with resected pancreatic cancer: Japanese Study Group of Adjuvant Therapy for Pancreatic Cancer. British Journal of Cancer 2009; 101: 908-915.

16)Yasunaga H, Nishii O, Hirai Y, Ochiai K, Matsuyama Y, and Ohe K. Impact of surgeon and hospital volumes on short-term postoperative complications after radical hysterectomy for cervical cancer. The Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research 2009; 35: 699-705.

17) Yamamoto K, Imamura H, Matsuyama Y, Hasegawa K, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Makuuchi M and Kokudo N. Significance of alpha-fetoprotein and des-gamma-carboxy prothrombin in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma undergoing hepatectomy. Annals of Surgical Oncology 2009; 16: 2795-2804.

18) Yasunaga H, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K; Japan Surgical Society. Volume-outcome relationship in rectal cancer surgery: a new perspective. Surgery Today 2009; 39(8): 663-668.

19) Yasunaga H, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K; Japan Surgical Society. Effects of hospital and surgeon case-volumes on postoperative complications and length of stay after esophagectomy in Japan. Surgery Today 2009; 39(7): 566-571.

20) Yasunaga H, Tsuchiya K, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K. Analysis of factors affecting operating time, postoperative complications, and length of stay for total knee arthroplasty: nationwide web-based survey. Journal of Orthopaedic Science 2009; 14(1): 10-16.

21) Kurita M, Ichioka S, Tanaka Y et al. Validity of orthopedic system for the assessment of postoperative mortality in patients with pressure ulcers. Wound Repair and Regeneration 2009;17: 312-7.

22) Kurahashi I., Nakagawa K., Nishio K., Ito Y. and Ohashi Y. An algorithm of prediction for primary site. Molecular Target Therapy of Cancer. 2009.7(3).14-9

23) Yasunaga H, Tsuchiya K, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K. High-volume surgeons in regard to reductions in operating time, blood loss, and postoperative complications for total hip arthroplasty. Journal of Orthopaedic Science 2009; 14(1): 3-9.

Department of Biomedical Ethics & Department of Health Promotion Sciences

Professor

Akira Akabayashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Jung Su Lee, Ph.D.

Lecturer

Satoshi Kodama, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Misao Fujita, MPH, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.ethps.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The former Department of Health Administration was established in 1967 and Dr. Tsuneo Tanaka became its first professor in 1974. He devoted himself to the development of the community health care system in Japan and published numerous papers concerning the social theory of health administration and data management systems for community health care. He also contributed to the establishment of the School of Health Sciences. In 1985, Dr. Atsuaki Gunji became the second professor of the department. During Dr. Gunji's tenure, two major research projects were undertaken. One was "The effects of physical activity and inactivity on health." From 1990, a 20-day bed rest human experimental study was conducted every year in the context of an international cooperative research project that was supported by government grants. The other project concerned health care systems, especially health care economics and the quality of hospital care.

In 1996, the Department of Health Administration developed into two departments: the Department of

Health Economics and the Department of Health Promotion Sciences. Both were established as departments of the Graduate School of Medicine. In 1998, Dr. Yasuki Kobayashi became the professor of the Department of Health Economics. He conducted research into health care delivery systems in Japan. In 2001, he moved to the Department of Public Health. From 1996 to 2002, Dr. Kiyoshi Kawakubo took charge of the Department of Health Promotion Sciences as the associate professor.

In June 2002, Dr. Akira Akabayashi became professor of the Department of Health Economics. Professor Akabayashi's area of research is biomedical ethics. In April 2003, the Department of Health Economics was restructured and named the Department of Biomedical Ethics. From 2007, Dr. Lee became the associate professor and took charge of the Department of Health Promotion Sciences.

Staff members of the two departments include a professor, an associate professor, a lecturer, an associate, and a technical specialist. All five members, a total of thirteen lecturers from other organizations, and seven visiting researchers contribute to department teaching and research activities.

Department graduate students included four master program students and two doctoral program students.

In this annual report, the organization and teaching activities are reviewed followed by an explanation of research activities.

Teaching activities

Our departments highly prioritize the teaching and guidance of graduate students and their research activities. Eight bachelor theses, eleven master theses, and six doctoral dissertations were completed between April 2004 and March 2010. Our departments' staff members are also responsible for the following undergraduate and graduate courses.

Undergraduate Courses

Required courses

- 1) Health Administration (2 credits, lecture)
- 2) Biomedical Ethics (2 credits, lecture)

3) Occupational Health and Law (1 credit, lecture) Elective courses

- 4) Health & Education (2 credits, lecture)
- 5) Health Care & Welfare I & II (2 credits, lecture)
- Field Work for Health Administration (2 credits, practicum)
- 7) Health Promotion Sciences (1 credit, lecture)
- 8) Health Policy & Administration (2 credits, lecture)

Graduate Courses

- 1) Biomedical Ethics I
- 2) Biomedical Ethics II
- 3) Health Promotion Sciences I
- 4) Health Promotion Sciences II

Graduate level courses in Biomedical Ethics focus on the analytical study of ethical theories and on the review of several empirical studies within the field and its related areas. The main foci in the graduate courses of Health Promotion Sciences are the assessment and design of the health promotion projects in the community and at the work place, and the development of preventive health strategies and health promotion related to life-style related disease.

Research activities

Department of Biomedical Ethics

The Department of Biomedical Ethics is interested in the current topics of health care ethics. We are currently conducting studies in the fields of biomedical ethics, research ethics and clinical ethics. Methodology is two-folded – theoretical and empirical. While conducting theoretical research on ethics and philosophy of health care, we also have adopted a descriptive approach.

We have recently established The University of Tokyo Center for Biomedical Ethics and Law (UT-CBEL) ____ а new interdisciplinary and international education research center aimed to address bioethical issues relevant to Japan and the international community. Our center will form an international network by establishing partnerships with research centers overseas (GABEX: Global Alliance of Biomedical Ethics Centers Project). Through these efforts, we will foster the next generation of bioethics experts in policy-making, research, and clinical medicine who are capable of providing international leadership in the future (http://www.cbel.jp/).

Specific research topics include:

- 1) Study of methods for promoting social consensus on topics related to advanced medical technology
- 2) Study of the function and responsibilities of ethics committees in Japan
- 3) Acceptability of advance directives in Japanese society
- Development of evaluative methods for biomedical ethics education
- 5) Ethical and psychosocial aspects of living related organ transplantation
- 6) Publication of a medical ethics case book for Japan
- Comparative study of clinical ethics in the Asian region
- 8) Historical analyses for the term "bioethics" in the Japanese context

Department of Health Promotion Sciences

The main research activity of the Department of Health Promotion Sciences is making health policy proposals concerning health promotion in the community and work place through experimental and survey research. The main research fields are health behavior and life-style related disease. The main focus of health behaviors are physical activity including exercise, diet and nutrition, and obesity. Our department is providing lectures and practical training with the aim of helping students to understand the method of planning, implementation, and evaluation of the health promotion programs in the community and the work place.

Specific research topics include:

- 1) Development of effective health promotion programs
- 2) Assessment of and supporting methods for health behavior and the impact on health status
- 3) Short and long term effects of behavior change
- 4) Influence of behavior change on medical costs and cost effectiveness analysis
- 5) Determinants in the social and physical environment on the adherence to behavior change
- 6) Survey of health promotion resources in the community and at the work place
- 7) The development of a physical activity questionnaire for the Japanese
- 8) Multiple risk factors and health behavior
- 9) Dietary patterns among overweight men and women

Publications

- Akabayashi A. Eyes Wide Open: Blinded Views on Ethnic Identity. Asian Bioethics Review 2009; 1(1):65-66.
- 2. Akabayashi A. Bioethics in Japan (1980-2009): Importation, Development, and the Future. Asian Bioethics Review 2009; 1(3):267-278.
- Kashihara H, Lee JS, Kawakubo K, Tamura M, Akabayashi A. Criteria of waist circumference according to CT-measured visceral fat area and the clustering of cardiovascular risk factors. Cir J 2009; 73(10):1881-1886.
- 4. Kondo K, Lee JS, Kawakubo K, Kataoka Y,

Asami Y, Mori K, Umezaki M, Yamauchi T, Takagi H, Sunagawa H, Akabayashi A. Association between daily physical activity and neighborhood environments. Environ Health Prev Med 2009; 14(3):196-206.

- Nagai H, Nukaga Y, Saeki K, Akabayashi A. Self-regulation of recombinant DNA technology in Japan in the 1970s. Historia Scientiarum 2009; 19:1-18.
- Nakade M, Lee JS, Kawakubo K, Kondo K, Mori K, and Akabayashi A. Changes in food intake patterns associated with body weight loss during a 12 week health promotion program and a 9-month follow-up period in a Japanese population. Obesity Research and Clinical Practice 2009; 3:85-98.
- You KS, Lee HO, Fitzpatrick JJ, Kim SS, Marui E, Lee JS. Spirituality, Depression, Live Alone, and Perceived Health among Korean Elders in the Community. Archives of Psychiatric Nursing 2009; 23(4):309-322.

Health Sciences and Nursing

2. Preventive and Administrative Nursing

Department of Nursing Administration / Advanced Clinical Nursing

Professor

Katsuya Kanda, Ph.D., R.N.

Assistant Professor

Mami Onishi, M.S.N., R.N., Ayako Nagata, M.A., R.N., Shigeko Yoshida, M.S.N., R.N.

Homepage http:// nurs-adm.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Nursing Administration department provides broad opportunities to learn about societal issues related to; 1) nursing administration, nursing policy, nursing education, nursing ethics, and 2) safety and quality issues in nursing.

Advanced Clinical Nursing department provides; 1) critical analysis and synthesis of conceptual frameworks, nursing theories and models for advanced practice, and 2) generation and utilization of evidence related to practice, understanding of clients, and fundamental skills.

As we expect much of the graduates to develop their professional carriers in various settings, we are constantly exploring new issues to make students be able to take wide and long viewpoints.

Teaching activities

Graduate courses

Nursing Administration 1 (2 credits, Lectures)

Prof. Kanda and Affiliates

Exploration of political and administrative functional role in nursing. The course offers critical analysis of theories in nursing administration related to quality assurance/ improvement and cost- effective/efficient care delivery systems. Discussions include concepts and structures in organization, decision/policy making process, and application of management theory and nursing process to nursing administration. Theory and practice in nursing education is also explored.

Nursing Administration 2 (2 credits, Lectures)

Prof. Kanda and Affiliates Studies on application of management theory to nursing administration. Focuses are on; 1) issues in nursing management such as budgetary management, nursing informatics, patient classification systems, staffing, and quality improvement, and 2) issues in staff management such as staff development and continuing education. Students will learn concepts and skills essential to solving economic issues in health care and nursing to meet professional demands in the complexity of health care systems.

Advanced Clinical Nursing 1 (2 credits, Lectures)

Prof. Kanda and Affiliates An overview on models, theories and research in nursing. Focuses are on; 1) conceptual frameworks of clients' potential and actual physiological and psychosocial responses to health problems, 2) health assessment skills in nursing practice, 3) measurement of clients' health and nursing intervention outcome. Students will establish their own theoretical knowledge and practical skills essential to advanced clinical nursing.

Advanced Clinical Nursing 2 (2 credits, Lectures and practicum)

This course explores issues related to advanced clinical practice, research, and education with an emphasis on specific theoretical perspectives, methodologies, practice and economic implications.

Undergraduate Courses

First Aid & CPR (1 credit, Lectures & practicum)

Prof. Kanda and Affiliates

Prof. Kanda and Affiliates

Students will understand the emergency medical system and learn how to act in emergency situations. The practicum includes following subjects; 1) observation and measurement of vital signs, 2) first aid to the victim with bleeding, intoxication, or burn, 3) how to carry an injured person, and 4) CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation).

Fundamental Nursing 1 (2 credits, Lectures)

Prof. Kanda and Affiliates This course offers fundamental knowledge of nursing, such as history and theory in nursing, concepts of professional nursing practice, nursing service and care delivery systems, nursing administration, and nursing education. Discussions include contemporary challenging issues and future strategies in nursing.

Fundamental Nursing 2 (2 credits, Lectures)

Prof. Kanda and Affiliates This course offers fundamentals in understanding interpersonal relationships and assessing clients' health. Students will learn; 1) theory and practice in communication, 2) knowledge necessary for identifying health problems and care priorities, 3) skills essential to health assessment, 4) nursing process and nursing diagnosis, and 5) current ethical issues in nursing and health.

Fundamental Nursing 3 (4 credits, Lectures and laboratory practicum)

Prof. Kanda and Affiliates This course provides theory and practice of fundamental nursing skills, which are essential to providing clients with; 1) safe and effective care environment, 2) physiological and psychosocial integrity, and 3) health promotion and maintenance.

Clinical Practicum in Fundamental Nursing (2 credits, practicum)

Prof. Kanda, Staffs and Affiliates Under instructors' supervision, students have opportunity to apply their fundamental knowledge and skills of nursing in a variety of settings. Students will assess clients' health and needs through application of nursing process.

Nursing Administration (1 credit, Lectures)

Prof. Kanda and Affiliates This course prepares students for nurse administrators/managers of all types of health care settings such as institutions, organizations, community and politics. Students will learn fundamental theory and practice in nursing administration/ management through analyzing current issues in health care and nursing.

Nursing Administration Practicum (1 credit, practicum)

Prof. Kanda and Staffs

Students have administrative/management practicum in units or divisions in hospitals. Students will learn care delivery systems such as staffing and patient classification systems, nursing informatics, and budgetary issues including cost effectiveness and quality improvement.

Research activities

Nursing research starts with an approach to address a variety of complex problems related to health experience of human beings' daily life. Philosophical orientations and research methodologies may include natural scientific (or biomedical, quantitative, statistical) approaches, or social and human scientific (or narrative, qualitative) approaches, or combination of both approaches.

Issues of Nursing Administration

Critical analysis and international comparative study of administrative, socioeconomic and political issues in contemporary nursing. Focuses are on; 1) patient classification systems and nursing care delivery systems, 2) cost- effectiveness of nursing services, 3) nursing case management, and 4) nursing policy and strategies to meet the professional demands.

Quality Improvement, Safety Issues, and Risk Management in Nursing

This work examines; 1) quality of nursing care, 2) outcome management for nursing practice, 3) risk management in acute care settings, 4) occupational safety and health of health care workers, and 5) infection control.

Physiological and Psychological Human Responses to Stimulus

This area of study aims at exploring the nature, or determining various effects of physiological and psychological stimulus to participants' physiological bio-information and psychological measurements. Research scenarios include; 1) patient' daily activities, 2) caregivers' workload and sleep deprivations, or 3) nurses focus of attention, eye movement, and electroencephalography activities. Data collections take place through field studies or laboratory/ experimental settings.

Nursing Assessment and Intervention

Exploration of structure of existing discipline and development of new nursing theories in clinical practice. Emphases are on; 1) explorations of structure of nursing theories and models in nursing, 2) development of clinical and scholarly knowledge for the identification of health problems and assessment of care priorities, and 3) testing hypotheses effective for nursing interventions

Studies of Nursing Education

Exploration of nursing education systems and functional roles of professional nurses in various settings in advanced countries and developing countries as well. Higher education for the advanced practice nurses in Japan is also explored.

References

- Sakaki H, Nishioka M, Kanda K, Takahashi Y. An investigation of the risk factors for infection with methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus among patients in a neonatal intensive care unit. American Journal of Infection Control 2009; 37(7): 580-586.
- 2. Takemura Y, Kanda K. Continuous knowing of

patients: The Japanese nursing perspective. In: Locsin RC, Purnell M, editors. A contemporary nursing process: the (un) bearable weight of knowing in nursing. New York: Springer Publishing; 2009. pp. 463- 479.

- Mashimo A, Ozawa M, Inoue S, Kanda K. Nursing administrators' competency which demonstrated in order to correspond to the business environment change that depends on the PFI introduction. Journal of Japan Academy of Nursing Administration and Policies. 2009; 13(2): 31-40. (in Japanese)
- Nonaka R, Takemura Y, Sasaki M, Kanda K. Relationship between staff nurses' perceptions of leadership of nurse managers and motivation for working: Focusing on transformational leadership. Journal of Japan Academy of Nursing Administration and Policies. 2009; 13(2): 66-72. (in Japanese)
- Takeuchi T, Onishi M, Kanda K. Patients' expectations for nurses and nursing: A review of the literature. Journal of Japan Academy of Nursing Administration and Policies. 2009; 13(2): 81-88. (in Japanese)
- Ozawa M, Kanda K. A literature review on neonate's brain activity for sensory experience. Journal of Japan Academy of Neonatal Nursing 2009; 15(1): 2-9. (in Japanese)
- Kanda K. Horizon of nursing evaluation. Journal of Japan Academy of Nursing Administration and Policies. 2009; 12(2): 5-11. (in Japanese)
- Nishioka M, Mori N, Sakaki H, Fujita R, Numa N, Hiramatsu T, Morikane K. Healthcare associated infection surveillance and hospital size in Japan: Review. Journal of Nursing Studies National College of Nursing, Japan. 2009; 8(1):10-19. (in Japanese)
- Kanda K. Effectiveness of nursing to improve quality of healthcare: Quality indicators for benchmarking. EB NURSING 2009; 10(1): 71-73. (in Japanese)
- Matsumoto A, Ishii H, Tsukazaki K, Kanda K. Implementation of the new health checkup service and health consultation by nurses in Japan. 1st International Congress in Nursing Research Education and Practice, O033; 2009 Oct 15-17.
- 11. Onishi M, Kanda K. The organizational role

performance of nurse specialists in Japan. 1st International Congress in Nursing Research Education and Practice, O037; 2009 Oct 15-17.

 Ozawa M, Sasaki M, Kanda K. Slowly increasing illumination of a procedural lamp by a dimmer switch prevents hypoxia in preterm infants. The 12th East Asian Forum of Nursing Scholars, P-2-32; 2009 Mar 13-14.

272

Department of Family Nursing

Professor

Associate Professor

Kiyoko Kamibeppu, R.N., P.H.N., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Akemi Yamazaki, R.N., R.M., P.H.N., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Shiho Murayama, R.N., R.M., M.S.

Kafumi Sugishita, R.N., R.M., M.H.S.

Hiroe Yamamoto, R.N., R.M., M.S.

Homepage http://park.itc.u-tokyo.ac.jp/fn/

Introduction and Organization

This Department was established in 1992. The Japanese Association for Research in Family Nursing was founded by this department in 1994. Currently, it has five faculty members: an associate professor, a lecturer two research associates and a technical specialist. Also it has eleven doctoral students, five master's course students, and fourteen visiting scholars.

Education

1. Graduate Courses, School of Integrated Health Sciences

Advanced Family Nursing I

Advanced Family Nursing II

Laboratory and/or Field Work on Family Nursing

Practice in Translational Research Nursing Advanced Nursing Consultation

- 2. Undergraduate Courses, School of Health Sciences and Nursing
 - Family Nursing

Pathophysiologic Immunology

3. Undergraduate Courses of Nursing, School of

Health Sciences and Nursing Pediatric Nursing Clinical Practicum in Pediatric Nursing

 Undergraduate Courses of Midwifery, School of Health Sciences and Nursing Midwifery III Clinical Practicum in Midwifery

Research

Topics of our current research projects are as follows:

- Studies of Post Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD) and other late complication among persons who experienced childhood cancer
- 2. Studies of perinatal mental health and childrearing support
- 3. Childrearing and self care of persons with mental disorders
- 4. The development of an instrument measuring the quality of life for children
- 5. Qualitative research to explore childbearing family formation process
- 6. A study of mourning work in the family bereaved children
- 7. Psychosocial factors related to symptom management of children with cancer

8. Families/siblings of children with chronic illness

Publications

- <u>Kamibeppu K</u>, <u>Sato I</u>, Honda M, Ozono S, Sakamoto N, Iwai T,Okamura J, Asami K, Maeda N, Inada H, Kakee N, Horibe K, Ishida Y. Mental health among young adult survivors of childhood cancer and their siblings including posttraumatic growth. Journal of Cancer Survivorship: Research and Practice. 2010; [Epub ahead of print].
- (2) Yonemoto T, <u>Kamibeppu K</u>, Ishii T, Iwata S, Hagiwara Y, Tatezaki S. Psychosocial outcomes in long-term survivors of high-grade Osteosarcoma: A Japanese single-center experience. Anticancer Research. 2009; 29(10): 4287-4290.
- (3) <u>Kobayashi K, Kamibeppu K</u>. Measuring quality of life in Japanese children: Development of the Japanese version of PedsQLTM. Pediatrics International. 2010; 52(1):80-88.
- (4) <u>Kamibeppu K, Sugishita K, Kurihara K,</u> <u>Murayama S, Yamazaki A</u>. Development of childrearing support system for perinatal mental health and child abuse prevention (No.1): The perspective of community maternal and child health. Japanese Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect. 2010; 12 (1): 61-68. (in Japanese)
- (5) Ishida Y, Honda M, <u>Kamibeppu K</u>, et al. Cross-sectional Survey on the Late Effects and QOL of Childhood Cancer Survivors Part 1: Research Methods and Subjects. Journal of the Japan Pediatric Society. 2010; 114(4): 665-675. (in Japanese)
- (6) Ishida Y, Ozono S, Honda M, Asami K, Maeda N, Okamura J, Inada H, <u>Kamibeppu K</u>, et al. Cross-sectional Survey on the Late Effects and QOL of Childhood Cancer Survivors Part 2: Anthropometorical Features and Late Effects. Journal of the Japan Pediatric Society. 2010;

114(4): 676-686. (in Japanese)

(7) Kurihara K, Sugishita K, Ikeda M, Yamazaki A, Furuta M, Yamamoto H, Otsuka H, Kamibeppu K. Development of childrearing support system for Perinatal mental health and child abuse prevention (No.2): The perspective of hospitals. The Japanese Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect 2010; 12(1):69-77. (in Japanese)

Department of Community Health Nursing / Public Health Nursing

Professor

Sachiyo Murashima, D.H.S., R.N., P.H.N.

Lecturer

Satoko Nagata, D.H.S., R.N., P.H.N.

Research Associate

Atsuko Taguchi, M.H.S., R.N., P.H.N.

Azusa Arimoto, D.H.S., R.N., P.H.N.

Homepage http://park.itc.u-tokyo.ac.jp/chn/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Community Health Nursing was established in June 1992. Department of Public Health Nursing was established related to opening of master course for public health nurses in 2006. At present, there are four faculty members introduced above and 24 graduate course students (16 in master course, 8 in doctoral course) in the department. Also, we accept many visiting researchers from other colleges and institutions.

Teaching activities

- 1. Undergraduate program, in the School of Health Sciences and Nursing
- Community Health Nursing (4 credits, lectures) Community health nursing is a study to develop the caring techniques and the method to evaluate the effectiveness of care not only for a person but also for a whole community. This class is to study, the concepts and functions of community health nursing, developing process of community health nursing, community assessment and

activities of community health nurses.

- 2) Home Health Nursing (2 credits, lectures)
 - The aim of this class is to have a deep understanding of the social context around the home care patients and the medical, health and welfare system. Students learn the basics of care management, home health care service, and health care system.
- 3) Health Guidance (2 credits, lectures)

This class is to study the methodology and practice of health guidance, which is the supporting technique to promote health of the people living in the community.

4) Community Health Nursing Practice (2 credits, practice)

This program is intended to understand the system of health promotion and prevention by attending the actual community health nursing activities at health center. Students are expected to realize the principle and the common technique of community health nursing activities by observing the activities of public health nurses.

5) Home Health Nursing Practice (1 credits, practice) This program offers opportunities to learn the basis of home nursing and understand the life of home care patients and their family at home-visit nursing station and hospital's department of discharge planning. Basic techniques and the role of nursing through collaboration with other profession are mastered.

- 2. Graduate program, in the Graduate School of Health Sciences and Nursing
- 1) Advanced Community Health Nursing I (2 credits, lectures)

This program is to study the health at the community-level and theory and application of the community organization.

2)Advanced Community Health Nursing II (2 credits, lectures)

This program is to study the research issues on home care and methodology of qualitative research for community health nursing.

- 3) Advanced Public Health Nursing I (2 credits) This program is to study the theoretical concept of community health nursing, assessment of the community. problem finding, prioritization procedure, and planning, operation and evaluation countermeasures needed in advanced of community health nursing practice using the textbook for master course students in western countries.
- 4) Advanced Public Health Nursing II (2 credits)

This program is to understand policymaking of national and local government, method to operate and evaluate the systems, and approach to policy development as public health nurses through lectures by experts of public policy and social welfare.

5) Advanced Community Health Nursing Seminar I, II and Practice I, II

Especially in Public Health Nursing course, practices for sequential home visiting, community assessment / activity, and community health nursing management are given.

In addition to these programs, we have department meeting (journal reading and research introduction) on every Tuesday and monthly seminar on every 3rd Friday.

Research activities

Our research focuses on the development and evaluation of health care programs, establishment of community health care systems, and standardization of skills of public health nurses, in response to the health care needs of individuals, families, aggregates and the communities. We are conducting researches on Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research of Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology, Health Science research Grants of Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, and grants from some foundations.

Research projects which are undergoing in our department are listed below.

1. Developing community health nursing activity model of public health nurse

In collaboration with community health organizations, we intend to develop the evaluation method of community health nursing activities according to the natural characteristics of each community by public health nurses, and develop methodology to provide subsequent nursing efficiently. Pioneering community health nursing or health activities by public health nurses are chosen, their degree of performance and current situation are evaluated in several small areas, and the way to develop the activity according to each areal feature is discussed.

2. Skills of public health nurses

We aim to clarify and standardize the skills of public health nurses especially focusing on "personal support", "policy making" and "support towards tuberculosis patients". In concrete, we are analyzing the interviews by experienced PHNs and extract their support skills, compare their practice with existing theory, conduct surveys, and explore elements related to support. Also, we are developing health guidance solution for individuals/groups/community by literature review and field study.

3. Establishment and evaluation of community health care systems

The project has been designed to reform service systems and currently being evaluated. The around-

the-clock in-home care system and discharge planning system are examples of these researches which are now being conducted. Furthermore, we are conducting the research to promote community organization and interorganizational network.

Especially about the around-the-clock in-home care system, through the model project at visiting nurse services stations, we clarify the effects of the services and the methods to establish the system. Also we are developing method of measuring effect of home-visit nursing with accompany of care staff and efficiency of visiting nurse service stations.

4. Discharge planning

Discharge planning is an interdisciplinary process that should be available to aid patients and their families in developing a feasible plan for the next place of care, and there is an increasing demand for it. We are trying to standardize discharge planning activities, to develop the outcome indicator of discharge planning, and to produce the educational program of discharge planning for ward nurse. We are conducting research about discharge planning system, making guidelines for multisectoral and interagency cooperation among nurses by investigation of actual situation.

5. Support for families with babies and children

We are conducting researches covering two fields, community health and occupational health. The former researches are aimed to prevent and reduce anxieties of mothers and the latter is to support mothers and fathers balance their work with child-care. Our interest is specially on health concern and action in child raising families, mothers' difficulty of child-rearing and their children's behavioral characteristics. Also, the network for childrearing was investigated to prevent child abuse.

6. Support for people with diseases or disabilities We are making researches for people with diseases or disabilities to improve their QOL.

The research themes in 2009 are 1) Classification of unplanned readmission processes among the elderly patients in internal medical wards, 2) Condition, reason of admission and succession of residents at geriatric medical care facility for the elderly, 3) Classification of would-be homebound among community-dwelling elderly in urban area, 4) Psychological experience of the mother who delivered to Down syndrome child and 5) Acceptance to diseases and experiences in hospitalization for tuberculosis patients.

References

- Murayama H, <u>Taguchi A</u>, <u>Murashima S</u>. The Relationships between Feelings of Satisfaction and Burden with Respect to Activity and Social Support among Health Promotion Volunteers in Japan. Health Education & Behavior, 37(2), 275-287, 2009
- Haruna M, Yeo S, Watanabe E, Matsuzaki M, Ota E, Nakayama K, <u>Murashima S.</u> Perceptions of women and health-care providers in Tokyo of appropriate weight gain during pregnancy. Nursing and Health Sciences, 12(1), 21-26, 2010
- Nakayama K, Haruna M, Matsuzaki M, Sekine K, <u>Murashima S</u>. Changes in 13, 14-dihydro-15- keto-prostaglandin F2α(PGFM) levels in saliva during pregnancy, labor and the postpartum period. The Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research, 36(1), 27-33, 2010
- Tsuzuki C, <u>Murashima S</u>. Activities of public health nurses during routine health check-ups for 18 month children in Japan. Japanese Journal of Public Health 56(2), 111-120, 2009.
- <u>Naruse T</u>, <u>Arimoto A</u>, Watai I, <u>Murashima S</u>. Fathers' child-rearing behavior and influencing factors. Japanese Journal of Public Health 56(6), 402-410, 2009.
- <u>Tomura H, Nagata S, Murashima S</u>. Analysis of Requirements for Discharge Planning from General Hospital Wards of Older Patients Requiring Post-discharge Care at Home: Assessment of the Results of a Follow-up Study. Journal of Japan Academy of Community Health Nursing 12(1), 50-58, 2009.
- Suzuki Y, Omori J, Sakai M, Anzai H, Kobayashi M, Miyazaki T, Ozaki A, Hirano Y, <u>Arimoto A</u>, et al. "Partnership in Community Health Activities" in Japan: Concept Analysis. Journal of Japan Academy of Community Health Nursing 12(1), 44-49, 2009.

Yoshida M, Haruna M, Ota E, Watanabe E, Uayan MLT, <u>Murashima S</u>. Child-rearing difficulties and coping behaviors of Filipino mothers in Japan. Japanese Journal of Maternal Health, 50(2), 422-430, 2009.

Health Sciences and Nursing

3. Clinical Nursing

Department of Adult Nursing / Palliative Care Nursing

Professor

Keiko Kazuma, R.N., Dr.Hlth.Sci.

Lecturer

Mitsunori Miyashita, R.N., Dr.Hlth.Sci. (-2009.9.30)

Research Associate

Makoto Tanaka, R.N., Dr.Hlth.Sci.

Masakazu Nishigaki, R.N., Dr.Hlth.Sci.

Project Research Associate

Naomi Ito, R.N., Dr.Hlth.Sci.

Yasuko Oyagi, R.N., M.N.

Homepage http://www.adng.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Adult Nursing / Palliative Care Nursing originated as the "Department of Adult Health" in the School of Health Sciences (1965-1992), later becoming the "Department of Adult Health and Nursing" in the School of Health Sciences & Nursing (1992-).

From 1995 to 1997, the Graduate School of Medicine shifted to a Graduate School chair system, and our two newest departments were established. The members of these two departments cooperate in educational and research projects.

Our department also takes charge of the Certified Nurse Specialist course newly established in 2008.

Education

In undergraduate courses, our departments have the chair of Lecturer and school- and hospital-based practicums in adult nursing. In addition, our departments have the educational responsibility of teaching students about "disease in adult populations I and II", which is a basic discipline for adult nursing.

In graduate courses, the two departments cooperate in education and research. In particular, during the first term of the doctoral course (master's course), in which students learn basic research skills, the focus is on the effective and efficient management of both fields.

Graduate students prepare their dissertations by developing research question from their own scientific interests or by participating in departmental projects. Since we consider that the process itself is a part of the educational training of researchers, we focus our energy on seminars for developing master's and doctoral theses.

Research

Our department conducts research on adult nursing from various points of view. One such perspective focuses on the course of a disease, in which not only the periods of recovery and terminal treatment but also the upstream preventive steps, before disease onset, are assessed with the chronic phase in the center; therefore, such nursing comprises an extremely wide range of periods of practice. We have been conducting studies which are expected to allow us to understand the state of individuals who require nursing in those periods, and investigations on effective and efficient nursing care for such individuals.

Another theme regarding nursing systems is how care should be provided for individuals in the most appropriate ways. We have been investigating how nursing should be provided, and the continuity of nursing care in various settings, such as outpatient clinics, at home, and in palliative care facilities, by focusing on individuals before disease onset, in the chronic phase, in the recovery period, and in the terminal period. We consider that it is essential to eliminate and/or improve the difficulties nurses in these settings must confront, since they are associated with the improvement of care; therefore, such issues have also been investigated.

Furthermore, one of our research themes is the development of evaluation measures and scales, which are required in such studies.

Herein, we describe our current research areas. You may refer to our homepage for more information, such as the details of our research achievements, and the acquisition of research funds. The resources that have been developed in our research, such as evaluation scales, are freely available to the public via our homepage.

1) Nursing for Patients with Chronic Illnesses

It is necessary for individuals with chronic illnesses to conduct self-management for symptom control in their daily lives. Nursing has the important role of supporting patients to maintain their lifestyle by continuing self-management in their daily life.

We have developed various instruments for measuring the difficulties that patients with chronic illnesses experience in their daily lives, and have described actual situations of difficulties using these instruments. Furthermore, we have conducted a study regarding support for controlling symptoms in order to reduce such difficulties.

The summaries of these studies, including some theses in preparation for publication, are briefly described below. Diabetes (DM): We have developed preventive strategies for adult offspring of diabetes patients and confirmed its effectiveness. Now we are planning to engage this strategy more widely, especially on the health testing system. Meanwhile we have been developing diabetes diet / physical activity-related QOL Scale.

Cardiovascular diseases: We have developed and validated Japanese version of the European Heart Failure Self-Care Behavior scale and Coronary revascularization outcome questionnaire, and investigated the factors associated with each outcomes which were measured by them. Furthermore, a follow-up study, evaluating the influence of the self-care on the rehospitalization has been conducted. We are on the process of developing a disease management program aimed to facilitate patients' self management. We also conducted a study about adult congenital heart disease.

Liver / pancreas diseases: To improve Quality of Life (QOL) of patients with pancreatic or primary liver cancer, we are starting the development of Japanese version of the disease-specific QOL questionnaires of EORTC designed for use in cancer clinical trials internationally. After the development of Japanese version, we will explore the factors relating to their QOL. Furthermore, we are participating international EORTC project developing hepatic cell carcinoma Module (PhaseIV).

HIV/AIDS: We are on the process of research which investigates structure and barriers of HIV/AIDS related self care aimed to develop self care support tool. Another research project is carried out about hyperlipidemia and dietary behavior in HIV/AIDS people with anti-viral-drug- therapy.

Chronic kidney disease (CKD): For people with CKD, it is very important to practice preventive behavior aiming to inhibit progressing their stage in CKD. We developed CKD self care behavior scale and knowledge scales-Japanese version.

2) Nursing for Recipients and Donors in Advanced Medicine (organ transplantation)

In a transplantation therapy in advanced medicine, both recipients and donors experience various difficulties, which have not been observed in conventional medicine. Reduction of such difficulties is also important in nursing. The University of Tokyo Hospital is a medical facility that provides one of the highest levels of treatment in living donor liver transplantation and bone marrow transplantation in the world. Therefore, we have conducted the following studies on cases at the hospital:

We have described the QOL of patients who underwent adult living donor liver transplantation, and the experiences of donors before and after transplantation. In addition, we initiated a study regarding difficulties in the chronic stage following bone marrow transplantation and support for reducing such difficulties.

We have also contributed to establish donor coordination system in the hematopoietic stem cell transplantation (HSCT) thorough the project which develops adult donor coordination guideline about related HSCT.

Islet transplantation in patients with type 1 Diabetes Mellitus is yet provided now for only few patients in Japan. We surveyed recognition for Islet transplantation, information recourse and desire, and related factors about them in patients with type 1 Diabetes Mellitus.

3) Nursing Care System for Outpatients

Recently, the role of nursing in hospital outpatient care and home care has changed dramatically due to the decrease in the duration of hospitalization, the increase of chronic diseases, and the increase of the elderly population. In the field of adult nursing, we focus on consultation and guidance in outpatient care in order to support self-management of chronic diseases by nurses who are specialized in each disease categories. We have performed nation-wide surveys which aim to clarify the effectiveness of nurse specialist assignment, and have been conducting educational activities regarding the promotion of nursing activity in outpatient care.

4) Evaluation of Specialized Palliative Care and Quality Assurance

Palliative care services in Japan are primarily provided by palliative care teams in general wards, in palliative care units, and at home. We have conducted research on methods for evaluating palliative care services by focusing on various categories, such as symptom control and communication. We are conducting a survey on the current status of palliative care teams, and research regarding the evaluation.

5) Continuity of the Palliative Care System

End-stage cancer patients receive care in general wards, palliative care units, and at home. We have conducted a study on the preparation of a system for transition in the care setting. Actual research goals include the identification of preference in care settings and related factors, and the factors that facilitate a smooth transition from general wards or palliative units to the patient's home.

6) Palliative Care at Home

A large number of patients wish to receive end-stage care at home; however, many difficulties are involved in the realization of such requests. Thus, it is one of the most important problems in palliative care in Japan.

We have conducted a study regarding the actual care provided at home based on a survey of patients and their families, and a study that described and evaluated the experiences of bereaved families who attended the home death. We also take part in the project which aims to establish regional palliative care system.

Publications

- Miyashita M, Arai K, Yamada Y, Owada M, Sasahara T, Kawa M, Mukaiyama T. Discharge from a palliative care unit: prevalence and related factors from a retrospective study in Japan. J Palliat Med. 2009; 12(2): 142-9.
- Miyashita M, Morita T, Ichikawa T, Sato K, Shima Y, Uchitomi Y. Quality indicators of end-of-life cancer care from the bereaved family members' perspective in Japan. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2009; 37(6): 1019-26.
- Miyashita M, Narita Y, Sakamoto A, Kawada N, Akiyama M, Kayama M, Suzukamo Y, Fukuhara S. Care burden and depression in caregivers caring for patients with intractable neurological diseases at home in Japan. J Neurol Sci. 2009; 276: 148-52.
- 4. Tanaka M, Iwao Y, Okamoto S, Ogata H, Hibi T,

Kazuma K. Coping strategy when patients with quiescent Crohn's disease recognize that their conditions are worsening. J Gastroenterol. 2009; 44(11):1109-1112.

- Tanaka M, Murakami Y, Fukushima T, Kazuma K. Hypoglycemia-like symptoms after restorative proctocolectomy for ulcerative colitis: A preliminary study. Gastroenterol Nurs. 2009;32 (5):352-9.
- Nishigaki M, Kobayashi K, Kato N, Seki N, Yokomura T, Yokoyama M, Kazuma K. Preventive advice given by patients with type2 diabetes to their offspring. Br J Gen Pract. 2009;59:37-42.
- Kato N, Kinugawa K, Ito N, Yao A, Watanabe M, Imai Y, Takeda N, Hatano M, Kazuma K. Adherence to self-care behavior and factors related to this behavior among heart failure outpatients in Japan. Heart Lung. 2009; 38(5): 398-409.
- Kato N, Kinugawa K, Yao A, Hatano M, Shiga T, Kazuma K. Relationship of depressive symptoms with hospitalization and death in Japanese patients with heart failure. J Card Fail. 2009; 15(10): 912-919.
- Sato K, Miyashita M, Morita T, Suzuki M. Long-term effect of a population-based educational intervention focusing on end-of-life homecare, life prolongation treatment, knowledge about palliative care. J Palliat Care. 2009; 25(3): 206-12.
- Misawa T, Miyashita M, Kawa M, Abe K, Abe M, Nakayama Y, Given CW. Validity and reliability of the Japanese version of the Caregiver Reaction Assessment Scale (CRA-J) for community-dwelling cancer patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Med. 2009;26(5):334-40.
- Nakazawa Y, Miyashita M, Morita T, Umeda M, Oyagi Y, Ogasawara T. The palliative care knowledge test: reliability and validity of aninstrument to measure palliative care knowledge among healthprofessionals. Palliat Med. 2009 Dec;23(8):754-66.
- 12. Sanjo M, MoritaT, Miyashita M, Shiozaki M, Sato K, Hirai K, Shima Y, Uchitomi Y. Caregiving Consequence Inventory: A measure for evaluating caregiving consequence from the bereaved family

member's perspective. Psychooncology.2009; 18(6):657-66

- Yamagishi A, Morita T, Miyashita M, Kimura F. Symptom prevalence and longitudinal follow-up in cancer outpatients receiving chemotherapy. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2009;37(5):823-30.
- Yamagishi A, Morita T, Miyashita M, Kimura F. Artificial hydration therapy for terminally ill cancer patients: a nurse education intervention trial. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2009;38(3): 358-64.
- Morita T, Miyashita M, Tsuneto S, Sato K, Shima Y. Late Referrals toPalliative Care Units in Japan: Nationwide Follow-up Survey and Effectsof Palliative Care Team Involvement After the Cancer Control Act. J PainSymptom Manage. 2009; 38(2): 191-6.
- Fukahori H, Miyashita M, Morita T, Ichikawa T, Akizuki N, Akiyama M,Shirahige Y, Eguchi K. Administrators' Perspectives on End-of-Life Carefor Cancer. Patients in Japanese Long-Term Care Facilities. Support CareCancer. 2009; 17(10): 1247-54.
- Kusajima E, Kawa M, Miyashita M, Kazuma K, Okabe T. Prospective evaluation of transition to specialized home palliative care in Japan.Am J Hosp Palliat Med. 2009. 26(3): 172-9.
- 18. Okishiro N, Miyashita M, Tsuneto S, Shima Y. The Japan HOspice and Palliative care Evaluation study (J-HOPE study): views about legalization of death with dignity and euthanasia among the bereaved whose family member died at palliative care units. Am J osp Palliat Med. 2009; 26; 98-104.
- Morita T, Murata H, Kishi E, Miyashita M, Yamaguchi T, Uchitomi Y. Meaninglessness in terminally ill cancer patients: a randomized controlled study. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2009; 37(4): 649-58.

Department of Midwifery and Women's Health

Professor

Sachiyo Murashima, Ph.D., P.H.N., R.N.

(Concurrent office: Community Health Nursing)

Lecturer

Megumi Haruna, Ph.D., R.N.M., P.H.N.

Ryoko Murayama, Ph.D., R.N.M.

Research associate

Masayo Matsuzaki, Ph.D., R.N.M., P.H.N.

Homepage http://park.itc.u-tokyo.ac.jp/midwifery/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Midwifery and Women's Health was established in 2002.

Currently, it has 4 faculty members introduced above and 10 part-time lecturers, 4 graduate students (4 in doctoral course), 1 research students and 2 visiting researchers.

Teaching activities

We teach graduate and undergraduate courses for midwifery and maternal care, and women's health.

- 1. Graduate Courses, School of Health Sciences and Nursing
 - 1) Advanced Midwifery and Women's Health 1 (2 credits, lectures)
 - 2) Advanced Midwifery and Women's Health 2 (2 credits, lectures)
- 2. Undergraduate Courses of Nursing, School of Health Sciences and Nursing
 - 1) Maternity Care and Nursing (2 credits, lectures)
 - Maternity Care and Nursing Practice (2 credits, practice)

- 3. Undergraduate Advanced Courses for Midwifery, School of Health Sciences and Nursing
 - 1) Midwifery 1 (1 credit, lectures)
 - 2) Midwifery 2 (1 credit, lectures)
 - 3) Midwifery 4 (3 credits, lectures)
 - 4) Administration for Midwifery (1 credit, lectures)
 - 5) Clinical Practice of Midwifery 1 (1 credit, practice)
 - 6) Clinical Practice of Midwifery 2 (7 credits, practice)

Research activities

Our research activities focus on maternal-child health care and promote the health and quality of life for women at each stage of the life cycle.

We have conducted the following research projects:

- 1. Collecting evidence for health guidance in the following areas:
 - Nutrition and weight management during pregnancy and postpartum, to evaluate the supervision of pregnant women in outpatient care and to investigate methods for controlling the

mother's body weight, nutritional intake, physical activity, and weight changes during pregnancy to optimize the management system.

- 2) Lifestyle and oxidative stress during pregnancy to identify the biochemical parameters, such as oxidative stress markers, to assure a healthy lifestyle during pregnancy.
- 3) Maternal body composition during pregnancy and infant birth weight, to optimize weight control and a healthy lifestyle during pregnancy to prevent a low birth weight. Measurements of the weight, body composition, lipid metabolic biomarkers, daily lifestyle, and nutritional intake are examined.
- 4) Plasma total homocysteine (tHcy) during pregnancy and the infant's birth weight to study plasma tHcy levels during pregnancy to predict the birth weight and the effects of various lifestyle factors.
- 5) Validity and reproducibility of a self-administered diet history questionnaire (DHQ/BDHQ) for Japanese pregnant women to evaluate the validity and reproducibility of the DHQ/BDHQ, and to examine the misreporting of nutrient intakes and factors related to the underor over-reporting of biological markers, which were compared to the responses of the DHQ/BDHQ in these subjects.
- 2. Development of accurate predictors of postpartum hemorrhage.

Multiple biomarkers as predictors of postpartum hemorrhage to examine the possible associations of these biomarkers with uterine smooth muscle contraction or relaxation (13, 14-dihydro-ketoprostaglandin F2 α and Nitric oxide metabolites) and postpartum hemorrhage.

- 3. Development of self body management support system during postpartum
 - Functional evaluation of postpartum inner muscles using ultrasonographic methods to measure the function of the transverses abdominis /pelvic floor muscles. These techniques were developed to establish the relationship between the inner muscles and urinary incontinence in postpartum women.

- 2) Preventive and restorative program of pelvic floor muscle hypergasia to develop ultrasonographic methods as a biofeedback tool for body management.
- 3) Promotion of women's health care after delivery to study the relationship between maternal body weight or body composition and lifestyle factors among postpartum women.

References

- Uayan Maria Luisa, Sayuri Kobayashi, Masayo Matsuzaki, Erika Ota, Megumi Haruna, Sachiyo Murashima. Mothering and acculturation: Experiences during pregnancy and child rearing of Filipina mothers married to Japanese. BioScience Trends. 3, 77-86, 2009.
- Ryoko Murayama, Kazuo Aoki. A Change of Sleep Posture with Pregnant Progress and Influence to Respiration and Circulatory System. Stress Science Research. 24, 20-29, 2009. (in Japanese)
- Mie Shiraishi, Megumi Haruna, Masayo Matsuzaki, Erika Ota, Etsuko Watanabe, Satoshi Sasaki, Sachiyo Murashima. The effect on nutrient intake of skipping breakfast during pregnancy and factors related to skipping breakfast. Japan Society of Maternal Health. 50(1), 148-154, 2009. (in Japanese)
- Manami Yoshida, Megumi Haruna, Erika Ota, Etsuko Watanabe, Uayan Maria Luisa T, Sachiyo Murashima. Child-rearing difficulties and coping behaviors of Filipino mothers in Japan Japan Society of Maternal Health.50 (2), 422-430, 2009. (in Japanese)
- Masayo Matsuzaki, Megumi Haruna, Erika Ota, Satoshi Sasaki, Yasushi Nagai, Sachiyo Murashima. Dietary folate intake, use of folate supplements, lifestyle factors, and serum folate levels among pregnant women in Tokyo, Japan. 12th East Asian Forum on Nursing Science Annual Conference. Tokyo, Japan. March 13-14, 2009.
- Erika Ota, Megumi Haruna, Hideki Yanai, Motoi Suzuki, Dang Duc Anh, Le Huu Tho, Mitsuhiro Isozaki, Yuka Honda, Koya Ariyoshi, Hiroyuki Moriuchi, Sachiyo Murashima. Appropriate Body

Fat Mass toward Perinatal Period Prevents Delivery of Infants Small or Large for Gestational Age: a Population-based Study in Nha Trang City, Vietnam. 12th East Asian Forum on Nursing Science Annual Conference, Tokyo, Japan, March 13-14, 2009.

 Kae Nakayama, Megumi Haruna, Masayo Matsuzaki, Kyoichi Sekine, Sachiyo Murashima. The relationship between 13, 14-dihydro-15-ketoprostaglandin F2α (PGFM) in saliva and postpartum postpartum hemorrhage. 9th TTM Forum. Tokyo, Japan. March 7, 2009.

Department of Psychiatric Nursing

Professor

Norito Kawakami, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Yuki Miyamoto, R.N., P.H.N., P.S.W., Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/heart/

Introduction and Organization

Our department was firstly established as Department of Fourth Clinical Medical Nursing in School of Health Care and Nursing in 1957. When the School of Health Care and Nursing was reorganized as the School of Health Sciences in 1965, the department was renamed Department of Mental Health. In 1992, as School of Health Sciences became The School of Health Science and Nursing, Department of Mental Health became Department of Mental Health and Psychiatric Nursing. As the result of the shift to the chair system of the Graduate School of Medicine in 1996, two departments were established, Department of Mental Health and Department of Psychiatric Nursing. Faculty, staff, and students of two departments have been working cooperatively ever since.

Our department currently has two faculty members introduced above, part-time lecturers, visiting research fellows, 5 doctoral course students, 3 master course students, and research associates.

Our department's mission comprises two elements. One is to provide education and research training in mental health and psychiatric nursing to undergraduate and graduate students in order to prepare students to assume leadership roles in nursing clinical practice, administration, teaching. and research in this field. The other is to conduct clinical research in the fields of psychiatric nursing and advance knowledge and theory through research.

All of the activities of our department are conducted in collaboration with staff members in the Department of Mental Health.

Education

Our department is responsible for giving lectures on psychiatric nursing to undergraduate students. Other than lectures, our department provides students opportunities to practice psychiatric nursing activities in several relevant facilities.

Our department is also obliged to educate graduate students in master and doctor programs in psychiatric nursing. To accomplish this objective, our department has a specialized lecture course on psychiatric nursing, and seminars on mental health and psychiatric nursing for graduate students. These activities are conducted and supervised by the faculty. In collaboration with the department of mental health, we also have the department seminar every Wednesday evening, where members provide the actual plans for their own research and discuss the topic.

We also have a variety of study clubs.

Research

Our research field covers mental health and psychiatric nursing. Our department has many research projects across diverse fields as follows: study of self-management in mental health; recovery for people with mental health difficulties; community support system for the people with mental health needs; peer support; stigma; issues of caregiver burden in family caregivers; behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia; patient satisfaction with psychiatric services; and practice and evaluation of home visiting psychiatric nursing. We are conducting studies in collaboration with researchers in other institutions and universities.

Publications

- Tsuchiya M., Kawakami N., Ono Y., Nakane Y., Nakamura Y., Tachimori H., Iwata N., Uda H., Nakane H., Watanabe M., Naganuma Y., Furukawa T. A., Hata Y., Kobayashi M., Miyake Y., Ta-keshima T., Kikkawa T. and Kessler, R. C. Lifetime comorbidities between phobic disorders and major depression in Japan: Results from the World Mental Health Japan 2002- 2004 Survey. Depression and Anxiety. 2009;26(10):949-55.
- Tsuno K, Kawakami N, Inoue A, Ishizaki M, Tabata M, Tsuchiya M, Akiyama M, Kitazume A, Kuroda M, Shimazu A. Intragroup and Intergroup Conflict at Work, Psychological Distress, and Work En-gagement in a Sample of Employees in Japan. In-dustrial Health. 2009;47:640-648.
- Tsutsumi A, Nagami M, Yoshikawa T, Kogi K, Kawakami N. Participatory Intervention for Workplace Improvements on Mental Health and Job Performance Among Blue-Collar Workers: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. J Occup Environ Med. 2009. [Epub ahead of print]
- 4. Hirokawa K, Ochiai H, Ooi N, Kawakami N. Relationships between serum estradiol. fol-licle-stimulating hormone concentrations, and gender-related А study of identity: perimenopausal Personality and women. Individual Differences. 2009; 46: 744-747.
- Oishi J, Doi H, Kawakami N. Nutrition and depressive symptoms in community-dwelling elderly persons in Japan. Acta Med Okayama. 2009; 63(1): 9-17.
- Tsutsumi A, Iwata N, Watanabe N, de Jonge J, Pikhart H, Fernandez-Lopez JA, Xu L, Peter R, Knutsson A, Niedhammer I, Kawakami N, Siegrist J. Application of item response theory to achieve cross-cultural comparability of

occupational stress measurement. Int J Methods Psychiatr Res. 2009; 18(1):58-67.

- Lee S, Tsang A, Breslau J, Aguilar-Gaxiola S, An-germeyer M, Borges G, Bromet E, Bruffaerts R, de Girolamo G, Fayyad J, Gureje O, Haro JM, Kawa-kami N, Levinson D, Oakley Browne MA, Ormel J, Posada-Villa J, Williams DR, Kessler RC. Mental disorders and termination of education in high-income and low- and middle-income countries: epidemiological study. British Journal of Psychiatry. 2009;194(5):411-7.
- Kinoshita Y, Tsuchiya M, Kawakami N, Furukawa TA, Kingdon D. Hallucinations in visually impaired individuals: an analysis of the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol. 2009 Feb;44(2):104-8.
- Chen J, Tsuchiya M, Kawakami N, Furukawa TA. Non-fearful vs. fearful panic attacks: a general population study from the national comorbidity survey. J Affect Disord. 2009;112(1-3):273-8.
- Umanodan R, Kobayashi Y, Nakamura M, Kitao-ka-Higashiguchi K, Kawakami N, Shimazu A. Ef-fects of a Worksite Stress Management Training Program with Six Short-hour Sessions: A Controlled Trial among Japanese employees. Journal of Occupational Health, 2009; 51(4): 294-302.
- 11. Koichi R, Miyamoto Y, Akiyama M & Takamura S. Awareness of early warning signs and help-seeking behaviours among patients with schizophrenia who utilize social rehabilitation facilities in Japan. Journal of psychiatric and Mental Health Nusing, 2009;16(8):694-702.
- Inoue A, Kawakami N, Ishizaki M, Tabata M, Tsu-chiya M, Akiyama M, Kitazume A, Kuroda M, Shimazu A. Three job stress models/concepts and oxidative DNA damage in a sample of workers in Japan. Journal of Psychosomatic Research 2009; 66: 329-334.
- 13. Inoue A, Kawakami N, Tsutsumi A, Shimazu A, Tsuchiya M, Ishizaki M, Tabata M, Akiyama M, Kitazume A, Kuroda M, Kivimäki M. Reliability and validity of the Japanese version of the Organi-zational Justice Questionnaire. Journal of Occupa-tional Health 2009; 51:74-83.
- 14. Koichi R, Miyamoto Y. Recognition of early warn-ing signs in patients with mental illness in

Japan. Journal of Psychiatric and Mental health Nursing, 2009;16(9):857-9.

15. Tominaga M, Kawakami N, Ono Y, Nakane Y, Na-kamura Y, Tachimori H, Iwata N, Uda H, Nakane H, Watanabe M, Naganuma Y, Furukawa T. A, Hata Y, Kobayashi M, Miyake Y, Takeshima T, Kikkawa T. Prevalence and correlates of illicit and non-medical use of psychotropic drugs in Japan: Findings from the World Mental Health Japan Survey 2002-2004. Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology 2009; 44: 777-783.

Department of Gerontological Nursing / Wound Care Management

Professor

Hiromi Sanada, R.N., P.H.N., W.O.C.N., Ph.D.

Project Lecturer

Takashi Nagase, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Tomoko Akase, R.N., RPh., Ph.D.

Gojiro Nakagami, R.N., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.rounenkango.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/english/index-e.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Gerontological Nursing was established in June 2003, followed by the establishment of the Department of Wound Care Management in April 2006. These two departments are currently headed by 1 professor and assisted by 1 project lecturer, 2 research associates, 1 project research associate, and 7 part-time lecturers for undergraduate course (2) and for graduate course (5). The student body consists of 9 doctoral course students, 11 master course students, 2 undergraduate students and 4 research students. The goal of our department is to achieve "Evidence-based practice and development of gerontological nursing and wound care management".

Teaching activities

1.Undergraduate course

1) Gerontological Nursing (3-4th yr/ 4 credits)

The aim of the 3rd year course is for students to understand the physical, psychological and social characteristics of the elderly population, and to learn fundamental theories of gerontological nursing. The main themes in the 2009 contents were as follows;

- a) Practical simulation for gerontological nursing
- b) Understanding the modern status of the elderly
- c) Social, health and medical policies for a healthy life of the elderly
- d) Health and nursing of the elderly (gait disorder)
- e) Health and nursing of the elderly (nutrition)
- f) Health and nursing of the elderly (pressure ulcer)
- g) Health and nursing of the elderly (infection)
- h) The cutting edge of the recent gerontological medical researches

The aim of the 4th year course is to promote understanding of the ailments and conditions required to provide proper care to the elderly. The main themes in the 2009 contents were as follows;

- a) Aging and respiratory disorders, Age-related changes in the physiologic system
- b) Aging and osteoporosis, Aging and renal function, hypertension, and stroke
- c) Aging and dementia, Aging and cardiovascular disorders
- d) Feeding and swallowing difficulty of the elderly
- e) Nutritional management of the elderly
- f) Pharmacologic management of the elderly
The above lectures were developed under the cooperation by the Department of Geriatric Medicine and The University of Tokyo Hospital.

2) Clinical Practice in Gerontological Nursing (4th yr/ 3 credits)

The aim of this practicum is to learn present situation of gerontological nursing through practicing in the long-term care facility. This program was supported by the long-term care facility owned by Medical Corporation Tatsuoka.

3) Bachelor's thesis

The followings were research themes in 2009;

- 'Determining the optimal inner air cell pressure of an alternating air mattress'
- 'Algorithm for automatic distinction of body position by body pressure'

The student of the former research won the first prize at the reviewers' judgment.

2. Graduate course

- 1) Gerontological Nursing I
- (Summer course/ 2 credits)

2) Gerontological Nursing II

(Winter course/ 2 credits)

This program focuses on studying the latest developments related to gerontological nursing.

The main theme of Gerontological Nursing I in 2009 was geriatric pharmacotherapeutics. Safety and efficacy of drug therapies for the elderly were discussed from a nursing standpoint through reading the selected English literatures. Related lectures were also provided, 1. Pharmacokinetics of the elderly and related nursing care, and 2. Wound management for the elderly in a home care setting.

Gerontological Nursing II provides lectures and discussion regarding the recent topics around gerontological nursing, in which the main themes in 2009 were as follows;

- a) Ethical issues in life support care in end-stage elderly patients
- b) Community based nursing care for the younger demented people and their family
- c) Elderly needs during a natural disaster
- d) Wound healing in the elderly and state-of-the-art therapies for pressure ulcers

- e) Nursing quality in visiting nursing and nursing homes
- f) Nutrition control in the elderly: focusing on aging change of metabolism and sarcopenia
- g) New design of home care for the highly impaired elderly

3) Wound Care Management I (Summer course/ 2 credits)

4) Wound Care Management II (Winter course/ 2 credits)

The course program focuses on understanding and the development of the practice, research, education, and perspectives in advanced wound care management.

The main theme of Wound Care Management I in 2009 was the critical reading and related discussion of the textbook "Pressure Ulcer Research: Current and Future Perspectives" (Dan Bader ed. Springer, 2005). This textbook is a multi-disciplinary omnibus of recent researches in this field, offering basic information and fundamentals of clinical practice of pressure ulcers.

Wound Care Management II in 2009 was a series of lectures entitled "Cutting Edge of Wound Science: from basic researches to clinical applications." The lecturers with multiple specialties in this field were invited from various institutions and gave lectures as follows.

- a) Basic researches on oxidative stress
- b) Basic researches and clinical applications of hyaluronan
- c) Skin aging and cosmetic medicine (the special lecture held jointly with Department of Advanced Skin Care)
- d) Current status and new approaches to the lower leg ulcers with vascular disorder
- e) Advanced engineering technology and its application to medical practice and welfare
- f) Case studies of wound care in a home care setting

5) Master's thesis

The followings were research themes in 2009;

'Factors associated with characteristics of toenail onychomycosis in diabetic patients'

'Relationship between morphological characteristics and nursing care in the developmental process of 'Skin condition and nutritional status in long-term care hospital residents: possibility of quantitative skin evaluation as a nutritional screening tool'

The student of the first theme won the first prize at the reviewers' judgment.

6) Doctoral thesis

The following was a research theme in 2009;

'Factors associated with deep foot fissures in diabetic people'

Research activities

1. Activity policy

Our gerontological nursing researches are focusing on elderly suffering with geriatric syndrome such as pressure ulcers, incontinence, malnutrition, pain, depression, dysphagia, osteoporosis and dementia. Our wound care management researches are focusing on pressure ulcers, diabetic foot ulcers, ulcers with peripheral arterial disease, venous leg ulcers and malignant fungating ulcers.

Majority of our clinical researches are conducted at the University of Tokyo Hospital as a main field. We are participating in pressure ulcer ward rounds as members of the Pressure Ulcer Team of the hospital, We also attend the Foot Care Outpatient Clinic held by Department of Metabolic Diseases, and the Stoma Outpatient Clinic held by Department of Urology and Department of Colorectal Surgery.

Our special research missions in 2009 were twofold: 1. Establishment of basic research systems, including analyses at the molecular level, to elucidate problems and unknown pathophysiological mechanisms identified in the clinical practice. 2. Development of new technologies and equipments by returning the achievements in the basic researches to clinical practice, such as prediction, prevention, diagnosis and treatment of the abovementioned diseases and pathological status. These missions can be regarded as a translational research in the nursing field, integrating basic and clinical researches.

We held the 7th University of Tokyo Open Seminar of Advanced Wound Care on November 2009 entitled "Practice of translational researches in biological nursing: new stage of wound management." Three members of our group (T. Nagase and G. Nakagami from our department, and T. Minematsu from the Department of Advanced Skin Care) gave lectures introducing our concept of the translational research and a part of achievements of our missions. Our missions may open a new avenue toward a future nursing research, and we expect more achievements in this direction including paper publications in the next year and thereafter.

Another important feature of our researches is industry-academia cooperation in development of novel technologies and equipments, where we need collaborations with specialists of biotechnology and engineering. We hope through such researches to be able to increase physical activity and enhance self-esteem of the elderly in order to maintain their independent lifestyles.

2. Research fields and themes in 2009

1) Basic experimental studies

- Wound infection control based on quorum sensing signaling regulation of *Pseudomonas* aeruginosa.
- · Evaluation of wound condition using exudates
- Search for molecular markers of deep tissue injury
- Skin vulnerability and aging in the metabolic syndrome model mice
- · Cutaneous wound healing and diabetes mellitus
- · New animal model of wound infection
- Mechanisms of skin maceration

2) Nursing engineering

- Development of a new air-mattress equipped with interface pressure sensing system and automatic pressure control
- Non-invasive detection of tissue injury and pre-injury status using ultrasonography and thermography
- · Effect of vibration on blood flow acceleration
- Quantitative evaluation of skin texture based on computed image analysis
- Development of a handy type kit for diagnosis of wound infection

- Cross-sectional study of diabetic foot (callus, fissures, onychomycosis etc.) and its risk factors
- Identification of ICU specific pressure ulcer and its related factors
- Evaluation of wound nutritional status in elderly with pressure ulcers
- Risk factors of venous leg ulcers and fungating breast ulcers
- Evaluation of new diaper for elderly people for incontinence related dermatitis management
- Survey and international comparison of lymphoedema (collaboration with International Lymphoedema Framework)
- Clinical outcomes and cost-effectiveness of WOC nurse practice with advanced education and discretion
- Evaluation of new diaper for elderly people for incontinence related dermatitis management

References

- Konya C, Sanada H, Sugama J, Okuwa M, Kamatani Y, Nakagami G, et al. Skin injuries caused by medical adhesive tape in older people and associated factors. J Clin Nurs. 2010 Mar 16. (Epub ahead of print)
- Minematsu T, Nakagami G, Sari Y, Akase T, Sugama J, Nagase T, et al. Candidate biomarkers for deep tissue damage from molecular biological and biochemical aspects. J Tissue Viability. 2010;19(2):77-83. (Epub 2010 Mar 10)
- 3. Nakagami G, Sari Y, Nagase T, Iizaka S, Ohta Y, Sanada H. Evaluation of the usefulness of skin blood flow measurements by laser speckle flowgraphy in pressure-induced ischemic wounds in rats. Ann Plast Surg. 2010;64(3): 351-4.
- Oe M, Okuwa M, Sanada H, Sugama J, Inagaki M, Kasahara Y, et al. Difference of foot manifestations between young, adult, and bedridden elderly with diabetes: a cross- sectional observational study. J So Nurs Pract. 2010;22(1): 19-27.
- Sari Y, Nagase T, Minematsu T, Akase T, Nakagami G, Sanada H, et al.. Hypoxia is involved in deep tissue injury formation in a rat model. WOUNDS. 2010;22(2):45-51.

- Kaitani T, Tokunaga K, Matsui N, Sanada H. Risk factors related to the development of pressure ulcers in the critical care setting. J Clin Nurs. 2010;19(3-4):414-21.
- Iizaka S, Sanada H, Minematsu T, Oba M, Nakagami G, Koyanagi H, et al. Do nutritional markers in wound fluid reflect pressure ulcer status? Wound Repair Regen. 2010;18(1):31-7.
- Sanada H, Nakagami G, Mizokami Y, Minami Y, Yamamoto A, Oe M, et al. Evaluating the effect of the new incentive system for high-risk pressure ulcer patients on wound healing and costeffectiveness: A cohort study. Int J Nurs Stud. 2010: 47(3):279-86.
- Iizaka S, Okuwa M, Sugama J, Sanada H. The impact of malnutrition and nutrition-related factors on the development and severity of pressure ulcers in older patients receiving home care. Clin Nutr. 2010: 29(1):47-53.
- Iizaka S, Sanada H, Nakagami G, Sekine R, Koyanagi H, Konya C, et al. Estimation of protein loss from wound fluid in older patients with severe pressure ulcers. Nutrition. 2009 Dec 17. (Epub ahead of print)
- Akase T, Shimada T, Harasawa Y, Akase T, Ikeya Y, Nagai E, et al. Preventive effects of salacia reticulata on obesity and metabolic disorders in TSOD mice. Evid Based Complement Alternat Med. 2009 Jun 8. (Epub ahead of print).
- 12. Shimada T, Akase T, Kosugi M, Aburada M.Preventive effect of boiogito on metabolic disorders in the TSOD mouse, a model of spontaneous obese Type II diabetes mellitus. Evid Based Complement Alternat Med. 2009 Feb 10. (Epub ahead of print)
- 13. Sanada H, Sugama J, Nakagami G. Innovations in pressure ulcer prevention and management: key initiatives introduced in japan. Wounds International. 2009;1(1).
- 14. Aoi N, Yoshimura K, Kadono T, Nakagami G, Iizaka S, Higashino T, et al.. Ultrasound assessment of deep tissue injury in pressure ulcers: possible prediction of pressure ulcer progression. Plast Reconstr Surg. 2009;124(2): 540-50.
- 15. Nishide K, Nagase T, Oba M, Oe M, Ohashi Y, Iizaka S, et al.. Ultrasonographic and thermo-

graphic screening for latent inflammation in diabetic foot callus. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2009:85(3):304-9.

- 16. Yabunaka K, Iizaka S, Nakagami G, Aoi N, Kadono T, Koyanagi H, et al. Can ultrasonographic evaluation of subcutaneous fat predict pressure ulceration? J Wound Care. 2009;18(5):192-8.
- Sakai K, Sanada H, Matsui N, Nakagami G, Sugama J, Komiyama C, et al. Continuous monitoring of interface pressure distribution in intensive care patients for pressure ulcer prevention. J Adv Nurs. 2009; 65(4): 809-17.
- Shigeta Y, Nakagami G, Sanada H, Oba M, Fujikawa J, Konya C, et al. Exploring the relationship between skin property and absorbent pad environment. J Clin Nurs. 2009;18(11): 1607-16.
- 19. Nagase T, Sanada H, Nakagami G, Sari Y, Minematsu T, Sugama J. Clinical and molecular perspectives of deep tissue injury: Changes in molecular markers in a rat model. In: Gefen A, editor. Bioengineering Research of Chronic Wounds. Berlin: Springer; 2009. p.301-41.

International Health

1. International Social Medicine

Department of Global Health Policy

Professor

Kenji Shibuya, MD, DrPH

Faculty members

Rintaro Mori, MD, PhD, MSc, FRCPCH

Nayu Ikeda, MA

Ai Koyanagi, MD, MSc, PhD

Homepage http://www.ghp.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Introduction and Organization

Our mission is to improve population health by enhancing accountability and improving evidence base of global health programs through the provision of best possible information and rigorous monitoring and evaluation. The department's members generate knowledge and ideas through their research, strengthen technical and leadership skills through educational programs, and enhance national capacities through collaborative projects, especially in the developing world.

The priority areas of research are:

- Health outcome research (mortality, morbidity and disability, health services, cost-effectiveness of interventions, disease modeling, resource flows, and impact evaluation, including tracking the progress towards the Millennium Development Goals and contribution to the Global Burden of Disease study);
- Health system performance assessment, including the analysis of health system inputs (financing, human resources), outputs (service delivery, effec-tive coverage), and impact (health status);
- Health and foreign policy (e.g. global health architecture and governance, G8 and global health, donor commitments).

Finally, the fundamental role of the department is to produce the next generations of leaders in global health.

Education

Master's program

The Master's is a demanding, program interdisciplinary emphasizing studentprogram directed learning, problem-solving, and the acquisition of fundamental public health skills required for global health practices (health policy, statistics, epidemiology, and social sciences). Students are required to complete a minimum of 30 course credits and a master thesis. Beyond the program and concentration requirements, students are encouraged to consult with faculty advisers to choose elective courses best suited to their needs.

PhD program

The PhD program is designed to train the next generation of leaders in global health. PhD students are required to complete a minimum of 24 course credits and a doctoral thesis with which needs to be published in a peer-reviewed journal. PhD students without MPH degree should take the lectures to acquire fundamental public health skills such as health policy, biostatistics and epidemiology.

Global Health Policy I and II

This course introduces the principles and theories of global health problems, as well as practical applications of quantitative methods (demography, statistics, epidemiology and econometrics) to analyze and interpret issues and challenges for policy.

The followings are the topics covered in the academic year 2008;

- 1. Global health policy: overview
- 2. MDG4
- 3. MDG5
- 4. MDG 6 (HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, Malaria)
- 5. Acute disease surveillance
- 6. Non-communicable diseases
- 7. Global health policy: 30 years since Alma Ata
- 8. Burden of disease and risk factor assessment
- 9. Human resources for health
- 10. Priority setting
- 11. Health financing
- 12. Global health challenges

GHP Monday seminar

Every Monday, 13:30-15:00 pm

1) Journal club

Students present a brief summary of research articles from the major medical, social science, economics journals, which are relevant for global health policy. The major objective is to share knowledge, evoke debates and facilitate discussions.

2) Research seminar

A guest speaker or a master or doctoral student presents his/her research. There is a 15-minute presentation-followed by a 30-minute discussion.

Research

Strengthening health systems to achieve MDG 4 and 5. Research on Global Health Issues, Health and Labour Sciences Research Grant

Epidemiology of HIV/AIDS: A cohort study and meta-analysis. Research on HIV/AIDS, Health and Labour Sciences Research Grant

Genetic analysis of tuberculosis epidemiology.

Scientific Research (B), Grants-in-Aid for Scientific Research.

The WHO Multi-country Survey on Maternal and Newborn Health. World Health Organization

Clinical guidelines development: opportunities and challenges. Health and Labour Sciences Research Grant.

Database development and analysis for child health and development. Health and Labour Sciences Research Grant

Developing effective strategy for international cooperation in maternal and child health. International Health Cooperation Research Grant

Grand design of child health and development research. Child Health and Development Research Grant.

Publications

- Mori R, Fitzgerald A, Williams C, Tullus K, Verrier-Jones K, Lakhanpaul M. Antibiotic prophylaxis for children at risk of developing urinary tract infection: a systematic review. Acta Paediatr. 2009;98(11):1781-6.
- (2) Stickley A, Pridemore WA. The effects of binge drinking and social capital on violent victimization: findings from Moscow. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2009 Oct 12.
- (3) Shirayama Y, Phompida S, Shibuya K. Geographic information system (GIS) maps and malaria control monitoring: intervention coverage and health outcome in distal villages of Khammouane province, Laos. Malar J. 2009; 8(1):217.
- (4) Ikeda N, Murray CJ, Salomon JA. Tracking population health based on self-reported impairments: Trends in the prevalence of hearing loss in US adults, 1976-2006. Am J Epidemiol. 2009;170(1):80-7.
- (5) Aiga H, Alvarez HR, Zúniga C, Serpas MV, Acevedo FJ, Arenas EC. Donor agency commitment to Chagas disease. Lancet. 2009;373

(9680):2024-25.

- (6) Masuno K, Xaysomphoo D, Phengsavanh A, Douangmala S, Kuroiwa C. Scaling up interventions to eliminate neonatal tetanus: factors associated with the coverage of tetanus toxoid and clean deliveries among women in Vientiane, Lao PDR. Vaccine. 2009;27(32): 4284-8.
- (7) Sasaki Y, Ali M, Kakimoto K, Saroeun O, Kanal K, Kuroiwa C. Predictors of exclusive breastfeeding in early infancy: A survey report from Phnom Penh, Cambodia. Journal of Pediatric Nursing. Early onlne publication,03 July 2009.
- (8) Vandan N, Ali M, Prasad R, Kuroiwa C. Assessment of doctors' knowledge regarding tuberculosis management in Lucknow, India: a public-private sector comparison. Public Health. 2009;123(7):484-9.
- (9) Aiga H, Matsuoka S, Kuroiwa C, Yamamoto S. Malnutrition among children in rural Malawian fish-farming households. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg. 2009;103(8):827-33.
- (10) Ali M, Kuroiwa C. Status and challenges of hospital solid waste management: case studies from Thailand, Pakistan, and Mongolia. J Mater Cycles Waste Manag. 2009;11:251–7
- (11) Putthakeo P, Ali M, Ito C, Vilayhong P, Kuroiwa C. Factors influencing breastfeeding in children less than 2 years of age in Lao PDR. Journal of Pediatrics and Child Health. J Paediatr Child Health. 2009;45(9):487-92.
- (12) Masuno K, Shibuya K. Measles elimination: lack of progress in the Western Pacific Region. Lancet. 2009;373(9668):1008.
- (13) Qazi MS, Ali M. Pakistan's Health Management Information System: Health Managers' Perspectives. Journal of Pakistan Medical Association. 2009;59(1):10-14.

Department of Community and Global Health

Professor, Academic Leader

Masamine Jimba, MD, PhD, MPH

Assistant Professors

Krishna C. Poudel, PhD, MHSc Junko Yasuoka, DSc, MPH Keiko Otsuka, MD

Homepage http://www.ich.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/en/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Community and Global Health (formerly Department of International Community Health) has been headed by four professors since 1993: Professors Gen Ohi (1993-1996), Som-Arch Wongkhomthong (1996-1999), Susumu Wakai (1999-2005), and Masamine Jimba (2006-present).

The mission of the department is to seek equity and social justice in health within and across nations. To achieve this, we aim toward:

- Investigating how to improve the health status of the most vulnerable people, in particular, in developing countries;
- 2. Undertaking research on the influence of globalization on health and social development;
- 3. Investigating mechanisms to reduce inequalities between and within nations on health and development.

In April 2009, the name of the department was changed from "Department of International Community Health" to "Department of Community and Global Health." Our research will accordingly place more emphasis on how to activate community-based activities and how a bottom-up approach can be linked to national and international policy. The department currently consists of: our Department Chair and Professor, 3 Assistant Professors, 10 Visiting Lecturers, 22 PhD course students, 30 Master's course students, 5 research students, and 19 visiting researchers (19). About 40% of the students are international students.

International Cooperation Activities

Among our international cooperation activities at the global level was a human security project conducted in collaboration with the Japan Center for International Exchange (JCIE). Designed to promote Japan's contribution to global health, the Working Group on Challenges in Global Health and Japan's Contribution (Sept. 2007-July 2009) was ultimately reformed/strengthened into the Global Health and Human Security program. Within this framework, we have conducted activities to facilitate policy discussions among national/international global health personnel and to strengthen concrete policy implementation.

In addition, the department serves as an advisor to the Filariasis Control Program of the WHO

South-East Asia Regional Office. In collaboration with the JCIE, we provided technical assistance for the WHO West Pacific Regional Office in developing "Primary Health Care (PHC) and Health System" strategy documents. We also provided technical support to projects run by the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and NGOs in Lao PDR, Thailand, and Vietnam, and have conducted research in collaboration with the Cambodian government.

Teaching Activities

The main objective of our teaching activities is to train compassionate global health leaders. In concrete terms, we aim:

- 1. To train future leaders in the field of global health targeting careers with the United Nations, the Global Fund, JICA, and civil societies;
- 2. To train academics with the potential to become leaders in global health in universities or research institutes.

Major areas covered by our educational curriculum include: 1) Global health, 2) health promotion, 3) school health in developing countries, 4) community-based health interventions, 5) social capital, 6) medical anthropology, and 7) reproductive health.

Our department has accepted students of various backgrounds and disciplines: medical doctors, nurses, co-medical workers, social scientists and others. The academic year for the Master's course (MA, 2 years) as well as the Doctor's course (PhD, 3 years) starts in April and ends in March every year. All lectures and seminars are conducted in English.

Research activities

The Department aims to contribute to policy making and promoting actions for better health by making the best use of community-based research. To this end, we carry out research by working in tandem with different international organizations, NGOs, and universities in developing countries. The major directions of current research have encompassed primary health care, health promotion, school health, health and human rights (including migrants' health), human security, conflict and health, injury prevention, HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, malaria, neglected tropical diseases, and nutrition among others. Our research has been conducted in various countries, including Nepal, India, Myanmar, Thailand, Bangladesh, Viet Nam, Lao PDR, Cambodia, Mongolia, Ghana, Tanzania, Kenya, and Peru.

References

- Fujiya R, Abu-Rmeileh N, Jimba M. Effect of emergency health insurance scheme on place of birth in the West Bank during conflict: a retrospective analysis. *Lancet* (In press)
- (2) Yamaguchi N, Poudel KC, Poudel-Tandukar K, Shakya D, Ravens-Sieberer U, Jimba M. Reliability and validity of a Nepalese version of the Kiddo-KINDL in adolescents. *Biosci Trends*. (In press).
- (3) Jayatilleke AU, Poudel KC, Nakahara S, Dharmaratne SD, Jayatilleke AC, Jimba M. Traffic rule violations of private bus drivers and bus crashes in Sri Lanka: a case-control study. *Traffic Inj Prev.* (In Press).
- (4) Yi S, Poudel KC, Yasuoka J, Palmer PH, Yi S, Jimba M. Risk vs. protective factors for substance use among adolescents in Cambodia. J Subst Use. (In press).
- (5) Yanagisawa S, Poudel KC, Jimba M. Sibling caregiving among children orphaned by AIDS: synthesis of recent studies for policy implications. *Health Policy* (In press).
- (6) Oshiro A, Poudyal AK, Poudel KC, Jimba M, Hokama T. Intimate partner violence among general and urban poor populations in Kathmandu, Nepal. *J Interpers Violence*. (In press).
- (7) Poudel KC, Poudel-Tandukar K, Yasuoka J, Joshi AB, Jimba M. Correlates of receptive needle sharing among male injecting drug users in Kathmandu, Nepal. *Int J Drug Policy*. (In press).
- (8) Nakahara S, Poudel KC, Lopchan M, Poudel OR, Poudel-Tandukar K, Ichikawa M. Differential effects of out-of-home day care in improving 299

child nutrition and augmenting maternal income among those with and without childcare support: A prospective before–after comparison study in Pokhara, Nepal. *Health Policy* (In press).

- (9) Jayatilleke AC, Poudel KC, Sakisaka K, Yasuoka J, Jayatilleke AU, Jimba M. Wives' Attitudes Toward Gender Roles and Their Experience of Intimate Partner Violence by Husbands in Central Province, Sri Lanka. *J Interpers Violence*. 2010 May 6.
- (10) Sakisaka K, Jimba M, Hanada K. Changing poor mothers' care-seeking behaviors in response to childhood illness: findings from a cross-sectional study in Granada, Nicaragua. *BMC Int Health Hum Rights.* 2010;10(1):10.
- (11) Eddy C, <u>Sase E</u>, Schuster R. Pandemic influenza H1N1 2009: Public health emergency response. *Georgetown Public Policy Review* 2010; 15 (1): 63-75.
- (12) Yasuoka J, Poudel KC, Poudel-Tandukar K, Nguon C, Ly P, Socheat D, Jimba M. Assessing the quality of service of village malaria workers to strengthen community-based malaria control in Cambodia. Malar J. 2010; 9:109.
- (13) Ayi I, Nonaka D, Adjovu JK, Hanafusa S, Jimba M, Bosompem KM, Mizoue T, Takeuchi T, Boakye DA, Kobayashi J. School-based participatory health education for malaria control in Ghana: engaging children as health messengers. Malar J. 2010 18;9:98.
- (14) Sakisaka K, Nakamura J. Donors' commitments to neglected tropical diseases: not all bad. *Lancet* 2010 13; 375:892-3.
- (15) Sugiura Y, Ju YS, Yasuoka J, Jimba M. Rapid increase in Japanese life expectancy after World War II. Biosci Trends. 2010; 4:9-16.
- (16) Poudel KC, Nakahara S, Poudel-Tandukar K, Yasuoka J, Jimba M. Unsafe Sexual Behaviors among HIV-positive Men in Kathmandu Valley, Nepal. *AIDS Behav.* 2009; 13: 1143-50
- (17) Jayatilleke A, Poudel KC, Jimba M. Screening for intimate partner violence. *JAMA* 2009; 302(22): 2434.
- (18) Yi S, Poudel KC, Yasuoka J, Ichikawa M, Tan V, Jimba M. Influencing factors for seeking HIV voluntary counseling and testing among tuberculosis patients in Cambodia. *AIDS Care*

2009; 21: 529-534.

- (19) Yoshimura N, Jimba M, Poudel KC, Chanthavisouk C, Iwamoto A, Phommasack B, Saklokham K. Health promoting schools in urban, semi-urban and rural Lao PDR. *Health Promot Int*.2009; 24(2):166-76.
- (20) Takanashi K, Chonan Y, Quyen DT, Khan NC, Poudel KC, Jimba M. Survey of food hygiene practices at home and childhood diarrhoea in Hanoi, Vietnam. *J Health Popul Nutr.* 2009; 27 (5):602-611.
- (21) Jayatilleke AU, Nakahara S, Dharmaratne SD, Silva AC, Poudel KC, Jimba M. Working conditions of bus drivers in the private sector and bus crashes in Kandy district, Sri Lanka: A case-control study. *Inj Prev.* 2009; 15: 80-86.
- (22) Nonaka D, Vongseththa K, Kobayashi J, Bounyadeth S, Kano S, Phompida S, Jimba M. Public and private sector treatment of malaria in Lao PDR. Acta Trop. 2009; 112:283-7.
- (23) Tokuda Y, Fujii S, Jimba M, Inoguchi T. The relationship between trust in mass media and the healthcare system and individual health: evidence from the AsiaBarometer Survey. BMC Med. 2009;7:4.
- (24) Tokuda Y, Jimba M, Yanai H, Fujii S, Inoguchi T. Interpersonal trust and quality-of-life: a cross-sectional study in Japan. PLoS One. 2008;3:e3985.
- (25) Nakahara S, Poudel KC, Lopchan M, Ichikawa M, Poudel OR, Poudel-Tandukar K, Yoshida K. Hidden criteria for out-of-home day-care centre admission in Pokhara, Nepal: a longitudinal observational study. *Early Child Dev Care*. 2009; Doi: 10.1080/03004430802525021
- (26) Putthakeo P, Ali M, Ito C, Vilayhong P, Kuroiwa C. Factors influencing breastfeeding in children less than 2 years of age in Lao PDR. J. Paediatr. Child Health, 2009; 1440-1754.

International Health

2. International Biomedical Sciences

Department of Human Genetics

Professor

Katsushi Tokunaga, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Akihiko Mabuchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Hiroko Miyadera, Ph.D., Taku Miyagawa, Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Nao Nishida, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.humgenet.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Human Genetics was established in 1992. Currently, the department has one professor, one associate professor, three research associates, 13 graduate students, 3 research fellows, and 7 research assistants/technicians. We also accept a few graduate students from clinical departments for their PhD studies.

Teaching activities

For students at the Graduate School of International Health, courses that cover basic principles as well as the clinical application of human genetics are provided.

As to undergraduate students, a series of lectures is given to each of the sophomore (Human Genetics I, compulsory) and junior (Human Genetics II, elective) classes at the School of Health Sciences. A series of lectures is also provided to the first year (M0) students at the School of Medicine (compulsory).

Research activities

The Department of Human Genetics is broadly interested in the human genome diversity, especially in the Asian populations. Specifically, we are using genomic research tools including SNP and microsatellite analyses, as well as gene expression profiling, to better understand the genetic background of a variety of complex diseases, especially sleep disorders and infectious diseases,.

Major research projects:

- Theoretical and experimental analyses on the genetics of complex diseases, including the development of statistical approaches for susceptibility gene mapping in complex diseases, genomic studies for the understanding of genetic background and pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases, sleep disorders, hypertension, diabetes, as well as for host susceptibility factors to infectious diseases.
- 2) Development of new methodologies for genome polymorphism and gene expression analyses.
- Analysis on the genome diversity of Asia-Pacific populations.
- Analyses on the molecular mechanisms of HLA-associated autoimmune and infectious disorders, by protein functional studies.
- 5) Genetic analyses combined with epidemiological studies for bone and joint diseases. This study focuses on the elucidation of genetic susceptibility to those, based on four cohorts established in Japan.

References

- Mahasirimongkol S, Yanai H, Nishida N, Ridruechai C, Matsushita I, Ohashi J, Summanapan S, Yamada N, Moolphate S, Chuchotaworn C, Chapraser A, Manosuthi W, Kantipong P, Kantiwaittaya S, Sura T, Khusmith S, Tokunaga K, Sawanpanyaleert P, and Keicho N: Genome-wide SNP-based linkage analysis of tuberculosis in Thais. Genes Immun. 10(1): 77-83, 2009.
- Vollstedt S, Yuliwulandari R, Okamoto K, Lien LT, Keicho N, Rochani JT, Wikaningrum R, and Tokunaga K: No evidence for association between the interferon regulatory factor 1(IRF1) gene and clinical tuberculosis. Tuberculosis 89(1): 71-76, 2009.
- Yuliwulandari R, Kashiwase K, Nakajima H, Uddin J, Susmirsih TP, Sofro A, and Tokunaga K: Polymorphisms of HLA genes in Western Javanse (Indonesia): Close affinities to southern groups of East Asian. Tissue Antigens 73(1): 46-53, 2009.
- 4. Otowa T, Yoshida E, Sugaya N, Yasuda S, Nishimura Y, Inoue K, Tochigi M, Umekage T, Miyagawa T, Nishida N, Tokunaga K, Tanii H, Sasaki T, Kaiya H, and Okazaki Y: Genome-wide association study of panic disorder in the Japanese population. J. Hum. Genet. 54(2): 122-126, 2009.
- Ichikawa N, Kotake S, Hakoda M, Higami K, Kawasaki A, Furuya T, Nanke Y, Tsuchiya N, Tokunaga K, and Kamatani N: Combining effects of polymorphism of tumor necrosis factor alpha 5'-flanking region and HLA-DRB1 on radiological progression in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Mod. Rheumatol. 19(2): 134-139, 2009.
- 6. Miyake K, Yang W, Hara K, Yasuda K, Horikawa Y, Osawa H, Furuta H, Ng MCY, Hirota Y, Mori H, Ido K, Yamagata K, Hinokio Y, Oka Y, Iwasaki N, Iwamoto Y, Yamada Y, Seino Y, Maegawa H, Kashiwagi A, Wang H, Tanahashi T, Nakamura N, Takeda J, Maeda E, Yamamoto K, Tokunaga K, Ma RCW, So W, Chan JCN, Kamatani N, Makino H, Nanjo K, Kadowaki T, and Kasuga M: Construction of a

prediction model for type 2 diabetes mellitus in the Japanese population based on eleven genes with strong evidence of the association. J. Hum. Genet. 54(4): 236-241, 2009.

- Yao Y, Shi L, Shi L, Matsushita M, Yu L, Lin K, Tao Y, Huang X, Yi W, Oka T, Tokunaga K, and Chu J: Distribution of HLA-A, -B, -Cw and -DRB1 alleles and haplotypes in an isolated Han population in Southwest China. Tissue Antigens 73(6): 561-568, 2009.
- Miyagawa T, Honda M, Kawashima M, Shimada M, Tanaka S, Honda Y, and Tokunaga K: Polymorphism located between CPTIB and CHKB, and HLA-DRB1*1501-DQB1*0602 haplotype confer susceptibility to CNS hypersomnias (essential hypersomnia). PLoS ONE 4(4): e5394, 2009.
- Vu HA, Xinh PT, Kano Y, Tokunaga K, and Sato Y: The juxtamembrane domain in ETV6/FLT3 is critical for PIM-1 up-regulation and cell proliferation. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 383(3): 308-313, 2009.
- Hallmayer J, Faraco J, Ling L, Hesselson S, Winkelmann J, Kawashima M, Mayer G, Plazzi G, Nevsimalova S, Bourgin P, Hong S, Honda Y, Honda M, Hogl B, Longstreth WT, Montplaisir J, Kemlink D, Einen M, Chen J, Musone SL, Akana M, Miyagawa T, Duan J, Desautels A, Erthardt C, Hesla PE, Poli F, Frauscher B, Jeong J-H, Lee S-P, Ton TGN, Kvale M, Kolesar L, Dobrovolna M, Nepom GT, Salomon D, Wichmann HE, Rouleau GA, Gieger C, Levinson DF, Gejman PV, Meitinger T, Young T, Peppard P, Tokunaga K, Kwok P-Y, Risch N, and Mignot E: Narcolepsy is strongly associated with the TCR alpha locus. Nat. Genet. 41(6): 708-711, 2009.
- Ueta M, Matsushita M, Sotozono C, Kinoshita S, and Tokunaga K: Identification of a novel HLA-B allele, HLA-B*5904. Tissue Antigens 73(6): 612-614, 2009.
- 12. Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Mabuchi A, Kinoshita H, Yosihda M, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, and Akune T: Epidemiology of lumbar osteoporosis and osteoarthritis and their causal relationship--is osteoarthritis a predictor for osteoporosis or vice versa?: the Miyama

study. Osteoporos. Int. 20(6): 999-1008, 2009.

- Muraki S, Akune T, Oka H, Mabuchi A, En-Yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, and Yoshimura N: Association of occupational activity with radiographic knee osteoarthritis and lumbar spondylosis in elderly patients of population-based cohorts: a large-scale population-based study. Arthritis Rheum. 61(6): 779-786, 2009.
- 14. Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Mabuchi A, En-Yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Yoshida H, Suzuki T, Yamamoto S, Ishibashi H, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, and Akune T: J. Prevalence of knee osteoarthritis, lumbar spondylosis, and osteoporosis in Japanese men and women: the research on osteoarthritis/osteoporosis against disability study. Bone Miner. Metab. 27(5): 620-628, 2009.
- 15. Keicho N, Itoyama S, Kashiwase K, Phi NC, Long HT, Ha LD, Ban VV, Hoa BK, Hang NT, Hijikata M, Sakurada S, Satake M, Tokunaga K, and Quy T: Association of human leukocyte antigen class II alleles with severe acute respiratory syndrome in the Vietnamese population. Hum. Immunol. 70(7): 527-531, 2009.
- 16. Fujimoto A, Nishida N, Kimura R, Miyagawa T, Yuliwulandari R, Batubara L, Mustofa MS, Samakkarn U, Settheetham- Ishida W, Ishida T, Morishita Y, Tsunoda T, Tokunaga K, and Ohashi J: FGFR2 is associated with hair thickness in Asian populations. J. Hum. Genet. 54(8): 461-465, 2009.
- Koike A, Nishida N, Inoue I, Tsuji S, and Tokunaga K: Genome-wide association database developed in the Japanese Integrated Database Project. J. Hum. Genet. 54(9): 543-546, 2009.
- 18. Muraki S, Oka H, Akune T, Mabuchi A, En-Yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, and Yoshimura N. Prevalence of radiographic lumbar spondylosis and its association with low back pain in elderly subjects of population-based cohorts: the ROAD study. Ann Rheum Dis. 68(9): 1401-1406, 2009.
- 19. Muraki S, Oka H, Akune T, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H,

Ishibashi H, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, and Yoshimura N. Prevalence of radiographic knee osteoarthritis and its association with knee pain in the elderly of Japanese population-based cohorts: the ROAD study. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 17(9): 1137-1143, 2009.

- 20. Tanaka Y, Nishida N, Sugiyama M, Kurosaki M, Matsuura K, Sakamoto N, Nakagawa M, Korenaga M, Hino K, Hige S, Ito Y, Mita E, Tanaka E, Mochida S, Murawaki Y, Honda M, Sakai A, Hiasa Y, Nishiguchi S, Koike A, Sakaida I, Imamura M, Ito K, Yano K, Masaki N, Sugauchi F, Izumi N, Tokunaga K, and Mizokami M: Genome-wide association of IL28B with response to pegylated interferonalpha and ribavirin therapy for chronic hepatitis C. Nat. Genet. 41(10): 1105-1109, 2009.
- 21. Hancks DC, Ewing AD, Chen JE, Tokunaga K, and Kazazian Jr HH: Exon-trapping mediated by the human retrotransposon SVA. Genome Res. 19(11): 1983-1991, 2009.
- Naka I, Patarapotikul J, Hananantachai H, Tokunaga K, Tsuchiya N, and Ohashi J: IFNGR1 polymorphisms in Thai malaria patients. Infect. Genet. Evol. 9(6): 1406-1409, 2009.
- 23. Naka I, Nishida N, Patarapotikul J, Nuchnoi P, Tokunaga K, Hananantachai H, Tsuchiya N, and Ohashi J: Identification of a haplotype block in the 5q31 cytokine gene cluster associated with the susceptibility to severe malaria. Malaria J. 8: e232, 2009.
- 24. Naka I, Patarapotikul J, Tokunaga K, Hananantachai H, Tsuchiya N, and Ohashi J. A replication study of the association between the IL 12B promoter allel CTCTAA and susceptibility to cerebral malaria in Thai population. Malaria J. 8: e290, 2009.
- 25. Kawabata Y, Ikegami H, Awata T, Imagawa A, Maruyama T, Kawasaki E, Tanaka S, Shimada A, Osawa H, Kobayashi T, Hanafusa T, Tokunaga K, and Makino H: Differential association of HLA with three subtypes of type 1 diabetes: fulminant, slowly-progessive and acute-onset type 1 diabetess. Diabetologia 52(12): 2513-2521. 2009.
- 26. HUGO Pan-Asian SNP Consortium, Abdulla

MA, Ahmed I, Assawamakin A, Bhak J, Brahmachari SK, Calacal GC, Chaurasia A, Chen CH, Chen J, Chen YT, Chu J, Cutiongco-de la Paz EM, De Ungria MC, Delfin FC, Edo J, Fuchareon S, Ghang H, Gojobori T, Han J, Ho SF, Hoh BP, Huang W, Inoko H, Jha P, Jinam TA, Jin L, Jung J, Kangwanpong D, Kampuansai J, Kennedy GC, Khurana P, Kim HL, Kim K, Kim S, Kim WY, Kimm K, Kimura R, Koike T, Kulawonganunchai S, Kumar V, Lai PS, Lee JY, Lee S, Liu ET, Majumder PP, Mandapati KK, Marzuki S, Mitchell W, Mukerji M, Naritomi K, Ngamphiw C, Niikawa N, Nishida N, Oh B, Oh S, Ohashi J, Oka A, Ong R, Padilla CD, Palittapongarnpim P, Perdigon HB, Phipps ME, Png E, Sakaki Y, Salvador JM, Sandraling Y, Scaria V, Seielstad M, Sidek MR, Sinha A, Srikummool M, Sudoyo H, Sugano S, Suryadi H, Suzuki Y, Tabbada KA, Tan A, Tokunaga K, Tongsima S, Villamor LP, Wang E, Wang Y, Wang H, Wu JY, Xiao H, Xu S, Yang JO, Shugart YY, Yoo HS, Yuan W, Zhao G, Zilfalil Indian Genome Variation BA, Consortium: Mapping human genetic diversity in Asia. Science 326(5959): 1541-1545, 2009.

Department of Developmental Medical Sciences

Professor

Masashi Mizuguchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Teruyuki Tanaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Masaaki Oda, Ph.D., Makiko Saitoh, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.sih.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/devt.html

Introduction and Organization

Founded in 1966 as the Department of Maternal and Child Health, our department was the first one established in Japan. With the subsequent expansion of research activities and the foundation of the Graduate School of Medicine, it was renamed in 1992 the Department of Developmental Medical as Sciences. Up to now, it has been engaged in experimental and epidemiologic studies to provide the scientific bases for all the activities to promote the physical and mental health of mothers and children. The experimental studies include those on the nervous and endocrine systems, infection, immunity and metabolism, whereas the epidemiologic studies deal with development, mother-to-child relationship and health promotion. In 2007, joined by new members, the department has entered a new era, putting more emphasis than ever on the research on developmental disorders of the human nervous system.

At present, our department consists of one professor, one associate professor, two associates, one assistant clerk, one technical assistant, fifteen visiting lecturers, thirteen visiting researchers, and fifteen graduate students, including seven overseas students.

Our department gives lectures to undergraduate and postgraduate students, have weekly meetings of the whole department and of individual research groups, communicate with other investigators inside or outside the University of Tokyo, and have seminars and meetings with researchers invited from abroad.

We have collaborated with many laboratories in the United States, Canada, Germany, Greece, China, Taiwan, Korea, Thailand, Viet Nam, Laos, Malaysia, Bangladesh, Pakistan, Sri Lanka and Russia, in order to promote the mothers' and children's health all over the world. We also have accepted many young students from these countries, for the purpose of bringing up professionals who either perform medical research or lead local health policies.

Teaching activities

- 1. Undergraduate course, Faculty of Medicine, School of Health Science and Nursing
 - 1) Human growth and development
 - 2) Medical microbiology and zoology
 - 3) Maternal and child diseases
 - 4) Immunology
 - 5) Maternal and child health
 - 6) School health and nursing
 - 7) International health
- 2. Graduate course, the Graduate School of Medicine, School of International Health Sciences

In addition to lectures and laboratory courses by our own staff, special lectures are given by experts both inside and outside the University.

Research activities

- Clinical, genetic and pathologic studies of acute encephalopathy: Acute necrotizing encephalopathy and acute encephalopathy with febrile convulsive status epilepticus.
- (2) Studies on developmental brain disorders caused by abnormal intracellular signal transduction, such as tuberous sclerosis, Noonan syndrome and Costello syndrome.
- (3) Molecular genetic and cell biologic studies combined with post-genomic approaches on molecules regulating neuronal migration, such as Doublecortin and Cdk5.
- (4) Molecular pathologic studies on childhood intractable epilepsy and developmental disorders, such as West syndrome and Rett syndrome, using genetically engineered animals.
- (5) Molecular genetics and biochemistry of inherited metabolic disorders, such as peroxisomal disorders, and of neurodegenerative diseases, such as spinal muscular atrophy.
- (6) Pharmacological studies on the pathogenesis and treatment of developmental disorders, such as attention deficit/ hyperactivity disorder, using genetically engineered animals.
- (7) Molecular epidemiology of pediatric infectious diseases, in particular viral diarrheal diseases (rotavirus, norovirus, adenovirus, sapovirus and astrovirus) and HIV infection.
- (8) Epidemiological studies on nutrition and child growth.
- (9) Studies on the epigenetics of the fetal origin of adult diseases.
- (10) Effects of high-rise living on physical and mental development of children.
- (11) Epidemiological studies on the mental health of schoolchildren, and of mothers and children living abroad

References

- Abe Y, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Igarashi T, Ishikawa S, Aburatani H, Yokoyama S, Asahara H, Nagao K, Yamada M, Miyashita T. EYA4, deleted in a case with middle interhemispheric variant of holoprosencephaly, interacts with SIX3 both physically and functionally. Human Mutation 2009; 30(10): E946-955.
- Chanit W, Thongprachum A, Khamrin P, Okitsu S, Mizuguchi M, Ushijima H. Intergenogroup recombinant sapovirus in Japan, 2007-2008. Emerging Infectious Diseases 2009; 15(7): 1084-1087.
- Dey SK, Hayakawa Y, Rahman M, Islam R, Mizuguchi M, Okitsu S, Ushijima H. G2 strain of rotavirus among infants and children, Bangladesh. Emerging Infectious Diseases 2009; 15(1): 91-94.
- Dey SK, Shimizu H, Phan TG, Hayakawa Y, Islam A, Salim AF, Khan AR, Mizuguchi M, Okitsu S, Ushijima H. Molecular epidemiology of adenovirus infection among infants and children with acute gastroenteritis in Dhaka City, Bangladesh. Infection and Genetic Evolution 2009; 9(4): 518-522.
- Dey SK, Thongprachum A, Islam AR, Phan GT, Rahman M, Mizuguchi M, Okitsu S, Ushijima H. Molecular analysis of G3 rotavirus among infants and children in Dhaka City, Bangladesh after 1993. Infection and Genetic Evolution 2009; 9(5): 983-986.
- Dey SK, Thongprachum A, Ohta Y, Phan TG, Nishimura S, Mizuguchi M, Okitsu S, Ushijima H. Molecular and epidemiological trend of rotavirus infection among infants and children in Japan. Infection and Genetic Evolution 2009; 9(5): 955-961.
- Dey SK, Ushijima H, Phathammavong O, Chanit W, Okitsu S, Mizuguchi M, Ota Y Seasonal trend and serotype distribution of rotavirus infection in Japan, 1981-2008. Pediatric Infectious Diseases Journal 2010; 29(2):166-167
- Iizuka I, Saijo M, Shiota T, Ami Y, Suzaki Y, Nagata N, Hasegawa H, Sakai K, Fukushi S, Mizutani T, Ogata M, Nakauchi M, Kurane I, Mizuguchi M, Morikawa S. Loop-mediated isothermal amplification-based diagnostic assay

for monkeypox virus infections. Journal of Medical Virology 2009; 81(6): 1102-1108.

- Kato M, Takita J, Takahashi K, Mimaki M, Chen Y, Koh K, Ida K, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Ogawa S, Igarashi T. Hepatoblastoma in a patient with Sotos syndrome. Journal of Pediatrics 2009; 155(6): 937-939.
- Khamrin P, Maneekarn N, Peerakome S, Masalao R, Thongprachum A, Chan-it W, Mizuguchi M, Okitsu S, Ushijima H. Molecular characterization of VP4, VP6, VP7, NSP4, and NSP5/6 genes identifies an unusual G3P[10] human rotavirus strain. Journal of Medical Virology 2009; 81(1): 176-182.
- Khamrin P, Takanashi S, Chan-It W, Kobayashi M, Nishimura S, Katsumata N, Okitsu S, Maneekarn N, Nishio O, Ushijima H. Immunochromatography test for rapid detection of norovirus in fecal specimens. Journal of Virological Methods. 2009; 157(2): 219-222.
- Khamrin P, Thongprachum A, Chaimongkol N, Chusri P, Okitsu S, Ushijima H, Maneekarn N. Evolutionary consequences of G9 rotaviruses circulating in Thailand. Infection and Genetic Evolution 2009; 9(6): 1394-1399.
- Kim Pham NT, Trinh QD, Takanashi S, Abeysekera C, Abeygunawardene A, Shimizu H, Khamrin P, Okitsu S, Mizuguchi M, Ushijima H. Novel human parechovirus, Sri Lanka. Emerging Infectious Diseases 2010; 16(1): 130-132.
- 14. Nonoda Y, Saito Y, Itoh M, Nakagawa E, Sugai K, Takahashi A, Otsuki T, Saito Y, Arima K, Mizuguchi M, Goto Y, Sasaki M: Activation of microglia/macrophages expressing phosphorylated S6 ribosomal protein in a case of hemimegalencephaly with progressive calcification and atrophy. Journal of Neurological Sciences 2009; 287(1-2): 52-59.
- Okumura A, Abe S, Kidokoro H, Mizuguchi M. Acute necrotizing encephalopathy: a comparison between influenza and non-influenza cases. Microbiology and Immunology. 2009; 53(5): 277-280.
- Okumura A, Mizuguchi M, Aiba H, Tanabe T, Tsuji T, Ohno A. Delirious behavior in children with acute necrotizing encephalopathy. Brain and Development 2009; 31(8): 594-599.

- 17. Okumura A, Mizuguchi M, Kidokoro H, Tanaka M, Abe S, Hosoya M, Aiba H, Maegaki Y, Yamamoto H, Tanabe T, Noda E, Imataka G, Kurahashi H: Outcome of acute necrotizing encephalopathy in relation to treatment with corticosteroids and gammaglobulin. Brain and Development 2009; 31(3): 221-227.
- 18. Peng L, Wen Y, Han Y, Wei A, Shi G, Mizuguchi M, Lee P, Hernando E, Mittal K, Wei JJ. Expression of insulin-like growth factors (IGFs) and IGF signaling: molecular complexity in uterine leiomyomas. Fertility and Sterility 2009; 91(6): 2664-2675
- Pham NT, Trinh QD, Nguyen TA, Dey SK, Phan TG, Hoang LP, Khamrin P, Maneekarn N, Okitsu S, Mizuguchi M, Ushijima H. Development of genotype-specific primers for differentiation of genotypes A and B of Aichi viruses. Journal of Virological Methods 2009; 156(1-2): 107-110.
- 20. Saijo M, Ami Y, Suzaki Y, Nagata N, Iwata N, Hasegawa H, Iizuka I, Shiota T, Sakai K, Ogata M, Fukushi S, Mizutani T, Sata T, Kurata T, Kurane I, Morikawa S. Virulence and pathophysiology of the Congo Basin and West African strains of monkeypox virus in non-human primates. Journal of General Virology 2009; 90(Pt 9): 2266-2271
- 21. Saitoh M, Itoh M, Takashima S, Mizuguchi M, Iwamori M. Phosphatidyl ethanolamine with increased polyunsaturated fatty acids in compensation for plasmalogen defect in the Zellweger syndrome brain. Neuroscience Letters 2009; 449(3): 164-167.
- 22. Sato A, Mizuguchi M, Mimaki M, Takahashi K, Jimi H, Oka A, Igarashi T. Cortical gray matter lesions in acute encephalopathy with febrile convulsive status epilepticus. Brain and Development 2009; 31(8): 622-624.
- 23. Shinozaki Y, Osawa M, Sakuma H, Komaki H, Nakagawa E, Sugai K, Sasaki M, Goto Y. Expansion of the first polyalanine tract of the ARX gene in a boy presenting with generalized dystonia in the absence of infantile spasms. Brain and Development 2009; 31(6): 469-472.
- Takanashi S, Hashira S, Matsunaga T, Yoshida A, Shiota T, Tung PG, Khamrin P, Okitsu S, Mizuguchi M, Igarashi T, Ushijima H. Detection, genetic characterization, and quantification of

norovirus RNA from sera of children with gastroenteritis. Journal of Clinical Virology 2009; 44(2): 161-163.

- 25. Thongprachum A, Khamrin P, Saekhow P, Pantip C, Peerakome S, Ushijima H, Maneekarn N. Analysis of the VP6 gene of human and porcine group A rotavirus strains with unusual subgroup specificities. Journal of Medical Virology 2009; 81(1): 183-191.
- 26. Trinh QD, Izumi Y, Komine-Aizawa S, Shibata T, Shimotai Y, Kuroda K, Mizuguchi M, Ushijima H, Mor G, Hayakawa S. H3N2 influenza A virus replicates in immortalized human first trimester trophoblast cell lines and induces their rapid apoptosis. American Journal of Reproductive Immunology 2009; 62(3): 139-146.
- 27. Trinh QD, Pham NT, Lam BQ, Le TP, Truong KH, Le TQ, Vo HT, Tang TC, Ha TM, Izumi Y, Mizuguchi M, Hayakawa S, Ushijima H. Subtyping and env C2/V3 Sequence analysis of HIV-1 Isolated from HIV-infected children hospitalized in Children Hospital 1, Vietnam during 2004-2005. Journal of Tropical Pediatrics 2009; 55(6): 399-401.
- 28. Usami M., Trinh QD, Phan TG, Yagyu F, Hayakawa Y, Inaba N, Okitsu S, Ushijima H. Throughput expression of multiple G-protein Coupled Receptors for HIV infection in choriocarcinoma cells, trophoblasts, and breast milk cells. Clinical Laboratory 2009; 55(1-2): 23-30.
- 29. Yamada M, Sasaki S, Murakami K, Takahashi Y, Uenishi K; Japan Dietetic Students' Study for Nutrition and Biomarkers Group. Association of trans fatty acid intake with metabolic risk factors among free-living young Japanese women. Asian and Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition 2009; 18(3): 359-371.

Department of Human Ecology

Professor

Chiho WATANABE, D. Hlth Sc.

Associate Professor

Masahiro UMEZAKI, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Hana SHIMIZU, Ph.D.

Shoko KONISHI, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.humeco.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index-e.html

Introduction and Organization

We had four research/teaching faculties in FY2009. Apart from the faculty staffs, two secretaries, four doctoral candidates (three foreign students), six master course students (including two foreign students), one post-doctoral fellow and three research fellows are working in the department. There are nine extra-university lecturers delivering lectures in either graduate or undergraduate course. Prof. Watanabe holds the additional post in the Transdisciplinary Initiative for Global Sustainability (TIGS).

Teaching activities

The department is one of the six departments of the School of International Health. *Human Ecology Special Lecture I* focused on the basic components of Human Ecology such as demography, nutrition, and environment. In "Human Ecology Special Lecture II", emphases were on recent topics and ongoing researches in the field of Human Ecology and related areas. With these classes for the Graduate Students, we tried to describe Human Ecology as a basic component of International Health, and gave examples of the recent issues that have been dealt with and approaches used in this field. The lectures for the Graduate Course were given in English.

In the undergraduate course, the department is in

charge of a part of the School of Health Sciences and Nursing, providing the lectures on "Human Ecology", "Environmental Health", "Demography", "International Health". We were also responsible for "Pharmacology organizing and Toxicology", "Physiology", "Anatomy", as well as "Environmental Human Engineering". Engineering/ At the our undergraduate level, emphases were in introducing global-scale issues such as population explosion, food security, and environmental issues in relation to the problems that Asia-Pacific region (including Japan) has been facing. Another emphasis was on the relation between human activities and chemical contamination of the environment.

As a part of the Global30 program, staff made a site visit to Australia National University, where they are running a Human Ecology program with a high proportion of foreign students and exchanged information regarding the operation of such a program.

Research activities

Most of our researches focused on the field of "Environmental Health" and/or "Population ecology [of human]", and we utilized both fieldwork and experimental approach. The areas for the field studies were mainly Asian-Oceanian rural communities, focusing on population, nutrition/growth, and environment and sustainability. Experimental studies focusing on the effects of perinatal exposures to heavy metals have been conducted, emphasizing the factors that modify the effects. What follows is a list of major activities conducted in the past two years.

1. Evaluation and Alleviation of Environmental Burden due to Subsistence Transition in Asia-Pacific –Elucidation of Health Impact:

Most communities in Asia-Pacific undergo a very rapid transition from traditional subsistence to cashagriculture. Such transition economy entails introduction and release-accumulation of chemical substances, such as pesticides and food additives (through the purchase of processed foods), into the local ecosystem, which in turn would affect not only the health and survival of the inhabitants, but also the safety of local produce. Choosing six regions that represent diversified environments in Asia-Pacific, we (1) describe such transition and their environmental consequences in detail. (2)investigate the interrelationship between the transitions and the changes of local chemical environments, and (3) examine their health impact among the individuals in the target areas. Final goal of the study will be to make a policy recommendation to minimize unnecessary adverse effects of such transition. The analyses of the collected samples have been progressed, and the data analyses are still going on. Part of the results had been presented in some international conference such as ICHE in UK and ESA in USA, 2009.

2. Development and subsistence activity, subsistence transition and adaptation:

In many Asian and Oceanian countries, various types of developmental projects have been undertaken aiming at economic development, procurement of natural resources, or accelerating tourism. Such developmental projects brought about drastic changes in the subsistence activity of people, availability of natural resources, or ecosystem, and in turn, caused changes in lifestyle and health status, disease patterns of the people. Attempts to describe such changes from the viewpoint of political ecology were made in China as well as Papua New Guinea. Adaptive strategy at household level was analyzed in China, where subsistence transition has been taking place, and possible determinant of the difference in the strategy was identified. In some studies, spatial information technology, such as Geographical Information System (GIS)/GPS, and spatial statistical methods were applied for analyzing the relationship between the subsistence transition and land-use.

3. Human Ecology related with regional sustainability issues in Asian urban and rural communities:

We have participated in a water-reuse project conducted in a suburb area close to Bangkok, Thailand, in which we are in charge of developing an appropriate method/protocol for health risk assessment. This year site visits were made and the communities have been selected target in collaboration with Thai counterpart institutions. In West Java, Indonesia, we did a survey regarding the system for health information gathering and regarding activities associated with environmental health. Discussions and information exchange were conducted with local stakeholders to extract the urgent health issues in the locality in relation to regional sustainability.

4. Studies on nutrition, growth, and physical activities (energetics) in developing countries:

In rural Bangladesh, arsenic contamination of the drinking water has been creating a huge problem. We have been focusing on modifiers of arsenic toxicity, including sex or nutritional status. We are focusing on the effects of oral contraceptives as well as some genetic polymorphisms in As-metabolism pathway.

5. Neurodevelopmental effects of perinatal exposure to environmental chemicals:

The fetus/newborn is said to be relatively sensitive to many of the environmental chemicals. We focused on the exposure to chemicals during perinatal period. Using cultured neurons, effect of bisphenol A, a typical endocrine disrupting chemical, has been examined. In addition, the basic action mechanism of such estrogenic chemicals have been examined and reported.

References

- Suzuki Y, Niwa M, Yoshinaga J, Watanabe C, Mizumoto Y, Serizawa S, Shiraishi H. (2009) Exposure assessment of phtalate esters in Japanses pregnant women by using urinary metabolite analysis. Environmental Health and Preventive Medicine 14, 180-187
- (2) Ohtani-Kaneko R, Iwafuchi M, Iwakura T, Muraoka D, Yokosuka M, Shiga T, Watanabe C. (2009) Effects of estrogen on synapsin I distribution in developing hypothalamic neurons. Neurosci Res. 66(2):180-188
- (3) Parajuli RP, Umezaki M, and Watanabe C "Behavioral and Nutritional Factors and Geohelminth Infection among Two Ethnic Groups in the Terai Region, Nepal" American Journal of Human Biology 21, 98-104 (2009)
- (4) Yoshioka W, Akagi T, Nishimura N, Shimizu H, Watanabe C, and Tohyama C. (2009) Severe toxicity and cycolooxiygenase (COX)-2 mRNA increase by lithium in the neonatal mouse kidney. Journal of Toxicological Sciences 34, 519-525
- (5) Kondo, K., Lee, JS., Kawakubo, K., Kataoka, Y., Asami, Y., Mori, K. and Umezaki, M. (2009) Association between daily physical activity and neighborhood environments. Environmental Health and Preventive Medicine,14(3):196-206
- (6) Fukuyama, S., Watanabe, C., Umezaki, M., Ohtsuka, R.(2009) Twenty years' demographic change in sedentes and migrants of an international migrant-sending community in Tonga. Journal of Biosocial Science, 41(1):71-81
- (7) Ohtani-Kaneko R, Iwakura T, Iwafuchi M, Muraoka D,Yokosuka M, Shiga T, Watanabe C. (2010)In vitro effects of bisphenol A on developing hypothalamic neurons. Toxicology (in press)
- (8) Uda S (2010)The Behavior of Fishers After Implementation of the Project to Exterminate Nonindigenous Fish in Lake Biwa, Japan.Human Ecology. Vol.38(2)
- (9) Umezaki M, and Jiang HW. (2009) Changing adaptive strategies of two Li ethnic minority villages in a mountainous region of Hainan Island, China. Southeast Asian Studies 47: 348-362.
- (10) Umezaki M. (2010) Adaptive Strategies of Huli

Migrant Settlers. Goddard M. (ed.) Villagers in the City: Melanesian Experiences of Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. Sean Kingston Press, pp. 75-92.

Department of Biomedical Chemistry

Professor

Kiyoshi Kita, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yoh-ichi Watanabe, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Kimitoshi Sakamoto, Ph.D., Shigeo Yoshinari, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.biomedchem.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Aim of our department is to contribute to global health and welfare from basic research. Our department, formerly named Biochemistry and Nutrition was renamed on April 1st, 1996 to The Department of Biomedical Chemistry as newly affiliating with Biomedical Science Division of International Health, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo. Prof. Kita has moved from The Institute of Medical Science, The University of Tokyo on March 1st, 1998.

Teaching activities

Teaching activity in our department cover a broad spectrum of biochemistry-oriented life sciences from premise to frontiers and in either conceptual or experimental point of view

Graduate Course: Biochemistry and Nutrition I, II

This course is comprised of lectures and seminars to provide basic concepts and newer vistas for understanding nutrition with special reference to biochemistry and molecular biology. These include the structure and function of biomolecules, metabolism, its regulation, and underlying mechanism at either molecular, cellular and systemic level. Undergraduate Course: Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Laboratory Method in Health Science, Physiological Chemistry, Nutrition, Medical Chemistry, Practice on Medical Chemistry, Parasitology.

Research activities

Energy metabolism is essential for the survival, continued growth and reproduction of living organisms. From the standpoint of biological adaptation, we have been studying on the molecular mechanism of energy transducing systems such as mitochondrial and bacterial respiratory chain. In addition, we are interested in the basic biological reactions such as protein synthesis. Our research have been focusing on

I. Human mitochondria

- 1) succinate-ubiquinone reductase
- 2) mitochondrial myopathy
- II. Ascaris suum and Caenorhabditis elegans
 - molecular mechanism of adaptation to low oxygen tension (regulation of gene expression of mitochondrial proteins)
 - 2) mitochondrial fumarate reductase (structure function relationship, enzyme evolution)

- 3) *C. elegans* as a model system of parasitic nematode (expression of foreign genes or cDNAs, gene knockout)
- III. Parasitic protozoa (Plasmodium falciparum , Trypanosoma brucei, Trypanosoma cruzi, Cryptosporidium)
 - characterization of mitochondria as a target for the chemotherapy
 - 2) molecular biology of mitochondrial DNA
 - 3) structure based drug design (SBDD)

IV. Protein synthesis

- 1) Mitochondrial protein synthesis
- 2) Biogenesis of cytoplasmic ribosomes

References

- Identification of New Inhibitors for Alternative NADH Dehydrogenase (NDH-II). Mogi, T., Matsushita, K., Murase, Y., Kawahara, K., Miyoshi, H., Ui, H., Shiomi, K., Ōmura, S. and Kita, K. (2009) FEMS Miclobiol. Lett. 291, 157-161
- Mitochondrial Dehydrogenases in the Aerobic Respiratory Chain of the Rodent Malaria Parasite *Plasmodium yoelii yoelii*. Kawahara, K., Mogi, T., Tanaka, Q. T., Hata, M., Miyoshi, H. and Kita K. (2009) J. Biochem. 145, 229-237
- Antibiotics LL-Z1272 identified as novel inhibitors discriminating bacterial and mitochondrial quinol oxidases. Mogi, T., Ui H., Shiomi, K., Ōmura, S., Miyoshi, H. and Kita, K. (2009) Biochim Biophys. Acta (Bioenergetics) 1787, 129-133
- 4. Fasting induced hypothermia and reduced energy production in mice lacking Acetyl-CoA Synthetase 2. Sakakibara, I., Fujino, T., Ishii, M., Tanaka, T., Shimosawa, T., Miura, S., Zhang, W., Tokutake, Y., Yamamoto, J., Awano, M., Iwasaki, S., Motoike, T., Okumura, M., Inagaki, T., Kita, K., Ezaki, O., Naito, M., Kuwaki, T., Chohnan, S., Yamamoto, T., Hammer, R. E., Kodama, T., Yanagisawa, М. and Sakai, (2009) Cell

Metabolism 9, 191-202

- Novel Mitochondrial Complex II Isolated from *Trypanosoma cruzi* is Composed of Twelve Peptides Including a Heterodimeric Ip Subunit. Morales, J., Mogi, T., Mineki, S., Takashima, E., Mineki, R., Hirawake, H., Sakamoto, K., Ōmura, S. and Kita, K. (2009) J. Biol. Chem. 284, 7255-7263
- The *Plasmodium* HU homolog, which binds the plastid DNA sequence-independent manner, is essential for the parasite's survival. Sasaki, N., Hirai, M., Maeda, K., Yui, R., Itoh, K., Namiki, S., Morita, T., Hata, M., Murakami-Murofushi, K., Matsuoka, H., Kita, K., Sato, S. (2009) FEBS Lett. 583, 1446-1450
- Biochemical and spectroscopic properties of cyanide-insensitive insensitive quinol oxidase from *Gluconobacter oxydans*. Mogi T., Ano Y., Nakatsuka T., Toyama H., Muro A., Miyoshi H., Migita C. T., Ui H., Shiomi K., Ōmura S., Kita K. and Matsushita K. (2009) J. Biochem. 146, 263-271
- Siccanin rediscovered as a species-selective succinate dehydrogenase inhibitor. Mogi, T., Kawakami, T., Arai, H., Igarashi, Y., Matsushita, K., Mori, M., Shiomi, K Ōmura, S., Harada, S. and Kita, K. (2009) J. Biochem. 146, 383-387
- Functional importance of Crenarchaea-specific extra-loop revealed by an X-ray structure of a hetero-tetrameric crenarchaeal splicing endonuclease. Yoshinari, S., Shiba, T., Inaoka, D., Itoh, T., Kurisu, G., Harada, S., Kita, K., and Watanabe, Y. (2009) Nucleic Acids Research, 37, 4787-4798
- Polymyxin B identified as an inhibitor of aternative NADH dehydrogenase and malate:quinone oxidoreductase from the Gram-positive bacterium *Mycobacterium smegmatis.* Mogi, T., Murase, Y., Mori, M., Shiomi, K., Ōmura, S., Paranagama, M. P. and Kita, K. (2009) J. Biochem. 146, 491-499

- Freezing survival of the nematode *Caenorhabditis* elegans in the presence of a cryoprotectant. Hayashi, M., Oguma, T., Amino, H., Kita, K. and Murase, N. (2009) Cryobiology and Cryotechnology, 55, 9-22
- Regulation of succinate-ubiquinone reductase and fumarate reductase activities in human complex II by phosphorylation of its flavoprotein subunit. Tomitsuka, E., Kita, K. and Esumi, H. (2009) Proc. Jap. Acad. B85, 258-265
- Gain and loss of an intron in a protein-coding gene in Archaea: the case of an archaeal RNA pseudouridine synthase gene. Yokobori, S., Itoh, T., Yoshinari, S., Nomura, N., Sako, S., Yamagishi, A., Oshima, T., Kita, K. and Watanabe, Y. (2009) BMC Evol. Biol. http://www.biomedcentral. com/1471-2148/9/198
- Crystallization of mitochondrial rhodoquinolfumarate reductase from the parasitic nematode *Ascaris suum* with specific inhibitor, flutolanil. Osanai, A., Harada, S., Sakamoto, K., Shimizu, H., Inaoka, D. K., and Kita, K. (2009) Acta Crystallographica, F65, 941-944
- Identification of mitochondrial Complex II subunits SDH3 and SDH4 and ATP synthase subunits *a* and *b* in *Plasmodium* spp. Mogi, T. and Kita, K. (2009) Mitochondrion, 9, 443-453
- Crystallization and preliminary X-ray analysis of aspartate transcarbamoylase from theparasitic protist *Trypanosoma cruzi*. Matoba, K., Nara, T., Aoki, T., Honma, T., Tanaka, A., Inoue, M., Matsuoka, S., Inaoka, D.K., Kita, K. and Harada, S. (2009) Acta Crystallographica, F65, 933-936
- Three redox states of *Trypanosoma brucei* alternative oxidase identified by infrared spectroscopy and electrochemistry. Maréchal, A., Kido, Y., Kita, K. Moore, A. and Rich, P. (2009) J. Biol. Chem. 284, 31827-31833
- 18. Visualization of mitochondrial and apicoplast nucleoids in the human malaria parasite

Plasmodium falciparum by SYBR Green I and PicoGreen staining. Sano-Maeda, K., Sato, S., Ueda, T., Yui, R., Itoh, K., Hata, M., Nakano, A., Kita, K., Murakami-Murofushi, K. and Sasaki, N. (2009) Cytologia, 74, 449-455

School of Public Health

1. Epidemiology and Health Sciences

Department of Social and Preventive Epidemiology

Professor

Satoshi Sasaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Kentaro Murakami, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.nutrepi.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Social and Preventive Epidemiology is a new department which was established at the same time of the establishment of the School of Public Health, the University of Tokyo (April 2007).

Epidemiology is a study of quantitatively assessing health status and disease development in populations and statistically analyzing the relationship of risk factors with the development of certain disease. In addition to traditional risk factors including alcohol drinking, smoking, nutrition, and physical activity, gene and factors controlling gene and socioeconomic factors are recently important topics in epidemiologic research. Epidemiologic data are of course needed for conducting the assessment of certain treatment including medicine and estimating situation of disease development.

Epidemiology not only provides research methodology in the field of public health but also is considered a practical study for public health and thus a central field of health science. However, both education and research systems have long been insufficient in Japan.

Social and preventive epidemiology is a study of epidemiologically clarifying the relationship between various phenomena in human society (including individual lifestyle) and certain disease.

The Department of Social and Preventive Epidemiology particularly focuses on nutrition, which

is essential for individual and population health, as a main research topic and epidemiologically researches various issues related to nutrition (nutritional epidemiology), playing a central role in this research field in Japan.

The Department currently consists of one professor and one associate.

Teaching activities

We have the following two lectures in the School of Public Health.

Epidemiological research and practice Practice and assessment in public health

Both are strongly associated with practical tasks in public health field, aiming at giving students opportunities for acquiring abilities of conducting public health activities and tasks based on theory of epidemiology.

We have also several lectures for students in other schools.

Research activities

Our main topic is basic research for development and application of research methodology in the field of nutritional epidemiology. Based on this basic research, we also conduct a wide range of epidemiologic research for investigating the relationship of nutrition with health and disease. As a characteristic of this research field, we conduct many multi-center studies with various kinds of disease.

Another characteristic is collection of research findings (scientific papers) derived from epidemiologic research all over the world on the association of nutrition with health and disease, which is applied for health control through nutrition improvement and disease control.

References

- Ohfuji S, Miyake Y, Arakawa M, Tanaka K, Sasaki S. Sibship size and prevalence of allergic disorders in Japan: The Ryukyus Child Health Study. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2009; 20: 377-84.
- Ohsawa M, Itai K, Tanno K, Onoda T, Ogawa A, Nakamura M, Kuribayashi T, Yoshida Y, Kawamura K, Sasaki S, Sakata K, Okayama A. Cardiovascular risk factors in the Japanese northeastern rural population. Int J Cardiol 2009; 137(3): 226-35.
- Murakami K, Sasaki S, Takahashi Y, Uenishi K, the Japan Dietetic Students' Study for Nutrition and Biomarkers Group. Monetary cost of self-reported diet in relation to biomarker-based estimates of nutrient intake in young Japanese women. Public Health Nutr 2009; 12(8): 1290-7.
- 4. Asakura K, Sasaki S, Murakami K, Takahashi Y, Uenishi K, Yamakawa M, Nishiwaki Y, Kikuchi Y, Takebayashi T, the Japan Dietetic Students Study for Nutrition and Biomarkers Group. Iron intake does not significantly correlate with iron deficiency among young Japanese women: a cross-sectional study. Public Health Nutr 2009; 12(9): 1373-83.
- Murakami K, Sasaki S, Takahashi Y, Uenishi K, the Japan Dietetic Students' Study for Nutrition and Biomarkers Group. Monetary cost of dietary energy is negatively associated with BMI and waist circumference, but not with other metabolic risk factors, in young Japanese women. Public Health Nutr 2009; 12(8): 1092-8.
- Murakami K, Sasaki S, Takahashi Y, Uenishi K, the Japan Dietetic Students' Study for Nutrition and Biomarkers Group. Neighborhood food store

availability in relation to food intake in young Japanese women. Nutrition 2009; 25: 640-6.

- Murakami K, Sasaki S, Okubo H, Takahashi Y, the Freshmen in Dietetic Courses Study II Group. Neighborhood socioeconomic status in relation to dietary intake and body mass index in female Japanese dietetic students. Nutrition 2009; 25: 745-52.
- Murakami K, Sasaki S, Takahashi Y, Uenishi K, the Japan Dietetic Students' Study for Nutrition and Biomarkers Group. Neighborhood socioeconomic disadvantage is associated with higher ratio of 24-hour urinary sodium to potassium in young Japanese women. J Am Diet Assoc 2009; 109: 1606-11.
- Okamoto K, Kihira T, Kobashi G, Washio M, Sasaki S, Yokoyama T, Miyake Y, Sakamoto N, Inaba Y, Nagai M. Fruit and vegetable intake and risk of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in Japan. Neuroepidemiology 2009; 32: 251-6.
- 10. Murakami K, Miyake Y, Sasaki S, Tanaka K, Ohya Y, Hirota Y, the Osaka Maternal and Child Health Study Group. Education, but not occupation or household income, is positively related to favorable dietary intake patterns in pregnant Japanese women: the Osaka Maternal and Child Health Study. Nutr Res 2009; 29: 164-72.
- Maruyama K, Iso H, Sasaki S, Fukino Y. The association between concentrations of green tea and blood glucose levels. J Clin Biochem Nutr 2009; 44(1): 41-5.
- Koitaya N, Ezaki J, Nishimuta M,Yamauchi J, Hashizume E, Morishita K, Miyachi M, Sasaki S, Ishimi Y. Effect of low dose vitamin K2 (MK-4) supplementation on bio-indices in postmenopausal Japanese woman. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo) 2009; 55(1): 15-21.
- Toyoshima H, Masuoka N, Hashimoto S, Otsuka R, Sasaki S, Tamakoshi K, Yatsuya H. Effect of the interaction between mental stress and eating pattern on body mass index gain in healthy Japanese male workers. J Epidemiol 2009; 19(2): 88-93.
- 14. Murakami K, Miyake Y, Sasaki S, Tanaka K, Ohya

Y, Hirota Y, the Osaka Maternal and Child Health Study Group. Monetary diet cost is associated with not only favorable but also unfavorable aspects of diet in pregnant Japanese women: the Osaka Maternal and Child Health Study. Environmental Health Insights 2009; 2: 27-35.

- 15. Miyake Y, Tanaka K, Sasaki S, Kiyohara C, Ohya Y, Fukushima W, Yokoyama T, Hirota Y. Breastfeeding and atopic eczema in Japanese infants: The Osaka Maternal and Child Health Study. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology 2009; 20: 234-41.
- Okamoto K, Kihira T, Kondo T, Kobashi G, Washio M, Sasaki S, Yokoyama T, Miyake Y, Sakamoto N, Inaba Y, Nagai M. Lifestyle factors and risk of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: a case-control study in Japan. Ann Epidemiol 2009; 19: 359-64.
- Poudel-Tandukar K, Nanri A, Matsushita Y, Sasaki S, Ohta M, Sato M, Mizoue T. Dietary intake of alpha-linolenic acid and linoleic acid is inversely associated with serum C-reactive protein levels among Japanese men. Nutr Res 2009; 29: 363-70.
- 18. Murakami K, Sasaki S, Takahashi Y, Uenishi K, Watanabe T, Kohri T, Yamasaki M, Watanabe R, Baba K, Shibata K, Takahashi T, Hayabuchi H, Ohki K, Suzuki J. Association between hardness (difficulty of chewing) of the habitual diet and premenstrual symptoms in young Japanese women. Environmental Health Insights 2009; 3: 53-61.
- 19. Yamada M, Sasaki S, Murakami K, Takahashi Y, Uenishi K; for the Japan Dietetic Students' Study for Nutrition and Biomarkers Group. Association of trans fatty acid intake with metabolic risk factors among free-living young Japanese women. Asia Pac J Clin Nutr 2009; 18: 359-71.
- 20. Yokoyama Y, Suzukamo Y, Hotta O, Yamazaki S, Kawaguchi T, Hasegawa T, Chiba S, Moriya T, Abe E, Sasaki S, Haga M, Fukuhara S. Dialysis staff encouragement and fluid control adherence in patients on hemodialysis. Nephrol Nurs J 2009; 36: 289-97.
- Osada Y, Miyauchi R, Goda T, Kasezawa N, Horiike H, Iida M, Sasaki S, Yamakawa-Kobayashi K. Variations in the WNK1 gene modulates the effect

of dietary intake of sodium and potassium on blood pressure determination. J Hum Genet 2009; 54(8): 474-8.

- 22. Ohta H, Kuroda T, Onoe Y, Orito S, Ohara M, Kume M, Harada A, Tsugawa N, Okano T, Sasaki S. The impact of lifestyle factors on serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels: a cross-sectional study in Japanese women aged 19-25 years. J Bone Miner Metab 2009; 27: 682-8.
- 23. Miyake Y, Sasaki S, Tanaka K, Ohfuji S, Hirota Y. Maternal fat consumption during pregnancy and risk of wheeze and eczema in Japanese infants aged 16-24 months: the Osaka Maternal and Child Health Study. Thorax 2009; 64(9): 815-21.
- Miyake Y, Sasaki S, Tanaka K, Hirota Y. Dairy food, calcium, and vitamin D intake in pregnancy and wheeze and eczema in infants. Eur Respir J 2009; 35(6): 1228-34.
- 25. Oka H, Akune T, Muraki S, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Sasaki S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N. Association of low dietary vitamin K intake with radiographic knee osteoarthritis in the Japanese elderly population: dietary survey in a population-based cohort of the ROAD study. J Orthop Sci 2009; 14(6): 687-92.

Department of Health Economics and Epidemiology Research

Professor

Hideki Hashimoto, M.D., DPH.

Associate Professor

Takashi Fukuda, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.heer.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Health Economics and Epidemiology Research is a new department established since April 2007, as a part of Master of Public Health (MPH) program under the new School of Public Health (SPH). The Department is also affiliated with the Division of Social Medicine for doctoral education. The mission of the Department is two folds; to help health professionals obtain scientifically sound basis and skills for evidence-based practice, and to empirically evaluate the health care system/policy for further improvement of the quality of health care in this country. For this purpose, the Department puts a unique emphasis on quantitative analytic methods and inter-disciplinary theories across economics, epidemiology, and other social sciences.

Teaching activities

Under the MPH program, the Department is courses, responsible for 5 two on clinical epidemiology and the other three on health economics. The lecture course on clinical epidemiology provides a quick review on elementary to intermediate levels of epidemiology such as research design, bias and error, and statistical inference. Then, the course requires participating students to apply the provided knowledge to empirical examples such as evaluation of effectiveness of screening tests, pharmaceutical cost-effective analysis, technology assessment of surgical treatment, and hospital management. In the applied course, the students are required to set a research hypothesis, design a study, and prepare an own study protocol for fund proposal. The lecture course on health economics provides an overview of health care systems in this country and a systematic review on basic micro-economic theories and costeffectiveness analysis. The applied course offers the students an opportunity for hands-on training of actual economic evaluation of health care and technologies.

A new course starting in 2009 takes up hot topics in health policy such as physician deficiency, and encourages students to debate strictly based on available empirical evidences.

The Department accepted one doctoral student and 4 master students for the fiscal years of 2009.

Research activities

Current activities in this Department cover a broad range of health services research, including clinical studies, economic evaluation of health technology and health policy, quality of life research, hospital administration and quality assurance, and social epidemiology research.

Consultation for design, data collection, and analysis of clinical studies are provided for several clinical studies, mainly in cardiovascular arena. Several questionnaire tools for evaluating patient's quality of life have been developed and validated in the area of orthopedic surgery. In the collaboration with the Department of Health Management and Policy in 22nd Medical Research Center in the University of Tokyo Hospital, the Department also contributes to the development and refinement of Japanese original patient classification system, Diagnosis Procedure Combination (DPC). DPC database allows a unique and detailed analysis on the process of care in acute care hospitals in this country. DPC database also provides resource diagnosis in hospital levels as well as regional levels, when combined with other data sources such as the Patient Survey, and hospital financial statement. Socioeconomic status affects people's health, which is another research focus in this Department. The association between income distribution and regional health status are widely acknowledged across countries including this country, yet the mechanism is still a matter of debate. The Department has contributed to an ongoing research of socioeconomic status and health among elderly population in the collaboration with the School of Economics of the University of Tokyo and the Research Institute of Economic, Industry, and Technology.

Since health care services should be delivered efficiently under the publicly funded health care system, economic evaluation of new health care technologies is one of the research topics in the Department. Molecular target therapies of cancer, which are effective but costly, attract the great concern. Based on the modeling of therapies and efficacy data in clinical trials, cost effectiveness of the therapies have been evaluated. Preventive services such as smoking cessation therapies are also important field for economic evaluation. We also contribute for the piggy bag style data collection for economic evaluation in the clinical trials and epidemiological prospective studies. Standardized methods of data collection for both costs and outcomes in economic evaluations should be established through these activities. If the result of economic evaluation would be used as the reference for coverage decision of new technologies under publicly funded health care system, acceptable thresholds of payment must be discussed. International comparative survey was conducted to see people's willingness to pay for additional year of life in perfect condition.

References

- Sakamoto S, Yokoyama N, Tamori Y, Akutsu K, <u>Hashimoto H</u>, Takeshita S. Patients with peripheral artery disease who complete 12-week supervised exercise training program show reduced cardiovascular mortality and morbidity. Circ J. 2009 Jan;73(1):167-73.
- Ohwaki K, <u>Hashimoto H</u>, Sato M, Tamiya N, Yano E. Predictors of continuity in home care for the elderly under public long-term care insurance in Japan. Aging Clin Exp Res. 2009 Aug-Oct; 21(4-5):323-8.
- Hayashida K, Imanaka Y, Otsubo T, Kuwabara K, Ishikawa KB, Fushimi K, <u>Hashimoto H</u>, Yasunaga H, Horiguchi H, Anan M, Fujimori K, Ikeda S, Matsuda S. Development and analysis of a nationwide cost database of acute-care hospitals in Japan. J Eval Clin Pract. 2009 Aug;15(4): 626-33.
- Nishiura C, Narai R, Ohguri T, Funahashi A, Yarita K, <u>Hashimoto H</u>. The effect of smoking prevalence at worksites on individual cessation behavior. J Occup Health. 2009;51(1):48-56.
- Igarashi A, Takuma H, <u>Fukuda T</u>, Tsutani K. Cost-utility analysis of varenicline, an oral smoking-cessation drug, in Japan. Pharmacoeconomics 2009; 27(3): 247-61.
- Shiroiwa T, <u>Fukuda T</u>, Tsutani K. Costeffectiveness analysis of XELOX for metastatic colorectal cancer based on the NO16966 and NO16967 trials. Br J Cancer 2009; 101: 12-18.
- Shiroiwa T, <u>Fukuda T</u>, Shimozuma K, Ohashi Y, Tsutani K. Cost-effectiveness analysis of capecitabine compared with bolus 5-fluorouracil/ l-leucovorin for the adjuvant treatment of colon cancer in Japan. Pharmacoeconomics 2009; 27(7): 597-608.
- Shiroiwa T, <u>Fukuda T</u>, Tsutani K. Health utility scores of colorectal cancer based on societal preference in Japan. Qual Life Res 2009; 18(8): 1095-1103.

Department of Health Communication

Professor

Takahiro Kiuchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.umin.ac.jp/hc/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Health Communication was established as part of the newly developed School of Public Health (professional graduate school) in April 2007, which was derived from the University Hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) Center. It consists of two faculty groups: professors and associate professors.

Whereas health communication is a major discipline in the USA and there are many such graduate programs, our department offers one of only two health communication programs in Japan. However, the importance of the health communication discipline is gradually becoming recognized academically and throughout society.

Teaching Activities

The Department of Health Communication, within the School of Public Health, is a newly developed professional graduate program that aims to foster the development of medical and public health professionals as well as researchers. We strive to make the most of our professional activities and experience at UMIN Center. We provide lectures and practical instruction in the program. The following is the current curriculum:

[Health Communication Lectures]

1. General Aspects of Health Communication

- 2. Social Marketing
- 3. Mass Media and Communication
- 4. Internet Communication
- 5. Edutainment
- 6. Science Communication
- 7. Hospital Management and Communication
- 8. Public Health Informatics
- 9. Communication During Emergency and Disaster
- 10. Publicity in Healthcare organizations
- 11. Provider-patient Communication
- 12. Communication Among Healthcare Consumers

[Health Communication Practice]

- 1. Research, Analysis and Evaluation of Websites
- 2. Website Development
- 3. Practice of Media Publicity
- 4. Evaluation of News
- 5. MBTI (Myers-Briggs Type Indicator)
- 6. Image / Film Development

We also provide lectures and practical instruction in medical informatics / economics as part of the PhD program of the Faculty of Medicine. In the undergraduate program, Professor Kiuchi presents a lecture entitled "Medical Literature Informatics."

Research Activities

The two main characteristics of research studies conducted through the Department of Health Communication, which distinguish them from studies at other medical informatics programs, are the following:

(1) A focus on health informatics and communication The Department of Health Communication is the only research institute in Japan that carries out health informatics and communication-related research, addressing areas such as the Internet and satellite communications.

(2) Targeting health information science, not healthcare information practice

Currently, main topics of research studies at most medical informatics programs in Japan focus on information for healthcare practice, such as hospital information systems, electronic medical record systems, telemedicine, and electronic billing systems. In contrast, the Department of Health Communication has focused on information systems for medical science, such as medical literature databases, data registries for clinical studies, and information systems for medical education.

The following are current research topics at the Department of Health Communication:

(1) Research in Health Communication

Currently, "health communication" is becoming an important concept in the distribution of clinical results for the improvement of population-based clinical outcomes. We have conducted health communication research focusing on knowledge and skills in "informatics" and "communication."

(2) Technological Assessment of Health Information and Communication Technologies

Although information technology is expected to play an important role in healthcare, its comprehensive usefulness, including cost-effectiveness, has been rarely evaluated. We conducted a literature review in 2003 and concluded that there were few costeffectiveness analyses for telemedicine programs even though many telemedicine programs have been implemented throughout many developed countries, including the USA and Japan. Based on the review, we have done a cost-effectiveness analysis for information technologies.

(3) Edutainment Research

To disseminate clinical knowledge and information to laypersons, it is important to consider standards such as "easy to understand" and "acceptable by unknowledgeable persons." We focus on studies related to media, entertainment, and interface design. For example, we have conducted the development and evaluation of edutainment tools for health education aimed at type-1 diabetes patients, as a concrete application.

(4) Research Regarding Medical Management

It is important to make proper judgments and decisions in order to achieve optimal outcomes, a process which is termed "management." However, scientific research and evaluations related to patient safety, quality improvement and medical management have not been well established in Japan. We focus on the Theory of Constraint (TOC) as a tool for medical management from a perspective of information utilization, and conducted research on medical error prevention and quality improvement.

(5) Research Related to UMIN Activities

Most systems developed at the UMIN Center have been subjects for research. In particular, we published and reported systems utilizing advanced technologies and having scientifically meaningful concepts at academic conferences.

(6) Information Systems for Clinical Epidemiologic Studies

We have developed and applied information systems for clinical epidemiological studies. Recently, we have focused on research in electronic formats and standardization that are related to clinical research, such as the Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium (CDISC). We utilized the achievements attained by the medical research data center at the UMIN.

(7) Research Regarding the Security of an Information

Network

The study addresses a Virtual Private Network (VPN), and secure transactions with electronic mail (encryption), which have been also utilized for system management at the UMIN Center.

(8) Research Plan Development; A Statistical Analysis of Clinical Studies

In cooperation with clinicians, we have developed clinical research plans and support statistical analysis. In addition, we have done data mining research for information extraction, knowledge discovery and prognostic modeling. Furthermore, we have conducted research and development for decision support systems to utilize the results in clinical practice.

(9) Patient Registry System for Quality Improvement Many data have been accumulated in the existing hospital information system, such as electronic record systems; however, these data have not been utilized significantly for quality improvement, patient safety or medical management. We have deployed an interactive web-based patient registry system with a real-time feedback system of quality indicators (QIs).

References

 The Pemphigus Study Group (Kiuchi T as a member of the Independent Data and Safety Monitoring Committee). A ramdamized double-blind trial of intravenous immunoglobulin for pemphigus. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology 60(4):595-603, 2009

School of Public Health

2. Behavioral Health Sciences
Department of Social Gerontology

Professor

Ichiro Kai, M.D., M.P.H.

Lecturer

Miyako Takahashi, M.D., Dr.Hlth.Sc.

Associate

Tami Saito, M.Hlth.Sc.

Homepage http://www.sg.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Introduction and Organization

It is often voiced from the general public that recent advancement of medicinal technology would not necessarily lead to the happiness of people: Life prolongation technology enables even the terminally ill to live for a considerable period. How to use the technology is a serious problem in clinical practice. Also, there is evidence that the prolongation of life expectancy for the elderly does not mean the prolongation of health and productivity, but that of morbidity. Taking another example, we are experiencing ethical dilemmas with the application of medical technology such as genetic screenings and organ transplantation. When we turn to the worldwide situation regarding health, we will find poverty and unequal distribution in terms of health resources and outcomes.

The department is studying these health-related problems from social perspective, many of which are often difficult to decide upon. Major topics include elderly health, terminal care, medical ethics and international health among others. We are currently conducting several research projects as described below.

Our educational activities include lectures, practical training and supervision of writing theses for students in graduate level as well as undergraduate level. The department consists of one professor, one lecturer, one associate, 25 visiting researchers and 7 graduate students (including two international students from Korea and Philippines).

Teaching activities

- 1. Graduate Courses, School of Health Sciences and Nursing
 - Social Gerontology: The course is to provide the students with the basic understanding of social sciences in the field of gerontology. The topics include (1) the concept and measurements of quality of life, (2) the influences of psychosocial factors on health status, health behavior and health belief, and (3) policy considerations for medical care and prevention.
- 2. Undergraduate Courses, School of Health Sciences and Nursing
 - Health Education: This course provides fundamental understanding in health education and health promotion in various settings such as community, workplace, school and clinics. Emphasis is put upon preparing students to conduct heath education in their future career as a health professional.
 - 2) Practice in Social Surveys: This is for practicing

to conduct social surveys using questionnaire/ interview method. The students are divided into several groups, and each group is given a survey area. They will go through all the processes of a health sociological survey, from planning the survey to writing a report based on the survey. They have the opportunity to report and discuss their surveys with each other.

- Health Behavior: This seminar aims to help the students to practice the basic research methods related to health behaviors. Final product will be a research proposal and the review of relevant literature.
- 4) Decision-making in Health: This course introduces students to recent developments in medical and health decision-making. Topics include the definition and measurement of quality of life (QOL), cost-effectiveness and cost-benefit analysis, technology assessment and optimal allocation of scarce medical resources. Readings are selected from extensive range of literature in behavioral sciences, economics and philosophy as well as medical decision-making.

Research activities

- Reciprocity of Social Support on Subjective Well-being of the Elderly: Traditional support study emphasizes the importance of receiving support. We examine the pattern of support exchange (i.e., receiving and providing) and its effects on the subjective well-being of the elderly in rural Japan as well as a number of Asian countries such as Korea, Nepal, Malaysia, and Indonesia. Intervention studies regarding intergeneration exchanges and targeting the relocated elderly are now in progress.
- Disability-free Life Expectancy in Japan: We calculate disability-free expectancy using a largescale cohort of the residents in Nagano Prefecture and examine variables influencing the life expectancy.
- Multi-disciplinary Collaboration in the Psychosocial Care for the People with Cancer in Clinical Setting: The survey we performed indicated that Japanese surgeons considered

themselves mainly responsible for medical aspects of patient care and paid less attention to psychosocial issues. We examine the possibilities of integrating other support resources such as clinical psychologists, psychiatrists and medical social workers in the clinical practices of cancer in Japan.

- 4) Activities of Cancer Self-help Groups in Japan: Although cancer self-help groups are growing presence in Japan, they do not attract as many patients as they do in other countries such as US. Through semi-structured interviews and a questionnaire survey, we revealed how Japanese cancer survivors and surgeons view peer support activities implemented by cancer survivors.
- 5) Socio-cultural Analysis of Sexuality after Cancer: Researchers have long neglected sexuality after cancer. Through intensive semi-structured interviews with Japanese women with breast cancer, we examine how the cancer diagnosis and the following treatments have affected their sexuality and the whole relationship with their partners. Based on the findings of the qualitative approach, we intend to perform a large-scale survey on sexual complications among Japanese cancer survivors.
- 6) Role and Function of Ethics Committees in Japan: In this project, we surveyed and analyzed the role and function of ethics committees at various levels, from hospital level to national level.

References

- Aita K: Japan approves brain death to increase donors, but will it work? Lancet 374: 1403-1404, 2009
- Yamazaki H, Slingsby BT, Takahashi M, et al.: Characteristics of qualitative studies in influential journal of general medicine: A critical review. BioScience Trends 3(6): 202-209, 2009
- 3. Taira N, Sawaki M, Takahashi M, et al.: Comprehensive geriatric assessment in elderly breast cancer patients.
 - Breast Cancer DOI 10.1007/s12282-009-0167-z
- 4. Minori K, Kataoka A, Yamaguchi H, et al.: Preoperative u-PAR gene expression in bone marrow indicates the potential power of recurrence

in breast cancer cases.

Ann Surg Oncol 16(7): 2035-2041, 2009

5. Ohta M, Kai I: Factors affecting attitudes toward care of elderly mothers: Urban versus agricultural areas.

Arch Gerontol Geriatr

DOI 10.1016/j.archger.2009.11.007

 Iwasa H, Yoshida Y, Kumagai S, et al.: Depression status as a reliable predictor of functional decline among Japanese communitydwelling older adults: A 12-year population-based prospective cohort study.

Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 24: 1192-1200, 2009

7. Iwasa H, Masui Y, Gondo Y, et al.; Personality and participation in mass health checkups among Japanese community-dwelling elderly.
J Psychosom Res 66: 155-159, 2009

School of Public Health

3. Health Services Sciences

Department of Clinical Information Engineering

Professor

Hiroshi Oyama, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage: http://home.cie.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Information engineering in Japan places a great deal of weight on computer hardware, software, and data processing. It is a discipline that seeks objective data and emphasizes the conception of new methods of data transfer, storage, processing, and input/output. It also targets research on developing computer devices and systems.

Reviewing the history of the application of computers in medicine, calculating machines for supporting scientists and technologists first appeared in the 1950s. In the 1960s, computers were used for accounting and various statistics. The personal computer appeared in the 1980s and was adopted for personal use in many professions. The systematization of large hospitals, such as university hospitals, pushed ahead rapidly. In the 1990s, the computer began to be used as a tool to help human thinking, such as in presentations, design, and discovery. When computers became connected to each other through the internet, the distribution of information became very easy and rapid, not only within organizations, but also internationally. In 2003, a high-quality, "finished" sequence of the human genome was completed. At the dawn of the twenty-first century, bioinformatics appeared as a new discipline, one that uses applied mathematics, informatics. statistics, computer science. and biochemistry to solve biological problems. In medicine, advanced information technologies have been applied to health information infrastructures, electrical clinical guidelines, and knowledge navigation systems.

In response to the needs of the time, the Department of Clinical Information Engineering (CIE) was established at the School of Public Health in April 2007. Its predecessor was the clinical information engineering division of clinical bioinformatics, using Special Coordination Funds for Promoting Science and Technology from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, of Japan.

Teaching activities

The purpose of the Department of Clinical Information Engineering is to nurture talented people who have special knowledge and skills at an international level in order to apply advanced information technologies to practical projects in clinical medicine and the health sciences. It offers courses on information system design, development methodology, evaluation and project management in biomedicine, health care and public health in the School of Public Health, and data mining and virtual reality for clinical decision-making in social medicine. At present, the department has only one faculty member: Prof. Hiroshi Oyama, M.D., Ph.D. However, famous visiting lecturers and researchers from the National Cancer Center and other universities have given lectures here, furthering our hope of becoming a world leader in this field.

The education of graduate students is based on weekly conferences at which the students present the progress on their own research projects and discuss their future directions.

Research activities

Our research covers the biomedical computer applications that focus on biomedical data (collection, analysis, and representation). It constitutes a combination of information science, computer science, and clinical science designed to assist in the management and processing of data, information, and knowledge to support the practice and delivery of clinical care. Our laboratory is engaged in the following research activities:

- Medical Decision-making: We focus on how to improve health outcomes by advancing systematic approaches to clinical decisionmaking and policy formation in health care using information engineering methodology (IEM), especially electrical clinical guidelines and encoded knowledge.
- (2) Data Mining & Knowledge Discovery from is Databases: It necessary to collate heterogeneous information, such as the clinical indications for a drug, drug side effects, pharmacokinetics, metabolic pathways, and drug single nucleotide response genes for (SNPs). These data polymorphisms are distributed and managed in various clinical databases. We are studying ways to integrate distributed biomedical data and knowledge mining with virtualized database technologies, such as auto-indexing and technical term identification algorithms.
- (3) Computer Graphics & Virtual Reality (VR) for Medical Science: Our research has three goals: (1) to improve the living conditions of in-patients with limited physical activity by providing virtual experiences; (2) to develop new diagnostic methods using medical imaging; and (3) to develop a surgical edutainment and preoperative surgical planning support system in virtual space. The advantages of simulating surgical procedures using VR techniques include: (1) practicing the surgical procedure and image-based training; (2) planning the surgical procedure for individual patients preoperatively using VR images modeled from the patient's preoperative computed tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance (MR) images, in collaboration with the Department of

Neurosurgery; (3) allowing supervisors to evaluate a procedure objectively; and (4) helping patients and their families to better understand the surgical procedure before and after the operation.

(4) Social Information Engineering for Public Health (Public Health Informatics): Our laboratory researches new tools and methodologies for applying information and computer science and technology to public health practice, research, and learning. This has just started. At present, we are studying differences in the computerization of public health in the US and Japan.

References

- Tanaka H, Watanabe K, Ma M, Hirayama M, Kobayashi T, <u>Oyama H</u>, Sakaguchi Y, Kanda M, Kodama M, Aizawa Y. The Effects of gamma-Aminobutyric Acid, Vinegar, and Dried Bonito on Blood Pressure in Normotensive and Mildly or Moderately Hypertensive Volunteers. J Clin Biochem Nutr. 2009 Jul;45(1):93-100. Epub 2009 Jun 30. PubMed PMID: 19590713; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2704332.
- 2. Watanabe K, Arozal W, Tanaka H, Ma M, Satoh S, Veeraveedu PT, Kobayashi T, Oyama H, Sakaguchi Y. Beneficial Effect of Food Substitute Containing L-Arginine, omega-3 Poly Unsaturated Fatty Acid, and Ribonucleic Acid in Preventing or Improving Metabolic Syndrome: A Study in 15 Overweight Patients and a Study of Fatty Acid Metabolism in Animals. Clin Biochem Nutr. 2009 J May;44(3):266-74. Epub 2009 Apr 25. PubMed PMID: 19430616; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2675026.
- Kin T, <u>Oyama H</u>, Kamada K, Aoki S, Ohtomo K, Saito N. Prediction of surgical view of neurovascular decompression using interactive computer graphics. Neurosurgery. 2009 Jul; 65(1): 121-8; discussion 128-9.

Endowed Department

Department of Pharmacoepidemiology

Professor

Kiyoshi Kubota, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Hiroshi Nishimura, M.D., Tsugumichi Sato, Ph.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/pe/

Introduction and Organization

As of April 2009, the Department of Pharmacoepidemiology of a professor consists associates (Takafumi (Kiyoshi Kubota), two Nishimura and Tsugumichi Sato), 4 teaching assistants, 2 clerical assistants and one technical assistant.

The department was established as a donated department in April 1993 for a limited time of 3 years till March 1996. The department has been extended 5 times for 3-year period in each extension and the department is now in the 2nd year of the 6th period (March 2008-April 2010).

Pharmacoepidemiology is a new scientific field starting in 1980s. In Japan, Japanese Society for Pharmacoepidemiology was established led by Professor Tadashi Kusunoki who was the first Japanese professor of pharmacoepidemiology in the department between April 1993 to March 1996.

In the second period from April 1996 to March 1999, two pilot studies of Prescription-Event Monitoring in Japan were conducted. In the third period from April 1999 to March 2002, the department exerted a leadership to establish a non-profitable organization (NPO) Drug Safety Research Unit Japan (DSRU Japan). This Unit worked as the study office for two pilot studies on Prescription-Event Monitoring and also for a case-control study on the association between non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and upper gastrointestinal bleeding. It also worked as the study office of other studies including clinical trials led by researchers or those sponsored by a drug company or Ministry of Health and Welfare.

Teaching activities

The department is involved in the teaching activities inside University of Tokyo including School of Medicine, School of Pharmacy, and School of Integrated Health Sciences. The department also played a leading role to organize a 6-month course of "pharmacoepidemiology seminar" held by Union of Japanese Scientists and Engineers. This seminar is to educate those in drug companies and school of pharmacies ofcolleges and universities in Japan who are to design a study using pharmacoepidemiology methodologies and/or to educate students. The first seminar was held in 2006. In 2009, the 4th seminar is being conducted. In addition from 2009, the department led the activities to establish a 3-month course of the "training course for experts in pharmaceutical affairs" held by Pharmaceutical and Medical Device Regulatory Science Society of Japan. This training course is to educate those in drug companies who are in charge of evaluating spontaneous reports collected by the drug company.

Furthermore, the department has been a driving force to publish a textbook in Japanese for postgraduate students and those working in drug companies. The textbook will be published sometime in 2010.

Research activities

Like other epidemiological studies, pharmacoepidemiology studies are those on people and the study requires an organization which supports the study. NPO Drug Safety Research Unit established in 2001 has been working to support various studies including pilot studies of Prescription-Event Monitoring in Japan, а case-control study on the association between non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and upper gastrointestinal bleeding, and handling of information on serious adverse event experienced in the investigator-led clinical trials.

The department developed a web-based system called as Safety Management system for Unapproved Drugs (SMUD) between 2005 and 2007 by the co-operation with the University hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) to monitor the safety of thalidomide imported by individual doctors under the support of Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare (MHLW). From 2009, the NPO worked as the bureau for the operation of SMUD which is needed even after the approval of thalidomide for multiple myeloma in 2008, as thalidomide is still imported by individual doctors because of the need to use thalidomide in treatments of diseases other than multiple myeloma and other reasons.

The department has been a driving force of another study called as "Japan Statin Study (JSS)", a joint research by Japanese Society of Pharmacoepidemiology and Japanese Society of Hospital Pharmacisgts, using a design of a case-cohort study and NPO Drug Safety Research Unit works as the study office.

Another research activity in the department is the research of the application of data-mining methodology to the analysis of spontaneous reports. The use of data-mining methodology in pharmacovigilance began in 1990 in WHO Uppsala Monitoring Centre, Food and Drug Administration in the US and other regulatory bodies in the Western countries. Recently, Japanese Ministry of Health Labour and Welfare also decided to introduce the method into the regulation in Japan. The research in the department is to develop a new method to utilize the large data of Drug Use Investigation in the evaluation of spontaneous reports using the method of reporting odds ratio.

One of other research activities is on the use of electronic claims database. It is projected that claims database will be formed by 2011 and researches may be allowed to use the database for the research purposes. Some relatively small data sources of claims data are already commercially available and the department started to search for the effective use of Japanese claims database. The method developed in the study will promote a better use of large nation-wide claims database which the researchers will be allowed to use in 2011.

References

- Watanabe H, Kamijima Y, Sato T, Kaufman DW, Kubota K. Ex-drinking may be a surrogate for unmeasured risk factors for upper gastrointestinal bleeding: reappraisal and an additional survey of subjects from a case-control study in Japan. Eur J Epidemiol 2009; 24: 143-7.
- Horiuchi S, Yaju Y, Koyo M, Sakyo Y, Nakayama K. Evaluation of a web-based graduate continuing nursing education program in Japan: A randomized controlled trial. Nurse Educ Today; 2009; 29: 140-9.
- Tsutani K, Yaju Y, Sato Y, Yoshida M, Yamaguchi N. Sharp increase of the access to the Japanese translations of Cochrane Systematic Reviews' abstracts after the introduction of non-login system. 17th Cochrane Colloquium 2009; 10: 11-14.
- Nobuhiro Ooba, Kiyoshi Kubota. Use of Selected "Control Events" in Signal Detection Methodology. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf 2009; 18: S252-S253.
- Shuko Nojiri, Tsugumichi Sato, Takuhiro Yamaguchi, Kenichi Gemba, Keisuke Aoe, Katsuya Kato, Takumi Kishimoto, Kiyoshi Kubota. Survival of Malignant Mesothelioma in a Retrospective Survey in the West Part of Japan. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf 2009; 18: S38-S39.
- Kiyoshi Kubota, Hikaru Watanabe, Tsugumichi Sato. Risk of Valvular Heart Disease in Patients Treated with Dopamine Agonists in Japan: A

Study Using Spontaneous Reports. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf 2009; 18: S218-S219.

- 7. Kiyoshi Kubota. Two schemes for risk management of thalidomide in Japan: double standard to be resolved. ACPE-Taiwan 2009.
- Kiyoshi Kubota. Monitoring cardiac valvulopathy in patients using pergolide and cabergoline: some risk minimization action plan is needed. ACPE-Taiwan 2009.
- 9. Tsugumichi Sato. Antihypertensive medications and the incidence of diabetes: cohort study using claims database in Japan. ACPE-Taiwan 2009.

Department of Integrated Traditional Medicine

Project Associate Professor

Tetsuro Okabe, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Associate

Jing Yu, Ph.D

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/seitai/

Introduction and Organization

In an attempt to investigate the Japanese traditional herbal medicine, the Department of Integrated Traditional Medicine was established in 1996 as the Department of Bioregulatory Function affiliated with the Department of Medicine and Physical Therapy. In 1999, the Department of Geriatric Medicine joined affiliated us as an another Department. Pharmacological actions by medicinal herbs have been intensively investigated not only on allergic or autoimmune diseases, but also the disorders associated with aging process. Therapeutic experiments of herbal medicine have been carried out by using animal disease models to clarify the mechanisms of the pharmacological actions. In additions, the biological actions of the herbs have been investigated at cellular levels to clarify the intracellular signaling pathways induced by the medicinal herbs.

In 2003, traditional medicine was introduced into core curriculum of medical education program. Since 2004, lecture of traditional medicine has been

started in this university as an essential study. The lectures have been served by this department. For postgraduate education, seminars of traditional medicine have been held at the university.

To avoid the confusion of similar names in western medicine, the name of this department "Department of Bioregulatory Function" was changed to "Department of Integrated Traditional Medicine" in 2005. Together with the change in the department name, we started the translational studies on the physiology and pathology of the traditional medicine to translate the traditional medicine into scientific medicine. It required not only the chemical or pharmacological studies but also the biophysical approaches. In addition, translation from scientific medicine into the traditional medicine has been also required for better understanding the integration of both medicine. For this purpose, free seminars "traditional medicine as a life science" have been started, in which we analyze and translate the scientific data into the traditional medicine and also try to integrate both medicines.

Another research interest has been focused on the anti-aging medicine used in ancient traditional medicine. Recently, hormone supplemented therapy has been tried for disorders associated with aging in Western medicine. Some herbs have been shown to exert their pharmacological actions through receptors for certain hormones. The studies on this theme have been intensively performed at the department.

Postgraduate students have been also engaged in both basic and clinical sciences. The department provides a wide-ranged clinical, training, and research services. The weekly official activities of our department are a journal club on Tuesday and research conferences on Thursday.

Clinical activities

We have outpatient clinics on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday in the Department of General Medicine. The diagnosis is made by the western medicine using blood examinations and imaging studies. After the scientific diagnosis, patients are diagnosed based on the instructions of the traditional herbal medicine, and treated mainly with the medicinal herbs.

Teaching activities

As for under-graduate student education, our department takes a part in systemic lectures for the 4th year medical students. In systemic lectures, comprehensive presentation for the understanding of basic knowledge about the concept, pathogenesis, pathology, diagnosis and treatment is performed.

In systemic lectures, we also present clinical cases of representative cases, and try to discuss with the students several points for planning the diagnosis and treatment. Demonstration of some herbs and typical recipes is also served during the lectures.

Free seminars "traditional medicine as a life science" are served, in which we analyze and translate the scientific data into the traditional medicine and also try to integrate the idea from both medicines.

For international experimental educations, a special lecture on traditional herbal medicine and demonstration of acupuncture were given for foreign students from over 40 countries at Harvard Project for Asian and International Relations Tokyo Conference.

Postgraduate students are served with scientific education of molecular cell biology and biophysics.

As for the post-graduate clinical education, we provide clinical lectures regularly on the use of traditional herbal medicine.

Research activities

Our research field covers from clinical, pharmacological, biological, and biophysical activities of traditional medicinal herbs. We focus on the molecular mechanisms of cell functions and intracellular signaling pathways. Traditional medicinal herbs such as Ginseng has long been used as an anti-aging agent in Asian countries. Our laboratory studies molecular mechanisms of action by such anti-aging herbs. Ginsenoside Rb1, a major constituent of Ginseng

has been demonstrated to exert the biological action as a phytoandrogen. Endocrinological activities of anti-aging herbs are investigated using various molecular cell biological approaches including biochemistry, immunochemistry, molecular biology, molecular genetics such as gene targeting and transgenic mouse approaches, molecular biophysics.

Much current interest is focused on the therapeutic potential of hormone replacement therapy (HRT). However, one of the major adverse reactions of HRT is considered to promote cancer growth. It is urgent for us to elucidate the mechanisms of action by the anti-aging herbs and to compare them with those of hormones. Subsequently, we compare the biological activities of the anti-aging herbs and their counterpart hormones. We have demonstrated ginsenoside Rb1 exerts the biological activity through its non-genomic action on androgen receptors. Our studies are focused on endocrinological activities of anti-aging herbs which are through their genomic or non-genomic actions of steroid hormones ..

The spinocerebellar ataxias (SCAs) are clinically and genetically а heterogeneous group of neurodegenerative disorders. At present, we have no effective therapeutic tools. SCA6 has been demonstrated to be an autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia associated with small polyglutamine-dependent expansions in the alpha 1A-voltage calcium channel. Long-term remission of this genetic disease has been attained with medicinal herbs. The findings of our study imply the therapeutic potential of herbal medicine for this hereditary neurodegenerative disorder. Extensive investigations are under way to clarify the mechanisms.

It has been reported that some herbal medicines may be effective for acute episodes of chronic nonspecific low back pain. Spondylolisthesis is one of the causes of low back or neck pain. Although surgical treatment is often performed for symptomatic spondylolisthesis, we have succeeded in herbal therapy for degenerative spondylolisthesis.

Physiology, pathology and therapy of traditional herbal medicine is based on the principle of the characteristic systems biology. According to the guideline of the traditional herbal medicine, we have examined the clinical effect by systems therapy with medicinal herbs in patients with bronchial asthma and essential hypertension. Long- term remission has been obtained in both disorders. Extensive studies are under way to elucidate the mechanisms by which systems therapy exerts the therapeutic activities.

References

Yu , J., Eto, M., Akishita , M., Okabe, T. and Ouchi, Y. A selective estrogen receptor modulator inhibits TNF- α -induced apoptosis by activating ERK1/2 signaling pathway in vascular endothelial cells. Vascular Pharmacol. 51:21-28, 2009.

Department of Metabolome

Professor

Ryo Taguchi, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yaoshiya Oda, Ph.D.

Homepage http://metabo.umin.ac.jp /

Introduction and Organization

Lipidomics became one of the prominent research fields in metabolomics trough recent advances in mass spectrometry. Lipids are classes of molecules thought to be very important, not only as energy source or constituents of biological membrane, but also as functional molecules concerning the many regulation steps in biological process. Furthermore, recent research has revealed the roles of lipids, such as mediators of signal transduction and ligands of receptors. Thus analyses of these metabolites seem to be extremely important to understand global and basic biological system in the life in combination with other -omics data such as genomics, transcriptomics and proteomics.

Under such circumstances, Department of Metabolome was settled at February 1st, 2003 by the donation from Ono Pharmaceutical Company and Shimadzu Corporation. And this laboratory has been tightly supported by the Department of cellular signaling (Prof. Takao Shimizu). At 2008 it was decided to be expanded for additional three years.

Adding to Prof. Taguchi, Dr. Oda, who is one of the prominent readers in the international proteomics field, is engaged as an associate professor. Six research associates are engaged in lipidomics research. Adding to them, 5 collaborating researchers from other universities, institutes or companies, occasionally engaged in metabolomics research in our laboratory.

Teaching activities

Lectures on mass spectrometry, proteomics and metabolomics were given to 2^{nd} year of undergraduate, master course for medicine, and graduate students. Also special lectures for graduate students of other faculty in this university have been occasionally operated.

Further, several technical seminars, and academic meetings on mass spectrometry in proteomics and metabolomics have been operated in The Tokyo University, The Faculty of Medicine. And we have been trying to advertise global analytical methods by mass spectrometry through consulting for faculty stuffs on every technical problems in this field.

Research activities

In lipidomics, techniques of mass spectrometry become very important. Furthermore, recent advances in mass spectrometry make it possible to get comprehensive analyses of lipid metabolites within the cells and tissues. Studies on lipidomics are essential to get further understanding of each physiological and biological function of proteins concerning lipid metabolism. In this process, studies on comprehensive profiling on lipid metabolites in the cells should be inevitable. In particularly, to identify real lipid substrates for enzyme proteins, lipid ligands for receptor proteins, and lipid metabolites for its carrier proteins, lipidomics by mass spectrometry is very useful.

Another aim of lipidomics is to identify lipid

molecules from MS data and get profiling patterns of alteration of these molecules under specific circumstances. In these analytical processes of profiling, elucidation of unknown pathway or exact lipid substrate specificity of new enzyme proteins can be investigated.

Molecular diversity of glycerophospholipids arises from the nature of the linkage and from the identity of the fatty acyl chain that is linked to the sn-1and sn-2 carbon atom. In the analytical methods in lipidomic comprehensive s by mass spectrometry, adding to the and untargeted analysis, focused or targeted analyses for categorical components are very important.

It is very difficult to obtain exact identification of all metabolites even in the limited classes of molecules such as lipid metabolites. This is caused by different extraction efficiency of individual metabolites, different solubility in analytical solvents, different ionic efficiency and broad dynamic ranges of their existence in biological samples. Even in the case of proteomics, it is very difficult to detect small amounts of peptides or proteins in mammalian plasma because of very wide dynamic ranges of protein contents in plasma. This is exactly the same in lipid metabolites in most of biological samples.

For detecting minor but physiologically important lipid molecules, specified technical strategies should be applied in selecting the detection methods including choice of HP LC system with most effective columns and that of the most suitable MS system and collision conditions.

Since electrospray ionization (ESI) is a soft ionization method, each molecule in a mixture can be detected without any fragmentation. However, in general only the major peaks will be detected if the sample is injected as a mixture without any LC separation. One of the solutions to this problem is to use specific detecting methods, such as precursor ion scanning and neutral loss scanning; these scanning modes are often used for measurement of particular focused phospholipids.

Soft ionization in mass spectrometry has induced some paradigm changes in the applications of mass spectrometry in biological studies. Effective insight can be obtained by comprehensive analyses of metabolic molecules under genetically, environmentally or physiologically different conditions. Matrix assisted laser desorption/ionization (MALDI) is essentially used as off-line methods, while ESI can be used as a flow system, and is easily combined with on-line separation systems such as HPLC or capillary electrophoresis (CE). Sensitivity of detection by ESI essentially depends on the concentration of molecules in the sample solution. Thus, for obtaining a highest sensitivity, it is very important to use low elution rate with small size of column. For this purpose, capillary or nana LC system combined with ESI has been used.

Concerning metabolic molecules as target of metabolome, individual molecular structures are mostly known and relations of each metabolite are well studied. Thus we can easily imagine their metabolic linkage from our former knowledge. From these circumstances, we will be able to get effective data from comprehensive analysis of metabolites by mass spectrometric analyses, for elucidating new function of enzyme proteins including substrate specificities. By ESIMS, selective analyses of individual molecules in the mixture can be effectively obtained.

To elucidate the function of lipids, it is necessary to analyze not only their classes but also their molecular species. Thus, the application of mass spectrometry (MS) has become increasingly popular in the lipidomics. As analytical methods for lipidomics, we selected several different approaches in the identification of lipid molecular species. First one is a shotgun LC-MS/MS analysis with data dependent scanning for global identification of lipid molecular species, the second one is a structure-related focused method such as precursor ion scanning or neutral loss scanning. The third one is a sort of targeted method in combination with theoretically constructed MS/MS database of lipid search using multiple reaction monitoring. We constructed this method for detecting minor lipid metabolites such as oxidized lipids. Even, in this case structural isomers with same m/z value can be separately detected with partially comprehensive manner. The choice of these three different types of methods seems to be very important for detecting different class of lipid metabolites. Data from both first and second types of analyses can be subjected to search engine, "Lipid Search" our (http://lipidsearch.jp), and most probable molecular

species can be obtained with their compensated ion intensities. And identified individual molecular species can be automatically profiling according to their compensated ion intensities.

Recently, the global analysis of the oxidized fatty acid was also established in our laboratory, using theoretically expanded multiple reaction monitoring with reversed-phase liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry. And this system has been effectively applied several biological samples, such as in the acute peritonitis model and the bronchial asthma model, for analyzing a quantitative variation of the oxidized fatty acid.

Our recent projects are clarifying the changes in profiling of lipid metabolites in obesity and inflammation.

Instruments for mass spectrometry

We have been using several ESI-MS instruments for metabolomics and proteomics; as triple stage quadrupole MS, 4000Qtrap and Quantum Ultra, and as iontrap, LCQ and LTQ, then as hybrid type-MS, LTQ Orbitrap, Q-TOF micro and LCMS-IT-TOF. Further as MALDI MS, we have been using AXIMA-CFR. Also at 2007, we started to prepare several new techniques for the elucidation of analysis in localization of lipid metabolites, such as razor microdissection, DESI and MALDI mass imaging.

References

- Ogiso H, Nakamura K, Yatomi Y, Shimizu T, <u>Taguchi R</u>. Liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry analysis revealing preferential occurrence of non-arachidonate-containing phosphatidylinositol bisphosphate species in nuclei and changes in their levels during cell cycle. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom. 2010 Feb;24(4):436-42.
- (2) Seki H, Fukunaga K, Arita M, Arai H, Nakanishi H, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Miyasho T, Takamiya R, Asano K, Ishizaka A, Takeda J, Levy BD. The anti-inflammatory and proresolving mediator resolvin E1 protects mice from bacterial pneumonia and acute lung injury. J Immunol.

2010 Jan 15;184(2):836-43

- (3) Nakanishi H, Iida Y, Shimizu T, <u>Taguchi R</u>. Separation and quantification of sn-1 and sn-2 fatty acid positional isomers in phosphatidylcholine by RPLC-ESIMS/MS. J Biochem. 2010 Feb;147(2):245-56.
- (4) Fujita M, Maeda Y, Ra M, Yamaguchi Y, <u>Taguchi</u> <u>R</u>, Kinoshita T. GPI glycan remodeling by PGAP5 regulates transport of GPI-anchored proteins from the ER to the Golgi. Cell. 2009 Oct 16;139(2):352-65.
- (5) Endo J, Sano M, Katayama T, Hishiki T, Shinmura K, Morizane S, Matsuhashi T, Katsumata Y, Zhang Y, Ito H, Nagahata Y, Marchitti S, Nishimaki K, Wolf AM, Nakanishi H, Hattori F, Vasiliou V, Adachi T, Ohsawa I, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Hirabayashi Y, Ohta S, Suematsu M, Ogawa S, Fukuda K. Metabolic remodeling induced by mitochondrial aldehyde stress stimulates tolerance to oxidative stress in the heart. Circ Res. 2009 Nov 20;105(11):1118-27.
- (6) Kanzawa N, Maeda Y, Ogiso H, Murakami Y, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Kinoshita T. Peroxisome dependency of alkyl-containing GPI-anchor biosynthesis in the endoplasmic reticulum. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2009 Oct 20;106(42): 17711-6.
- (7) Ishiyama J, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Yamamoto A, Murakami K. Palmitic acid enhances lectin-like oxidized LDL receptor (LOX-1) expression and promotes uptake of oxidized LDL in macrophage cells. Atherosclerosis. 2010 Mar;209(1):118-24.
- (8) Nakanishi H, Ogiso H, <u>Taguchi R</u>. Qualitative and quantitative analyses of phospholipids by LC-MS for lipidomics. Methods Mol Biol. 2009;579:287-313
- (9) Iwashita M, Makide K, Nonomura T, Misumi Y, Otani Y, Ishida M, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Tsujimoto M, Aoki J, Arai H, Ohwada T. Synthesis and evaluation of lysophosphatidylserine analogues as inducers

of mast cell degranulation. Potent activities of lysophosphatidylthreonine and its 2-deoxy derivative. J Med Chem. 2009 Oct 8;52(19): 5837-63.

- (10) Ogiso H, <u>Taguchi R</u>. Reversed-phase LC/MS method for polyphosphoinositide analyses: changes in molecular species levels during epidermal growth factor activation in A431 cells. Anal Chem. 2008 Dec 1;80(23):9226-32.
- (11) Chisada S, Yoshimura Y, Sakaguchi K, Uemura S, Go S, Ikeda K, Uchima H, Matsunaga N, Ogura K, Tai T, Okino N, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Inokuchi J, Ito M. Zebrafish and mouse alpha2,3-sialyltransferases responsible for synthesizing GM4 ganglioside. J Biol Chem. 2009 Oct 30;284(44):30534-46.
- (12) Yamazaki D, Komazaki S, Nakanishi H, Mishima A, Nishi M, Yazawa M, Yamazaki T, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Takeshima H. Essential role of the TRIC-B channel in Ca2+ handling of alveolar epithelial cells and in perinatal lung maturation. Development. 2009 Jul;136(14):2355-61.
- (13) Ikeda K, Oike Y, Shimizu T, <u>Taguchi R</u>. Global analysis of triacylglycerols including oxidized molecular species by reverse-phase high resolution LC/ESI-QTOF MS/MS. J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci. 2009 Sep 1;877(25):2639-47.
- (14)Tokudome S, Sano M, Shinmura K, Matsuhashi T, Morizane S, Moriyama H, Tamaki K, Hayashida K, Nakanishi H, Yoshikawa N, Shimizu N, Endo J, Katayama T, Murata M, Yuasa S, Kaneda R, Tomita K, Eguchi N, Urade Y, Asano K, Utsunomiya Y, Suzuki T, Taguchi R, Tanaka H, Fukuda K. Glucocorticoid protects rodent hearts from ischemia/reperfusion injury by activating lipocalin-type prostaglandin D synthase-derived PGD2 biosynthesis. J Clin Invest. 2009 Jun;119(6):1477-88.
- (15) Hirano T, Kishi M, Sugimoto H, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Obinata H, Ohshima N, Tatei K, Izumi T.

Thioesterase activity and subcellular localization of acylprotein thioesterase 1/lysophospholipase 1. Biochim Biophys Acta. 2009 Aug;1791(8): 797-805.

- (16) Sugiura Y, Konishi Y, Zaima N, Kajihara S, Nakanishi H, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Setou M. Visualization of the cell-selective distribution of PUFA-containing phosphatidylcholines in mouse brain by imaging mass spectrometry. J Lipid Res. 2009 Sep;50(9):1776-88.
- (17) Endo T, Kano K, Motoki R, Hama K, Okudaira S, Ishida M, Ogiso H, Tanaka M, Matsuki N, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Kanai M, Shibasaki M, Arai H, Aoki J. Lysophosphatidylmethanol is a pan lysophosphatidic acid receptor agonist and is produced by autotaxin in blood. J Biochem. 2009 Aug;146(2):283-93.
- (18) Yanagida K, Masago K, Nakanishi H, Kihara Y, Hamano F, Tajima Y, <u>Taguchi R</u>, Shimizu T, Ishii S. Identification and characterization of a novel lysophosphatidic acid receptor, p2y5/LPA6. J Biol Chem. 2009 Jun 26;284(26):17731-41.
- (19) Nakanishi H, Iida Y, Shimizu T, <u>Taguchi R</u>. Analysis of oxidized phosphatidylcholines as markers for oxidative stress, using multiple reaction monitoring with theoretically expanded data sets with reversed-phase liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci. 2009 May 1;877(13):1366-74.

Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems

Professor

Tutomu Yamazaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Daisuke Koide, R.Rh., HIM, Ph.D.

Homepage http://cbi.umin.ne.jp/dces/index_e.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems was established in 2007, supported by Banyu pharmaceutical company. Our department took over and enhanced the function and infrastructures of the Clinical Epidemiology Division in the Clinical Bio-Informatics Research Unit (CBI) which had been lead by Professor Ryozo Nagai at the Department of Cardiovascular Medicine, because the unit had been terminated its five-year program supported by the Japan Science and Technology Agency in 2007 as scheduled.

Our objectives are to develop standards for the transfer of clinical information and improve the quality of clinical epidemiologic researches in the area of life-style related diseases and preventive medicine, because large and longitudinal data are necessary. Through these activities, we evaluate such standards and establish academic foundations of "Clinical Epidemiology and Systems" as well as contribute to professional training in this field which will be more and more required in the future.

In order to facilitate our broad activities, our organization is subordinate to the Department of Cardiovascular Medicine, and works with close collaboration with the staffs in the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine which was established in 2007 because professor Yamazaki is concurrently the head of the both sections. The staffs of this center overlap with faculty members in the Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine which also took over and enhanced the function and infrastructures of the Genomic Science Division in the CBI. Furthermore, these departments work with the Department of Clinical Trial Data Management in the 22nd Century Medical and Research Center, and provide consultation on biostatistics and clinical research. Since associate professor Koide has a background of medical informatics, he develops and systemizes the standards of information in the area of clinical epidemiology in collaboration with the of Planning, Department Information and Management, the University Hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) Center, the Departments of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, and the Department of Pharmacoepidemiology.

Also, professor Yamazaki is a member of ethics committee in graduate school of medicine and faculty of medicine, the University of Tokyo, and associate professor Koide is an assistant manager of personal information that makes any data of studies regarding human genome or gene anonymous. In the fiscal year of 2009, we received 61 requests and made 3745 samples anonymous.

In addition, our department has been in collaboration with many institutions within and outside the university, since the times of the CBI.

Teaching activities

As "Introduction of Clinical Medicine" by

Department of Clinical and Genetic Informatics and related departments, Associate Professor Koide and Professor Yamazaki gave lectures at the Large Conference Hall of our Inpatients' Ward A on April 17, and on May 29 in 2009 respectively.

Also, the basic lectures of Medical Writing took place at the clinical auditorium as an intensive course on September 3-4 in 2009, hosted by the non-profit organization of Japan Medical and Scientific Communicators Association, and under the joint auspices of the three departments of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems, Clinical Trial Data Management, and Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine.

In addition, a public lecture for "Drug Safety Information from the perspective from Academic" was held at the Nogizaka school in International University of Health and Welfare on November 11 in 2009.

Research activities

1) Studies of Clinical Epidemiology (Clinical trials, prospective cohort studies)

Our department facilitates large-scale clinical trials by executing the data management with computer servers in our department and in the Japan Clinical Research Assist Center. In particular, our department was in charge of the secretariat for JCAD study which was comparison of cardiovascular events between combined and normal therapy for patients with coronary narrowing.

And studies for clinical epidemiology, such as monitoring blood pressure at home by using IT and investigational researches into new bio-markers for arteriosclerosis have been carried out by analyzing the database in the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine.

2) Improving Quality of Health Care

As a core member of the quality improvement and assessment committee and chairs of the clinical pathway working group (WG) and the committee for quality care at our university hospital, our department contributes to develop clinical indicators and comparative studies, especially to take assessment for renewing the accreditation by Japan Council for Quality Health Care on December 1-3 in 2009. 3) Standardization of Information in Clinical Epidemiology

As attending the International Conference on Harmonisation of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH) and Health Level Seven which is one of the international standards development organizations, we study on electronic standards for the transfer pharmaceutical regulatory information, especially focusing on electronic standards for safety reporting. Also, through activities of participating in Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium (CDISC), we tackle the interoperability of information on clinical trials.

References

- Ogawa S, Yamashita T, Yamazaki T, Aizawa Y, Atarashi H, Inoue H, Ohe T, Ohtsu H, Okumura K, Katoh T, Kamakura S, Kumagai K, Kurachi Y, Kodama I, Koretsune Y, Saikawa T, Sakurai M, Sugi K, Tabuchi T, Nakaya H, Nakayama T, Hirai M, Fukatani M, Mitamura H. for the J-RHYTHM Investigators Optimal treatment strategy for patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation Circulation J 2009: 73; 242-8
- Okura T, Higaki J, Kurata M, Irita J, Miyoshi K, Yamazaki T, Hayashi D, Kohro T, Nagai R. and The JCAD Study Investigators Elevated Serum Uric Acid is an Independent Predictor for Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Severe Coronary Artery StenosisSubanalysis of the Japanese Coronary Artery Disease (JCAD) Study Circ J 2009: 73(5); 885-91
- Kambara H, Yamazaki T, Hayashi D, Kohro T, Okada Y, Nagai R and The JCAD Study Investigators Gender Differences in Patients With Coronary Artery Disease in Japan The Japanese Coronary Artery Disease Study (The JCAD Study) Circ J 2009: 73(5); 912-7
- Tanaka Y, Daida H, Imai Y, Miyauchi K, Sato Y, Hiwatari M, Kitagawa A, Kishimoto J, Yamazaki T, Kawamori R. Morning home blood pressure may be a significant marker of nephropathy in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes: ADVANCED-J study 1 Hypertens R 2009: 32; 770-4

- 5. Uchiyama S, Goto S, Matsumoto M, Nagai R, Origasa H, Yamazaki T, Shigematsu H, Shimada K, Yamada N, Bhatt DL, Steg PG, Ikeda Y. on behalf of the REACH Registry Investigators Cardiovascular event rates in patients with cerebrovascular disease and atherothrombosis at other vascular locations: Results from 1-year outcomes in the Japanese REACH Registry J Neurol Sci 2009: 15; 287(1-2): 45-51
- Suzuki S, Yamashita T, Otsuka T, Sagara K, Uejima T, Oikawa Y, Yajima J, Koike A, Nagashima K, Kirigaya H, Ogasawara K, Sawada H, Yamazaki T, Aizawa T. Treatment strategy and clinical outcome in Japanese patients with atrial fibrillation. Heart Vessels 2009: 24(4); 287-93
- Kaku K, Daida H, Kashiwagi A, Yamashina A, Yamazaki T, Momomura S, Iwase T, Yamasaki Y, Nagatsuka K, Kitagawa K, Kawamori R. Long-term effects of pioglitazone in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes without a recent history of macrovascular morbidity. Current Medical Research & Opinion 2009: 25; 2925-32
- Yamazaki T, Kurabayashi M, and the ASTRO-1 Study Group. A Randomized Controlled Study to Compare the Effects of Rosuvastatin 2.5mg and Pravastatin 10mg on the Plasma Lipid Profile in Japanese Patients with Hypercholesterolemia (ASTRO-1). Annals of Vascular Diseases 2009: (2,3); 148-58
- Yamazaki T, Kurabayashi M, and the ASTRO-2 Study Group. A Randomized Controlled Study to Compare the Effects of Rosuvastatin 5mg and Atorvastatin 10 mg on the Plasma Lipid Profile in Japanese Patients with Hypercholesterolemia (ASTRO-2). Annals of Vascular Diseases 2009: (2,3); 159-73
- Koide D. Current Status and Future View of Electronic Data Exchange Format on Pharmaceutical Development. The 6th Annual Japan DIA meeting 2009: 109-14
- 11. Kohro T, Yamazaki T. Cardiovascular clinical trials in Japan and controversies regarding prospective randomized open-label blinded end-point design Hypertens Res 2009: 32; 109-14
- 12. Kohro T, Yamazaki T. Mechanism of

statin-induced myopathy investigated using microarray technology. J of Atherosclerosis and Thrombosis 2009: 16; 30-2

 Kohro T, Yamazaki T. Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in reducing secondary cardiovascular events in hypercholesterolemic Japanese patients Circ J 2009: 73(7); 1197-8

Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine

Associate Professor

Toru Suzuki, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Kenichi Aizawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage: http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/upm/

Introduction and Organization

As an official department in the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo, the Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine was inaugurated in August 1st, 2007 (Heisei 19), with a generous donation from three pharmaceutical companies, Toa-Eiyo Ltd., Shionogi & Co., Ltd. and NEC Corporation to the University. Its predecessor is the Clinical Bio-Informatics Research Unit in the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo (Director: Ryozo Nagai) which was established in 2002 (Heisei 14) as a government-funded program (Bio-Informatics Training Program supported by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology [MEXT] through Special Coordination Funds for Promoting Science and Technology). When the Clinical Bio-Informatics Research Unit completed its program tenure in 2007, its academic mission and services were continued by the Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine and the Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems, both affiliated with the Department of Cardiovascular Medicine in the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo.

The first head of the Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine is Toru Suzuki, appointed in August 1st, 2007, as Associate Professor. Kenichi Aizawa serves as Research Associate.

Our objectives are to develop diagnostic biomarkers and diagnostic/therapeutic systems for prevention and early detection of disease. For this purpose, advanced and highly efficient techniques of proteome analysis are used with potential clinical application to preventive medicine. We are also committed to developing surrogate biomarkers for the discovery of drugs used in the treatment of cardiovascular diseases as well as the optimization of their efficacy, and to develop information infrastructure technologies for advancing personalized medicine by clinically applying the techniques of proteome analysis in an effort to promote preventive medicine for health promotion. Our mission is to ultimately establish the academic basis for Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine.

Our department provides diagnostic/therapeutic as well as academic support for the Department of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine established in 2007 within the University of Tokyo Hospital. In collaboration with our department, the Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems also support the management of the Department of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine.

Research Activities

The principal objective of our research is to develop diagnostic technologies for prevention and early detection of disease by using advanced and highly efficient techniques of proteome analysis, focusing on the development of diagnostic biomarkers and diagnostic/therapeutic systems. A typical example is metabolic syndrome which if left untreated may result in lifestyle-related diseases including cardiovascular diseases. While cardiovascular diseases have a very long incubation period, protein modifications such as processing and denaturation play a leading role on the development of the diseases. Prevention is therefore of utmost importance. To this end, we are in the process of developing methods for the measurement of protein modifications in cardiovascular diseases and other new bio-tools for early detection of lifestyle-related diseases.

Specifically, the development of diagnostic biomarkers and diagnostic/therapeutic systems by using the techniques of proteome analysis is pursued on an ongoing basis with its main research projects being Industrial Technology Development for the New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization (NEDO) from 2007 to 2009 under the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI) and Academic-Industrial Research Collaboration (joint research with Shimadzu Corporation).

In addition to the development of proteomics-based diagnostic methods, we also are developing information infrastructure technologies for advancing personalized medicine by clinically applying these methods to preventive medicine, as in comprehensive medical examinations. In this way, Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine is an applied science, based on which a comprehensive system is to be developed in an effort to promote preventive medicine and participatory medicine for health promotion.

Clinical activities

The Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine is involved in the management of the Department of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine in the University of Tokyo Hospital and provides diagnostic/ therapeutic as well as academic support for the department.

Teaching activities

The Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine offers education and research supervision to graduate students and post-doctoral fellows in the affiliate Department of Cardiovascular Medicine.

References

Academic Papers in English

- Matsumura T, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Sawaki D, Munemasa Y, Ishida J, Nagai R. Regulation of transforming growth factor-β-dependent cyclooxygenase-2 expression in fibroblasts. J Biol Chem 284(51): 35861-35871, 2009
- Suzuki T, Distante A, Zizza A, Trimarchi S, Villani M, Salerno Uriarte JA, de Luca Tupputi Schinosa L, Renzulli A, Sabino F, Nowak R, Birkhahn R, Hollander JE, Counselman F, Vijayendran R, Bossone E, Eagle K; for the IRAD-Bio Investigators. Diagnosis of acute aortic dissection by D-Dimer. The International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection substudy on biomarkers (IRAD-Bio) experience. Circulation 119(20): 2702-2707, 2009
- Suzuki T. Cardiovascular diagnostic biomarkers –The past, present and future–. Circ J 73(5): 806-809, 2009
- Suzuki T, Sawaki D, Aizawa K, Munemasa Y, Matsumura T, Ishida J, Nagai R. Krüppel-like factor 5 shows proliferation-specific roles in vascular remodeling, direct stimulation of cell growth, and inhibition of apoptosis. J Biol Chem 284(14): 9549-9557, 2009

Academic Papers in Japanese

- 1. Suzuki T, Sawaki D: Review; IRAD, The results and significance. Cardiology 66(5): 561-566, 2009
- Aizawa K, Suzuki T: Utility of the biomarker in a diagnosis and the treatment of the cardiovascular disease; oxidized LDL. Mebio 26(12): 104-110, 2009

Books

 Aizawa K, Suzuki T: New mensuration of the oxidized LDL. Supervised by Kiyohiko Seino. "Cardiovascular multi-biomarker strategy". Ishiyaku Shuppan. pp91-94, 2009

Reviews

 Aizawa K, Suzuki T: The measurement of the denaturation protein. Kokyu to Junkan 57(7): 723-728, 2009

International Conferences

 Ishida J, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Sawaki D, Matsumura T, Nagai R: Krüppel-like facter 6 is a key transcription factor in adipocyte differentiation. American Heart Association 82th Scientific Sessions (November 14-18, 2009, Orland, FL, USA)

- Suzuki T: The potential for development of a circulating marker for acute aortic dissection: opportunities and challenges. Aortic Diseases Summit (September 22-23, 2009, Baltimore, ML, USA)
- Suzuki T: Genetics of fibrillinopathies. Advances in Understanding Aortic Diseases (September 11-12, 2009, Hamburg, Germany)

National Conferences

- Suzuki T: The analysis of the cardiovascular pathologies by the function control abnormality of the nucleus. 50th Annual Meeting of the Japan Radiation Research Society (November 11-13, 2009, Hiroshima, Japan)
- Aizawa K, Suzuki T, Kohro T, Ohike Y, Seto M, Suzuki K, Suzuki S, Nagai R, Yamazaki T: Association of masked hypertension and metabolic syndrome detected through automatic home Blood Pressure Measurement in Health Screening. The 32nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Hypertension Society (October 1-3, 2009, Otsu, Japan)
- Suzuki T: About utility of the BNP measurement in the clinical survey. The 50th Scientific Meeting of Japan Society of Ningen Dock/The 2nd World Congress on Ningen Dock (September 3-4, 2009, Tokyo, Japan)
- **4.** Suzuki T: Aiming at the prophylactic treatment of the cardiovascular disease by cardiovascular preventive medicine. The 50th Scientific Meeting of Japan Society of Ningen Dock/The 2nd World Congress on Ningen Dock (September 3-4, 2009, Tokyo, Japan)
- Suzuki T: Current approaches to aortic dissection; from biomarkers to the international registry of acute aortic dissection (IRAD). The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)
- Munemasa Y, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Matsumura T, Sawaki D, Nagai R: Positive regulation of promoter-region specific histone incorporation by histone chaperones ANP32B and TAF-I, histone deacetylase HDAC1 and DNA-binding factor KLF5. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the

Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)

- Ishida J, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Sawaki D, Matsumura T, Nagai R: Krüppel-like factor 6 is a key transcription factor in adipocyte differentiation. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)
- Sawaki D, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Matsumura T, Munemasa Y, Ishida J, Nagai R: Krüppel-like factor 6 modulates cardiovascular fibrosis. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)
- Aizawa K, Suzuki T, Zhan H, Matsumura T, Sawaki D, Ishida J, Nagai R: A novel pathogenic pathway of DNA damage response as mediated by KLF5 and its transcriptional complexes in the cardiovasculature. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)
- 10. Fujimoto H, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Matsumura T, Sawaki D, Nagai R: Different molecular forms of brain natriuretic peptide measured using mass spectrometry-based immunoassay are a new biomarker of coronary artery disease. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)

Department of Molecular Research for Vascular Diseases

Associate Professor

Daisuke Nagata, M.D, Ph.D.

Associate

Kimie Tanaka, M.D, Ph.D.

Introduction and Organization

In late years, westernization of the life style and aging of the population advance in our country, and increase of the cardiovascular disease due to arteriosclerotic vascular change which is evoked by metabolic syndrome. Because its onset has been younger and is accompanied with the aggravation, the medical cost of cardiovascular disease traces the course of increase. It is the time point when the prescription for effective health resource redistribution is needed. The early detection and development of appropriate treatment for cardiovascular diseases are very urgent issues. This department was established in April 2008 for investigating the pathogenetic mechanism of vascular diseases associated with the metabolic diseases, supported by the division of cardiovascular medicine. Our main objective is to develop the fundamentals for finding the best method to protect vascular diseases.

Teaching activities

As for under-graduate education, our department takes a part in systemic lectures for bed-side learning for the 5th year medical students, and clinical lectures for the 6th year medical students.

Each student can learn how to make a medical interview, check physical findings and make the actual plans for the diagnosis and treatment.

As for the post-graduate education, we have responsibility for some lectures concerning to hypertension and atherosclerosis.

Research activities

Our research field covers the molecular biology and physiology of the vascular system. We focus on the molecular mechanisms of the onset of atherosclerosis, especially endothelial dysfunction and inflammation due to metabolic disorders.

In order that blood vessels exposed to physical stress such as blood pressure or shear stress and various bioactive substances can maintain homeostasis, it is necessary to reduce the stresses, and in such a case the vascular endothelium needs to act against arterial sclerosis. In addition, it is known that control of growth and apoptosis in the neointima of the vascular smooth muscles is important for the development of an arterial sclerosis lesion.

On the other hand, the recent progress of adiposcience concerning the metabolic syndrome revealed the cardiovascular protective function of so-called 'beneficial' adipocytokine. А part of action mechanisms of adiponectin, representative of adipocytokines, is recognized to be caused by AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) and a part of its molecular mechanisms has been clarified. It was also reported that some diabetes remedies such as metformin or thiazolidine derivate have action to activate AMPK, suggesting a possibility that AMPK becomes the therapeutic target of a metabolic

abnormality.

It is certain that AMPK is a kinase highly conserved from yeast to human, and performs an important action for organism when the stress is applied. Hereafter, it is necessary to clarify the tissue-specific and stress-specific activation mechanism. Currently there are many unclarified facts, for example, why the action is different in cell-specific manner, as shown in the fact that AMPK acts for activation of PI3K-Akt in the vascular endothelial cells, whereas in other cells, the actions of AMPK and Akt are antagonistic to each other in many cases.

References

- Takaoka M, Nagata D, Kihara S, Shimomura I, Kimura Y, Tabata Y, Saito Y, Nagai R, Sata M. Periadventitial adipose tissue plays a critical role in vascular remodeling. Circulation research. 2009;105:906-911.
- Nagata D, Kiyosue A, Takahashi M, Satonaka H, Tanaka K, Sata M, Nagano T, Nagai R, Hirata Y. A new constitutively active mutant of AMP-activated protein kinase inhibits anoxia-induced apoptosis of vascular endothelial cell. Hypertens Res. 2009;32:133-139.
- Kimura T, Usui T, Inamoto S, Minamiguchi S, Okuno H, Sasano H, Hagiwara H, Nagata D, Tagami T, Naruse M, Shimatsu A. Image in endocrinology. Pheochromocytoma with subclinical Cushing's syndrome caused by corticomedullary mixed tumor of the adrenal gland. The Journal of clinical endocrinology and metabolism. 2009;94:746-747.
- 4. Kaifu K, Kiyomoto H, Hitomi H, Matsubara K, Hara T, Moriwaki K, Ihara G, Fujita Y, Sugasawa N, Nagata D, Nishiyama A, Kohno M. Insulin attenuates apoptosis induced by high glucose via the PI3-kinase/Akt pathway in rat peritoneal mesothelial cells. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2009;24:809-815.
- Tanaka K, Sata M. Role of vascular progenitor cells in cardiovascular disease. Current pharmaceutical design. 2009;15:2760-2768.

Department of Advanced Skin Care (Miss Paris)

Visiting Professor

Junko Sugama, R.N., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Takeo Minematsu, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.advskincare.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Advanced Skin Care (Miss Paris) was established in Graduate School of Medicine at April 2008. Current member includes 1 visiting professor and 1 project research associate. The supportive department is the Department of Gerontological Nursing/Wound Care Management.

Skin is a largest organ in the body with which the entire surface of the body is covered. Therefore, a healthy skin is a base of the healthy life. With a rapid extension of the average life expectancy and an increase of lifestyle diseases (diabetes mellitus, obesity, metabolic syndrome etc.), many health related problems have occurred in Japan. Especially at the skin, which is always exposed to the external stimulations, the interaction of the external and inner factors has expanded a variety of dermatopathy. On such a skin, it is thought that the disruption of skin function has potentially occurred prior to actualizing of the pathological state. We are trying to establish "advanced skin care" to detect and to recover the subclinical disruption of these functions promptly in order to achieve the healthier skin as a wellness promoting science.

The barrier function and viscoelasticity are especially important for skin health. The former prevents the moisture and electrolytes leaking from inside of body, and obstructs the penetration of the foreign body or chemicals into the body. The latter absorbs the mechanical force such as pressure, shock, and friction in defense of the muscle and bone. The viscoelasticity of skin is also important for smooth motion of joints. Therefore, these skin functions are the important target of intervention as the advanced skin care, and also candidate of parameter to indicate the degree of skin health.

Recently, several noninvasive technologies, such as thermography and ultrasonography, have been improved to be used handily at bed side. In addition to these technologies, we also focused on the skin color as a candidate indicator for skin health and systemic status.

On 21th December, 2009, the special lecture entitled "skin aging and cosmetic medicine" presented by Kotaro Yoshimura, MD, PhD, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, The University of Tokyo Hospital, was held. More than 150 people including graduate students, nurses, dietitians, and estheticians, attended this special lecture.

Teaching activities

We cooperated in the research relevant to the advanced skin care, which was conducted by the graduate students of the Department of Gerontological Nursing/Wound Care Management.

Research activities

With the object of establishing "advanced skin care", we are conducting the translational research ranged from molecular and cellular biological approaches to clinical epidemiologic approaches. Our strategy is as follows;

- 1) Clarification of factors and mechanisms related to the degree of skin health,
- 2) Development of assessment tools and parameters to estimate the degree of skin health,
- Development of skills and devices of "advanced skin care" to achieve the healthier skin.

In 2009, we focused on the changes of the skin with the aging and lifestyle diseases, and the following four projects were started;

- 1) Morphological and functional analysis of skin in elder patients,
- 2) The effect of weight reduction program on skin function and morphology,
- The relationship between the result of weight reduction program and the body image of participants,
- 4) The characteristics of skin in lifestyle diseases (diabetes mellitus, obesity, metabolic syndrome etc.).

References

- Konya C, Sanada H, <u>Sugama J</u>, Okuwa M, Kamatani Y, Nakagami G, Sakaki K. Skin injuries caused by medical adhesive tape in older people and associated factors. J Clin Nurs. 2010 Mar 16. [Epub ahead of print].
- Tsuda K, Nakatani T, <u>Sugama J</u>, Okuwa M, Sanada H. Infuluence of the timing of switching a protein-free to a protein-containing diet on the wound healing process in a rat all-layer skin defect. Int Wound J. 2010; 7(3):135-146.
- <u>Minematsu T</u>, Nakagami G, Sari Y, Akase T, <u>Sugama J</u>, Nagase T, Sanada H. Candidate biomarkers for deep tissue damage from molecular biological and biochemical aspects. J Tissue Viability. 2010; 19: 77-83.
- Oe M, Okuwa M, Sanada H, <u>Sugama J</u>, Inagaki M, Kasahara Y, Tabata K, Nakagami G, Nishizawa T. Difference of foot manifestations between young,

adult, and bedridden elderly with diabetes: a cross-sectional observational study. J So Nurs Pract. 2010; 22(1): 19-27.

- Sari Y, Nagase T, <u>Minematsu T</u>, Akase T, Nakagami G, Sanada H, <u>Sugama J</u>. Hypoxia is involved in deep tissue injury formation in a rat model. WOUNDS. 2010; 22(2): 45-51.
- Iizaka S, Sanada H, <u>Minematsu T</u>, Oba M, Nakagami G, Koyanagi H, Nagase T, Konya C, <u>Sugama J</u>. Do nutritional markers in wound fluid reflect pressure ulcer status? Wound Repair Regen. 2010; 18(1): 31-7.
- Iizaka S, Sanada H, Nakagami G, Sekine R, Koyanagi H, Konya C, <u>Sugama J</u>. Estimation of protein loss from wound fluid in older patients with severe pressure ulcers. Nutrition. 2009 Dec 17. [Epub ahead of print]
- Sanada H, <u>Sugama J</u>, Nakagami G. Innovations in pressure ulcer prevention and management: key initiatives introduced in Japan. Wounds International. 2009; 1(1).
- Nagase T, Sanada H, Nakagami G, Sari Y, <u>Minematsu T, Sugama J</u>. Clinical and molecular perspectives of deep tissue injury: Changes in molecular markers in a rat model. (V. Biochemical markers for early identification and for monitoring the healing of chronic wounds), Bioengineering Research of Chronic Wounds, Amit Gefen(Editor), Springer, 2009, 301-41.
- Shimamura K, Nakatani T, Ueda A, <u>Sugama J</u>, Okuwa M. Relationship between lymphangiogenesis and exduates during the wound-healing process of mouse skin full-thickness wound. Wound Repair Regen 2009; 17(4): 598-606.
- 11. Iizaka S, Okuwa M, <u>Sugama J</u>, Sanada H. The impact of malnutrition and nutrition-related factors on the development and severity of pressure ulcers in older patients receiving home care. Clin Nutr 2009; 29(1): 47-53.
- Sakai K, Sanada H, Matsui N, Nakagami G, <u>Sugama J</u>, Komiyama C, Yahagi N. Continuous monitoring of interface pressure distribution in intensive care patients for pressure ulcer prevention. J Adv Nurs. 2009; 65(4): 809-17.
- 13. Shigeta Y, Nakagami G, Sanada H, Oba M, Fujikawa J, Konya C, <u>Sugama J</u>. Exploring the

relationship between skin property and absorbent pad environment. J Clin Nurs. 2009; 18(11): 1607-16.

Laboratory of Molecular Physiology on Energy Metabolism

Project Associate Professor

Naoya Yahagi, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Hironori Waki, M.D., Ph.D.

Visiting Researcher

Yoshinori Takeuchi, Ph.D.

Homepage http://metab.umin.ne.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Laboratory of Molecular Physiology on Energy Metabolism was established in 2008, supported by the funds from Sunny Health Holdings and Sunny Health Co., Ltd., and is in close collaboration with the Department of Metabolic Diseases. The goal of this research program is to understand the pathophysiology of overnutrition-related diseases including metabolic syndrome and diabetes, the basis of which is considered to be insulin resistance closely associated with the imbalance of energy metabolism.

Teaching activities

Our department takes a part in systemic lectures for the master students in the Medical Science Graduate Program. In the lectures, comprehensive presentation for the understanding of basic knowledge about pathogenesis, pathology, diagnosis and treatment of diabetes and metabolic diseases is performed.

Research activities

We focus on the molecular mechanisms of insulin resistance, especially from the standpoint of lipid

metabolism.

For the better understanding of the basic pathogenesis of overnutrition and insulin resistance, we are proposing a new concept of "adipose capacity"; insulin resistance can be considered as a physiological response against the overload of nutrients beyond the "adipose capacity". To clarify the molecular basis of this concept is one of our major goals.

The specific themes we are currently studying are as follows:

- The elucidation of mechanisms of negative feedback regulation to understand the molecular basis of "adipose capacity", especially from the viewpoint of the involvement of tumor suppressors such as p53.
- 2) The establishment of in vivo Ad-luc promoter analyses utilizing in vivo imaging system (IVIS).
- The development of TFEL (transcription factor expression library) to entirely elucidate the transcriptional regulatory network of nutrient metabolism.
- 4) cis-to-trans (C2T) analyses of the transcriptional network based on TFEL.

- 5) The importance of the quality of fat besides the quantity.
- 6) The new approach from chemical biology to the molecular physiology on energy metabolism.
- The involvement of epigenetic regulation in the control of differentiation and energy metabolism of adipocytes.
- The role of autonomic nerve system in the regulatory mechanisms of adipo-hepatic balancing.

References

- Park KW, Waki H, Kim WK, Davies BS, Young SG, Parhami F, Tontonoz P. The small molecule phenamil induces osteoblast differentiation and mineralization. Mol Cell Biol 2009;29:3905-14.
- Sekiya M, Osuga J, Nagashima S, Ohshiro T, Igarashi M, Okazaki H, Takahashi M, Tazoe F, Wada T, Ohta K, Takanashi M, Kumagai M, Nishi M, Takase S, Yahagi N, Yagyu H, Ohashi K, Nagai R, Kadowaki T, Furukawa Y, Ishibashi S.: Ablation of neutral cholesterol ester hydrolase 1 accelerates atherosclerosis. Cell Metab 2009;10: 219-228.
- 3. Sekiya M, Yahagi N, Tamura Y, Okazaki H, Igarashi M, Ohta K, Takanashi M, Kumagai M, Takase S, Nishi M, Takeuchi Y, Izumida Y, Kubota M, Ohashi K, Iizuka Y, Yagyu H, Gotoda T, Nagai R, Shimano H, Yamada N, Kadowaki T, Ishibashi S, Osuga JI. Hormone-sensitive lipase deficiency suppresses insulin secretion from pancreatic islets of Lep(ob)(/)(ob) mice. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 2009;387:511-5.

Department of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD)

Associate Professor

Miki Nagase, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Shigetaka Yoshida, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~kid-endo/07-lab/18-nagaselab/nagaselabtop.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD) was established in January 2009 by a donation from Japan Boehringer Ingelheim Co., Ltd., in cooperation with the Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology (Prof. Toshiro Fujita) and Department of Urology (Prof. Yukio Homma).

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) is a disease entity advocated by National Kidney Foundation in 2002. CKD is regarded as one of the highest priority medical issues at present. CKD patients, if untreated, will develop end-stage renal disease requiring artificial dialysis. They are also high risk group of cardiovascular disease (CVD).

The main research objects of this department are to elucidate the molecular mechanisms by which metabolic syndrome increases the risk of CKD or by which CKD promotes CVD, to identify novel therapeutic target molecules, and to develop new diagnostic and treatment strategies, and to construct experimental evidence that can be applied to the CKD treatment.

We cooperate with Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology, Department of Urology, and other research groups having abundant clinical resources and analytical strategies, and perform basic research as well as translational and clinical researches. We hope that our department will become the center of excellence for CKD research.

Research activities

In our department, we investigate the roles of aldosterone/mineralocorticoid receptor (MR) system, salt, adipokines, oxidative stress, inflammation caused by immune cells in the processes linking metabolic syndrome to CKD, especially focusing on glomerular podocyte injury, a major cause of proteinuria. Aldosterone has recently been recognized as an important mediator of target organ damage, in addition to its role in salt and blood pressure homeostasis. Recent epidemic of obesity and high salt diet in our modern society are postulated to cause activation of the aldosterone/ inappropriate mineralocorticoid receptor (MR) system, leading to cardiovascular and renal disease. We demonstrated that metabolic syndrome rat is susceptible to renal injury, especially when fed a high salt diet, due to inappropriate aldosterone/MR activation. Adipocytederived aldosterone-releasing factors (ARF) may account for aldosterone excess in this model. We further identified small GTPase Rac1 as a novel activator of MR, and reported that the ligandindependent MR activation by Rac1 contributes to the nephropathy of several CKD models.

We have several ongoing projects, such as basic research focusing on "cross-talk between Rac1 and MR", and translational research to verify the clinical significance of Rac1/MR activation and to develop epoch-making diagnostic and therapeutic strategies.

- Analysis of Rac1-MR interaction and target organ injury, using experimental models of metabolic syndrome (KKAy, SHR/cp, diet- induced obesity, etc.). Search for stimuli causing Rac1 activation.
- (2) Generation of cell type-specific (ex. podocyte-specific) Rac1 Tg / KO mice.
- (3) Identification of ARF, based on the comparative analysis of fat cell conditioned media from obese SHR and non-obese SHR.
- (4) Elucidation of other mechanisms of MR activation.
- (5) Development of drugs (reagents to inhibit Rac1, ARF, and newly-identified target molecules), diagnostic tools (indicators of MR activation in the target organ), specification of clinical conditions in which Rac1-MR overactivation is involved.

Teaching activities

The education of post-graduate students is also an important task of our department. Our staffs help the students to plan and perform basic experiments and/or clinical studies, to make oral or poster presentation at Japanese or international society, and to publish scientific article. We have educational programs including journal club in order to polish their academic skills.

References

 Nagase M, Fujita T. Mineralocorticoid receptor activation in obesity hypertension. Hypertens Res. 2009 Aug;32(8):649-57.

Department of Molecular Structure and Dynamics

Project Associate Professor

Yasuko Noda, M. D.

Project Associate

Tadayuki Ogawa, Ph. D.

Homepage http://cb.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Teaching activities

We are involved in teaching medical students and Master course and Ph.D course students in the following lectures and laboratory courses together with the Department of Cell Biology and Anatomy. I.

- 1) Lecture on Cell Bilogy, Developmental Biology, Histology and Neurocytology.
- 2) Lecture on Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy. to medical students and students of other faculties
- II.
 - 1) Laboratory course of Gross Anatomy and Neuroanatomy.
 - 2) Laboratory course of Histology and Histology of the Cenrtral Nervous System.
- to medical students and students of other faculties.

In addition we offer a special training course (free quarter) of various kinds of molecular cell biology techniques such as immunocytochemistry, electron microscopy, biochemistry, molecular biology, biophysics, and cellular and molecular neurobiology technique to medical students.

Especially we devote ourselves for the teaching of the cutting edge approaches of new light microscopy such as the Photoactivated Localization Microscopy (PALM) and Stimulated Emission Depletion Microscopy (STED), cryo-electron microscopy and X-ray crystallography.

Research activities

Our laboratory studies molecular motors and rail microtubules and the mechanisms of intracellular transport. To study these molecular mechanisms we use new molecular cell biological approaches including cutting edge light microscopies, cryo-electron microscopy of molecular resolution, X-ray crystallography, biophysics, molecular biology and molecular genetics. We aim to study the structure and dynamics of the molecular motors in vitro and in vivo at the highest special and temporal resolution and on these bases try to elucidate functions of molecular motors in vivo combining molecular genetics.

References

- Hirokawa, N., Y. Okada and Y. Tanaka. Fluid dynamic mechanism responsible for breaking the left-right symmetry of the human body: The nodal flow. *Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics*. 41: 53-72, 2009.
- (2) Hirokawa, N., Y. Noda, Y. Tanaka, and S. Niwa. Kinesin superfamily motor proteins and intracellular transport. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*. 10: 682-696, 2009.
- (3) Hirokawa, N., Y. Tanaka and Y. Okada. Left-Right determination: Involvement of molecular motor KIF3, cilia, and nodal flow.

Cold Spring Harber Perspectives in Biology. July 2009; 1:a000802.

- (4) Zhou R., S. Niwa, N. Homma, Y. Takei, and N. Hirokawa. KIF26A is an unconventional kinesin and regulates GDNF-Ret signaling in enteric neuronal development. *Cell* 139: 802-813, 2009.
- (5) Hirokawa, N., R. Nitta and Y. Okada. The mechanisms of kinesin motor motility: lessons from the monomeric motor KIF1A. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology* 10: 877-884, 2009.
- (6) Okada, Y. and N. Hirokawa. Observation of Nodal Cilia Movement and Measurement of Nodal Flow. *Methods in Cell Biology* ed. by S. M. King and G. J. Pazour, Academic Press. Elsevier Inc. 91: 265-285, 2009.
- (7) Terada, S., M. Kinjo, M. Aihara, Y. Takei and N. Hirokawa. Kinesin-1/Hsc70-dependent mechanism of slow axonal transport and its relation to fast axonal transport. *EMBO J* 29: 843-854, 2010

Department of Molecular Psychiatry

Associate Professor

Kazuya Iwamoto, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Miki Bundo, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.molpsy.com

Introduction and Organization

Major mental disorders such as schizophrenia, affective disorders, and developmental disorders are severe disorders showing high prevalence rate in every population. They not only bring long-lasting suffering to patients and their families, but also cause from economical tremendous loss an view. Surprisingly, cause of illness and pathophyshiology of disorders remain largely unclear. mental The Department of Molecular Psychiatry has been established at the Graduate School of Medicine, University of Tokyo since February 1st 2010, by the donation from three pharmaceutical companies -Astellas Pharma, Dainippon Sumitomo Pharma, and Yoshitomi Yakuhin. The aim of this department is to contribute the understanding of cause of illness and pathophysiology of major mental disorders at the molecular level, through the close collaboration with Department of Neuropsychiatry at the University of Tokyo.

Research activities

Specimen derived from mental disorders as well as animal models are examined by comprehensive approaches from genetic, molecular biological, cellular and behavioral point of views. Especially, we will focus on the study of blood samples provided from *Department of Neuropsychiatry at the University of Tokyo* and postmortem brains provided from brain banks.

Department of Medical Genomics

Professor

Hiroyuki Mano, M.D., Ph.D. Associate Professor Young Lim Choi, M.D., Ph.D.

Introduction and Organization

Cancer is the leading cause of adult deaths in developed countries. While the incidence of brain stroke– and heart attack–related deaths is rapidly decreasing, that of cancer-related ones is still linearly increasing today. More than eight millions of people die of cancer every year worldwide, and, even only in Japan, >30,000 of people die of cancer. It is, therefore, likely that therapeutic efficacy with current cytotoxic drugs is coming to their limit. To overcome such limitation, it should be desirable to develop effective targeted therapies against causative oncogenic molecules in each cancer.

Recently, Professor Mano and Associate Professor Choi has developed an efficient method to construct retroviral cDNA expression libraries even from a very small amount of clinical specimens. Application of such technology to a lung cancer specimen led to the discovery of a novel, fusion-type tyrosine kinase EML4-ALK. This discovery became the driving force to rapidly develop selective and efficient inhibitors against the catalytic activity of ALK and to conduct clinical trials for lung cancer patients with the inhibitors. This EML4-ALK story is clearly a "proof-of-principle" for the above hypothesis that, to obtain a major breakthrough in cancer treatments, we have to identify and develop drugs against essential growth drivers in cancer.

On the other hand, rapidly emerging new generations of nucleotide sequencing-technologies have enabled to determine tens of gigabases of nucleotides in a single experiment. With the advent of such technologies we can now sequence an entire human genome in a relatively short period of time. Application of this approach to cancer specimens makes it possible to "resequence" cancer genomes and to identify mutated genes only in cancer genomes, which are the candidates for cancer-causing genes.

Under such circumstances, the Department of Medical Genomics was established in September, 2009 with the aim to identify essential growth drivers in every cancer, by taking advantage of our functional screening system coupled with the next generation sequencing technologies. The Department of Medical Genomics has been settled by the tight support from the Department of Molecular Pathology (Professor Kohei Miyazono) and by the donation from Astellas Pharma Inc. and Illumina, Inc.

The Department of Medical Genomics enjoys a wide range of research collaboration with many academic institutes within Japan and also from abroad. Especially, the Department of Medical Genomics is under an intimate collaboration with Division of Functional Genomics, Institute of Molecular Medicine, Jichi Medical University, which is chaired by Professor Mano.

Teaching activities

We jointly take the responsibility for the lectures of "General Pathology" for the undergraduate students of the School of Medicine. Additionally, Professor Mano has conducted a number of seminars worldwide to
propose the significant importance in cancer genomics.

Research activities

The Department of Medical Genomics tries to fulfill our goals mainly through the two approaches.

(1) Functional screening with the use of retroviral cDNA expression libraries.

The "focus formation assay" had been widely used in 1980s and 1990s to identify oncogenes from human cancer. However, since this technology directly uses cancer genome to transfer oncogenes into recipient cells, expression of each gene is regulated by its own promoter/enhancer fragments. Therefore, such technology is theoretically unable to capture oncogenes whose promoter/enhancer is silent in recipient cells. To make every gene expressed sufficiently in recipient cells, we here developed a highly efficient retrovirus–mediated cDNA expression library system. Our system enables to make a library with high complexity (containing millions of independent cDNA clones) even from < 10^4 of cells.

Application of this technology to a lung cancer specimen led to the discovery of a novel fusion-type oncogene *EML4-ALK* (*Nature* 448:561). A tiny chromosomal inversion, inv(2)(p21p23), within lung cancer cells fuses *EML4* (Echinoderm microtubule associated protein like 4) to *ALK* (anaplastic lymphoma kinase), resulting in the production of a constitutively active tyrosine kinase EML4-ALK.

Expression of EML4-ALK in lung epithelial cells generated hundreds of adenocarcinoma nodules in both lungs of transgenic mice, and treatment of such mice with a selective inhibitor against the catalytic activity of ALK led to a rapid disappearance of such nodules from the mice (*PNAS* 105:19893). These results reinforce the essential role of *EML4-ALK* in the carcinogenesis of lung cancer patients positive for the fusion gene, also prove that selective inhibitors against ALK should become effective therapies for lung cancer.

Indeed, a phase I clinical trial with an ALK inhibitor is ongoing abroad, and its dramatic therapeutic efficacy (~90% of control rate, plus the

presence of patients under complete remission) has been just reported in the 2009 annual meetings of American Society of Clinical Oncology and of European Cancer Organization.

Currently, we are trying to apply our retroviral screening technologies to other cancer subtypes, and to discover novel oncogenes that could be efficiently targeted.

(2) Cancer genome resequencing

In addition to the functional screening shown above, we also tried to search for somatically mutated genes in human cancers. As an initial trial for this purpose, we developed an extra-large nucleotide sequencing array (Sequencing Wafer) with Perlegen, Inc. (Mountain View, CA, USA), which can determine ~nine millions of bases.

With such wafer, we analyzed the coding sequences of ~5600 protein–coding genes among the purified blasts of acute myeloid leukemia as well as paired normal T-cells (*Oncogene*, Epub ahead of print. DOI: 10.1038/onc.2010.117). Through such screening, we could identify a novel activating mutation in the JAK3 tyrosine kinase. Further screening of JAK3 mutations in another cohort of leukemia led to the discovery of various JAK3 mutations with a frequency of 3.14%. It is, therefore, likely that anomaly in JAK3 kinase is responsible for the transformation of a subset of acute myeloid leukemia.

In addition, the screening with the wafers also revealed a non-synonymous somatic mutation in *DNMT3A* that encodes one of the responsible methyltransferases for the *de novo* methylation in our genome. The mutated DNMT3A carries only <50% of its enzymatic activity compared to its normal counterpart, and was found in ~4% of our leukemia cohort. This was the first discovery of somatic mutations in DNMT genes in humans.

We have recently succeeded in developing a resequencing technology with a high accuracy with the next generation sequencing system, "Genome Analyzer" from Illumina, Inc. Through this technology we are currently pursuing to discover other somatically mutated genes in human cancer specimens.

References

- Inamura K, Takeuchi K, Togashi Y, Hatano S, Ninomiya H, Motoi N, Mun MY, Sakao Y, Okumura S, Nakagawa K, Soda M, Choi YL, Mano H, Ishikawa Y. EML4-ALK lung cancers are characterized by rare other mutations, a TTF-1 cell lineage, an acinar histology, and young onset. *Mod Pathol.* 2009;22:508-515.
- Kano Y, Tanaka M, Akutsu M, Mori K, Yazawa Y, Mano H, Furukawa Y. Schedule-dependent synergism and antagonism between pemetrexed and docetaxel in human lung cancer cell lines in vitro. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol.* 2009;64: 1129-1137.
- Takada S, Berezikov E, Choi YL, Yamashita Y, Mano H. Potential role of miR-29b in modulation of Dnmt3a and Dnmt3b expression in primordial germ cells of female mouse embryos. *RNA*. 2009;15:1507-1514.
- Takeuchi K, Choi YL, Togashi Y, Soda M, Hatano S, Inamura K, Takada S, Ueno T, Yamashita Y, Satoh Y, Okumura S, Nakagawa K, Ishikawa Y, Mano H. KIF5B-ALK, a novel fusion oncokinase identified by an immunohistochemistry-based diagnostic system for ALK-positive lung cancer. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2009;15:3143-3149.
- Tanaka M, Kano Y, Akutsu M, Tsunoda S, Izumi T, Yazawa Y, Miyawaki S, Mano H, Furukawa Y. The cytotoxic effects of gemtuzumab ozogamicin (mylotarg) in combination with conventional antileukemic agents by isobologram analysis in vitro. *Anticancer Res.* 2009;29:4589-4596.
- Wada T, Yamashita Y, Saga Y, Takahashi K, Koinuma K, Choi YL, Kaneda R, Fujiwara S, Soda M, Watanabe H, Kurashina K, Hatanaka H, Enomoto M, Takada S, Mano H, Suzuki M. Screening for genetic abnormalities involved in ovarian carcinogenesis using retroviral expression libraries. *Int J Oncol.* 2009;35:973-976.
- Hatanaka H, Takada S, Tsukui M, Choi YL, Kurashina K, Soda M, Yamashita Y, Haruta H, Hamada T, Tamada K, Hosoya Y, Sata N, Nagai H, Yasuda Y, Sugano K, Mano H. Identification

of the transforming activity of Indian hedgehog by retroviral expression screening. *Cancer Sci.* 2010; 101:60-64.

- Hatanaka H, Tsukui M, Takada S, Kurashina K, Choi YL, Soda M, Yamashita Y, Haruta H, Hamada T, Ueno T, Tamada K, Hosoya Y, Sata N, Yasuda Y, Nagai H, Sugano K, Mano H. Identification of transforming activity of free fatty acid receptor 2 by retroviral expression screening. *Cancer Sci.* 2010;101:54-59.
- Mano H, Takeuchi K. EML4-ALK fusion in lung. *Am J Pathol.* 2010;176:1552-1553.
- Osoegawa A, Nosaki K, Miyamoto H, Kometani T, Hirai F, Ondo K, Seto T, Sugio K, Choi YL, Soda M, Mano H, Ichinose Y. Incidentally proven pulmonary "ALKoma". *Intern Med.* 2010;49:603-606.
- Susaki K, Kitanaka A, Dobashi H, Kubota Y, Kittaka K, Kameda T, Yamaoka G, Mano H, Mihara K, Ishida T. Tec protein tyrosine kinase inhibits CD25 expression in human T-lymphocyte. *Immunol Lett.* 2010;127:135-142.

Endowed Department

(22nd Century Medical and Research Center)

Department of Immunotherapeutics (Medinet)

Project Associate Professor

Kazuhiro Kakimi, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Yukihiro Yoshida, M.D,

Homepage http://immunoth.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Immunotherapeutics (Medinet) was established on June 1, 2004 as one of the first of 22 departments of the 22nd Century Medical and Research Center in the University of Tokyo Hospital. This Center is a research complex of departments endowed by the Business-Academia partnership. The Department of Immunotherapeutics (Medinet) was contributed by Medinet Co. Ltd., the leading company in this field in Japan. The aim of our department is to execute basic and clinical research on cancer immunology and immunotherapy and to establish its role in the treatment of cancer.

Research on cancer immunotherapy is directed by Dr. Kazuhiro Kakimi. Dr. Makoto Kurachi who participated in the starting-up period of the department from 2004 to March 2007 as an associate. Dr. Kiminori Kimura joined our team in April, 2007. Our focus remains the study of cancer immunology and promotion of translational research for the development of improved cancer immunotherapy.

When the new building (Central Diagnosis and Treatment Building 2) of the University of Tokyo Hospital became available in July 2006, we moved our department to its 9th floor in September 2006. It is particularly worth noting that the GMP-level Cell Processing Center (CPC) was installed in the department at the same time. A CPC is a critical facility to prepare cells for clinical applications. Cancer immunotherapy requires the expansion of functional T cells and/or dendritic cells (DC) that are responsible for the anti-tumor immune response *in vivo*. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) are isolated from the patients and processed in the CPC to ensure that they maintain optimal functionality, or for triggering new functions *in vitro* prior to clinical application. Autologous cells derived from cancer patients are processed for therapeutic use in our CPC in accordance with all current regulations and ethical obligations. We began the outpatient program specializing in cancer immunotherapy in February 2007.

To perform reliable high quality translational research, we designed our Department's facilities literally from the bench to the bedside. The Department consists of three divisions, (1) laboratory for basic and pre-clinical research (2) Cell Processing Center and (3) outpatient clinic. Because these three divisions are situated side-by-side on the same floor, close cooperation between the members of each group can be more easily and better organized. As soon as blood is drawn from the patient at the outpatient clinic, it is directly transferred to the CPC through the pass-box between the two. The cells processed and cultured in the CPC are scrutinized in the laboratory next door to the clinic and CPC regarding their quality and function. Those cultured cells which are approved following this examination are transferred back to the clinic and administered to the patient. The patients are followed-up at regular intervals by the research staff

at the laboratory to monitor their immune responses to evaluate the impact of the immunotherapy.

All protocols for cancer immunotherapy performed in our department are submitted to the institutional review board (IRB). Once approved, the protocols are registered in the UMIN clinical research registration system to provide open access to any interested parties. Because the cells used for treatment are derived from each individual patient, it is really difficult to guarantee consistent quality. However, we do everything possible to provide the cultured cells with the best conditions, by means of well-trained staff following standard specialist operating procedures. All these efforts allow us to reliably perform cancer immunotherapy clinical trials in cooperation with many clinical departments of the University of Tokyo Hospital system.

In addition to cancer immunology and immunotherapy, our activities include tissue transplantation and transplantation immunology, the development of novel vaccination strategies and identification of unique anti-infectious agents in collaboration with the Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery (Professor Shin-ichi Takamoto).

Clinical activities

We provide outpatient services for cancer patients. All interventions performed in the department are defined by the protocols of the particular clinical trial approved by the IRB. The following clinical trials are underway in our department:

Cancer vaccine

- UMIN registration: UMIN000001260, IRB number: 1935-(2), A phase I study of vaccination with NY-ESO-1f peptide mixed with Picibanil; OK-432 and Montanide; ISA-51 in patients with cancers expressing NY-ESO-1 antigen
- UMIN registration: UMIN000001857, IRB number: 2475, A phase I study of cancer vaccine with NY-ESO-1 overlapping peptides in patients with advanced cancers expressing NY-ESO-1 antigen

Dendritic cell therapy

3. UMIN registration: C000000451 Clinical study of intratumoral dendritic cell injection after

radiofrequency ablation therapy in hepatitis C virus-related hepatocellular carcinoma patients

- 4. UMIN registration: UMIN000000971, Clinical study of intratumoral dendritic cells(DC) injection after radiofrequency ablation(RFA) therapy for the treatment of hepatitis C virus-related hepatocellular carcinoma(HCC) patients
- UMIN registration: UMIN000002136, IRB number: 2492, Safety, efficacy and immunogenicity of autologous tumor lysatepulsed dendritic cell therapy in patients with advanced renal cell carcinoma
- UMIN registration: UMIN000002837, IRB number: 2759, Safety, efficacy and immunogenicity of autologous tumor lysatepulsed dendritic cell therapy after resection of stage2A (T2N0,T3N0) esophageal cancer

$\gamma \ \delta \ T$ cell therapy for advanced cancer

- UMIN registration: C000000336, IRB number: 1290-(4), Clinical study on safety and efficacy of adoptive transfer of autologous gamma/delta T lymphocytes in patients with non-small cell lung cancer.
- UMIN registration: UMIN000000628, IRB number: 1511-(5) A study to evaluate the safety and efficacy of ex vivo expanded autologous gamma/delta T cell infusion following zoledronic acid sensitization in patients who received radiotherapy for bone metastases.
- UMIN registration: UMIN000000854, IRB number: 1781-(1), Clinical study on efficacy and safety of autologous gamma/delta T cell transfer therapy after pulmonary metastasectomy of colorectal cancer
- UMIN registration: UMIN000001419, IRB number: 2120-(1), The efficacy and safety of autologous gamma/delta T cell transfer therapy for esophageal cancer
- 11. UMIN registration: UMIN000001418, IRB number: 2176-(1), The efficacy and safety of autologous gamma/delta T cell transfer therapy for extrahepatic metastasis of hepatocellular carcinoma

Adjuvant γ δ T cell therapy

12. UMIN registration: UMIN000000931, IRB number: 1810-(1), Clinical study to investigate safety and efficacy on combination of gemcitabine

and autologous gamma/delta T cell transfer therapy after resection of pancreatic cancer

- 13. UMIN registration: UMIN000001417, IRB number: 2177-(1), The efficacy and safety of autologous gamma/delta T cell transfer therapy after resection of intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma
- 14. UMIN registration: UMIN000002839, IRB number: 2760, The efficacy and safety of autologous gamma/delta T cell transfer therapy after resection of stage2A (T2N0,T3N0) esophageal cancer

Teaching activities

Research guidance in molecular immunology is provided to postgraduate students. Because knowledge of and techniques for evaluation of immune response are important for clinicians and medical researchers, we also provide many opportunities to postgraduate students to learn how to analyze *in vivo* immune responses by means of experiments using animal models and by the immunological monitoring of the patients themselves in clinical research.

Research activities

All of our research activities are directed at understanding the dynamics of the immune response in vivo at the molecular, cellular and organismal levels and to develop more effective immunotherapy against cancer. To this end, we perform both clinical immunology in humans and basic preclinical immunology using animal models. We especially focus on the spatiotemporal analysis of anti-tumor immunity in both humans and experimental animals. During the course of each trial, many samples from the clinic are delivered to the research laboratory to monitor immune responses in patients. Tumor-specific evaluated immunity is using standardized immunological assays, such as ELISA, ELISPOT and flow cytometry.

To develop novel immunological interventions, tumor-bearing mice are used to confirm principles believed to be the basis for the new immunotherapy. Using many different TCR-transgenic and human MHC class I-bearing mice we can provide clear answers regarding the antigen-specific immune response. As described above, we pursue a research strategy of going back and forth from the bench to the bedside and from basic to clinical immunology in order to maximize benefit to patients via the rapid application of new knowledge to clinical practice.

List of Publications

- Kakimi, K., J. Nakajima, and H. Wada. 2009. Active specific immunotherapy and cell-transfer therapy for the treatment of non-small cell lung cancer. *Lung Cancer* 65:1-8.
- Karimov, E. E., N. Motomura, K. Sakuta, K. Kakimi, K. Narut, N. Nogucht, and S. Takamoto. 2009. Fresh and Cryopreserved Vascular Allografts Suppress Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus Proliferation Via indoleamine 2,3-Dioxigenase (IDO) Expression. *Journal of Heart and Lung Transplantation* 28:S223-S223.
- Kimura, K., M. Nagaki, T. Matsuura, H. Moriwaki, and K. Kakimi. 2009. Pathological role of CD44 on NKT cells in carbon tetrachloride-mediated liver injury. *Hepatology Research* 39:93-105.
- Kimura, K., M. Nagaki, M. Saio, H. Moriwaki, and K. Kakimi. 2009. Role of CD44 in CTL-induced acute liver injury in hepatitis B virus transgenic mice. *Journal of Gastroenterology* 44:218-227.
- Narui, K., N. Noguchi, A. Saito, K. Kakimi, N. Motomura, K. Kubo, S. Takamoto, and M. Sasatsu. 2009. Anti-infectious Activity of Tryptophan Metabolites in the L-Tryptophan-L-Kynurenine Pathway. *Biological & Pharmaceutical Bulletin* 32:41-44.
- Sato, K., M. Kondo, K. Sakuta, A. Hosoi, S. Noji, M. Sugiura, Y. Yoshida, and K. Kakimi. 2009. Impact of culture medium on the expansion of T cells for immunotherapy. *Cytotherapy* 11:936-946.
- Ikeuchi N, Futami J, Hosoi A, Noji S, Kurachi M, Ueha S, Fujii S, Yamada H, Matsushima K, Moriyasu F, Kakimi K. Efficient cross-presentation of soluble exogenous antigens introduced into dendritic cells using a weak-based amphiphilic peptide Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2010, 5;392(2):217-22
- Nakajima J, Murakawa T, Fukami T, Goto S, Kaneko T, Yoshida Y, Takamoto S, Kakimi K. A phase I study of adoptive immunotherapy for

recurrent non-small-cell lung cancer patients with autologous gammadelta T cells. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2010 Eepub ahead of print

Division of Total Renal Care Medicine

Associate Professor

Akira Ishikawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Yoshitaka Ishibashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.trc.umin.jp

The Division of Total Renal Care Medicine, sponsored by Terumo Corporation, was established in 2004. Our goal is to provide end-stage renal disease (ESRD) patients with a renal replacement therapy most suitable for their way of life. In order to to achieve this, we are making an effort to make peritoneal dialysis (PD) more available for patients, in a country where for most patients hemodialysis is virtually the only choice . We are presently conducting the following projects; (1) Research on establishing optimum PD therapy, (2) Educational courses for medical practitioners, and (3) research on improving clincal skills.

We are providing care for approximately 80 PD outpatients in our hospital with the support of the division of Nephrology and Endocrinology. All the 3 projects mentioned above are in close association with daily clinical practice. Our activities in 2009 were as follows:

(1) Research on establishing optimum PD therapy.

At the present state, the main cause of PD technique failure is deterioration of peritoneal function due to long-term use of bioincompatible dialysate. Biocompatible dialysates have been available since 2001, and our research is focused on peritoneal pathology after long-term use of new biocompatible PD fluids. We have reported the results in the meeting of the International Society for Peritoneal Dialysis held in Oct 2009 in Beijing.

- (2) Educational courses for medical practitioners, With the help of many nephrologists and nurses in our hospital, we have trained 27 nephrologists and 21 renal nurses from 25 facilities (either university hospital or central hospital in their area) from 18 prefectures in Japan.
- (3) Research on improving clincal skills.

PD is a mode of therapy in which the patient greatly participates in treating his own disease. Therefore, the patient needs to face up to his own disease, and to know how to acquire the skills needed for self-management. Based on this standpoint, we have felt that it is necessary to work with experts of other disciplines, such as the humanities. Thus. we have started some collaborative research with philosophers, sociologists, and cognitive behavioral therapists.

References

- Kumagai T, <u>Ishibashi Y</u>, Kawarazaki H, Kawarazaki W, Shimizu H, Kaname S, Fujita T. Effects of nocturnal oxygen therapy on sleep apnea syndrome in peritoneal dialysis patients. Clin Nephrol 70: 332-9, 2008
- Mori E, <u>Ishibashi Y</u>, Kume H, Ishikawa A, Fujita T. Two Cases of Catheter Obstruction Caused by Subcutaneous Catheter Kinking Perit Dial Int 28: 677-678, 2008
- 3. Mimura I, Ishibashi Y, Tateishi R, Kaname S,

Fujita T. Pegylated interferon alpha-2a monotherapy in a peritoneal dialysis patient with chronic hepatitis C.. Nephrol Dial Transplant Plus 1: 233-235, 2008

 Hirahara I, <u>Ishibashi Y</u>, Kaname S, Kusano E, Fujita T. Methylglyoxal induces peritoneal thickening by mesenchymal-like mesothelial cells in rats. Nephrol Dial Transplant 24: 437-47, 2009

Department of Integrated Molecular Science on Metabolic Diseases

Project Associate Professor

Toshimasa Yamauchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Yukiko Okazaki, M.D., Ph.D.(~Dec. 2010)

Masato Iwabu, M.D., Ph.D. (Dec. $2010 \sim$)

Homepage

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Integrated Molecular Science on Metabolic Diseases (DIMSMD) is devoted to clarifying the mechanisms of onset of lifestyle-related diseases resulting from interactions between genetic and environmental factors in the Japanese population as well as to contributing to the prophylaxis, diagnosis and treatment of these diseases, in response to the drastic increase in the number of diabetic patients which is becoming a major social issue of current interest. In this regard, the DIMSMD strives to establish an accurate method through which to predict risk for the onset of lifestyle-related diseases by tapping into a comprehensive database for genetic and environmental factors for these diseases which is being developed to integrate "Informatics on Genetic Predisposition to Lifestyle-related Diseases" as generated by cutting-edge advances such as single nucleotide polymorphism analyses with "Informatics Environmental Factors for Lifestyle-related on Diseases" that draw on surveys including detailed questionnaires on diet intake. The DIMSMD is therefore expected to make significant scientific and social contributions by providing effective modalities for primary prevention of diabetes, molecular diagnosis of onset of diabetes and its pathology, and optimal treatment of diabetes, and to play a major role in reducing the number of newly onset diabetes as well as in raising the treatment standard for diabetes.

The DIMSMD also aims to develop a system that allows formulas to be developed to predict therapeutic response to drugs as well as their safety to be developed based on information available on environmental and genetic factors including gene expression from patients being treated at University of Tokyo Hospital, and which allows safe and effective use of drugs being developed in patients with lifestyle-related diseases.

The DIMSSMD has set as its final goal the installment of a human metabolic disease tissue bank at University of Tokyo Hospital, which draws on an "integrated database" that offers comprehensive information on gene expression in human hepatic and adipose tissue samples, electronic charts, SNP and lifestyle habits, which will allow validation of molecular targets in actual human diseases, design of a clinical trial system based on SNP and gene expression profiles, development of models for prediction of therapeutic response based on environmental and genetic interactions, identification of molecular targets, discovery of novel therapeutic agents and safe and effective use of drugs thus developed in time.

The DIMSMD is thus engaged in daily research activities and clinical care aimed at contributing to the advancement of health and medical care in the future.

Research activities

The DIMSMD Research Laboratory aims to elucidate the molecular mechanisms of lifestyle-related diseases such as the metabolic syndrome, diabetes and cardiovascular disease associated with obesity and to put relevant molecular targets identified in the process to effective use in the treatment of these diseases. Of note, the DIMSMD Research Laboratory has an impressive track record in research in this area, including identification of multiple "key molecules" implicated in lifestyle-related diseases, such as adiponectin receptors, which led to an elucidation of some of the processes through which lifestyle-related diseases develop and progress, based on functional analyses that tap into developmental engineering and The **RNA** engineering. DIMSMD Research Laboratory has also been credited with discovering that adiponectin is highly active in its high molecular weight form as a ligand to the adiponectin receptors and that its quantitative measurement is useful in the diagnosis of insulin resistance and the metabolic syndrome. Not only that, the DIMSMD Research Laboratory has found that, via the adiponectin receptors, the plant-derived peptide osmotin activates the AMPK pathway which has a critical role in protecting against lifestyle-related diseases. Currently, the DIMSMD Research Laboratory is proactively engaged in the development of definitive treatments for lifestyle-related diseases that draw on ligands specific for the adiponectin receptors.

References

- Awazawa M, Ueki K, Inabe K, Yamauchi T, Kaneko K, Okazaki Y, Bardeesy N, Ohnishi S, Nagai R, Kadowaki T,: Adiponectin suppresses hepatic SREBP1c expression in an AdipoR1/LKB1/AMPK dependent pathway. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 382: 51-56, 2009
- (2) Takazawa T, Yamauchi T, Tsuchida A, Takata M, Hada Y, Iwabu M, Okada-Iwabu M, Ueki K,

Kadowaki T,: Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma agonist rosiglitazone increases the expression of very low density lipoprotein receptor gene in adipocytes. J.Biol.Chem. 284: 30049-30057, 2009

- (3) Hashimoto H, Arai T, Mori A, Kawai K, Hikishima K, Ohnishi Y, Eto T, Ito M, Hioki K, Suzuki R, Ohsugi M, Saito M, Ueyama Y, Okano H, Yamauchi T, Kubota N, Ueki K, Tobe K, Tamaoki N, Kadowaki T, Kosaka K,: Reconsideration of insulin signals induced by improved laboratory animal diets, Japanese and American diets, in IRS-2 deficcient mice. Exp. Clin. Endocrinol. Diabetes 117: 577-586, 2009
- (4) Kadowaki T, Yamauchi T, Kubota N, Fujisawa T, Nakagama H, Nakajima A, Terauchi Y, Ueki K,: Role of adiponectin and its receptors in obesity-linked insulin resistance and metabolic syndrome. Metabolic Syndrome: Carcinogenesis and Prevention 91-96, 2009
- (5) Otani K, Kitayama J, Yasuda K, Nio Y, Iwabu M, Okudaira S, Aoki J, Yamauchi T, Nagawa H,: Adiponectin suppresses tumorigenesis in Apo(Min)(/+)mice. Cancer Lett. 288: 177-182, 2010
- (6) Otani K, Kitayama J, Kamei T, Soma D, Miyato H, Yamauchi T, Kadowaki T, Nagawa H,: Adiponectin receptors are downregulated in human gastric cancer. J Gastroenterol. 2010 Mar 25. [Epub ahead of print]
- (7) Iwabu M, Yamauchi T, Okada-Iwabu M, Sato K, Nakagawa T, Funata M, Yamaguchi M, Namiki S, Nakayama R, Tabata M, Ogata H, Kubota N, Takamoto I, Hayashi K. Y, Yamauchi N, Waki H, Fukayama M, Nishino I, Tokuyama K, Ueki K, Oike Y, Ishii S, Hirose K, Shimizu T, Touhara K and Kadowaki T,: Adiponectin and AdipoR1 regulate PGC-1α and mitochondria by Ca²⁺ and AMPK/SIRT1. Nature 434: 1313-1319, 2010

Department of Advanced Clinical Science and Therapeutics

Project Associate Professor

Yasunobu Hirata, M.D., Ph.D.

Jun-ichi Suzuki, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Nobutaka Koibuchi, Ph.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/sentan/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Advanced Clinical Science and Therapeutics, established at the University of Tokyo in 2004, aims to develop new clinical strategies and therapy in cardiovascular medicine and other areas. This department hopes to develop not only basic research, but also applications to devise new clinical strategies.

Research activities

Followings are our recent basic and clinical research activities.

Basic Research

- New strategies to regulate acute rejection and graft arterial diseases in cardiac transplantation.
- New strategies to regulate acute/chronic myocarditis.
- New strategies to regulate acute myocardial infarction and ischemia/reperfusion injury.
- New strategies to regulate restenosis after coronary angioplasty.
- New strategies to regulate atherosclerosis and aneurism.
- New strategies to regulate systolic/diastolic heart failure.
- New strategies to regulate sleep apnea syndrome and circadian rhythm abnormality.

- · New strategies to regulate cardio-kidney syndrome.
- New strategies to regulate oral-pathogen induced cardiovascular diseases.
- Development of gene therapies (anti-inflammation etc.).
- Development of new growth factor treatments (hepatocyte growth factor, etc.).
- Development of new anti-adhesion molecule treatments (anti-inflammation, etc.).
- Development of new anti-extracellular treatments (anti-inflammation, anti-oxidation, etc.).
- Development of new chemical compounds (anti-inflammation, anti-coagulation, etc.).
- Expanding the use of foods and natural extracts.
- Expanding the application of existing drugs and devices.
- Analysis of angiogenesis using in situ hybridization.

Clinical Research

- Gene therapies to prevent restenosis and thrombosis after coronary intervention.
- Pathophysiology of oral disorder and cardiovascular diseases.
- Pathophysiology of sleep apnea syndrome and cardiovascular diseases.
- Pathophysiology of renal dysfunction and cardiovascular diseases.

References

- Suzuki J, Tezuka D, Morishita R, Isobe M. Aninitial case of suppressed restenosis with NF-kB decoy transfection after PCI. J Gene Med. 11: 89-91, 2009.
- Hishikari K, Suzuki J, Ogawa M, Isobe K, Takahashi T, Onishi M, Takayama K, Isobe M. Pharmacological activation of the prostaglandin E2 receptor EP4 improves cardiac function after myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury. Cardiovasc Res. 81: 123-32, 2009.
- Ogawa M, Suzuki J, Takayama K, Isobe M. Matrix metalloproteinase suppression induced by clarithromycin in murine cardiac allografts. Transplant Proc. 41:395-397, 2009.
- Ogawa M, Suzuki J, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Isobe M. A critical role of COX-2 in the progression of neointimal formation after wire injury in mice. Expert Opin Ther Targets. 13: 505-11, 2009.
- Ogawa M, Suzuki J, Kosuge H, Takayama K, Nagai R, Isobe M. The mechanism of anti-inflammatory effects of prostaglandin E2 receptor 4 activation in murine cardiac transplantation. Transplantation. 87:1645-53, 2009.
- Haga T, Suzuki J, Kosuge H, Ogawa M, Saiki H, Haraguchi G, Maejima Y, Isobe M, Uede T. Attenuation of experimental autoimmune myocarditis by blocking T cell activation through 4-1BB pathway. J Mol Cell Cardiol. 46:719-27, 2009.
- Isobe K, Kuba K, Maejima Y, Suzuki J, Kubota S, Isobe M. Inhibition of endostatin/collagen XVIII deteriorates left ventricular remodeling and heart failure in rat myocardial infarction model. Circ J. 74: 109-19, 2010.
- Konishi M, Maejima Y, Inagaki H, Haraguchi G, Hachiya H, Suzuki J, Hirao K, Isobe M. Clinical characteristics of acute decompensated heart failure with rapid onset of symptoms. J Card Fail. 4: 300-304, 2009.
- Suzuki J, Ogawa M, Takayama K, Taniyama Y, Morishita T, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Isobe M. Ultrasound-microbubble mediated ICAM-1 siRNA transfection attenuates neointimal formation after arterial injury in mice. J Am Coll

Cardiol. 55: 904-913, 2010.

- Komura M, Suzuki J, Adachi S, Takahashi A, Kenichiro Otomo K, Nitta J, Nishizaki M, Obayashi T, Nogami A, Satoh Y, Okishige K, Hirao K, Isobe M. Clinical course of arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy in the era of implantable cardioverter-difibrillators and radiofrequency catheter ablation. Int Heart J. 51: 34-40, 2010.
- Hishikari K, Watanabe R, Ogawa M, Suzuki J, Masumura M, Shimizu T, Takayama K, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Isobe M. Early treatment with clarithromycin attenuates rat autoimmune myocarditis via inhibition of matrix metalloproteinase activity. **Heart**. 96: 523-7, 2010.
- Kosuge H, Ishihara T, Haraguchi G, Maejima Y, Okada H, Saiki H, Suzuki J, Isobe M. Treatment with telmisartan attenuates graft arteriosclerosis in murine cardiac allografts. J Heart Lung Transplant. 29: 562-7, 2010.
- Nagata D, Kiyosue A, Takahashi M, Satonaka H, Tanaka K, Sata M, Nagano T, Nagai R, Hirata Y: A new costitutively-active muntant of AMPactivated protein kinase inhibits anoxia-induced apoptosis of vascular endothelial cell. Hypertens Res. 32:133-139 2009
- 14. Masuzawa A, Ohno T, Takamoto S, Motomura N, Ono M, Fujita H, Ando J, Morita T, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Hirose A, Shigeeda T, Kato S, Araie M. In early-stage diabetic retinopathy, risk of cardiac events after implantation of sirolimus-eluting stent is higher than after coronary artery bypass surgery. J Cardiol. 53:86-93, 2009.
- 15. Asaba K, Tojo A, Onozato ML, Kinugasa S, Miyazaki H, Miyashita K, Uehara Y, Hirata Y, Kimura K, Goto A, Omata M, Fujita T. Long-term renal prognosis of IgA nephropathy with therapeutic trend shifts. **Intern Med**. 48:883-90, 2009.
- Nagata D, Hirata Y: The role of AMP-activated protein kinase in the cardiovascular system. Hypertens Res, 33: 22-8, 2010.
- 17. Takahashi M, Suzuki E, Oba S, Nishimatsu H, Kimura K, Nagano T, Nagai R, Hirata Y: Adipose tissue-derived stem cells inhibit neointimal formation in a paracrine fashion in rat femoral artery. **Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol**, 298:

H415-23, 2010.

- Kiyosue A, Hirata Y, Ando J, Fujita H, Morita T, Takahashi M, Nagata D, Kohro T, Imai Y, Nagai R. Relationship between renal dysfunction and severity of coronary artery disease in japanese patients. Circ J, 74: 786-91, 2010.
- Sanada F, Taniyama Y, Iekushi K, Azuma J, Okayama K, Kusunoki H, Koibuchi N, Doi T, Aizawa Y, Morishita R. Negative action of hepatocyte growth factor/c-Met system on angiotensin II signaling via ligand-dependent epithelial growth factor receptor degradation mechanism in vascular smooth muscle cells. Circ Res. 105: 667-75; 2009.
- 20. Mori M, Nakagami H, Koibuchi N, Miura K, Takami Y, Koriyama H, Hayashi H, Sabe H, Mochizuki N, Morishita R, Kaneda Y. Zyxin mediates actin fiber reorganization in epithelial-mesenchymal transition and contributes to endocardial morphogenesis. **Mol Biol Cell**. 20: 3115-24; 2009.
- 21. Sanada F, Taniyama Y, Azuma J, Iekushi K, Dosaka N, Yokoi T, Koibuchi N, Kusunoki H, Aizawa Y, Morishita R. Hepatocyte growth factor, but not vascular endothelial growth factor, attenuates angiotensin II-induced endothelial progenitor cell senescence. Hypertension. 53: 77-82; 2009.
- 22. Takaoka M, Nagata D, Kihara S, Shimomura I, Kimura Y, Tabata Y, Saito Y, Nagai R, Sata M. Periadventitial adipose tissue plays a critical role in vascular remodeling. **Circ Res**. 105: 906-11; 2009.
- Togashi M, Urano Y, Kojima H, Terai T, Hanaoka K, Igarashi K, Hirata Y, Nagano T: Sensitive detection of acrolein in serum using time-resolved luminescence. Org Lett. 12:1704-7, 2010
- 24. Iwata H, Sata M, Hirta Y, Fujita H, Morita T, Ando J, Sawaki D, Nagai R: Impact of primitive cells in intracoronary thrombi on lesion prognosis: Temporal analysis of cellular constituents of thrombotic material obtained from patients with acute coronary syndrome. **Heart**, 96: 748-55.

English Review

1. Suzuki J, Isobe M, Morishita R, Nagai R. Effects of tea catechins on inflammation-related

cardiovascular disease. **Curr Immnol Review**. 5: 167-174, 2009.

- Suzuki J, Isobe M, Morishita R, Nagai R. Tea polyphenols regulate key mediators on inflammatory cardiovascular diseases. Mediat Inflamm. vol. 2009, Article ID 494928, 5pages, 2009.doi:10.1155/2009/494928
- Suzuki J, Isobe M, Morishita R, Nagai R. Characteristics of chronic rejection in heart transplantation –Important elements of pathogenesis and future treatments-. Circ J. 74: 233-239, 2010.
- Suzuki J, Isobe M, Morishita R, Nagai R. Nucleic acid drugs for prevention of cardiac rejection. J Biomed Biotechnol. Volume 2009, Article ID916514, 5 pages, doi:10.1155/2009/916514
- Hirata Y, Nagata D, Suzuki E, Nishimatsu H, Suzuki J, Nagai R: Diagnosis and treatment of endothelial dysfunction in cardiovascular disease. Int Heart J. 51: 1-6, 2010.
- Hirata Y: Significance of B-type natriuretic peptide measurement in patients with chronic kidney disease. Circ J. 74: 632-3, 2010

Department of Ischemic Circulatory Physiology, KAATSU training

Associate Professor

Toshiaki Nakajima, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Haruhito Madarame, Ph.D.

Fellow Researcher

Hiroyuki Imuta, Ph.D. Toshihiro Morita, M.D., Ph.D.

Home page http://kaatsu.umin.jp/

Introduction of this chair

We investigate the clinical usefulness and basic mechanisms of KAATSU training for rehabilitation in patients with various diseases. Especially, the KAATSU training is applied for muscle training in patients with cardiovascular, orthostatic dysregulation (OD) and respiratory (COPD) diseases. In addition, we have examined the clinical benefits of KAATSU training on cardiac rehabilitation. The KAATSU training also may be able to be applied to various kinds of fields such as the muscle training for astronauts, and severe patients with marked muscle atrophy in long-term bed rest.

Contents of our study

The KAATSU training is a unique technique of performing low-load exercises such as resistance exercises and treadmill with restricted muscle blood flow that results in an increase of muscle mass and muscular strength comparable to high-intensity training. Additionally, the KAATSU trainings can promote endocrine activities such as growth hormone (GH) secretion. Therefore, KAATSU training may be an epoch-making rehabilitation training for patients with various kinds of diseases and old-aged patients. Also, since KAATSU femoral blood flow restriction induces the retention of blood flow in lower extremities, it reduces venous return, and induces subsequent hemodynamic changes like lower body negative pressure (LBNP). Thus, KAATSU may partly provide an orthostatic stimulus, and an effective countermeasure for cardiovascular deconditioning in weightlessness like LBNP. In our laboratory, we have been studying the clinical usefulness of the KAATSU training and comparing it with the ordinary rehabilitation. The main targets of our study are as follows: (1) Clinical usefulness of the KAATSU training in cardiac rehabilitation. There are many severe patients with muscle atrophy, especially in intensive care units (ICU) and high-intensive care unit (HCU), and in our cardiovascular ward. We have examined the possibility of KAATSU training for muscle training and early ambulation of these patients. (2) Clinical usefulness of this training in patients with respiratory diseases (COPD). There are several mechanisms involving the effects of KAATSU training including hypoxic effects of skeletal muscles, GH responses, and shear stress to cardiovascular hemodynamics. Therefore, we have also examined the basic experimental studies using a variety of methods using electrophysiology and molecular physiology techniques. Also, we have investigated the effects of this rehabilitation on endothelial function by using and body pletysmography, PWV, ABI, and measurements of blood biomarkers such as endothelial progenitor cell and high sensitive CRP. We have started the cardiac rehabilitation program using KAATSU resistance training in outpatients with cardiovascular diseases. Finally, the KATTSU training may be applied to other clinical fields such as orthopedics and patients with endocrine diseases such as metabolic syndrome and diabetes mellitus. We hope that the KAATSU training can be accepted as a method of new advanced medical technology.

Further studies

We investigate the usefulness and basic mechanisms of KAATSU training in patients with various kinds of diseases. And, we believe that KAATSU training can provide a clinical benefit to a variety fields for muscle training or muscle strength, and contributes to improve quality of life in patients including old persons.

List of papers

- Nakajima T, Kubota N, Tsutsumi T, Oguri A, Imta H, Jo T, Oonuma H, Soma M, Meguro K, Takano H, Nagase T, Nagata T. Eicosapentaenoic acid inhibits voltage-gated sodium channels and invasiveness in prostate cancer cells. Br J Pharmacol 156, 420-431, 2009.
- Meguro K, Iida H, Takano H, Morita T, Sata M, Nagai R, Nakajima T. Function and Role of Voltage-Gated Sodium Channel (NaV1.7) Expressed in Aortic Smooth Muscle Cells. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 2009. 296:H211-H219.
- 3) Ogawa S, Yamashita T, Yamazaki T, Aizawa Y,

Atarashi H, Inoue H, Ohe T, Ohtsu H, Okumura K, Katoh T, Kamakura S, Kumagai K, Kurachi Y, Kodama I, Koretsune Y, Saikawa T, Sakurai M, Sugi K, Tabuchi T, Nakaya H, Nakayama T, Hirai M, Fukatani M, Mitamura H; <u>J-RHYTHM</u> <u>Investigators. Collaborators (224)</u> Optimal treatment strategy for patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: J-RHYTHM Study. Circ J. 2009 Feb;73(2):242-8.

- 4) Abe T, Ozaki H, Sugaya M, Fujita S, Sakamaki M, Sato Y, Bembem MG, Nakajima T. Effects of 42 weeks walk training with blood flow reduction on muscle size and strength in the elderly. Proceedings of the ICSES, pp336-341, 2009
- Ozaki H, Kusuhara K, Sato Y, Brechue WF, Ogita F, Nakajima T, Abe T. Cardiovascular and metabolic responses to walking with and without leg blood flow reduction. Proceedings of the ICSES, pp342-347, 2009
- Matsuyama N, Tsutsumi T, Kubota N, Nakajima T, Suzuki H, Takeyama Y. Direct action of an angiotensin II receptor blocker on angiotensin II-induced left atrial conduction delay in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Hypertens Res. 2009; 32: 721-26.
- 7) Abe T, Sakamaki M, Fujita S, Ozaki H, Sugaya M, Sato Y, Nakajima T. Effects of low-intensity walk training with restricted leg blood flow on muscle strength and aerobic capacity in elderly subjects. J Geriatr Phy Ther 33:34-40, 2010.
- 8) Madarame H, Kurano M, Takano H, Iida H, Sato Y, Ohshima H, Abe T, Ishii N, Morita T and Nakajima T. Effects of low-intensity resistance exercise with blood flow restriction on coagulation system in healthy subjects. Clinical Physiology and Functional Imaging (in press)
- 9) Fukuda T, Maegawa T, Matsumoto A, Komatsu Y, Nakajima T, Nagai R, Kawahara T.T. Effects of Acute Hypoxia at Moderate Altitude on Stroke Volume and Cardiac Output During Exercise. Int Heart J. 2010 May;51(3):170-5

- Yasuda T, Abe T, Brechue WF, Iida H, Takano H, Meguro K, Kurano M, Fujita S, Nakajima T. Venous blood gas and metabolite response to low-intensity muscle contractions with external limb compression. Metabolism. 2010 Mar 2. [Epub ahead of print]
- 11) Oguri A, Tanaka T, Iida H, Meguro K, Takano H, Oonuma H,Nishimura S, Morita T, Yamasoba T, Nagai R, Nakajima T. Involvement of CaV3.1 T-type calcium channels on cell proliferation in mouse preadipocytes. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol (in press)
- 12)Sahara M, Sata M, Morita T, Nakajima T, Hirata Y, Nagai R. A Phosphodiesterase-5 Inhibitor Vardenafil Enhances Angiogenesis Through a Protein Kinase G-Dependent Hypoxia-Inducible Factor-1/Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Pathway. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2010 Apr 22. [Epub ahead of print]
- 13) Endo A, Kohsaka S, Suzuki S, Atarashi H, Kamakura S, Sakurai M, Nakaya H, Fukatani M, Mitamura H, Yamazaki T, Yamashita T, Ogawa S; <u>J-RHYTHM Investigators</u>. Impact of drug alteration to maintain rhythm control in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Subanalysis from J-RHYTHM study. Circ J. 2010 Apr 23;74(5):870-5. Epub 2010 Apr 3.

Department of Translational Research for Healthcare and Clinical Science

Project Associate Professor

Hiroyuki Morita, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Takahide Kohro, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.trhcs.org/en/

Introduction and Organization

Our department was open in January 2005, contributed by Hitachi, Ltd. and Hitachi Medical Corporation. Since then, the construction of clinical information database has been performed in collaboration with the Department of Cardiovascular Medicine of this University (Professor and Chairman; Dr. Ryozo Nagai). In January 2008, our new missions have started under the contribution of Theravalues Corporation and Hitachi, Ltd. The aim of our department is to improve the clinical information database to the better one and put that into practical use in developing the clinical research.

Our department belongs to the 22^{nd} century medical center in the University of Tokyo Hospital, which was founded as the front line of university-industry partnerships. As our research foothold is located in the hospital, we could keep the close connection with the bedside. Our department is thought to be suited for obtaining the maximum output in clinical research.

Research activities

The onset and progression of the disease are thought to be caused by the environmental and/or genetic factors. What is the best way to identify the pathogenesis and the factors predicting the prognosis? The answer should be the filing of the clinical information.

We are constructing the effective framework to make the relevant clinical data available for research and performing the investigation to resolve the clinical questions, followed by the translation of its fruits to the bedside.

Another mission is to confer the explicit scientific re-evaluation on the health issues (e.g. eating habits, exercise, lifestyle) which have been believed to be empirically effective. This mission has to be followed by the prompt publicity of the "accurate" data led by our re-evaluation.

The realization of these missions above could be completed in a close collaboration with the academic groups and private enterprises. In this regard, we are ready to discuss and think together with anybody anytime.

In summary, our research field covers the issues as follows;

- 1. Development of information analysis system and systematization of clinical information
- 2. Clinical and/or genomic research utilizing the clinical information analysis system
- 3. Scientific verification of eating habits, exercise and lifestyle
- 4. Analysis on the current state of the medical system

Research Grants

A Grant from the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare (2008-2010) (to Morita H and Kohro T)

A Grant from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology (2009-2011) (to Morita H)

Research Grant of Uehara Memorial Foundation (to Morita H)

Research Grant of Japan Medical Association (to Morita H)

Research Grant of Mitsubishi Pharma Research Foundation (to Morita H)

References

- Morita H, Nagai R. Genetically elevated C-reactive protein and vascular disease. New England Journal of Medicine 2009;360:934.
- Kohro T, Yamazaki T. Cardiovascular clinical trials in Japan and controversies regarding prospective randomized open-label blinded end-point design.

Hypertens Res 2009;32:109-114.

 Kohro T, Yamazaki T. Mechanism of statin-induced myopathy investigated using microarray technology.

J Atheroscler Thromb 2009;16:30-32.

- 4. Morita H, Nagai R. Smoking exposure, 17q21 variants, and early-onset asthma. New England Journal of Medicine 2009;360:1255.
- Kambara H, Yamazaki T, Hayashi D, Kohro T, Okada Y, Nagai R; Japanese Coronary Artery Disease Study Investigators. Gender differences in patients with coronary artery disease in Japan: the Japanese Coronary Artery Disease Study (the JCAD study).

Circ J 2009;73:912-917.

 Okura T, Higaki J, Kurata M, Irita J, Miyoshi K, Yamazaki T, Hayashi D, Kohro T, Nagai R; Japanese Coronary Artery Disease Study Investigators. Elevated serum uric acid is an independent predictor for cardiovascular events in patients with severe coronary artery stenosis: subanalysis of the Japanese Coronary Artery Disease (JCAD) Study.

Circ J 2009;73: 885-891.

 Kohro T, Yamazaki T. Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in reducing secondary cardiovascular events in hypercholesterolemic Japanese patients. Circ J 2009; 73:1197-1198.

Department of Joint Disease Research

Project Associate Professor

Noriko Yosihmura, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Hiroyuki Oka, M.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/center22/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The department of Joint Disease Research was established in 22nd Century Medical and Research Center in 2005, which is an endowment department supported by Chugai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. and in close collaboration with department of Orthopaedic Surgery. Our department has been established for the epidemipological study to clarify the frequencies and risk factors for bone and joint system.

Research activities

Osteoarthritis (OA) and osteoporosis (OP) are two major public health problems in the elderly that affect activities of daily life (ADL) and quality of life (QOL), leading to increased morbidity and mortality. As the proportion of the aging population is expanding in Japan, there is an urgent need for a comprehensive and evidence-based prevention strategy for musculoskeletal diseases, including OA and OP. However, few prospective, longitudinal studies have been undertaken, and little information is available regarding the prevalence and incidence of OA and OP as well as pain and disability in the Japanese population. It is difficiult to design rational clinical and public health approaches for the diagnosis, evaluation, and prevention of OA and OP without such epidemiological data.

We therefore established a large-scale nationwide osteoarthritis/osteoporosis cohort study called ROAD

(Research on Osteoarthritis Against Disability) consisted of total 3,040 participants, of which aims at the elucidation of an environmental and genetic background for bone and joint diseases, represented by OA and OP.

We have completed the baseline study and second comprehensive clinic visit after a follow-up period of 3 years.

References

- Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Mabuchi A, Kinoshita H, Yoshida M, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T: Epidemiology of lumbar osteoporosis and osteoarthritis and their causal relationship - Is osteoarthritis a predictor for osteoporosis, or vice-versa?: The Miyama Study. Osteoporos Int 20, 999-1008, 2009 DOI:10.1007/ s00198-008-0771-3
- 2. Muraki S, Akune T, Oka H, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Association of occupational activity with radiographic knee osteoarthritis and lumbar spondylosis in elderly patients of population-based cohorts: а large-scale Arthritis population-based study. Care & Research (Arthritis Rheum) 61:779-786, 2009
- Muraki S, Oka H, Akune T, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Prevalence of

radiographic lumbar spondylosis and its association with low back pain in elderly subjects of population-based cohorts: the ROAD study. Ann Rheum Dis 68, 1401-1406, 2009

- 4. Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T: Prevalence of knee osteoarthritis, lumbar spondylosis and osteoporosis in Japanese men and women: the research on osteoarthritis/ osteoporosis against disability study. J Bone Miner Metab 27, 620-628, 2009
- 5. Yanaoka K, Oka M, Yoshimura N, Deguchi H, Mukoubayashi C, Enomoto S, Iguchi M, Magari H, Utsunomiya H, Tamai H, Ohata H, Fujishiro M, Takeshita T, Mohara O, Ichinose M: Eradication of Helicobacter pylori prevents cancer development in subjects with mild gastric atrophy identified by serum pepsinogen levels. Int J Cancer 125, 2697-2703, 2009
- 6. Oka H, Akune T, Muraki S, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Sasaki S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Low dietary vitamin K intake is associated with radiographic knee osteoarthritis in the Japanese elderly: Dietary survey in a population-based cohort of the ROAD study. J Orthopaedic Science 14, 687-692, 2009
- Muraki S, Oka H, Akune T, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Prevalence of radiographic knee osteoarthritis and its association with knee pain in the elderly of Japanese population-based cohorts: the ROAD study. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 17, 1137-1143, 2009
- Shoda N, Seichi A, Takeshita K, Chikuda H, Ono T, Oka H, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K: Sleep apnea in rheumatoid arthritis patients with occipitocervical lesions: the prevalence and associated radiographic features. Eur Spine J 18: 905-910, 2009
- Yanaoka K, Oka M, Yoshimura N, Deguchi H, Mukoubayashi C, Enomoto S, Maekita T, Inoue I, Ueda K, Utsunomiya H, Iguchi M, Tamai H, Fujishiro M, Nakamura Y, Tsukamoto T, Inada K, Takeshita T, Ichinose M: Preventive effect of

etodolac, a selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor, on cancer development in extensive metaplastic gastritis, a Helicobacter pylori-negative precancerous lesion. Int J Cancer 126, 1467-1473, 2010

- Itoh S, Miura T, Oka H, Nakagawa T, Nakamura K. Reproducibility of measurements of thumb abduction. Hand Surg. 15:7-10, 2010
- Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T: Cohort Profile: Research on Osteoarthritis/osteoporosis Against Disability (ROAD) Study. Int J Epidemiol, in press
- Yoh K, Takata S, Yoshimura N, Hashimoto J: Efficacy, torelability and safety of risedronate in Japanese patients with Paget's disease of bone. J Bone Miner Metab, in press
- 13. Muraki S, Akune T, Oka H, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Tokimura F, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Health-related quality of life with vertebral fracture, lumbar spondylosis and knee osteoarthritis in Japanese men: The ROAD Study. Archives Osteoporos, in press
- 14. Enomoto S, Yanaoka K, Utsunomiya H, Niwa T, Inada K, Deguchi H, Ueda K, Mukoubayashi C, Inoue I, Maekita T, Nakazawa K, Iguchi M, Arii K, Tamai H, Yoshimura N, Fujishiro M, Oka M, Ichinose M: Inhibitory Effects of Japanese Apricot (Prunus mume Siebold et Zucc.; Ume) on Helicobacter pylori-Related Chronic Gastritis. Eur J Clin Nutri, in press
- 15. Muraki S, Akune T, Oka H, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Tokimura F, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Impact of knee and low back pain on health-related quality of life in Japanese women: The ROAD Study. Modern Rheum, in press
- 16. Hara N, Oka H, Yamazaki T, Takeshita K, Murakami M, Hoshi K, Terayama S, Seichi A, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Matsudaira K: Predictors of residual symptoms in lower extremities after decompression surgery on lumbar spinal stenosis. Eur Spine J, in press
- 17. Saito T, Fukai A, Mabuchi A, Ikeda T, Yano F, Ohba S, Nishida N, Akune T, Yoshimura N,

Nakagawa T, Nakamura K, Tokunaga K, Chung UI, Kawaguchi H: Transcriptional regulation of endochondral ossification by HIF2A during skeletal growth and osteoarthritis development. Nat Med, in press

18. Kawaguchi H, Oka H, Jingushi S, Izumi T, Fukunaga M, Sato K, Matsushita T, Nakamura K; for the TESK GroupMembers of the TESK. A local application of recombinant human fibroblast growth factor-2 for tibial shaft fractures: A randomized, placebo-controlled trial. J Bone Miner Res. in press

Department of Health Management and Policy

Associate Professor

Hideo Yasunaga, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Hiromasa Horiguchi, Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~hmp/cgi-bin/wiki/wiki.cgi

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Health Management and Policy is an endowed department affiliated with the "22nd Century Medical and Research Center," which is a new center of industry-academia collaboration established by the University of Tokyo Hospital. With donations from Nissay Information Technology Co., Ltd., the Department launched its first courses on April 1, 2005. The cooperative department is the Department of Medical Informatics and Economics, Division of Social Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Tokyo.

The objective of the Department's activities is to promote interdisciplinary research designed to improve the quality and efficiency of systems related to health, medicine and nursing care. The mission of our research activities is as follows:

1) Conduct research on evidence-based health management and policy

2) Bring the fruits of our research to society

Our strategies for fulfilling this mission are as follows:

- 1) Develop and utilize a national database of Japan's Diagnosis Procedure Combination (DPC)
- 2) Collaborate with outside researchers in each research project

Research Activities

(1) Research activities of the DPC Research Team

Over the past three years, the Department has participated in the DPC Research Team at the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. In addition to providing support for the processing and analysis of DPC data, we have announced the results of these efforts. Since 2007, we have been preparing a system using the Department's server to manage a database accumulated by the DPC Research Team, which contains about 3 million discharged cases every year.

(2) Other research activities

We have also put the following research into practice.

- (a)Research into cases of large-scale health hazards, such as drug-induced sufferings
- (b) Research into the existence of, and chief causes for, regional and departmental disparities in the supply of doctors
- (c) Research into the links between the volume and outcomes of surgical operations
- (d) Research into government regulations and the disparity between domestic and overseas prices of medical equipment
- (e) Research into the economic evaluation of healthcare services
- (f) Research into risk communication in food hygiene
- (g) Research into the policy evaluation of occupational health, such as measures to prevent karoshi (death from overwork)

- (h) Research on systems that contribute to medical
- (i) Research for the sustainable development of regional healthcare systems
- (j) Research on nationwide public-access defibrillators and improvement of outcomes after out-of-hospital cardiac arrests

References

safety

- <u>Yasunaga H.</u> Who wants cancer screening with PET: a contingent valuation survey in Japan. *European Journal of Radiology* 2009;70:190–194.
- <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Tsuchiya K, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K High-volume surgeons in regard to reductions in operating time, blood loss, and postoperative complications for total hip arthroplasty. *Journal* of Orthopaedic Science 2009;14(1):3-9.
- <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Tsuchiya K, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K. Analysis of factors affecting operating time, postoperative complications, and length of stay for total knee arthroplasty: nationwide web-based survey. *Journal of Orthopaedic Science* 2009;14(1):10-16.
- <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Nishii O, Hirai Y, Ochiai K, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K Impact of Surgeon and Hospital Volumes on Short-Term Postoperative Complications after Radical Hysterectomy for Cervical Cancer. *The Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research* 2009;35(4):699-705.
- <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K, The Japan Surgical Society. Effects of hospital and surgeon case-volumes on postoperative complications and length of stay after esophagectomy in Japan. *Surgery Today* 2009;39:566-571.
- <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K, The Japan Surgical Society. Volume-Outcome Relationship in Rectal Cancer Surgery: a New Perspective. *Surgery Today* 2009;39:663–668.
- Yasunaga H, Matsuyama Y, Ohe K, The Japan Surgical Society. Effects of hospital and surgeon volumes on operating times, postoperative complications, and length of stay following laparoscopic colectomy *Surgery Today* 2009;39:955–961.
- Hayashida K, Imanaka Y, Otsubo T, Kuwabara K, Koichi B Ishikawa, Fushimi K, Hashimoto H,

Yasunaga H, Horiguchi H, Anan M, Fujimori K,Ikeda S, Matsuda S. Development and analysis of a nationwide cost database of acute-care hospitals in Japan. *Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice* 2009;15(4):626-33.

- Ide H, Koike S, Kodama T, <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Imamura T. The distribution and transitions of physicians in Japan: a 1974–2004 retrospective cohort study. *Human Resources for Health* 2009;7:73.
- Ide H, <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Kodama T, Koike S, Taketani Y, Imamura T. The Dynamics of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists in Japan: A Retrospective Cohort Model using the Nationwide Survey of Physicians data. *The Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research* 2009;35(4): 761-766.
- Ide H, <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Koike S, Kodama T, Igarashi T, Imamura T. Shortage of Pediatricians in Japan: a Longitudinal Analysis Using Physicians' Survey Data. *Pediatrics International* 2009;51(5):645-9.
- Koike S, <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Matsumoto S, Ide H, Kodama T, Imamura T. A future estimate of physician distribution in hospitals and clinics in Japan. *Health Policy* 2009;92: 244-249
- 13. Koike S, Matsumoto S, Kodama T, Ide H, <u>Yasunaga H</u>, Imamura T. Estimation of Future Physician Supply by Specialty and the Distribution Impact of Increasing Female Physicians in Japan: Future Estimation. *BMC Health Service Research* 2009;9:180

Department of Computational Diagnostic Radiology and Preventive Medicine

Project Associate Professor

Naoto Hayashi, M.D., Ph.D.,

Kansei Uno, M.D., Ph.D.,

Project Research Associate

Takeharu Yoshikawa, M.D., Ph.D., Eriko Maeda, M.D.

Mika Nagasaki, M.D., Ph.D.,

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/center22/computer.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Computational Diagnostic Radiology and Preventive Medicine (CDRPM) was established in May 2005. It is under the supervision of the Department of Radiology.

The aim of our research project is as follows: (1) to create a large database of health screening clinical data including medical images, (2) to develop methods to analyze large volumes of medical images and to search for algorithms to detect subtle abnormal findings in these images, and (3) to evaluate the clinical usefulness of such image processing methods and to apply the system in clinical settings.

The department comprises two project associate professors and three project research associates, along with a medical staff of approximately 40 employees in the health-screening center.

Clinical Activities

CDRPM is responsible for the clinical activities in the CDRPM Health Screening Center. In this health screening center, the following diagnostic imaging modalities are installed to facilitate high level of diagnostic accuracy: positron emission computed tomography/X-ray computed tomography (PET/CT), 3-tesla magnetic resonance imaging (3T-MRI) systems, ultrasound imaging systems, and digital mammography.

Teaching Activities

At present, CDRPM does not accept students. However, CDRPM participates in the education of students and residents in the Department of Radiology. CDRPM endeavors to help students whose research themes include image analysis such as computer-assisted detection, or epidemiologic studies employing health-screening data.

Research Activities

1) Health screening database

We have developed a unique health screening information system in order to facilitate daily management of the health screening activities and to input health screening data. This information system is still under constant revision. The medical images acquired in the health screenings are stored in the hospital picture archiving and communication system (PACS) for clinical use. Medical images used solely for research purposes are stored in an independent PACS installed inside the CDRPM department.

2) Image processing software development

We have structured an integrated software developing system to facilitate the production of image processing software. The system is divided into the clinical part and the research part, with the data in the latter being anonymized. The clinical part consists of case entry for software development, and clinical application of the developed software. The research part consists of an interface to obtain images of the representative cases to develop the software, and an interface to test the developed software with the accumulated cases.

3) Clinical evaluation, application of software, and epidemiological studies

Researches based on the health-screening database are carried out in collaboration with other researchers of various specialties. Images are analyzed using the developed software.

References

Hanaoka S, Nomura Y, Nemoto M, Masutani Y, <u>Maeda E, Yoshikawa T</u>, <u>Hayashi N</u>, Yoshioka N, Ohtomo K. Automated segmentation method for spinal column based on a dual elliptic column model and its application for virtual spinal straightening. J Comput Assist Tomogr. 2010 Jan;34(1):156-62.

<u>Maeda E</u>, Ohta S, Watadani T, Goto A, Nakajima A, Ohtomo K. Imaging findings of thoracic low grade fibromyxoid sarcoma: Report of three cases. Jpn J Radiol. 2009 Nov;27(9):375-80.

Furuta T, <u>Maeda E</u>, Akai H, Hanaoka S, Yoshioka N, Akahane M, Watadani T, Ohtomo K. Hepatic segments and vasculature: Projecting CT anatomy onto angiograms. Radiographics. 2009 Nov;29(7): 1-22

Nishimura S, Manabe I, <u>Nagasaki M</u>, Eto K, Yamashita H, Ohsugi M, Otsu M, Hara K, Ueki K, Sugiura S, Yoshimura K, Kadowaki T, Nagai R. CD8+ effector T cells contribute to macrophage recruitment and adipose tissue inflammation in obesity Nature Medicine, 2009, Aug, vol15, no8, 914-920. Nishimura S*, <u>Nagasaki M</u>*, Manabe I, Kadowaki T, Nagai R. (* These two authors contributed equally to this work) Obese adipose tissue remodeling, malfunctioning, and chronic inflammation visualized by in vivo molecular imaging.

Inflammation and Regeneration, 2009, 29(2), 126-130.

Kiryu S, Takeuchi K, Shibahara J, Uozaki H, Fukayama M, Tanaka H, <u>Maeda E</u>, Akahane M, Ohtomo K. Epstein-Barr virus-positive inflammatory pseudotumour and inflammatory pseudotumour-like follicular dendritic cell tumour.

Br J Radiol. 2009 Apr;82(976):e67-71.

Department of Hospital Environment

Project Associate Professor

Yushi Uetera, MD. Ph.D.

Project Associate

Yuhei Saito M.Sc.

Introduction and Organization

Department of Hospital Environment was founded on July 1, 2005, when the surgical center of Tokyo University Hospital celebrated its 50th year anniversary. Its aim is to improve the hospital management and environment on the basis of the peri-operative medicine and management of operating rooms (OR's).

This department is considered one of the few laboratories, in which these researches are performed integrally in Japan.

Clinical activities

Prevention of health care associated infection is mandatory so that the high quality of healthcare service is provided to all patients. Moreover, it is known that healthcare associated infection is one of the main causes to increase the expenditures of healthcare services. For instance, it is required to prevent healthcare associated infections perioperatively in the infection control. For these reasons, the department of hospital environment is concerned with the management of operating theatres integrally.

Teaching activities

Handwashing is one of the most important procedures in the prevention of health-care associated infection. Surgical scrubbing is taught to the second grade medical students February to March when they start their study in the clinical wards. Surgical scrubbing is also taught to the new residents of our hospital at the end of March and in the beginning of April.

Research activities

Current research topics are focused on the inactivation of prions, application of chlorine dioxide and ozone in the disposal of hospital sewage, and application of stereolithography to manufacture the reduced-scale models of OR's.

References

- Evaluation of the efficacy of a low temperature steam and formaldehyde steriliser by using biological indicators. R. Saio, <u>Y. Uetera</u>, Y. Saito, N. Okamura, K. Moriya, K. Koike. Journal of Hospital Infection. Vol.73. No.2, pp179-180, 2009.
- 2. Studies on Viral Disinfection: An Evaluation of Moist Heat Disinfection for HBV by Using A₀ defined ISO 15883-Washer-Concept in Disinfectors. Y. Uetera. K. Kawamura, H. Y. Saito. PDA Kobayashi, Journal of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology. Vol.64. No.4, pp327-336, 2010

Department of Clinical Motor System Medicine

Project Associate Professor

Toru Akune, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Shigeyuki Muraki, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/center22/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The department of Clinical Motor System Medicine was established in 22nd Century Medical and Research Center in 2005, which is an endowment department supported by Eisai Co., Ltd. and in close collaboration with department of Orthopaedic Surgery. Our department has been established for the study of locomotor system medicine.

Research activities

Our research field covers observational and genomic epidemiology and main target diseases are osteoarthritis. spondylosis and osteoporosis. Osteoarthritis and osteoporosis are major public health issues in the elderly that cause impairment of ADL/QOL. The number of patients with these diseases is rapidly increasing in Japan, however, few epidemiologic indices have been established and there is an urgent need for a comprehensive and evidence-based prevention strategy. We set up a nationwide large-scale osteoarthritis/osteoporosis cohort study called ROAD (Research on Osteoarthritis/osteoporosis Against Disability) in 2005 for the pursue of genomic and etiological evidence. We have to date created a baseline database with detailed clinical and genomic information on three population-based cohorts with total 3,040 participants in urban, mountainous and seacoast communities of Japan. Recruitment and baseline visits began in October 2005 and were completed over a 1.5-year period, with the last visit in March 2007. A second comprehensive clinic visit is scheduled for October 2008 after a follow-up period of 3 years.

References

- Muraki S, Oka H, Mabuchi A, Akune T, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Prevalence of radiographic lumbar spondylosis and its association with low back pain in elderly subjects of population-based cohorts: the ROAD study. Ann Rheum Dis 68: 1401-1406, 2009.
- Muraki S, Akune T, Oka H, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Association of occupational activity with radiographic knee osteoarthritis and lumbar spondylosis in elderly patients of populationbased cohorts: a large-scale population-based study. Arthritis Rheum 61: 779-786, 2009.
- Muraki S, Oka H, Akune T, Mabuchi A, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Prevalence of radiographic knee osteoarthritis and its association with knee pain in the elderly of Japanese population-based cohorts: the ROAD study. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 17: 1137-1143, 2009.

- 4. Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Mabuchi A, Kinoshita H, Yosihda M, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T: Epidemiology of lumbar osteoporosis and osteoarthritis and their causal relationship - is osteoarthritis a predictor for osteoporosis or vice versa?: the Miyama Study. Osteoporos Int 20: 999-1008, 2009.
- Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Mabuchi A, En-Yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Yoshida H, Suzuki T, Yamamoto S, Ishibashi H, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T: Prevalence of knee osteoarthritis, lumbar spondylosis and osteoporosis in Japanese men and women: the research on osteoarthritis/osteoporosis against disability study. J Bone Miner Metab 27: 620-628, 2009.
- 6. Oka H, Akune T, Muraki S, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Sasaki S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Low dietary vitamin K intake is associated with radiographic knee osteoarthritis in the Japanese elderly: dietary survey in a population-based cohort of the ROAD study. J Orthop Sci 14: 687-692, 2009.
- Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T: Cohort profile: research on osteoarthritis/osteoporosis against disability study. Int J Epidemiol (in press)
- Muraki S, Akune T, Oka H, En-yo Y, Yoshida M, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Tokimura F, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Impact of knee and low back pain on health-related quality of life in Japanese women: The Research on Osteoarthritis Against Disability (ROAD). Mod Rheumatol (in press)
- 9. Muraki S, Akune T, Oka H, En-yo Y, Saika A, Suzuki T, Yoshida H, Ishibashi H, Tokimura F, Yamamoto S, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Yoshimura N: Health-related quality of life with vertebral fracture, lumbar spondylosis and knee osteoarthritis in Japanese men: the ROAD study. Arch Osteoporos (in press)
- 10. Saito T, Fukai A, Mabuchi A, Ikeda T, Yano F, Ohba S, Nishida N, Akune T, Yoshimura N, Nakagawa T, Nakamura K, Tokunaga K, Chung UI, and Kawaguchi H: Transcriptional regulation of endochondral ossification by HIF2A during

skeletal growth and osteoarthritis development. Nat Med (in press)

 Yoshimura N, Muraki S, Oka H, Kawaguchi H, Nakamura K, Akune T: Capacity of endogenous sex steroids to predict bone loss in Japanese men: Ten-year follow-up of the Taiji Cohort Study. J Bone Miner Metab (in press)

Department of Medical Safety Management

Project Professor

Yasushi Kodama, M.D., LL.M., Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Kenji Harada, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Researcher

Shiho Andoh, D.D.S., M.P.H., Tomoko Takahashi, M.H.Sc., Maiko Mizuki, M.P.H.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/center22/iryou_anzen.html http://square.umin.ac.jp/MSMCM/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Medical Safety Management was established in the 22nd century medical center of the University of Tokyo Hospital by the contribution of Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance Co., Ltd. in December, 2005.

The public concern to the malpractice and the medical affairs dispute has risen in developed countries with several events such as the public inquiry into children's heart surgery at the Bristol Royal Infirmary and the accidental chemotherapy overdoses occurred in the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute at the end of the 20th century. Reports of media in our country concerning the malpractice and the medical affairs dispute increase suddenly on the boundary of 1999. Fears rise to making the criminal case through the mandatory reporting to the police by the Medical Practitioners Law Article 21. Some events become targets of investigations while several verdicts are put out as acquittals. There exist various discussions and confusions over the intervention of the police authority procedures to the process of medical treatment.

On the other hand, in the medical affairs dispute over the civil affairs compensation for damages, a lot of cases have been done through various channels such as the correspondence procedures of the explanation and the reconciliation before they become lawsuits. In spite of such an effort, the civil affairs health care lawsuit number has kept increasing from 1970s (about 100 new cases received per year) to 2004 (1110 new cases per year), by the pace that doubled every ten years. Though the civil affairs health care lawsuit number shows a decreasing tendency after 2004, a lot of medical treatment disputes became lawsuits in 2009, 733 new cases received and 952 cases paid-up.

In our department, while looking straight at the reality of the malpractice and the medical affairs dispute from each aspect of the patient, the health care provider, and the society, it aims at a healthy rebuilding of the health care and the recovery of confidence to the medical treatment, by thinking about the ideal way of a better legal system in cooperation with the clinical site. With the best use of the experience in the state-of-the-art university hospital, we are establishing an approach that promotes mutual understanding by the conversation between the patient and the health care provider.

Research activities

Malpractice events during recent years have been frequently reported, and medical treatment disputes have become social problems. In this situation, basic researches concerning both the prevention of malpractice and the truthful resolution of medical accidents by preventing disputes and lawsuits are urgent issues. Such research activities are vigorously carried out in our department to return the result widely to the society by the development of educational activities.

Teaching activities

We promote education based on the research results described above for the purpose of training researchers and graduate students in the university. Furthermore, as an educational extension, we also target medical staff for the purpose of training high-level professionals. In order to advance these educational extension activities, the development of various types of educational programs and teaching materials is also being carried out.

* Patient Safety Support Center Comprehensive Support Project

Training and related activities are carried our targeting the personnel of the "Patient Safety Support Centers" established in each prefecture of Japan pursuant to the provisions of the Medical Care Law (a Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare commissioned project).

* Model Project for the Investigation and Analysis of Medical Practice-Associated Deaths

As part of this project, our training targets the concerned model project personnel, hospital patient safety managers, and related staff.

Clinical activities

Based on the research results described above, this department supports the operation of the "Patient Consultation - Clinical Ethics Center" newly established at the University of Tokyo Hospital.

Together with on-site supporting measures, we promote research related to topics transmitted from the site and education for staff of the site.

References

- Kodama Y. Medical malpractice: Looking back on ten years of the medical treatment dispute. In: Health Care and Social Policy Leadership Program. Iryouseisaku Nyuumon. Igakushoin (Tokyo); 2009. p. 205-218. Japanese.
- Kodama Y. Ten years of patient safety and medical affairs dispute seen from medical treatment site - Over three stories from 1999 to 2006. Jurist. 2010;(1396):34-43. Japanese.
- Kasanuki H, Aizawa Y, Kimura K, Minagawa T, Sumitomo N, Takayama M, et al. Guideline concerning cardiopulmonary resuscitation and cardiovascular system emergency for circulatory organs medicine. Circulation Journal 2009;73 Suppl.III:1361-1456. Japanese.
- Kasanuki H, Aizawa Y, Kimura K, Minagawa T, Sumitomo N, Takayama M, et al. Guideline concerning cardiopulmonary resuscitation and cardiovascular system emergency for circulatory organs medicine (digest version). Circulation Journal 2009;73 Suppl.III:1457-1506. Japanese.
- Ishii T, Kanazawa N, Kodama Y, Mikami N, Takagi M, Toriyama Y. About dental hygienist's business. Nihon Shikaigakukai Zasshi. 2009; 62(4);433-452. Japanese.
- Ooi T, Miyazaki H, Kodama Y, Sakamoto S, Nakajima K, Fukunaga H, et al. As for medical treatment safety investigation committee installation bill (tentative name) outline idea, a questionnaire survey total result. Nihon Byouinkai Zasshi. 2009;56(6):676-740. Japanese.
- 7. Kodama Y. Pulmonary thromboembolism. Do not overlook and do promp and adequate correspondence. How should the acute pulmonary thromboembolism be prevented? What can be learned from trial cases of pulmonary thromboembolism? Guideline in trial. Medicina 2009;46(5):800-803. Japanese.
- 8. Andoh S, Kodama Y. About the dental hygienist range of the business. Journal of Japan Society for Dental Hygiene. 2010;4(2):17-21. Japanese.

- Andoh S. Consultation drawn to patient safety support centers. Osaka Hoken-i Zasshi. 2009; 37(516):10-13. Japanese.
- Harada K. Risk management and prevention of medical accidents in pediatric health care. Journal of Pediatric Practice. 2009;72(10):1767. Japanese.
- Harada K. Problems and perspectives in risk management policies for pediatric health care. Journal of Pediatric Practice. 2009; 72(10):1897-1902. Japanese.
- 12. Harada K. Writing of documents for physically handicapped person recognition, medical expense promotion for intractable diseases, and nursing assistance. In: Junkanki Kenshu Note. Shindan To Chiryo Sha (Tokyo); 2010. p. 918-923. Japanese.
- Harada K. Medical treatment lawsuit and medical malpractice insurance in circulatory organs disease. In: Junkanki Kenshu Note. Shindan To Chiryo Sha (Tokyo); 2010. p. 924-925. Japanese.
- 14. Kitsuta Y, Yahagi N, Harada K, Tsukada H, Akatsuka K, Ohara M, et al. Effect of using e-learning system for familiarization with hospital major incidents manual. Japanese Journal of Disaster Medicine. 2009;14(2):181-190. Japanese.
- Takahashi T. About the patient safety support center comprehensive support project. Journal of Safety Management for Medical Practice. 2009; (20):112-114. Japanese.
- 16. Takahashi T. Current state of medical treatment participation of patient and the activity that will be recommended in the future. Journal of Safety Management for Medical Practice. 2009;(22): 10-14. Japanese.
- 17. Takahashi T. Various patterns of patient safety support centers. Journal of Safety Management for Medical Practice. 2009;(22):48. Japanese.

Division of Molecular Cardiovascular Metabolism (Daiichi-Sankyo Company, Limited)

Research Associate Professor

Katsuyuki Ando, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Megumi Fujita, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~kid-endo/a-3-13.html

Introduction and Organization

In order to investigate common diseases such as reno-cardiovascular hypertension and their complication, which is induced by deflective lifestyle (salt excess, obesity, and so on), the Division of Molecular Cardiovascular Metabolism was started with donation of Daiichi-Sankyo Company Limited and supported by the Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology, in April 1, 2006. This division consists of the above-mentioned two staffs and a few part-time staff and graduate fellows. Our academic activity is majorly basic research using animals. However, we also participate in clinical research.

Teaching activities

In March of 2007, 2008, and 2010, total three graduate fellows required for the medical degree. And now a few graduate fellows work in our laboratory.

Research activities

Basic Research: We are investigating the role of reactive oxygen species (ROS), the sympathetic nervous system, and the renin-angiotensinaldosterone system (RAAS) in the pathophysiology of salt-sensitive hypertension, metabolic syndrome, and their reno-cardiovascular complication.

For example, we demonstrated that sympathoexcitation by oxidative stress in the brain mediated blood pressure (BP) elevation in salt-sensitive hypertension, and that similar mechanism existed in obese hypertension (1). Actually, high fat intake and salt excess synergistically increase BP and progress renal damage (2). Recently, our data suggest that the similar central mechanism contributes to increase in BP and progression of renal damage in chronic kidney disease (in preparation). This finding suggests that sympathoexcitation by ROS in the brain is a common and important mechanism for pahtophysiology of many type of hypertensive disease.

Also, we demonstrated the role of ROS in dilated cardiomyopathy (3). We elucidated the significance of ROS in metabolic syndrome (4) and organ-protective effects of dietary potassium via its antioxidant action (5).

In addition, we demonstrated that prepubertal salt loading caused more sever hypertension and renal injury compared with high salt intake in adulthood probably due to mineralocorticoid receptor activation, inflammatory and oxidant action, and rac-1 activation (6). This investigation may clarify the pathophsiology of deflective lifestyle-induced hypertension and renal damage in prepubertal age.

Clinical investigation: Now, we are doing

coordinating and secretarial work of a few clinical trials in the Department of Nephrology and Endocrinology, and join as a steering committee of clinical trial of the other institute (7,8). In addition, we published paper concerning small-sized clinical trial (9).

We are investigation a common disease such as hypertension and metabolic syndrome, and can indicate meaningful results.

References

- Nagae A, Fujita M, Kawarazaki H, Matsui H, Ando K, Fujita T: Sympathoexcitation by oxidative stress in the brain mediates arterial pressure elevation in obesity-induced hypertension. Circulation. 2009; 119(7): 978-986.
- Nagae A, Fujita M, Kawarazaki H, Matsui H, Ando K, Fujita T: Effect of high fat loading in Dahl salt-sensitive rats. Clin Exp Hypertens. 2009; 31(5): 451–461.
- Kawakami S, Matsuda A, Sunagawa T, Noda Y, Kaneko T, Tahara S, Hiraumi Y, Adachi S, Matsui H, Ando K, Fujita T, Maruyama N, Shirasawa T, Shimizu T. Antioxidant, EUK-8, prevents murine dilated cardiomyopathy. Circ J. 2009; 73(11): 2125-2134.
- Ando K, Fujita T: Metabolic Syndrome and Oxidative Stress. Free Radic Biol Med. 2009; 47(3):213–218.
- Ando K, Matsui H, Fujita M, Fujita T: Protective Effect of Dietary Potassium against Cardiovascular Damage in Salt-sensitive Hypertension: Possible Role of its Antioxidant Action. Curr Vasc Pharmacol. 2010; 8(1): 59-63.
- Kawarazaki H, Ando K, Nagae A, Fujita M, Matsui H, Fujita T. Mineralocorticoid receptor activation contributes to salt-induced hypertension and renal injury in prepubertal Dahl salt-sensitive rats. Nephrol Dial Transplant in press.
- Teramoto T, Shimada K, Uchiyama S, Sugawara M, Goto Y, Yamada N, Oikawa S, Ando K, Ishizuka N, Yamazaki T, Yokoyama K, Murata M, Ikeda Y: Rationale, design, and baseline data of the Japanese Primary Prevention Project (JPPP)—A randomized open-label controlled trial of aspirin versus no aspirin in patients with

multiple risk factors for vascular events. Am Heart J 2010; 159(3): 361-369.e4.

- 8. Ando K, Ohtsu H, Arakawa Y, Kubota K, Yamaguchi T, Nagase M, Yamada A, Fujita T: Rationale and design of the Eplerenone Combination Versus Conventional Agents to Lower Blood Pressure on Urinary Antialbuminuric Treatment Effect (EVALUATE) Trial: A double-blinded randomized placebocontrolled trial to evaluate the antialbuminuric effects of an aldosterone blocker in hypertensive patients with albuminuria. Hyperterns Res in press.
- Ando K, Isshiki M, Takahashi K: Effect of combination therapy with telmisartan and low-dose hydrochlorothiazide switching from amlodipine. Hypertens Res 2009; 32(9): 748-752.

Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment

Associate Professor

Hiroaki Miyata, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Hiroyuki Tsukihara, M.D., Ph.D.

Researcher

Masafumi Okada, Ph.D.

Homepage http://hqa.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Healthcare Quality Assessment (HQA) was established in 2006 and performs researches on healthcare quality improvement in collaboration with the Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery in University of Tokyo. HQA has collaborated with the Department of Health Economics and Epidemiology Research from April 2009.

Health care reform should be focus on improving health and health care value for patients. As improving the value of health care is something only medical teams can do, department of Healthcare Quality Assessment has collaborated with healthcare professional committee. HQA supports systematic data collection, data management, practical analysis and useful feedback. Our benchmarking projects based on clinical database and will drive quality improvement in each field. With such positive-sum competition, patients will receive better care, physicians will be rewarded for excellence, and costs will be contained. Three principles should guide this change: (a) the goal is value for patients, (b) medical practice should be organized around medical conditions and care cycles, and (c) results risk-adjusted outcomes and costs - must be measured. HQA already developed risk models and provide

several practical tools for medical staff through joint research with Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database (JCVSD). One of practical tools is JapanSCORE which allows a user to calculate a patient's risk of mortality and other morbidities. JapanSCORE incorporates JCVSD risk models that are designed to serve as statistical tools to account for the impact of patient risk factors on operative mortality and morbidity. HQA also conducted policy analysis and clinical researches which might contribute to improvement. healthcare quality Value-based competition on results provides a path for reform that recognizes the role of health professionals at the heart of the system.

Research activities

For healthcare quality improvement, a) healthcare quality must be identified and b) quality indicators must be set and monitored in each healthcare region. A well-designed database system that collects clinical data continuously in reliable and validated manners is needed to identify healthcare quality, monitor quality indicators, and improve the quality of healthcare services. HQA has designed and managed nationwide database systems in collaboration with the Japan Surgical Society, the Japanese Society for Cardiovascular Surgery and the Japanese Society of Gastroenterological Surgery.

Severity-adjusted indicators must be used for investigating clinical outcomes and exploring the systems providing the best practices to patients. HQA developed risk models and conducts outcome analyses based on systematic data collection. These analyses enable risk assessment and prognosis prediction of cardiovascular surgeries and benchmarking of the database-participating facilities. This information is useful for discussion in pre-surgery conference, patients' better understanding of treatment and promotion of healthcare quality improvement.

References

- Miyata H, Motomura N, Kondo MJ, Fushimi K, Ishikawa KB, Takamoto S. Toward quality improvement of cardiovascular surgery in Japan: an estimation of regionalization effects from a nationwide survey. Health Policy. 2009 Aug; 91(3):246-51.
- 2. Miyata H, Kai I. Reconsidering evaluation criteria for scientific adequacy in healthcare research: an integrative framework of quantitative and qualitative criteria. International Journal of Qualitative Methods. 2009;8(1):64-75.
- Miyata H, Motomura N, Ueda Y, Tsukihara H, Tabayashi K, Takamoto S. Toward quality improvement of thoracic aortic surgery: estimating volume-outcome effect from nationwide survey. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2009 Sep;36 (3):517-21.
- Miyata H, Motomura N, Takamoto S. Enhancing the transferability of region-specific findings: characteristics of Japan's cardiovascular surgery system. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2010 Jan;37 (1):249.
- Miyata H, Hashimoto H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K, Matsuda S. Assessment of hospital performance with a case-mix standardized mortality model using an existing administrative database in Japan. BMC Health Service and Research, 2010 May 19;10:130.

Presentation

1. Miyata H, Hashimoto H, Horiguchi H, Fushimi K,

Matsuda S. Hospital performance assessment with existing administrative database: enhancement of case-mix In-hospital mortality risk-adjustment for benchmarking. Academy Health 2009 Annual Research Meeting. Chicago. 2009/6/29.

- 2. Takahashi M, Kohsaka S, Miyata H, Sakai T, Maekawa Y, Takagi A, et al. Prehospital transport of patients with acute heart failure: prognostic significance of delay in hospital arrival. American Heart Association Resuscitation Science Symposium 2009. Orlando. 2009/11/14.
- Miyata H, Motomura N, Takamoto S. How to handle the cardiovascular surgery data in Asia. Asian Society of Cardiovascular Thoracic Surgery Annual Meeting. Delhi, India. 2010/3/1.
- Motomura N, Miyata H, Takamoto S. New challenge.starting up the Asian.Cardiovascular Surgery Database. Asian Society of Cardiovascular Thoracic Surgery Annual Meeting. Delhi, India. 2010/3/1.
- Miyata H, Motomura N, Murakami A, Takamoto S, Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database. Effects of the benchmarking project on outcomes of CABG Surgery: challenges and prospects regarding quality improvement initiative in JAPAN. American Heart Association: Quality of Care and Outcome Research in Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke Conference 2010. Washington DC. 2010/05/21.
- 6. Motomura N, Miyata H, Tsukihara H, Takamoto S, Japan Cardiovascular Surgery Database. Off-pump procedure reduced the risk adjusted mortality of coronary artery bypass surgery by half in comparison with conventional procedure. Propensity score analysis from the Japanese National Database (JACVSD). American Heart Association: Quality of Care and Outcome Research in Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke Conference 2010. Washington DC. 2010/05/21.
- Saito A, Motomura N, Miyata H, Kyo S, Tsukihara H, Ono M, Takamoto S. The Excellent Performance of off-pump coronary artery bypass Grafting for octage-, nonage-, and centenarians– analysis of Japanese National Database. The 18th ASCVS Annual Meeting, New Dehli, India. 2010/2/28.
- 8. Saito A, Motomura N, Miyata H, Takamoto S,
Kyo S, Ono M. Age specific risk stratification in 11948 isolated CABG procedures. The 24th EACTS Annual Conference, Geneva. To be presented.

- Motomura N, Miyata H, Tsukihara H, Takamoto S, JCVSDO. Off-pump procedure reduced the risk adjusted mortality of coronary artery bypass surgery by half in comparison with conventional procedure. Propensity score analysis from the Japanese National Database (JACVSD). 59th ESCVS. Izmir, Turkey. 2010/04/15-18.
- Takahashi M, Kohsaka S, Miyata H, Harada K, Anzai1 T, Nagao K, et al. Predictors of short-term mortality for acute heart failure patients according to baseline systolic function. Circulation Journal Vol.74 Suppl.I,2010.
- 11. Takahashi M, Kohsaka S, Miyata H, Sakai T, Maekawa Y, Takagi A, et al. Systolic blood pressure on ER arrival and its impact on the in-hospital mortality in patients with acute heart failure. Circulation Journal Vol.74 Suppl.I,2010.

Department of Anti-Aging Medicine

Professor

Satoshi Inoue, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Tomohiko Urano, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/center22/koukarei.html

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Anti-Aging Medicine was established at the 22nd Century Medical and Research Center of University of Tokyo Hospital in 2006, supported by the funds from Coca-Cola Tokyo Research & Development Co. This department has a close relationship with the Department of Geriatric Medicine at the Graduate School of Medicine, University of Tokyo. The goal of this research to understand the genetic program is and environmental factors that contribute to the pathogenesis of age-related disorders, including obesity, diabetes, metabolic disorders, osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, sarcopenia, atherosclerosis, dementia, age-related macular degeneration, prostate cancer, mammary carcinoma, and immunocompromised conditions. In particular, the program aims to clarify the roles of sex hormones estrogen and androgen in normal, aging and disease processes. Through basic biomedical research, our department will reveal age-dependent changes at cellular, tissue, and whole-body levels, and will contribute to the development of molecule-targeted treatment and alternative prevention of age-related processes and diseases.

Research activities

Aging causes degeneration and dysfunction of cells in various organs, leading to the development of multiple

disorders in elderly people, as exemplified by obesity, glucose intolerance, dyslipidemia. Osteoporosis and osteoarthritis are also common bone and cartilage disorders among elderly people. In addition, aging is an important risk factor for the prognosis of hormone-dependent tumors, prostate cancer and mammary carcinoma. Since aging and age-related disorders affect the quality of daily living and lifespan of elderly people, we will identify the genetic and environmental factors that control aging processes using recent technology of human genetics and molecular biology.

Our recent findings contribute to the progress in three following research fields.

1. We originally identified estrogen-responsive finger protein (Efp/TRIM25) as an estrogen target gene through genome binding-site cloning technique. Efp has a structure of the TRIM/RBCC protein, with RING finger, B-box, and coiled-coil domains, and it has been shown as a critical molecule that promotes the progression of mammary carcinoma. In addition we recently discovered that Efp has another important role in antiviral defenses. Extending our findings on TRIM25, we also study the functions of other TRIM proteins in normal states and in cancer and immune response, including TRIM5 α , TRIM17 (Terf), and TRIM44.

2. Using chromatin immunoprecipitation microarray

analysis and systems biology approach, we discovered novel androgen responsive genes including UGT1A1, CDH2, APP, and FOXP1. The tumor-promoting effect of APP has been shown in *in vivo* models of prostate cancer.

3. As a genetic approach, we perform single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) analysis to identify disease-related factors for osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, and age-related macular degeneration. Through genome-wide associated study and candidate gene approach, we identify several interesting disease-related genes and focus on the functional studies for these genes. We also combine mouse genetics to solve the functions of disease-related genes as states as well in physiological in pathophysiological states.

Our intensive studies will provide novel molecular evidences for aging processes, which will be useful for the establishment of anti-aging medicine and the development of novel therapeutic modalities for age-related disorders.

References

- Kumagai J, Urano T, Ogushi T, Takahashi S, Horie-Inoue K, Fujimura T, Azuma K, Muramatsu M, Ouchi Y, Kitamura T, Inoue S: EBAG9 is a tumor-promoting and prognostic factor for bladder cancer. *Int J Cancer* 124, 799-805, 2009.
- Takayama K, Tsutsumi T, Suzuki T, Horie-Inoue K, Ikeda K, Kaneshiro K, Fujimura T, Kumagai J, Urano T, Sakaki Y, Shirahige K, Sasano H, Takahashi S, Kitamura T, Ouchi Y, Aburatani H, Inoue S: Amyloid precursor protein is a primary androgen target gene that promotes prostate cancer growth. *Cancer Res* 69, 137-142, 2009.
- Kubo M, Ijichi N, Ikeda K, Horie-Inoue K, Takeda S, Inoue S: Modulation of adipogenesis-related gene expression by estrogen-related receptor γ during adipocytic differentiation. *Biochim Biophys Acta - Gene Regulatory Mechanisms* 1789, 71-77, 2009.
- 4. Azuma K, Urano T, Horie-Inoue K, Hayashi S,

Sakai R, Ouchi Y, Inoue S: Association of estrogen receptor α and histone deacetylase 6 causes rapid decetylation of tubulin in breast cancer cell. *Cancer Res* 69, 2935-2940, 2009.

- Takeo C, Ikeda K, Horie-Inoue K, Inoue S: Identification of Igf2, Igfbp2 and Enpp2 as estrogen-responsive genes in rat hippocampus. *Endocr J* 56, 113-120, 2009.
- Fujimura T, Takahashi S, Urano T, Liu X, Ogushi T, Muramatsu M, Ouchi Y, Kitamura T, Homma Y, Inoue S: EBAG9 expression and its clinical significance in human testicular cancer. *Int J Urol* 16, 329-332, 2009.
- Furuya T, Urano T, Ikari K, Kotake S, Inoue S, Hara M, Momohara S, Kamatani N, Yamanaka H: A1330V polymorphism of low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 5 gene and self-reported incident fractures in Japanese female patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Mod Rheumatol* 19, 140-146, 2009.
- 8. Suzuki H, Forrest AR, Erik van Nimwegen, Daub CO, Balwierz PJ, Irvine KM, Lassmann T, Ravasi R, Hasegawa Y, de Hoon MJ, Katayama S, Schroder K, Carninci P, Tomaru Y, Kanamori-Katayama M, Kubosaki A, Akalin A, Ando Y, Arner E, Asada M, Asahara H, Bailey T, Bajic VB, Bauer D, Beckhouse AG, Bertin N, Björkegren J, Brombacher F, Bulger E, Chalk AM, Chiba J, Cloonan N, Dawe A, Dostie J, Engström PG, Essack M, Faulkner GJ, Fink JL, Fredman D, Fujimori K, Furuno M, Gojobori T, Gough J, Grimmond SM, Gustafsson M, Hashimoto M, Hashimoto T, Hatakeyama M, Heinzel S, Hide W, Hofmann O, Hörnquist M, Huminiecki L, Ikeo K, Imamoto N, Inoue S, Inoue Y, Ishihara R, Iwayanagi T, Jacobsen A, Kaur M, Kawaji H, Kerr MC, Kimura R, Kimura S, Kimura Y, Kitano H, Koga H, Kojima T, Kondo S, Konno T, Krogh A, Kruger A, Kumar A, Lenhard B, Lennartsson A, Lindow M, Lizio M, MacPherson C, Maeda N, Maher CA, Magungo M, Mar J, Matigian NA, Matsuda H, Mattick JS. Meier S. Miyamoto S, Miyamoto-Sato E, Nakabayashi K, Nakachi Y, Nakano M, Nygaard S, Okayama T, Okazaki Y, Okuda-Yabukami H, Orlando V, Otomo J,

Pachkov М. Petrovsky N. Plessv C. Quackenbush J, Radovanovic A, Rehli M, Saito R, Sandelin A, Schmeier S, Schönbach C, Schwartz AS, Semple CA, Sera M, Severin J, Shirahige K, Simons C, St-Laurent G, Suzuki M, Suzuki T, Sweet MJ, Taft RJ, Takeda S, Takenaka Y, Tan K, Taylor MS, Teasdale RD, Tegnér J, Teichmann S, Valen E, Wahlestedt C, Waki K, Waterhouse A, Wells CA, Winther O, Wu L, Yamaguchi K, Yanagawa H, Yasuda J, Zavolan M, Hume DA, Arakawa T, Fukuda S, Imamura K, Kai C, Kaiho A, Kawashima T, Kawazu C, Kitazume Y, Kojima M, Miura H, Murakami K, Murata M, Ninomiya N, Nishiyori H, Noma S, Ogawa C, Sano T, Simon C, Tagami M, Takahashi Y, Kawai J, Hayashizaki Y: The transcriptional network that controls growth arrest and differentiation in a human myeloid leukemia cell line. Nat Genet 41, 553-562, 2009.

- Gack MU, Albrecht RA, Urano T, Inn KS, Huang IC, Carnero E, Farzan M, Inoue S, Jung JU, García-Sastre A: Influenza A virus NS1 targets the ubiquitin ligase TRIM25 to evade recognition by RIG-I. *Cell Host Microbe* 5, 439-449, 2009.
- Urano T, Usui T, Takeda S, Ikeda K, Okada A, Ishida Y, Iwayanagi T, Otomo J, Ouchi Y, Inoue S: TRIM44 interacts with and stabilizes terf, a TRIM ubiquitin E3 ligase. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 383, 263-268, 2009.
- Urano T, Shiraki M, Usui T, Sasaki N, Ouchi Y, Inoue S: A1330V variant of the low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 5 (LRP5) gene decrease Wnt signaling and affect the total body bone mineral density in Japanese women. *Endocr J* 56, 625-631, 2009.
- Urano T, Shiraki M, Usui T, Sasaki N, Ouchi Y, Inoue S: Bone mass effects of a Smad6 gene polymorphism in Japanese postmenopausal women. *J Bone Miner Metab* 27, 562-566, 2009.
- Urano W, Furuya T, Inoue E, Taniguchi A, Urano T, Kotake S, Sekita C, Inoue S, Hara M, Momohara S, Kamatani N, Yamanaka H: Associations between methotrexate treatment and methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase gene

polymorphisms with incident fractures in Japanese female rheumatoid arthritis patients. *J Bone Miner Metab* 27, 574-583, 2009.

- Fujimura T, Takahashi S, Urano T, Kumagai J, Murata T, Ogushi T, Horie-Inoue K, Ouchi Y, Kitamura T, Muramatsu M, Homma Y, Inoue S: Expression of cytochrome P450 3A4 and its clinical significance in human prostate cancer. *Urology* 74, 391-397, 2009.
- 15. Urano T, Usui T, Shiraki M, Ouchi Y, Inoue S: Association of a single nucleotide polymorphism in the constitutive androstane receptor gene with bone mineral density. *Geriatric Gerontol Int* 9, 235-241, 2009.
- Azuma K, Urano T, Ouchi Y, Inoue S: Vitamin K2 Suppresses Proliferation and Motility of Hepatocellular Carcinoma Cells by Activating Steroid and Xenobiotic Receptor. *Endocr J* 56, 843-849, 2009.
- Ijichi N, Ikeda K, Fujita M, Usui T, Urano T, Azuma K, Ouchi Y, Horie-Inoue K, Inoue S: EPAS1, a dexamethasone-inducible gene in osteoblasts, inhibits osteoblastic differentiation. *Open Bone J* 1, 28-37, 2009.
- Urano T, Shiraki M, Yamaga R, Sasaki N, Ouchi Y, Inoue S: Association of a sequence variation in the gene encoding adiponectin receptor 1 (*ADIPOR1*) with body mass index in the Japanese population. *Anti-Aging Med* 6, 79-82, 2009.

Department of Integrated Imaging Informatics

Project Associate Professor

Naoki Yoshioka, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Hidemasa Takao, M.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/research/center22/contribute/tougougazou.html

Introduction and Organization

The recent advent of various medical imaging modalities including high-field magnetic resonance imaging, multi-detector row computed tomography, computed radiography, ultrasonography, and endoscopy enables us to obtain data with high spatial and temporal resolution. However, the interpretation of large amounts of volumetric data places a burden on radiologists.

operate We a dedicated image server to systematically develop the methods of extraction, analysis, storage, and integration of clinically valuable information contained within medical image data, introducing a state-of-the-art engineering technology and recent evidence obtained by cognitive science. We aim to apply our results to public health service, teleradiology, professional education, and high-potential expert system that can assist diagnostic radiologists.

Research Activities

Our present research includes the following:

- 1. Image processing to provide comprehensive 3D-display
- 2. Computer-aided detection and diagnosis in upper abdomen
- 3. Data-mining from medical image databases

References

- Age-related changes in regional brain volumeevaluated by atlas-based method. Gonoi W, Abe O, Yamasue H, Yamada H, Masutani Y, <u>Takao</u> <u>H</u>, Kasai K, Aoki S, Ohtomo K. Neuroradiology. 2009 Dec 23. [Epub ahead of print]
- Cerebral asymmetry in patients with schizophrenia: a voxel-based morphometry (VBM) and diffusion tensor imaging (DTI) study. <u>Takao H</u>, Abe O, Yamasue H, Aoki S, Kasai K, Ohtomo K. J Magn Reson Imaging. 2010;31(1):221-6.
- Efficacy of double-arterial phase gadolinium ethoxybenzyl diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acidenhanced liver magnetic resonance imaging compared with double-arterial phase multi-detector row helical computed tomography. Akai H, Kiryu S, <u>Takao H</u>, Tajima T, Shibahara J, Imamura H, Kokudo N, Akahane M, Ohtomo K. J Comput Assist Tomogr. 2009;33(6):887-92.
- Hepatic segments and vasculature: projecting CT anatomy onto angiograms.Furuta T, Maeda E, Akai H, Hanaoka S, <u>Yoshioka N</u>, Akahane M, Watadani T, Ohtomo K. Radiographics. 2009;29(7):1-22.
- MR imaging of the biliary tract with Gd-EOB-DTPA: Effect of liver function on signal intensity.Takao H, Akai H, Tajima T, Kiryu S, Watanabe Y, Imamura H, Akahane M, <u>Yoshioka N</u>, Kokudo N, Ohtomo K. Eur J Radiol. 2009 Aug 31. [Epub ahead of print]
- 6. Safety of using iodized oil in chemoembolization for

liver tumors in patients with previous adverse reactions to iodinated contrast media. Kunishima K, **Takao H**, Akahane M, **Yoshioka N**, Ohtomo K. Clin Imaging. 2009;33(5):365-8.

- Use of a saline chaser in abdominal computed tomography: a systematic review. <u>Takao H</u>, Nojo T, Ohtomo K. Clin Imaging. 2009;33(4):261-6.
- Aging effects on cerebral asymmetry: a voxel-based morphometry and diffusion tensor imaging study. <u>Takao H</u>, Abe O, Yamasue H, Aoki S, Kasai K, Sasaki H, Ohtomo K. Magn Reson Imaging. 2010;28(1):65-9.
- Computed tomographic coronary angiography for diagnosing stable coronary artery disease: a cost-utility and cost-effectiveness analysis. Amemiya S, <u>Takao H</u>. Circ J. 2009;73(7):1263-70.
- True pancreaticoduodenal artery aneurysms: A decision analysis. <u>Takao H</u>, Nojo T, Ohtomo K. Eur J Radiol. 2009 Apr 20. [Epub ahead of print]
- Free-breathing diffusion-weighted imaging for the assessment of inflammatory activity in Crohn's disease. Kiryu S, Dodanuki K, <u>Takao H</u>, Watanabe M, Inoue Y, Takazoe M, Sahara R, Unuma K, Ohtomo K. J Magn Reson Imaging. 2009;29(4):880-6.
- Structural and diffusional brain abnormality related to relatively low level alcohol consumption.Sasaki H, Abe O, Yamasue H, Fukuda R, Yamada H, Takei K, Suga M, <u>Takao H</u>, Kasai K, Aoki S, Ohtomo K. Neuroimage. 2009;46(2):505-10.
- Lung cancer incidence in middle-aged men estimated by low-dose computed tomography screening. Nojo T, Imanaka Y, Ishizaki T, Sekimoto M, Yoshino M, Kurosawa T, <u>Takao H</u>, Ohtomo K. Lung Cancer. 2009;65(1):56-61.
- 14. Endometrial stromal sarcoma located in the myometrium with a low-intensity rim on T2-weighted images: report of three cases and literature review. Furukawa R, Akahane M, Yamada H, Kiryu S, Sato J, Komatsu S, Inoh S, <u>Yoshioka N</u>, Maeda E, Takazawa Y, Ohtomo K. J Magn Reson Imaging. 2010;31(4):975-9.
- 15. Automated segmentation method for spinal column based on a dual elliptic column model and its application for virtual spinal straightening. Hanaoka S, Nomura Y, Nemoto M, Masutani Y, Maeda E, Yoshikawa T, Hayashi N, <u>Yoshioka N</u>, Ohtomo K. J

Comput Assist Tomogr. 2010;34(1):156-62.

Department of Clinical Trial Data Management

Visiting Associate Professor

Takuhiro Yamaguchi, Ph.D.

Project Assistant Professor

Hiroshi Ohtsu, M.S.

Homepage http://ctdm.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Why we discuss Clinical Data Management (CDM)? The reason why the concept of CDM is important has not been fully discussed and educated in Japan. Our department was established to answer this question.

The Department of Clinical Trial Data Management was established in 2007 and carries out educational and research activities on CDM in collaboration with The Department of Biostatistics and The Clinical Research Center in University of Tokyo.

As compared to the situation of CDM in the United States and Europe, technical aspects (data collection, entry, check...) have been mainly focused in Japan but the essence of CDM is to ensure quality of clinical data to appropriate level for fair and scientific evaluation. This has not been recognized in many educational activities. CDM should be defined as a technical system to conduct clinical trials scientifically, ethically and efficiently and to draw correct conclusion and also as a research discipline with theory and practice that applies statistics, quality control and clinical knowledge. It can optimize the whole clinical trial process, keep the level of data quality appropriately and calculate the trial cost.

One of our missions is to activate researches on CDM aimed at improving the quality of clinical trials. The other is to produce data managers trained under the new education system which can look around all the clinical trial process to adapt rapid change of medical environment and recent increase of e-clinical trials in the world.

Teaching activities

- 1. Development of systematic educational programs of CDM and holding of seminars, which include
 - Design of clinical trials
 - > CDM
 - Protocol development
 - Regulatory science
 - ➤ Ethics
 - ≻ IT
 - Safety information and PMS
 - Translational research methodology
 - ≻ ..
- 2. Acceptance of clinical trial staffs from other sites, that is, conducting an on-the-job training (OJT)
- Support to clinical researchers, especially those in the University of Tokyo Hospital, in collaboration with the Department of Clinical and Genetic Informatics and the Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems
 - Consultation works on medical statistics and research methodology
 - Data center is working at our department and stuffs are included as a biostatistician or a clinical data manager

Research activities

In addition to activities described above, we are

developing common tool for clinical research such as Standardized Operating Procedures (SOPs) in conducting clinical research.

Research on Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium (CDISC) in collaboration with University Hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) is actively ongoing. The mission of CDISC is to develop and support global, platform-independent data standards that enable information system interoperability to improve medical research and related areas of healthcare and we are challenging to convert several academic clinical trial data to CDISC Standards formats.

Finally, we started the Eplerenone Combination Versus Conventional Agents to Lower Blood Pressure on Urinary Antialbuminuric Treatment Effect Trial (EVALUATE) in collaboration with the Department of Nephrology and Endcrinology, Department of Pharmacoepidemiology, University of Tokyo Clinical Research Center and UMIN. The responsibility of the Data Center is the data management including operation of the internet system of the patient registry and informing data and of handling the individual case safety reports for the serious adverse events.

References

- Ushio M, Iwasaki S, Murofushi T, Sugasawa K, Chihara Y, Fujimoto C, Nakamura M, Yamaguchi T, Yamasoba T. The diagnostic value of vestibular-evoked myogenic potential in patients with vestibular schwannoma. Clinical Neurophysiology 2009; 120(6): 1149-53.
- Fujimoto C, Murofushi T, Chihara Y, Ushio M, Sugasawa K, Yamaguchi T, Yamasoba T, Iwasaki S. Assessment of diagnostic accuracy of foam posturography for peripheral vestibular disorders: Analysis of parameters related to visual and somatosensory dependence. Clinical Neurophysiology 2009; 120(7): 1408-14.
- Kanaya K, Ushio M, Kondo K, Hagisawa M, Suzukawa K, Yamaguchi T, Tojima H, Suzuki M, Yamasoba T. Recovery of facial movement and facial synkinesis in Bell's palsy patients. Otology and Neurotology 2009; 30(5): 640-4.
- 4. Konuma T, Takahashi S, Ooi J, Tomonari A, Tsukada N, Kato S, Sato A, Monma F, Kasahara S,

Nagamura-Inoue T, Uchimaru K, Iseki T, Tojo A, Yamaguchi T, Asano S. Myeloablative unrelated cord blood transplantation for acute leukemia patients between 50 and 55 years of age: single institutional retrospective comparison with patients younger than 50 years of age. Annals of Hematology 2009; 88(6): 581-8.

- Ueta T, Obata R, Inoue Y, Iriyama A, Takahashi H, Yamaguchi T, Tamaki Y, Yanagi Y. Background Comparison of Typical Age-Related Macular Degeneration and Polypoidal Choroidal Vasculopathy in Japanese Patients. Ophthalmology 2009; 116(12): 2400-6.
- Kusunoki T, Matsuoka K, Ohtsu H, Kagimura T and Nakamura H. Relationship between Intraclass and Concordance correlation Coefficients: Similarities and Differences. Japanese Journal of Biometrics 2009; 30(1): 35-54.
- Inoue Y, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Ohtsu H, Taguri M, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N. Validity and feasibility of transient elastography for the transplanted liver in the peritransplantation period. Transplantation 2009; 88(1): 103-9.

Department of Therapeutic Strategy for Heart Failure

Professor

Shunei Kyo, M.D.

Associate Professor

Satoshi Gojo, M.D.

Lecturer

Takashi Nishimura, M.D.,

Associate

Motoyuki Hisagi, M.D.,

Yoko Ogawa, M.D.

Tuyoshi Shimizu, M.D.,

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~heart-f/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Therapeutic Strategy for Heart Failure (TSHF) in the University of Tokyo Hospital was established by the support of the Department of Cardiac Surgery (Professor Shinichi Takamoto) and the Department of Cardiology (Professor Ryozo Nagai) of the University of Tokyo Hospital in May 2008. The purpose to establish the department of TSHF is to promote surgical and medical innovative treatment for end-stage heart failure in the University of Tokyo Hospital, which includes heart transplantation, ventricular device. assist and regenerative therapy. The Department is also supported by thirteen companies,

Clinical Activities

1. Heart Transplantation (HTx)

Patients who performed heart transplantation in our hospital (9 patients) or in abroad transferred from our hospital (7patients) are followed up once a month in the out-patient clinic, and undergo myocardial biopsy once a month in the first year and once a year afterwards. When some symptom or findings which suggest rejection are detected, patients will undergo in-hospital treatment. 14 patients underwent myocardial biopsy in 2009 and four patients were diagnosed to have rejection (Grade 1A:3, Grade 3:1). Due to social argument for revision of the Organ Transplant Law the number of brain death cadaver decreased in 2009, only one patient could receive heart transplantation in the University of Tokyo Hospital. The patient was supported by DuraHeart for 451 days and the clinical course after heart transplantation is uneventful.

2. Ventricular Assist Device (VAD) Therapy

37 patients were treated with Ventricular assist device (VAD) since November 2002 when the University of Tokyo Hospital started heart transplantation program. Toyobo paracorporeal VAD was implanted in 6 patients in 2009 and 4 patients

407

could recover from multi-organ failure and become candidates for HTx. They were registered to JOTN (Japanese Organ Transplant Network) are waiting for HTx.. We assisted VAD implantation in three patients in affiliate or cooperative hospital in 2009 to establish VAD network in Kanto prefectures.

3. Compact CP (external counter-pulsation)

Compact CP is a system of external counter-pulsation circulatory support system, which has been developed with collaboration of Nishimura Co. Ltd. and the University of Tokyo Hospital. Compact CP therapy was performed on 4 patients at ICU for postcardiotomy cardia failure and on 1 patient in out-patient clinic for unstable angina after CABG ad PCI.

4. Rota Flow circulatory support in pediatric patients for bridge to HTx

Rota Flow circulatory support system was introduced as bridge device for pediatric HTx candidate with Government grant support. One patient with 5kg of body weight was supported by Rota Flow system for more than 2 months and scheduled to go Colombia Presbyterian Hospital in NY, however, the patient died due to sepsis two days before to go NY. Rota Flow is a promising system for pediatric bridge device for HTx.

Teaching Activities

We have the chair of systematic review of cardiovascular surgery in the spring term at the 2nd grade of medical course. We also take charge in clinical practice on diagnosis of cardiovascular disease in the autumn term at the 2^{nd} grade. We expose the students to daily clinical works as well as research works during the course of "Free Quarter" and "Research Lab Visit", which are scheduled in the summer and spring vacations at 1st and 2nd grade. Joint lectures with the Cardiology Department are scheduled 3rd through 4th grades. Each student is assigned one or two cardiovascular surgical cases in the Bed Side Learning, in which he/she is required to learn preoperative patient evaluation and management, surgical treatment and postoperative care, based on participatory practice. There are also twelve small key-lectures on cardiovascular surgery. Hands-on practice is provided during the "Clinical clerkship"

one-month course in the last months of 3rd grade.

We take charge in core surgical curriculum in the "Super-rotation" postgraduate training. We offer a program in which each resident can learn basic knowledge of cardiovascular disease and surgery, and hemodynamic and respiratory evaluation as well as basic surgical techniques and patient management. Residents who take the course of cardiovascular surgery are required three-year general surgical training for General Surgery Board certification. We have well-developed specialty/ subspecialty training programs to allow the residents to pass Cardiovascular Board Examination by 10th postgraduate year.

Research Activities

In order to achieve excellent clinical results and to seek for new possibilities of surgical treatments for

heart failure, it is essential for our department of the University to have active research programs in clinical and basic subjects related to assisted circulations and heart transplantation. We created highly active research programs in the every field of medical and surgical heart failure treatment, played an internationally leading role and contributed to its development. A research meeting is held every Saturday on a research project with Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery.

Basic and/or clinical research activities are focused on 1) development of new driving method of rotary blood pump, 2) development of Compact CP external counterpulsation, 3) basic and clinical research on regenerative therapy, 4) establishment of social support system for patients with implantable LVAD..

References

University Hospital Clinical Divisions

University Hospital Central Clinical Facilities

Department of Clinical Laboratory

Professor

Yutaka Yatomi, M.D.

Associate Professor

Hitoshi Ikeda, M.D.

Lecturer

Katsu Takenaka, M.D., Tatsuo Shimosawa, M.D.

Daiya Takai, M.D., Masato Yumoto, M.D.

Associate

Aya Ebihara, M.D., Makoto Kaneko, M.D., Akiko Masuda, M.D.,

Chief Technologist

Hiromitsu Yokota, Ph.D.

Homepage http://lab-tky.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Clinical Laboratory Center consists of 11 doctors, a chief technologist, 69 technicians, and 3 nurses, and is divided into the following sections. The second generation Laboratory Automation System is in full operation, and ordering of laboratory tests, the flow of samples, operation of laboratory analyzers, quality control of analysis, and data reporting are all controlled by the Laboratory Automation computer system. This system has greatly improved the quality, safety, and efficiency of the laboratory and contributed to both patients and doctors by providing rapid and high-quality laboratory testing.

The 1st Section

This section deals mainly with the maintenance of laboratory system and blood and urine sampling. In 2009, 235,386 outpatient blood sampling were performed in this section.

The 2nd Section

This section deals with clinical biochemistry and immuno-serology tests. In 2009, over 4,334,415

serum enzyme tests (such as AST and ALT), and 460,417 immunological tests were performed.

The 3rd Section

This section deals with laboratory hematology and DM-related tests, gene analysis tests and urinalysis. In 2009, 1,000,221 samples were examined for complete blood cell counts, cell surface marker analysis, prothrombin time, fibrinogen, glucose, and HbA1C tests, and 213,693 urine samples were examined.

The 4th Section

This section deals with physiological tests, including circulatory, pulmonary, and neuromuscular function ones. In 2009, 45,796 ECG, 21,324 pulmonary function tests, 19,743 echocardiography tests, 15,643 abdominal echography tests, and 10,051 EEG were performed.

The Hospital Ward Section

This section has been recently founded and is in charge of laboratory tests, mainly ECG, for seriously-ill, hospitalized patients. In the future, this section is going to be further expanded since there is so much demand from clinical doctors.

Teaching activities

Lectures are given to the fourth and fifth grade students on clinical medical tests including hematology, chemistry, endocrinology, immunology, bacteriology, cardiology, and pulmonary function. The reversed CPC program is presented to the fifth and sixth grade students. Laboratory practice teaching is provided for the fifth year medical students, in small groups of 6-7 students for one-week duration. In this course, students learn clinical and practical knowledge and techniques on various laboratory tests. Students from professional schools also study laboratory medicine under the guidance of members in Clinical Laboratory Center.

Research activities

The main goal of our research projects is the development of new and useful laboratory tests, and elucidation of pathophysiology of diseases through laboratory tests. The areas included are: i) (Patho)physiological roles of lysophospholipid mediators and its application into laboratory medicine, ii) platelet biology, iii) the clinical significance of reticulated platelets and immature platelet fraction, iv) hepatic fibrosis and ischemic reperfusion injury of the liver, v) genetic testing, vi) bioactive peptides, especially adrenomedullin, vii) oxidative stress and organ injury, viii) analysis of cardiac functions using ultrasound, ix) elucidation of abnormality in epigenetics in cancer and its clinical application, and x) analysis of brain function using magnetoencephalography and near-infrared spectroscopy.

References

 Furubayashi, T., Ushiyama, A., Terao, Y., Mizuno, Y., Shirasawa, K., Pongpaibool, P., Simba, A.Y., Wake, K., Nishikawa, M., Miyawaki, K., Yasuda, A., Uchiyama, M., Yamashita, H.K., Masuda, H., Hirota, S., Takahashi, M., Okano, T., Inomata-Terada, S., Sokejima, S., Maruyama, E., Watanabe, S., Taki, M., Ohkubo, C., and Ugawa, Y. Effects of short-term W-CDMA mobile phone base station exposure on women with or without mobile phone related symptoms. *Bioelectromagnetics* 30: 100-113, 2009.

- Hirahashi, J., Hishikawa, K., Kaname, S., Tsuboi, N., Wang, Y., Simon, D.I., Stavrakis, G., Shimosawa, T., Xiao, L., Nagahama, Y., Suzuki, K., Fujita, T., and Mayadas, T.N. Mac-1 (CD11b/CD18) links inflammation and thrombosis after glomerular injury. *Circulation* <u>120: 1255-1265</u>, 2009.
- Ikeda, H., Watanabe, N., Ishii, I., Shimosawa, T., Kume, Y., Tomiya, T., Inoue, Y., Nishikawa, T., Ohtomo, N., Tanoue, Y., Iitsuka, S., Fujita, R., Omata, M., Chun, J., and Yatomi, Y. Sphingosine 1-phosphate regulates regeneration and fibrosis after liver injury via sphingosine 1-phosphate receptor 2. *J. Lipid Res.* <u>50</u>: 556-564, 2009.
- Iwasawa, Y., Fujii, T., Nagamatsu, T., Kawana, K., Okudaira, S., Miura, S., Matsumoto, J., Tomio, A., Hyodo, H., Yamashita, T., Oda, K., Kozuma, S., Aoki, J., Yatomi, Y., and Taketani, Y. Expression of autotaxin, an ectoenzyme that produces lysophosphatidic acid, in human placenta. *Am. J. Reprod. Immunol.* <u>62</u>: 90-95, 2009.
- Kusakabe, M., Watanabe, K., Emoto, N., Aki, N., Kage, H., Nagase, T., Nakajima, J., Yatomi, Y., Ohishi, N., and Takai, D. Impact of DNA demethylation of the G0S2 gene on the transcription of G0S2 in squamous lung cancer cell lines with or without nuclear receptor agonists. *Biochem. Biophys.Res. Commun.* <u>390:</u> <u>1283-1287</u>, 2009.
- 6. Kurabe, N., Arai, S., Nishijima, A., Kubota, N., Suizu. F.. Mori, М., Kurokawa, J., Kondo-Miyazaki, M., Ide, T., Murakami, K., Miyake, K., Ueki, K., Koga, H., Yatomi, Y., Tashiro, F., Noguchi, M., Kadowaki, T., and Miyazaki, T. The death effector domain-containing DEDD supports S6K1 activity Cdk1-dependent via preventing inhibitory phosphorylation. J. Biol. Chem. 284: 5050-5055, 2009.
- Masamoto, Y., Nannya, Y., Arai, S., Koike, Y., Hangaishi, A., Yatomi, Y., and Kurokawa, M. Evidence for basophilic differentiation of acute promyelocytic leukaemia cells during arsenic

trioxide therapy. *Br. J. Haematol.* <u>144</u>: 798-799, 2009.

- Masuzaki, R., Tateishi, R., Yoshida, H., Goto, E., Sato, T., Ohki, T., Imamura, J., Goto, T., Kanai, F., Kato, N., Ikeda, H., Shiina, S., Kawabe, T., and Omata, M. Prospective risk assessment for hepatocellular carcinoma development in patients with chronic hepatitis C by transient elastography. *Hepatology* <u>49: 1954-1961</u>, 2009.
- Miyamoto, N., Tanaka, R., Shimosawa, T., Yatomi, Y., Fujita, T., Hattori, N., and Urabe, T. Protein kinase A-dependent suppression of reactive oxygen species in transient focal ischemia in adrenomedullin-deficient mice. *J. Cereb. Blood Flow Metab.* 29: 1769-1779, 2009.
- Nakamura, K., Ohkawa, R., Okubo, S., Yokota, H., Ikeda, H., Yatomi, Y., Igarashi, K., Ide, K., Kishimoto, T., Masuda, A., Yamamoto, T., Tsuji, S., Saito, N., Kurokawa, M., Okudaira, S., and Aoki, J. Autotaxin enzyme immunoassay in human cerebrospinal fluid samples. *Clin. Chim. Acta* 405: 160-162, 2009.
- Nakatani-Enomoto, S., Terao, Y., Hanajima, R., Matsuda, S., Ohminami, S., Inomata-Terada, S., Matsumoto, H., Yugeta, A., Yamamoto, T., Goto, J., Yumoto, M., Tsuji, S., and Ugawa, Y. Motor cortical epilepsia partialis continua in a patient with a localized sensory cortical lesion. *Clin. Neurol. Neurosurg.* <u>111: 762-765</u>, 2009.
- Nakazawa, H., Ohnishi, H., Okazaki, H., Hashimoto, S., Hotta, H., Watanabe, T., Ohkawa, R., Yatomi, Y., Nakajima, K., Iwao, Y., Takamoto, S., Shimizu, M., and Iijima, T. Impact of fresh-frozen plasma from male-only donors versus mixed-sex donors on postoperative respiratory function in surgical patients: a prospective case-controlled study. *Transfusion* <u>49: 2434-2441</u>, 2009.
- Sakakibara, I., Fujino, T., Ishii, M., Tanaka, T., Shimosawa, T., Miura, S., Zhang, W., Tokutake, Y., Yamamoto, J., Awano, M., Iwasaki, S., Motoike, T., Okamura, M., Inagaki, T., Kita, K., Ezaki, O., Naito, M., Kuwaki, T., Chohnan, S., Yamamoto, T.T., Hammer, R.E., Kodama, T., Yanagisawa, M., and Sakai, J. Fasting-Induced hypothermia and reduced energy production in mice lacking acetyl-CoA synthetase 2. *Cell metabolism* <u>9</u>:

<u>191-202</u>, 2009.

- Satoh, Y., Li, X., Yokota, H., Osada, M., Ozaki, Y., Katoh, R., and Yatomi, Y. Regulation by sphingolipids of the fate of FRTL-5 cells. *J. Biochem.* <u>145: 31-36</u>, 2009.
- Uno, K., Takenaka, K., Ebihara, A., Nawata, K., Hayashi, N., Nagasaki, M., Sonoda, M., Takayuki, O., Ono, M., Kyo, S., Nagai, R., and Takamoto, S. Value of live 3D transoesophageal echocardiography in the diagnosis of mitral valve lesions. *Eur. J. Echocardiogr* 10: 350-351, 2009.
- Watanabe, N., Ikeda, H., Kume, Y., Satoh, Y., Kaneko, M., Takai, D., Tejima, K., Nagamine, M., Mashima, H., Tomiya, T., Noiri, E., Omata, M., Matsumoto, M., Fujimura, Y., and Yatomi, Y. Increased production of ADAMTS13 in hepatic stellate cells contributes to enhanced plasma ADAMTS13 activity in rat models of cholestasis and steatohepatitis. *Thromb. Haemost.* <u>102</u>: <u>389-396</u>, 2009.
- Yatomi, Y. Diagnosis of thrombocytopenia: a novel approach. Proceedings of the 2nd International Scientific Seminar pp. 21-23. Sysmex, Japan. 2009.
- Yoshimi, A., Takahashi, T., Motokura, T., Yatomi, Y., Chiba, S., and Kurokawa, M. Hemoperitoneum due to spontaneous rupture of the left gastroepiploic artery in a patient with hemophilia A. *Ann. Hematol.*, <u>88: 811-812</u>, 2009.

Surgical Center

Director (Professor)

Hiroshi Yasuhara M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yoshikazu Mimura, M.D., Ph.D. Kazuhiro Fukatsu. M.D., Ph.D. Yushi Uetera, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Takami Komatsu, M.D., Ph.D.

Ryoji Fukushima, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Toshihiko Obayashi, M.D., Ph.D. Saito Yuhei, Ph.D.

Homepage

Introduction and Organization

Operating rooms were centralized for the first time in Japan in the University of Tokyo Hospital on July 1955. Surgical center was located in the surgical ward building till December 1987. The center moved to the new central building on January 1988, when the surgical center had 14 operating rooms, including one bio-clean room. The administration staffs consisted of 4 doctors, 75 nurses, 6 technical officials, 5 part-time employees. The surgical center became to afford services to 18 clinical departments after the new surgical center started.

The total number of operations did not apparently increase between 1999 and 2000, partly because of the limited number of operating rooms and nursing staffs.

In July 2001, the branch hospital, which was located in Mejiro, merged to the University of Tokyo Hospital in Hongo and a new ward building opened in October 2001. Then, the number of elective operations remarkably increased and became over 7500. Efficacy became a key to improve the availability of the operating rooms. Two new operating rooms were tentatively used to overcome the tremendous increase in the number of elective operations. The one was on the ICU/CCU/HCU floor in the new ward building and the other room was in the outpatient building, which had been used for the orthopedic patients. This operating room was used for the short-stay and day surgery of orthopedics as well.

Until September 2001, the elective operations had been performed daily in 9 operating rooms on average. Then after October 2001, 12 rooms began to be used for elective operations. In the year 2007, the newest central building, which had 11 operating rooms, was open to solve the relative shortage of operating rooms. As a result, the total number of operating rooms became 23, and then the number of operations has been dramatically increased. The number of operations increased thereafter.

A total of 8,322, 9,374 and 9,868 operations, which counts for 1.5 times comparing to those in 2001, were performed in 2006, 2007 and 2008, respectively. More recently, the number of operations was 9,957 (1,282 emergency cases) in 2009.

There has been much concern about the apparent

increase in the patients who are positive for the microbiological tests such as tuberculosis, MRSA, pseudomonas aeruginosa, HBV, HCV and HIV. Those patients have been increasing by 5-18% per year over the last 4 years. Administrative efforts might be needed more in the near future to protect the staffs as well as the patients against the new infectious agent such as prion.

Activities of Surgical Center

Our works range from the management of operation schedule to the teaching and research.

Management of Surgical Center

All operations of in-patients are performed in 23 operating rooms of the surgical center. Computer system has been introduced in order to deal with the information on the operation. In May 1999, on-line computer system was introduced for ordering system of the elective and emergency operations. Then, the operations have become ordered through the computer terminal of the clinical departments since May 1999. The doctors and nurses became to be able to see postoperative information through the computer system since March 2000.

For the efficacy of the operation, the information on the status of the procedures has been displayed on the computer monitor screen since May 1997. This monitor also tells the hospital staffs whether there are any operating rooms available on the next day. Furthermore, since November 2000, the hospital staffs have become to be able to see how the clinical departments plan the operations through the hospital computer network.

As for digitalized visual information, the photographs of operative fields, resected organs and real-time visual images have been distributed to each clinical department through hospital computer network since February 1997.

In the new ward building, the SPD and progressive patient care system started for the management of our hospital in October 2001. Then, the SPD system was introduced for the surgical center in September 2002.

The complicated surgical procedures including organ transplantation microvascular surgery,

cardiovascular surgery, minimally invasive surgery and orthopedic surgery have increased dramatically. In addition, more and more patients recently underwent surgery using artificial implants such as vascular prosthesis, joint prosthesis and intraocular lenses.

The advanced techniques have been employed in the operating rooms. Those include navigation surgery in neurosurgical, orthopedic and ENT (ear, nose and throat) operations, and arterial stent for the thoracic aortic aneurysms. The minimally invasive surgery such as MIDCAB operations is also performed in the CABG as well as a in the treatment of heart anomalies such as ASD and VSD. In addition, organ transplantation and intraoperative three-dimensional echo-guided surgery are performed in the surgical center.

Another recent trend is the presence of emergence and re-emergence infectious diseases such as HIV and tuberculosis among the operated patients. Therefore, it is mandatory to educate how to prevent nosocomial and occupational infections in the surgical center. For instance, the principles of standard precautions and transmission-based precautions should be informed to all health care staffs in the surgical center.

The number of immune-compromised hosts and complex surgical procedures will continue to increase throughout the 21 century. Therefore, the surgical center ought to be playing an important role because the improvement of the management skill is mandatory to meet the increase in the perioperative healthcare services for those patients.

Teaching Activities

The following lectures are given to the undergraduates and postgraduates: aseptic techniques, sterilization methods, disinfection methods, prevention of perioperative infections, humoral and cellular responses to trauma and shock, training of scrubbing and gown techniques, Curriculum is updated every year. For example, introductory course for disinfection, sterilization and preservation of surgical instruments and medical devices was added in the training courses in 1998, which gained interest and popularity among students.

In the surgical center, the innovative surgical

instruments and medical devices are recently introduced to perform highly advanced operations such as in the navigation surgery, transplantation surgery, cardiovascular surgery and so forth. Consequently, education has become one of the most important activities in the surgical center. The lectures of advanced technologies are in the curriculum for the surgeons, nursing staffs and medical electronics engineers so that they can understand how to use them properly.

Lectures for the nursing staffs consist of a freshman course and an advanced course. The freshman course is a basic training course as a scrub nurse and a circulating nurse. It consists of lectures of aseptic techniques, de-contamination methods, sterilization methods, prevention of perioperative infections, and training of scrubbing and gown techniques as wall as aseptic preparation of surgical instruments in the operating room. An advanced course is also prepared to the experienced nurses. The purpose of this course is to upgrade their perioperative nursing skills so that they can afford full nursing skills in the complex surgical procedures such as transplantation surgery, open-heart surgery and neurosurgery.

There is also a training course to medical electronics engineers and students of medical electronics. This training course consists of introduction on the medical electronic instruments and devices, precautions of accidental troubles in handling medical surgical instruments and devices. development of new surgical instruments and medical devices, cardiopulmonary bypass techniques and illumination techniques in the operating fields. The contents of this course are summarized in the manual for the nursing staffs and contribute to decrease the number of accidents in handling surgical instruments and medical devices.

The on-job training are given to the non-nursing staffs such as technical officials and temporary employees and performed when they start their careers in the surgical center. They are lectured on aseptic techniques, sterilization methods, disinfection methods, prevention of perioperative infections and how to check the faults in the reusable surgical instruments such as forceps, scissors and clamps. These contents are summarized in the manual. Lectures are also given to senior technical officers and temporary employees to upgrade their technical knowledge and skills.

Research Activities

- 1) Safety management of the surgical treatments in the operation center
- 2) Introduction of IT technology in the management of surgical center
- Improvement of cost-effectiveness in the management of surgical center and international comparison of effectiveness in the management of surgical center
- 4) Precautions of accidental troubles in the handling surgical instruments and medical devises
- 5) Introduction of aseptic environment in the operating theaters
- Perioperative infection control of patients undergoing operations and prevention of occupational infection of medical staffs working in the surgical center
- 7) Development of new sterilization methods
- Improvement of cost-effectiveness in sterilization and preservation of medical instruments and introduction of international standardization of sterilization methods
- Cost-effectiveness analysis of disposable and reusable surgical instruments
- Development of new surgical instruments and medical devises
- 10) Improvement of minimally invasive surgery and microsurgery
- 11) Three dimensional processing of visual information
- 12) Computer assisted surgery
- 13) Computer assisted anesthesia
- 14) Inter-hospital visual communications via satellite system

References (2007-2009)

- Maeshima Y, Fukatsu K, Moriya T, Ikezawa F, Ueno C, Saitoh D, Mochizuki H. Influence of adding fish oil to parenteral nutrition on gut-associated lymphoid tissue. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr. 2007 Sep-Oct;31(5):416-22.
- 2. Moriya T, Fukatsu K, Maeshima Y, Ikezawa F,

Ueno C, Kang WD, Takakayama E, D Saito, H Mochizuki, Miyazaki M. Nutritional route affects ERK phosphorylation and cytokine production in hepatic mononuclear cells. Ann Surg2007 Apr;245 (4):642-50

- Omata J, Fukatsu K, Ueno C, Hara E, Maeshima Y, Nagayoshi H, Yaguchi Y, Hiraide H, Mochizuki H. Intraluminal glutamine administration during ischemia worsens survival after gut ischemia reperfusion. J Surg Res 2007, 143(2):260-4
- Ikezawa F, Fukatsu K, Moriya T, Ueno C, Maeshima Y, Okamoto K, Hara E, Saitoh D. Reversal of parenteral nutrition-induced gut mucosal immunity impairment with small amounts of a complex enteral diet. J Trauma 2008 Aug;65(2):360-5
- Maeshima Y, Fukatsu K, Kang W, Ueno C, Moriya T, Saitoh D, Mochizuki H. Lack of enteral nutrition blunts extracellular regulated kinase phosphorylation in gut-associated lymphoid tissue. Shock. 2007;27(3):320-325.
- Yasuhara H, Ohara N, Hattori T, Shigeta O. Importance of combination of persistent underlying factors in deep vein thrombosis. Int Angiol 26(suppl) 79, 2007.
- 7. Sotome K, Onishi T, Hirano A, Nakamaru M, Furukawa A, Miyazaki H, Morozumi K, Tanaka Y, Iri H, Mimura Y. A rare case of anaplastic transformation within the metastatic site of the retroperitoneal region in a patient 17 years after total thyroidectomy for papillary carcinoma of the thyroid beginning with multiple bone metastases. Thyroid 17: 1309-1311, 2007
- Kuwabara K, Nishishita T, Morishita M, Oyaizu N, Yamashita S, Kanematsu T, Obara T, Mimura Y, Inoue Y, Kaminishi M, Kaga K, Amino N, Kitaoka M, Ito K, Miyauchi A, Noguchi S, Uchimaru K, Akagawa E, Watanabe N, Takahashi TA, Sato K, Inazawa T, Nakaoka T, Yamashita N. Results of a phase I clinical study using dendritic cell vaccinations for thyroid cancer. Thyroid 17: 53-58, 2007
- Ogawa T, Tsuji E, Kanauchi H, Yamada K, Mimura Y, Kaminishi M. Excision of postesophageal parathyroid adenoma in posterior mediastinum with intraoperative 99mTechnetium sestamibi scanning. Ann Thorac Surg 84:

1754-1756, 2007

- Ogawa T, Kammori M, Tsuji E, Kanauchi H, Kurabayashi R, Terada K, Mimura Y, Kaminishi M. Preoperative evaluation of thyroid pathology in patients with primary hyperparathyroidism. Thyroid 17: 59-62, 2007
- 11. Ueda S, Tsuda H, Asakawa H, Omata J, Fukatsu K, Kondo N, Kondo T, Hama Y, Tamura K, Ishida J, Abe Y, Mochizuki H. Utility of 18F-fluoro-deoxyglucose emission tomography/ computed tomography fusion imaging (18F-FDG PET/CT) in combination with ultrasonography for axillary staging in primary breast cancer. BMC Cancer. 9;8:165, 2008.
- 12. Ueda S, Kondoh N, Tsuda H, Yamamoto S, Asakawa H, Fukatsu K, Kobayashi T, Yamamoto J, Tamura K, Ishida J, Abe Y, Yamamoto M, Mochizuki H. Expression of centromere protein F (CENP-F) associated with higher FDG uptake on PET/CT, detected by cDNA microarray, predicts high-risk patients with primary breast cancer. BMC Cancer. 2008 Dec 22;8:384.
- 13. Ueda S, Tsuda H, Asakawa H, Shigekawa T, Fukatsu K, Kondo N, Yamamoto M, Hama Y, Tamura K, Ishida J, Abe Y, Mochizuki H. Clinicopathological and prognostic relevance of uptake level using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography/computed tomography fusion imaging (18F-FDG PET/CT) in primary breast cancer. Jpn J Clin Oncol.38(4): 250-8, 2008.
- Fukatsu K, Ueno C, Maeshima Y, Mochizuki H, Saitoh D. Detrimental effects of early nutrition administration after severe gut ischemiareperfusion. J Surg Res. 149(1):31-8, 2008
- Fukatsu K, Nagayoshi H, Maeshima Y, Ueno C, Saitoh D, Mochizuki H. Fish oil infusion reverses 5-fluorouracil-induced impairments in mucosal immunity in mice. Clin Nutr. 27(2):269-75, 2008
- 16. Furuya Y, Yasuhara H, Naka S, Yamazaki K, Yanagie H, Wakahara T, Akimoto H. Intestinal evisceration through the anus caused by fragile rectal wall. Int J Coplorectal Dis 2008; 23:721-22
- 17. Uetera Y, Saito Y, Ide K, Yasuhara H, Kumada N, Saito R, Takahashi O. Reduced water supply to the water ring vacuum pump. Central Sevice 16: 182-185, 2008.

- Uetera Y, Saito Y, Ide K, Yasuhara H, Kumada N, Saito R Investigation of "Prion" chemical indicators in a prevacuum autoclave using a wireless logger system. Central Sevice 16:372-376, 2008.
- Yasuhara H, Hattori T, Shigeta O. Significance of Phlebosclerosis in Non-healing Ischemic Foot Ulcers of End-stage Renal Disease. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 36:346-352, 2008.
- 20. Fukazawa S, Akase T, Saitoh D, Mochizuki H, Yamamoto J, Hase K. Enteral refeeding rapidly restores PN-induced reduction of hepatic mononuclear cell number through recovery of small intestine and portal vein blood flows. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr. 2009 Nov-Dec;33(6): 618-25; discussion 626.
- 21. Omata J, Fukatsu K, Maeshima Y, Moriya T, Murakoshi S, Noguchi M, Okamoto K, Fukazawa S, Saitoh D, Mochizuki H, Yamamoto J, Hase K. Enteral nutrition rapidly reverses total parenteral nutrition-induced impairment of hepatic immunity in a murine model. Clin Nutr. 2009 Dec;28(6): 668-73.
- 22. Furuya Y, Yanagie H, Wakahara T, Mishina Y, Akimoto H, Quang le M, Hiroshima K, Yasuhara H. Improved survival in patients with breast rhabdoid tumors with multi-agent adjuvant chemotherapy combined with irradiation. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 2009 Aug;64(3):623-7

Department of Clinical Radiology

Professor (department manager)

Kuni Ohtomo, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor (vice manager)

Masaaki Akahane, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Shinichi Inoh, M.D.

Homepage http://www.ut-radiology.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

In the Department of Clinical Radiology, clinical services on Diagnostic Radiology (imaging and intervention). Radiation Oncology (radiotherapy). Nuclear Medicine and the Radiation Safety Control System are provided in cooperation with radiology technologists and nurses. Present constituent members are as follows: three medical doctors, 52 radiological technicians, 2 assistants, 18 nurses, and 1 technical official of the radiation control. The staff members of the Department of Radiology (teachers, the graduate school students, medical staffs, and the clinical trainees) join this. In addition, the doctors and the nurses of other clinical departments cooperate and are also engaged in the clinical radiology activities. The educational training and registration of the radiation engaging persons are controlled according to the University of Tokyo Hospital Ionizing Radiation Injury Prevention Rules.

Department of Clinical Radiology covers four major fields: (1) Diagnostic Radiology, (2) Radiation Oncology, (3) Nuclear Medicine and (4) the Radiation Safety Control System. The Diagnostic Radiology Section is mainly operated at the first floor in the Central Clinic Building 1. Parts of the diagnostic activities are done at the Central Clinic Building 2 (the MR rooms, the operation rooms, and the emergency department) and some other clinical departments. The services provided are X-ray imaging, fluoroscopic imaging, computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and angiography. Radiation Oncology Section is operated at third basement floor of the Central Clinic Building 2. The outpatient clinic is also located here and not in the Outpatient Clinic building. The methods of therapy provided accelerator are linear (LINAC), gamma-knife, Remote After Loading System (RALS) and Brachytherapy (Radioactive Seed Implantation Therapy). Nuclear Medicine Section is operated at the basement floor of the Central Clinic Building 1. The methods of examination provided are conventional scintigram, SPECT and PET. The office of Radiation Safety Control System is located at the third floor of the old Central Clinic Building.

Department of Clinical Radiology is actively participating in the following projects. 1) PACS: We have recently developed a radiology information system (RIS) networking with hospital information system (HIS) and PACS (picture archiving and communicating system). The PACS of the whole hospital (the film-less imaging system) was established in 2003. The new reporting system was installed in 2002. 2) Radiation Safety Control: Stimulated by the need for evaluating the individual accumulated exposure dose by medical radiation, we have started a working group to solve this problem. We aim to provide the accumulated exposure dose data on RIS. 3) Image Computing & Analysis Laboratory: The clinical section of this project is located at the reading room in the Diagnostic Radiology Section. The main services are processing of volume image data into clinical 3D-images and analysis of imaging data. 4) Researches on new radiology techniques: Ongoing collaborative researches are as follows: image-guided radiation therapy, clinical PET, multi-detector row CT, 3-Tesla MRI, flat panel detector.

Clinical activities

1) Diagnostic Radiology:

The section of diagnostic radiology is responsible for all the clinical examinations of CT, MRI, and angiography and vascular interventional procedures except for cardiac and peripheral arterial studies. All of these examinations are performed under the requests of clinicians. Over one hundred and fifty CT examinations are performed using five MDCT scanners each day. Interventional procedure such as percutaneous biopsy and abscess drainage are also done by CT guidance. About fifty MR examinations are done using 1.5-Tesla and 3-Tesla scanners every day. About six angiographies, most of which are interventional procedures including arterial embolization, arterial infusion therapy, arterial infusion port placement, and angioplasty, are done by the radiologists using two angiographic units.

In clinical research works, efficacy of MDCT has been investigated in all parts from the head to extremities. New three-dimensional approaches have been also developed. Clinical research and basic animal experiments are in progress in the field of functional MR imaging and diffusion and perfusion MR techniques.

2) Radiation Oncology:

The radiation therapy is performed with three linear accelerators, an intracavitary irradiation device (RALS), and a gamma knife for radiosurgery. The network system connecting these radiotherapy equipments, CT/MR devices, and treatment planning systems was already constructed. Each year, over 700 new patients receive radiation therapy in the Radiation Oncology section. Highly accurate 3D radiation therapy is the most outstanding feature. We have developed a new linear accelerator with C-arm and multileaf collimator systems, which is utilized mainly for non-coplanar radiation therapy in many patients especially with brain tumor or head and neck tumor. Recently, a new linear accelerator system with cone-beam CT technology was introduced to our hospital, which enabled image-guided radiation therapy.

3) Nuclear medicine:

Positron Emission Tomography (PET) and Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT) are the main activities in the clinical and research work. These nuclear imaging procedures are chiefly performed and reported by radiologists and flow, cardiologists. Cerebral blood glucose are metabolism and neural synaptic functions measured for the understanding of normal and pathophysiological states of CNS disorders, using a variety of positron-emitter radiotracer, such as [O-15] H₂O, CO₂, O₂, CO, [F-18] FDG, [C-11] methionine, [F-18] Dopa, [C-11] NMSP, NMPB and [C-11] raclopride. The study of dementia using SPECT and the standard brain atlas has made it possible to categorize the type of dementia. Evaluation of dopaminergic function by PET is very important in the differential diagnosis of Parkinsonism. Cardiac PET and SPECT are also active fields. Myocardial viability, vascular reserve and sympathetic nerve denervation in the ischemic heart disease are evaluated with [F-18] FDG, [N-13] NH₃, TI-201 and [I-123] MIBG. Higher brain functions such as reading, speech and thinking have been studied with PET by comparing blood flow and receptor binding potential (BP) under various tasks and at rest. For the precise localization of activated brain function, computer processing and reconstruction of composite images of function and anatomy is an essential subject for investigation. Whole body FDG-PET is one of the most promising studies for exploring metastatic lesions of cancer patients. Combination display of SPECT/PET with XCT/MRI would be a routine job and anatomofunctional images would play an important role in the clinical management of the patients.

In conclusion, the department of clinical radiology

is a service section to all clinical departments. Main supporter as the doctor is a radiologist. However, the cooperation with the radiation diagnosis and treatment engaging persons of other clinical departments, technicians and nurses must be reinforced. We want to make still more effort to achieve the cooperation and improve clinical activities in the department of clinical radiology.

References

See the corresponding part of the department of Radiology.

Delivery Unit

Professor

Shiro Kozuma

Lecturer

Yoshimasa Kamei

Homepage http://www.iiosan.umin.jp/index.html

Organization

The Delivery Unit of the University of Tokyo Hospital is organized by one professor, one lecturer, and about 10 fellows. All the staff members are taking part in research activities of reproductive endocrinology, gynecologic oncology, or perinatal medicine, as well as being engaged with in-patient and out-patient care for pregnant women including the activities in the delivery units.

Activities

Total number of delivery cases was 893 in 2009, 891 in 2008.

Recently, cases of obstetrical emergencies like abruptio placentae, eclampsia and uterine ruptures transported from neighboring hospitals have been increasing. Two or three doctors and three midwives are on duty every night. Our service is an important part of Tokyo Metropolitan Service System for Maternal Welfare and Perinatal Medicine.

References

[See Department of Perinatal Medicine.]

Rehabilitation Center

Professor

Nobuhiko Haga, M.D.

Associate

Takashi Maeno, M.D.,

Toshihiro Arao, M.D.

Homepage http://todaireh.umin.ne.jp

Introduction and Organization

The physical therapy service started in 1963 at the University of Tokyo Hospital, and then expanded to include occupational therapy and social work section. In 1966 this service was converted to the central rehabilitation service department as a part of the Central Diagnostic and Therapeutic Service Department. The Central Rehabilitation Service became an independent unit in 1970. After the reorganization of the University of Tokyo Hospital according to major organic classification in 1998, outpatient clinic as rehabilitation medicine was installed. The formal title of our unit was changed from the Physical Therapy Department to the Rehabilitation Department by the budget measures in the fiscal year 2001, and we integrated the related personnel categories, which belonged to the orthopedic surgery department and the physical medicine department.

At the present time our department consists of four sections. Rehabilitation physicians' section includes three full-time doctors and two other part-time doctors. They work chiefly for clinical practice in medical rehabilitation service, but also have to engage in teaching activities for medical students. Fourteen physical therapists and five acupuncture therapists are working in the physical therapy section. In the occupational therapy section, three occupational therapists work for the general rehabilitation service and the other two therapists work for the psychiatric rehabilitation. In the Day-care Unit, a clinical Shun-ichi Furukawa, M.D.

psychologist and a nurse also work. In 2006, speech therapists and orthoptists who belong to other departments in the University of Tokyo Hospital are going to be included in our department.

Clinical activities

There is not enough doctors arranged for the department of rehabilitation medicine, and we cannot run own beds for rehabilitation patients at present. The professor serves as a director of Rehabilitation Center, the University of Tokyo Hospital. Both departments are united and engage in clinical practice. We have at present no charged ward, and treat about 1,000 new referrals annually from almost all the departments of the university hospital. We always take charge of about 150 patients corresponding about 15% of the whole number of inpatients. We also see 15 people per day at the outpatient rehabilitation setting. The numerical ratio of outpatient is being reduced in order to give priority to the clinical service corresponding to needs expansion of service to inpatients.

Teaching activities

We have provided several clinical curriculums on rehabilitation medicine for 4th, 5th, and 6th year medical students since 1973. The systematic lecture series for 4th year medical students (M2) include the subjects on rehabilitation for disorders such as cerebrovascular disturbances, spinal cord injuries and spina bifida, neuromuscular diseases, bone and joint diseases, and cerebral palsy as well as on outline of rehabilitation, welfare system, and prostheses / orthoses . We have provided a clinical practice in small group, so-called bedside learning for 5th year students from Wednesday to Friday every other week. They experience a few patients and learn how to take a patients' history, physical findings, functional evaluation, and how to plan rehabilitation programs. We have introduced a few of elective students for clinical clerkship to our collaborating hospitals with specialized rehabilitation ward.

In addition, we have provided the training of comedical students including physical therapy and occupational therapy. Twenty students or more come and stay at the university hospital annually as a longterm clerkship from several PT/OT training schools.

Eleven graduate school students entered by 2006 and six of them acquired a degree of Ph.D. and graduated.

Research activities

Our research activities are growing up. In 2006, the Rehabilitation Center moved to the new building and a research laboratory was provided for the first time. As the motion analysis system was partially renewed, we are planning our researches mainly in the field of musculoskeletal disabilities. In addition, we are planning collaborating researches with other departments in our hospital, other faculties in our university, and institutions outside the University of Tokyo. The ongoing and scheduled projects are as follows.

- Motion analysis of patients with joint disorders in the lower extremities
- 2) Motion analysis of motor development in children
- 3) Early detection, diagnosis, and progression prevention of musculoskeletal disorders in the elderly
- Analysis of motion and energy expenditure in the activities of daily living in the physically disabled
- 5) Rehabilitation approaches for patients with spina bifida
- 6) Treatment and rehabilitation for patients with congenital limb deficiencies
- Disabilities and handicaps in patients with skeletal dysplasias

- 8) Analysis of musculo-skeletal involvement in congenital insensitivity to pain
- 9) Rehabilitation of patients with hematogenic malignancies around the stem cell transplantation

References

- Haga N, Karita T, Amao R, Kanamori Y, Takatori Y: Successful ambulation by surgical conversion in a complex form of epigastric heteropagus. J Pediatr Orthop Part B, Published online: 9 July 2009.
- Iijima M, Haga N: Evaluation of nonnociceptive sensation in patients with congenital insensitivity to pain with anhidrosis. Childs Nerv Syst, Published online: 16 December 2009.
- Uematsu H, Sumitani M, Yozu A, Otake Y, Shibata M, Mashimo T, Miyauchi S: Complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS) impairs visuospatial perception, whereas post-herpetic neuralgia does not: Possible implications for supraspinal mechanism of CRPS. Ann Acad Med Singapore 38: 931-6, 2009.

Division of Diagnostic Pathology

Professor (Director)

Masashi Fukayama, M.D., Ph.D.*

Associate Professor (Deputy Director)

Noriyoshi Fukushima, M.D., Ph.D.*, Hiroshi Uozaki, M.D., Ph.D. *

Associate Professor

Shumpei Ishikawa, M.D., Ph.D.*

Lecturer

Yutaka Takazawa, M.D., Ph.D., Satoshi Ohta, M.D., Ph.D.*

Lecturer (Hospital)

Junji Shibahara, M.D., Ph.D.

Kenji Kashima, M.D., Ph.D. (visiting researcher, UK)

Associate

Takashi Sakatani, M.D., Ph.D., Tetsuo Ushiku, M.D., Ph.D.,

Teppei Morikawa, M.D., Ph.D.,

Akiteru Goto, M.D., Ph.D. *, Rumi Hino, M.D., Ph.D. *,

Takeo Nakaya, M.D., Ph.D.* (Human Genomics Project)

Clinical Fellow

Hiroki Miyazaki, M.D., Ph.D., Taichiro Yoshimoto, M.D.Ph.D.,

Akima Hayashi, M.D.

Homepage http://pathol.umin.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology (*) and Division of Diagnostic Pathology of University Hospital have been organized to function as a unit. "Diagnostic Pathology" has been officially admitted as one of departments of a hospital by government decree in the fiscal year 2009, and the independent chapter has been set up for the pathological examination fee as 13th category, apart from the 3rd category of laboratory examination in the medical fee schedule of Health Insurance System. These revisions gave delight to the pathologists as

indicating a general acceptance for the importance of pathology diagnosis.

The proper staffs in the Division of Diagnostic Pathology include a lecturer, a hospitall lecturer, two associates, and three clinical staffs. Dr. Takazawa moved to Division f Diagnostic Pathology, as Dr. Uozaki was promoted to Associate Professor of the Department of Pathology.

Clinical activities (diagnostic pathology and autopsy)

The annual statistics of the pathologic practice in 2009

fiscal year consisted of 14,603 cases of histological examination, 17,281 cases of cytology, 741 of frozen histology, 502 of intra-operative cytology, 79 of autopsy cases (19% as autopsy rate), and 2 autopsy cases from other hospitals.

Clinico-pathological conferences (CPCs) for the two autopsy cases are held every month in the hospital. Furthermore, the following surgical pathology conferences are regularly held with each clinical division; the cases of various tumors of organs (the doctor in charge of each), such as thorax (Drs. Ota and Goto), liver, pancreato-biliary tract (Drs.Fukushima, and Shibahara), male genitourinary (Dr. Morikawa) and female genital tracts (Dr. Ota and Talazawa), breast (Dr. Sakatani), and bone and soft tissues (Dr. Ushiku). Biopsy conferences are also held in the cases of liver (Dr. Shibahara), kidney (Dr. Uozaki) and skin (Dr. Takazawa).

Our aim in the pathologic practices is to provide the correct diagnosis as soon as possible. We are addressing 'one-day pathology' using a newly-developed machine of rapid-histoprocessing. Furthermore, a virtual slide scanner has been installed, which enabled us to save the consultation specimens as digital information. We are setting out a future providing system of pathologic images for clinical divisions. Dr. Uozaki is mainly in charge of this project.

We have continued to participate the autopsy assessment for "The Model Project for Inspection and Analysis of the Deaths Related to Medical Treatment (DRMT)" of Health, Labor and Welfare Ministry,.

Teaching activities

The lectures and exercise course of systemic pathology are for the 2^{nd} grade–students. Bed-side learning (BSL) course of autopsy and surgical pathology are for the 4^{th} grade students. Seven students of 3^{rd} grade took the clinical clerkship course.

We instructed all interns to submit one report of CPC case as a requirement of their medical training. The Division of Diagnostic Pathology received four interns in 2007 for the second year program of their internship.

Research activities

We have finished the two-year project, "Feasibility of Post-Mortem Imaging as a Method Assisting the Autopsy Assessment of DRMT" (Grants-in-Aid from Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare). The report is now open to public and available at the website of the study group (http://humanp.umin.jp/). In the study of Tokyo University Hospital, we moved a discarded CT-apparatus next door to the autopsy room, and utilized it for nearly all autopsy cases of this fiscal year for comparing images with autopsy findings. Lecturer Takazawa was in charge of this project.

We continue the pathological studies of neoplastic diseases on the basis of surgical pathology conferences. We are also developing the tumor specific antibodies in collaboration with Genome Science Division, Research Center for Advanced Science and Technology, the University of Tokyo. We are evaluating the feasibility of antibody panels for immunohistochemistry to detect the metastatis in the sentinel lymph nodes of the gastric cancer, by constructing the tissue array of primary and metastatic cancers.

References

See the corresponding section of Department of Pathology and Diagnostic Pathology

Department of Corneal Transplantation

Associate Professor

Shiro Amano, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/kakumaku.html

Introduction and Organization

The department of corneal transplantation was established in 1976 as one of clinical sections in the University of Tokyo Hospital. The purpose of the establishment of this section is to carry out and promote corneal transplantation and to perform clinical and basic research in the corneal diseases and corneal transplantation. The section is composed of a director (associate professor).

Clinical activities

The clinical activities of this section include corneal transplantation and outpatient clinics for various corneal diseases as a consulting corneal service. The director is responsible not only for corneal transplantation but also for general ophthalmological practice as a senior staff member of Department of Ophthalmology, University of Tokyo. The corneal service is held every Wednesday. At the corneal service, we determine indication for corneal transplantation and follow up patients after the surgery. We also diagnose and treat various corneal diseases. The corneal service is conducted by the director and doctors from related hospitals. The patients who enrolled in the corneal service have exceeded 5000. The total number of corneal transplantation has reached 1500 cases since we started keratoplasties in 1971. Approximately 50 corneal transplantations have been performed annually.

The other important activities of the section include mediation of donor eyes to other university hospitals and medical institutes that need donor eyes for corneal transplantation.

Followings are our main clinical themes to be pursued to improve the safety and prognosis of corneal transplantation.

- 1) Thorough examination of donor eyes not only by slit-lamp biomicroscope but also by specular microscope.
- Positive proof that donors were free of such infectious diseases as viral hepatitis, syphilis, AIDS and acute T-cell leukemia to prevent transmission to recipient patients through grafting.
- Introduction of sclero-corneal preservation of donor eyes, because sclero-corneal preservation is more suitable for longer preservation than conventional whole eye preservation.
- 4) The long-term natural course of keratoconus has been investigated with corneal topography.

Teaching activities

As an undergraduate course, we give lectures on corneal physiology, corneal diseases, and corneal transplantation. In addition, we are engaged in practical training for medical students on ophthalmological examinations at the outpatient clinic. As a postgraduate course, we give lectures on topics concerning corneal transplantation, corneal diseases and new medical therapies.

Research activities

1. Regenerative medicine for corneal diseases.

We have pursued to apply regenerative medicine to corneal diseases. In patients with chemical burn of ocular surface and Stevens-Johnson syndrome, we try to reconstruct the ocular surface with autologous cultivated limbal, conjunctival or oral epithelial cells. We also use cultured human corneal endothelial cells, collagen sheet and amniotic membrane to construct sheets with corneal endothelial cells. These sheets have the same degree of pump function as corneal endothelium. We have investigated the potentiality of from animal collagen extracted dermis for reconstruction of corneal stroma. We also examined the potential clinical usefulness of acellularized porcine corneal stroma.

2. Tissue stem cells in the cornea.

Using neurosphere method, we successfully isolated tissue stem cells in the corneal epithelium, stroma and endothelium. Each tissue stem cells show multipotency and self-renewality. We try to utilize these tissue stem cells in corneal regenerative medicine.

3. Meibomian gland dysfunction.

Meibomian glands secrete lipids into the tear film and prevent excessive evaporation of the tear film by forming a thin oily layer on the tear film. Meibomian gland dysfunction (MGD) is a major cause of dry eye syndrome. We have developed a non-contact, less time-consuming, and patient-friendly meibography method that employs an infrared filter and an infrared charge-coupled device (CCD) video camera. Using this meibography system, the structure of the meibomian glands can be easily observed in both the upper and lower eyelids within 1 minute without causing any discomfort to the patients. Using this meibography, we are examining the morphologic changes in meibomian glands associated with aging and sex and assessed their relation with slit-lamp findings of eyelids and tear film function in a normal population.

References

1. Mimura T, Yamagami S, Usui T, Funatsu H,

Mimura Y, Noma H, Honda N, Amano S. Changes of conjunctivochalasis with age in a hospital-based study. Am J Ophthalmol 147:171-177, 2009

- Arita R, Itoh K, Inoue K, Kuchiba A, Yamaguchi T, Amano S. Contact lens wear is associated with decrease of meibomian glands. Ophthalmology 116:379-384, 2009
- Mimura T, Mimura Y, Arimoto A, Amano S, Yamagami S, Funatsu H, Usui T, Noma H, Honda N, Okamoto S. Relationship between refraction and allergic conjunctivitis. Eye 23:63-66, 2009
- Fukuoka S, Honda N, Usui T, Inoue K, Yamagami S, Araie M, Amano S. Penetrating keratoplasty for bullous keratopathy after trabeculectomy. Eye 23:940-944, 2009
- Shirayama-Suzuki M, Amano S, Honda N, Usui T, Yamagami S, Oshika T. Longitudinal analysis of corneal topography in suspect keratoconus. Br J Ophthalmol 93:815-819, 2009
- Miyata K, Otani S, Nejima R, Miyai T, Samejima T, Honbo M, Minami K, Amano S. Comparison of postoperative surface light scattering of different intraocular lenses. Br J Ophthalmol 93:684-687, 2009
- Mimura T, Yamagami S, Usui T, Funatsu H, Noma H, Honda N, Fukuoka S, Hotta H, Amano S. Location and extent of subconjunctival hemorrhage. Ophthalmologica 224:90-95, 2009
- Mimura T, Usui T, Yamagami S, Funatsu H, Noma H, Honda N, Amano S. Recent causes of subconjunctival hemorrhage. Ophthalmologica 224:133-137, 2009
- Hayashi T, Yamagami S, Tanaka K, Yokoo S, Usui T, Amano S, Mizuki N. Immunological mechanisms of corneal allografts reconstituted from cultured allogeneic endothelial cells in an immune-privileged site. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 50:3151-3158, 2009
- Mimura T, Usui T, Yamamoto H, Yamagami S, Funatsu H, Noma H, Honda N, Fukuoka S, Amano S. Conjunctivochalasis and contact lenses. Am J Ophthalmol 148:20-25, 2009
- Honda N, Mimura T, Usui T, Amano S. Descemet's stripping automated endothelial keratoplasty using cultured corneal endothelial cells in a rabbit model. Arch Ophthalmol

127:1321-1326, 2009

- Mimura T, Usui T, Yamagami S, Funatsu H, Noma H, Honda N, Fukuoka S, Shirakawa R, Hotta H, Amano S. Subconjunctival hemorrhage and conjunctivochalasis. Ophthalmology 116: 1880-1886, 2009
- 13. Albuquerque R, Hayashi T, Cho WG, Kleinman ME, Dridi S, Takeda A, Baffi JZ, Yamada K, Kaneko H, Green MG, Chappell J, Wilting J, Weich HA, Yamagami S, Amano S, Mizuki N, Alexander JS, Peterson ML, Brekken RA, Hirashima M, Capoor S, Usui T, Ambati BK, Ambati J. Alternatively spliced VEGF receptor-2 is an essential endogenous inhibitor of lymphatic vessels. Nat Med 15:1023-1030, 2009
- Mimura T, Yamagami S, Usui T, Funatsu H, Noma H, Honda N, Amano S. Relationship between myopia and allergen-specific serum IgE levels in patients with allergic conjunctivitis. Clin Experiment Ophthalmol 37:670-677, 2009
- Arita R, Itoh K, Maeda S, Maeda K, Furuta A, Fukuoka S, Tomidokoro A, Amano S. Proposed diagnostic criteria for obstructive meibomian gland dysfunction. Ophthalmology 116:2058-2063, 2009
- 16. Shiroma H, Higa A, Sawaguchi S, Iwase A, Tomidokoro A, Amano S, Araie M. Prevalence and risk factors of pterygium in a southwestern island of Japan: The Kumejima Study. Am J Ophthalmol 148:766-771, 2009
- Mimura T, Fujimura S, Yamagami S, Usui T, Honda N, Shirakawa R, Fukuoka S, Amano S. Severe hyperopic shift and irregular astigmatism after radial keratotomy. Eye Contact Lens 35: 345-347, 2009
- Usui T, Misawa Y, Honda N, Tomidokoro A, Yamagami S, Amano S. Nontraumatic keratomycosis caused by Alternaria in a glaucoma patient. Int Ophthalmol 29:529-531, 2009

Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine

Professor

Mineo Kurokawa, M.D., Ph.D. (Hematology-Oncology)

Lecturer

Junko Takita, M.D., Ph.D. (Pediatrics/Hematology-Oncology)

Special Lecturer (Hospital)

Keiki Kumano, M.D., Ph.D. (Hematology-Oncology)

Associate

Koji Kandabashi, M.D. (Hematology-Oncology)

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/mukin/

Introduction and Organization

Department of Cell Therapy and Transplantation Medicine was institutionally established in 1995, and formally organized in 1996. At present, the staff consists of four medical doctors listed above. Clinical facilities include 8 single-patient rooms with highefficiency particulate air filtration and other high standards. Patients who are eligible for the treatment with high-grade infectious prophylaxis are admitted to the facilities.

Clinical activities

Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: Bone marrow cells are operatively harvested and infused without preservation. For peripheral blood stem cell transplantation, leukapheresis is performed with the use of an automated continuous flow blood cell separator, and harvested cells are preserved at of -196°C with in cooperation Department Transfusion Medicine. Recently, transplantation after pre-conditioning of reduced intensity (RIST for reduced-intensity stem cell transplantation or NST for non-myeloabrative stem cell transplantation) is commonly performed for the elderly patients and patients with organ damages, etc. The development of this strategy is expanding the eligibility of transplant recipients. Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantations for the elderly are performed under the admission of ethical committee of the Faculty of Medicine.

<u>High-dose chemotherapy with or without</u> <u>autologous stem cell support</u>: High-dose chemotherapy is administered according to the malignant disease. For the autologous stem cell support, peripheral blood stem cell is usually selected as a source of stem cells. Similar procedures used in the allogeneic stem cell harvest are performed for leukapheresis and preservation of autologous stem cell.

<u>Clinical conference for hematopoietic stem cell</u> <u>transplantation</u> : The conference is held monthly, in which the members of Department of Hematology/ Oncology and Hematology/Oncology group in the Department of Pediatrics, and some members of Department of Transfusion Medicine routinely participate and discuss on the patients receiving hematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

Teaching activities

Together with the members of Department of Hematology/Oncology and Hematology/Oncology group in the Department of Pediatrics, lecture courses on etiology, pathogenesis, clinical and laboratory features, differential diagnosis, therapy and prognosis for all hematological diseases are provided for the second grade medical students. Courses for bedside learning on diagnostic and therapeutic issues and arts are given for the third grade medical students on a man-to-man basis with a senior faculty member. Clinical clerkship courses are given to the fourth grade medical students, who join the patient care teams consisting of junior and senior medical doctors and learn medical practices and patient management, through playing a role as a junior member of the team, as well as through discussions and presentations.

Research activities

The major research projects are focused on clinical studies such as development of improved/new methods for hematopoietic stem cell transplantation, immunotherapy for hematopoietic tumors, and basic studies on hematopoietic stem cells, leukemogenesis and regenerative medicine using hematopoietic cells. In the area of pediatric oncology, we continue the studies on molecular mechanisms of pediatric malignancies, neuroblastoma, such as rhabdomyosarcoma, and infant leukemia. Representative publications from our department published in the past year are listed in the references.

References

- Kataoka K, Nannya Y, Hangaishi A, Imai Y, Chiba S, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. Influence of pretransplantation serum ferritin on nonrelapse mortality after myeloablative and nonmyeloablative allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation, 15:195-204, 2009.
- (2) Yoshimi A, Nannya Y, Asano D, Yamamoto G, Kumano K, Hangaishi A, Matsui Y, Takahashi T, Imai Y, Kokudo N, and Kurokawa M. Successful

haematopoietic stem cell transplantation from an HLA-identical sibling in a patient with aplastic anemia following HLA-haploidentical living-related liver transplantation for fulminant hepatitis. Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation, 15:389-390, 2009.

- (3) Yoshimi M, Nannya Y, Watanabe T, Asai T, Ichikawa M, Yamamoto G, Kumano K, Hangaishi A, Imai Y, Takahashi T, Chiba S, and Kurokawa M. Acute eosinophilic pneumonia is a non-infectious lung complication after allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. International Journal of Hematology, 89:244-248, 2009.
- (4) Yoshimi A, Takahashi T, Motokura T, Yatomi Y, Chiba S, and Kurokawa M. Hemoperitoneum due to spontaneous rupture of the left gastroepiploic artery in a patient with hemophilia A. Annals of Hematology, 88:811-812, 2009.
- (5) Ueda K, Yamamoto G, Shinohara A, Hangaishi A, and Kurokawa M. Early onset of acute lymphoblastic leukemia with MLL rearrangement after autologous stem cell transplantation for multiple myeloma. Annals of Hematology, 88: 813-814, 2009.
- (6) Kato T, Hangaishi A, Ichikawa M, Motokura T, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. A new three-way variant t (15;22;17) (q22;q11.2;q21) in acute promyelocytic leukemia. International Journal of Hematology, 89:204-208, 2009.
- (7) Lee SY, Kumano K, Nakazaki K, Sanada M, Matsumoto A Yamamoto G, Nannya Y, Suzuki R, Ota S, Ota Y, Izutsu K, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Hangaishi A, Yagita H, Fukayama M, Seto M, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, and Chiba S. Gain-of-function mutations and copy number increases of Notch2 in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Cancer Science, 100:920-926, 2009.
- (8) Izumchenko E, Plotnikova O, Singh M, Tikhmyanova N, Little J, Seo S, Kurokawa M, Egleston B, Klein-Szanto AJ, Pugacheva E, Hardy R, Connolly D, Wolfson M, and Golemis E. NEDD9 is required for activation of oncogenic signaling pathways in mammary tumor

development. Cancer Research, 69: 7198-7206, 2009.

- (9) Goyama S and Kurokawa M. Pathogenetic significance of ecotropic viral integration site-1 in hematological malignancies. Cancer Science, 100: 990-995, 2009.
- (10) Yokoyama Y, Suzuki T, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Kumano K, Higashi K, Takato T, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, and Chiba S. Derivation of functional mature neutrophils from human embryonic stem cells. Blood, 113:6584-6592, 2009.
- (11) Ueda K, Nannya Y, Kumano K, Hangaishi A, Takahashi T, Imai Y, and Kurokawa M. Monitoring trough concentration of voriconazole is important to ensure successful antifungal therapy and to avoid hepatic damage in patients with hematological disorders. International Journal of Hematology, 89:592-599, 2009.
- (12) Haraguchi K, Suzuki T, Koyama N, Kumano K, Nakahara F, Matsumoto A, Yokoyama Y, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Masuda S, Takahashi T, Kamijo A, Takahashi K, Takanashi M, Okuyama Y, Yasutomo K, Sakano S, Yagita H, Kurokawa M, OgawaS, and Shigeru Chiba3. Notch activation induces the generation of functional natural killer cells from human cord blood CD34-positive cells devoid of interleukin-151. The Journal of Immunology, 182: 6168-6178, 2009.
- (13) Nagai S, Nannya Y, Hangaishi A, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. The race and dose of chemotherapy should be considered for optimizing maintenance therapy for acute promyelocytic leukemia. Leukemia Research, 33:1427-1429, 2009.
- (14) Yoshimi A, Asai T, Maeda D, Hangaishi A, Sakatani T, Takahashi T, Imai Y, Fukayama M, and Kurokawa M. Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia presenting as hemorrhagic shock due to uterine infiltration of leukemic cells and early-stage endometrial adenocarcinoma. Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 280: 1077-1078, 2009.
- (15) Kataoka K, Ichikawa M, Hangaishi A, Takahashi T, Imai Y, and Kurokawa M. Interstitial pneumonia associated with progression of myelodysplastic

syndrome. International Journal of Hematology, 89:718-719, 2009.

- (16) Nakamura K, Igarashi K, Ohkawa R, Okubo S, Yokota H, Kishimoto T, Ide K, Masuda A, Yamamoto T, Saito N, Kurokawa M, Tsuji S, Okudaira S, Ikeda H, Aoki J, and Yatomi Y. Autotaxin enzyme immunoassay in human cerebrospinal fluid samples. Clinica Chimica Acta, 405: 160-162, 2009.
- (17) Taoka K, Nannya Y, Yamamoto G, Sakatani T, Ota S, Fukayama M, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. Progressive transition of Epstein-Barr virus associated lymphoproliferative disease subtypes with the development of lung cancer. Amarican Journal of Hematology, 84: 600-603, 2009.
- (18) Takahashi T and Kurokawa M. Human invariant natural killer T cells: implication for immunotherapy. International Journal of Hematology, 90: 137-142, 2009.
- (19) Nagai S, Takahashi T, and Kurokawa M. Beneficial and adverse effects of molecularly targeted therapies for acutepromyelocytic leukemia in central nervous system. CNS and Neurological Disorders-Drug Targets, 8: 387-392, 2009.
- (20) Miyagaki T, Sugaya M, Minatani Y, Fujita H, Hangaishi A, Kurokawa M, Takazawa Y, and Tamaki K. Mycosis fungoides with recurrent Hodgkin's lymphoma and diffuse large B cell lymphoma. Acta Dermato-Venereologica, 89: 421-422, 2009.
- (21) Shimabe M, Goyama S, Watanabe-Okochi N, Yoshimi A, Ichikawa M, Imai Y, and Kurokawa M. Pbx1 is a downstream target of Evi-1 in hematopoietic stem/progenitors and leukemic cells. Oncogene, 28: 4364-4374, 2009.
- (22) Masuda S, Kumano K, Suzuki T, Tomita T, Iwatsubo T, Natsugari H, Tojo A, Shibutani M, Mitsumori K, Hanazono Y, Ogawa S, Kurokawa M, and Chiba S. Dual antitumor mechanisms of Notch signaling inhibitor in a T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia xenograft model. Cancer Science, 100: 2444- 2450, 2009.

Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery

Associate Professor

Mitsuhiro Fujishiro, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/kogaku.html

Introduction and Organization

Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery were established in April 1997. Although the present staff of our department is only an associate professor, about 80 doctors of other departments including the department of internal medicine, surgery, gynecology and otorhinolaryngology participate the examinations. The examination rooms moved to the new building in Oct. 2006.

Clinical activities

Endoscopic examinations, including upper gastrointestinal endoscopy, colonoscopy, bronchoscopy, otorhinolaryngological examinations and gynecologycal examinations, are performed from Monday to Friday. Therapeutic endoscopies, including endoscopic variceal ligation and sclerotherapy, endoscopic resection including submucosal dissection for esophageal, gastric and colorectal tumors, and polypectomy for colonic polyps, are recently increasing. Our recent clinical activities are summarized in Table 1.

Another important activity of our department is the disinfection and maintenance of endoscopic apparatuses used in other units including outpatient clinic, radiographic procedure rooms, surgery rooms or intensive care units. All endoscopes are collected in our department after use and disinfected.

Teaching activities

We participate in under-graduate education as a part of systemic lectures and bed-side learning by the department of gastroenterology, surgery and other departments. As for post-graduate education, training opportunities for endoscopy and endoscopic surgery are given to resident or young doctors in a program of each department.

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
EGD [*]	5923	6346	7324	7920	7597	8265	8131	8796	9822	10262
Colonoscopy	2799	3212	3529	3873	3728	4084	4327	4360	4679	4996
Bronchoscopy	233	194	220	207	194	212	201	201	165	226
EUS ^{**}	470	479	583	586	476	461	438	484	402	518
Enteroscopy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	181
Laryngoscopy	115	154	93	68	61	89	127	91	63	75
Colposcopy	149	181	103	124	139	88	58	117	256	307
Total	9689	10566	11852	12778	12195	13199	13282	14043	15520	16566

Table 1. Endoscopic examinations in the Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery

*Esophagogastroduodenoscopy, **Endoscopic ultarasonography

Research activities

Our researches cover a variety of endoscopic fields in cooperation with other departments.

References

- Ono S, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Goto O, Kodashima S, Omata M: En bloc resection of cardia cancer and lipoma with endoscopic submucosal dissection. Dig Liver Dis. 41:237, 2009
- (2) <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Oda I, Yamamoto Y, Akiyama J, Ishii N, Kakushima N, Fujiwara J, Morishita S, Kawachi H, Taniguchi H, Gotoda T: Multi-center survey regarding the management of anticoagulation and antiplatelet therapy for endoscopic procedures in Japan. J Gastroenterol Hepatol 24:214-8, 2009
- (3) <u>Fujishiro M</u>: Gastrointestinal epithelial neoplasms: Endoscopic submucosal dissection (Methodology). In: Hayat MA. (Ed): Methods of Cancer Diagnosis, Therapy and Prognosis, volume 3, Gastrointestinal carcinoma, Springer, USA, pp29-36, 2009
- (4) Goto O, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Kodashima S, Ono S, Omata M: Is it possible to predict procedural time of endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer? J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 24: 379–83, 2009
- (5) Ono S, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Niimi K, Goto O, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Omata M. Technical feasibility of endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer in patients taking anti-coagulants or anti-platelet agents. Dig Liver Dis 41:725–8, 2009
- (6) Goto O, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Kodashima S, Ono S, Omata M: Outcomes of endoscopic submucosal dissection for early gastric cancer with special reference to validation for curability criteria. Endoscopy 41: 118-22, 2009
- (7) Ono S, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Goto O, Kodashima S, Omata M: Endoscopic submucosal dissection for colonic laterally spreading tumors is difficult after target tattooing. Gastrointest Endosc 69: 763-6, 2009
- (8) Miki K, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Kodashima S, Yahagi N: Long term results of gastric cancer screening

using the serum pepsinogen test method among an asymptomatic middle-aged Japanese population. Dig Endosc 21: 78–81, 2009

- (9) <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Kodashima S, Goto O, Ono S, Niimi K, Yamamichi N, Oka M, Ichinose M, Omata M: Endoscopic submucosal dissection for esophageal squamous cell neoplasms. Dig Endosc 21: 109–15, 2009
- (10) Miki K, <u>Fujishiro M</u>: Cautious comparison between East and West is necessary in terms of serum pepsinogen test Dig Endosc 21: 134–5, 2009
- (11) Yahagi N, Neuhaus H, Schumacher B, Neugebauer A, Kaehler GF, Schenk Martin, Fischer K, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Enderle MD: Comparison of standard endoscopic submucosal dissection (ESD) versus an optimized ESD technique for colon: an animal study. Endoscopy 41: 340–345, 2009
- (12) Yamamichi N, Inada KI, Furukawa C, Sakurai K, Tando T, Ishizaka A, Haraguchi T, Mizutani T, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Shimomura R, Oka M, Ichinose M, Tsutsumi Y, Omata M, Iba H: Cdx2 and the Brm-type SWI/SNF complex cooperatively regulate villin expression in gastrointestinal cells. Exp Cell Res 315:1779-8, 2009
- (13) Yamamichi N, Shimomura R, Inada KI, Sakurai K, Haraguchi T, Ozaki Y, Fujita S, Mizutani T, Furukawa C, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Ichinose M, Shiogama K, Tsutsumi Y, Omata M, Iba H: Locked Nucleic Acid In situ Hybridization Analysis of miR-21 Expression during Colorectal Cancer Development. Clin Cancer Res. 15:4009-16, 2009
- (14) Ono S, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Niimi K, Goto O, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Omata M: Long-term outcomes of endoscopic submucosal dissection for superficial esophageal squamous cell neoplasms. Gastrointest Endosc 70: 860-6, 2009
- (15) <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Kodashima S: Indications, techniques, and outcomes of endoscopic submucosal dissection for esophageal squamous cell carcinoma. Esophagus 6:143-8, 2009
- (16) Ono S, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Niimi K, Goto O, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Omata M: Predictors of postoperative stricture after
esophageal endoscopic submucosal dissection for superficial squamous cell neoplasms. Endoscopy 41: 661–5, 2009

- (17) Yanaoka K, Oka M, Ohata H, Yoshimura Noriko, Deguchi H, Mukoubayashi C, Enomoto S, Inoue I, Iguchi M, Maekita T, Ueda K, Utsunomiya H, Tamai H, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Iwane M, TakeshitaT, Mohara O, Ichinose M. Eradication of Helicobacter pylori prevents cancer development in subjects with mild gastric atrophy identified by serum pepsinogen levels. Int J Cancer 125: 2697-703, 2009
- (18) <u>Fujishiro M</u>: Japan aims toward appropriate concomitant use of antiplatelets and antisecretory agents? Inter Med 48: 1845-1846, 2009
- (19) Ono S, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Hirano K, Niimi K, Goto O, Kodashima S, Yamamichi N, Koike K: Retrospective analysis on the management of anticoagulants and antiplatelet agents for scheduled endoscopy. J Gastroenterol 44: 1185-9, 2009
- (20) Niimi K, Kodashima S, Ono S, Goto O, Yamamichi N, <u>Fujishiro M</u>: Curative ESD for intraepithelial esophageal carcinoma with leiomyoma mimicking submucosal invasive carcinoma. World J Gastrointest Endosc 1: 68-71, 2009
- (21) <u>Fujishiro M</u>: Endoscopic submucosal dissection for colorectal neoplasms. World J Gastrointest Endosc 1: 32-8, 2009
- (22) Niimi K, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Kodashima S, Ono S, Goto O, Yamamichi N, Koike K: Subserosal injection of hyaluronic acid may prevent perforation after endoscopic resection. World J Gastrointest Endosc 1: 61-4, 2009
- (23)Enomoto S, Yahagi N, <u>Fujishiro M</u>, Oka M, Muraki Y, Deguchi H, Ueda K, Inoue I, Maekita T, Magari H, Mukobayashi C, Nakazawa K, Iguchi M, Yanaoka K, Arii K, Tamai H, Omata M, Ichinose M. Assessment of Intraoperative bleeding during endoscopic submucosal dissection and endoscopic hemostasis using high-frequenecy hemostatic forceps. J Wakayama Med Soc 60: 124-9, 2009

Department of Hemodialysis & Apheresis

Director

Toshiro Fujita, MD, PhD

Vice Director

Head, Eisei Noiri, MD, PhD

Noiri Hanafusa, MD, PhD

Introduction

Hemodialysis and related blood purification therapy had been individually performed in their respective departments. However, all the departments' apparatus and human resources were centralized to form the Department of Hemodialysis and Center for Hemodialysis in 2000 at the University Hospital. The Center for Hemodialysis was further renovated and started operations in Fall of 2006. This new Center for Hemodialysis is equipped with one pressure control unit in addition to 12 hemodialysis machines under a state-of-the-art hemodialysis control system. Our concept of a hemodialysis controlling system is a hub to transfer all digital and analog data from patients and to monitor machines, including blood purification machines, to the host computer in our hospital, centralizing all data and administering medical coding and billing robustly. Blood purification machines in the ICU are also connectable to this system, which was developed collaboratively with Nihon Kohden Corp. Blood purification machines are selected uniformly to secure patients' safety while avoiding human error and increasing the overall educational quality of staff members.

Education

1. A systematic review course for M2 students, which covers clinical features, diagnosis, and

evidence-based therapeutic strategies for acute and chronic renal failure including diabetic nephropathy.

- 2. Technical development course for medical engineers and nurses.
- 3. Tutorial course for clinical fellows applying to the speciality of blood purification therapy.
- 4. Exposure in hemodialysis & apheresis course to second year residents on request.
- 5. Our state-of-the-art blood purification protocols are summarized in Japanese handbook in 2010.

Medical Care

- 1. Start of maintenance hemodialysis therapy for end-stage renal disease (ESRD).
- 2. Regular hemodialysis therapy for hospitalized ESRD patients. Please note that our center does not accept holiday dialysis.
- 3. Emergency hemodialysis and hemodiafiltration for ICU patients.
- 4. Plasma exchange for neurodegenerative diseases, SLE, TTP, TMA, and pre/post-liver transplant patients.
- 5. DFPP for collagenous diseases, MG, HCV, and dermatological disorders.
- 6. LDL apheresis for nephrotic syndrome and ASO patients.
- 7. White blood cell elimination therapy for ulcerative colitis and rheumatological arthritis.

Research

- 1. Prognostic analysis for post-liver transplant patients received plasma exchange therapy.
- 2. Development and application of a non-invasive pulse hemoglobin meter.
- 3. Genome wide association study for Nephrotic syndrome and those functional analyses.
- 4. Elucidation of basic mechanisms in cardio-renal syndrome and intervention.
- 5. Pathophysiology of acute kidney injury and its applicability for renal regenerative study.
- 6. AKI biomarkers and those clinical significance in ICU/CCU.
- 7. Renal biomarker to determine clinical actionability in CKD and type-2 DN.
- The potentiality of urine biomarker tests for developing country [JST/JICA SATREPS: Science and Technology Research Partnership for Sustainable Development].

References

- Maeda-Mamiya R, Noiri E, Isobe H, Nakanishi W, Okamoto K, Doi K, Sugaya T, Izumi T, Homma T, Nakamura E: In vivo gene delivery by cationic tetraamino fullerene. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 23;107:5339-5344, 2010
- Okamoto K, Iwasaki N, Nishimura C, Doi K, Noiri E, Nakamura S, Takizawa M, Ogata M, Fujimaki R, Grarup N, Pisinger C, Borch-Johnsen K, Lauritzen T, Sandbaek A, Hansen T, Yasuda K, Osawa H, Nanjo K, Kadowaki T, Kasuga M, Pedersen O, Fujita T, Kamatani N, Iwamoto Y, Tokunaga K: Identification of KCNJ15 as a susceptibility gene in Asian patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Am J Hum Genet* 86:54-64, 2010
- Watanabe N, Ikeda H, Kume Y, Satoh Y, Kaneko M, Takai D, Tejima K, Nagamine M, Mashima H, Tomiya T, Noiri E, Omata M, Matsumoto M, Fujimura Y, Yatomi Y: Increased production of ADAMTS13 in hepatic stellate cells contributes to enhanced plasma ADAMTS13 activity in rat models of cholestasis and steatohepatitis. *Thromb Haemost* 102:389-396, 2010
- 4. Doi K, Noiri E, Fujita T: Role of vascular

endothelial growth factor in kidney disease. *Curr Vasc Pharmacol* 8:122-128, 2010

- Doi K, Leelahavanichkul A, Yuen PS, Star RA: Animal models of sepsis and sepsis-induced kidney injury. *J Clin Invest* 119:2868-2878, 2009
- Noiri E, Doi K, Negishi K, Tanaka T, Hamasaki Y, Fujita T, Portilla D, Sugaya T: Urinary fatty acid binding protein 1: An early predictive biomarker of kidney injury. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 296:F669-F679, 2009
- Tanaka T, Doi K, Maeda-Mamiya R, Negishi K, Portilla D, Sugaya T, Fujita T, Noiri E: Urinary L-type fatty acid binding protein can reflect renal tubulointerstitial injury. *Am J Pathol* 174:1203-11, 2009
- Negishi K, Noiri E, Doi K, Maeda-Mamiya R, Sugaya T, Portilla D, Fujita T: Monitoring of urinary L-type fatty acid-binding protein predicts histological severity of acute kidney injury. *Am J Pathol* 174:1154-9, 2009
- Noiri E, Doi K, Inagi R, Nangaku M, Fujita T: Contribution of T-lymphocytes to rat renal ischemia/reperfusion injury. *Clin Exp Nephrol* 13:25-32, 2009
- 10. Nemeth K, Leelahavanichkul A, Yuen PS, Mayer B. Parmelee А, Doi Κ, Rober PG, Leelahavanichkul K, Koller BH, Brown JM, Hu X, Jelinek I, Star RA, and Mezey E. Bone marrow stromal cells attenuates sepsis via prostaglandin E2-dependent reprogramming of host macrophages to increase their interleukin-10 production. Nat Med 15:42-9,2009
- Doi K, Yuen PST, Eisner C, Hu X, Leelahavanichkul A, Schnermann J, and Star RA. Reduced creatinine production limits serum creatinine as an indicator of acute kidney injury in sepsis. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 20:1217-21,2009
- Nakai S, Masakane I, Shigematsu T, Hamano T, Yamagata K, Watanabe Y, Itami N, Ogata S, Kimata N, Shinoda T, Syouji T, Suzuki K, Taniguchi M, Tsuchida K, Nakamoto H, Nishi S, Nishi H, Hashimoto S, Hasegawa T, Hanafusa N, Fujii N, Marubayashi S, Morita O, Wakai K, Wada A, Iseki K, Tsubakihara Y: An overview of regular dialysis treatment in Japan (as of 31 December 2007). *Ther Apher Dial* 13:457-504, 2009
- 13. Yamazaki O, Hanafusa N, Yamada A, Noiri E,

Fujita T: Recurrent intestinal bleeding treated by double-balloon endoscopy in haemodialysis patients. *NDT Plus* 2: 469-472, 2009

- 14. Takagi H, Itoh M, Islam MZ, Razzaque A, Ekram AR, Hashighuchi Y, Noiri E, Kimura E: Sensitive, specific, and rapid detection of Leishmania donovani DNA by loop-mediated isothermal amplification. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 81:578-82, 2009
- Negishi K, Noiri E, Maeda R, Portilla D, Sugaya T, Fujita T: Renal L-type fatty acid-binding protein mediates the bezafibrate reduction of cisplatin-induced acute kidney injury. *Kidney Int* 73:1374, 2008
- 16. Doi K, Leelahavanichkul A, Hu X, Sidransky KL, Qin Y, Eisner C, Schnermann J, Yuen PST, and Star RA. Pre-existing renal disease promotes sepsis-induced acute kidney injury and worsens sepsis outcome via multiple pathways. *Kidney Int* 74:1017-25, 2008.
- 17. Doi K, Hu X, Yuen PST, Leelahavanichkul A, Yasuda H, Kim SM, Schnermann J, Jonassen TEN, Frøkiær J, Nielsen S, and Star RA. Effect of α-melanocyte-stimulating hormone analogue AP214 on sepsis-induced acute kidney injury and mortality. *Kidney Int* 73: 1266-1274, 2008.
- 18. Yamamoto T, Noiri E, Ono Y, Doi K, Negishi K, Kamijo A, Kimura K, Fujita T, Kinugawa T, Taniguchi H, Nakamura K, Goto M, Shinozaki N, Ohshima S, Sugaya T: Renal L-type fatty acid binding protein: possible stress reducer and biomarker for human renal microcirculation. J Am Soc Nephrol 18:2894, 2007
- Nishi H, Hanafusa N, Kondo Y, Nangaku M, Sugawara Y, Makuuchi M, Noiri E, Fujita T: Clinical outcome of thrombotic microangiopathy after living-donor liver transplantation treated with plasma exchange therapy. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* 1:811, 2006
- 20. Hanafusa N, Noiri E, Yamashita T, Kondo Y, Suzuki M, Watanabe Y, Kanai T, Miyashita E, Tsuno NH, Fujii T, Kozuma S, Takahashi K, Taketani Y, Nakao A, Fujita T: Successful treatment by double filtrate plasmapheresis in a pregnant woman with the rare P blood group and a history of multiple early micharges. *Ther Apher Dial* 10:498, 2006

- 21. Okamoto K, Kobayashi S, Noiri E: Longer treatment time and slower ultrafiltration in hemodialysis: associations with reduced mortality in the Dialysis Outcomes and Practice Patterns Study. *Kidney Int* 70:1877, 2006
- Noiri E, Kobayashi N, Takamura Y, Iijima T, Takagi T, Doi K, Nakao A, Yamamoto T, Takeda S, Fujita T: Pulse total-hemoglobinometer provides accurate noninvasive monitoring. *Crit Care Med* 33:2831, 2005

Clinical Research Center

Professor

Takashi Kadowaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yoshihiro Arakawa, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Keiji Ogura, M.D., Ph.D. (till September 2009)

Koji Nozaki, M.D., Ph.D. (since October 2009)

Hiroshi Satonaka, M.D., Ph.D. (since September 2009)

Yuzaburo Uetake, M.D., Ph.D. (since November 2009)

Homepage http://www.cresc.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/site/index.html

Introduction and Organization

The Clinical Research Center was established in April 2001 as one of the regular departments in the central division in our hospital. The Center not only took over the duties of the former provisional Clinical Trial Research Center, which dealt industry-initiated clinical trials, but also newly-incorporated the commission to support investigator-initiated clinical trials. The staff of the center as of March, 2010, is comprised of one professor, one associate professor, three research associate, nine pharmacists, eight nurses, one medical laboratory technologist and four officials, of which five pharmacist, four nurses and one official were full-time workers with three years' tenure and one nurse, one medical laboratory technologist and three officials were part-time workers. The center consists of four subdivisions: Division of consultation on protocol development (one associate professor and three research associate), division of pharmaceutical administration (three division clinical pharmacists), of research coordination (eight nurses, six pharmacists, one medical laboratory technologist and one official) and division of clerkship (three officials).

Clinical activities

The duties of the center are wide-ranging from serving as a secretariat for the institutional review board (IRB) to supporting the conduct of clinical trials. Clinical trials that we dealt with covered all regulatory clinical trials for marketing approval and investigator-initiated clinical trials concerned with medicinal treatments.

As an IRB secretariat, to which all the staffs are responsible, we dealt 28 new protocols and 77 ongoing protocols for industry-sponsored clinical trials in fiscal 2009. We also dealt with 32 investigator-initiated non-regulatory clinical trials and four 'ethical use' of non-approved drugs. A protocol hearing was held every month for applications of new industry-initiated protocols to facilitate a review with meaningful discussion in the IRB and to give practical advice in carrying out the protocols properly. The meeting was held with the attendance of applicant company representatives. principal and sub investigators and the staffs of the center. We also dealt applications for changes in the initial application documents (467 applications), safety information (857 reports), and other reports in fiscal 2009.

To solve a so-called 'un-approved drugs issue' or

'drug lag issue', participation to global trials was a key issue. For this purpose, University Hospital Clinical Trial Alliance (UHCT Alliance) comprised of 7 national university hospitals (Tokyo University, Niigata University, Gunma University, Shinshu University, Tsukuba University, Tokyo Medical and Dental University and Chiba University) was established in 2006 and is collaborating with each other in continuing improvement of our clinical trial environments. Until March 2010, 43 protocols were introduced to the alliance including 21 multi-national trials. The alliance got financial support from the government since 2009 and set up several projects including the establishment of the alliance office in our hospital.

As for pharmaceutical administration, we took charge of 151 clinical trial drugs and medical devices and filled 1816 prescriptions in fiscal 2009. We also took charge of central drug management in a multi-center double blind clinical trial. Pharmacists in the division are also in charge of the primary review of safety information about clinical trial drugs and the database management in the Center.

Clinical research coordinators (CRC) support the implementation of all regulatory clinical trials. The coordination covered all aspects in pursuing clinical trials: preparation for the trials, screening for patients, assistance to obtain patients' informed consent, coordinating outpatients' visit, assistance with inspections, assistance in the preparation of case report forms (CRF), arrangements for monitoring and audits, and arrangements for medical accounting. There were a total of 4761 times of coordination of outpatients' visits and medical treatments of inpatients in fiscal 2009. CRCs also support the implementation of some of the investigator-initiated non-regulatory clinical trials. In 2005, we introduced a principle that beneficiaries should pay for part of a personnel cost of CRCs and adopted six investigator-initiated protocols for the CRC support on this principle.

Publicity activity has been continued including the provision of the information about the protocols under subject recruitment both in our internet home page and in our takeaway leaflets.

The outpatient clinic dedicated for clinical trials moved new building in Nov. 2006 and was newly equipped with consultation counters and a waiting room.

The consultation division started in May 2002 to support the investigator-initiated clinical trial. The mission of the division is to help investigators to conduct clinical research under the ethically and scientifically reviewed protocols. Namely, the division supports protocol development, application to IRB and monitoring of the progress and amendment of clinical trials. As for educational programs of clinical research for investigators, the division also gives a training course 3 times a year every year. The division dealt with 32 investigator-initiated non-regulatory clinical trials and four 'ethical use' of non-approved drugs in fiscal 2009.

Teaching activities

The Center accepted 6 senior students for training in collaboration with the Pharmaceutical Department. Arakawa is taking charge of one half-year lecture on clinical pharmacology for the graduate course students in the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences every year. One student belonged to our research labs in fiscal 2009.

The Center is involved as an on-the-job training institution in CRC training programs. In fiscal 2009, we accepted four three-week trainees from the program operated by Pharmacist Training Center.

Research activities

We performed the publication of five original papers written in English, one original paper in Japanese and eight review papers in Japanese and the 19 presentations in academic conferences in 2009.

References

- Hayakawa Y, Maeda S, Nakagawa H, Hikiba Y, Shibata W, Sakamoto K, Yanai A, Hirata Y, Ogura K, Muto S, Itai A, Omata M. Effectiveness of IkappaB kinase inhibitors in murine colitisassociated tumorigenesis. J Gastroenterol. 44(9): 935-43, 2009.
- (2) Maeda S, Hikiba Y, Sakamoto K, Nakagawa H, Hirata Y, Hayakawa Y, Yanai A, Ogura K, Karin M, Omata M. Ikappa B kinasebeta/nuclear

factor-kappaB activation controls the development of liver metastasis by way of interleukin-6 expression. Hepatology. 50(6): 1851-60, 2009.

- (3) Sakamoto K, Maeda S, Hikiba Y, Nakagawa H, Hayakawa Y, Shibata W, Yanai A, Ogura K, Omata M. Constitutive NF-kappaB activation in colorectal carcinoma plays a key role in angiogenesis, promoting tumor growth. Clin Cancer Res. 15(7):2248-58, 2009.
- (4) Aikou S, Fukushima Y, Ogawa M, Nozaki K, Saito T, Matsui T, Goldenring JR, Kaminishi M, Nomura S. Alterations in gastric mucosal lineages before or after acute oxyntic atrophy in gastrin receptor and H2 histamine receptordeficient mice. Dig Dis Sci. 54:1625-1635, 2009.
- (5) Nozaki K, Weis V, Wang TC, Falus A, Goldenring JR. Altered gastric chief cell lineage differentiation in histamine- deficient mice. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol. 296: G1211-1220, 2009.

University hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) Center

Professor

Takahiro Kiuchi, M.D., Ph.D.

Instructor

Hiroshi Nishiuchi, M.S.

Homepage http://www.umin.ac.jp/umin/

Introduction and Organization

The University hospital Medical Information Network (UMIN) (the original name was the University Medical Information Network), was established in 1989. While general-use computer systems were implemented at all national university hospitals around the end of the Showa era (late 1980s), Dr. Shigekoto Kaihara, chair and professor at the Hospital Computer Center, University of Tokyo Hospital, led a project to connect these computer systems in a network in order to share information for better communication. Finally, the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology approved a budget to initiate the UMIN Center. The UMIN Center was founded within the Hospital Computer Center, University of Tokyo Hospital, and was officially opened in March 1989. Dr. Tsunetaro Sakurai became an associate professor as the first full-time UMIN staff. The following are the objectives of the UMIN Center, as initially outlined in 1989 (No.6 was added later):

- 1. Provide up-to-date information for healthcare professionals
- 2. Promote digitalized communication among healthcare professionals
- 3. Support collaborative projects among university

hospitals

- 4. Support collaborative medical research
- 5. Standardize data format and support data collection
- 6. Support medical education and clinical training

The original UMIN system utilized an N1 protocol, which was developed in Japan and was the only solution at the time to connect general-use computers of the five major computer vendors in Japan, although it was poor in function, supporting only line-mode, character-based terminals.

In 1994, we launched a service through the Internet, and it began to spread in those days. The number of UMIN users gradually increased, mainly in the E-mail service.

In 1996, Dr. Takahiro Kiuchi took up a new post while Dr. Sakurai was promoted to professor at Hokkaido University. Dr, Kiuchi updated the system to be web-based. With the rapid spread of the Internet in Japan, UMIN users dramatically increased.

The UMIN Center subsequently started to provide three major information services: (1) the ELBIS (Electronic Library for Biomedical Sciences) as of 1997, (2) the INDICE (Internet Data and Information Center of Clinical Research) as of 2000, and (3) the EPOC (Evaluation System of Postgraduate Clinical Training) as of 2004. In April 2002, the UMIN Center became an independent entity, with the adjusted name of University Hospital Medical Information Network Center, as per an internal arrangement at the University of Tokyo Hospital. In 2003, a budget for a new professor position was officially approved by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology. Then, Dr. Kiuchi was promoted to become the first professor of the UMIN Center on April 1, 2004. On October 1, 2004, Ms. Hisako Matsuba arrived to take on the position of research associate that is a lower part diverted the associate professor position She resigned from her position at the end of March, 2006, and Dr. Noriaki Aoki, formerly an assistant professor at the School of Health Information Sciences, University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, became associate professor at the Center. The UMIN Center became part of the Faculty of Medicine, as the Department of Health Communication, School of Public Health, which was established in April 2007.

Clinical Activities

Although the UMIN Center is one of the central medical examination and treatment institutions of the University of Tokyo Hospital, the center does not provide direct patient care services, but provides services for medical researchers and practitioners throughout Japan. We currently have about 290,000 registrants, and approximately 40,000,000 monthly website accesses, which is currently in the scale of the world's highest access rates. The service extends to study / education / medical examination and treatment / hospital duties and encompasses many divergences as indicated below:

■ Research: http://www.umin.ac.jp/research

AC:	Information for Academic Conferences
ELBIS:	Electronic Library for Biomedical
	Sciences

- FIND: Fund Information Database
- INDICE: Internet Data and Information Center of Clinical Research
- ROCOLS: Recruiting System for Our Colleagues' and Students' Education: http://www.umin.ac.jp/education/

A Web-QME:

Web-based Quality Management System for Education

SUPERCOURSE:

	Online Lectures Compiled by Pittsburgh
	Univ., U.S.A
VHP:	Visible Human Project Image Data
EPOC:	Evaluation System of Postgraduate
	Clinical Training
Debut:	Dental Training Evaluation and
	Tabulation System

- Medical Examination and Treatment http://www.umin.ac.jp/uhosp/
 - Intoxication database
 - HIV treatment manual
 - Medical supplies and materials database
 - Drug information text database for patients
 - Drug information text database for pharmacists
 - Standardized nursing procedures database
 - Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology document public information system
 - Basic hospital statistics database
 - National university hospital-related medical dispute report
 - Collection of advanced medical procedures application
 - Lists for people and committees
 - Various government official appointments, administrative websites and ML
- General Services
- (1) General information and search
 - Medical / biology related websites
 - Medical terminology
 - A medical research organization / medical institution database
- (2) Services for information providers
 - Web service for public
 - Web service for members
 - Website preservation service
 - Video-on-demand (VOD) and streaming service

- (3) Communication support
 - E-mail
 - Listserv
 - News group
 - Discussion board
 - File exchange

Teaching Activities

We provide briefing sessions and symposiums to disseminate and promote services offered by the UMIN center. In 2005, the UMIN Center held briefing sessions and symposiums for medical supplies adverse event report system, thalidomide registration system, clinical test registration system, and dental training evaluation system. In 2006, we held briefing sessions and symposiums for Safety Management System for Unapproved Drugs, Individual Case Safety Reports. These sessions and symposiums were broadcasted through the MINCS system, and can be downloaded as VOD from the UMIN server. Please refer Department of Health Communication for detail information about graduate and undergraduate education.

Research Activities

Please refer to the Department of Health Communication about research activities.

References

See Department of Health Communication page

Organ Transplantation Service

Director and Professor

Norihiro KOKUDO

Homepage

The University of Tokyo Hospital has aggressively performed organ transplantation. In 1966, the first kidney transplantation in Japan was performed. In 1996, the first living donor liver transplantation was performed. Organ Transplant Service started to function since 2003. Until today, more than 400 cases of living donor liver transplantation has been performed, and the 5-year survival rate is around 85% which is much superior to the national average (~70%). The University of Tokyo Hospital has been one of the authorized institutions for heart transplantation deceased liver and donor transplantation.

References (2009)

- Tamura S, Sugawara Y, Yamashiki N, Kaneko J, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Pre-emptive antiviral therapy in living donor liver transplantation for hepatitis C: observation based on a single-center experience. Transpl Int. 2009 Dec 15. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 20028490.
- Kaneko J, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Left liver with right paramedian sector--can it be an option in living donor liver transplantation? Transplantation. 2009 Oct 15;88 (7):952; author reply 953. PubMed PMID: 19935468.
- Kishi Y, Imamura H, Sugawara Y, Sano K, Kaneko J, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Evaluation of donor vasculobiliary anatomic variations in liver graft procurements. Surgery. 2010 Jan;147(1): 30-9. Epub 2009 Oct 31. PubMed PMID: 19879610.

- Kyoden Y, Tamura S, Sugawara Y, Matsui Y, Togashi J, Kaneko J, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Incidence and management of biliary complications after adult-to-adult living donor liver transplantation. Clin Transplant. 2009 Oct 22. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 19849703.
- Kaneko J, Sugawara Y, Matsui Y, Sakata H, Kokudo N. Comparison of near-infrared spectroscopy and laser Doppler flowmetry for detecting decreased hepatic inflow in the porcine liver. J Invest Surg. 2009 Jul-Aug;22(4):268-74. Erratum in: J Invest Surg. 2010 Feb;23(1):68. PubMed PMID: 19842902.
- Tamura S, Sugawara Y, Yamashiki N, Kaneko J, Kokudo N. The urgent need for evaluating recurrent primary sclerosing cholangitis in living donor liver transplantation. Liver Transpl. 2009 Oct;15(10):1383-4; author reply 1385. PubMed PMID: 19790228.
- Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Matsui Y, Togashi J, Ohki T, Yoshida H, Omata M, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N. Noninvasive estimation of hepatic steatosis in living liver donors: usefulness of visceral fat area measurement. Transplantation. 2009 Aug 27;88(4):575-81. PubMed PMID: 19696642.
- Yamamoto K, Imamura H, Matsuyama Y, Hasegawa K, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N. Significance of alpha-fetoprotein and des-gamma-carboxy prothrombin in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma undergoing hepatectomy. Ann Surg Oncol. 2009 Oct;16(10):2795-804.

- Ikeda M, Hasegawa K, Sano K, Imamura H, Beck Y, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. The vessel sealing system (LigaSure) in hepatic resection: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Surg. 2009 Aug;250(2):199-203. PubMed PMID: 19638927.
- Inoue Y, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Ohtsu H, Taguri M, Makuuchi M, Kokudo N. Validity and feasibility of transient elastography for the transplanted liver in the peritransplantation period. Transplantation. 2009 Jul 15;88(1):103-9. PubMed PMID: 19584688.
- Masuzaki R, Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Yoshida H, Tateishi R, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Hasegawa K, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M, Omata M. Assessment of liver stiffness in patients after living donor liver transplantation by transient elastography. Scand J Gastroenterol. 2009;44(9):1115-20. PubMed PMID: 19562623.
- Kishi Y, Kokudo N, Tamura S, Makuuchi M. Viable liver parenchyma in a living donor liver graft: an "egg of Columbus" or a challenge to an axiom of liver surgery? Hepatogastroenterology. 2009 Jan-Feb;56(89):174-5. PubMed PMID: 19453052.
- Ishizawa T, Fukushima N, Shibahara J, Masuda K, Tamura S, Aoki T, Hasegawa K, Beck Y, Fukayama M, Kokudo N. Real-time identification of liver cancers by using indocyanine green fluorescent imaging. Cancer. 2009 Jun 1;115(11): 2491-504. PubMed PMID: 19326450.
- Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for hepatocellular carcinoma in Japan: the J-HCC guidelines. J Gastroenterol. 2009;44 Suppl 19:119-21. Epub 2009 Jan 16. PubMed PMID: 19148805.
- Seyama Y, Kokudo N. Assessment of liver function for safe hepatic resection. Hepatol Res. 2009 Feb;39(2):107-16. PubMed PMID:

19208031.

- 16. Yoshimi A, Nannya Y, Ueda K, Asano D, Yamamoto G, Kumano K, Hangaishi A, Matsui Y, Takahashi T, Imai Y, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N, Kurokawa M. Successful hematopoietic stem cell transplantation from an HLA-identical sibling in a patient with aplastic anemia after HLAhaploidentical living-related liver transplantation for fulminant hepatitis. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant. 2009 Mar;15(3):389-90. PubMed PMID: 19203732.
- 17. Inoue Y, Hasegawa K, Ishizawa T, Aoki T, Sano K, Beck Y, Imamura H, Sugawara Y, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Is there any difference in survival according to the portal tumor thrombectomy method in patients with hepatocellular carcinoma? Surgery. 2009 Jan;145(1):9-19. PubMed PMID: 19081470.
- Hashimoto M, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Matsui Y, Kokudo N, Makuuchi M. Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection after living-donor liver transplantation in adults. Transpl Infect Dis. 2009 Feb;11(1):11-9. Epub 2008 Sep 21. PubMed PMID: 18811632.
- Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, Kaneko J, Matsui Y, Togashi J, Kokudo N, Omata M, Makuuchi M. Double-dose double-phase use of second generation hepatitis B virus vaccine in patients after living donor liver transplantation: Not an effective measure in transplant recipients. Hepatol Res. 2009 Jan;39(1):7-13. Epub 2008 Aug 28. PubMed PMID: 18761679.

Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine

Director & Professor

Tsutomu Yamazaki, M.D., Ph.D. (Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems)

Associate Professor

Toru Suzuki, M.D., Ph.D. (Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine)

Associates

Yumiko Oike, M.D., Ph.D., Motoko Seto, M.D., Ph.D.

Kazushi Suzuki, M.D., Ph.D.

Kenichi Aizawa, M.D., Ph.D. (Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine)

Homepage: http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/kenshin.html

Introduction and Organization

Following the inauguration of a new Central Clinical Service Building (Central Care 2) in November 2006 (Heisei 18) in the University of Tokyo Hospital, the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine was established on January 1, 2007, within the Central Clinical Facilities and the relevant regulations were revised. On January 9, the Working Group for the Establishment of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine was organized; on April 1, Steering Committee for the Establishment of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine was organized; preparation for offering its services continued until May 31; on June 4, the department started offering its services on a trial basis (in-hospital services) and was officially inaugurated in July, starting to provide public services.

The principal objectives of the establishment of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine are 1) to scientifically demonstrate the utility and effectiveness of examinations and preventive interventions, 2) to integrate a vast amount of clinical data and health-related information to develop more efficient models for disease management, 3) by doing the above 1) and 2), to promote preventive medicine and medicine for health promotion in an effort to contribute to the improvement of public health, and 4) to train medical personnel who can put the above 1), 2) and 3) into practice.

In the administrative organization of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine, its Director directly under the Director of the Hospital is the responsible for entire organization. The management of the Department is also supported by the Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems and the Department of Ubiquitous Preventive In Medicine. addition. examinations in the Department are administered in collaboration with three Central Clinical Facilities (Clinical Laboratory Center, Radiological Center, and Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery) and five Clinical Divisions (Breast and Endocrine Surgery, Gynecologic Surgery, Ophthalmology and Vision Collection, Oral-Maxillofacial Surgery, Dentistry and Orthodontics, and Neurology).

The staff of the Center for Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine is composed of five physicians (two regular physicians and three physicians from the related departments). One of the regular physicians also performs upper gastrointestinal endoscopy and colonoscopy in the Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery. Our department also has three regular nurses and three regular secretaries (from the Medical Affairs Department). When our department was established, the number of staff was increased in other divisions. Among our staff, one nurse (fulltime), three radiological technologists (full-time) and three medical technologists (full-time) are assigned respectively to the Department of Endoscopy and Endoscopic Surgery, the Radiological Center and the Clinical Laboratory Center.

Clinical activities

In addition to basic examinations which are open to the public, our department provides these eleven options: 1) comprehensive cardiovascular examina-2) home blood pressure tions, screening, 3) comprehensive cerebrovascular examinations, 4) check up dementia, 5) colorectal cancer screening, 6) uterine cancer screening, 7) breast cancer screening, 8) lung cancer screening, 9) tumor marker diagnosis, 10) estimation gastric of cancer risk, and 11) oral/dental examinations. While meeting the needs of examinees, we have increased the number of the optional examinations and provided higher levels of examinations.

The physicians of our department are responsible for analyzing the results of examinations and screenings, performing overall evaluations, and consultations with examinees. One of our important services is that we take approximately 30 minutes per examinee to perform comprehensive medical examinations. Formally, the examinee is notified in writing of the results within approximately two weeks after the examination. We also offer each examinee a free 20-minute consultation so that we can help him/her understand the results or decide whether or not to have further work-up.

Teaching activities

Although our department has no students directly under our supervision being a clinical service, we offer education in epidemiology to graduate students in the Department of Clinical Epidemiology and Systems and the Department of Ubiquitous Preventive Medicine.

Research activities

The University of Tokyo Hospital is expected not only to provide its service of comprehensive medical examinations but also to promote evidence-based practice and scientific examinations, which is the mission of our department. Academically, we aim to establish a database from clinical data and to promote epidemiological research. This will enable us to prevent disease based on scientific data. In 2007, the first year of our department, we collected data on examinees and designed a pilot database. From 2008 onward, we continue to collect data and conduct their cross-sectional and longitudinal analysis.

Past activities

In the fiscal year (FY) 2009 from April 1, to March 31, 2010, the total number of examinees (who had basic examinations and optional examinations) was 5,352, including 1,750 in basic examinations, 421 in complete cardiovascular examinations, 9 in home 450 pressure screening, in complete blood cerebrovascular examinations, 33 in check up dementia, 335 in colorectal cancer screening, 332 in uterine cancer screening, 403 in breast cancer screening, 496 in lung cancer screening, 570 in tumor marker diagnosis, 447 in estimation of gastric cancer risk, and 99 in oral/dental examinations.

When examinees visit other departments in our hospital for a work-up or treatment, we write a letter of referral by request. In the FY 2009, we issued 775 letters of referral to other departments in our hospital and 38 to other hospitals.

We have expanded our public relations efforts and during the FY 2009 our brochure has reached its third edition and 15,000 copies were delivered. We also prepared posters which were placed within our hospital and on the campus of the University of Tokyo as well (60 posters). Our homepage (the above URL) has been constantly updated to provide the latest information for examinees.

References

Academic Papers in English

- Ogawa S., Yamashita T., Yamazaki T., Aizawa Y., Atarashi H., Inoue H., Ohe T., Ohtsu H., Okumura K., Katoh T., Kamakura S., Kumagai K., Kurachi Y., Kodama I., Koretsune Y., Saikawa T., Sakurai M., Sugi K., Tabuchi T., Nakaya H., Nakayama T., Hirai M., Fukatani M., Mitamura H. for the J-RHYTHM Investigators Optimal treatment strategy for patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation Circulation J 73; 242-248,2009
- (2) Okura T., Higaki J., Kurata M., Irita J., Miyoshi K., Yamazaki T., Hayashi D., Kohro T., Nagai R. and The JCAD Study Investigators Elevated Serum Uric Acid is an Independent Predictor for Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Severe Coronary Artery StenosisSubanalysis of the Japanese Coronary Artery Disease (JCAD) Study Circ J 73(5); 885-891,2009
- (3) Kambara H., Yamazaki T., Hayashi D., Kohro T., Okada Y., Nagai R. and The JCAD Study Investigators Gender Differences in Patients With Coronary Artery Disease in Japan The Japanese Coronary Artery Disease Study (The JCAD Study) Circ J 73(5); 912-917,2009
- (4) Tanaka Y., Daida H., Imai Y., Miyauchi K., Sato Y., Hiwatari M., Kitagawa A., Kishimoto J., Yamazaki T., Kawamori R. Morning home blood pressure may be a significant marker of nephropathy in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes: ADVANCED-J study 1 Hypertens R 32; 770-774,2009
- (5) Uchiyama S., Goto S., Matsumoto M., Nagai R., Origasa H., Yamazaki T., Shigematsu H., Shimada K., Yamada N., Bhatt DL., Steg PG., Ikeda Y. on behalf of the REACH Registry Investigators Cardiovascular event rates in patients with cerebrovascular disease and atherothrombosis at other vascular locations: Results from 1-year outcomes in the Japanese REACH Registry J Neurol Sci 15;287(1-2): 45-51,2009
- (6) Suzuki S., Yamashita T., Otsuka T., Sagara K., Uejima T., Oikawa Y., Yajima J., Koike A., Nagashima K., Kirigaya H., Ogasawara K.,

Sawada H., Yamazaki T., Aizawa T. Treatment strategy and clinical outcome in Japanese patients with atrial fibrillation. Heart Vessels 24(4):287-93,2009

- (7) Kaku K., Daida H., Kashiwagi A., Yamashina A., Yamazaki T., Momomura S., Iwase T., Yamasaki Y., Nagatsuka K., Kitagawa K., Kawamori R.: Long-term effects of pioglitazone in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes without a recent history of macrovascular morbidity Current Medical Research & Opinion 25:2925-2932, 2009
- (8) Yamazaki T., Kurabayashi M., and the ASTRO-1 Study Group. A Randomized Controlled Study to Compare the Effects of Rosuvastatin 2.5mg and Pravastatin 10mg on the Plasma Lipid Profile in Japanese Patients with Hypercholesterolemia (ASTRO-1) Annals of Vascular Diseases (2,3):148-158,2009
- (9) Yamazaki T., Kurabayashi M., and the ASTRO-2 Study Group. A Randomized Controlled Study to Compare the Effects of Rosuvastatin 5mg and Atorvastatin 10 mg on the Plasma Lipid Profile in Japanese Patients with Hypercholesterolemia (ASTRO-2) Annals of Vascular Diseases (2,3):159-173,2009
- (10) Matsumura T, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Sawaki D, Munemasa Y, Ishida J, Nagai R. Regulation of transforming growth factor-beta-dependent cyclooxygenase-2 expression in fibroblasts. J Biol Chem 284(51): 35861-35871, 2009
- (11) Suzuki T, Distante A, Zizza A, Trimarchi S, Villani M, Salerno Uriarte JA, de Luca Tupputi Schinosa L, Renzulli A, Sabino F, Nowak R, Birkhahn R, Hollander JE, Counselman F, Vijayendran R, Bossone E, Eagle K; for the IRAD-Bio Investigators. Diagnosis of acute aortic dissection by D-Dimer. The International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection substudy on biomarkers (IRAD-Bio) experience. Circulation 119(20): 2702-2707, 2009
- (12) Suzuki T. Cardiovascular diagnostic biomarkers
 The past, present and future-. Circ J 73(5): 806-809, 2009
- (13) Suzuki T, Sawaki D, Aizawa K, Munemasa Y, Matsumura T, Ishida J, Nagai R. Krüppel-like factor 5 shows proliferation-specific roles in

vascular remodeling, direct stimulation of cell growth, and inhibition of apoptosis. J Biol Chem 284(14): 9549-9557, 2009

- (14) Ohta M, Seto M, Ijichi H, Miyabayashi K, Kudo Y, Mohri D, Asaoka Y, Tada M, Tanaka Y, Ikenoue T, Kanai F, Kawabe T, Omata M. Decreased expression of the RAS-GTPase activating protein RASAL1 is associated with colorectal tumor progression. Gastroenterology. 2009 Jan;136(1):206-16.
- (15) Seto M, Ohta M, Asaoka Y, Ikenoue T, Tada M, Miyabayashi K, Mohri D, Tanaka Y, Ijichi H, Tateishi K, Kanai F, Kawabe T, Omata M. Regulation of the hedgehog signaling by the mitogen-activated protein kinase cascade in gastric cancer. Mol Carcinog. 2009 Aug;48(8):703-12.
- (16) Asaoka Y, Kanai F, Ichimura T, Tateishi K, Tanaka Y, Ohta M, Seto M, Tada M, Ijichi H, Ikenoue T, Kawabe T, Isobe T, Yaffe MB, Omata M. Identification of a suppressive mechanism for Hedgehog signaling through a novel interaction of Gli with 14-3-3.J Biol Chem. 2010 Feb;285(6):4185-94.

Academic Papers in Japanese

- (1) Suzuki T, Sawaki D: Review; IRAD, The results and significance. Cardiology 66(5): 561-566, 2009
- (2) Aizawa K, Suzuki T: Utility of the biomarker in a diagnosis and the treatment of the cardiovascular disease; oxidized LDL. Mebio 26(12): 104-110, 2009

Books

 Aizawa K, Suzuki T: New mensuration of the oxidized LDL. Supervised by Kiyohiko Seino. "Cardiovascular multi-biomarker strategy". Ishiyaku Shuppan. pp91-94, 2009

Reviews

- Kohro T., Yamazaki T. Cardiovascular clinical trials in Japan and controversies regarding prospective randomized open-label blinded end-point design Hypertens Res 32: 109-114, 2009
- (2) Kohro T., Yamazaki T. Mechanism of statin-induced myopathy investigated using microarray technology J of Atherosclerosis and Thrombosis 16: 30-32, 2009
- (3) Kohro T., Yamazaki T. Eicosapentaenoic acid

(EPA) in reducing secondary cardiovascular events in hypercholesterolemic Japanese patients Circ J 73(7): 1197-1198, 2009

(4) Aizawa K, Suzuki T: The measurement of the denaturation protein. Kokyu to Junkan 57(7): 723-728, 2009

International Conferences

- Ishida J, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Sawaki D, Matsumura T, Nagai R: Krüppel-like facter 6 is a key transcription factor in adipocyte differentiation. American Heart Association 82th Scientific Sessions (November 14-18, 2009, Orland, FL, USA)
- (2) Suzuki T: The potential for development of a circulating marker for acute aortic dissection: opportunities and challenges. Aortic Diseases Summit (September 22-23, 2009, Baltimore, ML, USA)
- (3) Suzuki T: Genetics of fibrillinopathies. Advances in Understanding Aortic Diseases (September 11-12, 2009, Hamburg, Germany)
- (4) Mohri D, Asaoka Y, Ijichi H, Kudo Y, Seto M, Ohta M, Tada M, Tanaka Y, Ikenoue T, Kanai F, Tada M, Kawabe T, Omata M. Different subtypes of intraductal papillary-mucinous neoplasm in pancreas have distinct pathways to pancreatic cancer progression. Digestive disease week 2009 (May 30-June 4, 2009, Chicago, IL, USA)
- (5) Seto M, Ohta M, Tada M, Miyabayashi K, Mohri D, Asaoka Y, Tanaka Y, Ijichi H, Ikenoue T, Kanai F, Kawabe T, Omata M. Decreased expression of RAS protein activator like 1 in gastric cancer. Digestive disease week 2009 (May 30-June 4, 2009, Chicago, IL, USA)

National Conferences

- Suzuki T: The analysis of the cardiovascular pathologies by the function control abnormality of the nucleus. 50th Annual Meeting of the Japan Radiation Research Society (November 11-13, 2009, Hiroshima, Japan)
- (2) Aizawa K, Suzuki T, Kohro T, Ohike Y, Seto M, Suzuki K, Suzuki S, Nagai R, Yamazaki T: Association of masked hypertension and metabolic syndrome detected through automatic home Blood Pressure Measurement in Health Screening. The 32nd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Hypertension Society (October 1-3, 2009, Otsu,

Japan)

- (3) Suzuki T: About utility of the BNP measurement in the clinical survey. The 50th Scientific Meeting of Japan Society of Ningen Dock/The 2nd World Congress on Ningen Dock (September 3-4, 2009, Tokyo, Japan)
- (4) Suzuki T: Aiming at the prophylactic treatment of the cardiovascular disease by cardiovascular preventive medicine. The 50th Scientific Meeting of Japan Society of Ningen Dock/The 2nd World Congress on Ningen Dock (September 3-4, 2009, Tokyo, Japan)
- (5) Suzuki T: Current approaches to aortic dissection; from biomarkers to the international registry of acute aortic dissection (IRAD). The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)
- (6) Munemasa Y, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Matsumura T, Sawaki D, Nagai R: Positive regulation of promoter-region specific histone incorporation by histone chaperones ANP32B and TAF-I, histone deacetylase HDAC1 and DNA-binding factor KLF5. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)
- (7) Ishida J, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Sawaki D, Matsumura T, Nagai R: Krüppel-like factor 6 is a key transcription factor in adipocyte differentiation. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)
- (8) Sawaki D, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Matsumura T, Munemasa Y, Ishida J, Nagai R: Krüppel-like factor 6 modulates cardiovascular fibrosis. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)
- (9) Aizawa K, Suzuki T, Zhan H, Matsumura T, Sawaki D, Ishida J, Nagai R: A novel pathogenic pathway of DNA damage response as mediated by KLF5 and its transcriptional complexes in the cardiovasculature. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)
- (10) Fujimoto H, Suzuki T, Aizawa K, Matsumura T, Sawaki D, Nagai R: Different molecular forms of brain natriuretic peptide measured using mass

spectrometry-based immunoassay are a new biomarker of coronary artery disease. The 73rd Annual Scientific Meeting of the Japanese Circulation Society (March 20-22, 2009, Osaka, Japan)

- (11) Kazushi Suzuki, Yoshitaka Kumakura, Toshiya Sato, Toshimitsu Momose, Shoji Tsuji: In vivo imaging of regional glucose metabolism in DRPLA transgenic mouse brain using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG) PET. The 1st retreat of University of Tokyo Global COE "Global center of education and research for chemical biology of the diseases" (February 28-March 1, 2009, Chiba, Japan)
- (12) Kazushi Suzuki, Yoshitaka Kumakura, Toshiya Sato, Toshimitsu Momose, Shoji Tsuji: In vivo imaging of regional glucose metabolism in DRPLA transgenic mouse brain using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG) PET. The 50th Annual meeting of Japanese Society of Neurology. (May 20-22, 2009, Sendai, Japan)
- (13) Kazushi Suzuki, Shoji, Tsuji: The study of polyglutamine disease pathogenesis using Dentatorubral-pallidoluysian atrophy (DRPLA) transgenic mice. "Frotier medical research using model animals" The workshop in The 32nd Annual meeting of the Molecular Biology Society of Japan. (December 9-12, 2009, Yokohama, Japan)

Division of Tissue Engineering

Director & Professor

Tsuyoshi Takato, M.D., Ph.D.

Vice Director & Professor

Ung-il Chung, M.D., Ph.D.

Project Associate Professors

Naoshi Ogata, M.D., Ph.D., Keiichi Hishikawa, M.D., Ph.D., Kazuto Hoshi, M.D., Ph.D.,

Research Associates

Makoto Ohba, Ph.D., Taku Saitou,Ph.D., Takeshi Marumo, M.D., Ph.D., Seishi Ogawa, M.D., Ph.D., Hiroyuki Koyama, M.D., Ph.D.,

Makoto Komura, Ph.D., Yuko Fujihara, D.D.S., Ph.D., Seiichi Yokoo, Ph.D.

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/t-e/

Introduction and Organization

Division of Tissue Engineering was established as a special medical office in The University of Tokyo Hospital, in October 2001 and has a fully equipped 800 m² laboratory on the 8th floor of the Inpatient Word B. Division of Tissue Engineering consists of Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine, Department of Vascular Regeneration, Clinical Department of Renal Regeneration, Department of Cartilage & Bone Regeneration, Project for Regeneration Medicine of Hematopoiesis, Corneal Tissue Regeneration Project, and Laboratory for Pediatric Regenerative Medicine. We have invited talented personnel of various fields from home and abroad. One project associate professor and one or two project research associates who are assigned to each department are conducting research with many post graduate students. Aiming at clinical application within a few years, the researchers continue their studies to make the center function as a translational research center.

Tie-up with companies, technical transfer, patenting developed technologies, producing materials for treatment at a GMP level, safety evaluation studies and organization for clinical trials are necessary in order to realize regenerative medicine, which is now recognized as a national project. As foundation and operation of venture companies as well as industry-university-government cooperation is essential to the success, it seems that state-level efforts are necessary. It is expected that broad progress in tissue engineering technologies and regenerative medicine contributes to treatment and drug discovery of all medical fields regardless of specialties.

October, 2001 Division of Tissue Engineering founded as special medical office in the University of Tokyo Hospital.

June, 2002 Department of Corneal Tissue

Engineering founded by a donation from HOYA health care CO., Ltd.

July, 2002 Department of Vascular Regeneration founded by a donation from Daiichi Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.

July, 2002 Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerativen Medicine founded by a donation from TAKEDA Chemical Industries., Ltd.

September, 2002 Department of Regeneration medicine for Hematopoiesis founded by a donation from KIRIN Brewery Co., Ltd.

November, 2002 Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration founded by a donation from MOCHIDA Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.

November, 2002 Department of MENICON Cartilage & Bone Regeneration founded by a donation from MENICON Co., Ltd.

March, 2003 The Cell Processing Center set up on the 8^{th} floor of the Inpatients Ward B.

June, 2005 Department of Corneal Tissue Regeneration was renewed by a donation from AMNIO TEC Co., Ltd (now ArBlast Co., Ltd.)

July, 2005 Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine was renewed by a donation from TAKEDA Chemical Industries, Ltd.

September, 2005 Department of Regeneration Medicine for Hematopoiesis was renewed by a donation from KIRIN Brewery Co., Ltd.

November, 2005 Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration was renewed by a donation from MOCHIDA Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.

November, 2005 By a donation from FUJISOFT ABC Co., Ltd. Department of MENICON Cartilage & Bone Regeneration was renewed to Department of Fuji Software ABC Cartilage & Bone Regeneration.

January, 2007 Laboratory for Pediatric Regenerative Medicine was founded by department of pediatric surgery.

July, 2007 Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerativen Medicine was renewed by a donation from Eli Lilly Japan K.K.

Research activities

As for corneal regeneration, we aim at construction of regenerated cornea, clinical application of corneal epithelial sheet transplantation for ocular surface reconstruction and establishment and clinical application of corneal endothelium transplantation. To achieve these goals, we are conducting functional analysis on cultured corneal cells, reconstruction of cornea with cultured epithelium and endothelium, and artificial stroma, research on adult stem cell biology in corneal tissues and immunological analysis on amniotic membrane for ocular surface reconstruction

As for vascular regeneration, we aim at establishment of effective and safe "therapeutic angiogenesis" and its clinical application, development of non-invasive soft-tissue reconstruction technique assisted by induction of angiogenic reactions and development of the techniques to induce microcirculation to regenerated organs. To achieve these goals, we are conducting research on angiogenic gene therapy using adenovirus vector, research on angiogenic gene therapy using non-viral vector, development of drug delivery method for therapeutic angiogenesis and research on induction of angiogenic reactions in soft-tissue.

As for bone and cartilage regeneration, we aim to develop easy, precise, non-invasive systems to detect osteoblastic and chondrocytic differentiation, to determine a finite set of signaling factors sufficient for induction of osteoblasts and chondrocytes, to develop a cell-sheet culture system for bone and cartilage, to devise a method to induce osteogenesis and angiogenesis simultaneously, to screen for compounds that induce bone and cartilage regeneration, to develop non-viral gene transfer methods by nanomicelle technology and to generate, to devise methods to precisely control 3D shape of biomaterials, and to transplant regenerated bone and cartilage. To achieve these goals, we are conducting research on bone and cartilage biology, developmental biology, stem cell biology and regenerative medicine.

As for renal regeneration, we aim at clinical application of kidney-derived adult stem cell, clinical application of new scaffold material and matrix for renal regeneration and clinical renal regeneration by using cord blood. To achieve these goals, we are conducting research on adult stem cell biology in regeneration, comprehensive research on stem cell dysfunction in renal failure and development of 3-D culture system for induction of metanephros in vitro.

As for regenerative medicine for hematopoiesis, we aim to develop effective systems for in vitro expansion of cord blood hematopoietic stem cells (CB-HSCs) and its clinical application to human hematopoietic stem cell transplantation, and for inducing various hematopoietic components from HSCs and embryonic stem cells. To achieve these goals, we are conducting research on the regulatory mechanisms of proliferation, self-renewal, and differentiation of human hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs), plasticity of HSCs and clinical application of the in vitro expansion and differentiation system of HSCs.

In the department donated by FUJISOFT ABC, we aim to produce regenerated cartilage and bone with high safety and usefulness, to realize production system and establish practical quality control and to promote the application of regenerated cartilage and bone. To achieve these goals, we are conducting research on adult stem cell biology in mesenchymal tissues, application of molecular biology on cartilage repair for regenerative medicine, development of novel scaffolds in cartilage and bone regeneration, development of 3-D reconstruction system for regenerated tissues, evaluation on biochemical and biophysical properties of regenerated tissues in vivo and clinical trials and application of regenerated cartilage and bones.

In the laboratory for pediatric regenerative medicine, we are doing research to fabricate an engineered airway by cells originated from trachea tissue. In addition, the fundamental study of the amniotic fluid cell is performed to create new therapy for new born babies.

Basic Research on human ES cells

Besides, to promote basic research on human embryonic stem cells with our eyes set on applications in the future, Department of Clinical Renal Regeneration and Department of Bone and Cartilage Regenerative Medicine are carrying forward the application procedures to obtain human ES cells from Institute for Frontier Medical Sciences, Kyoto University, which will be approved shortly.

Clinical Studies

Of particular note is clinical studies started in the four departments as a result of basic research. In Project for Regenerative Medicine of Hematopoiesis, clinical study on expansion of human cord blood hematopoietic cells (Institutional Review Board approval number #351) has been started. In Department of Vascular Regeneration, clinical studies on claudication limbs and severe ischemic limbs caused by peripheral vascular diseases (IRB approval number #825 and #826) have been started and continued without causing major side effects. In Department of Corneal Tissue Regeneration, clinical studies on transplantation of cultured autologous oral mucous epithelial sheet on amniotic membrane for ocular surface reconstruction, and corneal endothelial stem cell transplantation for decrease in number of corneal endotheliums (IRB approval number #363 and #898) have been started. In Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine, a clinical study on bone implants into non-loading parts (IRB approval number #1310) was conducted on 10 patients successfully and a large-scale clinical trial was started across the nation. As stated above, we are proceeding translational research aiming at clinical application of tissue engineering and regenerative medicine.

Contribution to the Hospital

Division of Tissue Engineering, as a cooperative research facility in the Hospital, opens expensive special machines that each laboratory cannot afford to equip with, such as a confocal laser scanning microscope, a cell analyzer and a cell sorter to the Hospital staff, letting them use with cost sharing. Department of Plastic Surgery is conducting research using this facility.

References

- 1. Mimura T, Yamagami S, Yokoo S, Usui T, Amano S.
- 2. Selective Isolation of Young Cells from Human Corneal Endothelium by the Sphere-Forming Assay.
- 3. Tissue Eng Part C Methods
- 4. Tissue Eng Part C Methods. 2009 Oct 23.
- Miyata K, Gouda N, Takemoto H, Oba M, Lee Y, Koyama H, Yamasaki Y, Itaka K, Nishiyama N, Kataoka K. Enhanced transfection with silica-coated polyplexes loading plasmid DNA. Biomaterials. Epub 2010 Mar 20.
- Oba M, Vachutinsky Y, Miyata K, Kano MR, Ikeda S, Nishiyama N, Itaka K, Miyazono K, Koyama H, Kataoka K. Antiangiogenic gene therapy of solid tumor by systemic injection of

polyplex micelles loading plasmid DNA encoding soluble flt-1. Mol Pharm. 2010; 7(2):501-509.

- Vachutinsky Y, Oba M, Miyata K, Hiki S, Kano MR, Nishiyama N, Koyama H, Miyazono K, Kataoka K. Antiangiogenic gene therapy of experimental pancreatic tumor by sFlt-1 plasmid DNA carried by RGD-modified crosslinked polyplex micelles. J Control Release. 2010
- Takayama T, Taguchi T, Koyama H, Sakari M, Kamimura W, Takato T, Miyata T, Nagawa H. The growth of a vascular network inside a collagen-citric acid derivative hydrogel in rats. Biomaterials. 2009, 30(21):3580-3587.
- Hashimoto T, Koyama H, Miyata T, Hosaka A, Tabata Y, Takato T, Nagawa H. Selective and sustained delivery of basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) for treatment of peripheral arterial disease: results of a phase I trial. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2009;38:71-75.
- Katsu M, Koyama H, Maekawa H, Kurihara H, Uchida H, Hamada H. Ex vivo gene delivery of ephrin-B2 induces development of functional collateral vessels in a rabbit model of hind limb ischemia. J Vasc Surg. 2009;49:192-198.
- Matsumoto S, Christie RJ, Nishiyama N, Miyata K, Ishii A, Oba M, Koyama H, Yamasaki Y, Kataoka K. Environment-responsive block copolymer micelles with a disulfide cross-linked core for enhanced siRNA delivery. Biomacromolecules. 2009 ;10:119-127.
- Trichostatin A prevents TGF-beta1-induced apoptosis by inhibiting ERK activation in human renal tubular epithelial cells. Yoshikawa M, Hishikawa K, Idei M, Fujita T. Eur J Pharmacol. 2010 Jun 5. [Epub ahead of print]
- Histone deacetylase modulates the proinflammatory and -fibrotic changes in tubuloin-terstitial injury. Marumo T, Hishikawa K, Yoshikawa M, Hirahashi J, Kawachi S, Fujita T. Am J Physiol Renal Physiol. 2010 Jan;298(1): F133-41.
- 14. Mac-1 (CD11b/CD18) links inflammation and thrombosis after glomerular injury. Hirahashi J, Hishikawa K, Kaname S, Tsuboi N, Wang Y, Simon DI, Stavrakis G, Shimosawa T, Xiao L, Nagahama Y, Suzuki K, Fujita T, Mayadas TN. Circulation. 2009 Sep 29;120(13):1255-65.

- Comparison of antioxidant activity of cilnidipine and amlodipine. Hishikawa K, Takase O, Idei M, Fujita T. Kidney Int. 2009 Jul;76(2): 230-1.
- 16. Iwata K, Asawa Y, Fujihara Y, Tanaka Y, Ni-shizawa S, Nakagawa T, Nagata S, Takato T, Hoshi K in press The effects of rapid- or intermediate-acting insulin on the proliferation and differentiation of the cultured chondrocytes. Current Ageing Science.
- 17. Tanaka Y, Yamaoka H, Nishizawa S, Nagata S, Ogasawara T, Asawa Y, Fujihara Y, Takato T, Hoshi K in press The optimization of porous polymeric scaffolds for chondrocyte-atelocollagen based tissue-engineered cartilage. Biomaterials.
- 18. Yonenaga K, Nishzawa S, Akisawa M, Asawa Y, Fujihara Y, Takato T, Hoshi K in press Utility of NucleoCounter for the chondrocyte count in the collagenase digest of human native cartilage. Cytotechnology.
- 19. Yonenaga K, Nishizawa S, Fujihara Y, Asawa Y, Kanazawa S, Nagata S, Takato T, Hoshi K in press The optimal conditions of chondrocyte isolation and its seeding in the preparation for cartilage tissue engineering. Tissue Eng PartC.
- 20. Yamaoka H, Tanaka Y, Nishizawa S, Asawa Y, Takato T, Hoshi K 2009 The application of atelocollagen gel in combination with porous scaffolds for cartilage tissue engineering and its suitable conditions. J Biomed Mater Res A.
- 21. Ogasawara T, Ohba S, Fujihara Y, Takahashi T, Liu G, Chikazu D, Suenaga H, Chung U, Yoda T, Mori Y, Susami T, Takato T, Hoshi K 2009 Effects of transforming growth factor (TGF)-b1 in combination with fibroblast growth factor (FGF)-2 and insulin-like growth factor (IGF)-I on chondrocytes proliferation culture for the cartilage regenerative medicine. Asian Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 21:18-26.
- 22. Asawa Y, Ogasawara T, Takahashi T, Yamaoka H, Nishizawa S, Matsudaira K, Mori Y, Takato T, Hoshi K 2009 Aptitude of auricular and nasoseptal chondrocytes cultured under a monolayer or three-dimensional condition for cartilage tissue engineering. Tissue Eng Part A 15(5):1109-18.
- 23. Fujihara Y, Takato T, Hoshi K 2009 Immuno-

logical response to tissue-engineered cartilage derived from auricular chondrocytes and a PLLA scaffold in transgenic mice. Biomate-rials.

- 24. Yamaoka H, Nishizawa S, Asawa Y, Fujihara Y, Ogasawara T, Yamaoka K, Nagata S, Takato T, Hoshi K 2009 Involvement of fibroblast growth factor 18 in dedifferentiation of cultured hu-man chondrocytes. Cell Prolif.
- 25. Nishizawa S, Yamaoka H, Matsui M, Hirabayashi S, Hoshi K, Koshima I, Yamaoka K 2009 Selection and effect of ointment bases for preparing collagenase inhibitor ointment using high-performance liquid chromatography and Franz cell apparatus. Ann Plast Surg 62(2): 187-93.
- 26. Liu G, Iwata K, Ogasawara T, Watanabe J, Fukazawa K, Ishihara K, Asawa Y, Fujihara Y, Chung UL, Moro T, Takatori Y, Takato T, Nakamura K, Kawaguchi H, Hoshi K 2009 Selection of highly osteogenic and chondrogenic cells from bone marrow stromal cells in biocompatible polymer-coated plates. J Biomed Mater Res A.
- Fujihara Y, Asawa Y, Takato T, Hoshi K 2009 Tissue reactions to engineered cartilage based on poly-L-lactic acid scaffolds. Tissue Eng Part A 15(7):1565-77.
- Yokoyama Y, Suzuki T, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Kumano K, Higashi K, Takato T, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, Chiba S. Derivation of functional mature neutrophils from human embryonic stem cells. Blood. 2009;113:6584-6592.
- 29. Yin D, Ogawa S, Kawamata N, Tunici P, Finocchiaro G, Eoli M, Ruckert C, Huynh T, Liu G, Kato M, Sanada M, Jauch A, Dugas M, Black KL, Koeffler HP. High-resolution genomic copy number profiling of glioblastoma multiforme by single nucleotide polymorphism DNA microarray. Mol Cancer Res. 2009;7:665-677.
- 30. Sanada M, Suzuki T, Shih LY, Otsu M, Kato M, Yamazaki S, Tamura A, Honda H, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Kumano K, Oda H, Yamagata T, Takita J, Gotoh N, Nakazaki K, Kawamata N, Onodera M, Nobuyoshi M, Hayashi Y, Harada H, Kurokawa M, Chiba S, Mori H, Ozawa K, Omine M, Hirai H, Nakauchi H, Koeffler HP, Ogawa S. Gain-of-function of

mutated C-CBL tumour suppressor in myeloid neoplasms. Nature. 2009;460:904-908.

- 31. Lee SY, Kumano K, Nakazaki K, Sanada M, Matsumoto A, Yamamoto G, Nannya Y, Suzuki R, Ota S, Ota Y, Izutsu K, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Hangaishi A, Yagita H, Fukayama M, Seto M, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, Chiba S. Gain-of-function mutations and copy number increases of Notch2 in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Cancer Sci. 2009;100:920-926.
- 32. Kawase T, Matsuo K, Kashiwase K, Inoko H, Saji H, Ogawa S, Kato S, Sasazuki T, Kodera Y, Morishima Y. HLA mismatch combinations associated with decreased risk of relapse: implications for the molecular mechanism. Blood. 2009;113:2851-2858.
- 33. Kawamata N, Zhang L, Ogawa S, Nannya Y, Dashti A, Lu D, Lim S, Schreck R, Koeffler HP. Double minute chromosomes containing MYB gene and NUP214-ABL1 fusion gene in T-cell leukemia detected by single nucleotide polymorphism DNA microarray and fluorescence in situ hybridization. Leuk Res. 2009;33:569-571.
- 34. Kawamata N, Ogawa S, Gueller S, Ross SH, Huynh T, Chen J, Chang A, Nabavi-Nouis S, Megrabian N, Siebert R, Martinez-Climent JA, Koeffler HP. Identified hidden genomic changes in mantle cell lymphoma using high-resolution single nucleotide polymor-phism genomic array. Exp Hematol. 2009;37:937-946.
- 35. Kato M, Takita J, Takahashi K, Mimaki M, Chen Y, Koh K, Ida K, Oka A, Mizuguchi M, Ogawa S, Igarashi T. Hepatoblastoma in a patient with sotos syndrome. J Pediatr. 2009;155:937-939.
- 36. Kato M, Sanada M, Kato I, Sato Y, Takita J, Takeuchi K, Niwa A, Chen Y, Nakazaki K, Nomoto J, Asakura Y, Muto S, Tamura A, Iio M, Akatsuka Y, Hayashi Y, Mori H, Igarashi T, Kurokawa M, Chiba S, Mori S, Ishikawa Y, Okamoto K, Tobinai K, Nakagama H, Naka-hata T, Yoshino T, Kobayashi Y, Ogawa S. Frequent inactivation of A20 in B-cell lymphomas. Nature. 2009;459:712-716.
- 37. Kamei M, Nannya Y, Torikai H, Kawase T, Taura K, Inamoto Y, Takahashi T, Yazaki M, Morishima S, Tsujimura K, Miyamura K, Ito T, Togari H, Riddell SR, Kodera Y, Morishima Y, Kuzushima

K, Ogawa S, Akatsuka Y. HapMap scanning of novel human minor histocompatibility antigens. Blood. 2009;113:5041-5048.

- 38. Haraguchi K, Suzuki T, Koyama N, Kumano K, Nakahara F, Matsumoto A, Yokoyama Y, Sakata-Yanagimoto M, Masuda S, Takahashi T, Kamijo A, Takahashi K, Takanashi M, Okuyama Y, Yasutomo K, Sakano S, Yagita H, Kurokawa M, Ogawa S, Chiba S. Notch activation induces the generation of functional NK cells from human cord blood CD34-positive cells devoid of IL-15. J Immunol. 2009;182:6168-6178.
- 39. Akagi T, Shih LY, Ogawa S, Gerss J, Moore SR, Schreck R, Kawamata N, Liang DC, Sanada M, Nannya Y, Deneberg S, Zachariadis V, Nordgren A, Song JH, Dugas M, Lehmann S, Koeffler HP. Single nucleotide polymorphism genomic arrays analysis of t(8;21) acute mye-loid leukemia cells. Haematologica. 2009;94:1301-1306.
- 40. Akagi T, Shih LY, Kato M, Kawamata N, Yamamoto G, Sanada M, Okamoto R, Miller CW, Liang DC, Ogawa S, Koeffler HP. Hidden ab-normalities and novel classification of t(15;17) acute promyelocytic leukemia (APL) based on genomic alterations. Blood. 2009;113:1741-1748.
- Higashikawa A, Saito T, Ikeda T, Kamekura S, Kawamura N, Kan A, Oshima Y, Ohba S, Ogata N, Takeshita K, Nakamura K, Chung UI, Kawaguchi H. Identification of the core element responsive to runt-related transcription factor 2 in the promoter of human type X collagen gene. *Arthritis Rheum*. 60:166-78, 2009.
- Ushita M, Saito T, Ikeda T, Yano F, Higa-shikawa A, Ogata N, Chung UI, Nakamura K, and Kawaguchi H: Tran-scriptional induction of SOX9 by NF-κB family member RelA in chondrogenic cells. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage* 17: 1065-1075, 2009.
- 43. Kan A, Ikeda T, Saito T, Yano F, Fukai A, Ogata N, Nakamura K, Chung UI, and Kawaguchi H: Screening of chondrogenic factors by a real-time fluorescence moni-toring cell line ATDC5-C2ER: Identification of sorting nexin 19 as a novel factor. *Arthritis Rheum* 60: 3314-3323, 2009.

Hospital Planning and Management

Associate Professor

Soichi Koike M.D., M.P.H., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Hiroo Ide, M.A., Hidenao Atarashi, C.E., M.P.H., Kent Doi, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/kikakukeiei/index.html

Introduction and Organization

In recent years, the medical system in Japan has been experiencing times of major change. University hospitals, as well, have been under pressure for sweeping reforms. There are demands, greater than ever before, for the development and practical application of high-quality advanced medical treatment, and for the efficient promotion of graduate and postgraduate education, and of clinical research. And there are demands for those results to be expressed clearly to Japanese citizens in specific terms. In April 2004, as the University of Tokyo was National incorporated under the University Corporation Law, the University of Tokyo Hospital underwent drastic organizational restructuring. In addition to the establishment of Hospital Executives, there was also the launch of four organizations that support hospital management (Hospital Planning and Management; Personnel Administration and Human Resources: Performance Monitoring, Rick Management, and Staff Development; and Education and Research Support) and three organizations that support clinical management (Inpatient Service Administration; Outpatient Service Administration; and Central Hospital Service Administration).

Hospital Planning and Management is a key working organization in the management of the hospital. It has two full-time faculty members from the Department of Planning, Information and Management, and boasts a team of two pharmacists, two nurses, one engineering staff member, and 13 administrative staff.

Clinical activities

Hospital Planning and Management is responsible for all of the organizational and strategic business affairs of the University of Tokyo Hospital. It conducts the following kinds of clinical-management duties.

(1) Analysis of hospital management

The division manages and analyzes hospital accounting information, and conducts hospital management analyses by utilizing management information and standardized hospital information.

(2) Planning

Based on the hospital management analyses, the division designs short-term management planning and strategy, and provides effective support for the Hospital Executives to make swift management decisions. The division is also responsible for formulating medium- and long-term plans. Following is a list of hospital management achievements in which Hospital Planning and Management was deeply involved.

- · Launched the "22nd Century Medical Center"
- · Launched the new central hospital building
- Enhanced functions in the inpatient ward (expansion of ICU/CCU, increase in number of beds in the Psychiatry Department and GCU)

- Reduced the average length of hospital stays, and improved the bed occupancy rate
- Achieved reductions in drug costs and costs for medical materials

In addition to these achievements, the division has also strived to improve innovative patient services, such as introducing a credit card for patients, attracting commercial stores in the hospital, and illuminating the hospital buildings. At the same time, the division has worked to develop an environment in which medical care staff can provide high-quality and safe medical treatment in a more composed fashion.

(3) Medical policy recommendations

The division is not just restricted to the management of the University of Tokyo Hospital. It also actively implements policy recommendations aimed at improving the medical system in Japan and at deregulating medical care.

Furthermore, we point out issues related to Japan's medical insurance system based on evidence, and we constantly issue messages for their improvement.

Teaching activities

Turning to postgraduate education, the division accepts 1 doctoral student from the Department of Medical Informatics and Economics at the Graduate School of Medicine, and 1 research student from the Graduate School of Medicine.

Postgraduate students and research students pursue their own research projects, not just from the research areas of healthcare management and hospital management, but also from such areas as healthcare economics and healthcare policy. The students review previous literature and materials, and they are actively engaged in developing research designs and the collection of data. The students present regular research progress reports, they are given thorough instruction on writing academic papers, and they also follow a rigid schedule of academic presentations.

Research activities

The research activities of the division are not limited to merely healthcare management and hospital management, but cover a broader area, including health policy and health economics.

(1) Research in healthcare management

In the past, the division analyzed the impact that a prospective payment system, which is based on Diagnosis Procedure Combination (DPC), has on the healthcare workplace, and it conducted research to estimate the effects that this system has on the length of hospital stays. The division also conducted research related to the efficient use of medical facilities, by studying the relationship between the running of operating rooms and the number of hospital beds.

In an attempt to systemize healthcare management, the division edited a standard textbook. The division is also conducting research into the development of an education program for healthcare management, and educates students working in health sector since 2007.

(2) Research in healthcare policy

The division undertook comparative studies between medical systems in Japan and other developed countries. Empirical studies related to the disparity in domestic and imported prices of medical materials among multi countries, and studies into the career paths of medical doctors and health workers' migration are ongoing.

The division carried out assessments related to Japan's medical insurance system, and in particular, conducted research into improvements to the prospective payment system based on DPC, and the effectiveness of such improvements.

- (3) Research in healthcare economics In cooperation with hospitals providing cares for HIV/AIDS patients, the division is conducting cost-accounting study in HIV/AIDS care. Recently, we began cost-effectiveness analysis for hepatitis B prevention strategies.
- (4) Other research topic

The division commits a research project regarding socio-economic impacts on childhood obesity using a large panel data set, with other research institutes

BMCResearch Notes .2009;2:27.

References

- Koike S, Matsumoto S, Kodama T, Ide H, Yasunaga H, Imamura T. Estimation of physician supply by specialty and the distribution impact of increasing female physicians in Japan. BMC Health Services Research 2009; 9:180.
- Koike S, Yasunaga H, Matsumoto S, Ide H, Kodama T, Imamura T. A future estimate of physician distribution in hospitals and clinics in Japan. Health Policy 2009; 92: 244-249.
- Ide H, Koike S, Kodama T, Yasunaga H, Imamura T. The distribution and transitions of physicians in Japan: a 1974-2004 retrospective cohort study. Human Resources for Health 2009; 7:73.
- Ide H, Yasunaga H, Kodama T, Koike S, Taketani Y, Imamura T. The Dynamics of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists in Japan: A Retrospective Cohort Model using the Nationwide Survey of Physicians data. Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research 2009;35(4):761-766.
- Ide H, Yasunaga Y, Koike S, Kodama T, Igarashi T, Imamura T. Shortage of Pediatricians in Japan: a Longitudinal Analysis Using Physicians' Survey Data. Pediatrics International 2009;51:645-649.
- Ide H, Mollahaliloglu S. How firms set prices for medical materials: A multi-country study. Health Policy 2009;92(1):73-78.
- Atarashi H, Tanaka K, Tamai H, Ohe K. Development and Evaluation of a WiFi-based Location Detection System for Medical Equipment Management. The Japanese Journal of Medical Instrumentation. 2009; 79(6): 373-381.
- Matsumoto S, Akahane M, Kanagawa Y, Koike S, Yoshimura T, Mitoma C, et al. Variation in Half-life of Penta-chlorodibenzofuran (PeCDF) Blood Level among Yusho Patients. Chemosphere 2009;77(5): 658-662.
- 9. Kanagawa Y, Matsumoto S, Koike S, Imamura T. Association Analysis of Food Allergens. Pediatric Allergy and Immunology 2009;20:347-352.
- 10. Imamura T, Matsumoto S, Kanagawa Y, Tajima B, Matsuya S, Uchi H, et al. Cutaneous symptoms such as acneform eruption and pigmentation are closely associated with blood levels of 2,3,4,7,8-penta-chlorodibenzofurans Yusho in using data analysis. patients, mining

Department of Child Psychiatry

Professor

Takashi Igarashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Yukiko Kano, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hitoshi Kuwabara, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate

Ayako Todokoro, M.D.

Homepage http://kokoro.umin.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Department of Child Psychiatry was established in April 2005 as the clinical counterpart to the Clinical Education Center of Mental Development, both of which are funded by the special grant for faculty development. The major aim of the Clinical Education Center is to train mental health specialists in various fields with a fundamental grounding in child psychiatry and neurosciences. Much of the services provided are based on the 37 years of experience in intervention and treatment for developmentally disabled children established in the former child psychiatry division of Department of Neuropsychiatry. The department uses a multidisciplinary approach by working in collaboration not only with the Department of Neuropsychiatry, Department of Pediatrics and Graduate School of Education in the University of Tokyo but also several other educational and/or clinical facilities on mental development or developmental disorders. The Department of Child Psychiatry complements the Clinical Education Center by providing fieldwork for clinical training. It also offers clinical services to patients with various development problems and places an emphasis on research to provide evidence-based clinical and educational activities.

Clinical activities

In the year 2008, the Department of Child Psychiatry consisted of 6 psychiatrists including 3 full-time child psychiatrists and 9 psychologists (full-time and part-time). Although patients with various disorders are seen, the focus of the department is mainly on patients with developmental disorders. We offer services to patients with a broad range of developmental disorders including Pervasive Developmental Disorders (PDD), Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (AD/HD), Learning Disabilities (LD), Mental Retardation (MR), tic disorders and child Obsessive-Compulsive Disorders (OCD).

From the year 2005 to 2009, the number of new patients remained within a range of 300 to 500. In the year 2009, among the new patients, about 50% were patients with PDD, and about 40% were patients with non-PDD developmental disorders including tic disorder, AD/HD, MR. The other 10% were patients with stress-related disorders. The age group of these patients was distributed widely from early infancy to adulthood, and the largest number of patients being those in the late infancy to early childhood group.

The number of follow-up patients has been increasing consistently and become twice of that in

the year 2005. Among follow-up patients, PDD was again the most prevalent at about 50%, followed by tic disorders, stress-related disorders, AD/HD and mood disorders. About half of the patients at follow-up were adult patients, especially high in number were patients in their twenties, constituting a total of 20%. This highlights the need for long-term follow-up in patients with developmental disabilities.

Clinical activities are largely divided into two areas of general child psychiatry outpatient services and interventions for children with developmental disabilities.

Services for the general child psychiatry outpatients are provided by psychiatrists in the areas of pharmacotherapy, psychotherapy, psychoeducation and also work closely with the schools and community.

Interventions for developmentally disabled children consist of "developmental psychology outpatient services" and "short-term group therapy". Patients involved in interventions are children with developmental disabilities, and individualized cognitive developmental therapy is planned for each child. "Developmental psychology outpatient clinic" provides services in the following areas: (1) evaluation of cognitive and behavioral development, (2) individual treatment of the child (3) counseling of parents and providing information to the child's support network (relatives, schools). "Short-term group therapy" is a 10 session group therapy for a small group of children with PDD and similar developmental levels. These services are provided mainly by psychologists under the supervision of child psychiatrists.

Education

As part of the Clinical Education Center of Mental Development, two training courses (Course A and B) are offered for graduate level students and various mental health professionals including psychiatrists and pediatricians. Course A is a lecture course which incorporates an interactive component with role-play exercises and case conferences. Course B is an intensive training course, which includes more clinical experience through participation in intervention and psychological assessment.

Course A is composed of 11 sessions of 3 hour lectures. In the year 2009, this course was offered once, with a total of approximately 50 trainees. Trainees consisted of a wide range of professionals, including those in the medical field, such as physicians, psychologists, educators and social workers. This mixture of a variety of professions laid the groundwork for creating a multidisciplinary network for professionals involved in issues related development. to mental Feedback from questionnaires indicated that 80% of the trainees found the course useful. In later half of the year, we reviewed content of the lectures with editing a textbook for application to the future training.

Course B is offered for a duration of 6 months, with 3 days per week of clinical training. Trainees were a psychiatrist and a psychologist.

A seminar and symposium is held annually in order to facilitate understanding of mental development and developmental disorders among the general public. In the year 2009, a seminar entitled "Developmental disorders and support for child raising" and a symposium entitled "Opening a bright future for developmental disorders" each attracted an audience of about 200 and 700 people respectively.

Undergraduates and psychiatry residents from the University of Tokyo have opportunities to observe evaluations and outpatients services as part of their course. They are also required to actively participate in "short-term group therapy".

Research

We participate in investigation of etiology and development of effective treatment on PDD and AD/HD, which are organized in collaboration with the Department of Neuropsychiatry and other research, educational and clinical facilities. In addition, research related specifically to the clinical activities in the Department of Child Psychiatry is currently being investigated.

Clinical evaluation and treatment

The reexamination of reliability and validity of

Ohta Staging (an evaluation system using symbol development for cognitive developmental therapy developed in the former child division of the Department of Neuropsychiatry) and investigation of the effectiveness of present interventions for children with PDD are being conducted.

A comparison study of the effectiveness of individual treatment and "short-term group therapy" in a randomized control study is being undertaken.

In another study, the possible relations among clinical characteristics such as tics and obsessivecompulsive symptoms in Tourette syndrome (chronic tic disorder with multiple motor tics and one or more vocal tics) and child OCD are being evaluated.

Neuropsychological research

Neuropsychological data on PDD, AD/HD and Tourette syndrome are being collected. Analysis of the relations among neuropsychological findings and the clinical evaluation as well as comparisons between patients and their healthy siblings are being conducted.

Genetic research

Research exploring susceptibility genes of PDD in chromosome 2, long arm of chromosome 7 and long arm of chromosome 15 are conducted. As we are interested in gene-environment interaction, we are examining influence of endocrinologic change including thyroid hormone in PDD. In addition to the molecular genetic study, investigation of specific family and environment of Tourette syndrome is being undertaken.

Neuroimaging

Studies include structural MRI, MEG and Near-Infrared Spectroscopy (NIRS) and exploration of the pathogenesis of developmental disorders such as PDD. The main focus is the examination of prefrontal blood flow in PDD, AD/HD and Tourette syndrome by NIRS which is non invasive and easily applicable to children and developmentally disabled individuals.

References

- Freeman RD, Zinner SH, Müller-Vahl KR, Fast DK, Burd LA, Kano Y, Rothenberger A, Roessner V, Kerbeshian J, Stern JS: Coprophenomena in Tourette syndrome. Dev Med Child Neurol, 51(3):218-27, 2009.
- Kano Y, Ohta M, Nagai Y, Scahill L: Association between Tourette syndrome and comorbidities in Japan. Brain Dev. (in press)
- Kawakubo Y, Kuwabara H, Watanabe K, Minowa M, Someya T, Minowa I, Kono T, Nishida H, Sugiyama T, Kato N, Kasai K: Impaired prefrontal hemodynamic maturation in autism and unaffected siblings. PLoS One, 4: e6881, 2009.
- Konno C, Shishikura K, Oiji A, Sho N, Usami M, Kodaira M, Kono T, Miyaoka H, KanoY: Cognitive impairments and attention deficits in obsessive-compulsive disorder. The Kitasato Medical Journal, 39(1): 82-90, 2009.
- Marui T, Funatogawa I, Koisi S, Yamamoto K, Matsumoto H, Hashimoto O, Nanba E, Nishida H, Sugiyama T, Kasai K, Watanabe K, Kano Y, Kato N: Association of the neuronal cell adhesion molecule (NRCAM) gene variants with autism. Int J Neuropsychopharmacol, 12: 1-10, 2009.
- Marumo K, Takizawa R, Kawakubo Y, Kasai K. Gender difference in right lateral prefrontal hemodynamic response while viewing fearful faces: a multichannel near-infrared spectroscopy study. Neurosci Res, 63(2):89-94, 2009.
- Otowa T, Shimada T, Kawamura Y, Liu X, Inoue K, Sugaya N, Minato T, Nakagami R, Tochigi M, Umekage T, Kasai K, Kato N, Tanii H, Okazakia Y, Kaiya H, Sasaki T: No association between the brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) gene and panic disorder in Japanese population. J Hum Gene, 54: 437-439, 2009.
- Takei Y, Kumano S, Hattori S, Uehara T, Kawakubo Y, Kasai K, Fukuda M, Mikuni M: Preattentive dysfunction in major depression:

magnetoencephalography study using auditory mismatch negativity. Psychophysiology, 46(1): 52-61, 2009.

- Takizawa R, Hashimoto K, Tochigi M, Kawakubo Y, Marumo K, Sasaki T, Fukuda M, Kasai K. Association between sigma-1 receptor gene polymorphism and prefrontal hemodynamic response induced by cognitive activation in schizophrenia. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry, 33(3): 491-498, 2009.
- Takizawa R, Tochigi M, Kawakubo Y, Marumo K, Sasaki T, Fukuda M, Kasai K. Association between Catechol-O-Methyltrasferase Val108/ 158Met Genotype and Prefrontal Hemodynamic Response in Schizophrenia. PLoS ONE, 4(5): e5495, 2009.
- Yamasue H, Kuwabara H, Kawakubo Y, Kasai K: Oxytocin, sexually dimorphic features of the social brain, and autism. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci, 63: 129–140, 2009.

Department of Palliative Medicine

Homepage http://www.h.u-tokyo.ac.jp/patient/depts/pailiative.html

History and outline of organization

Half of the cancer patients die of original cancer in spite of the advanced cancer treatment technology. The success or failure of the first treatment against cancer results in its cure or non-cure. Almost all the patients who underwent unsuccessful initial treatment die after the struggle against disease within several years. It is sure to need the proper medical care only for such patients.

However, most attention has been entirely paid to the improvement of cure rates of cancer patients in Japan so far. Therefore, the sense of palliative care is very poor and immature consequentially.

Palliative care means active treatment approach and a total human care for the patients who do not respond to any treatment. In addition, pain relief, other symptomatic controls, psychiatric, social and mental care are as a top priority for these patients. However, palliative care is necessary to be applied in the cancer treatment even for patient in early stage of the disease as well as the progressive disease.

In Department of Palliative Medicine of The University of Tokyo Hospital, our palliative care team takes a leading role not only to control physical symptoms of patients but also to care for the mind and social support at the same time, and to improve the overall QOL (Quality of life) of patients. Moreover, it also becomes base of the education and palliative medicine research for medical students.

Palliative care is described clearly in "Fundamental law of the cancer measures" passed in the National Diet on June 2006, "The medical treatment to aim at relieving pains according to the condition of cancer patient is appropriate from the early stage of the disease". In a word, palliative care is provided by the law as a medical treatment that should be offered at the early stage when the patient receives the cancer treatment.

Consultation

In The University of Tokyo Hospital, the palliative care team is composed of a lot of specialists such as one full-time staff doctor, one full-time doctor, and the designated hospice care nurse who take an initiative in working. They visited the general ward and offer palliative care to the patient who has received the cancer care in cooperation with patients' attending doctors and ward staff and rehabilitation staff, etc.

Hereafter, we concretely show the consultation situation in fiscal year 2009.

The cumulative number of patients who consulted our palliative care team was over 1300 (20.3 average daily patients). The maximum monthly patients were 58 of December (28.9 daily patients). According to site of the cancer, 337 cancers were divided into 49 pancreas, 36 uterine, 32 lungs and so on. We visited almost all the ward in the hospital. According to gender, a total of 337 patients were divided into 186 males and 193 females. According to the age group, there were 117, 98, and 59 in sixties, seventies, and 50 years old, respectively. These figures proved significantly the importance of the palliative care.

Education

In the training at the Department of Palliative Medicine, medical students of the first and second year can learn the basic knowledge of palliative care by selecting an optional subject for one, two, four or eight months. And then they can participate in the palliative care team and attend the daily conference of palliative care on weekdays.

1) Palliative care training program

The training course (selection) for two months (or * for one month)

 Program to acquire basic knowledge and technology of palliative care for targeting all resident physicians. * Only in "Comprehensive Internal Medicine" selection.

The training course (selection) for four or eight months

• Program to acquire basic knowledge, basic technology, and communications skills for doctor who aims at medical oncologists or palliative care doctor.

2) Curriculum

Resident physician arrangement and content of training

- All resident physicians are assigned to the palliative care team. They chiefly participate in ward palliative care as a member of the team, and also learn the cancer registry of palliative care.
- In the course for four and eight months, they make palliative care program for patients in charge, discuss their palliative care with patients' attending doctors, ward staff, and execute their palliative care program.

Content of training and attainment goal

- The ward palliative care (3-5 patients in charge per month and around 20 consultation patients a day): They acquire the outline of control of physical and psychiatric symptoms of the patients with common disease in Japan such as digestive cancers in the general ward. They also acquire the outline of spiritual and family care.
- Cancer registry: In The University of Tokyo Hospital, it is not unusual that the patient whom the palliative care team treats is often in an end stage, and his or her condition changes physically and mentally day by day. Residents should input the concise and plain content of the offered palliative care for such a patient to the data base. They acquire the outline of data management of the palliative care connected directly to a clinical research.
- · The communications skills: The clinician should

tell "Bad news" time after time by all the processes of examining the patient. It is very difficult for the clinician to explain the accurate information of diagnosis, progression and prognosis of cancer to the patient. This is a lot of work of the stress to the clinician. The clinician should deal with patient's disappointment or failure feeling when treatment does not go well while should do the balance of "Bad news" and "The patient's hope and expectation". We introduce Protocol (SPIKES) of the communications skills that psychiatrically support the patient in Department of Palliative Medicine of The University of Tokyo Hospital. Resident can make the palliative care execution program based on this Protocol, and intend to obtain the communications skills in the course of four or eight months.

Event concerning education

- Concerning the intensive course to the first stage resident physicians, following lectures are done by the staff.
 - O pain control
 - O delirium control
 - O Introduction of the guideline and its use
 - O Basic drug therapy for palliative care
 - O Spiritual care for Japanese

Clinical training schedule

- Conference: Monday Friday (every day) 9:00-10:30
- Ward consultation: Monday Friday (every day); up to the end of request patient's consultation after conference.
- The cancer registry: They input data in the ward round with the HIS (Hospital information system) terminal on each floor.

System of guidance

- The ward consultation: Resident participate in the consultation team (or palliative care team) that consists of two guidance medical doctors (one assistant or lecturer, one designated hospice care nurse, and one resident physician). A palliative care team examines about 20 30 in-patients a day.
- The conference: Psychiatrist, Chinese medicine specialist, morphine special pharmacist, and nurse of The Tokyo University Graduate School of Medicine and others participate in the daily conference besides the regular member of the

palliative care team in the ward round. They discuss the multidisciplinary palliative care program that the palliative care team offers. They also guide the resident's palliative care program from their special viewpoints.

Research

The content accumulated from the palliative care consultation is input to the data base concise and plainly, and submitted to the international medical journal such as "International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics", "American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Medicine" and "Biomed" as a result of a clinical research.

The following fields of investigations are the one that had been executed in our Department of Palliative Medicine. Please refer to the homepage for results in details and acquisition of the research fund.

- 1) Evaluation and quality assurance of special palliative care team
- 2) Development of the scale to measure execution of preferable death and its nationwide investigation
- 3) Development of target system in extracranial stereotactic radiotherapy
- 4) Home care of cancer patients in terminal stage and regional liaison
- 5) Palliative care supporting metastatic breast cancer patient
- 6) Chinese medicine in palliative care

Publications etc.

- Yamashita H, Nakagawa K, Hosoi Y, Kurokawa A, Fukuda Y, Matsumoto I, Misaka T, Abe K. Umami taste dysfunction in patients receiving radiotherapy for head and neck cancer. Oral Oncol. 2009 Mar;45(3):e19-23.
- MIYASHITA M., YASUDA M., BABA R., IWASE S., TERAMOTO R., NAKAGAWA K., KIZAWA Y. & SHIMA: Inter-rater reliability of proxy simple symptom assessment scale between physician and nurse: a hospital-based palliative care team setting. European Journal of Cancer Care, in press
- Igaki H, Nakagawa K, Yamashita H, Terahara A, Haga A, Shiraishi K, Sasano N, Yamamoto K,

Onoe T, Yoda K, Ohtomo K. Contrast media-assisted visualization of brain metastases by kilovoltage cone-beam CT. Acta Oncol. 2009;48(2):314-7

- Nakagawa K, Haga A, Shiraishi K, Yamashita H, Igaki H, Terahara A, Ohtomo K, Saegusa S, Shiraki T, Oritate T, Yoda K. First clinical cone-beam CT imaging during volumetric modulated arc therapy. Radiother Oncol. 2009 Mar;90(3):422-3.
- Kan Y, Yamashita H, Le Pavoux A, Ushiku T, Ohtomo K, Nakagawa K. Histological changes after single high-dose irradiation for squamous cell carcinoma arising from a burn scar. Med Oncol. 2009
- Nakagawa K, Shiraishi K, Kida S, Haga A, Yamamoto K, Saegusa S, Terahara A, Itoh S, Ohtomo K, Yoda K. First report on prostate displacements immediately before and after treatment relative to the position during VMAT delivery. Acta Oncol. 2009;48(8):1206-8. PMID: 19634051
- Nakagawa K, Haga A, Shiraishi K, Yamashita H, Igaki H, Terahara A, Ohtomo K, Saegusa S, Shiraki T, Oritate T, Yoda K. First clinical cone-beam CT imaging during volumetric modulated arc therapy. Radiother Oncol. 2009 90(3):422-3. PMID: 19062117
- Keiichi Nakagawa, Akihiro Haga, Kenshiro Shiraishi, Hideomi Yamashita, Hiroshi Igaki, Atsuro Terahara, Kuni Ohtomo, Shigeki Saegusa, Takashi Shiraki, Takashi Oritate Letter to the Editor – First clinical cone-beam CT imaging during volumetric modulated arc therapy. Radiotherapy and Oncology 90 (2009) 422-423
- Masatoshi Hashimoto, Tetsuya Tomita, Koichi Sawada, Toshioh Fujibuchi,Teiji Nishio, and Keiichi Nakagawa: Dose profile measurement using an imaging plate: Evaluation of filters using Monte Carlo simulation of 4 MV x-rays REVIEW OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS 80, 045101 2009,2.
- Yamashita H, Okuma K, Nakagawa K. Iatrogenic vulvar skin metastases after interstitial radiotherapy for recurrent cervical cancer. J Dermatol. 2009 Dec;36(12):663-5. PubMed PMID: 19958454

- Mori-Uchino M, Takeuchi T, Murakami I, Yano T, Yasugi T, Taketani Y, Nakagawa, K, Kanda T. Enhanced transgene expression in the mouse skeletal muscle infected by the adeno-associated viral vector with the human elongation factor lalpha promoter and a human chromatin insulator. J Gene Med. 2009 Jul;11(7):598-604. PubMed PMID: 19399759.
- Haga A, Nakagawa K, Shiraishi K, Itoh S, Terahara A, Yamashita H, Ohtomo K, Saegusa S, Imae T, Yoda K, Pellegrini R. Quality assurance of volumetric modulated arc therapy using Elekta Synergy. Acta Oncol. 2009;48(8):1193-7. PubMed PMID: 19863228.
- Igaki H, Maruyama K, Koga T, Murakami N, Tago M, Terahara A, Shin M, Nakagawa K, Ohtomo K. Stereotactic radiosurgery for skull base meningioma. Neurol Med Chir. 2009 Oct; 49(10):456-61. PubMed PMID: 19855141.
- 14. Yamashita H, Okuma K, Seto Y, Mori K, Kobayashi S, Wakui R, Ohtomo K, Nakagawa K. A retrospective comparison of clinical outcomes and quality of life measures between definitive chemoradiation alone and radical surgery for clinical stage II-III esophageal carcinoma. J Surg Oncol. 2009 Nov 1;100(6):435-41. PubMed PMID: 19653240.
- 15. Haga A, Nakagawa K, Shiraishi K, Itoh S, Terahara A, Yamashita H, Ohtomo K, Saegusa S, Imae T, Yoda K, Pellegrini R. Quality assurance of volumetric modulated arc therapy using Elekta Synergy. Acta Oncol. 2009;48(8):1193-7. PubMed PMID: 19863228.
- 16. Yoda K, Nakagawa K, Shiraishi K, Okano Y, Ohtomo K, Pellegrini RG. Dose verification of intensity modulated arc therapy using ERGO ++ treatment planning system and Elekta internal multileaf collimators for prostate treatment. Br J Radiol 82(976) : 328-31, 2009
- Kawaguchi T, Iwase S, Kuroda Y Chemotherapy with low-dose capecitabine as palliative treatment in a patient with metastatic breast cancer: A case report Cases Journal Cases J. 2009 Nov 24;2:9081 2009
- Iwase S, Kuroda Y. Guideline for Lymphedema, Kanehara Publication, 2009
- 19. Kuroda Y, Iwase S. Menopausal symptom and its

affects to quality of life among breast cancer patients. General Hospital Psychiatry, 2009

- 20. Kuroda Y, Iwase S. Comparative study of quality of life among breast cancer patients. Japanese Breast Cancer Society, 2009
- 21. Kuroda Y, Iwase S, Nakagawa K. Chemoradiotherapy. Nanzando, 2009
- 22. Kuroda Y, Iwase S, Nakagawa K. The practice of medical oncology, 2009.

Clinical Genomics

Director & Professor Shoji Tsuji, M.D., Ph.D. Vice-director & Lecturer Jun Goto, M.D., Ph.D.

Organization

The Department of Clinical Genomics started as a special unit conducting genomic medicine or clinical human genetics services in 2003. Our department functions as the core unit to accomplish an appropriate and efficient application of results of recently advanced human genetics and genomics to clinical practice in the hospital and as the unit of training and educating specialists of human genetics practice. It consists of one professor and many different specialties participate in the department. They include pediatricians, obstetricians, internist (cardiologists, diabetologists, and neurologists), dermatologists, and staffs of the Departments of Clinical Laboratory Medicine, Human Genetics and Nursing Science.

Activities

The exclusive consultation room (Room 200) is allocated in the outpatient clinic. Consultation and counseling is performed by a team of medical doctor and non-M.D. staffs. All cases are reviewed and discussed at the conference which is held on the 1st Monday every month.

Counseling of participants in researches including genome or gene analysis is a duty with which the hospital and the faculty charge the department.

To build suitable clinical systems including modern genomic medicine we are cooperating with other departments. We are participating in Marfan's Syndrome Clinic which is managed collaboratively by the Departments of Cardiovascular Surgery, Cardiovascular Medicine, Pediatrics, Spinal Surgery and Ophthalmology.

In collaboration with Clinical Laboratory Center, Pharmaceutical Services, Departments of Planning Information and Management, and several clinical departments we started pharmacogenetics tests in 2006. Those include tests for proton inhibitor, warfarin, irinotecan, and tacrolimus.

We started the lecture series "Seminar for Clinical Genetic Medicine" bimonthly.

References

- Yoshida M, <u>Takahashi Y</u>, Koike A, Fukuda Y, <u>Goto J</u>, <u>Tsuji S</u>. A mutation database for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Hum Mutat*. 2010 Jun 15. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 20556799.
- <u>Nishigaki M</u>, Ota A, Kusakabe T, Matsuzaki C, Taguchi S, Kazuma K. Feasibility and Efficiency of Indirect Lifestyle Interventions in Offspring of Type 2 Diabetic Patients. *Public Health Genomics*. 2010 May 28. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 20516652.
- Mitsui J, Fukuda Y, Azuma K, Tozaki H, Ishiura H, <u>Takahashi Y</u>, <u>Goto J</u>, <u>Tsuji S</u>. Multiplexed resequencing analysis to identify rare variants in pooled DNA with barcode indexing using next-generation sequencer. *J Hum Genet*. 2010 May 20. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 20485446.
- <u>Tsuji S</u>. Genetics of neurodegenerative diseases: insights from high-throughput resequencing. Hum Mol Genet. 2010 Apr 15;19(R1):R65-70. Epub

2010 Apr 22. PubMed PMID: 20413655; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2875051.

- Tamaoka A, Arai M, Itokawa M, Arai T, Hasegawa M, Tsuchiya K, Takuma H, Tsuji H, Ishii A, Watanabe M, <u>Takahashi Y</u>, <u>Goto J</u>, <u>Tsuji</u> <u>S</u>, Akiyama H. TDP-43 M337V mutation in familial amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in Japan. *Intern Med*. 2010;49(4):331-4. Epub 2010 Feb 15. PubMed PMID: 20154440.
- Oishi Y, Manabe I, <u>Imai Y</u>, <u>Hara K</u>, Horikoshi M, Fujiu K, Tanaka T, Aizawa T, Kadowaki T, Nagai R. Regulatory polymorphism in transcription factor KLF5 at the MEF2 element alters the response to angiotensin II and is associated with human hypertension. *FASEB J.* 2010 Jun;24(6): 1780-8. Epub 2010 Jan 19. PubMed PMID: 20086047.
- Hara K, Kokubo Y, Ishiura H, Fukuda Y, Miyashita A, Kuwano R, Sasaki R, <u>Goto J</u>, Nishizawa M, Kuzuhara S, <u>Tsuji S</u>. TRPM7 is not associated with amyotrophic lateral sclerosisparkinsonism dementia complex in the Kii peninsula of Japan. *Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet*. 2010 Jan 5;153B(1):310-3. PubMed PMID: 19405049.
- Matsumoto H, Hanajima R, Terao Y, Hamada M, Yugeta A, Shirota Y, Yuasa K, Sato F, Matsukawa T, <u>Takahashi Y</u>, <u>Goto J</u>, <u>Tsuji S</u>, Ugawa Y. Efferent and afferent evoked potentials in patients with adrenomyeloneuropathy. Clin Neurol Neurosurg. 2010 Feb;112(2):131-6. Epub 2009 Dec 5. PubMed PMID: 19963315.
- Hanajima R, Terao Y, Nakatani-Enomoto S, Hamada M, Yugeta A, Matsumoto H, Yamamoto T, <u>Tsuji S</u>, Ugawa Y. Postural tremor in X-linked spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy. *Mov Disord*. 2009 Oct 30;24(14):2063-9. PubMed PMID: 19746452.
- Sato N, Amino T, Kobayashi K, Asakawa S, Ishiguro T, Tsunemi T, Takahashi M, Matsuura T, Flanigan KM, Iwasaki S, Ishino F, Saito Y, Murayama S, Yoshida M, Hashizume Y, <u>Takahashi Y, Tsuji S</u>, Shimizu N, Toda T, Ishikawa K, Mizusawa H. Spinocerebellar ataxia type 31 is associated with "inserted" pentanucleotide repeats containing (TGGAA)n. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2009 Nov;85(5):544-57. Epub 2009

Oct 29. PubMed PMID: 19878914; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2775824.

- 11. Sidransky E, Nalls MA, Aasly JO, Aharon-Peretz J, Annesi G, Barbosa ER, Bar-Shira A, Berg D, Bras J, Brice A, Chen CM, Clark LN, Condroyer C, De Marco EV, Dürr A, Eblan MJ, Fahn S, Farrer MJ, Fung HC, Gan-Or Z, Gasser T, Gershoni-Baruch R, Giladi N, Griffith A, Gurevich T, Januario C, Kropp P, Lang AE, Lee-Chen GJ, Lesage S, Marder K, Mata IF, Mirelman A, Mitsui J, Mizuta I, Nicoletti G, Oliveira C, Ottman R, Orr-Urtreger A, Pereira LV, Quattrone A, Rogaeva E, Rolfs A, Rosenbaum H, Rozenberg R, Samii A, Samaddar T, Schulte C, Sharma M, Singleton A, Spitz M, Tan EK, Tayebi N, Toda T, Troiano AR, Tsuji S, Wittstock M, Wolfsberg TG, Wu YR, Zabetian CP, Zhao Y, Ziegler SG. Multicenter analysis of glucocerebrosidase mutations in Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2009 Oct 22;361(17): 1651-61. PubMed PMID: 19846850; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2856322.
- Koike A, Nishida N, Inoue I, <u>Tsuji S</u>, <u>Tokunaga K</u>. Genome-wide association database developed in the Japanese Integrated Database Project. *J Hum Genet*. 2009 Sep;54(9):543-6. Epub 2009 Jul 24. PubMed PMID: 19629137.
- Krueger KA, <u>Tsuji S</u>, Fukuda Y, <u>Takahashi Y</u>, <u>Goto J</u>, Mitsui J, Ishiura H, Dalton JC, Miller MB, Day JW, Ranum LP. SNP haplotype mapping in a small ALS family. *PLoS One*. 2009 May 25;4(5):e5687. PubMed PMID: 19479031; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2682655.
- Wang K, <u>Takahashi Y</u>, Gao ZL, Wang GX, Chen XW, <u>Goto J</u>, Lou JN, <u>Tsuji S</u>. Mitochondrial ND3 as the novel causative gene for Leber hereditary optic neuropathy and dystonia. *Neurogenetics*. 2009 Oct;10(4):337-45. Epub 2009 May 21. PubMed PMID: 19458970.
- 15. Takei N, Miyashita A, Tsukie T, Arai H, Asada T, Imagawa M, Shoji M, Higuchi S, Urakami K, Kimura H, Kakita A, Takahashi H, <u>Tsuji S</u>, Kanazawa I, Ihara Y, Odani S, Kuwano R; Japanese Genetic Study Consortium for Alzheimer Disease. Genetic association study on in and around the APOE in late-onset Alzheimer disease in Japanese. *Genomics*. 2009 May;93(5):
441-8. Epub 2009 Feb 3. PubMed PMID: 19442637.

- 16. Mitsui J, Mizuta I, Toyoda A, Ashida R, <u>Takahashi Y, Goto J</u>, Fukuda Y, Date H, Iwata A, Yamamoto M, Hattori N, Murata M, Toda T, <u>Tsuji S</u>. Mutations for Gaucher disease confer high susceptibility to Parkinson disease. *Arch Neurol*. 2009 May;66(5):571-6. PubMed PMID: 19433656.
- Fukuda Y, Nakahara Y, Date H, <u>Takahashi Y</u>, <u>Goto J</u>, Miyashita A, Kuwano R, Adachi H, Nakamura E, <u>Tsuji S</u>. SNP HiTLink: a high-throughput linkage analysis system employing dense SNP data. *BMC Bioinformatics*. 2009 Apr 24;10:121. PubMed PMID: 19393044; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2680848.
- 18. Hara K, Shiga A, Fukutake T, Nozaki H, Miyashita A, Yokoseki A, Kawata H, Koyama A, Arima K, Takahashi T, Ikeda M, Shiota H, Tamura M, Shimoe Y, Hirayama M, Arisato T, Yanagawa S, Tanaka A, Nakano I, Ikeda S, Yoshida Y, Yamamoto T, Ikeuchi T, Kuwano R, Nishizawa M, <u>Tsuji S</u>, Onodera O. Association of HTRA1 mutations and familial ischemic cerebral small-vessel disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2009 Apr 23;360(17):1729-39. PubMed PMID: 19387015.
- Iwata A, Nagashima Y, Matsumoto L, Suzuki T, Yamanaka T, Date H, Deoka K, Nukina N, <u>Tsuji</u> <u>S</u>. Intranuclear degradation of polyglutamine aggregates by the ubiquitin-proteasome system. J Biol Chem. 2009 Apr 10;284(15):9796-803. Epub 2009 Feb 13. PubMed PMID: 19218238; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2665101.
- Miyake K, Yang W, <u>Hara K</u>, Yasuda K, Horikawa Y, Osawa H, Furuta H, Ng MC, Hirota Y, Mori H, Ido K, Yamagata K, Hinokio Y, Oka Y, Iwasaki N, Iwamoto Y, Yamada Y, Seino Y, Maegawa H, Kashiwagi A, Wang HY, Tanahashi T, Nakamura N, Takeda J, Maeda E, Yamamoto K, Tokunaga K, Ma RC, So WY, Chan JC, Kamatani N, Makino H, Nanjo K, Kadowaki T, Kasuga M. Construction of a prediction model for type 2 diabetes mellitus in the Japanese population based on 11 genes with strong evidence of the association. *J Hum Genet*. 2009 Apr;54(4):236-41. Epub 2009 Feb 27. PubMed PMID: 19247372.

Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research

Organization

The University of Tokyo Hospital

Cardiovascular Medicine, Nutrition and Metabolism, Surgical Oncology, Vascular Surgery, Artificial Organ and Transplantation, Cardiac Surgery, Thoracic Surgery, Neurosurgery, Urology, Orthopaedic Surgery, Oral and maxillofacial Surgery, Radiology, Tissue Engineering Unit, Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Systems, Clinical Vascular Regeneration, Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine, Cartilage of Bone Regeneration, Department of Immunotherapeutics (Medinet)

Engineering and Pharmaceutical Research

Chemical System Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Precision Engineering, Quantum Engineering and System Science, Nuclear Engineering and Management, Chemistry and Biotechnology, Material Engineering, Information Science and Technology, Frontier Sciences, Pharmaceutical Sciences Laboratory of Chemistry and Biology, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine Regenerative Medical Engineering, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine Clinical Biotechnology, Research Center for Advanced Science and Technology, Institute of Industrial Science

Homepage http://plaza.umin.ac.jp/~ikourenk/

Introduction and Organization

The application of an advanced bioscience to a new technical development of clinical medicine has become an important subject for research in the 21st century. We've established Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research at The University of Tokyo Hospital to create a new research and education center, which cross-sectionally unites medicine with engineering research for the development of a next generation medical technology.

2002 June. The establishment of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research was approved by a hospital administration committee as a special practice unit that belongs to The University of Tokyo Hospital.

2002 September. A steering committee of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research was organized by representative members of relevant clinical departments. The committee made a decision of the following basic principles; recruitment for the participation to this unit should be, as a general rule, an open call for a joint project of clinical department and engineering or pharmaceutical research group in The University of Tokyo, an equipment/administration expense of a laboratory should be a responsibility of the user, and a basic participation period to this unit should be three years and for the continued participation in the unit, a review and approve of the steering committee is indispensable.

2002 October. An open call for participants to this unit started. There were 18 applications and the steering committee approved all projects after review. A liaison conference of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research was organized by a representative member of each project. Configuration of each project in a space of $554.4m^2$ that is consisted of a portion of the first floor and the basement of an administration building came to a decision by the conference.

2003 May. The construction of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research was completed. The cost of the construction was shared by the participation groups.

2003 May 22. The first research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place and research activities started.

2004 September 3. The second research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2005 September 13. The third research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2006 December 21. The fourth research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2007 December 13. The fifth research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

2009 December 3. The sixth research meeting of Cooperative Unit of Medicine and Engineering Research took place.

Research activities

Development of Advanced Sterotactic Rediation Cancer Rherapy System

Department of Radiation Oncology Nuclear Professional school, Department of Nuclear

Engineering and Management

Department of Chemical System Engineering

High Precision Stereotactic X-ray Cancer Theraoy System. Development of Advanced Compact Electron Linear Accelerator for Cancer Inspection and Therapy

Laboratory of Nano-crystals in Oncology

Department of Chemical System Engineering Department of Surgical Oncology

To develop an exact diagnosis and treatment system for the micro-metastasis of neoplasm by using nano-crystal particles, and to introduce it to clinical use. To visualize peritoneum metastases (peritonitis) and micro-metastasis of neoplasm which cannot be checked in naked eye, and apply it to an operation or the determination of a medical treatment plan. To search for the new method for treating neoplasm by using biological changes of the cells after up taking nano-crystal particles.

Laboratory of Medical Ultrasound with Microbubbles in Oncology

Department of Mechanical Engineering, Fluids Engineering Laboratory

Department of Surgical Oncology

To develop easy, precise, non-invasive systems to treat human disease. To devise a method to induce microbubbles effectively to treat human tumors in deep situ. To make a precise assessment on tumor invasion in μ m order by injecting microbubbles into tumor arteries. To develop a non-invasive treatment system using HIFU devise and microbubble contrast agents.

Medico-engineering Laboratory for Microsurgical Robotics and Virtual Simulation Laboratory (MRV Labo)

Laboratories of A Morita, Neurosurgery Dept. Engineering Synthesis, M Mitsuishi To develop Microsurgical robotic system and 3D visual system for telesurgery

Laboratory of Cavitation & Lithotripsy

Department of Urology, Faculty of Medicine Department of Mechanical Engineering, School of Engineering

Development of a new method of lithotripsy using high intensity focused ultrasound induced cavitation.

Development of Support Systems for Risk Reduction in the Clinical Process

Department of Pharmacoepidemiology

Chemical System Engineering

Department of Clinical Epidemiology & Systems

Our specific targets are research and education on the integration of biological and clinical information including genome. In particular, they consist of establishment of personalized medicine as translational research, selection of drug targets by proteomics. interpretation of transcriptional regulations and drug development by targeting transcription factors in cardiovascular diseases (arteriosclerosis, cardiac hypertrophy, cardiac failure,

etc.). Other analyses and development are also quite active, such as creation of transgenic animals, analyses of genomic functions, clinical safety monitoring by clinical database and assessments of clinical information systems.

Surgical Robot System Lab.

Robotics, Dynamics, and Control Laboratory Department of Mechano-Informatics

University of Tokyo

Development of motion synchronization technology for in-vivo molecular imaging of small animals, based on robot systems for endoscopic cardiac surgery. Neuro-musculo-skeletal model and its parameter identification for diagnosis and rehabilitation of neuromuscular disorders.

Vascular Biomebical Engineering Laboratory

Department of Vascular Surgery

Department of Tissue Engineering, The University of Tokyo Hospital

Bio-Medical Precision Engineering Laboratory, Department of Precision Engineering, The University of Tokyo

Development of minimally invasive diagnostic and therapeutic technologies for vascular surgery through collaboration research.

Orthopedic clinical biomechanics laboratory

The Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, The University of Tokyo.

Graduate School of Information Science and Technology, The University of Tokyo.

To develop a non-invasive method for predicting bone strength by finite element method analysis.

To develop a new method for evaluation of fracture healing by echo tracking.

To develop a non-invasive method for morphological evaluation.

Minimally invasive cardiac surgery with the integral videography system

Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery, Graduate School of Medicine, University of Tokyo

Advanced Therapeutic and Rehabilitation Engineering Laboratory, Department of Mechano-Informatics, Graduate School of Information Science and

Technology, University of Tokyo

To develop: real-time three-dimensional echocardiography, suture device with liner probe, integral videography, and minimal invasive cardiac surgery monitored by real-time three-dimensional echocardiography without cardiopulmonary bypass

Division of Neutron Capture Therapy & Immunotherapy for Cancer

Department of Cardiothoratic Surgery, Graduate / School of Medicine

Department of Radiology, University of Tokyo Hospital

Department of Quantum Engineering and System Science, School of Engineering

Department of Nuclear Engineering and Management, School of Engineering

Research Center for Advanced Science & Technology Endowment Department, Department of Immunotherapeutics (Medinet)

In order to control and eliminate human cancers, we develop the neutron capture therapy (BNCT) using small neutron accerelator equipped to hospital and also develp more effective immumotherapeutic approaches.

Molecular Imaging Laboratory, Cooperative Unit of Medicine, Engineering and Pharmaceutical Reserch

Tetsuo Nagano, Laboratory of Chemistry and Biology, Graduate School of Pharmaceutical Sciences

Yasunobu Hirata, Department of Cardiovascular Medicine

To develop chemical probes for imaging of biomolecules To elucidate mechanisms and to establish cures of arteriosclerosis

Laboratory of Artificial Organs

Division of Artificial Organs & Transplantation: Katsutoshi Naruse and Lei Guo

Institute of Industrial Science and Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine: Yasuyuki Sakai

Laboratory of Artificial Organs consists of researchers belonging to Division of Artificial Organs & Transplantation, and Sakai Laboratory. We have been collaborating in the research of bioartificial liver support systems in the past 10 years. Our current specialization is, development of artificial liver support, clinical use of new apheresis therapy, development of transgenic pig producing human serum albumin, and development of implantable liver tissue equivalents.

Laboratory of Applied Metabolic Biotechnology

Department of Cardiovascular Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine

Department of Metabolic Diseases, Graduate School of Medicine

Department of Chemistry and Biotechnology, School of Engineering

To establish the system and methods for engineering the novel model mice of life style-related diseases using RNAi technology and biotechnology. To elucidate the mechanisms by which adipose tissue derived factors, adipokines, contribute to the development of the metabolic syndrome. To explore the signal transduction pathways of major adipokines including adiponectin

Laboratory of Biomaterial Science

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo

Ishihara & Takai Lab, Department of Materials Science, Graduate School of Engineering, The University of Tokyo

Laboratory of Regenerative Medical Engineerin, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo

Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo

Inhibition of aseptic loosening of artificial joints by nano-grafting of a novel biocompatible polymer MPC. Creation of biocompatible biomaterials optimized for bone, cartilage and vascular regeneration. Regeneration of bone and cartilage tissue in vitro promoted by physical stimulation

Molecular and cellular mechanics laboratory for the development of multi-scale heart simulator

Department of Cardiothoracic Surgery, The University of Tokyo Hospital

Biomechanics Laboratory, Graduate School of Frontier Sciences, The University of Tokyo We are developing multi-scale, multi-physics heart simulator for the in-silico diagnosis and treatment of heart diseases by the synergistic effort of cellular physiology and computational mechanics. For collecting quantitative data for the simulator, mechanical analysis of cardiomyocytes is performed.

Laboratory of Hard-Tissue Nanomedicine

Kataoka & Yamasaki Lab, Department of Materials Science, Graduate School of Engineering, The University of Tokyo

Department of "Menicon" Cartilage & Bone Regeneration, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo

Department of Bone & Cartilage Regenerative Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Faculty of Medicine, The University of Tokyo

Division of Clinical Biotechnology, Center for Disease Biology and Integrative

Medicine, Graduate School of Medicine, The University of Tokyo

Division of Tissue Engineering, The University of Tokyo Hospital

Development of a non-viral gene delivery system by supramolecular nanotechnology. Development of a non-viral siRNA delivery system by supramolecular nanotechnology. Production of regenerated cartilage and bone with high safety and usefulness . Establishment of practical production and quality control systems. Promotion of the clinical application of regenerated cartilage and bone. Development of easy, precise, non-invasive systems to detect chondroocytic osteoblastic and differentiation. Determination of a finite set of signaling factors sufficient for induction of osteoblasts and chondrocytes. Development of a method to induce osteogenesis and angiogenesis simultaneously . Development of a cell-sheet culture system for bone and cartilage. Screening for compounds that induce bone and cartilage regeneration

Cooperative Unit of Kataoka Laboratory and Department of Vascular Regeneration

Department of Vascular Regeneration, Division of Tissue Engineering, The University of Tokyo Hospital Kataoka Laboratory, Department of Materials Science and Engineering, Graduate School of Engineering, The University of Tokyo

To achieve effective and safe in vivo gene therapy of cardiovascular and vascular diseases, we are developing non-viral gene vectors based on nano-scaled polymer assemblies (polymeric micelles). Polymeric micelles, which are spontaneously formed from block copolymers, have a core containing genes surrounded by biocompatible packaged poly(ethylene glycol) (PEG) palisades, and a variety of pilot molecules can be installed on the surface of polymeric micelles. This "virusmimicking" nanoparticles might achieve efficient gene transfer to the targeted tissues or cells because of protection of the loaded DNA from nuclease attack, their lowered non-specific interaction with proteins and cells and facilitated internalization by the targeted cells through specific interaction of the pilot molecules. Currently, our research has been focused on in vivo gene transfer to artery walls and muscles using polymeric micelles incorporated genes.

References

- Masuzawa A, Ohno T, Takamoto S, Motomura N, Ono M, Fujita H, Ando J, Morita T, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Hirose A, Shigeeda T, Kato S, Araie M (2009): In early diabetic retinopathy, risk of cardiac events after implantation of sirolimuseluting stent is higher than after coronary artery bypass surgery. J Cardiol 53; 86-93
- Ono M, Kyo S, Nishimura T, Ando M, Nawata K, Motomura N, Murakami A(2009): Present status and future perspective of ventricular assist device implantation: What should we do now? J Heart Fail 15; S147
- Nishimura T, Kyo S, Ono M, Motomura N, Gojo S, Murakami A (2009): The echanical assistance for right heart failure post left ventricular assist device implantation. J Heart Fail 15; S177
- Fukushima N, Ono M, Nakatani T, Minami S, Konaka S, Ashikari J (2009): Strategies for maximizing heart and lung transplantation opportunities in Japan. Transplant Proc 41,

273-276

- Hisagi M, Suematsu Y, Masuzawa A, Ono M, Motomura N, Takamoto S (2009): Image-guided surgical repair of ventricular septal rupture using self-expanding device. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg. 8, :602-605
- Nishimura1 S, Manabe I, Nagasaki M, Eto K, Yamashita1 H, Ohsugi M,Otsu M, Hara K, Sugiura S, Yoshimura K, Kadowaki T, Nagai R CD8+ effector T cells contribute to macrophage recruitment and adipose tissue inflammation in obesity Nat Med 15:914-920 (2009)
- Hirota K, Okada J, Washio T, Hisada T, Sugiura S Echocardiogramsimulator based on computersimulated heart Comput Graph Forum in press (2009)
- Sugiura S, Katayama S, Umetani N, Hisada T Simulation study of aortic valve function using the fluid-structure interaction finite element method. in Kazui T, Takamoto S edits Advances in understanding aortic diseases Springer Tokyo 2009
- Yasuteru Urano, Daisuke Asanuma, Yukihiro Hama, Yoshinori Koyama, Tristan Barrett, Mako Kamiya, Tetsuo Nagano, Toshiaki Watanabe, Akira Hasegawa, Peter L Choyke and Hisataka Kobayashi, "Selective molecular imaging of viable cancer cells with pH-activatable fluorescence probes", Nature Medicine, 15, 104-109 (2009).
- Yuichiro Koide, Yasuteru Urano, Akira Yatsushige, Kenjiro Hanaoka, Takuya Terai and Tetsuo Nagano, "Design and Development of Enzymatically Activatable Photosensitizer Based on Unique Characteristics of Thiazole Orange", J. Am. Chem. Soc., 131, 6058-6059 (2009).
- Daisuke Nagata, Arihiro Kiyosue, Masao Takahashi, Hiroshi Satonaka, Kimie Tanaka, Masataka Sata, Tetsuo Nagano, Ryozo Nagai and Yasunobu Hirata, "A New Constitutively Acrive Mutant of AMP-activated Protein Kinase Inhibits Anoxia-induced Apoptosis of Vascular Endothelial Cell", Hypertension Research, 32, 133-139 (2009).
- Kazuki Kiyose, Sakiko Aizawa, Eita Sasaki, Hirotatsu Kojima, Yasuteru Urano, Kejiro Hanaoka, Takuya Terai and Tetsuo Nagano,

"Molecular Design Strategies for Near-infrared Ratiometric Fluorescent Probes Based on Unique Spectral Properties of Aminocyanines", Chemistry - A European Journal, 15, 9191-9200 (2009).

- Tetsuo Nagano, "Bioimaging Probes for Reactive Oxygen Species and Reactive Nitrogen Species", J. Clin. Biochem. Nutr., 45, 111-124 (2009).
- 14. Toru Komatsu, Yasuteru Urano, Yuuta Fujikawa, Tomonori Kobayashi, Hirotatsu Kojima, Takuya Terai, Kenjiro Hanaoka and Tetsuo Nagano "Development of 2,6-carboxy-substituted boron dipyrromethene (BODIPY) as a novel scaffold of ratiometric fluorescent probes for live cell imaging", Chem. Commun., 7015-7017 (2009).
- 15. Nagata D, Kiyosue A, Takahashi M, Satonaka H, Tanaka K, Sata M, Nagano T, Nagai R, Hirata Y: A new costitutively-active muntant of AMPactivated protein kinase inhibits anoxia-induced apoptosis of vascular endothelial cell. Hypertens Res, 32:133-139 (2009).
- 16. Masuzawa A, Ohno T, Takamoto S, Motomura N, Ono M, Fujita H, Ando J, Morita T, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Hirose A, Shigeeda T, Kato S, Araie M. In early-stage diabetic retinopathy, risk of cardiac events after implantation of sirolimus-eluting stent is higher than after coronary artery bypass surgery. J Cardiol, 53:86-93 (2009).
- Ogawa M, Suzuki JI, Hirata Y, Nagai R, Isobe M. A critical role of COX-2 in the progression of neointimal formation after wire injury in mice. Expert Opin Ther Targets, 13:505-11 (2009).
- Asaba K, Tojo A, Onozato ML, Kinugasa S, Miyazaki H, Miyashita K, Uehara Y, Hirata Y, Kimura K, Goto A, Omata M, Fujita T. Long-term renal prognosis of IgA nephropathy with therapeutic trend shifts. Intern Med, 48:883-90 (2009).
- Sekiya M, Osuga J, Nagashima S, Ohshiro T, Igarashi M, Okazaki H, Takanashi M, Tazoe F, Wada T, Ohta K, Takanashi M, Kumagai M, Nishi M, Takase S, Yahagi N, Yagyu H, Ohashi K, Nagai R, Kadowaki T, Furukawa Y, Ishibashi S: Ablation of neutral cholesterol easter hydrolase 1 accelerates atherosclerosis. Cell Metab. 10: 219-228, 2009
- 20. Assmann A, Ueki K, Winnay JN, Kadowaki T, Kulkarni RN: Glucose effects on beta-cell growth

and survival require activation of insulin receptors and insulin receptor substrate 2. Mol.Cell.Biol. 29: 3219-3228, 2009

- 21. Awazawa M, Ueki K, Inabe K, Yamauchi T, Kaneko K, Okazaki Y, Bardeesy N, Ohnishi S, Nagai R, Kadowaki T,: Adiponectin suppresses hepatic SREBP1c expression in an AdipoR1/ LKB1/AMPK dependent pathway. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 382: 51-56, 2009
- 22. Watanabe T, Kubota N, Ohsugi M, Kubota T, Takamoto I, Iwabu M, Awazawa M, Katsuyama H, Hasegawa C, Tokuyama K, Moroi M, Sugi K, Yamauchi T, Noda T, Nagai R, Terauchi Y, Tobe K, Ueki K, Kadowaki T: Rimonabant ameliorates insulin resistance via both adiponectin-dependent and adiponectin-independent pathways. J.Biol. Chem. 284: 1803-1812, 2009
- 23. Kurabe N, Arai S, Nishijima A, Kubota N, Suizu F, Mori M, Kurokawa J, Miyazaki MK, Ide T, Murakami K, Miyake K, Ueki K, Koga H, Yatomi Y, Tashiro F, Noguchi M,Kadowaki T, Miyazaki T: The death effector domain-containing DEDD supports S6K1 activity via preventing Cdk1-dependent inhibitory phosphorylation. J.Biol.Chem. 284: 5050-5055, 2009
- Nishimura S, Manabe I, Nagasaki M, Eto K, Yamashita H, Ohsugi M, Otsu M, Hara K,Ueki K, Sugiura S, Yoshimura K, Kadowaki T, Nagai R : CD8+ effector T cells contribute to macrophage recruitment and adipose tissue inflammation in obesity. Nature Medicine 15: 914-920, 2009
- 25. Takazawa T, Yamauchi T, Tsuchida A, Takata M, Hada Y, Iwabu M, Okada-Iwabu M, Ueki K, Kadowaki T,: Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma agonist rosiglitazone increases the expression of very low density lipoprotein receptor gene in adipocytes. J.Biol.Chem. 30: 30049-30057, 2009
- 26. Matsuda S, Mikami Y, Ohtani M, Fujiwara M, Hirata Y, Minowa A, Terauchi Y,Kadowaki T, Koyasu S: Critical role of class IA PI3K for c-Rel expression in B lymphocytes. Blood 113: 1037-1044, 2009
- Igarashi M, Osuga JI, Isshiki M, Sekiya M, Okazaki H, Takase S, Takanashi M, Ohta K, Kumagai M, Nishi M, Fujita T, Nagai R, Kadowaki T, Ishibashi S: Targeting of neutral

477

cholesterol ester hydrolase to the endoplasmic reticulum via its N-terminal sequence. J. Lipid Res. 51: 274-285, 2009

- 28. Kadowaki T, Yamauchi T, Kubota N, Fujisawa T, Nakagama H, Nakajima A, Terauchi Y, Ueki K: Role of adiponectin and its receptors in obesity-linked insulin resistance and metabolic syndrome. Metabolic Syndrome: Carcinogenesis and Prevention 91-96, 2009
- 29. Kambara H., Yamazaki T., Hayashi D., Kohro T., Okada Y., Nagai R.and The JCAD Study Investigators Gender Differences in Patients With Coronary Artery Disease in Japan The Japanese Coronary Artery Disease Study (The JCAD Study) Circ J 73(5); 912-917,2009
- 30. Tanaka Y., Daida H., Imai Y., Miyauchi K., Sato Y., Hiwatari M., Kitagawa A., Kishimoto J., Yamazaki T., Kawamori R. Morning home blood pressure may be a significant marker of nephropathy in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes: ADVANCED-J study 1 Hypertens R 32; 770-774,2009
- 31. Uchiyama S., Goto S., Matsumoto M., Nagai R., Origasa H., Yamazaki T., Shigematsu H., Shimada K., Yamada N., Bhatt DL., Steg PG, Ikeda Y. on behalf of the REACH Registry Investigators Cardiovascular event rates in patients with cerebrovascular disease and atherothrombosis at other vascular locations: Results from 1-year outcomes in the Japanese REACH Registry J Neurol Sci 15;287(1-2):45-51,2009
- 32. Kaku K., Daida H., Kashiwagi A., Yamashina A., Yamazaki T., Momomura S., Iwase T., Yamasaki Y., Nagatsuka K., Kitagawa K., Kawamori R.: Long-term effects of pioglitazone in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes without a recent history of macrovascular morbidity Current Medical Research & Opinion 25:2925-2932,2009
- 33. Yamazaki T., Kurabayashi M., and the ASTRO-1 Study Group. A Randomized Controlled Study to Compare the Effects of Rosuvastatin 2.5mg and Pravastatin 10mg on the Plasma Lipid Profile in Japanese Patients with Hypercholesterolemia ASTRO-1) Annals of Vascular Diseases (2,3):148-158,2009
- 34. Yamazaki T., Kurabayashi M., and the ASTRO-2 Study Group. A Randomized Controlled Study

to Compare the Effects of Rosuvastatin 5mg and Atorvastatin 10 mg on the Plasma Lipid Profile in Japanese Patients with Hypercholesterolemia (ASTRO-2) Annals of Vascular Diseases (2,3):159-173,2009

- 35. Kohro T., Hayashi D., Yamazaki T., Nagai R., The JCAD Investigators. Beta-Bloker Prescription Among Japanese Cardiologists and Its Effects on Various Outcomes. Circ J 74(5):962-9,2010
- 36. Kohro T., Yamazaki T. Cardiovascular clinical trials in Japan and controversies regarding prospective randomized open-label blinded end-point design Hypertens Res 32: 109-114, 2009
- Kohro T., Yamazaki T. Mechanism of statin-induced myopathy investigated using microarray technology J of Atherosclerosis and Thrombosis 16: 30-32, 2009
- Kohro T., Yamazaki T. Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) in reducing secondary cardiovascular events in hypercholesterolemic Japanese patients Circ J 73(7): 1197-1198, 2009
- Yoshinori Iizuka, Masahiko Munechika, Satoko Tsuru: Quality Approach to Healthcare -Fundamentals -, Proceedings of 53rd EOQ Congress, scientific paper total 8p, CD-ROM, 2009
- Satoko Tsuru, Yoshinori Iizuka, Masahiko Munechika: A Framework for Structured Clinical Knowledge - PCAPS, Proceedings of 53rd EOQ Congress, scientific paper total 8p, CD-ROM, 2009
- 41. Shogo Kato, Satoko Tsuru, Yoshinori Iizuka : A Model for Preventing Accidental Falls in Hospitals -Management Plan for Each Individual Patient- , Proceedings of the 7th Asian Network for Quality Congress, scientific paper 477-486, 2009
- 42. Misako Harada, Shogo Kato, Satoko Tsuru, Yoshinori Iizuka : Designing PCAPS Regional Healthcare Cooperation Model for Cancer Treatment, Proceedings of the 7th Asian Network for Quality Congress, scientific paper 875-884, 2009
- 43. Satoko Tsuru, Yoshinori Iizuka, Masahiko Munechika: Structuring Clinical Nursing Knowledge using PCAPS :Patient Condition

Adaptive path System, Proceedings of NI2009 (Connecting Health and Humans IOS-Press ISBN 978-1-60750-024-7), scientific paper 391-395, 2009

- 44. Shogo Kato, Satoko Tsuru, Yoshinori Iizuka : Framework for Preventing Accidental Falls in Hospitals - Management Plan for ADL, Medication, and Medical Conditions - , Proceedings of NI2009(Connecting Health and Humans IOS-Press ISBN 978-1-60750-024-7), scientific paper 450-454, 2009
- 45. Ryoko Shimono, Satoko Tsuru, Yoshinori Iizuka, Shogo Kato, Masahiko Munechika : The Mapping Model of Employee on Hospital job Based on Competence, Proceedings of the 7th Asian Network for Quality Congress, 922-928, 2009
- 46. Ryoko Shimono, Satoko Tsuru, Yoshinori Iizuka, Shogo Kato, Masahiko Munechika, Masaaki Kaneko: A Method to Improve a Job Process at a Hospital Using the "Unit Process Flow Chart", Proceedings of NI2009(Connecting Health and Humans IOS-Press ISBN 978-1-60750-024-7), scientific paper 15-19, 2009
- 47. Du D, Furukawa KS, Ushida T,3D culture of osteoblast-like cells by unidirectional or oscillatory flow for bone tissue engineering, Biotechnol.and Bioeng., 102(6): 1670-1678 (2009)
- Du D, Furukawa KS, Ushida T, Oscillatory perfusion culture of CaP-based tissue engineering bone with and without dexamethasone, Ann. of Biomed.Eng., 37(1): 146-155 (2009)
- 49. Furukawa KS, Seki S, Hirano Y, Miki H, Mizuhara K, Yamane T, Tateishi T, Ushida T, Real-time evaluation of hemocompatible materials by human platelets as an alternative to animal experimentation, AATEX J., 14(2),879-886 (2009)
- 50. Miyata K, Gouda N, Takemoto H, Oba M, Lee Y, Koyama H, Yamasaki Y, Itaka K, Nishiyama N, Kataoka K. Enhanced transfection with silica-coated polyplexes loading plasmid DNA. Biomaterials. Epub 2010 Mar 20.
- 51. Oba M, Vachutinsky Y, Miyata K, Kano MR, Ikeda S, Nishiyama N, Itaka K, Miyazono K, Koyama H, Kataoka K. Antiangiogenic gene therapy of solid tumor by systemic injection of polyplex micelles loading plasmid DNA encoding

soluble flt-1. Mol Pharm. 2010; 7(2):501-509.

- 52. Vachutinsky Y, Oba M, Miyata K, Hiki S, Kano MR, Nishiyama N, Koyama H, Miyazono K, Kataoka K. Antiangiogenic gene therapy of experimental pancreatic tumor by sFlt-1 plasmid DNA carried by RGD-modified crosslinked polyplex micelles. J Control Release. 2010
- 53. Takayama T, Taguchi T, Koyama H, Sakari M, Kamimura W, Takato T, Miyata T, Nagawa H. The growth of a vascular network inside a collagen-citric acid derivative hydrogel in rats. Biomaterials. 2009, 30(21):3580-3587.
- 54. Hashimoto T, Koyama H, Miyata T, Hosaka A, Tabata Y, Takato T, Nagawa H. Selective and sustained delivery of basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) for treatment of peripheral arterial disease: results of a phase I trial. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2009 ;38:71-75.
- 55. Katsu M, Koyama H, Maekawa H, Kurihara H, Uchida H, Hamada H. Ex vivo gene delivery of ephrin-B2 induces development of functional collateral vessels in a rabbit model of hind limb ischemia. J Vasc Surg. 2009;49:192-198.
- 56. Matsumoto S, Christie RJ, Nishiyama N, Miyata K, Ishii A, Oba M, Koyama H, Yamasaki Y, Kataoka K. Environment-responsive block copolymer micelles with a disulfide cross-linked core for enhanced siRNA delivery. Biomacromolecules. 2009 ;10:119-127.
- 57. M. Kumagai, M. R. Kano, Y. Morishita, M. Ota, Y. Imai, N. Nishiyama, M. Sekino, S. Ueno, K. Miyazono, K. Kataoka, Enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of experimental pancreatic tumor in vivo by block-copolymer-coated magnetite nanoparticles with TGF-beta inhibitor. J. Control. Release 140 (3) 306-311 (2009)
- M. Zhang, A. Ishii, N. Nishiyama, S. Matsumoto, T. Ishii, Y. Yamasaki, K. Kataoka, PEGylated calcium phosphate nanocomposites as smart environment-sensitive carriers for siRNA delivery. Adv. Mater. 21 (34) 3520-3525 (2009)
- M. Han, M. Oba, N. Nishiyama, M.R. Kano, S. Kizaka-Kondoh, K. Kataoka, Enhanced percolation and gene expression in tumor hypoxia by PEGylated polyplex micelles. Mol. Ther. 17 (8) 1404-1410 (2009)
- 60. Y. Lee, T. Ishii, H. Cabral, H. -J. Kim, J. -H. Seo,

N. Nishiyama, H. Oshima, K. Osada, K. Kataoka, Charge-conversional polyionic complex micellesefficient nanocarriers for protein delivery into cytoplasm. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 48 (29) 5309-5312 (2009)

- M. Harada-Shiba, I. Takamisawa, K. Miyata, T. Ishii, N. Nishiyama, K. Itaka, K. Kangawa, F. Yoshihara, Y. Asada, K. Hatakeyama, N. Nagaya, K. Kataoka, Intratracheal gene transfer of adrenomedullin using polyplex nanomicelles attenuates monocrotaline-induced pulmonary hypertension in rats. Mol Ther. 17 (7) 1180-1186 (2009)
- 62. W. Wang, K. Itaka, S. Ohba, N. Nishiyama, U. Chung, Y. Yamasaki, K. Kataoka, 3D spheroid culture system on micropatterned substrates for improved differentiation efficiency of multipotent mesenchymal stem cells. Biomaterials 30 (14) 2705-2715 (2009)
- 63. N. Nishiyama, Y. Nakagishi, Y. Morimoto, P.-S. Lai, K. Miyazaki, K. Urano, S. Horie, M. Kumagai, S. Fukushima, Y. Cheng, W.-D. Jang, M. Kikuchi, K. Kataoka, Enhanced photodynamic cancer treatment by supramolecular nanocarriers charged with dendrimer phthalocyanine. J. Control. Release 133 (3) 245-251 (2009)
- 64. H. Cabral, M. Nakanishi, M. Kumagai, W.-D. Jang, N. Nishiyama, K. Kataoka, A photo-activated targeting chemotherapy using glutathione sensitive camptothecin-loaded polymeric micelles. Pharm. Res. 26 (1) 82-92 (2009)
- 65. A. Kishimura, S. Liamsuwan, H. Matsuda, W. -F. Dong, K. Osada, Y. Yamasaki, K. Kataoka, pH-Dependent permeability change and reversible structural transition of PEGylated polyion complex vesicles (PICsomes) in aqueous media. Soft Matter 5 (3) 529-532 (2009)
- 66. S. Matsumoto, R. J. Christie, N. Nishiyama, K. Miyata, A. Ishii, M. Oba, H. Koyama, Y. Yamasaki, K. Kataoka, Environment-responsive block copolymer micelles with a disulfide cross-linked core for enhanced siRNA delivery. Biomacromolecules 10 (1) 119-127 (2009)
- 67. Katsu Yamane, Akihiko Murai, Sadahiro Takaya, and Yoshihiko Nakamura, "Muscle Tension Database for Contact-Free Estimation of Human

Somatosensory Information," Proc. of IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, pp.633-638, 12-17 May 2009.

- 68. Gentiane Venture, Ko Ayusawa, and Yoshihiko Nakamura, "Realtime Identification Software for Human Whole-Body Segment Parameters Using Motion Capture and its Visualization Interface," Proc. of IEEE International Conference on Rehabilitation Robotics, pp.109-114, June 23-26, 2009.
- 69. Gentiane Venture, Ko Ayusawa, and Yoshihiko Nakamura, "Real-Time Identification and Visualization of Human Segment Parameters" Proc. of 31st Annual International Conference of IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, pp.3983-3986, September 4-6, 2009.
- 70. Gentiane Venture, Ko Ayusawa, Dana Kulic, and Yoshihiko Nakamura, "Monitoring the Segment Parameters During Long Term Physical Training from Motion Capture Data," Proc. of 31st Annual International Conference of IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, pp 5247-5250, September 4-6, 2009.
- 71. Akihiko Murai, Yamane Katsu, and Yoshihiko Nakamura, "Characterization of Motor Skill Based on Musculoskeletal Model," Proc. of 31st Annual International Conference of IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, September 4-6, 2009.
- 72. Akihiko Murai, Kosuke Kurosaki, Yamane Katsu, and Yoshihiko Nakamura, "Computationally Fast Estimation of Muscle Tension for Realtime Bio-feedback," Proc. of 31st Annual International Conference of IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, pp. 6546-6549, September 4-6, 2009.
- 73. Gentiane Venture, Ko Ayusawa, Yoshihiko Nakamura, "Optimal Estimation of Human Body Segments Dynamics Using Realtime Visual Feedback," Proc. of IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems, pp.1627-1632, St. Louis, USA, October 11-15, 2009.
- 74. 2009 講演論文集, 1A1-M04, 2009.
- 75. Nicholas Herlambang, Hiromasa Yamashita, Hongen Liao, Ken Masamune, Takeyoshi Dohi: Realtime Integral Videography Auto-stereoscopic

Surgery Navigation System using Intra-operative 3D Ultrasound: System Design and In-vivo Feasibility Study, Proceedings of 5th Workshop on Augmented Environments for Medical Imaging including Augmented Reality in Computer-Aided Surgery (AMI-ARCS2009, London, UK, September 24, 2009), pp. 61-68, 2009

- 76. Ken Masamune, Tetsuya Horiuchi, Masahiro Mizutani, Hiromasa Yamashita, Hiroyuki Tsukihara, Noboru Motomura, Shinichi Takamoto, Hongen Liao, Takeyoshi Dohi: Novel Endoscope System with Plasma Flushing for Off-Pump Cardiac Surgery, Medical Image Computing and Computer-Assisted Intervention - MICCAI 2009, 12th International Conference London, UK, September 2009 Proceedings, Part I, Lecture Notes in Computer Science 5761, pp. 451-458, 2009
- 77. T. Horiuchi, K. Masamune, H. Yamashita, H. Tsukihara, S. Takamoto, H. Liao, T. Dohi: Endoscope system with plasma flushing and separator for off-pump cardiac surgery, World Congress on Medical Physics and Biomedical Engineering (WC 2009), IFMBE Proceedings 25/VI, pp. 324-327, September 2009
- Ohnishi I. Matsuyama J. Bone fracture and the healing mechanisms. A new method for evaluation of fracture healing by echo tracking. Clinical Calcium. 19(5):682-90, 2009
- 79. Ohnishi I. Prediction of vertebral strength using a CT based finite element method--clinical application in evaluation of the efficacy of alendronate. Nippon Rinsho - Japanese Journal of Clinical Medicine. 67(5):932-7, 2009
- Matsumoto T. Ohnishi I. Bessho M. Imai K. Ohashi S. Nakamura K. Prediction of vertebral strength under loading conditions occurring in activities of daily living using a computed tomography-based nonlinear finite element method. Spine. 34(14):1464-9, 2009.
- 81. Bessho M. Ohnishi I. Matsumoto T. Ohashi S. Matsuyama J. Tobita K. Kaneko M. Nakamura K. Prediction of proximal femur strength using a CT-based nonlinear finite element method: differences in predicted fracture load and site with changing load and boundary conditions. Bone. 45(2):226-31, 2009 Aug.

- 82. Imai K. Ohnishi I. Matsumoto T. Yamamoto S. Nakamura K. Assessment of vertebral fracture risk and therapeutic effects of alendronate in postmenopausal women using a quantitative computed tomography-based nonlinear finite element method. Osteoporosis International. 20(5):801-10, 2009.
- Low O2 metabolism of Hep G2 cells cultured at high cell density in a 3D microstructured scaffolds C. Provin, K. Takano, T. Yoshida, Y. Sakai, T. Fujii and R. Shirakashi Biomed. Microdev., 11(2), 485-494 (2009).
- 84. Spontaneous formation of highly functional three-dimensional multilayer from human hepatoma Hep G2 cells cultured on an oxygen-permeable polydimethylsiloxane membrane F. Evenou, T. Fujii, and Y. Sakai *Tissue Engineering Part C: Methods, 16(2):311-318 (2010).*
- 85. Study of on-chip individual embryo coculture with microporous membrane supported endometrial cells Hiroshi Kimura, Hiroko Nakamura, Tomonori Akai, Takatoki Yamamoto, Hideshi Hattori, Yasuyuki Sakai, Teruo Fujii *IEEE Trans. NanoBiosci.*, 8(4), 318-324 (2010).
- 86. Simultaneous evaluation of toxicities using a mammalian cell array chip prepared by photocatalytic lithography K. Komori, Jun Nada, Masaki Nishikawa, Hideo Notsu, Tetsu Tatsuma, Yasuyuki Sakai *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 653, 222-227 (2009).
- 87. A micropatterned cell array with an integrated oxygen-sensitive fluorescent membrane Kevin Montagne, Kikuo Komori, Fei Yang, Tetsu Tatsuma, Teruo Fujii and Yasuyuki Sakai Photochemical & Photobiological Science, 8, 1529-1533 (2009).
- Modeling of Reaction and Diffusion Processes in a High-Surface-Area Biofuel Cell Electrode Made of Redox Polymer-Grafted Carbon Takanori Tamaki, Taichi Ito, Takeo Yamaguchi, *Fuel Cells*, 2009(9)37-43
- 89. A New Free Volume Theory Based on Microscopic Concept of Molecular Collisions for Penetrant Self-diffusivity in Polymers Hidenori Ohashi, Taichi Ito, Takeo Yamaguchi, Journal of *Chemical Engineering of Japan*, 2009(42)86-96

- 90. Evaluation of Immobilized Enzyme in a High-Surface-Area Biofuel Cell Electrode Made of Redox-Polymer-Grafted Carbon Black Takanori Tamaki, Atsushi Hiraide, Faizly B. Asmat, Hidenori Ohashi, Taichi Ito, Takeo Yamaguchi Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research 2010(49)6394-6398
- 91. Isolation and Analysis of a Grafted Polymer onto a Straight Cylindrical Pore in a Thermal-Responsive Gating Membrane and Elucidation of its Permeation Behavior Hidenori Kuroki, Hidenori Ohashi, Taichi Ito, Takanori Tamaki, Takeo Yamaguchi Journal of Membrane Science 2010(352)22-31
- 92. Sensitivity enhancement of a molecular recognition ion gating membrane in an aqueous ethanol solution Taichi Ito, Yuhei Oshiba, Hidenori Ohashi, Takanori Tamaki, Takeo Yamaguchi *Journal of Membrane Science* 2010(348)369-375

Medical Specialists Training Center (newly established)

Associate Professor

Nobuyuki Shimizu, M.D., Ph.D.

Homepage

Introduction and Organization

The Region-based Advanced Medical Specialists Training Promotion Center was established in April 2009 under the Personnel Affairs Department with the aim of addressing the shortage of doctors and the decreased number of doctors on loan from university hospitals, which are serious social issues nowadays. Efforts are focused on establishing a circulating career development system for medical professionals in close cooperation between the University of Tokyo Hospital and regional medical institutions.

Outlines

- Serving as the contact point of the University of Tokyo Hospital (the University Hospital) for other hospitals with which the University Hospital has personnel exchange programs (hereinafter as the "partner hospitals"), the Center regularly gathers information on these partner hospitals and discusses their needs in order to promote interactive personnel exchanges.
- 2) The Center communicates gathered information regarding vacant positions of partner hospitals and qualifications to relevant clinical departments/ divisions of the University Hospital so as to help fill the positions with doctors of the University Hospital.
- 3) The Center also helps doctors of a partner hospital to receive training at the University Hospital for a certain period of time, on request basis from the partner hospital, in order to improve their medical skills and experience.

Characteristics

The Center offers assistance not only to physicians and dentists but also to nurses, pharmacists and other medical professionals in their career formation. Efforts are focused on improving training systems and environments at partner hospitals and establishing a network between the University Hospital and its partner hospitals. Thereby, it is aimed to further improve the education and training capabilities and clinical research capabilities of the University Hospital.

The Center will propose a model curriculum for a career development system for medical professionals based on interdisciplinary, interactive exchange among medical staff from different clinical departments/divisions and labora tories of the University Hospital and its partner hospitals.

University Hospital Pharmaceutical Service

Department of Pharmacy

Professor

Hiroshi Suzuki, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Kousei Ito, Ph.D.

Research Associate

Yoshiyuki Ohno, Ph.D., Tappei Takada, Ph.D., Kazuo Takayama, Tomoko Fujino, Masashi Honma, Yoshitsugu Yanagihara, Ph.D., Takehito Yamamoto

Homepage http://square.umin.ac.jp/todaiyak/index.html

Introduction and Organization

We have 9 faculty members, 53 pharmacy staffs, 33 pharmacy residents, and 19 graduate students and 5 undergraduate students from the faculty of pharmaceutical sciences (as of December 1st, 2009). In addition, project associate professor (Akihiro Hisaka, Ph.D.) Pharmacology from and Pharmacokinetics department, and project research associate (Shogo Miura, Ph.D.) from Cancer Professional Training Plan are involved in our work.

Clinical activities

Department of Pharmacy consists of the following six sections:

1) Drug information and research section

This section offers drug information for questions from the medical person, executes and supports the medicine management to inpatients. In addition, the section prepares materials for pharmaceutical affair committee, where each medicine is discussed whether it should be adopted or deleted. Preparation of several periodicals regarding drug information for clinicians is also included.

2) The dispensing section After inspecting all prescriptions for contraindications or improper use, medications are dispensed. Drug information is given to outpatients from this section, using a private room if necessary. The computerized order system is linked with automatic packaging machines for oral medicines, automatic dispensing system and bar code label printer for injection drugs.

3) Pharmaceutical section

This section formulations sterilizes of a pharmaceutical such as injection medicines, instillation medicines and decontaminating chemicals. They prepare capsule medicines, ointment medicines, suppositories, central vein nutrition (IVH) for inpatients and in-home care patients. After strict inspection of prescriptions, they also dispense anti- malignant tumor medicine (database is constructed based on the submitted protocols and the patient information). In order to support advanced medical care, they develop and check formulations (characterization of the uniformity, stability and so on) of the medicine which is quite necessary for certain patients, but is not marketed.

4) Drug matters and drug management section Drug matter section manages the adoption of medical supplies (in-hospital and out-hospital), periodically reconsiders the adopted medicines, and also manages the accountings of all the medicines and other materials used in our department. This section also takes statistics of every information of drug affairs. Drug management section takes care of supplying and safekeeping of all the in-hospital medicines (approx. 2,270 items), out-patient medicines, anesthetics, muscle relaxation drugs, psychotropic drugs, poison medicines.

5) Nacrotic section

Under the supervision of authorized manager for narcotics (the director of the pharmacy department), narcotics are properly managed, recorded, reported, inspected and directed. Nacrotics are properly arranged and managed at the dispensing section and each medical care section.

6) Ward section

They contribute to the team medical care by providing specialized drug information and sharing them with all the staffs involved in the treatment as follows;

- ① Supporting the proper use of medication by pharmacists stationed at 1st and 2nd ICU section.
- ② Arrangement and mixing of injections for patients at the staff station of Hematology and Oncology.
- ③ Investigation of carrying medicines and the side effect histories, allergy histories etc. at the time of hospitalization. Participation for conferences. Procurement and appraisal of patient's basic information about the disease, compilation of the medicine history. Monitoring of medication guidance and the side effect for the patient, and compilation of guidance record. Offering the doctor with drug information, prescription design support and detailed contents of medication guidance to each patient.
- ④ Investigation and management of ward stock medicine.
- S Nutrient support of the patients as a member of NST.
- 6 Management of proper use of narcotics as a member of palliative care team.
- ⑦ Management of proper use of antibiotics, rounds of a hospital ward, and training of the staffs as a member of ICT.

Statistical Data (fiscal year 2009) Number of items on in-hospital formulary: 2,270 Number of prescriptions (ps.) filled or preparation (pp.) (annual)

out-patients	:	478,410	ps.
(outside	e:	394,964	ps.)
(inside	:	83,446	ps.)
out-patient chemotl	herapy:	6,694	ps.
in-patients	:	210,719	ps.
injection drugs	:	220,452	ps.
IVH	:	13,635	pp.
chemotherapy	:	11,616	pp.

8.911

TDM consultations (annual) :

Numbers of hospital pharmaceutical cares (annual): 3,641

Educational Activities

The department of pharmacy takes various responsibilities of education with regard to clinical pharmacy, pharmacology, and pharmacokinetics for students and graduate students in the faculty of medicine, in the faculty of pharmacy, and in the school of health sciences and nursing. We also have our own one-year post-graduate training course optimized for new pharmacists.

For students in the faculty of medicine, we are in charge of "Pathogenetic and Pathology" as an optional course lecture. We are providing a free quarter practice course for some M1 and M2 students for 2 weeks and teach basic molecular and biochemical techniques as well as the pharmacokinetic theory to them. We are providing a 3-days practice course as a part of compulsory clinical practice for the M3 and M4 students and teach clinical pharmaceutics and practical knowledge of prescription and risk management to them. For the students in the health sciences and nursing, we are in charge of clinical pharmacokinetics lectures as a part of a compulsory subject, "Pharmacology and Toxicology".

For students in the faculty of pharmacy, we are in charge of two series of lectures for the undergraduate students: "Clinical Pharmacy I" (compulsory subject) and "Clinical Pharmacy II" (an optional course). They are educated for the clinical pharmacology and pharmacokinetics. For the graduate students, we are in charge of "Advanced Course of Medical Pharmacy" (every other year) as a cooperator of the Clinical Pharmacokinetic. Recent trends of the medical pharmacy as well as the practical developments and future visions of the department of pharmacy are presented in this lecture. We are responsible for the hospital practice courses (10 days in total) and teach practical techniques of pharmacists such as drug preparations and patient consultation. In addition to these, we educate 4th year students and graduate students who moved to the Clinical Pharmacokinetics.

In 2009, 33 pharmacists completed our one-year post-graduate training course. They learned various practical knowledge and techniques necessary for hospital pharmacists. This education style is a groundwork of long-term practice for 6-year course students in the faculty of pharmacy which will start in 2010. In addition, we are promoting life-long education of pharmacists in the local area by holding regular technical workshop.

Research activities

It is evident that the molecular function of particular element cannot always be assigned to only one function at whole body level, because one to one simple correspondence is not common in our body. It is also true that the understanding of the relationship between drug and its ultimate target is not sufficient to predict the pharmacological/toxicological effect. We need to understand not only the detailed molecular machinery of drug target, but also its environment surrounding the target (ex. other associating proteins, signaling molecules etc.), where and when it works, and finally how it behaves as functional unit in our This is a basic idea trying to understand body. "living body" as "system". By further promoting this idea to "system pharmacology", we will be able to identify a molecular target which is related to the pharmacological/toxicological output in clinical situation or even at early drug development stage. Based on such concept, following projects are now ongoing:

1. Elucidation of the molecular mechanism which controls in vivo disposition of lipids / bile acids / the uric acid, and establishment of new therapy for life-style related diseases based on those integrated understanding

2. Elucidation of the dynamic regulatory mechanism of bone resorption / bone formation, and establishment of new therapy for bone metabolic disease based on those integrated understanding

3. Establishment of the way to quantitative understanding and prediction of pharmacological-effect and side-effect of drugs directed against particular molecular target. Finally, these outputs would be feed backed to early drug development stages.

4. Elucidation of the molecular mechanism related to the side effect of drugs using large-scale "-omics" analysis. Finally, the quantitative information would be applied to develop strategies to prevent / treat the side effect.

5. Absolute quantification of factors determining the pharmacokinetic profiles of drugs and its application to clinical pharmacokinetics and pharmacology field.

References

- Ikebuchi Y, Takada T, Ito K, Yoshikado T, Anzai N, Kanai Y and Suzuki H (2009) Receptor for activated C-kinase 1 regulates the cellular localization and function of ABCB4. Hepatol Res 39(11):1091-1107.
- (2) Kariya Y, Honma M, Aoki S, Chiba A and Suzuki H (2009) Vps33a mediates RANKL storage in secretory lysosomes in osteoblastic cells. J Bone Miner Res 24(10):1741-1752.
- (3) Koh S, Takada T, Kukuu I and Suzuki H (2009) FIC1-mediated stimulation of FXR activity is decreased with PFIC1 mutations in HepG2 cells. J Gastroenterol 44(6):592-600.
- (4) Kozawa M, Honma M and Suzuki H (2009) Quantitative prediction of in vivo profiles of CYP3A4 induction in humans from in vitro results with a reporter gene assay. Drug Metab Dispos 37(6):1234-1241.
- (5) Hisaka A, Kusama M, Ohno Y, Sugiyama Y and Suzuki H (2009) A proposal for a pharmacokinetic interaction significance classification system (PISCS) based on predicted drug exposure changes and its potential application to alert classifications in product labelling. Clin Pharmacokinet 48(10):653-666.

- (6) Li T, Ito K, Sumi S, Fuwa T and Horie T (2009) Protective effect of aged garlic extract (AGE) on the apoptosis of intestinal epithelial cells caused by methotrexate. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 63(5):873-880.
- (7) Matsuo H, Takada T, Ichida K, Nakamura T, Nakayama A, Ikebuchi Y, Ito K, Kusanagi Y, Chiba T, Tadokoro S, Takada Y, Oikawa Y, Inoue H, Suzuki K, Okada R, Nishiyama J, Domoto H, Watanabe S, Fujita M, Morimoto Y, Naito M, Nishio K, Hishida A, Wakai K, Asai Y, Niwa K, Kamakura K, Nonoyama S, Sakurai Y, Hosoya T, Kanai Y, Suzuki H, Hamajima N and Shinomiya N (2009) Common Defects of ABCG2, a High-capacity Urate Exporter, Cause Gout: A Function-based Genetic Analysis in a Japanese Population. Science Translational Medicine 1(5ra11):41-48.
- (8) Minami S, Ito K, Honma M, Ikebuchi Y, Anzai N, Kanai Y, Nishida T, Tsukita S, Sekine S, Horie T and Suzuki H (2009) Posttranslational regulation of Abcc2 expression by SUMOylation system. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol 296(2): G406-413.
- (9) Nakano T, Sekine S, Ito K and Horie T (2009) Correlation between apical localization of Abcc2/Mrp2 and phosphorylation status of ezrin in rat intestine. Drug Metab Dispos 37(7): 1521-1527.
- (10) Yamanashi Y, Takada T and Suzuki H (2009) In-vitro characterization of the six clustered variants of NPC1L1 observed in cholesterol low absorbers. Pharmacogenet Genomics 19(11):884-892.
- (11) Takada T, Suzuki H (2009) Mechanisms of regulation of bile acid transport in the small intestine. "Bile Acid Biology and Therapeutic Actions" (edited by D Keppler, U Beuers, A Stiehl and M Trauner, Springer).

Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine

Laboratory of Molecular Biomedicine for Pathogenesis

Professor

Toru Miyazaki, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer/Associate Professor

Satoko Arai, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Katsuhiko Nakashima, Ph.D.

Homepage http://tmlab.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Research

Our laboratory will focus on clarification of the pathogenesis of various diseases and the related physiological machineries in cellular and molecular aspects. Based on our technical advantage in gene manipulation via gene knockout and transgenesis, we will give high priorities to in vivo analyses. This will definitively contribute to the direct therapeutic application of our findings. Since our rationale is to challenge to uncharacterized disease mechanisms and physiologies, we will not restrict our interest, strategy or technique employed, in certain specific field. Rather, we will expand our research area by establishing different collaborations with a broad spectrum of investigators. We believe this fits to the policy of the CDBIM, which aims the development of a comprehensive science including the fundamental and clinical medicines, and the biotechnology. Overall, we will attempt to discover novel biological insights rather than to study details of previously characterized physiologies, by targeting molecules newly identified by ourselves. The major specific aims during the next five years are as follows:

1. Role of Apoptosis Inhibitor expressed by Macrophages (AIM) in atherosclerosis development.

AIM, which we initially identified as a soluble apoptosis inhibitory factor, is largely produced by tissue macrophages. Recently, we found that AIM expression induction is highly correlated to hyperlipidemia; and that expression of AIM is critical in progression of atherosclerosis as assessed in AIM knockout mice. We will isolate the putative receptor for AIM, and elucidate the entire signaling pathway of how AIM inhibits apoptosis. In addition, by generating functional antibodies against human AIM, we will develop а potential treatment of atherosclerosis by suppressing AIM activity in the body.

2. Epigenetical regulation of Genome-Stability via Polycomb and its relevance to oncogenesis.

Recently, we discovered a novel Polycomb group protein MBT-1, which specifically dictates the maturational transition of immature myeloid progenitor cells. We will clarify the definitive molecular mechanism of how MBT-1 regulates the myelopoiesis, which may open avenues for the further understanding of the mechanisms responsible for leukemogenesis. In addition, we will perform a large scale screening of leukemia patients for the mutation and/or the translocation of the MBT-1 gene (locus).

3. Regulation of mitosis progression by DEDD and its influence on cell & body sizing and oncogenesis.

It has been suggested that the regulation of apoptosis is crucially involved in tumor development. Our recent analysis of knockout mice of the death effector domain (DED) containing element DEDD-1 has implied an important role of DEDD-1 in tumor progression. We will further determine the involvement of DEDD-1 in tumorgenesis in the context of apoptosis as well as of other potential machineries. We will also study the function of a similar molecule DEDD-2 both in vivo and in vitro. These studies will not only provide a novel insight into the influence of apoptosis in tumorgenesis, but also suggest a potentiality of tumor manipulation by modulating expression of DEDD molecules.

4. Towards the development of a definitive therapy for Propionic Acidemia.

Propionic acidemia (PA) is the most frequent inborn error of organic acid metabolism in humans. It is caused by a deficiency of propionyl-CoA carboxylase (PCC), which results in accumulation of toxic propionic acid, leading to furious acceleration of ketoacidosis. We generated a mouse model for the severe-type PA by disrupting the PCCA (α -subunit of PCC) gene, and successfully rescued the mice by complementation of a partial PCC-activity restrictedly in the liver or in the skin via a transgene. Having this result, we will establish a novel therapy for PA that is based on an idea of developing "chimeric" organs via transplantation of hepatic stem cells or fibroblast cells into newborns or early infants.

Lab Activities

DBELS (Disease Biology Excellent Lecture Series)

We present a lecture series by top scientists in a variety of research fields related to disease biology. So far, eleven lecturers have been invited from many places including Kyoto Univ., Hokkaido Univ., Riken Institute, Tokyo Univ. of Science, Washington Univ. (USA), Univ. of Basel (Switzerland), and Weill Medical College of Cornell University (USA).

DBELS-EXTRA

As a daughter series of DBELS, we started a technical lecture series for young scientists. We invite various scientists from not only universities but also research institutes or industries.

DBELS WORKSHOP

In 2007, we had a workshop at Unzen, a great resort place in Nagasaki prefecture. Along the policy for DBELS, we invited 8 top-scientists from Kyoto, Tokyo, Hokkaido, Okinawa, and Boston as lecturers, and many young participants as audiences. Staying in a beautiful resort hotel, we all had a scientifically and culturally fruitful time. The next workshop is scheduled to be held in Switzerland, probably in 2010 summer.

Music and Science

As an opening ceremony of our lab, we invited Maestro Christian Zimerman (Pianist), for a concert by him, and a discussion (with Prof. Miyazaki) on Music and Science, at the Yasuda memorial auditorium (June 2006). More than 800 audiences have participated.

Visiting Professors

So far, Profs. Edward K. Wakeland (Univ. of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas) (2007), Diane Mathis and Christophe Benoist (Harvard Univ. Medical School) (2008) visited our lab for 3 months, and had many activities.

Publications

- Kurokawa, J., Arai, S., Nakashima, K., Nagano, H., Nishijima, A., Miyata, K., Ose, R., Mori, M.m Kubota, N., Kadowaki, T., Oike, Y., Koga, H., Febbraio, M., Iwanaga, T., Miyazaki, T. Macrophage-derived AIM is endocytosed into adipocytes and decreases lipid droplets via inhibition of fatty acid synthase activity. Cell Metab 11: 479-492 (2010)
- Kurabe, H., Mori, M., Kurokawa, J., Tniguchi, K., Aoyama, H., Atsuda, K., Nishijima, A., Odawara, N., Harada, S., Nakashima, k., Arai, S., Miyazaki T. The death effector domain-containing DEDD forms a complex with Akt and Hsp90, and supports their

stability.**Biochem. Biophy. Res.Commun.** 391:1708-1713 (2010)

- Bhatia, H., Hallock, J.L., Sterner, L.S., Karkashon, S., Miyazaki, T., Dean, A., & Little, J.A. A short-chain fatty acid mediated reversed globin gene switch in primary definitive erythroid cells. Blood 113: 6440-8 (2009)
- 4. Kurabe, N., Arai, S., Nishijima, A., Kubota, N., Suizu. F.. Mori. М.. Kurokawa. J., Kondo-Miyazaki, M., Ide, T., Murakami, K., Miyake, K., Ueki, K., Koga, K., Yatomi, Y., Tashiro, F., Noguchi, M., Kadowaki, T., & Miyazaki, T. The death effector domaincontaining DEDD supports S6K1 activity via Cdk1-dependent preventing inhibitory phosphorylation. J. Biol. Chem. 284 : 5050-5055 (2009)
- Jayachandran, R., Sundaramurthy, V., Combaluzier, B., Korf, H., Huygen, K., Miyazaki, T., Albrecht, I., Massner, J. & Pieters, J. Survival of Mycobacteria in macrophages is mediated by Coronin 1-dependent activation of calcineurin. Cell 130: 1-14 (2007).
- Miyazaki, T. & Arai, S. Two distinct controls of mitotic Cdk1/cyclin B1 requisite for cell growth prior to cell division. Cell Cycle 6: 1419 - 1425 (2007).
- Arai, S., Miyake, K., Voit, R., Nemoto, S., Wakeland, E.K., Grummt, I. & Miyazaki, T. The death-effector domain containing protein DEDD is a novel mitotic inhibitor requisite for cell growth. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 104: 2289-2294 (2007).
- Koltsova, E.K, Ciofani, M., Benezra, R., Miyazaki, T., Clipstone, N., Zuniga-Pflucker, J.C., Wiest, D.L. Early Growth Response 1 and NF-ATc1 Act in Concert to Promote Thymocyte Development beyond the beta-Selection Checkpoint. J. Immunol. 179: 4694-4703 (2007).
- Arai, S., Shelton, J.M., Chen, M., Bradley, M.N., Castrillo, A, Bookout, A.L., Mak, P.A., Edwards. P.A., Mangelsdorf, D.J., Tontonoz, P. & Miyazaki, T. A role of the apoptosis inhibitory factor AIM/Spα/Api6 in atherosclerosis development. Cell Metab. 1: 201-213 (2005).
- 10. Arai, S. & Miyazaki, T. Impaired maturation of myeloid progenitor cells exhibiting normal

proliferative activity in mice lacking the novel Polycomb group protein MBT-1. **EMBO J.** 24: 1863-1873 (2005).

- 11. Haks, M.C., Lefebvre, J.M., Lauritsen, J.P.H., Carleton, M., Rhodes, M., Miyazaki, T., Kappes, D.J. & Wiest, D.L. Attenuation of $\gamma\delta$ TCR signaling efficiently diverts thymocytes to the $\alpha\beta$ lineage. **Immunity** 22: 595-606 (2005).
- Kroll, J., Shi, X., Caprioli, A., Liu, H.H., Waskow, C., Lin, K.M., Miyazaki, T., Rodewald, H.R. & Sato, T.N. The BTB-kelch protein, KLHL6, is involved in B-lymphocyte antigen receptor signaling and germinal center formation. Mol. Cell. Biol. 25: 8531-8540 (2005).
- Arai, S., Minjares, C., Nagafuchi, S. & Miyazaki, T. Improved experimental procedures for NODderived embryonic stem cells to achieve an efficient transmission into mouse germ line. Exp. Diab. Res. 5: 219-226 (2004).
- Kuwata, K., Watanabe, H., Jiang, S-Y., Yamamoto, T., Miyaji, C., Abo, T., Miyazaki, T. & Naito, M. AIM inhibits apoptosis of T cells and NKT cells in Corynebacterium-induced Granuloma formation in mice. Am. J. Pathol 162: 837-847 (2003).
- Ito, Y., Arai, S., van Oers, N.S.C., Aifantis, I., von Boehmer, H. & Miyazaki, T. Positive selection by the pre-TCR yields mature CD8⁺ T cells. J. Immunol. 169: 4913-4919. (2002).
- 16. Miyazaki, T., Ohura, T., Kobayashi, M., Shigematsu, Y., Yamaguchi, S., Suzuki, Y., Hata, I., Aoki, Y., Yang, X., Minjares, C., Haruta, I., Uto, H., Ito, Y. & Muller, U. Fatal propionic acidemia in mice lacking propionyl-CoA carboxylase and its rescue by postnatal, liver-specific supplementation via a transgene. J. Biol. Chem. 276: 35995-35999 (2001).
- Haruta, I., Kato, Y., Hashimoto, E., Minjares, C., Kennedy, S., Uto, H., Yamauchi, K., Kobayashi, M., Yusa, S., Müller, U., Hayashi, N. & Miyazaki, T. Association of AIM with hepatitis via supporting macrophage survival and enhancing phagocytotic function of macrophages. J. Biol. Chem. 276: 22910-2914 (2001).
- Miyazaki, T., Hirokami, Y., Matsuhashi, N., Takatsuka, H. & Naito, M. Increased susceptibility of thymocytes to apoptosis in mice

lacking AIM, a novel murine macrophage-derived soluble factor belonging to the scavenger receptor cysteine-rich domain superfamily. **J. Exp. Med.** 189:413-422 (1999).

- Miyazaki, T. & Lemonnier, F.A. Modulation of thymic selection by expression of an immediateearly gene, early growth response 1 (Egr-1). J. Exp. Med. 188:715-723 (1998).
- Miyazaki, T. Two distinct steps during thymocyte maturation from CD4⁻CD8⁻ to CD4⁺CD8⁺ distinguished in the early growth response (Egr)-1 transgenic mice with a recombinase-activating gene deficient background. J. Exp. Med. 186: 877-885. (1997).
- Miyazaki, T., Müller, U. & Campbell, K.S. Normal development but differentially altered proliferative responses of lymphocytes in mice lacking CD81. EMBO. J. 16: 4217-4225. (1997).
- Miyazaki, T., Wolf, P., Tourne, S., Waltzinger, C., Dierich, A., Barois, N., Ploegh, H., Benoist, C. & Mathis, D. Mice lacking H2-M complexes, enigmatic elements of the MHC class II peptideloading pathway. Cell 84: 531-541 (1996).
- Miyazaki, T., Dierich, A., Benoist, C. & Mathis D. Independent modes of natural killing distinguished in mice lacking Lag3. Science 272: 405-408 (1996).
- Miyazaki, T., Matsuda, Y., Toyonaga, T., Miyazaki, J., Yazaki, Y. & Yamamura, K. Prevention of autoimmune insulitis in non-obese diabetic mice by expression of major histocompatibility complex class I L^d molecules. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA. 89: 9519-9523 (1992).
- 25. Miyazaki, T., Uno, M., Uehira, M., Kikutani, H., Kishimoto, T., Kimoto, M., Nishimoto, H., Miyazaki, J. & Yamamura, K. Direct evidence for the contribution of the unique I-A^{NOD} to the development of insulitis in non-obese diabetic mice. Nature 345: 722-724 (1990).

Laboratory of Structural Physiology

Professor

Haruo Kasai, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Masanori Matsuzaki, Ph.D.

Lecturer

Noriko Takahashi, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Associate

Jun Nogichi, Ph.D., Satoshi Watanabe, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.bm2.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine (CDBIM) has been established in 2003, and elected Dr. Kasai as the professor of the Division of Basic Medical Sciences (2) of CDBIM in July of 2004. Dr. Kasai was in the National Institute for Physiological Sciences at that time, and officially took office in the University of Tokyo in November, 2005. The Kasai laboratory has moved to the first building of Faculty of Medicine in January, 2006. Our laboratory belongs to the Section of Functional Biology in the Graduate School of Medicine. The name of our laboratory has been changed from Division of Biophysics to Laboratory of Structural Physiology in the April, 2008.

Teaching activities

In 2009, we were involved in undergraduate education of Physiology. Particularly, we taught endocrine physiology and was responsible for the student experiments. We have 5 doctor and 3 master course students.

Research activities

Functional imaging is a central theme in modern biology and medicine. All biological functions involve a multitude of interactions at the molecular, cellular, and system levels, and it is ultimately desirable to perform molecular and cellular imaging in intact preparations in which the original in vivo functions are preserved. We have been exploring two-photon excitation microscopy with a new type of laser, an infrared femtosecond-pulse laser, as a means to achieve this goal. The two-photon microscope has the ability to penetrate deep into tissues and is the only imaging instrument that allows investigations of intact tissues at the cellular and molecular levels. Two-photon microscopy can also be readily combined with molecular biological and other physiological methods, and it promises to provide important insight into various biological processes in the coming years. Our research interests have two main focuses: (1) the dynamics of synapses in the cerebral cortex and (2) exocytosis in both neurons and secretory cells. We welcome multidisciplinary collaborations to promote our research goals and to help to adapt the new microscopic techniques and lasers to a wide range of biomedical applications.

1) Functional mapping is a crucial tool for assessing the architecture, function, and plasticity of the motor cortex. In such experiments, neurons within the cortex are electrically stimulated, while the resulting movements define the function of the stimulated region. Since the pioneering work of Penfield, several approaches have been employed for mapping motor cortex. Intracortical microstimulation (ICMS) has high spatial resolution but stimulating electrode penetration damages cortical integrity. Epidural microstimulation does not require insertion of electrodes into cortical tissue but does require implantation of microelectrode arrays, yielding a fixed number of stimulation points. Transcranial magnetic stimulation is non-invasive, but lacks focality and spatial resolution. Thus, while all of these approaches are effective ways to generate motor maps, each also suffers from limitations.

Recent work demonstrates that neuronal activity can be stimulated by the illumination of the light-activated ion channelchannelrhodopsin-2 (ChR2). ChR2-based photostimulation can give rise to safe and effective excitation of mammalian central nervous system neurons on a time scale of milliseconds. It has been reported that such photostimulation can induce limb and whisker movement, wakefulness, and perception in intact rodents expressing ChR2 in neurons. However, in these studies the devices used for the illumination of ChR2 were fixed on the skull, making it difficult to use such methods for mapping because the location of the photostimulated area could not be varied. In addition, in many cases photostimulation was invasive, requiring light to be delivered by an optical fibre that was inserted into the brain or through a glass window in an opened skull. Here, we describe the first non-invasive optical stimulation method for cortical mapping, termed "transcranial optogenetic stimulation" (TOS), and demonstrate how this method can be used to efficiently map the regions of the motor cortex thatcontrol limb movement.

We developed a method that uses Channelrhodopsin-2 (ChR2) for transcranial optogenetic stimulation. This method is based on scanning a light beam over the brain, thereby photostimulating ChR2-expressing neurons in intact mice. As a proof of principle, we applied this technique to the motor cortex of transgenic mice expressing ChR2 in cortical pyramidal cells. Photostimulation induced limb movements that were time-locked with millisecond precision and could be induced at frequencies up to 20 Hz. By scanning this light beam, we could map the distribution of neurons associated with limb movement. With this approach we could simultaneously define motor maps controlling two limbs and could reproducibly generate such cortical motor maps over periods of weeks. This method allows non-invasive mapping of brain circuitry in living animals and could help define the connection between behavior and brain circuitry. (Ref. 1).

2) We have synthesized a photosensitive (or caged) 4-carboxymethoxy-5,7-dinitroindolinyl (CDNI) derivative of γ -aminobutyricacid (GABA). Two-photon excitation of CDNI-GABAproduced rapid activation of GABAergic currents in neuronsin brain slices with an axial resolution of approximately 2 µm and enabled high-resolution functional mapping of GABA-Areceptors. Two-photon uncaging of GABA, the main inhibitoryneurotransmitter, should allow detailed studies of receptorfunction and synaptic integration with subcellular precision. (Ref. 3).

References

- Hira, R., Honkura, N., Noguchi, J., Maruyama, Y., Augustine, G.J., Kasai, H., & Matsuzaki, M. Transcranial optogenetic stimulation for functional mapping of the motor cortex. *J. Neurosci. Methods* 2009;179:258-263.
- Morita, S., Yasumatsu, N. Noguchi, J. & Kasai, H. Generation, elimination and weight fluctuations of synapses in the cerebral cortex. Communicative and Integrative Biology 2009; 2:1-4.
- Matsuzaki, M. Hayama, T., Kasai, H. & Ellis-Davies, G.C.R. Two photon uncaging of γ-aminobutyric acid probes on neurons in intact brain tissue. *Nature Chemical Biology* 2010; 6: 255-257.

Laboratory of Regenerative Medical Engineering

Professor

Takashi Ushida, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Taichi Ito, Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.cdbim.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

The Division is composed of two laboratories, Ushida laboratory and Sakai Laboratory. The Division tightly collaborates with Faculty of Engineering. Prof. Ushida is also charged at Department of Mechanical Engineering, where the laboratory members include Assistant Professor, two Associates and 15 graduate students (as of April 1, 2004). Prof. Sakai also holds a position in Institute of Industrial Science (IIS), University of Tokyo. The current laboratory members at IIS (as of April 1, 2004) include one research associate, one JSPS postdoctoral fellow, one technical assistant, and six graduate students from Department of Chemical System Engineering, Graduate School of Engineering. In addition, four graduate students who belong to other universities do research in our laboratory.

Teaching activities

Prof. Ushida and Prof. Sakai are sharing duties for undergraduate and graduate students of both Graduate School of Medicine and Graduate School of Engineering. They give lectures on biomedical engineering at Graduate School of Medicine. Prof. Ushida has also lectures on tissue engineering, advanced biomaterials and biomechanics at Graduate School of Engineering. Prof. Sakai gives a lecture concerning biosystem engineering at the Chemical System Engineering course and Bioengineering course at Graduate School of Engineering School.

Research activities

Prof. Ushida's laboratory aims to establish key technologies for regenerative medicine. One of the projects of our research targets the hard tissue regeneration, such as cartilage or bone by tissue engineering technology. Hard tissue engineering requires the control of its shape in addition to the cell accumulation and scaffold play a key role in meeting this requirement. We focus on the development of biocompatible materials such as synthetic polymer or inorganic materials combined with stem cell biotechnology. Secondly, elucidate we try to mechanisms of cellular responses to physical stimulations such as hydrostatic pressure, shear stress, stretch, through observing intracellular signaling, and to adopt those effects to tissue engineering.

- 1) Tissue engineering of cartilage or bone defect
- Design and development of biocompatible materials for cartilage or bone using synthetic polymer, inorganic materials or those combination.
- Development of osteoinductive biomaterials hybridized with bioactive substances.
- Order made shaping of scaffolds by router system according to the graphical images of tissue defects
- Establishment of vascular rich graft bed by biomaterials that spur new blood vessel growth.
- 2) Cellular signal transduction induced by physical

stimulations

- Hydrostatic pressure loading to chondrocytes or articular cartilage
- Shear stress loading to endothelial cells
- Stretch loading to endothelial cells, smooth muscle cells

Biomaterials are one of important keys in medicine and medical engineering. In the field of tissue engineering, scaffold materials are extremely important. In the drug delivery field, drugs are encapsulated in various materials which achieve ideal release kinetics. The functions of these biomaterials and phenomena inside and outside biomaterials in vivo are complicated both in terms of chemistry and biology. Ito Laboratory is trying to design and develop novel biomaterials for tissue engineering and drug delivery by the combination of medicine and chemical system engineering. Especially we focus on biomaterials which can be utilized in peritoneum and future smart biomaterials which can autonomously respond to biological signals. We also study process engineering of the system composed of cells and biomaterials for the progress of tissue engineering.

- 1) In situ crosslinked hydrogels
- Development of novel *in situ* crosslinked hydrogels for a medical use
- Application of the hydrogels for peritoneal adhesion and peritoneal dissemination
- Application of the hydrogels for scaffolds
- 2) Molecular recognition smart biomaterials
- Development of membranes and micelles in response to a specific ion signal
- Development of a new synthesis way of glycol nucleic acid via a ring opening polymerization
- Application of the smart biomaterials for drug delivery
- 3) Process design of tissue regeneration
- Mathematical understanding and process design of tissue regeneration in materials *in vitro* and *in vivo*, especially using the hybrid model of cell automaton and partial differential equations.

References

- 1. Du D, Furukawa KS, Ushida T,3D culture of osteoblast-like cells by unidirectional or oscillatory flow for bone tissue engineering, Biotechnol. and Bioeng., 102(6): 1670-1678 (2009)
- Du D, Furukawa KS, Ushida T, Oscillatory perfusion culture of CaP-based tissue engineering bone with and without dexamethasone, Ann. of Biomed. Eng., 37(1): 146-155 (2009)
- Furukawa KS, Seki S, Hirano Y, Miki H, Mizuhara K, Yamane T, Tateishi T, Ushida T, Real-time evaluation of hemocompatible materials by human platelets as an alternative to animal experimentation, AATEX J., 14(2), 879-886 (2009)
- Takanori Tamaki, Taichi Ito, Takeo, Yamaguchi, Modeling of Reaction and Diffusion Processes in a High-Surface-Area Biofuel Cell Electrode Made of Redox Polymer-Grafted Carbon, Fuel Cells, 9, 37-43 (2009)
- Nobuo Hara, Hidenori Ohashi, Taichi Ito, Takeo Yamaguchi, Rapid proton conduction through unfreezable and bound water in a wholly aromatic pore-filling electrolyte membrane, Journal of Physical Chemistry B, 113, 4656-4663 (2009)

Laboratory of Clinical Biotechnology

Professor

Kazunori Kataoka, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Nobuhiro Nishiyama, Ph.D.

Research Associate Professor

Keiji Itaka, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Kanjiro Miyata, Ph.D.

Homepage: http://www.cdbim.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/research/01_04.html http://www.bmw.t.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

Division of Clinical Biotechnology in The Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine (CDBIM) was established in April 2003. This Division wishes to contribute to the realization of nanomedicine. We actively collaborate and have an interchange of graduate students with Graduate Schools of Engineering & Medicine at The University of Tokyo and Division of Tissue Engineering at The University of Tokyo Hospital. Our division also plays a major role in the Global COE (GCOE) program, which started in 2008, as a novel medicine-engineering interdisciplinary program, and tries to contribute to the production of medical ventures by promoting liaison with the industrial sector and to the production of professionals who understand both advanced medicine and nanotechnology. The division consists of one professor, one research associate professor, one research associate professor, one assistant professor and several project staff members.

Our division focuses on the realization of nanomedicine. Nanotechnology, which has recently been attracting tremendous attention as a leading scientific field in the 21st century, attempts to process and assemble materials with precision at the atomic/molecular level to produce units with sophisticated functions. Nanodevices produced by nanotechnology integrate materials and systems on a nanometer scale, and hold the key to realizing the futuristic medical system that can serve the needed function at the right time and the right place with minimal invasiveness. Furthermore, nanodevices are expected to become an important interface between basic biomedical science and clinical medicine by facilitating the translation of basic achievements into clinical applications. Our division wishes to produce revolutionary medical nanodevices based on nanotechnology and thereby to spread the idea of "Nanomedicine" intranationally and internationally.

Teaching activities

Traditional medicine-engineering interdisciplinary programs have focused on the exchange of researchers and the promotion of collaborative researches between these two different academic areas. However, the next generation medicine such as "minimum-invasive diagnosis-treatment" "targeting medical and treatment" and nanotechnologies are developing so quickly with increasing complexity that scholars in both areas find it hard to understand each other. For this reason, it is becoming increasingly difficult for medical doctors to locate technological seeds meeting their medical needs and for engineers to find ways of applying their technological seeds to corresponding medical needs. This situation prevents the effective development of revolutionary medical diagnostical and therapeutic inventions. Division of Clinical Biotechnology intends to create an optimal milieu where undergraduate and graduate students from the medical and engineering fields can respect each other's background, ignores the boundary and study the fusion area in order to achieve the common goal of developing intelligent nanodevices for the futuristic medical system.

Research activities

Drug delivery to the targeted site is strongly desired to enhance the drug function and minimize the side effects. In this regard, drug delivery systems based self-assemblies of block copolymers (i.e., on polymeric micelles) recently draw much attention as one of the medical applications of the nanotechnology. Block copolymers spontaneously form polymeric micelles, which are characterized by the core-shell structure and the size of ~100 nm, in aqueous media. The core of the micelles behaves as a nanoreservoir for drugs, while the coronal shell providing the biocompatible surface. Polymeric micelles can incorporate a variety of drugs including hydrophobic drugs, metal complex drugs, and macromolecular drugs such as proteins and DNA, and release them in a sustained manner or in response to environmental changes such as pH. The site-specific drug delivery can be achieved by conjugation of the pilot molecules on the surface of polymeric micelles. Thus, polymeric micelles behave as intelligent chemical nanomachines for the drug targeting.

The long-circulation of drug carriers is a requisite for the successful drug targeting. The main obstacles to long-circulation are considered to be glomerular excretion in the kidney and recognition by the reticuloendothelial system (RES) located at the liver, spleen and lung. Polymeric micelles can escape from those barriers in the body, resulting in stable blood circulation. Another advantage of using polymeric micelles is their preferential accumulation in solid tumors, which might be due to microvascular hyperpermeability and immature lymphatic system in tumor tissues. We have succeeded in the tumorselective delivery of several antitumor drugs including adriamycin (ADR) and cisplatin (CDDP) by polymeric micelles, and observed enhanced antitumor activity with reduced side effects. These micellar formulations are currently being tested in clinical trials.

Recently, plasmid DNA (pDNA) and siRNA are receiving much attention as promising tools for the treatment of genetic and intractable diseases. One of the major requirements for therapeutic use of pDNA and siRNA is the development of gene vectors, which can safely and effectively deliver them into specific cells and regulate their expressions. Recently, we have prepared polymeric micelles incorporating pDNA through the electrostatic interaction between DNA and positively charged block copolymers. The polymeric micelles protected the loaded DNA from degradation by nuclease attack and showed efficient gene transfer to a variety of cells. Also, various smart functions such as the targeting ability and environmental sensitivity can be integrated with polymeric micelles, offering the opportunities to develop effective synthetic vectors resembling viral functions. Thus, polymeric micelles are expected as useful nanocarriers of pDNA and siRNA for in vivo use.

References

- Y. Vachutinsky, M. Oba, K. Miyata, S. Hiki, M. R. Kano, N. Nishiyama, H. Koyama, K. Miyazono, K. Kataoka, Antiangiogenic gene therapy of experimental pancreatic tumor by sFlt-1 plasmid DNA carried by RGD-modified crosslinked polyplex micelles . J. Control. Release in press
- M. Sanjoh, S. Hiki, Y. Lee, M. Oba, K. Miyata, T. Ishii, K. Kataoka, pDNA/poly(L-lysine) Polyplexes Functionalized with a pH-Sensitive Charge-Conversional Poly(aspartamide) Derivative for Controlled Gene Delivery to

Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells. Macromol. Rapid Commun. in press

- H. -J. Kim, A. Ishii, K. Miyata, Y. Lee, S. Wu, M. Oba, N. Nishiyama, K. Kataoka, Introduction of stearoyl moieties into a biocompatible cationic polyaspartamide derivative, PAsp(DET), with endosomal escaping function for enhanced siRNA-mediated gene knockdown. J. Control. Release in press
- K. Miyata, N. Gouda, H. Takemoto, M. Oba, Y. Lee, H. Koyama, Y. Yamasaki, K. Itaka, N. Nishiyama, K. Kataoka, Enhanced transfection with silica-coated polyplexes loading plasmid DNA. Biomaterials 31 (17) 4764-4770 (2010)
- K. Itaka, T. Ishii, Y. Hasegawa, K. Kataoka, Biodegradable polyamino acid-based polycations as safe and effective gene carrier minimizing cumulative toxicity. Biomaterials 31 (13) 3707-3714 (2010)
- A. Matsumoto, K. Yamamoto, R. Yoshida, K. Kataoka, T. Aoyagi, Y. Miyahara, A totally synthetic glucose responsive gel operating in physiological aqueous conditions. Chem. Commun. 46 (13) 2203-2205 (2010)
- M. Oba, Y. Vachutinsky, K. Miyata, M. R. Kano, S. Ikeda, N. Nishiyama, K. Itaka, K. Miyazono, H. Koyama, K. Kataoka, Antiangiogenic gene therapy of solid tumor by systemic injection of polyplex micelles loading plasmid DNA encoding soluble Flt-1 . Mol. Pharm. 7 (2) 501-509 (2010)
- K. Itaka, K. Osada, K. Morii, P. Kim, S. -H. Yun, K. Kataoka, Polyplex nanomicelle promotes hydrodynamic gene introduction to skeletal muscle. J. Control. Release 143 (1) 112-119 (2010)
- H. Shimizu, Y. Hori, S. Kaname, K. Yamada, N. Nishiyama, S. Matsumoto, K. Miyata, M. Oba, A. Yamada, K. Kataoka, T. Fujita, siRNA-based therapy ameliorates glomerulonephritis. J. Am. Soc. Nephrol. 21 (4) 622-633 (2010)
- Y. Lee, T. Ishii, H. -J. Kim, N. Nishiyama, Y. Hayakawa, K. Itaka, K. Kataoka, Efficient delivery of bioactive antibodies into the cytoplasm of living cells by charge-conversional polyion complex micelles. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 49 (14) 2552-2555 (2010)

- S. Hiki, K. Kataoka, Versatile and selective synthesis of "Click Chemistry" compatible heterobifunctional poly(ethylene glycol)s possessing azide and alkyne functionalities. Bioconjugate. Chem. 21 (2) 248-254 (2010)
- Y. Anraku, A. Kishimura, M. Oba, Y. Yamasaki, K. Kataoka, Spontaneous formation of nanosized unilamellar polyion complex vesicles with tunable size and properties. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 132 (5) 1631-1636 (2010)
- M. Kumagai, M. R. Kano, Y. Morishita, M. Ota, Y. Imai, N. Nishiyama, M. Sekino, S. Ueno, K. Miyazono, K. Kataoka, Enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of experimental pancreatic tumor in vivo by block-copolymer-coated magnetite nanoparticles with TGF-beta inhibitor. J. Control. Release 140 (3) 306-311 (2009)
- M. Zhang, A. Ishii, N. Nishiyama, S. Matsumoto, T. Ishii, Y. Yamasaki, K. Kataoka, PEGylated calcium phosphate nanocomposites as smart environment-sensitive carriers for siRNA delivery. Adv. Mater. 21 (34) 3520-3525 (2009)
- M. Han, M. Oba, N. Nishiyama, M.R. Kano, S. Kizaka-Kondoh, K. Kataoka, Enhanced percolation and gene expression in tumor hypoxia by PEGylated polyplex micelles. Mol. Ther. 17 (8) 1404-1410 (2009)
- Y. Lee, T. Ishii, H. Cabral, H. -J. Kim, J. -H. Seo, N. Nishiyama, H. Oshima, K. Osada, K. Kataoka, Charge-conversional polyionic complex micelles-efficient nanocarriers for protein delivery into cytoplasm. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 48 (29) 5309-5312 (2009)
- M. Harada-Shiba, I. Takamisawa, K. Miyata, T. Ishii, N. Nishiyama, K. Itaka, K. Kangawa, F. Yoshihara, Y. Asada, K. Hatakeyama, N. Nagaya, K. Kataoka, Intratracheal gene transfer of adrenomedullin using polyplex nanomicelles attenuates monocrotaline-induced pulmonary hypertension in rats. Mol Ther. 17 (7) 1180-1186 (2009)
- Y. Matsumoto, K. Itaka, T. Yamasoba, K. Kataoka, Intranuclear fluorescence resonance energy transfer analysis of plasmid DNA decondensation from nonviral gene carriers. J. Gene. Med. 11 (7) 615-623 (2009)
- 19. W. Wang, K. Itaka, S. Ohba, N. Nishiyama, U.

Chung, Y. Yamasaki, K. Kataoka, 3D spheroid culture system on micropatterned substrates for improved differentiation efficiency of multipotent mesenchymal stem cells. Biomaterials 30 (14) 2705-2715 (2009)

- W. -F. Dong, A. Kishimura, Y. Anraku, S. Chuanoi, K. Kataoka, Monodispersed polymeric nanocapsules: Spontaneous evolution and morphology transition from reducible hetero-PEG PICmicelles by controlled degradation. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 131 (11) 3804-3805 (2009)
- 21. N. Nishiyama, Y. Nakagishi, Y. Morimoto, P.-S. Lai, K. Miyazaki, K. Urano, S. Horie, M. Kumagai, S. Fukushima, Y. Cheng, W.-D. Jang, M. Kikuchi, Κ. Kataoka. Enhanced photodynamic treatment cancer by supramolecular nanocarriers charged with dendrimer phthalocyanine. J. Control. Release 133 (3) 245-251 (2009)
- H. Cabral, M. Nakanishi, M. Kumagai, W.-D. Jang, N. Nishiyama, K. Kataoka, A photo-activated targeting chemotherapy using glutathione sensitive camptothecin-loaded polymeric micelles. Pharm. Res. 26 (1) 82-92 (2009)
- A. Kishimura, S. Liamsuwan, H. Matsuda, W. -F. Dong, K. Osada, Y. Yamasaki, K. Kataoka, pH-Dependent permeability change and reversible structural transition of PEGylated polyion complex vesicles (PICsomes) in aqueous media. Soft Matter 5 (3) 529-532 (2009)

Laboratory of Environmental Health Sciences

Professor

Chiharu Tohyama, Ph.D., Dr.Med.Sci.

Associate Professor

Seiichiroh Ohsako, Ph.D., D.V.M.

Assistant Professor

Masaki Kakeyama, Ph.D.

Project Research Associate

Wataru Yoshioka, Ph.D.

Homepage http://env-health.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp

Introduction and Organization

Laboratory of Environmental Health Sciences is a laboratory established as a part of the Center for Disease Biology and Integrative medicine, and comprises of Professor, Associate Professor, and Assistant Professor and other staff members as well as postdoctoral fellows, graduate and undergraduate students. The laboratory settings have been renovated, which makes it possible to start research and educational activities in full capacity as of January, Staff members have been engaged 2006. in environmental toxicology for many years at the National Institute for Environmental Studies, Tsukuba, and the mission of this division for research and education is described below.

Research activities

Children's health problems of today include such conditions as disorders in the reproductive and immune functions, learning deficits, mental problem and 'metabolic syndrome'. Our research is carried out on the recognition that the homeostasis is disrupted by various environmentally hazardous chemicals, to

which expectant mothers and their newborn babies are exposed during their highly sensitive period of life, and that the contamination with these chemicals may lead to various disease conditions in children after birth. Our experimental investigations are focused on the epigenetic mechanisms that alter the susceptibility to chemicals, effects of chemicals on the learning and emotion and the identification of molecular target of chemicals. Our research efforts are further directed to develop methodologies for evaluating behavioral toxicities in vivo and to establish in vitro toxicity techniques at cellular and molecular levels. In addition to these basic approaches to the environmental toxicology, we aim to provide data for obtaining the safety standard in environmental factors and food, and to contribute to the development of research in life and clinical sciences. Among a variety of potentially toxic substances in the environment, we focus especially on dioxin and its related-compounds and heavy metals which react with specific receptors and proteins.

The primary goal of the Laboratory's research program is to elucidate toxicity mechanisms for various environmentally hazardous chemicals. To achieve this goal, 'forward and reverse toxicology' approaches are used to determine how adverse responses of laboratory animals, which are used as an experimental substitute for humans, to a particular chemical are similar to or different from the adverse responses of humans.

The outcomes of our research provide not only fundamental information for human health risk assessment that can lead to the establishment of adequate margins of safety for human exposure to environmental chemicals. They give the general public a greater sense of security in their surroundings and they provide clinical medicine and the basic life sciences new knowledge that is human health relevant.

Laboratory's Research Themes

- 1. Elucidation of mechanisms involved in the manifestation of toxicity at the molecular and cellular level due to exposure to environmental pollutants, such as dioxin/PCBs and heavy metals.
- 2. Clarification of epigenetic mechanisms that alter susceptibility to environmental chemicals.
- 3. Development of methodologies for evaluating the toxicity of chemicals to the learning and emotion of rodents and of *in vitro* toxicity techniques at the molecular and cellular levels.
- 4. Development and application of techniques and methodology for evaluating risks of toxic substances in formulating safety standard for the environment and food.

Teaching activities

The Laboratory of Environmental Health Sciences has important missions to train postdoctoral fellows to become promising scientist leaders in the field of environmental toxicology in the future and to give a toxicology and environmental health courses for graduate and undergraduate students. This laboratory is actively involved in these tasks. The Laboratory will be responsible for full a credit course on 'Principles and Applications of Environmental Health Sciences'. In addition, several lectures are given to undergraduate students at School of Medicine and School of Health Sciences and Nursing. From 2008 this laboratory has become a member of a Global COE project, 'Medical system innovation'.

Publications

- Tohyama C, Uchiyama I, Hoshi S, Hijiya M, Miyata H, Nagai M, Nakai S, Yauchi M, Ohkubo S. Polychlorinated dioxins, furans and biphenyls in the blood of children and adults living in a dioxin-contaminated area in Tokyo. Environ Health Prev Med, (in press)
- Haijima A, Endo T, Zhang Y, Miyazaki W, Kakeyama M, Tohyama C. In utero and lactational exposure to low doses of chlorinated and brominated dioxins induces deficits in the fear memory of male mice (in press)
- Alam MS., Ohsako S., Tay TW., Tsunekawa N., Kanai N., and Kurohmaru M. Di(n-butyl) phthalate induces vimentin filaments disruption in rat Sertoli cells: A possible relation with spermatogenic cell apoptosis. Anatomia Histologia Embryologia. (in press)
- 4. Ohsako S., Fukuzawa N., Ishimura R., Kawakami T., Wu Q., Nagano R., Zaha H., Sone H., Yonemoto J., and Tohyama C. Comparative contribution of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor gene to perinatal stage development and dioxin-induced toxicity between the urogenital complex and testis in the mouse. Biol Reprod. (in press)
- Alam MS, Ohsako S, Matsuwaki T, Zhu XB, Tsunekawa N, Kanai Y, Sone H, Tohyama C, and Kurohmaru M. Induction of spermatogenic cell apoptosis in prepubertal rat testes irrespective of testicular steroidogenesis: A possible estrogenic effect of di(n-butyl) phthalate. Reproduction. (in press)
- Sone H, Okura M, Zaha H, Fujibuchi W, Taniguchi T, Akanuma H, Nagano R, Ohsako S, and Yonemoto J. pCEC: a toxicogenomics database with a toxicoinformatics system for risk evaluation and toxicity prediction of environmental chemicals. J Toxcol Sci. (in press).

 Ishihara K, Ohsako S, Tasaka K, Harayama H, Miyake M, Warita K, Tanida T, Mitsuhashi T, Nanmori T, Tabuchi Y, Yokoyama T, Kitagawa H, and Hoshi N. When does the sex ratio of offspring of the paternal 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) exposure decrease: In the spermatozoa stage or at fertilization? Reprod Toxicol. (in press)

- Dong B, Nishimura N, Vogel CF, Tohyama C, Matsumura F. TCDD-induced cyclooxygenase-2 expression is mediated by the nongenomic pathway in mouse MMDD1 macula densa cells and kidneys. Biochem Pharmacol. 79(3):487-97, 2009
- Kurita H, Yoshioka W, Nishimura N, Kubota N, Kadowaki T, Tohyama C. Arylhydrocarbon receptormediated effects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo- p -dioxin on glucose-stimulated insulin secretion in mice. J. Appl. Toxicol. 29:689-694,2009
- Yoshioka W, Akagi T, Nishimura N, Shimizu H, Watanabe C, Tohyama C. Severe toxicity and cyclooxygenase (COX)-2 mRNA increase by lithium in the neonatal mouse kidney. J Toxicol Sci. 34:519-525, 2009
- 11. Nohara K, Suzuki T, Ao K, Murai H, Miyamoto Y, Inouye K, Pan X, Motohashi H, Fujii-Kuriyama Y, Yamamoto M, Tohyama C. Constitutively active aryl hydrocarbon receptor expressed in T cells increases immunization-induced IFN-g production in mice but does not suppress Th2-cytokine production or antibody production. International Immunology 21: 769-777, 2009
- Matsumura F, Puga A, Tohyama C. Biological functions of the arylhydrocarbon receptor: beyond induction of cytochrome P450s. Introduction to this special issue. Biochem Pharmacol. 77(4):473, 2009
- Ishimura Ishimura R, Kawakami T, Ohsako S, Tohyama C. Dioxin-induced toxicity on vascular remodeling of the placenta. Biochem. Pharamcol., 77: 660-669, 2009.
- Ao K, Suzuki T, Murai H, Matsumoto M, Nagai H, Miyamoto Y, Tohyama C, Nohara K. Comparison of immunotoxicity among tetrachloro-, pentachloro-, tetrabromo- and pentabromo-dibenzo-*p*-dioxins in mice._Toxicology. 256:25-31, 2009.
- 15. Kawakami T, Ito T, Ohsako S, Shiizaki K, Murakami Y, Hirowatari K, Sato M, Tohyama C. Possible involvement of arylhydrocarbon receptor variants in TCDD-induced thymic atrophy and XRE-dependent transcriptional activity in Wistar Hannover GALAS rats. J Toxicol Sci. 34(2):209-20, 2009

Laboratory of Animal Resources

Professor

Atsu Aiba, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Hidetoshi Kassai, Ph.D., Takeshi Harada, Ph.D.

Homepage http://lar.cdbim.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/index.html

Introduction and Organization

Our laboratory was established as the Division of Animal Research affiliated with the Faculty of Medicine in April 1971. The building for animal experimentation was completed and the accommodation and experimentation of laboratory animals started in 1973. In 2003, the laboratory was reorganized as the Section of Animal Research of the Center for Disease Biology and Integrative Medicine (CDBIM). In 2008, the Laboratory of Animal Resources was established to strengthen research activities in addition to the Section of Animal Resources.

The members of our laboratory and section are 3 teaching staffs, 3 technical support staffs, an assistant manager of CDBIM, a teaching assistant, 8 assistant laboratory animal technicians, and 2 assistant clerks. In addition, about 10 contracted employees are involved in animal breeding and maintenance of the animal facility.

The laboratory animals in our facility include macaque monkeys, dogs, swine, rabbits, guinea pigs, rats, mice, and chickens. The number of registered users of our facility was 298 at the end of academic year 2009.

We provide quality care for all animals in our facility and assist animal experimentation carried out by the researchers. The office of our section is in charge of the secretariat of the Animal Care and the Use Committee of Graduate School of Medicine, the University of Tokyo (IACUC). The committee (Chair, Prof. Hiroki Kurihara) reviews the plans of animal experimentation and help researchers carry out animal experiments in accordance with law, regulations and University policies governing the use of animals.

Teaching activities

We are responsible for the education of laboratory animal science to the 2nd-year students (M0) of the School of Medicine. The lecture includes animal welfare, refinement of animal experiments, animal breeding, infectious diseases of laboratory animals and zoonoses. We also give a lecture on mouse molecular genetics and molecular embryology.

We are also involved in lectures by IACUC for the researchers at the Graduate School of Medicine.

Research activities

Our laboratory focuses on understanding the molecular mechanisms which underlie the synaptic plasticity, activity dependent formation of neuronal circuitry, and learning and memory. We generate knockout mice and inducible knockout mice of signal transduction molecules including the glutamate receptors and Rho family GTPases. We have recently applied proteomics analysis to these mice. We also try to generate murine models for human genetic diseases.

1. Genetic approaches to cerebellar function using metabotropic glutamate subtype-1 (mGluR1) transgenic mice

We previously demonstrated that the mice lacking

mGluR1 showed ataxic gait, deficient long-term depression and impaired synapse elimination. These phenotypes were rescued by expression of an mGluR1 transgene with Purkinje cell-specific promoter (mGluR1-rescue mice). However, the role of mGluR1 in the adult mice remains elusive, mainly due to lack of conventional and reproducible method to block mGluR1 expression at a certain developmental stage. We established an mGluR1 conditional knockout (cKO) mice by using the tetracycline-controlled gene expression system to understand roles of mGluR1 in adult brain. The mGluR1 cKO mice express mGluR1 only in Purkinje cells and its expression can be controlled with oral administration of a tetracycline analog, doxycycline. We found that suppression of the mGluR1 expression in the adult mGluR1 cKO mice

led to ataxic gait and impaired motor coordination. These results suggested that mGluR1 is essential for cerebellar function in mice not only during postnatal development but also in adulthood.

2. Role of Rho family GTPases in the central nervous system

Rac1 is a ubiquitously expressed member of the Rho family GTPases and is assumed to serve as a molecular switch regulating many aspects of cellular function through actin-cytoskeleton reorganization. Indeed, previous studies in vitro demonstrated an important role of Rac1 in neuronal migration, neurite formation and axonal elongation during cortical development. We have shed light on an unexpectedly selective role of Rac1 using cortex-restricted Rac1 knockout mice. In the mutant mice, commissural axons of the cerebral cortex never crossed the midline, although other corticofugal axons were almost unaffected by Rac1 deletion. Thus, during cortical development, Rac1 specifically regulates midline crossing of the cortical commissural neurons, rather than axonal projection such as neurite formation and axonal elongation.

3. Role of ERK/MAP kinase in the central nervous system

The ERK/MAP kinase plays a central role in various situation of signal transduction in eukaryotic cells. To clarify a role of ERK in the central nervous system, we generated transgenic mice expressing

dominant negative MEK1 (dnMEK1 Tg) in forebrain with tetracycline-regulated gene expression system. The dnMEK1 Tg mice were viable, fertile, normal in size and did not display apparent abnormalities. However, the adult dnMEK1 Tg mice displayed a reduction of the granule cell number in the dentate gyrus of the hippocampus. Although the number of apoptotic cells detected by TUNEL staining in the dentate gyrus of dnMEK1 Tg mice was indistinguishable from that of wild-type mice, the number of microglia cells was increased in the dentate gyrus of dnMEK1 Tg mice. Moreover, the number of astrocytic adult neural stem cells in the dentate gyrus of dnMEK1 Tg mice was also increased, compared with wild-type mice. These results suggest that ERK cascade plays important roles in regulation of the survival of granule cells in the dentate gyrus of the hippocampus.

4. Generation of hyperactive mTOR transgenic mice

Mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) is a conserved serine/threonine kinase highly that regulates a broad range of cellular functions in cell growth. mTOR forms two functionally distinct complexes, mTOR complex 1 (mTORC1) and mTORC2. mTORC1 contains raptor and mLst8, whereas mTORC2 contains rictor, mSin1, and mLst8. The hyperactive mTOR mutant shows enhanced kinase activity and activates the mTORC1 pathway strongly and chronically in cultured cells. We generated transgenic mice which express а hyperactive mTOR mutant in skeletal muscle. Unexpectedly, expression of hyperactive mTOR mutant in skeletal muscle resulted in reduction in skeletal muscle mass. We are currently investigating molecular mechanisms underlying the phenotypes of mTOR transgenic mice.

References

- Matsumoto H, Kashiwadani H, Nagao H, Aiba A, and Mori K. Odor-induced persistent discharge of mitral cells in mouse olfactory bulb. J Neurophysiol, 101, 1890-1900, 2009.
- Inoue N, Nakao H, Migishima R, Hino T, Matsui M, Hayashi F, Nakao K, Manabe T, Aiba A, and Inokuchi K. Requirement of the immediate early
gene vesl-1S/homer-1a for fear memory formation. *Mol Brain*, 2, 7, 2009.

- Bilasy S E, Satoh T, Ueda S, Wei P, Kanemura H, Aiba A, Terashima T, and Kataoka T. Dorsal telencephalon-specific RA-GEF-1 knockout mice develop heterotopic cortical mass and commissural fiber defect. *Eur J Neurosci*, 29, 1994-2008, 2009.
- 4. Suzuki D, Yamada A, Amano T, Yasuhara R, Kimura A, Sakahara M, Tsumaki N, Takeda S, Tamura M, Nakamura M, Wada N, Nohno T, Shiroishi T, Aiba A, Kamijo R. Essential mesenchymal role of small GTPase Rac1 in interdigital programmed cell death during limb development. *Dev Biol*, 335, 396-406, 2009.

Laboratory of Molecular Radiology

Professor

Kiyoshi Miyagawa, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Takahiko Suzuki, Ph.D.

Associate

Atsushi Enomoto, Ph.D.,

Noriko Hosoya, M.D., Ph.D.,

Mari Katsura, M.D.,Ph.D., Yasuhiko Kamikubo, M.D.,Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.cdbim.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/

Introduction and Organization

This laboratory was renamed as the Laboratory of Molecular Radiology in 2008 to strengthen research activities. The main duty to support the use of radioisotope at Graduate School of Medicine has been also continued. Historically, in 2003, the Department of Radiation Oncology and the Radiation Research Institute were joined to form a new department.

The aim of this laboratory is to facilitate translational research from frontier life science to applied radiology by introducing molecular biology into conventional radiology.

To maintain the facility of radiation research, responsible staffs at two facilities are elected from our department. There is no remarkable change in the maintenance system and frequency of the use of radioisotope this year.

Teaching activities

We are responsible for the education of basic radiation medicine for the 3rd year medical students. The students are expected to start with understanding of the physics and the chemistry for radiation and then understand the basic biology of radiation. After that, they learn how to handle radioactive materials by the 2-day practical course.

In addition to these courses, the 4th year medical

students are expected to learn how to use clinical radiation technology safely in hospitals. The background for this addition is that clinical problems arising from the lack of knowledge of radiation effects have been increasing. Furthermore, the education of radiation casualty medicine is included in this new course. Even though radiation casualty is rare, all clinicians should know how to treat patients exposed to radiation.

We also take part in the education of radiation health science for the 3rd year students specialized in health science. Radiation protection is emphasized in this course.

At Graduate School of Medicine, molecular biology of DNA damage response to radiation and DNA repair is more emphasized.

In addition, education courses for users of radioactive materials frequently take place.

Research activities

Before the present professor took the position, a vide range of radiation biology, including biological effects of low-dose irradiation, nonhomologous end joining (NHEJ) for DNA double-strand breaks, apoptosis that responds to DNA damage, and radio-sensitization had been topics in this department. Since 2005, homologous recombinational repair has been the main subject.

RecA in E. coli and its homolog Rad51 in budding veast play central role in homologous а recombinational repair. Historically, mechanism of homologous recombination was extensively studied in these organisms, whereas homologous recombination had been recognized as a minor pathway of DNA double-strand break repair in higher organisms. However, subsequent studies revealed that homologous recombination as well as NHEJ plays an important role in DNA double-strand break repair in higher organisms. There are two major differences between these two pathways. NHEJ functions at any stages of the cell cycle, whereas homologous recombination is restricted to the S to M phases. Another difference is that NHEJ is an error-prone repair pathway and homologous recombination is an error-free repair pathway.

We have been studying on the functions of Rad51 paralogs, which share structural similarity with Rad51. There are five genes that belong to this paralog family in mitotic cells. Although they share structural similarity with each other, there is no functional redundancy. To clarify their roles, we have generated their mutant human cells by gene targeting and RNA interference.

Rad51C, a central component of two protein complexes formed by the members of the Rad51 paralog family, activates DNA repair pathways by responding DNA damage signals through its direct with Rad18. We confirmed interaction that Rad51-dependent homologous recombination is impaired in Rad51C-deficient human cells. Additionally, aberrations of the centrosome, which is essential for correct chromosome segregation, and aneuploidy were found to be increased in the mutant cells. ATR and Chk1, which transmit DNA damage signals, were shown to be responsible for the aberrations, suggesting that the DNA damage signaling pathway plays a causal role in the generation of centrosome aberrations and aneuploidy. Thus, we are studying on Rad51 paralogs from the viewpoint of the maintenance of chromosomal integrity by DNA repair.

In contrast to early stages of homologous recombination, little is known about the mechanisms of homologous recombination at late stages. The Mus81-Eme1 complex has been shown to resolve recombination intermediates. Subsequent studies revealed that this enzyme plays a role in the resolution of stalled replication forks. We have studied on the function of this complex in human cells. Unexpectedly, the mutant cells are hypersensitive to DNA cross-linking agents rather than to replication inhibitors. Cisplatin and its analogs are widely used in current cancer treatment. Because these drugs induce DNA cross-linking, we are trying to understand the role of Mus81-Eme1 from the viewpoint of cancer therapy.

The impaired recombinational repair pathway is associated with numerous chromosomal aberrations. It is established that some breast cancers arise from defective recombination. It is also possible that other cancers are caused by the similar processes. Furthermore, we hypothesize that non-cancerous diseases can be associated with DNA damage responses. The study on homologous recombination also contributes to the development of radiation therapy. Radiation and **DNA-damaging** chemotherapeutic agents induce DNA double-strand breaks, which can be normally repaired by the intrinsic repair pathways. The induced breaks therefore do not always lead to apoptosis. If we will understand the details of the repair pathways, the molecules in this pathway will be the therapeutic targets. From the clinical point of view, we will establish the basic science of homologous recombinational repair.

References

- Tomoda Y, Katsura M, Okajima M, Hosoya N, Kohno N, Miyagawa K. Functional evidence for Eme1 as a marker of cisplatin resistance. Int J Cancer. 2009;124:2997-3001.
- Hosoya N, Miyagawa K. Clinical importance of DNA repair inhibitors in cancer therapy Magazine of European Medical Oncology. 2009; 2:9-14.
- Takaku M, Machida S, Hosoya N, Nakayama S, Takizawa Y, Sakane I, Shibata T, Miyagawa K, Kurumizaka H: Recombination activator function of the novel RAD51- and RAD51B-binding protein, human EVL. J Biol Chem. 2009; 22: 14326-14336.
- 4. Katsura M, Tsuruga T, Date O, Yoshihara T, Ishida

M, Tomoda Y, Okajima M, Takaku M, Kurumizaka H, Kinomura A, Mishima HK and Miyagawa K: The ATR-Chk1 pathway plays a role in the generation of centrosome aberrations induced by Rad51C dysfunction. Nucleic Acids Res. 2009; 37:3959-3968.

Office of International Academic Affairs

Head

Tatsuya Yamasoba Assistant Professor Joseph Green Toshiyuki Maruyama Christopher Holmes

Homepage http://koryu.m.u-tokyo.ac.jp/homepage10.html

Status and functions

The Office of International Academic Affairs is under the direct authority of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. Its three most important roles, as defined by the Committee on International Academic Affairs, are i) international educational exchange, ii) international contacts in research and scientific fields, and iii) international cooperation in health care and medicine.

Activities

This document reports on the office's activities in these areas over the academic year 2009 (April through March).

1. International Educational Exchange

1.1 Student counseling about education and research

In 2009, there were 151 foreign students (38 countries) officially registered in the Graduate School of Medicine. Many inquiries were received during this period from prospective applicants for foreign student and trainee status: responses were sent to 76 such inquiries.

Many currently enrolled foreign students received counseling at this office concerning their studies and life at the University of Tokyo and the requirements for obtaining scholarships and degrees.

In addition, a large number of University of Tokyo students wish to supplement their training with basic clinical experience overseas before graduation, as well as the type of short-term training (1-3 months) frequently called clinical electives overseas. Inquiries from these students were either answered by this office or referred to appropriate centers.

Every year, 20 or more University of Tokyo students go overseas to study, and the office makes its best efforts to accommodate their needs.

It has become a tradition to hold a Spring get-together of foreign students and University of Tokyo students who will study or have studied abroad. This event is attended by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, teaching staff, administrative staff, and students: about 75 people attended in 2009, at the Sanjo Kaikan, a reception hall on the Hongo campus.

The annual Ryugakusei Ronbun Contest was first held in 1999. As in previous years, in the 2009 Contest foreign students gave oral presentations based on their research papers to interested fellow students and faculty, and the five best speakers were given awards.

A formal agreement for academic exchange between the University of Pennsylvania and the University of Tokyo was renewed in May 2004. Since that time, ten University of Tokyo students have taken research electives at the University of Pennsylvania every year, and two students from the University of Pennsylvania have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and Johns Hopkins University in December 2002. Since the start of the program in 2002, sixteen University of Tokyo students visited to attend clinical electives at Johns Hopkins University, and four students from Johns Hopkins University have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and the University of Michigan Medical School in January 2005. Since the start of the program in 2005, seven University of Tokyo students have attended clinical electives at the University of Michigan Medical School, and three students from the University of Michigan have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and Munich University in February 2005. Since the start of the program in 2005, six University of Tokyo students visited to attend research electives at Munich University, and three students from Munich University have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and the University of Washington Medical School in November 2005. Since the start of the program in 2005, six University of Tokyo students have attended clinical electives at the University of Washington Medical School, and one student from the University of Washington Medical School has taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and Taipei Medical University in November 2005. Since the start of the program in 2005, two University of Tokyo students visited to attend clinical electives at Taipei Medical University and six students from Taipei Medical University have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo. An agreement on academic cooperation was signed between the Graduate School of Medicine of the University of Tokyo and Mahidol University in September 2006. Since the start of the program in 2006, five University of Tokyo students visited to attend research electives at Mahidol University, and seven students from Mahidol University have taken clinical electives at the University of Tokyo.

1.2 Counseling University of Tokyo medical students and researchers about short-term and longer overseas study programs

Every year, about 35 requests from students for counseling regarding pre-graduation or post-graduation studies abroad are received by the Office of International Academic Affairs. The office responds to these requests by providing information, advice, and letters of recommendation.

2. New project

(International Training Program)

This project (total budget: 100,000,000 yen/5 years) provides opportunities for young researchers from the Graduate School of Medicine at the University of Tokyo to receive instruction and training at partner institutions in the USA, with the goal of helping them excel not only as scientists, but also as educators for the next generation and as administrators of their research groups.

The details of the plans for the young researchers at the partner institution in USA are as follows.

- (1) They should carry out highly advanced medical research.
- (2) They should observe and experience participatory, student-centered forms of education (tutorials, etc.) used with medical students.
- (3) They should observe and experience the management of research laboratories, particularly with regard to the importance of the activities of graduate students and postdoctoral fellows.
- (4) They should observe how teaching assistants contribute in education and research, and how teaching assistants are trained to become leaders and mentors.

In 2008, six young researchers from the Graduate School of Medicine at the University of Tokyo began studying at the partner institutions in the USA.

3. Education and research

3.1 Education

In 2009, Dr. Green taught a course open to all students in the Graduate School of Medicine: Introduction to Scale Development.

Dr. Green also taught two other graduate-level classes: International Epidemiology 1 and 2.

Mr. Christopher Holmes taught Medical English 1, 2, and 3, the first two of which are required for all medical students. The Office also organized classes in English for the Health Sciences.

In 2009, Dr. Green and Mr. Holmes led ad hoc sessions in Oral Presentation Training. These sessions were open to all students and teaching staff in the Graduate School of Medicine and the Faculty of Medicine.

3.2 References

1. Takegami M, Suzukamo Y, Wakita T, Noguchi H, Chin K, Kadotani H, Inoue Y, Oka Y, Nakamura T, Green J, Johns MW, Fukuhara S. Development of a Japanese version of the Epworth Sleepiness Scale (JESS) based on Item Response Theory. Sleep Med. 2009 May;10(5):556-65.

The International Research Center for Medical Education (IRCME)

Director & Professor

Kazuhiko Yamamoto, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor

Kiyoshi Kitamura, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer

Hirotaka Onishi, M.D., M.H.P.E.

Lecturer

Hiroshi Nishigori, M.D., M.M.E., Ph.D.

Homepage http://www.ircme.u-tokyo.ac.jp

History and organization

The University of Tokyo has established International Research Center for Medical Education (IRCME) in 2000. The Ministry of Education (in 2001 reformed to Ministry of Education, Culture, Science and Sports), the University of Tokyo, and the Graduate School of Medicine positioned IRCME as a base for promoting international cooperative studies of medical education.

IRCME consists of three departments of Medical International for Cooperative Study Education, Planning & Coordination for International Cooperative Projects and Information on Medical Education, and visiting professor from abroad. We hope that the research in medical education carried out by IRCME will improve medical education and health care in many countries.

The mission of IRCME includes research in international cooperation in medical education, research in medical education, and development of human resource in medical education. Promotion of and contribution to education in the Faculty of Medicine, University of Tokyo and University of Tokyo Hospital is also our fundamental role.

International Cooperative Study in Medical Education

The University of Tokyo, especially the Faculty of Medicine, takes pride in its academic excellence not only in Japan but also other foreign countries. Compared with other Western distinguished universities, however, activities and research in international cooperation area have been weak. The strength of IRCME is to implement educational cooperation projects in health area supported by official development assistance. Such an approach takes longer time but will influence people in developing countries with sustainability and independence.

To fulfill the mission, faculty and staff in IRCME conduct research on a wide range of topics in undergraduate and postgraduate medical education. One of our objectives is to establish a new methodology of effective and efficient implementation of medical education reform by the information obtained from the practice of international cooperation in medical education.

IRCME also makes important contributions to undergraduate and postgraduate medical curricula of

the Faculty of Medicine to raise awareness of international cooperation and help Japanese medical practitioners develop interest in international activities.

Planning & Cooperation for International Cooperative Projects and Information on Medical Education

Department of Planning & Coordination for International Cooperative Projects and Information on Medical Education is responsible for developing international cooperation in health professions education area (medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, nursing, public health, rehabilitation, etc) facilitated by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology. This department should lead any international cooperation projects in health professions education area in Japan and aim at face-to-face and heart-to-heart international cooperation. Activities are listed below.

- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) appointed IRCME as the cooperative agency for JICA Medical Education Project, Afghanistan. Currently IRCME is working for the follow-up scheme of the above project. Counterpart of the project has been Ministry of Higher Education and Kabul Medical University. In April 2009 Onishi visited Afghanistan to hold the National Conference for Medical Education in Kabul. In July and November 2009 IRCME accepted 27 faculty members from 7 medical schools in Afghanistan to provide medical education training.
- JICA entrusted Joint Venture of University of Tokyo and System Science Consultants with the Project for Medical Education and Research for the Setthathirath Hospital, the Lao People's Democratic Republic (2007 Dec-2010 Nov). Kitamura, Nishigori and Onishi visited the hospital to provide trainings and advices to help them establish the national standard of clinical education.
- 3. IRCME established Collaborating Research Center for Medical Education, University of

Tokyo in University of Health Sciences, Lao PDR to promote research in medical education.

Visiting Professors

IRCME invites specialists from abroad with expertise in medical education and international cooperation to be visiting professors. They advise and instruct IRCME on planning and on educational activities, and collaborate with IRCME faculty and staff on educational research.

Through IRCME-sponsored lectures and seminars, they also provide intellectual stimulation to medical students, interns, and residents, and introduce new information on medical education and international cooperation to a wider audience.

In 2009, we welcomed two visiting professors:

- Dr. Nurjahan binti Mohamed Ibrahim (1 Feb 30 May, 2009), Associate Professor of Family Medicine, Department of Family Medicine, International Medical University (IMU), Malaysia
- Dr. Rebecca A Harrison (1 Apr 31 July, 2009), Associate Professor of Medicine, Division of Hospital Medicine, Oregon Health & Science University, U.S.A.

They offered several seminars, lectures for international trainees, and many suggestions to IRCME.

References

- Nishigori H, Otani T, Uchino M, Plint S, Ban N. I came, I saw, I reflected: a qualitative study into learning outcomes of international electives for Japanese and British medical students. Med Teach. 2009;31:e196-e201.
- 2. Nishigori H, Nishigori M, Yoshimura H. DREEM, PHEEM, ATEEM and STEEM in Japanese, Med Teach. 2009;31:560.
- Yudkowsky R, Otaki J, Lowenstein T, Riddle J, Nishigori H, Bordage G. A hypothesis-driven physical examination learning and assessment procedure for medical students: initial validity evidence. Med Educ. 2009;43:729-740.